W., 10,000—20/9/98.

Croydon Public Libraries.

Central Reference Library.

Accession No. 8639 **Class No.** 942.2

Besides the class topic, other topics treated of in this book are as follows:—

Topic No.	Pages.	Topic No.	Pages.

This Volume is presented *by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury to*_____

and will, in the event of the Library being broken up, be returned to the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office, Westminster.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

(8)

BROMLEY LIBRARIES

CARTULARIUM

MONASTERII DE RAMESEIA.

EDITED BY

WILLIAM HENRY HART,

LATE OF THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE,
FELLOW OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES OF LONDON,
MEMBRE CORRESPONDANT DE LA SOCIÉTÉ DES ANTIQUAIRES DE NORMANDIE,

AND

THE REV. PONSONBY A. LYONS.

PUBLISHED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF HER MAJESTY'S TREASURY, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE MASTER OF THE ROLLS.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

VOL. III.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, EAST HARDING STREET, FLEET STREET, E.C.; or
JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, HANOVER STREET, EDINBURGH, and
90, WEST NILE STREET, GLASGOW; or
HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., LIMITED, 104, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

1893.

BROMLEY PUBLIC LIBRARIES
AL 25
CLASS
L 45
ACC.
01997 8561
[942.02]

LONDON
PRINTED FOR HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

CONTENTS.

	Page
Preface	v
Corrigenda	vii
Ramsey Cartulary, Vol. III.	1
Index	329

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

U 17722.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES
CENTRAL

PREFACE.

THE first fifteen sheets of this volume were passed for press by the late Mr. Hart in conjunction with the Rev. P. A. Lyons, and, after the death of the former, the next three sheets were passed for press by his surviving colleague.

The Index has been compiled by Mr. R. E. G. Kirk.

CORRIGENDA.

Vol. I.

Page 26, *note* 3, *for* Therford Church, co. Lincoln, *read* Therfield Church, co. Hertford.
„ 57, *line* 24, *for* assisæ *read* assisi.
„ „ „ 12 *from foot, for* Cane *read* Cave.
„ 58, „ 1, *for* Cane *read* Cave.
„ 64, „ 31, *for* Helpestes *read* Helpeston.
„ 66, „ 5 *from foot, for* farmæ *read* farinæ.
„ 84, „ 25, *for* leugatarum *read* leugatæ.
„ 86, „ 5, *for* bens *read* bene.
„ 92, „ 4 *from foot, for* Som[ery] *read* Som' [Gomecestre ?].
„ 97, „ 14, *for* Lenneise *read* Lenveise.
„ 99, „ 26, *for* filiæ *read* filii.
„ 117, „ 1, *for* Henrico *read* H.
„ 129, „ 5 *from foot, for* Leofuinæ *read* Leofvivæ.
„ 132, „ 5 *from foot, for* Alfelim *read* Alfelmi.
„ 133, „ 27, *for* Teorn *read* Teorri.
„ 155, „ 10, *for* Remelini *read* Reinelmi.
„ 225, *margin, for* Woodhurst *read* Waldhurst.
„ 263, *line* 3, *for* Retornum *read* Retornorum.
„ 380, „ 8, *for* Syrith *read* Syrich.

Vol. II.

„ 217, *line* 5, *for* nullo *read* nulli.
„ 223, „ 19, *for* emendendas *read* emendas.
„ 239, „ 18, *for* interfuit *read* intersint.
„ 252, *margin, for* tithes belonging to *read* tenths due from.
„ 281, *line* 7 *from foot, for* Tymle *read* Tyvile.
„ 318, „ 11, *for* assisæ *read* assisis, *and alter marginal note.*
„ „ *note* 1, *for* dentity *read* identity.
„ 323, *margin, take out* Of the same.
„ 364, „ *for* Midellio *read* Midelmers.
„ 368, „ *for* 1201 *read* 1218.
„ 381, „ *for* Abbot *read* Almoner.
„ 387, „ *for* 1295 *read* 1205.
„ 391, „ *for* tempo *read* tempore.
„ „ „ *after* H[enrici *add* Regis].

Vol. III.

„ 31, *line* 5 *from foot, for* Cramnfeld *read* Craumfeld.
„ 48, *margin, for* " 1184–1189 " *read* " 1166."
„ 70, *line* 9, *for* Gerneys *read* Gerveys.
„ 71, „ 15, *for* Gerneys *read* Gerveyse.

Page 73, *line* 7, *for* Gernais *read* Gervais.
„ 74, „ 4 *from foot, for* Gerneis *read* Gerveis.
„ 86, *margin, for* 1328 *read* 1308.
„ 93, *note* 14, *for* Edw. III., vol. II., p. 70, *read* Edw. I., vol. I., p. 91.
„ 99, *note* 1, *for* nisi *read* ubi.
„ 108, *line* 28, *for* messesours *read* mesfesours.
„ 117, „ 2 *from foot, for* juamenta *read* jumenta.
„ 134, *margin, for* Norfolk *read* Cambridge.
„ 151, *line* 7, *for* Gilberte *read* Galfride.
„ 166, „ 19, *for* Alfelinus *read* Alfelmus.
„ 179, *margin, for* Winchester *read* Worcester.
„ 190, „ *for* de Sulgrave *read* Foliot.
„ 213, *last line, for* cis *read* eis.
„ 218, *note* 1, *for* Vol. II. *read* Vol. I.
„ 219, *margin, for* "1184–1189" *read* "1166."
„ 232, *line* 1, *for* ceptum *read* centum.
„ „ „ 3, *for* avorum *read* ovorum.
„ 259, „ 4, *for* millæ *read* mittæ.
„ „ „ 3 *from foot, after* curia *add* de.
„ 266, „ 2, *for* debantur *read* dabantur.
„ „ „ 25, *for* filius *read* filiis.
„ 276, *note* 2, *omit*.
„ 283, *line* 3, *for* debit *read* dabit.

RAMSEY CARTULARY.

Vol. III.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

CARTULARIUM MONASTERII

DE

RAMESEIA.

Vol. III.

DX.

De finibus pro servitio in exercitu Scotiæ.

In rotulo septimo, et anno septimo Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, in *Cant' et Hunt'*. A.D. 1313, July 8—1314, July 7. Exchequer Account of the fines paid by the

Johannes, Abbas de Rameseye, reddit compotum de qua-

Johannes,[1] Abbas de Rameseye, reddit compotum de qua-

[1] The second column contains the account as entered on the Pipe Roll of 7 Edward II. As the variations are numerous, it has been thought better to print it thus in its entirety rather than to give collations, which would have been scarcely practicable.

This account relates to fines paid by the Abbot of Ramsey for military service in the war against Scotland, in which the King of England was then engaged, in consequence of the rising of Robert Bruce. In order to render this account the more intelligible it will be desirable to give a brief summary of the different writs of summons by which the Abbots of Ramsey were required to perform military service against the Scots during the entire period of the Exchequer account now before us.

By a writ, dated at Westminster, Oct. 21, 25 Edward I., 1297, directed to the Abbot of Ramsey, as well as to other Abbots and Priors, and the Master of the Templars in England, he was required to provide "de hominibus talem et tam decen-" tem comitivam, armis et equis " bene munitam," to be at Newcastle-upon-Tyne on the Feast of St. Nicholas then next following, (December 6), to assist Edward the King's son in the defence of the kingdom against the Scots, and to resist and repress their rebellion.

Abbots of Ramsey for military service in Scotland.

ter viginti libris de fine, pro servitio suo in exercitu Scotiæ, | ter viginti libris de fine, pro eodem [servitio suo in exer-

(Palgrave's Parliamentary Writs, Vol. I. p. 303).

By a similar writ, dated at Berwick-on-Tweed, December 30, 28 Edw. I., 1299, the Abbot of Ramsey was in like manner strictly enjoined, "quod totum servitium, "quod nobis debetis, habeatis ad "nos," at Carlisle, on the next Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, (June 24, 1300), to proceed with the King against the Scots, "ad induratas maliciam et rebelli- "onem ipsorum potenter et viriliter "conterendas." (*Ibid.*, p. 328).

By another writ, dated at Westminster, November 7, 30 Edward I., 1302, the Abbot was enjoined that, at Berwick-upon-Tweed, at Whitsuntide then next, (26 May 1303), "habeatis coram nobis totum "servitium, quod nobis debetis, "paratum et promptum ad pro- "grediendum nobiscum, et cum "aliis fidelibus nostris, contra "dictos Scotos, ad nostra et regni "nostri prædicti jura magnifice "prosequenda." (*Ibid.*, p. 367).

By another writ, dated at Stanley, June 21, 1 Edward II., 1308, the Abbot was required to have at Carlisle, on the octaves of the Assumption then next following, (Aug. 22, 1308), "totum servitium "quod nobis debetis," to proceed against Robert de Brus and his accomplices, and to repress their rebellion. (*Ibid.*, Vol. II., Div. 2, p. 374).

By another writ, dated at Stamford, July 30, 3 Edward II., 1309, the Abbot of Ramsey was required to have at Newcastle-upon-Tyne, on Monday the Feast of St. Michael then next following, (September 29), "totum servitium quod nobis "debetis," to proceed with the King in his expedition against the Scots, who had broken their truce, granted to them at the request of King Philip of France, and had committed various depredations and slaughters. (*Ibid.*, p. 382).

By another writ, dated, at Westminster, June 18, 3 Edw. II., 1310, the Abbot of Ramsey was required to have at Berwick-upon-Tweed, on the Feast of the Nativity of the B. V. M. then next, (September 8), "servitium vestrum nobis debitum "paratum ad proficiscendum nobis- "cum exinde in expeditionem nos- "tram," against Robert Bruce and his accomplices. (*Ibid.*, p. 394).

Accordingly, among the proffers of services to the King, taken before Sir Bartholomew de Badlesmere, Lieutenant of the Constable of England, and Sir Nicholas de Segrave, Marshal of the King's Army, at Tweedmouth, on September 10, 1310, it appears that the Abbot of Ramsey, "optulit servitium "quatuor feodorum Militum, facien- "dum per Willelmum le Moyne, "Walterum de Wynteringham, Gil- "bertum de Cotesmor, Robertum de "Burgate, Radulphum de Leverton, "Robertum Marescal, Johannem "Mortymer, et Willelmum Basset, "cum octo equis coopertis." (*Ibid.*, p. 404).

By several writs, dated at Westminster, April 24, 8 Edward II., 1315, directed to the collectors of the scutage of the armies of Scotland in the counties of Bucks, Beds, Rutland, Norfolk, Huntingdon, Suffolk, and

anno tricesimo primo Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici.

In thesauro lib'.
Et quietus est.

Idem Abbas reddit compotum de quater viginti marcis, de fine pro servitio suo, anno Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, tricesimo quarto.
In thesauro lib'.
In duobus talliis.
Et quietus est.

Idem Abbas reddit compotum de quater viginti marcis, de fine pro servitio suo in exercitu Scotiæ, dicto anno septimo.

In thesauro viginti marcæ.
Et debet sexaginta marcas.
Idem reddit compotum de eodem debito.
In thesauro nil.
Et ipsi Regi, per manus Johannis de Cokham, Clerici Regis, anno septimo, per literas ipsius Regis patentes, sexaginta marcis, per breve Regis. Per quod Rex mandat tenenti locum Thesaurarii et Baronum, quod eidem Abbati et conventui ejusdem loci, in fine quem ipsi cum Rege fecerunt pro instanti servitio suo Scotiæ, prædictas sexaginta marcas allocari, et ipsos citu Scotiæ, anno tricesimo primo ibidem] sicut continetur in Rotulo præcedenti. A.D. 1302, Nov. 20—1303, Nov. 20.
In thesauro lib'.
Et quietus est.
* * * *
Abbas de Rameseye reddit compotum de quater viginti marcis, de fine pro servitio suo in exercitu Scotiæ, anno tricesimo quarto, ibidem. A.D. 1305, Nov. 20—1306, Nov. 20.
In thesauro lib'.
In duobus talliis.
Et quietus est.
* * * *
Johannes, Abbas de Rameseye, reddit compotum de sexaginta marcis, de fine pro servitio suo in exercitu Scotiæ hoc anno septimo, sicut supra continetur. A.D. 1313. July 8—1314, July 7.

In thesauro nil.
Et ipsi Regi, per manus Johannis de Ocham, Clerici Regis, anno septimo, per litteras ipsius Regis patentes, sexaginta marcis, per breve Regis. Per quod Rex mandat tenenti locum Thesaurarii et Baronum, quod eidem Abbati de Rameseye et conventui ejusdem loci, in fine quem ipsi cum Rege fecerunt pro instanti servitio suo Scotiæ, prædictas sexaginta marcas

---

Northampton, for the twenty-eighth, thirty-first, and thirty-fourth years of King Edward the First, all demands upon the Abbot of Ramsey were ordered to be superseded, as he had made a fine with the King for four Knights' fees. (*Ibid.*, p. 446).

inde in eodem fine quietos esse faciant, recipientes ab eisdem litteras Regis prædictas. Quas litteras damnatas Thesaurarius et Barones in bursa compoti Vicecomitis posuerunt.

De quibus sexaginta marcis idem Johannes debet respondere.

Et respondet infra.

Et quietus est.

Et mandatum est Vicecomiti, in forma quæ sequitur, et cætera.

allocari, et ipsos inde in eodem fine quietos esse faciant, recipientes ab eisdem litteras Regis prædictas. Quas litteras damnatas Thesaurarius et Barones in bursa hujus compoti posuerunt.

De quibus sexaginta marcis idem Johannes debet respondere.

Et respondet infra.

Et quietus est.

Johannes de Ocham, Clericus Regis, sexaginta marcis, receptis de Abbate de Rameseye anno septimo, sicut supra continetur.

Breve.

A.D. 1313, July 8—1314, July 7. Writ directed to the Sheriff of Huntingdon concerning the same.

Rex, Vicecomiti Hunt', salutem.

Scias quod Johannes, Abbas de Rameseia, quietus est ad Scaccarium nostrum de sexaginta marcis, quas nobis debet de fine, pro servitio suo in exercitu Scotiæ, de anno Regis nunc septimo.

Et ideo tibi præcipimus, quod eidem Abbati de prædictis denariis pacem habere permittas.

Et districtionem, si quam ei, ea occasione, feceris, sine dilatione relaxes eidem.

Teste H. de Stantone apud Westmonasterium, et cætera, anno, et cætera.

Per Magnum Rotulum de anno septimo.

DXI.

Breve, per quod dicta allocatio facta fuit eidem.

Breve.

A.D. 1314, June 7. Writ directed to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer concerning the same.

Rex,[1] Thesaurario[2] et Baronibus suis de Scaccario, salutem. Cum super receperimus,[3] per manus dilecti Clerici nostri Johannis de Okham, de dilectis nobis in Christo, Abbate et Conventu de Rameseye, sexaginta marcas, quas nobis mutuo liberarunt, pro quibusdam negotiis nostris inde expediendis. De quibus quidem sexaginta marcis præfatis Abbati et Conventui in proximis solutionibus, quas nobis facere tenerentur, sive de decimis, sive pro servitio suo Scotiæ, sive pro aliis suis debitis quibuscunque, plenam allocationem fieri promisimus, prout in litteris nostris patentibus, prædictis[4] Abbati et Conventui super hoc confectis plenius continetur.

Vobis mandamus, quod eisdem Abbati et Conventui, in fine quem nobiscum fecerunt pro instanti servitio suo Scotiæ, prædictas sexaginta marcas ad dictum Scaccarium nostrum allocari. Et ipsos de sexaginta marcis, in eodem fine pro sexaginta marcis prædictis, quietos esse faciatis, prædictas litteras nostras, quas inde habent, recipientes ab eisdem.

Teste me[5] ipso, apud Novum Monasterium, septimo die Junii,[6] anno regni nostri septimo.

DXII.

De quadam escaeta a manibus Regis prosecuta.

A.D. 1310, April 23. The King's writ concerning certain land in Ellington, escheated to the Crown,

Edwardus,[7] Dei gratia Rex, Angliæ,[8] Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, Vicecomiti Huntingdon', salutem.

Præcipimus tibi, quod per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum de comitatu tuo, per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit, diligenter inquiras :—

---

[1] Also on Close Roll, 7 Edward II., m. 3. The writ is likewise inrolled (in the third person) on the Queen's Remembrancer's Memoranda Roll of the Exchequer, 7 Edward II., m. 35; and the Lord Treasurer's Memoranda Roll, same year, among the Writs of Trinity Term.

[2] *Thesaurario et*] tenenti locum Thesaurarii, Close Roll.

[3] *receperimus*] recepimus, Cartul.

[4] *prædictis*] præfatis, Close Roll.

[5] *me ipso*] Rege, Close Roll.

[6] *Junii*] Close Roll ends here.

[7] The original of this writ and inquisition will be found among the Inquisitiones ad quod damnum, 3 Edward II., No. 53.

[8] *Angliæ, . . . Aquitaniæ*] et cætera, Cartul.

through the felony of Eda, widow of Nicholas Treys.

Utrum una acra terræ, et medietas unius acræ prati, cum pertinentiis, in Ayllingtone,[1] quas Eda, quæ fuit uxor Nicholai Treys, quæ, pro felonia quam fecit, regnum nostrum abjuravit, ut dicitur, tenuit, extiterint in manu nostra per unum annum et unum diem, nec ne.

Et de quo terram illam et pratum tenuit.

Et quis modo illa teneat.

Et quis annum nostrum et diem inde habuerit, et nobis inde respondere debeat.

Et inquisitionem inde, distincte et aperte factam, nobis sub sigillo tuo, et sigillis eorum, per quos facta fuerit, sine dilatione mittas, et hoc breve.

Teste[2] Rege, vicesimo tertio die Aprilis, anno tertio.

DXIII.

Inquisitio.

A.D. 1310, May; or July 3. Inquisition concerning the same.

Inquisitio[3] capta apud Uptone, coram Vicecomite Hunt', mense Maii, anno supradicto, per Willelmum Waldeschef, et alios juratores.

Inquisitio capta apud Uptone, coram Vicecomite Huntyngdon', die Veneris proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, tertio, ad inquirendum, utrum una acra terræ, et medietas unius acræ prati, cum pertinentiis, in Aylyngtone, quas Eda, quæ fuit uxor Nicholai Treys, quæ, pro felonia quam fecit, regnum Angliæ abjuravit, tenuit, extiterunt in manu

---

[1] *Ayllingtone*] Ailingtone, Writ.

[2] *Teste . . . tertio*] Teste me ipso apud Wyndesore, vicesimo tertio die Aprilis, anno regni nostri tertio. Bath'. Writ.

The following indorsement occurs on the original writ attached o the Inquisition :—

Executio istius brevius patet per Inquisitionem eidem annexam.

[3] The Inquisition in the Cartulary differs so much from the original that collation would have been impracticable. It has therefore been thought better to print both versions in double columns. That on the left represents the text of the Cartulary, that on the right the text of the original.

domini Regis per unum annum et unum diem, nec ne, et de quo terram illam et pratum tenuit, et quis modo illa teneat, et quis annum et diem inde habuerit, et domino Regi inde respondere debeat, per sacramentum Willelmi Waldeschef' de Cestertone, Johannis le Lord de Aylyngtone, Adæ le Freman de Conyngtone, Thomæ de Waltone, Willelmi de Seleby, Radulphi de Beyvile, Johannis Ketel, Roberti de Beaumeys, Johannis de Oreby de Sautre, Johannis Mowyn de eadem, Johannis Bullok' de Glattone, et Henrici Suffyn de Jakele.

Qui dicunt, quod dicta terra et pratum extiterunt in manu Regis per unum annum et unum diem.

Et quod dicta Eda tenuit dictam terram et pratum de Abbate et Conventu de Rameseia.

Et quod villata de Aylingtone modo tenet dictam terram et pratum.

Et quod eadem villata habuit annum et diem.

Et inde debet Regi respondere.

In cujus rei testimonium, et cætera.

Qui jurati dicunt, quod terra et pratum prædicta extiterunt in manu domini Regis per unum annum et unum diem.

Et quod prædicta Eda terram illam et pratum tenuit de Abbate et Conventu de Rameseia.

Et quod villata de Aylyngtone illa modo tenet.

Et annum et diem inde habuit.

Et domino Regi inde respondere debet.

In cujus rei testimonium prædicti jurati hinc inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt.

DXIV.

A.D. 1310. July 8. The King's writ to the

Rex,[1] Vicecomiti Hunt', salutem.

Quia accepimus per inquisitionem, quam per te fieri

[1] Also on Close Roll, 4 Edward II., m. 26.

Sheriff of Huntingdon, directing him to deliver the same land to the Abbot of Ramsey.

fecimus, quod una acra terræ, et medietas unius acræ prati, cum pertinentiis, in Ayllyngtone,[1] quas Eda, quæ fuit uxor Nicholai Treis,[2] quæ, pro felonia quam fecit, regnum nostrum abjuravit, ut dicitur, tenuit, extiterunt in manu nostra per unum annum et unum diem.

Et quod eadem Eda[3] terram illam et pratum tenuit de Abbate de Rameseye.[4]

Et quod villata de Ayllyngtone[1] annum nostrum et diem inde[5] habuit.

Et nobis inde respondere debet.

f. c. v^xx.vii. b.[4]

Tibi præcipimus, quod eidem Abbati, de prædictis terra et prato, plenam seisinam sine[6] dilatione habere facias, salvo jure cujuslibet.

Teste[7] me ipso, apud Westmonasterium, octavo die Julii, anno nostri quarto.

DXV.

De exitibus Abbatiæ Rameseiæ, et finibus, in diversis vacationibus.

In rotulo quarto Regis Johannis.

A.D. 1201, June 24—1202, Dec. 25. Account of

Magister Benedictus, Jocelinus de Stivecleya pro eo, reddit compotum[8] de trecentis, et quater viginti, et sexdecim libris,

---

[1] *Ayllyngtone*] Aylingtone, Roll.

[2] *Treis*] Treys, Roll.

[3] *Eda*] Cristiana, Roll.

[4] *De vacationibus Rameseiæ* occurs in the upper margin as a running title.

[5] *inde*] supplied from Roll.

[6] *sine . . . facias*] habere facias sine dilatione, Roll.

[7] *Teste . . . quarto*] Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium, octavo die Julii, Roll.

[8] *See* Vol. I., p. 227. The vacancy to which the account refers is that which occurred between the death of Abbot Eudo and the appointment of Abbot Robert de Redinges. Eudo became Abbot in the year 1200, and in the month of March according to the Annales Wintonienses, which however call him Yvo, and mistake his predecessor. (Annales Monastici, Chron. and Memorials, Vol. II. p. 73). In the absence of other evidence we may perhaps assume with tolerable correctness that the date of his death tallies with, or was immediately anterior to, what appears in the account before us to have been the commencement of the vacancy, viz., June 24, 1201. In cases of vacancies this is the practice usually followed in the Pipe Rolls.

Robert de Redinges, Eudo's successor, was made Abbot in 1202.

et decem solidis, et uno denario, de exitibus Abbatiæ Rameseiæ, a festo Sancti Johannis, anno tertio Regis Johannis, usque ad Natale Domini, anni sequentis. the revenues of Ramsey Abbey during vacancy.

DXVI.

In rotulo decimo Regis Johannis.

Johannes, Archidiaconus Wygorniensis, Magister Hubertus, ut custos pro eo, reddit compotum[1] de quingentis et octo libris, et uno denario, de omnibus exitibus Abbatiæ de Rameseia, a festo Sancti Johannis anni noni, usque ad festum Sancti Johannis anni decimi, præter hoc quod pertinet ad victum et vestitum monachorum. A.D. 1207, June 24—1208, June 24. Account of the revenues of Ramsey Abbey during vacancy.

DXVII.

In rotulo quadragesimo primo Regis Henrici.

Compotus Cler'[2] Abbatis Persore, pro se et sociis suis, de exitibus Abbatiæ Rameseiæ, vacantis per mortem Ranulphi[3] A.D. 1254, Oct. 27—1255, Jan. 1. Account of

---

[1] *See* Vol. I., p. 228. This account refers to the vacancy which took place on the cession of Robert de Redinges, who became Abbot of Ramsey in 1202. Dugdale says that he continued Abbot for five years, but that statement is incorrect. On January 13, 1206, the King issued a writ to the bailiffs and men of Ramsey Abbey, enjoining them to be intentive to John de Bramcestre, Archdeacon of Worcester, to whose care the abbey, as well as the abbot, had been committed. And on March 24 following another writ was issued to the prior, steward, bailiffs and tenants of Ramsey Abbey, the Abbot being about to resign his Abbacy. (Rot. Litt. Pat. Vol. I., part 1, pp. 58 and 60 b.). On April 3, the King accepted his resignation, and granted to him for life, with the assent of the abbey, the manor of Cranfield (*ibid.* p. 61), and on April 19 the custody of the abbey was formally granted, by letters patent, to John, Archdeacon of Worcester, during pleasure. (*Ibid.* p. 62.)

[2] This was Elerius, Abbot of Pershore in Worcestershire, 1249–1262, sometimes called Gler. At the time of this account he was Escheator on this side of the Trent.

[3] This cannot possibly be Abbot Ranulph; it must clearly be an error for William Acolt, "the good Abbot of Ramsey," who died at Brancaster on the sixteenth kalends of November (October 17) 1254. "Et circa eosdem dies, "videlicet infra unum mensem vel "paucos additos, obierunt tres "abbates in marisco, quod novum "fuit et stupendum, videlicet de "Croilande, de Thorneia, et bonus "abbas de Rameseia, scilicet Wil-"lelmus de Hacholt, decimo sexto

the revenues of Ramsey Abbey during vacancy.

Abbatis, videlicet a vicesimo septimo die Octobris, anno tricesimo octavo, usque primum diem Januarii, anno tricesimo nono, antequam liberationem eandem fratri Hugoni de Solgrave.

Idem reddit compotum de triginta et duabus libris, et duobus denariis, de redditibus assisæ in maneriis Abbatis, per idem tempus.

Et de triginta et sex solidis, et octo denariis, de exitibus et firma molendini.

Et de quadraginta solidis de quadam consuetudine, vocata Fulstingponde, in quibusdam maneriis.

Et de centum et undecim solidis, et quatuor denariis, de pannagio et herbagio, per idem tempus.

Et de octo libris, et tribus solidis, et septem denariis, et obolo, de auxilio vicecomitis et wardepeny, per maneria.

Et de septuaginta et una libris, et sexdecim solidis, de tallagiis villanorum, per maneria.

Et de quatuordecim libris, et octo solidis, et sex denariis, de placitis et perquisitis curiarum, per idem tempus.

Summa, centum et triginta et sex libræ, et sexdecim solidi, et duo denarii, obolus.

DXVIII.

In Originalibus anni quinquagesimi secundi Regis Henrici.

A.D. 1267, Oct. 28—1268, Oct. 27. Payment of fine of 300 marks by

Prior et conventus Rameseiæ fecerunt finem, pro trecentis marcis, pro custodia Cantebr'[1] in R'. Prior et conventus de Rammeseye finem fecerunt cum Rege, per

---

"Kalendas Novembris, qui non "adhuc plene per unum annum ec- "clesiam rexerat Rameseiensem." (Matthew Paris, Chronica Majora, ed Luard, Vol. V., p. 465, Chron. and Mem.) On October 28 following the custody of the Abbey was granted by the King to the Abbot of Pershore and Henry de Malo Lacu, during pleasure (Pat. Roll, 38 Henry III.. m. 1); and on November 19 this grant was superseded by another to Robert de Maneby, William de Axemuth, and Master John de Chishulle, committing to them the same custody during the vacancy of the abbey, and while it remained in the King's hands. (Pat. Roll, 39 Henry III. m. 16). On January 1, 1255 the royal assent was given to the election of Hugh de Solegrave, Acolt's successor, and full seisin of all the lands was given to him. (*Ibid*).

[1] This is the version given in the Originalia Roll, 52 Henry III., m. 11, which, it will be seen, varies frequently, though not in any essential particular, from the Cartulary.

domus suæ in ultima vacatione[1] ejusdem habenda.

trescentas marcas, pro custodia domus suæ habenda in ultima vacatione ejusdem.

the Prior and Convent of Ramsey for the custody of their abbey.

DXIX.

In Comitatu Cant[abrigiæ].

In Rotulo Memorandorum, anno decimo sexto Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici.

Recognitio Abbatis de Rameseye.

A.D. 1287, Nov. 20—1288, Nov. 28. Recognizance from the Abbot of Ramsey to certain merchants of Lucca in 800 marks.

Abbas[2] de Rameseia venit coram Baronibus de Scaccario, et recognovit, pro se, et conventu suo, se teneri Ricardo Gidiconis, Henrico de Podio, et sociis suis, mercatoribus de Luca, in octingentis marcis, de residuo duarum millium marcarum, per quas prædicti Abbas et conventus finem

Idem venit coram Baronibus, et recognovit, pro se, et conventu suo, se teneri Ricardo Gydicionis, Henrico de Podio, et sociis suis, mercatoribus Lucæ, in octingentis marcis, de residuo duarum millium marcarum, per quas prædicti Abbas et conventus finem fecerunt cum Rege, pro

---

[1] This was the vacancy occuring after Hugh de Sulgrave's death. On February 15 (1268), the King granted the custody of Ramsey Abbey to Henry de Malo Lacu during pleasure. (Fine Roll, 52 Henry III., m. 4.) By letters patent, dated February 20 following, the King, for a fine of 300 marks, granted to the Prior and Convent of Ramsey the custody of their abbey during the vacancy occasioned by the death of Abbot Hugh de Sulgrave, saving wards, reliefs, and advowsons of churches; and Henry de Malo Lacu was enjoined to deliver over to them the same custody. (Patent Roll, 52 Henry III., m. 25.) And on February 26 following, the royal assent was given to the election of William de Gomcestre the Sacrist, as Abbot. (*Ibid.*) By letters patent, dated March 6 following, the Barons of the Exchequer were directed to acquit the Prior and Convent of Ramsey of 200*l.* paid by them into the King's wardrobe, namely, 135*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* on Tuesday next after the Feast of S. Mathias the Apostle, 52 Henry III. (28 February 1268,) and 64*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* on the Tuesday next after the Feast of S. Chad (6 March), as a fine for having the custody of their house. (*Ibid.* m. 24).

[2] The right-hand column contains the Recognizance as entered on the Exchequer Memoranda Roll, Queen's Remembrancer, 15 and 16 Edward I., m. 14. The text given in the Cartulary, and here printed in the left-hand column, is very incomplete.

fecerunt[1] cum Rege, pro habenda custodia domus suæ prædictæ in ultima vacatione.

Quas quidem duas millia marcas Rex assignavit prædictis mercatoribus, percipiendas per manus dictorum Abbatis et Conventus.[2]

habenda custodia domus suæ prædictæ in ultima vacatione.

Quas quidem duas millia marcas Rex assignavit prædictis mercatoribus, percipiendas per manus dictorum Abbatis et Conventus.

---

[1] Referring to the vacancy occurring between the abbacies of William de Gomecestre and John de Sautre. The exact time when Gomecestre ceased to be abbot is not known, neither is it material for the present purpose. He is said to have held his office for eighteen years, and to have resigned in the nineteenth year of his abbacy, on being struck down by paralysis; after which he lived for a year and two months.

On his cession, whensoever that event may have taken place, probably during the early part of the year 1286, the temporalities of the abbey came into the custody of Henry de Bray, Escheator on this side of Trent, with whom, on June 10, 14 Edward I. (1286), William de Carleton was associated. (Originalia, 14 Edward I., m. 9) By a writ, dated at Westminster, July 26 following, directed to Henry de Bray and William de Carleton, after reciting that Oliver, Bishop of Lincoln, had assented to the election of John de Sautre, a monk of Ramsey, as Abbot, the King accepted and confirmed the same and restored the temporalities. (Patent Roll, 14 Edward I., m. 8).

In a brief account of the Abbots of Ramsey occurring in a subsequent part of the Cartulary, it is stated that Abbot John de Sautre went over to the King in Gascony to be received by him, and paid to him the large sum of two thousand marks for the previous vacancy. This journey must have been subsequent to May 19, 1286 (Monday next before the Feast of S. Dunstan, 14 Edward I.), on which day the King embarked at Dover for France. (Patent Roll, 14 Edward I., m. 9.)

The liquidation of this heavy fine must have been a source of embarrassment to the Abbot, who apparently could only pay by instalments, and by borrowing from certain merchants of Lucca as well as from the Florentines who, at that time carried on a large and lucrative business in this country as merchants and money lenders.

On Friday, November 8, 1286, the Abbot paid one thousand marks into the Exchequer. (Receipt Roll, Exch. Pells, 14, incip. 15 Edward I.). And on November 29, 1287, he paid forty marks more. (Receipt Roll, Exch. Pells, 15 Edward I.). On Thursday April 15, 1288, he paid in addition two hundred marks. (Receipt Roll, Exch. Pells, Easter 16 Edward I.). And on Saturday, November 5, 1289, he paid fifty marks more. (Receipt Roll, Exch. Pells, 17 incip. 18 Edward I.). These payments were all on account of the custody of the Abbey of Ramsey.

[2] The Cartulary version ends here.

De quibus octingentis marcis præfati mercatores concesserunt prædicto Abbati, quod reddent eis, vel uni eorum, Londoniæ, ad festum Paschæ, anno regni Regis Edwardi decimo sexto, ducentas marcas, et ad festum Sancti Michaelis proximo sequens ducentas marcas, et ad festum Paschæ proximo post, ducentas marcas.

Et prædictus Abbas concessit, pro se et successoribus suis et conventu suo prædicto, quod reddet eisdem mercatoribus, modo prædicto, prædictas octingentas marcas.

Et nisi fecerit, Barones de Scaccario, de terris, tenementis, bonis et catallis eorum, prædictos denarios fieri faciant, ad opus mercatorum prædictorum.

Et facta præfatis mercatoribus solutione prædictorum octingentis marcarum, ut prædictum est, præfati mercatores prædictos Abbatem et conventum tenentur acquietare versus dominum Regem.

Post, Ricardus Guidicionis venit coram Baronibus, et recognovit se recepisse ducentas marcas de debito prædicto, unde prædictus Abbas habet talliam de Scaccario.

Item idem Abbas solvit ducentas marcas de termino Sancti Michaelis, anno decimo sexto finiente, prædicto Ricardo, et habet talliam de Scaccario, sicut idem Abbas recognovit.

Item idem Abbas solvit ducentas marcas de termino Sancti Hillarii, anno decimo septimo, et habet talliam de Scaccario, sicut idem Abbas recognovit.

Item idem Abbas solvit centum et quinquaginta marcas eidem Ricardo, prout idem[1] de termino Paschæ, unde habet talliam de Scaccario.

Item postea idem Abbas solvit sexaginta marcas, sicut idem[1] recognovit, et habet inde talliam de Scaccario.

Et sic idem Abbas quietus est de prædictis octingentis [marcis].[1]

DXX.

In Magno Rotulo anni decimi Cant' et Hunt'.

A.D. 1281, Nov. 20—1282, Nov. 20. Account of a fine of 600 marks for

Prior[2] et Conventus de Rameseye reddunt compotum de sexcentis marcis, pro[3] custodia ejusdem Abbatiæ,[4] tempore vacationis habenda.

---

[1] The roll is here defaced.

[2] Also on Pipe Roll, 10 Edward II. *Cant'.*

[3] *pro custodia*] de fine custodiæ, Cartul.

[4] *Abbatiæ*] Abbatis, Cartul.

the custody of Ramsey Abbey during vacancy.

In originali anni decimi.
In thesauro lib' in duobus talliis.
Et quieti sunt.

DXXI.

In rotulo undecimo, in compoto Magistri J[ohannis] Waleweyn, de exitu escaetæ citra Trentam, de anno decimo, continetur sic.

A.D. 1316, Nov. 4—Dec. 29. Account of the revenues of Ramsey Abbey during vacancy.

De[1] exitibus temporalium Abbatiæ Rameseiæ,[2] in comitatibus Cant' et Hunt', Norff'[3] Suff', Bed', North' et[4] Hertford', vacantis a die Jovis proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum, videlicet,[5] quarto die Novembris anno decimo, quo die Johannes de Sautre, Abbas loci illius obiit, non respondet.

Quia Rex, decimo quinto die ejusdem mensis proximo[6] sequente, per finem sexcentarum[7] marcarum, quem Prior[8] et conventus ejusdem loci fecerunt cum Rege, concessit eisdem custodiam abbatiæ prædictæ, cum omnibus ad custodiam illam spectantibus, et quæ ad Regem pertinere possent, si custodiam illam in manu sua retineret, a die Jovis prædicto, per duodecim septimanas proximo sequentes completas.

Et si contingat vacationem illam ultra tempus[9] prædictum perdurare, tunc, pro anno integro ultra tempus illud, duo millia marcarum.

Et pro minori tempore minus pro rata temporis[10] solvant Regi.

Salvis Regi feodis militum, advocationibus ecclesiarum, wardis, releviis, et[11] escaetis, et maritagiis, quæ tempore vacationis ejusdem abbatiæ accidere contigeri[n]t, sicut continetur in Originalibus de anno decimo.[12]

De quibus quidem sexcentis marcis Prior et conventus prædicti respondent in Rotulo decimo, in Cant', eo quod dicta vacatio non duravit ultra duodecim septimanas prædictas.

---

[1] Also on Inrolled Escheators' Account, Pipe Office, Edw. II., No. 2, with this title, *De exitibus temporalium Abbatiæ de Rammeseye vacantis.*

[2] *Rameseiæ*] de Rammes', Esch. Acct.

[3] *Norff'*] Norh't', Esch. Acct.

[4] *et*] omit, Esch. Acct.

[5] *videlicet*] omit, Esch. Acct.

[6] *proximo*] repeated in Esch. Account.

[7] *sexcentarum marcarum*] sexcentis marcis, Esch. Acct.

[8] *Prior*] Priori, Esch. Acct.

[9] *tempus prædictum*] prædictum tempus, Esch. Acct.

[10] The word *minus* occurs in Esch. Acct. after temporis, underlined, but the sense does not require its use.

[11] *et escaetis*] omit, Esch. Acct.

[12] *See* No. DXXII. p. 17.

Quia Rex, vicesimo nono[1] die Decembris, anno decimo, cepit fidelitatem fratris Symonis[2] de Eye, Abbatis ibidem, et[3] temporalia Abbatiæ illius ei[4] restituit, sicut continetur in Memorandis anni decimi quarti,[5] termino Sancti Hillarii,[6] inter Recorda.[7]

De prædictis wardis, releviis, et maritagiis non respondet, quia nulla acciderunt infra tempus vacationis prædictæ, ut dicit.

DXXIII.

Pro[8] *Priore et conventu de Rameseye.*

A.D. 1316, Nov. 15. Grant by the King of the custody of Ramsey Abbey to the Prior and Convent of the same.

Rex,[9] omnibus ad quos, et cætera, salutem.

Sciatis, quod per finem sexcentarum marcarum, quem dilecti nobis in Christo, Prior et conventus de Rammeseye,[10] fecerunt nobiscum, concessimus eis custodiam Abbatiæ prædictæ, vacantis per mortem Johannis, nuper Abbatis loci illius, et in manu nostra existentis.

Habendam, cum omnibus ad custodiam illam spectantibus, et quæ ad nos pertinere possent, si custodiam illam in manu nostra retineremus a die Jovis proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum proximo præteritum, per duodecim septimanas proximo sequentes completas.

Ita quod nullus escaetor, aut alius ballivus, seu minister noster, vel heredum nostrorum, se de custodia prædicta, vel aliquibus ad eam spectantibus, durante tempore[11] prædicto, intromittat, nec ipsos Priorem et conventum super hoc aliqualiter impediat, quominus ipsi, per prædictum tempus, habeant liberam et plenam administrationem omnium possessionum, proventuum, et reddituum, ad abbatiam illam spectantium, necnon omnium exituum inde provenientium.

Salvis nobis et heredibus nostris feodis militum, et advocationibus ecclesiarum, wardis, releviis, et maritagiis ejusdem abbatiæ quæ tempore vacationis ejusdem accidere contigerit.

---

[1] For this, and the royal assent, *see* Nos. DXXIV. and DXXV., p. 18.

[2] *Symonis*] Simonis, Esch. Acc.

[3] *et*] *et ei*, Esch. Acc.

[4] *ei*] omit, Esch. Acc.

[5] *quarti*] tertii, Esch. Acc.

[6] *Hillarii*] Michaelis, Esch. Acc.

[7] *See* No. DXXVI., p. 19.

[8] This and the three following documents do not occur in the Cartulary, but they are added here, for the sake of completeness.

[9] Fine Roll, 10 Edward II., m. 9. Also on Originalia Roll, 10 Edward II., m. 9, with this title, *De custodia abbatiæ de Rameseye tempore vacationis habenda.*

[10] *Rammeseye*] Rameseye, Orig.

[11] *tempore*] termino, Orig.

Et si contingat vacationem abbatiæ prædictæ ultra prædictum tempus perdurare, tunc Prior et conventus prædicti habeant custodiam abbatiæ illius, cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, in forma prædicta, et solvant nobis, pro anno integro, quo vacatio illa duraverit, ultra dictum tempus, duo milia marcarum.

Et si minori tempore duraverit quam per annum, tunc pro rata temporis illius, quo sic duraverit, de dictis duobus milibus marcarum minus nobis solvant.

In cujus, et cætera.

Teste Rege, apud Ebor', decimo quinto die Novembris.

Per literas Cancellarii.

Et mandatum est Magistro Johanni Walewayn, Escaetori Regis ultra Trentam, quod, de abbatia prædicta, seu aliquibus ad eam pertinentibus, se non intromittat; salvis tamen Regi et heredibus suis feodis militum, advocationibus ecclesiarum, wardis, releviis, et maritagiis ejusdem abbatiæ, quæ tempore vacationis ejusdem accidere contigerit, sicut superius est expressum; exitus si quos inde perceperit, præfatis Priori et conventui a prædicto die Jovis liberans.

Teste ut supra.

DXXIV.

De Regio Assensu.

A.D. 1316. Dec. 9. Royal assent to the election of Simon de Eye as Abbot of Ramsey.

Rex[1] electioni nuper factæ in ecclesia conventuali de Rameseye, de fratre Simone de Eya, monacho ejusdem domus, in Abbatem loci illius, regium assensum adhibuit et favorem.

Et hoc significatum est Johanni, Lincolniensi Episcopo, ut, quod suum est, in hac parte exequatur.

In cujus, et cætera.

Teste Rege, apud Clipstone, nono die Decembris.

Per breve de privato sigillo.

DXXV.

De Restitutione temporalium.

A.D. 1316. Dec. 29. Restitution of the tem-

Rex,[2] dilecto clerico suo, Magistro Johanni Walewayn, Escaetori suo ultra Trentam, salutem.

---

[1] Patent Roll, 10 Edward II., p. 1, m. 5.

[2] Patent Roll, 10 Edward II., p. 2, m. 36.

Cum venerabilis pater, Johannes, Lincolniensis Episcopus, electionem nuper factam in ecclesia conventuali de Rameseye, de dilecto nobis in Christo, fratre Simone de Eya, monacho ejusdem domus, in Abbatem loci illius, cui prius regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem, confirmaverit; sicut per literas patentes ipsius Episcopi nobis inde directas nobis constat. poralities Ramsey Abbey to Abbot Simon de Eye.

Nos confirmationem illam acceptantes, cepimus fidelitatem ipsius electi, et temporalia abbatiæ prædictæ, prout moris est, restituimus eidem.

Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod eidem electo temporalia abbatiæ illius liberetis in forma prædicta.

Teste Rege, apud Notingham, vicesimo nono die Decembris.

Per breve de privato sigillo.

Et mandatum est militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus de abbatia prædicta, quod eidem Simoni, tanquam Abbati, et domino suo, in omnibus, quæ ad abbatiam illam pertinent, intendentes sint et respondentes, sicut prædictum est.

In cujus, et cætera.

Teste ut supra.

DXXVI.

Adhuc Recorda de termino Sancti Hillarii.

Pro Abbate de Rameseie.

Memorandum,[1] quod cum exigatur compotus de Abbate de Rameseye, de ultima vacatione domus prædictæ per mortem Johannis, nuper Abbatis loci illius, cujus domus custodiam dominus Rex, decimo quinto die Novembris, anno decimo, per finem sexcentarum marcarum, commisit Priori et conventui ejusdem domus, habendam, cum omnibus ad custodiam illam spectantibus, a die Jovis proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum dicto anno decimo, per duodecim septimanas proximo sequentes, sicut continetur in Originali de eodem anno decimo. A.D. 1321, Jan. 23—Feb. 12. Exhibit in the Exchequer by the Attorney of the Abbot of Ramsey of the preceding restitution of temporalities. *In R. undecimo R. comp' in comp' J[ohannis] Walewein Escaetoris.*

Willelmus de Gosenhale, attornatus dicti Abbatis, nunc venit hic modo in octabis Sancti Hillarii, et exhibuit curiæ literas Regis patentes de magno sigillo suo, testificantes, quod Rex, vicesimo nono die Decembris, dicto anno decimo, cepit fidelitatem fratris Simonis de Eye, nunc Abbatis ibidem, et temporalia abbatiæ illius ei restituit.

[1] Memoranda Roll, Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer 14 Edward II., rot. 101.

DXXVII.

Coram Baronibus de Scaccario domini Regis, inter placita de debitis Walteri de Langetone, de termino Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, secundo.

Cantebr[igia].

A.D. 1308, Sept. 29—Oct. 14. Proceedings in the Exchequer against the Abbot of Ramsey concerning a certain debt of two hundred marks owing by him to Walter, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

Abbas de Rameseia attachiatus fuit, quod esset hic, a die Sancti Michaelis in quindecim dies, ad satisfaciendum Regi de ducentis marcis, in quibus tenebatur Waltero, Coventre et Lich' Episcopo, nuper Thesaurario Angliæ, cujus terræ et tenementa, bona et catalla, simul cum debitis suis quibuscunque, ex certis causis, in manu Regis existunt, de præstito eidem Abbati per prædictum Episcopum facto.

Et idem Abbas, per Andream le Moigne, attornatum suum, modo venit, et non didicit,[1] quin ipse tenetur eidem Episcopo in prædicto debito per litteras obligatorias ipsius Abbatis penes ipsum Episcopum inde residentes.

Et super hoc dominus Rex, per breve suum de magno sigillo, quod est inter Communia de hoc anno secundo, assignavit debitum prædictum Johanni Vanne et sociis suis, Mercatoribus de Societate Ballardorum de Luca, in partem solutionis debitorum, in quibus eis tenetur, solvendum eisdem mercatoribus ad terminos subscriptos.

f. c. v^{xx}. viii.

Et Rex inde fieri fecit præfato Abbati litteras suas de indemnitate, et cætera, patentes, in hæc verba:—

A.D. 1308. August 16. The King's writ concerning the same.

Edwardus,[2] Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentes litteræ pervenerint, salutem.

Sciatis, quod cum omnia debita, quæ Waltero, Coventre et Lych[feldensi] Episcopo, in regno nostro debebantur, certis de causis capi fecerimus in manum nostram, ac in partem solutionis quorundam debitorum in quibus dilectis nobis Johanni Vanne, et sociis suis, Mercatoribus de Societate Ballardorum de Luca, tenemur, assignaverimus eis illas ducentas marcas, quas dilectus nobis in Christo, Abbas de Rameseia, ante captionem debitorum prædictorum in manum nostram, per suas litteras

---

[1] *didicit*] *Didico*, a law term, signifying *to deny*.

[2] This writ, or its purport, is inrolled on Patent Roll, 2 Edward II., p. 2, m. 24 *sub titulo*, Pro mercatoribus de Societate Ballardorum de Luca. * * * * Consimiles litteræ diriguntur subscriptis videlicet; * * * * Abbati de Rameseye de ducentis marcis.

obligatorias, præfato Coventre et Lych[feldensi] Episcopo, certis terminis in eisdem litteris contentis, se reddere obligavit.

Quæ quidem litteræ penes dictum Coventre et Lych[feldensem] Episcopum remanent, ut dicitur.

Eidemque Abbati mandaverimus, quod prædictas ducentas marcas ad certos terminos, quos ei super hoc concessimus, solvat mercatoribus antedictis, videlicet, in crastino Clausi Paschæ proximo futuro centum marcas; et in festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ proximo sequente quinquaginta marcas; et in festo Sancti Michaelis proximo sequente quinquaginta marcas.

Nos, indemnitati prædicti Abbatis et successorum suorum, ac ecclesiæ suæ Rameseiæ, volentes prospicere in hac parte, concedimus et promittimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, præfatum Abbatem et successores suos, ac prædictam ecclesiam de Rameseia versus præfatum Coventre et Lych[feldensem] Episcopum, et quoscunque alios, super dictis ducentis marcis acquietare, et indemnes in omnibus conservare.

In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

Teste me ipso apud Langele, decimo sexto die Augusti, anno regni nostri secundo.

A.D. 1308. April 16. Postea, decimo sexto die Aprilis, anno prædicto, prædictus Abbas solvit præfatis mercatoribus centum marcas de debito prædicto, sicut Hughlynus del Bayn et Rusticus Philippi, socii et mercatores de societate prædicta, pro se et sociis suis, mercatoribus ejusdem societatis, coram Baronibus recognoverunt; et unde idem Abbas habet litteras ipsorum Hughlyni et Rustici de aquietatione patentes, quarum data est Londoniæ, die et anno prædictis.

A.D. 1309, Oct. 22. Postea, vicesimo secundo die Octobris, anno tertio, prædictus Abbas solvit dictis mercatoribus quinquaginta marcas, de debito prædicto, sicut Collucheus Ballardus, mercator societatis prædictæ, pro se et sociis suis prædictis recognovit; et unde idem Abbas habet litteras ipsorum mercatorum de aquietancia, quarum data est die et anno prædictis.

A.D. 1310, January 26. Postea prædictus Johannes Vanne venit hic coram Baronibus, vicesimo sexto die Januarii anno tertio.

Et recognovit, pro se et sociis suis prædictis, se recepisse de prædicto Abbate de Rameseia, quinquaginta marcas residuas in persolutionem prædictarum ducentarum marcarum, quas Vicecomes Cantebrigiæ fieri fecit per breve Regis de bonis et catallis ipsius Abbatis.

Ideo idem Abbas, de illis ducentis marcis, per recognitionem prædictam, sit quietus.

Et memorandum, quod prædictus Abbas restituit prædicto Johanni Vanne prædictas duas literas de aquietantia, quas habuit de prædictis mercatoribus, sicut supra continetur.

Et idem Johannes fecit eidem Abbati aquietantiam suam de toto debito prædicto.

DXXVIII.

Firma nundinarum Sancti Ivonis, assignata Edmundo fratri Regis, Comiti Cantiæ, anno decimo quinto incipiente Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi.

Breve Regis patens, de assignatione prædicta.

A.D. 1321, July 28. The King's writ to the Abbot and Convent of Ramsey, enjoining them to pay the 50*l.* annual farm for the fair of S. Ives, hitherto paid by them to the King, to Edmund de Woodstock, the King's brother.

Edwardus, et cætera, dilectis nobis in Christo, Abbati et conventui de Rameseia, salutem.

Cum nos, affectantes honorem et commodum dilecti et fidelis nostri Edmundi[1] de Wodestoke, fratris nostri carissimi, augmentare, inter cætera, quæ ei, per literas nostras patentes, dederimus et concesserimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, dicto fratri nostro quinquaginta libras annuæ firmæ, quam nobis reddere consuevistis ad Scaccarium nostrum pro nundinis Sancti Ivonis, habendas et percipiendas in forma prædicta, prout in literis nostris prædictis plenius continetur.

Vobis mandamus, quod eidem fratri nostro dictas quinquaginta libras annuas ad eosdem terminos, ad quos eas, ad Scaccarium nostrum prædictum, solvere consuevistis, solvatis, sicut prædictum est.

Volumus enim, vos inde erga nos ad dictum Scaccarium exonerari.

Teste me ipso, apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo octavo die Julii, anno regni[2] nostri quinto decimo.

DXXIX.

Baronibus, pro Edmundo de Wodestok'.

A.D. 1321, July 28. The King's writ to the

Cum[3] Rex, affectans honorem et commodum Edmundi de Wodestoke, fratris sui, augmentare, dederit ei et concesserit,

[1] Edmund of Woodstock, younger son of King Edward the First; created Earl of Kent, July 28, 1321.

[2] *regni*] interlined in Cartul.

[3] This writ is supplied here, for the sake of completeness from the Memoranda Roll, Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer, 15 Edward II., m, 6.

pro se et heredibus suis, triginta libras, de exitibus comitatus Kantiæ, percipiendas, per manus vicecomitis comitatus illius, qui pro tempore fuerit, sub nomine et honore Comitis Kantiæ, ipsumque fratrem suum Rex gladio cinxerit in comitem comitatus prædicti. Barons of the Exchequer concerning the same.

Rex etiam dederit et concesserit, pro se et heredibus suis, dicto fratri suo, firmas et hundreda subscripta.

Videlicet firmam regalitatis et mercati de Derteford', cum pertinentiis, in comitatu Kant[iæ], in valorem triginta librarum per annum.

Hundreda de Littlefeld', et Westlestan', cum pertinentiis, in eodem comitatu, in valorem decem marcarum per annum.

Triginta et sex libras annuæ firmæ, quam cives Civitatis Cicestr[iæ] in comitatu Sussex[iæ] reddunt per annum ad Scaccarium Regis.

Sexdecim libras annuæ firmæ de villa de Ormesby in comitatu Norff[olciæ].

Quinquaginta libras annuæ firmæ, quam Abbas et conventus de Rameseye reddunt pro nundinis Sancti Ivonis in comitatu Huntingdoniæ.

Sexaginta libras annuæ firmæ de villa de Aylesbur' in comitatu Buk'.

Et octo libras annuæ firmæ de manerio de Iden', in comitatu Sussex'.

Habenda, tenenda et percipienda prædicto Comiti fratri suo; videlicet prædictas triginta libras annuas de exitibus dicti Comitatus, sub nomine et honore Comitis Kantiæ, ut est dictum; et residua firmas et hundreda; ad totam vitam suam, de Rege et heredibus suis.

Reddendo inde Regi et heredibus suis, per annum, ad Scaccarium suum, undecim libras, quindecim solidos, et novem denarios, qui, juxta valorem prædictum, summam, quam sibi in augmentationem honoris sui ad præsens duxit concedendum, excedunt; unam videlicet medietatem ad scaccarium Sancti Michaelis, et aliam[1] medietatem ad scaccarium Paschæ.

Salvis Regi et heredibus suis tallagiis in locis prædictis, si contingat Regem et heredes suos, vivente dicto Comite, fratre suo, dominica sua per Angliam facere talliari.

Ita, etiam, quod post decessum dicti Comitis fratris sui, firmæ et hundreda prædicta ad Regem, vel heredes suos, integre revertantur; prout in litteris Regis patentibus, eidem Comiti inde confectis, plenius continetur.

---

[1] *aliam*] alia, Roll.

Mandat Baronibus, quod ipsum Comitem firmas prædictas percipere et habere, absque impedimento aliquo, permittant; et firmas illas ad idem Scaccarium sibi allocent; omnesque illos, qui firmas prædictas ad dictum Scaccarium Regi reddere consuerunt, ex nunc de eisdem firmis ad idem scaccarium exonerari faciant.

Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo octavo die Julii, anno quinto decimo.

DXXX.

In rotulo decimo quarto Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, in Cant[ebrigia] et Hunt[ingdonia].

A.D. 1320, July 8—1321, July 7. Pipe Roll account of the Abbot and Convent of Ramsey for the farm of the fair of S. Ives.

Abbas[1] et conventus de Rameseye reddunt compotum de quinquaginta libris, de firma nundinarum Sancti Ivonis, sicut continetur in[2] Rotulo tricesimo nono.

In thesauro, quadraginta et unus libræ,[3] in duobus talliis.

Et non debent summoneri de octo libris, et quindecim solidis, et novem denariis, et obolo; qui sunt de ultimis novem septimanis, uno die, ultimi quarterii hujus[4] anni decimo quarto, nec de eadem firma de cætero onerari.

A.D. 1321, July 28.

Per breve Regis, inter Communia de anno decimo quinto, datum vicesimo octavo die Julii, eodem anno decimo quinto.

In quo continetur, quod Rex, affectans honorem et commodum Edmundi de Wodestoke fratris sui augmentare, dedit et concessit, pro ipso et heredibus suis, eidem Edmundo firmam prædictam; habendam ad totam vitam ipsius Edmundi. Per quod breve Rex mandat Baronibus, quod dictos Abbatem et conventum de dicta firma a dicto vicesimo octavo die Julii exonerari faciant.[5]

Et debent quatuor solidos, et duos denarios, et obolum.

Iidem reddunt compotum de eodem debito.

In Thesauro lib'.

Et quieti sunt.

---

[1] Also on Pipe Roll, 14 Edward II., *Cant' et Hunt'*.

[2] *in Rotulo tricesimo nono*] ex alia parte Rotuli, et in Rotulo vicesimo nono, Roll.

[3] *libræ*] omit, Cartul.

[4] *hujus*] interlined, Roll.

[5] *faciant*] facit, Cartul.

DXXXI.

Firma[1] *de nundinis Sancti Ivonis, concessa Edwardo Bohun, tempore Regis Edwardi Tertii a Conquestu.*

A.D. 1330, May 4. Grant by the King to Edward de Bohun for life of the farm of 50*l.* a year paid by the Abbot and Convent of Ramsey for the fair of S. Ives; also of the farm of 50*l.* a year paid by the Burgesses of Grimsby. f. c. v[xx]. viii. b.

Edwardus,[2] et cætera.

Sciatis, quod, cum nuper, pro eo quod dilectus consanguineus et fidelis noster, Edwardus de Bohun, arma militaria, a[3] nobis recepit, et ut ipse in ordine militari se posset melius[4] continere, concessissemus ei centum libras, percipiendas annuatim de nobis ad Scaccarium nostrum, ad totam vitam ipsius Edwardi, quousque ei de centum libratis terræ, in locis competentibus[5] infra regnum nostrum, fecerimus provideri.

Nos, volentes concessionem nostram prædictam effectui mancipari, concessimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, eidem Edwardo, firmam quinquaginta librarum, quam dilecti nobis in Christo, Abbas et conventus de Rameseya[6] in comitatu Huntingdoniæ; necnon firmam quinquaginta librarum, quam Burgenses villæ de Grymesby in comitatu Lincolniæ nobis reddere solebant, ad Scaccarium nostrum annuatim.

Quæ quidem firmæ fuerunt Edmundi, nuper Comitis Kantiæ; et quæ, per forisfactum ejusdem, ad manus nostras, tamquam escaeta nostra, devenerunt.

Habendam et percipiendam, ad totam vitam ipsius Edwardi, in recompensationem centum librarum prædictarum.

Ita quod, post mortem ejusdem Edwardi, prædictæ firmæ ad nos, et heredes nostros, integre revertantur.

In cujus rei[7] testimonium, has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

Teste me[8] ipso apud Wodestoke, quarto die Maii, anno[9] nostri quarto.

Per[10] breve de privato sigillo.

---

[1] Also on Patent Roll, 4 Edward III., p. 1. m. 25, with this title, *Pro Edwardo de Bohun.*

[2] *Edwardus, et cætera*] Rex, omnibus ad quos, et cætera, salutem, Roll.

[3] *a nobis recepit*] omit, Cartul.

[4] *melius*] omit, Cartul.

[5] *competentibus*] conpetentibus, Cartul.

[6] *Rameseya*] Rameseye, Roll.

[7] *rei . . . patentes*] et cætera, Roll.

[8] *me ipso*] Rege, Roll.

[9] *anno nostri quarto*] omit, Roll.

[10] *Per . . . sigillo*] supplied from Roll.

DXXXII.

Pro[1] *Margareta, quæ fuit [uxor] Edmundi, nuper Comitis Kantiæ.*

A.D. 1331, Feb. 14. The King's writ to the Abbot and Convent of Ramsey, concerning the payment by them of 43*l.* 15*s.* 0*d.* a year to Margaret, Countess of Kent.

Rex, dilectis sibi in Christo, Abbati et conventui de Rameseie, salutem.

Cum, inter cætera maneria et firmas, quæ Margaretæ, quæ fuit uxor Edmundi, nuper Comitis Kantiæ, defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in capite, assignavimus; habenda in recompensationem dotis suæ de Castro, Burgo, et Honore Arundelliæ, ac aliis terris et tenementis, quæ fuerunt prædicti Comitis, quondam viri sui, ex dono et concessione nostra, et quæ Ricardo, filio Edmundi, nuper Comitis Arundelliæ, ut illa quæ sunt de hereditate sua, fecimus liberari usque ad legitimam ætatem heredis prædicti Comitis Kantiæ, vel quousque sibi, de aliis terris et tenementis, ad valentiam inde alibi fecerimus providere, assignaverimus ei quadraginta et tres libras, et quindecim solidos, de annua firma quinquaginta librarum, quam redditis annuatim ad Scaccarium nostrum, habendas in forma prædicta.

Vobis mandamus, quod eidem Margaretæ, de prædictis quadraginta et tribus libris, et quindecim solidis, ex nunc intendentes sitis, et respondentes.

Teste Rege apud Langele, decimo quarto die Februarii.

Per ipsum Regem et consilium.

DXXXIII.

A.D. 1331, February 14. Similar writ, to the Abbot and Convent of Ramsey, concerning the payment by them of 6*l.* 5*s.* 0*d.* a year to Margaret, Countess of Kent.

Rex,[2] dilectis sibi in Christo, Abbati et conventui de Ramesaye, salutem.

Cum inter cætera maneria et firmas, quæ fuerunt Edmundi, nuper Comitis Kantiæ, defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in capite, et quæ, occasione mortis ejusdem, capta sunt in manum nostram; quæ etiam Margaretæ, quæ fuit uxor prædicti Comitis, assignavimus, habenda in dotem, ipsam de maneriis et firmis prædictis, secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri, contingentem; assignaverimus eidem Margaretæ sex libras, et quinque solidos, percipiendos singulis annis de annua firma

---

[1] Patent Roll, 5 Edward III., p. 1. m. 30. This and the two following documents do not occur in the Cartulary, but they are introduced here for the sake of completeness.

[2] Patent Roll, 5 Edward III., p. 1. m. 30.

quinquaginta librarum, quam redditis pro nundinis villæ Sancti Ivonis in comitatu Hunt', habendas in dotem, in forma prædicta.

Vobis mandamus, quod eidem Margaretæ, de dictis sex libris, et quinque solidis, ex nunc intendentes sitis et respondentes, sicut prædictum est.

Teste Rege apud Langele, decimo quarto die Februarii.

Per ipsum Regem et consilium.

DXXXIV.

Pro Margareta, quæ fuit uxor Edmundi, nuper Comitis Kantiæ.

A.D. 1331, April 2. Similar writ to the Abbot and Convent of Ramsey, concerning the payment by them of 50*l.* a year to Margaret, Countess of Kent.

Rex,[1] dilectis sibi in Christo, Abbati et Conventui de Rameseye, salutem.

Cum nos, quintodecimo die Decembris proximo præterito, inter cætera maneria et firmas, quæ Margaretæ, quæ fuit uxor Edmundi, nuper Comitis Kantiæ, defuncti, qui de nobis tenuit in capite, assignavimus; habenda pro sustentatione sua in tenentiam, quousque eidem Margaretæ rationabilem dotem suam, ipsam de terris et tenementis, quæ fuerunt prædicti Comitis die quo obiit, et quæ, occasione mortis ejusdem, capta sunt in manum nostram, secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri, contingentem, fecerimus assignari, assignaverimus eidem Margaretæ annuam firmam quinquaginta librarum, quam reddere consuevistis annuatim ad Scaccarium nostrum, pro nundinis Sancti Ivonis.

Et postmodum, quarto decimo die Februarii proximo sequente, assignaverimus eidem Margaretæ firmam prædictam, una cum quibusdam aliis terris et tenementis quæ fuerunt prædicti Comitis die obitus sui; habenda in dotem, ipsam de terris et tenementis prædictis, secundum legem et consuetudinem prædictas, contingentem.

Vobis mandamus, quod eidem Margaretæ, de dicta firma quinquaginta librarum, a prædicto quinto decimo die Decembris, intendentes sitis, et respondentes.

Teste Rege apud Eltham, secundo die Aprilis.

DXXXV.

Assignatio feriæ Sancti Ivonis Comitissæ Kant.'

A.D. 1331, April 3, or 13. The King's writ to the

Edwardus, et cætera, Abbati et conventui de Rameseia, salutem.

[1] Patent Roll, 5 Edward III., p. 1. m. 18.

Abbot and Convent of Ramsey directing them to surcease the payment of the farm of 50*l.* a year for the fair of S. Ives, hitherto made by them to Edward de Bohun.

Licet nuper, quarto die Maii, anno regni nostri quarto, per literas [1] nostras patentes, concesserimus,[2] pro nobis et heredibus nostris, dilecto consanguineo et fideli nostro, Edwardo de Bohun, firmam quinquaginta librarum, quam vos nobis reddere solebatis ad Scaccarium nostrum annuatim; quæ quidem firma fuit Edmundi, nuper Comitis Kantiæ, et quæ tunc, per forisfactum ejusdem, ad manus nostras, tamquam escaeta nostra, devenit; habendam et percipiendam, ad totam vitam ipsius Edwardi, prout in literis nostris prædictis plenius continetur; vobis mandaverimus, quod eidem Edwardo prædictas quinquaginta libras, ad eosdem terminos, ad quos eas ad Scaccarium nostrum solvere consuevistis, solveretis, juxta tenorem literarum nostrarum prædictarum.

A.D. 1330, November 26.

Quia [3] tamen, in ultimo Parliamento nostro apud Westmonasterium tento, per nos, et per Prelatos, Comites, et Barones, et proceres regni nostri, concordatum fuit, quod heres prædicti Comitis ad hereditatem suam admitteretur; et Margareta, quæ fuit uxor ipsius Comitis, haberet dotem suam de terris et tenementis, quæ fuerunt ejusdem Comitis, die obitus sui, ipsam inde, secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri, contingentem, judicio contra præfatum Comitem, per quod morti adjudicatus fuit, reddito non obstante.

A.D. 1330, December 15.

Et decimo quinto die Decembris proximo præterito, inter cætera maneria et firmas, quæ præfatæ Margaretæ assignavimus, habenda pro sustentatione sua in tenentiam; quousque sibi rationabilem dotem suam, ipsam de terris et tenementis, quæ fuerunt prædicti Comitis, die quo obiit, ut prædicitur, contingentem, fecimus assignari; assignavimus eidem Margaretæ dictam annuam firmam quinquaginta librarum, habendam in forma prædicta.

A.D. 1331, February 14.

Postmodumque, decimo quarto die Februarii proximo sequente, assignavimus eidem Margaretæ firmam prædictam, una cum quibusdam aliis terris et tenementis, quæ fuerunt prædicti Comitis, die obitus sui, habendam in dotem, ipsam inde, secundum legem et consuetudinem prædictas contingentem, prout in literis nostris patentibus inde confectis plenius continetur.

---

[1] *See* No. DXXXI., p. 25.

[2] *concesserimus*] consesserimus, MS.

[3] The proceedings in Parliament here referred to, which took place on its first day of session, viz., the Monday next after the Feast of St. Katherine, 4 Edward III., November 26, 1330, are set out at length in the Rolls of Parliament, Vol. II., p. 55.

Vobis mandamus, quod solutionem, de firma prædicta, præfato Edwardo, prætextu concessionis nostræ sibi inde factæ, a prædicto decimo quinto die Decembris faciendæ omnino supersedeatis.

Teste me ipso, apud Eltham,[1] tertio[2] die Aprilis, anno regni nostri quinto.

DXXXVI.

Breve de firma allocanda.

A.D. 1332. May 28. Writ to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, directing them to exonerate Ramsey Abbey from the payment to the Crown of the rent of £50 assigned to Edward de Bohun.

Rex,[3] Thesaurario et Baronibus suis de Scaccario, salutem.

Cum nos, quarto die Maii, anno regni nostri quarto, per literas nostras patentes,[4] concesserimus dilecto consanguineo et fideli nostro, Edwardo de Bohun, firmam quinquaginta librarum, quam dilecti nobis in Christo, Abbas et Conventus de Ramesey, reddere solebant ad Scaccarium nostrum; quæ Edmundo, nuper Comiti Kantiæ, extitit assignata, et quæ, per forisfactum ejusdem, ad manus nostras, tamquam escaeta nostra, tunc devenit; habendam et percipiendam, ad totam vitam ejusdem Edwardi, prout in literis nostris patentibus, eidem Edwardo inde confectis, plenius continetur.

Et postmodum, quinto decimo die Decembris proximo sequente,[5] pro eo, quod in Parliamento nostro nuper[6] apud Westmonasterium convocato, per nos, et per[7] Prelatos, Comites, Barones, et proceres regni nostri, concordatum fuit,[8] quod heres prædicti Comitis ad hereditatem suam admitteretur; et quod Margareta, quæ fuit uxor ipsius Comitis, haberet dotem suam de terris et tenementis, quæ fuerunt ejusdem Comitis, die obitus sui, ipsam inde, secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri contingentem, judicio contra præfatum Comitem, per quod morti adjudicatus fuit, reddito non obstante, inter cætera maneria et firmas, quæ præfatæ Margaretæ assignavimus,

---

[1] *Eltham*] Ocham, Cartul.

[2] *tertio*] It is very doubtful whether this is *tertio* or *decimo tertio* in the Cartul.; and unfortunately no help is given by the attestations on the Chancery Rolls for the King was at Eltham on both days.

[3] Also on Exchequer Memoranda Roll., Queen's Remembrancer, 6 Edward III., *Adhuc Brevia directa Baronibus de termino. Paschæ anno secto*, rot. 23 d., with this title, *Baronibus pro Abbate de Rameseye.*

[4] *patentes*] patententes, Roll.

[5] *sequente*] omit, Cartul.

[6] *nuper*] interlined in Roll.

[7] *per*] omit, Roll.

[8] See Rolls of Parliament, Vol. II., p. 55.

habenda pro sustentatione sua in tenentiam; quousque sibi rationabilem dotem suam, ipsam de terris et tenementis, quæ fuerunt prædicti Comitis, die quo obiit, ut prædicitur, contingentem, fecissemus assignari; assignaverimus[1] eidem Margaretæ dictam annuam firmam quinquaginta librarum, habendam in forma prædicta.

Subsequenterque, quarto decimo die Februarii tunc proximo sequente, assignaverimus eidem Margaretæ firmam prædictam, una cum quibusdam[2] aliis terris et tenementis, quæ fuerunt prædicti[3] Comitis, die obitus sui, habendam in dotem, ipsam inde, secundum legem et consuetudinem prædictas, contingentem. Et mandaverimus præfatis Abbati et conventui, quod præfato Edwardo, et postmodum dictæ Margaretæ, de firma prædicta intendentes essent et respondentes, sicut per inspectionem rotulorum Cancellariæ nostræ nobis constat.

Vobis mandamus, quod demandæ,[4] quam præfatis Abbati et conventui fieri facitis de firma prædicta ad opus nostrum, a prædicto quarto die Maii omnino supersederi, et ipsos inde ad Scaccarium prædictum exonerari, et quietos esse faciatis.

Teste me ipso, apud Wodestoke, vicesimo octavo die Maii, anno regni nostri sexto.

Hoc[5] breve allocatur in Magno Rotulo de anno septimo in Cant'.

Inter Communia de Scaccario, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tertii a Conquestu sexto.

DXXXVII.

f. c. vxx. ix. *De servitiis nativorum Abbatis allocatis in vicesima, in comitatu Norffolciæ, anno primo regni Regis Edwardi tertii a Conquestu.*

A.D. 1327, Jan. 25—1328, Jan. 24. Allowance of services of the neifs of Ramsey Abbey, in the Twentieth for the County of Norfolk.

In compoto Thomæ de Hyndringham et Johannis de Ormesby, Collectorum vicesimæ Regi a laicis apud Leycestre concessæ, anno primo regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu, in comitatu Norff[olciæ], allocantur per breve pro Abbate de Rameseia, in loculo prædictorum de eadem vicesima.

De redditibus, servitiis, et custumis villanorum Abbatis de Rameseia, in hundredo de Smethedone, in comitatu Norff[olciæ],

---

[1] *assignaverimus*] assignavimus, Cartul.

[2] *quibusdam aliis*] aliis quibusdam, Roll.

[3] *prædicti*] prædictæ, Cartul.

[4] *demandæ, quam*] sic in Cartul. and Roll.

[5] *Hoc breve . . . in Cant'*] supplied from Roll.

retrahuntur quindecim solidi, et quinque denarii, et obolus, et quadrans.

Item in hundredo de Frethebrigge, in eodem comitatu, decem solidi, et sex denarii, et quadrans, scilicet, per breve quod sequitur.

Breve.

A.D. 1327. November 7. Writ directed to the Collectors of the Twentieth in the County of Norfolk concerning the same.

Rex, taxatoribus et collectoribus vicesimæ in comitatu Norffolciæ, salutem.

Ex gravi querela dilecti nobis in Christo, Abbatis de Rameseia, accepimus, quod vos, ratione vicesimæ prædictæ, nobis per laicos concessæ, in propriis bonis ipsius Abbatis, de temporalibus ecclesiæ suæ annexis exeuntibus, quæ ad decimam inter spiritualia in singulis taxationibus et præstationibus hujusmodi decimæ taxantur, et de quibus decima dari consuevit, dictam vicesimam assidere, taxare, et levare intenditis minus juste, in ipsius Abbatis dispendium non modicum, et gravamen.

Et quia nolumus, quod idem Abbas de hujusmodi bonis suis, de quibus decimam nobis dat, de prædicta vicesima oneretur, vobis mandamus, quod ipsum Abbatem in propriis bonis suis, quæ inter spiritualia ad decimam taxantur, et de quibus decima dari solet, ut prædictum est, ratione vicesimæ prædictæ non molestetis in aliquo, seu gravetis.

Et districtionem, si quam eidem Abbati occasione prædicta fieri feceritis, sine dilatione relaxari faciatis eidem.

Teste meipso, apud Notyngham, septimo die Novembris, anno regni nostri primo.

DXXXVIII.

A.D. 1310, July 8—1311, July 7. Pipe Roll account concerning the chattels of Thomas de Pontesbury.

Villata[1] de Cramnfeld' debet viginti et quatuor libras, et quatuordecim solidos, et undecim denarios, de catallis Magistri Thomæ de Pontesbury, sicut continetur in Rotulo vicesimo tertio.

Et respondet in dorso Rotuli.

* * * * * *

[1] Pipe Roll 4 Edward II. This and the next article, No. DXXXIX. do not occur in the Cartulary, but they are added here, inasmuch as they are referred to in the Pipe Roll account No. DXL., p. 33.

parson of the Church of Cranfield, Bedfordshire.

Villata de Craumfeld' debet viginti et quatuor libras, et quatuordecim solidos, et undecim denarios, de catallis Magistri Thomæ de Pontesbury, sicut continetur ex alia parte Rotuli; videlicet, coram Roberto Malet et sociis suis, apud Bedefordiam, anno vicesimo, scilicet in Rotulo de diversis gaolis deliberandis, sicut continetur in Rotulo vicesimo tertio.

Et respondet infra.

* * * * * *

Villata de Craumfeld' reddit compotum de viginti et quatuor libris, et quatuordecim solidis, et undecim denariis, de catallis Magistri Thomæ de Pontesbury, videlicet, coram Roberto Malet et sociis suis, apud Bed[fordiam], anno vicesimo, scilicet in Rotulo, De diversis gaolis deliberandis, sicut supra continetur, et sicut continetur in Rotulo vicesimo tertio.

In thesauro nihil.

Et Magistro et Fratribus Hospitalis Sanctæ Katerinæ extra Turrim Lond[oniæ] viginti et tres libræ, et octo solidi, et decem denarii, et obolus, et quadrans, per breve Regis. In quo continetur, quod Rex Edwardus, pater Regis hujus, concessit prædictis Magistro et Fratribus omnia bona et catalla quæ fuerunt prædicti Magistri Thomæ de Pontesbury, die quo idem Magister Thomas fugit ad ecclesiam de Craumfeld in comitatu Bed[fordiæ] pro quibusdam feloniis sibi impositis, et de quibus coram Roberto Malet et sociis suis, tunc justiciariis dicti Regis patris, ad gaolam Bedefordiæ deliberandam assignatis, convictus fuit. Per quod quidem breve Rex mandat Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario, quod villatam prædictam de prædictis viginti et tribus libris, et octo solidis, et decem denariis, et obolo, et quadrante, ad quos bona et catalla, quæ fuerunt prædicti Magistri Thomæ die prædicto, per vicecomitem et Coronatores comitatus prædicti appreciata fuerunt, et prædictæ villatæ de Craumfeld' per eosdem Vicecomitem et Coronatores liberata ad opus dicti Regis patris custodienda, exonerari et quietam esse faciant.

Et debet viginti et sex solidos, et quadrantem.

DXXXIX.

A.D. 1311, July 8—1312, July 7. Of the same.

Villata[1] de Craumfeld' reddit compotum de viginti et sex solidis, et quadrante, de remanenti viginti et quatuor librarum,

[1] Pipe Roll 5 Edward II.

et quatuordecim solidorum, et undecim denariorum, de catallis Magistri Thomæ de Pontesbury ibidem.

In Thesauro viginti et sex solidi.

Et debet quadrantem.

DXL.

In Magno Rotulo de anno sexto Regis Edwardi Tertii post Conquestum, in Item[1] *Bed[fordia.]*

Allocatio catallorum Thomæ de Pondes[bury].

A.D. 1332, Jan. 25—1333, Jan. 24. Of the same.

Johannes[2] le Mareschal, nuper Vicecomes Bed[fordiæ],[3] debet viginti et quatuor libras, et quindecim solidos, de catallis Thomæ de Pontesbury, Personæ ecclesiæ de Craunfeld', confiscatis pro fuga, sicut[4] continetur in Rotulo Principali. Qui sunt de remanenti de triginta et una libris, et quinque solidis, et octo denariis, sicut continetur in Rotulo præcedente, et in Rotulo de itinere Roberti de Arderne, et sociorum suorum, Justiciariorum itinerantium apud Bed[fordiam] anno quarto.

Sed non debet summoneri de viginti et quatuor libris, et quatuordecim solidis, et undecim denariis, de[5] catallis prædictis, per breve Regis, irrotulatum in Memorandis de anno octavo Regis hujus, termino Sancti Michaelis, directum Thesaurario et Baronibus, pro villa de Craunfeld', pro eo quod dicta villa de Craunfeld' onerata fuit de prædictis viginti et quatuor libris, et quatuordecim solidis, et undecim denariis, de catallis prædicti Magistri Thomæ, per[6] extract', coram Roberto Malet et sociis suis,[7] nuper justiciariis Regis Edwardi, avi Regis hujus, ad gaolam de Bed[fordia] deliberandam assignatis, anno vicesimo ejusdem Regis Edwardi avi.[8] Et inde satisfecit Regi ad Scaccarium, sicut continetur in Rotulis quinto et quarto Regis Edwardi, patris Regis hujus, in Bed'.

Et debet unum denarium.[9]

Et memorandum, quod catalla dicti Thomæ de Pontesbyry appreciata fuerunt in itinere Bed[fordiæ] anno regni Regis Edwardi Tertii post conquestum quarto, ad triginta et unam libram, et quinque solidos, et octo denarios.

---

[1] *Item*] Id', Cartul.

[2] Also on Pipe Roll 6 Edward III. *Item Bed', Buk'.*

[3] *Bed[fordiæ]* omit, Roll.

[4] *sicut continetur . . . anno quarto*] supplied from Roll.

[5] *de catallis prædictis*] inde, Cartul.

[6] *per*] pro, Cartul.

[7] *suis*] repeated in Cartul.

[8] *avi*] omit, Cartul.

[9] The Pipe Roll account ends here.

De quibus supradictus Johannes le Mareschal, tunc Vicecomes, [recepit de villata de Craunfeld' sex libras, decem solidos, et octo denarios, et in compoto suo ad Scaccarium, dictam villatam, anno dicti Regis sexto acquietavit.

Et de residuo, videlicet de viginti et quatuor libris, et quatuordecim solidis, et undecim denariis, exoneratus fuit per allocationem præscriptam.

DXLI.

Baronibus[1] *pro villata de Craunfeld'.*

A.D. 1333, October 16. The King's writ to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, concerning the same.

Rex, Thesaurario, et Baronibus suis de Scaccario, salutem.

Ex parte villatæ de Craunfeld' nobis est ostensum, quod, cum omnia bona et catalla, quæ fuerunt Thomæ de Pontesbury, dudum Personæ ecclesiæ de Craunfeld', qui de quibusdam feloniis, coram Roberto Malet et sociis suis, tunc[2] Justiciariis domini Edwardi, quondam Regis Angliæ, avi nostri, ad gaolam Bed[fordiæ] deliberandam assignatis, convictus fuit, et quæ ad ipsum avum nostrum, occasione fugæ, quam ea occasione fecit, pertinuerunt, ad viginti et quatuor libras, quatuordecim solidos, et undecim denarios, per tunc Vicecomitem et coronatores comitatus Bed[fordiæ] appretiata, et villatæ prædictæ, ad opus dicti avi nostri, custodienda liberata fuissent.

Eademque villata postmodum viginti et tres libras, octo solidos, et decem denarios, unum obolum, et unum quadrantem, de summa prædicta, Magistro et fratribus Hospitalis Sanctæ Katerinæ extra Turrim London', quibus dictus avus noster bona et catalla prædicta concesserat, in auxilium sustentationis suæ, de mandato ipsius avi nostri, ac dudum Abbas de Rameseye, dominus dictæ villæ de Craunfeld' viginti et sex solidos, et unum quadrantem, residuos, ad Scaccarium ipsius avi nostri, pro villata prædicta, per quandam talliam, ad receptam dicti avi nostri levatam, solvisset.[3]

Subsequenterque villata prædicta, pro eo quod, coram Jus-

---

[1] This writ does not occur in the Cartulary, but it has been added here for the sake of completeness from the Memoranda Roll, Exchequer, Q.R., 8 Edward III., *Adhuc Brevia directa Baronibus, de Termino Sancti Michaelis, anno octavo*, rot. 12.

[2] *tunc*] interlined in Roll.

[3] *solvisset*] solvissent, Roll.

ticiariis nostris ultimo itinerantibus in comitatu prædicto, præsentatum fuit, quod dicta bona triginta et unam libram, quinque solidos, et octo denarios valuerunt; et quod ipsa villata nobis de tanta summa respondere tenebatur sex libras, decem solidos et novem denarios ultra prædictos viginti et quatuor libras, quatuordecim solidos et undecim denarios, Johanni le Mareschal, tunc Vicecomiti comitatus illius, de mandato ipsorum Justiciariorum, solvisset.

Et licet eidem Johannes, in compoto suo ad Scaccarium prædictum, prædictos sex libras, decem solidos et novem denarios pro villata prædicta solverit, quia tamen idem Johannes de prædictis viginti et quatuor libris, quatuordecim solidis, et undecim denariis, in dicto compoto suo, nimis provide se oneravit, eosdem viginti et quatuor libras, quatuordecim solidos, et undecim denarios, quamquam de eisdem allocationes particulariter ad dictum Scaccarium modo debito factæ fuerunt a prædictis Johanne et villata, per summonitionem Scaccarii prædicti, exigi, et ipsos, per nunc vicecomitem nostrum comitatus prædicti, ea occasione distringi, et inquietari facitis minus juste.

Et quia ipsum Johannem seu villatam prædictam, indebite nolumus onerari in hac parte, vobis mandamus, quod, scrutatis rotulis ac aliis memorandis Scaccarii prædicti, necnon rotulis de itinere, et compoto prædictis præmissa contingentibus, si per inspectionem eorumdem, vel alio modo legitimo, vobis constare poterit solutiones prædictas de dictis triginta et una libris, quinque solidis, et octo denariis, sic particulariter factas ad Scaccarium prædictum allocatas fuisse, sicut prædictum est, tunc exactioni quam præfatis Johanni et villatæ pro eisdem viginiti et quatuor libris, quatuordecim solidis, et undecim denariis, pro catallis prædictis, ad opus nostrum fieri facitis supersederi, et ipsos inde ad Scaccarium prædictum exonerari, et quietos esse, faciatis; districtiones eis per dictum nunc vicecomitem in hac parte factas, sine dilatione relaxari facientes.

Teste me ipso, apud Haveryng atte Boure, decimo sexto die Octobris, anno regni nostri septimo.

Hoc breve allocatur in Magno Rotulo de anno sexto in Item Bed'. Allocatur.

DXLII.

Allocatio amerciamentorum in itinere Bed[fordiæ], anno regni Regis Edwardi Tertii post conquestum quarto.

A.D. 1330, Jan. 25—1331, Jan. 24. Pipe Roll account of amercements in Bedfordshire.

Idem [1] Vicecomes [2] reddit compotum de quadraginta solidis de villata de Shutlingdone,[3] quia non cepit malefactores, sicut continetur in Rotulo Principali, et in Rotulo de itinere ad [4] placita Coronæ coram R[oberto] [de] Arderne apud Bed[fordiam] anno quarto.

Et viginti denariis de Laurentio Clerico de Craunfeld', pro vino vendito contra assisam, sicut continetur ibidem.

Summa quadraginta et [5] unus solidi, et octo denarii.

Quæ quidem villa est Abbatis et Conventus de Rameseia.

Et præfatus Laurentius tenens eorumdem, sicut Vicecomes testatur.

In Thesauro nihil.

Et eidem Abbati, per libertatem cartarum suarum [6] progenitorum Regis, quadraginta et [7] uno solidis, et octo denariis, per breve Regis allocatis in Rotulo secundo in Cant'.

Et sicut allocatum est eidem Abbati ibidem, et in Rotulis præcedentibus ibidem annotatum.

Et quietus est.

In Magno Rotulo de anno sexto Regis Edwardi Tertii, in Bedeford' et Buk'.

DXLIII.

f. c. v[xx] ix. b.

Placita coram domino R[oberto] de Lexinton', et domino R[oberto] de Notingham, anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, vicesimo sexto.

A.D. 1241, Oct. 28—1242, Oct. 27. Pleading concerning common of pasture in the marsh of Warboys, belonging to the Abbot of Ramsey.

Abbas Rameseiæ, Serlo Cote, Galfridus de Wynton', Simon Præpositus, et alii, attachiati fuerunt ad respondendum Egidio de Argenteim, Radulpho de Bereford', et Ricardo de Grendale, quare consumpserunt et combusserunt, contra pacem domini Regis, opus suum manuale rosci, quod fecerunt in communa sua marisci in Wardeb[ois], et cætera.

---

[1] Also on Pipe Roll, 6 Edw. III. *Item Bed' et Buk.*

[2] *Vicecomes*] viz. Johannes le Mareschal.

[3] *Shutlingdone*] Shitlingdone, Roll.

[4] *ad placita*] omit, Cartul. Interlined in Roll.

[5] *et unus*] omit, Cartul.

[6] *suarum*] omit, Roll.

[7] *et uno*] omit, Cartul.

Et unde ipsi queruntur, quod die Lunæ, et die Martis, proximo ante Pentecosten proximum præterito, venerunt omnes prædicti ad prædictum mariscum de Wardeb[ois], ubi ipsi habuerunt communam suam, et ubi falcaverant roscum, et adunaverant, et consumpserunt, et combusserunt prædictum roscum, ad damnum illorum de sexaginta marcis. *Wardeboys.*

Et Abbas et alii veniunt,[1] et defendunt[2] vim et injuriam, et damna. Et dicunt, quod prædicti Egidius et alii non debent ibi habere aliquam communam, nisi communam herbagii tantum, quia nihil potuerunt ibi falcare vel asportare, nec ibi nunquam falcaverunt, nec asportaverunt, nec ibi aliquid habuerunt, nisi communam herbagii tantum.

Et Egidius et alii veniunt, et dicunt, quod ipsi semper habuerunt talem communam in prædicto marisco, quod poterunt ibi roscum falcare et asportare pro voluntate eorum pertinentem ad liberum tenementum suum in Pidele et Fenton'. Et hoc dicunt, quod talem communam debent habere per totum mariscum de Wardeb[ois.]

Et de hoc ponunt se super patriam.

Et Abbas similiter.

Et ideo præceptum est[3] Vicecomiti, quod venire faciat, die Sabbati proximo post festum Sancti Michaelis, apud Hunt-[ingdonian], Willelmum de Lacu, Walterum de Swynesheved, et alios,[4] ad recognoscendum, et cætera. A.D. 1242, Oct. 3. Venire facias.

Qui[5] dicunt, quod prædicti Egidius, Radulphus, et Ricardus, prædicto die Martis, non fuerunt in aliqua seysina falcandi roscum, vel asportandi, in prædicto marisco, tamquam pertinentem ad libera tenementa sua in prædictis villis, nisi de communa herbagii tantum.

Quia dicunt, quod nihil capere poterunt in prædicto marisco, nisi[6] roscum, nec aliquid aliud, nisi de voluntate ipsius Abbatis, vel pro suo dando.

Et ideo consideratum est, quod prædictus Abbas remaneat in seisina de prædicto marisco. Ita quod prædicti Egidius et alii non poterunt ibi falcare, vel aliquid ibi habere, nisi communam herbagii tantum.

Et prædicti Egidius et alii in misericordia pro falso clamio.

---

[1] *veniunt*] Originally written *venerunt* in MS., but afterwards altered.

[2] *defendunt*] deffendunt, MS.

[3] The letters *ve* occur in the MS. after *est*, but with dots of subpunction.

[4] *alios*] alii, MS.

[5] A hand is drawn here in the margin of the Cartulary.

[6] *nisi*] The word *nec* is written over this word in a later hand in MS.

DXLIV.

Prima divisio marisci de Kingisdelf'.

First division of the marsh of Kingsdelf. *Nota pro Kyngesdelf.*

þeise[1] men waren þer Alwine[2] Abbot betolde þe marke and[3] þe mere after Kingesdelf' by tuen Rameseye and þorneie with Lefriche[4] Abbot of Bourch', for he hadde þanne þorneye to gevien, and Syward[5] Provost of þorneie mid him, þat was siþen Abbot þerinne, Alwine Abbot[6] of Rameseye hit bi tolde and hise munekes mid him; Alfwold and Eþelwold and hise cnutes Toky of Scitlingedon', Leowine cloche, Brithman Balehorn, Osbern, Wlwine,[7] Leiwulf, on Lefsines[8] Abbotes wutnesse of Hely, and Syrikes Provostes his monekes, and Wlfgetes[9] Abbotes of Crulande and Brixtanes hise monekes and Alsiges monokes and Leofwines monekes þe longe of Bourch' and

---

[1] A repetition of No. CXV., Vol. I. p. 188. A hand is drawn in the margin to call attention to this document.

[2] Aylwin, Abbot of Ramsey from 1043 to 1079.

[3] *and*] interlined in MS.

[4] Freeman, in his History of the Norman Conquest,(Vol. II., p. 349), following the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, says that Leofric, nephew of Leofric, Earl of Mercia, was made Abbot of Peterborough, probably at the Christmas Gemot held at Gloucester by King Edward the Confessor in 1052–1053. But according to John, Abbot of Peterborough, whom Dugdale's Editors follow, Ælsin was Abbot in 1055, in which year he died; and he was succeeded by Leofric's immediate predecessor, Arnewinus, who is said to have resigned in 1057. "Anno MLV. . . . Elsius, "abbas Burgi obiit: successit Ar- "winus."

"Anno MLVII. . . . Arnwinus "abbas Burgi demisit se de abba- "thia; cui successit egregius pater "Leofricus." (Chronica Angliæ, per Johannem Abbatem Burgi S. Petri., Sparke, pp. 43, 44.)

[5] Siward probably administered Thorney Abbey for Leofric who held it with Peterborough at the time of this document. Nothing seems to be known as to Siward's period, except that he is said to have been Abbot at the latter end of Edward the Confessor's reign, and probably till after the Norman Conquest. (Willis, History of the Mitred Parliamentary Abbies, Vol. I., p. 188).

[6] *Abbot*] repeated in MS., but the redundant word is struck through.

[7] *Wlwine*] originally written Walwine, but the *a* is marked with a dot of subpunction.

[8] Leofsin, Abbot of Ely, from about 1029 to 1044.

[9] Wlgat, Abbot of Croyland, from 1048 to 1052.

Alfwoldes of þorneie and Sywardes Provostes þat siþin was Abbot þerinne.

And þese lewedemen hit sworen after þanne þat it was bitold þe two del in to Sancte Benedicte in to Rameseie and þe þriddendel Sancte Botulfe in to þorneie al be þe Gangestede in to Rameseye be Esthalf þe delf, and be Westhalf be Hundelake, swo on to Wendlesmere and half Rawereholt, þurulf þe fissere of Farshevede and Lefstan Herlepic of Witleseye, heo swren þe þriddendel in to þorneie, and Lefsi Crevleta, and Ailmer Hogg' of Wellen and Wulgeit þe fissere of Heytumdegrave he sworen al[1] to del in to Rameseye, bi þisse mannes witnesse and mani oþere.

Hiis testibus, et multis aliis.

DXLV.

Istœ sunt metœ inter comitatus Hunting[doniœ] Norhamton[iœ] et Cantebr[igiœ].

A.D. 1244. Jan. 7. Metes and bounds between the counties of Huntingdon, Northampton, and Cambridge.

Inquisitio[2] facta die Jovis proxima ante festum Sancti Hillarii, apud Huntingdon', anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, vicesimo octavo, de esartis et purpresturis factis in foresta domini regis in comitatu Huntingdoniæ, et aliis multis transgressionibus eandem forestam tangentibus, a tempore post primam coronationem domini Regis Henrici antedicti, coram dominis Willelmo de Bello Campo [de] Bedforde, R[oberto] Passelewe, G[alfrido] de Langele, Ricardo de Wrotham, et Laurentio de Sancto Albano, justiciariis ad hæc missis per dominum Regem.

Ad quam inquisitionem venerunt Radulphus de Bereford', tunc Vicecomes Hunting', et ballivi hundredorum: scilicet, Willelmus de Jakele, Henricus de Rypton', Ricardus de Parys, Willelmus le Moyne de Offord'.

Quæ quidem inquisitio facta fuit per viginti et octo juratores, scilicet, per dominos Nicholaum de Bassingburn', Willelmum Cardun, Symonem de Copmanford', Walterum de Swynesheved, Radulphum Ridel, Thomam de Bykering', Henricum de Folkesworthe, Ivonem Quarel, milites, Willelmum de Stoke, Ricardum Scotum de Aylboldelle, Alanum de Weresle, Ricardum de Gidding', J[ohannem] de Lungevile, Willelmum de Fukesworth', Robertum de Aumeny, Thomam f. c. v^{xx}. x.

[1] *al*] There is a slight erasure in the MS. after this word.

[2] A repetition of No. CXVIII., Vol. I. p. 193.

de Stilton', Radulphum de Brocton', Ivonem de Hirst', Bartholomæum de Rypton', Absolon de Haliwell', Ranulp[h]um de Catteworth', Simonem le Noble de Grafham, Simonem de Cantia in Pappeworth', Robertum filium Alexandri de Stivecle, Nicholaum Gernoun, Eborardum de Stocton', J[ohannem] Heredem de Jakele, et Robertum Leonardum de Sancto Neoto.

Qui [1] dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod hæ sunt metæ inter comitatus Huntingdon', Norhampton' et Cantebrig', videlicet, quod quædam aqua, quæ vocatur Nene, dividit comitatus Huntingdon' [et] Norhampton' ad Aylyngton', et de Aylington extendit usque ad pontem de Walmesford', excepto feodo domini Henrici Engaine, et postea ad Medewelle de Sub Burgo, et ad Medewelle incipiunt comitatus Huntingdon' et Cant', et post Medewelle, usque Chiselauue, et inde usque ad Wodeheved, et inde usque ad Suthmustesmuthe, et inde usque ad Holdehee, et inde usque ad Fridailake, et inde usque ad Sadelbowe, et inde usque ad Dedemile, et inde usque ad Wisham muthe, et ibi cadit Nene in Huse, et inde per medium Benewich usque ad Pontem de Herheth', et inde usque ad Haliwell', et usque ad Prioratum Sancti Ivonis, et inde usque ad Stanton' Gisebait de Gaunt, et includit Hilton', et inde usque ad Pappeworth' Anneis, et inde usque ad Gillynge, et inde usque ad Touleslound, et inde usque ad Welde, et inde usque ad Magnam Grantedene, et inde [usque] ad Weresle, et inde ad Alboldesle, et inde ad Tettesuuorthe, et inde ad Evertone, et inde ad Bereford', et inde ad Sanctum Neotum, et inde ad Hayluueston' et inde ad Magnam Stocton', et inde ad Kynebauton', et inde ad Suynesheved, et inde ad Conigton', et inde ad Keston', et inde ad Winewic, et inde ad Therninge, et inde ad Lullington', et inde ad Lodington', et inde ad Aylington'.

DXLVI.

Assisa [2] *capta apud Werslee,* [3] *coram Radulpho de Hengham, et Johanne Russel, Justiciariis ad hoc assignatis die Jovis proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis anno regni Regis Edwardi* [4] *nono.*

A.D. 1281. Assisa venit recognitura, si Abbas de Thorney,[5] Prior de

[1] A hand is drawn here in the margin of Cartul.

[2] Also on Assize Roll, Divers Counties, N., 2/3/5, m. 39 d., and in Cott. Vesp. A. XVIII. f. 119. And see nº CXIX. Vol. I., p. 125.

[3] *Werslee*] Weresl', Roll. Werislee, Cott.

[4] *Edwardi*] omit. Cartul. and Cott.

[5] *Thorney*] Thorneye, Roll., Torneye, Cott.

Plaint of the Abbot of Ramsey against the Abbot of Thorney and others, concerning certain tenements in Ramsey.

Ely, Johannes le Mareschal,[1] Stephanus le Fotour,[2] et[3] Rogerus Childing', Johannes [4] frater ejus, Henricus le Plaunter, Elyas[5] de Cassaundre, Ricardus Buche,[6] Johannes Beverech', Ricardus Cassaundre, Henricus Cassaundre,[7] Hugo Eem,[8] Ricardus Murkil,[9] Petrus Staff',[10] Johannes filius Walteri, Alanus filius Walteri, Willelmus le Rede de Westfen,[11] Henricus de Lilleford', Willelmus de Hauvill',[12] Robertus Clarice,[13] Willelmus filius Stephani Freman, Stephanus Freman, Ricardus de Hockeleye, Stephanus Raven, Willelmus Colt,[14] Johannes filius Galfridi, Ricardus Wytherne,[15] Johannes Brodheved,[16] Walterus de Suttone,[17] Willelmus filius ejus, Johannes Cleyre,[18] Johannes Hugwlot[19] Johannes Teneman,[20] David filius ejus, et Walterus le Coupere, injuste et cætera, disseisiverunt Abbatem de Rameseia de libero tenemento suo in Rameseia, post primam, et cætera.[21]

Et unde queritur, quod disseisiverunt eum de tribus mille et octingentis[22] acris marisci, cum pertinentiis, in eadem villa, et cætera.

Et Abbas de Thorney[23] venit, et Prior de Ely, et alii non venerunt.[24] Nec fuerunt attachiati, quia non fuerunt inventi.

Ideo capiatur assisa versus eos per[25] defaltam.

---

[1] *Mareschal*] Mareschall', Roll., Marsel, Cott.

[2] *Fotour*] Fotur, Roll.

[3] *et Rogerus . . . disseisiverunt*] et alii, et cætera, disseisiverunt, Cartul.

[4] *Johannes . . . Plaunter*] Johannes fil' Henr' le Plaunter] Cott.

[5] *Elyas de Cassaundre*] Elias Chashaundere, Cott.

[6] *Buche*] Bouche, Cott.

[7] *Cassaundre*] Chashaundere, Cott.

[8] *Eem*] Em, Cott.

[9] *Murkil*] Survil, Cott.

[10] *Staff'*] Staf', Cartul.

[11] *Westfen*] Westefen, Cott.

[12] *Hauvill'*] Hauull', Cott.

[13] *Clarice*] Charite, Cott.

[14] *Colt*] Clot, Cott.

[15] *Wytherne*] Wythenhenne, Cott.

[16] *Brodheved*] Brodhevid, Cott.

[17] *Suttone*] Suctone, Cott.

[18] *Cleyre*] Cler', Cott.

[19] *Hugwlot*] Hingwold, Cott.

[20] *Teneman*] Toneoan, Cott.

[21] *et cætera*] omit, Cartul.

[22] *octingentis*] octoginta, Cott.

[23] *Thorney*] Thorneye, Cott.

[24] *venerunt . . . attachiati*] fuerunt attachiati, nec venerunt, Cott.

[25] *per defaltam*] pro defalta, Cott.

Et super hoc[1] venit Ballivus Episcopi[2] Eliensis,[3] et dicit, quod tenementa, unde queritur se[4] disseisiri, sunt[5] in comitatu Cantebrigiæ in insula de Ely. Et petit, quod assisa non fiat inde in præjudicium curiæ Eliensis,[3] et[6] cætera.

Et Abbas de Thorneye[7] dicit, pro se et aliis, quod assisa non debet inde fieri. Quia dicit, quod tenementa, de[8] quibus modo queritur se[9] disseisiri, sunt[10] in Comitatu Cantebr[igiæ], in villa de Wittleseye,[11] et non in Comitatu Hunt[ingdoniæ], in villa de Rammesey.

Et petit judicium, si assisa de tenementis in Comitatu Cantebr[igiæ] debeat fieri in Comitatu Hunt[ingdoniæ].

Dicit etiam[12] ulterius, quod si convictum sit, per assisam, quod prædicta tenementa sunt in Comitatu Hunt[ingdoniæ], et non in Comitatu Cantebr[igiæ], quod nullam inde[13] fecerunt injuriam, neque disseisinam, quia[14] dicit, quod die quo creatus fuit Abbas, invenit ecclesiam suam de Thorneye seisitam[15] de prædictis tenementis, et de hoc ponit se super assisam, et[16] cætera.

Et Abbas de Rammeseye[17] dicit,[18] quod die quo, et cætera, invenit ecclesiam suam de Rammeseye[19] seisitam[20] de prædictis tenementis, et inde extitit in bona et pacifica seisina, quousque idem Abbas de Thorneye et alii ipsum inde[21] injuste, et cætera, disseis[iv]erunt.

Et, quod ita sit, petit, quod inquiratur per assisam.

Jur'.[24] Et Abbas de Thorneye[7] similiter.

Juratores dicunt, super[22] sacramentum suum, quod utrum tot acræ, quot idem Abbas de Rammesey posuit in querela sua, sint in tenemento, quod posuit in visu suo, vel sive majus sint[23] ibi sive minus, ignorant.

---

[1] *hoc*] omit, Cott.

[2] *Episcopi*] interlined in Roll.

[3] *Eliensis*] Elyensis, Cott.

[4] *se disseisiri*] omit, Cartul.

[5] *sunt*] est, Roll. and Cott.

[6] *et cætera*] omit, Cott.

[7] *Thorneye*] Thorney, Roll.

[8] *de*] interlined in Cott.

[9] *se*] originally written *de* in Cott., but afterwards altered.

[10] *sunt*] this word is marked with dots of subpunction in Cott.

[11] *Wittleseye*] Witteleseye, Roll., Witlisheye, Cott.

[12] *etiam*] omit, Cartul. and Cott.

[13] *inde fecerunt*] fecerunt inde, Roll.

[14] *quia . . . tenementis*] omit, Cartul.

[15] *seisitam*] seysitam, Cott.

[16] *et cætera*] omit, Roll. and Cott.

[17] *Rammeseye*] Ramesie, Cott.

[18] *dicit*] omit, Cott.

[19] *Rammeseye*] Rames', Cartul. Rameseye, Cott.

[20] *seisitam*] seysitam, Roll.

[21] *inde*] omit, Cartul. and Cott.

[22] *super*] per, Cott. interlined. A hand is drawn here in the margin of Cartul.

[23] *sint*] sit, Cartul.

[24] *Jur'*] omit, Roll and Cartul.

Dicunt insuper, quod tenementa, de quibus fecerunt visum, sunt in Comitatu Huntingdon[iæ], de pertinentiis manerii de Rammeseye,[1] et non in[2] Wittleseye in Comitatu Cantebr[igiæ]. Quia dicunt, quod bundæ tenementorum, unde fecerunt visum, sunt de Gangestede[3] usque Schirmere,[4] et de Schirmere[5] usque Hundelake.[6]

De quibus tenementis prædictus Abbas de Rameseia[7] et omnes prædecessores sui, a tempore quo non extat[8] memoria, fuerunt in seisina[9] sua,[10] ut de libero tenemento suo, quousque prædicti[11] Abbas de Thorneye,[12] Prior de[13] Ely, et alii, ipsum Abbatem de Rameseia[14] inde[15] injuste, et cætera, disseisiverunt.

Et requisiti, si disseisina illa facta fuit per vim et arma, dicunt, quod omnes prænominati disseisitores, præter prædictos Abbatem de Thorneye, et[16] Priorem, venerunt, cum vi et armis, ad illam disseisinam faciendam.

Ideo consideratum est, quod prædictus Abbas de Rameseia[7] recuperet seisinam[17] suam de tenementis[18] prædictis, per visum recognitorum.

Et Abbas de Thorneye[12] et alii in misericordia.

Et quia prædicti Johannes le Mareschal[19] et alii, ut prædictum est, venerunt, cum vi et armis, consideratum est, quod capiantur pro transgressione, et[21] cætera. *Misericordia.*[20]

Postea præceptum fuit Vicecomiti Hunt[ingdoniæ], quod scire faceret Johanni, Abbati de Rameseia, per duos liberos et legales homines, et cætera, quod esset, coram Rege, et cætera, auditurus recordum et processum prædictum, et cætera, ad sectam Johannis, Prioris de Ely, et cætera.

---

[1] *Rammeseye*] Rames', Cartul. and Cott.

[2] *in Wittleseye*] de Witleseye, Roll; de Witlisheye, Cott.

[3] *Gangestede*] Kyngisdelf', Cott.

[4] *Schirmere*] Shirmere, Roll; Skyremere, Cott.

[5] *Schirmere*] Shiremere, Roll; Skiremere, Cott.

[6] *Hundelake*] Hundeslak', Roll; Undelak', Cott.

[7] *Rameseia*] Rammeseye, Roll.

[8] *extat*] exstat, Roll.

[9] *seisina*] seysina, Cott.

[10] *sua*] omit, Roll and Cott.

[11] *prædicti*] prædictus, Cartul. and Cott.

[12] *Thorneye*] Thorney, Roll; Torneye, Cott.

[13] *de Ely*] omit Roll. and Cott.

[14] *Rameseia*] Rammesey, Roll.

[15] *inde*] omit, Cott. and Roll.

[16] *vi* occurs in the Cartul. before *et*, but is marked with a dot of subpunction.

[17] *seisinam*] seysinam, Cott.

[18] *tenementis prædictis*] prædictis tenementis, Cott.

[19] *Mareschal*] Mareshall', Roll; Marescal, Cott.

[20] *Misericordia*] omit, Cartul. and Cott.

[21] *et cætera*], omit, Cartul.

Et[1] modo venit prædictus Johannes, Prior de Ely, successor prædicti Prioris de Ely, et similiter prædictus Johannes, Abbas de Rameseia, successor prædicti Abbatis de Rameseia, et cætera. Et quæsitum est a prædicto Priore, qua de causa venire fecit prædicta recordum et processum hic, et cætera. Qui dicit, quod erratum est in prædicto processu. Eo quod Abbas de Rameseia impetravit breve suum apud Lindhirst', vicesimo die Septembris, anno regni Regis Edwardi nunc nono, et assisa capta fuit die Jovis proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis proximo sequente apud Werysleye. Ita quod, inter tempus datæ brevis et diem captionis assisæ, elapsi fuerunt novem dies tantum, et Werisleye distat de Lindishirst', per quatuor dietas. Ita quod impossibile esset quod prædicta assisa debito modo esset arrainita.

Dicit etiam, quod ubi Vicecomes testatusf uit, quod prædictus Prior non fuit attachiatus, eo quod non fuit inventus, habuit tamen ballivos suos residentes in tenementis, de quibus visus factus fuit, et processerunt ad captionem assisæ, antequam scirent utrum ballivus suus esset attachiatus, necne.

Dicit etiam, quod Ballivus Episcopi Eliensis venit coram præfatis Justiciariis, in captione præfatæ assisæ. Et dixit tenementa, quæ prædictus Abbas ponebat in visu suo, et cætera, esse in comitatu Cantebr[igiæ], Insula de Ely. Et petiebat libertatem domini sui Episcopi Elyensis de Insula de Ely.

Et prædicti Justiciarii processerunt ad captionem dictæ assisæ, prædicta calumnia, et cætera, non allocata, neque per judicium cassata.

Dicit etiam idem Prior, quod ubi allegatum fuit, ex parte Abbatis de Thorneye, quod tenementa petita fuerunt in comitatu Cantebr[igiæ], in villa de Witlisheie, sine responsione petentis; et antequam contradictum esset in judicio, inquisiverunt ubi prædicta tenementa fuerunt, videlicet, in quo comitatu, et in qua villa. Ita quod tacendo, potius concessit prædictus Abbas prædicta tenementa esse in Witlisheye quam in Rameseia.

Et super hoc debuerunt breve cassasse.

Dicit etiam, quod in tali casu non deberent Justiciarii processisse ad[2] assisam, sine jurata de utroque comitatu, desicut prædicta tenementa sunt in comitatu Cant[ebrigiæ], in confinio comitatuum Cantebr[igiæ] et Huntedon[iæ].

Dicit etiam, quod Justiciarii excesserunt potestatem et jurisdictionem suam, in eo quod, ubi juratores dixerunt, quod nescierunt utrum tot acræ essent ibidem, nec ne, juratores

---

[1] From this point to the end the pleading is supplied from Cott.

[2] *ad*] repeated in MS., and the repetition subpuncted.

limitaverunt[1] comitatus Cant[ebrigiæ] et Hunt[edoniæ], et similiter terras prædicti Abbatis; et prædicti Justiciarii prædictas bundas acceptaverunt, et in rotulis suis irrotulaverunt, et fecerunt quandam perambulationem, sine waranto et præcepto domini Regis.

Præterea dicit, quod erratum est in hoc, quod cum Abbas de Ramesie questus fuisset, se disseisiri de tenemento in Rameseia, et per aliquos in brevi nominatos exceptionatum esset, quod tenementum illud non fuit in Ramesie, Justiciarii inquisivisse debuissent per assisam, distincte et aperte, si tenementum illud fuisset in eadem villa, nec ne, et ita distincte, sicut pars exceptionavit. Illud tamen non fecerunt, sed per illam assisam convictum fuit, quod tenementum prædictum est de pertinentiis de Rameseia, sicut patet per recordum, desicut pertinentia ejusdem manerii, vel alterius sunt, et esse possunt in multis locis aliis et villis quam in villa de Rameseia, vel aliis villis, videtur Priori nondum precise aut aperte, prout deceret, convictum est in qua villa prædictum tenementum sit.

Et in his, et in aliis, dicit prædictus Prior, quod erratum est in prædictis recordo et processu. Et petit quod eadem recordum et processus examinentur et corrigantur, et cætera.

Et prædictus Abbas de Ramesie, primo et principaliter, petit tam auditum brevis originalis, super quo prædicta assisa capta fuit, quam recordi et processus ejusdem assisæ, ut et brevis, per quod scire factum fuit ipsi Abbati, ut esset hic auditurus recordum et processum prædicta.

Quibus auditis, dicit, quod die quo creatus fuit abbas, et per magnum tempus antea, fuit ecclesia sua de Rameseie seisita de tenemento in prædictis recordis et processu contentis, et cætera.

Et Prior de Ely, prædecessor Prioris de Ely, qui nunc est, et Abbas de Ramesie, prædecessor istius Abbatis qui nunc est, inter quos prædicta assisa arrainata fuit et capta coram præfatis Justiciariis, superstites fuerunt post prædictam assisam captam, et judicium inde redditum per octo annos et amplius. Nec prædictus Prior prædecessor, et cætera, qui fuit pars prædicti judicii, et cui actio competebat ad infirmandum prædictum judicium, si in aliquo in eodem erratum fuisset versus prædictum Abbatem de Ramesie prædecessorem, et cætera, qui etiam fuit pars ejusdem judicii, aliqua ipsis viventibus movebat questionem de prædictis erroribus corrigendis, si aliquæ, et cætera, interfuerunt.

---

[1] *limitaverunt*] originally written *limtataverunt*, but afterwards altered.

Unde petit judicium, si ad sectam prædictam Prioris, qui nunc est, procedi debeat ad examinationem prædictorum recordi et processus, et cætera.

Dicit etiam, quod non videtur ei, quod ex recordo prædicto emanasse debuit aliquod breve ad præmuniendum ipsum Abbatem essendi hic, seu alibi, in curia domini Regis, auditurus recordum et processum prædicta; qualitercumque prædictum breve, per quod modo venit ad suggestionem partis adversæ in curia ista impetratum fuit, emanavit.

Dicit enim, quod in recordo prædicto, quod audivit, continetur, quod quædam assisa capta fuit inter quendam suum præcedentem Abbatem de Rameseia, et quendam prædecessorem Prioris de Ely. Cujus assisæ partes, nec ipse Abbas, qui nunc est, nec prædictus Prior, qui nunc est, fuerunt.

Unde cum, si error aut defectus aliqui in prædictis recordo et processu intervenissent; et curia ista, super erroribus et defectibus illud judicium prædictum prius redditum revocare deberet; et adnullare sic oporteret, quod tenementum, ratione judicii sic redditi de una patria in aliam translata fuerunt, restitueruntur in eodem statu in omnibus, in quo fuerunt ante judicium redditum quod in casu isto nullo modo fieri poterit, ex quo tam Prior de Ely, quam Abbas de Rameseia, qui tunc fuerunt partes ejusdem assisæ, diem clauserunt extremum.

Et sic videtur sibi, quod curia ista ulterius de recordo et processu prædictis examinandis, se intromittere non deberet.[1]

Nec idem Prior, qui nunc est, renovare, continuare, aut resuscitare potest, vel debet, querelam prædecessoris sui, quæ per mortem ipsius sui prædecessoris omnino sint extincta.

Immo quod prædictus Prior ad aliud recuperare suum, si quod ei per interpretationem suam in curia Regis competere potest, ad tenementa prædicta recuperanda, convolare debet.

Et hoc evidenter patet, per Statutum de Marleberg', per quod actio viris religiosis provisa fuit et reservata, de rapinis et robberiis, ubi prædecessores sui obierint ante judicium.

Et similiter, de terris et tenementis, in quibus aliquis se intruserit, tempore vacationis domorum suarum, post mortem prædecessorum suorum; et in quibus casibus ipsi Abbas et Prior modo non sunt. Prout patet per recordum prædictum, in quo continetur, quod ipse Abbas tenet prædicta tenementa, ut illa de quibus invenit domum seisitam die quo, et cætera, et qui prædecessor suus, per judicium curiæ domini Regis, et non per aliquam intrusionem in eis factam, recuperavit, post mortem prædecessoris prædicti Prioris[2] de Ely.

---

[1] *deberet*] deberent, MS.

[2] The word *Abb'is* occurs in the MS. before *Prioris* but has been struck through, and subpuncted.

Et petit, ex quo curia ista warantum non habuit, nec de jure habere potuit præmuniendi ipsum Abbatem, qui non fuit pars prædictæ assisæ, qualitercumque breve prædictum, ad ipsum præmuniendum emanavit, quod a prædicta querela absolvatur, et cætera.

Et prædictus Prior dicit, quod ad dominum Regem pertinet, omni tempore quo voluerit, querelas quorumcumque sibi conquerentium audire.

Et remedium, prout sibi decet, super querelam illam apponere, et maxime de injuriis et transgressionibus per ministros suos in curia sua factis, nullo respectu habito ad tempus quodcumque.

Et præter hoc, tenetur jura et hereditates Sanctæ Ecclesiæ manutenere et defendere, quæ semper est infra ætatem, et ut in custodia sua in regno suo.

Unde, cum errores de quibus modo queritur, et qui in prædictis recordo et processu inveniri poterunt, si ad examinationem eorumdem procedatur, prout juri consonum est, maxime cum errores illi ex officio et facto justiciariorum suorum et curiæ suæ processerunt, prout patet manifeste; et quorum factum tam ea ratione, quod prædicti Justiciarii ministri sui fuerunt, quam, eo quod prædicta ecclesia de Ely, quæ est infra ætatem, ut prædictum est, per eorum factum et judicium, exheredata est; petit, quod super prædictis injuriis et gravaminibus, prædicta recorda et processus rationibus istis et prædictis examinentur, et in his emendentur et cætera.

Et nisi hoc sufficiat, dicet aliud, et cætera.

Et super hoc, datus est dies partibus, in Octabis Sancti Hillarii, coram Rege, ubicumque, et cætera, salvis partibus rationibus suis dicendis, prout eis melius viderint expedire, et cætera.

DXLVII.

De relevio faciendo.

f. c. v^{xx}. x. b.

The relief of the free tenants of Ramsey Abbey, and the method of its payment.

Modus[1] qualiter relevium liberorum tenentium domini Abbatis Rameseiæ debet solvi et exigi de feodis militum, et qualiter[2] feodum integrum[3] componitur[4] ex certis hidis, hidæ ex certis virgatis, et virgata ex certis acris; scilicet, quod

[1] Also in Harl. MS., No. 5071, f. 3b.

[2] *Qualiter* is written in the margin of the Cartulary as a gloss.

[3] *integrum*] integre, Cartul.

[4] *componitur*] conponitur, Cartul.

quatuor hidæ faciunt feodum integrum, quatuor virgatæ hidam et [ ][1] acræ faciunt virgatam; videlicet aliquo loco plus, aliquo loco minus.

Feodum integrum solvit ad relevium, centum solidos.

Una hida, quæ est quarta pars feodi, viginti et quinque solidos.

Una virgata terræ[2], quæ est quarta pars hidæ, sex solidos, et tres denarios.

DXLVIII.

Hidagium[3] *militum Abbatiæ*[4] *de Rameseia, unde inquisitio facta fuit, ex*[5] *mandato Regis, tempore Willelmi*[6] *Abbatis, et Regis*[7] *Henrici.*

A.D. 1184–1189. Hidage of the Knights of Ramsey Abbey.

Simon de Bello Campo, plenum servitium de uno milite in omnibus rebus, sicut carta Regis Henrici testatur.

Hugo de Bello Campo, quinque hidas apud Berford',[8] et debet unum militem.

Guido de Stowe, quinque hidas et dimidiam, et debet unum militem.

Haroldus[9] de Gylingg'[10], quinque hidas, et ad suum dictum debet dimidium militem, et ad nostrum dictum integrum militem.

Comes Aybricus,[11] quinque hidas, et debet unum militem.

Stephanus de Scalariis, et Henricus de Scalariis, duas hidas et dimidiam, et debent dimidium militem.

Reginaldus filius Berengar'[12] debet unum militem, sicut carta Reginaldi Abbatis testatur.

Walterus filius Jocelini[13] de Stivecle, et Radulphus Mowyn de Hirst' debent dimidium militem, ut dicunt.

Et ut dicunt, tenent quatuor hidas et dimidiam.

Oliverus le Moigne[14] tenet sex hidas et dimidiam, et debet unum militem.

---

[1] Blank in Cartul, but not in Harl.

[2] *terræ*] omit, Harl.

[3] Also in Harl. No. 5071. f. 10 b.

[4] *Abbatiæ de Rameseia*] de Abbatia Ramesiæ, Harl.

[5] *ex . . . Henrici*] per Willelmum Abbatem ex mandato domini Regis, Harl.

[6] William, Abbot of Ramsey, 1184–1192.

[7] *Regis Henrici*] added in the margin in Cartul. King Henry II., 1154–1189.

[8] *Berford'*] Berkford', Harl.

[9] *Haroldus*] Hayoldus, Cartul.

[10] *Gylingg'*] Gillyng', Harl.

[11] *Aybricus*] Ailbricus, Harl.

[12] *Berengar'*] Bering', Cartul.

[13] *Jocelini*] Jocelyni, Harl.

[14] *Moigne*] Moygne, Harl.

Henricus de Wichintone tenet in Wichintone[1] tres hidas et dimidiam, ut dicit; et, ut dicitur, quatuor.

Et terram in Dodyngton' quam Willelmus Peverel tenuit, quæ modo est in manu Regis, unde expectatur[2] velle domini Regis.

Nigellus de Lovetoft tenet unam hidam et dimidiam in Hisham[3], et isti duo debent unum militem.

Ricardus Engaine[4] tenet in[5] Dillington' sex hidas.

Et in Stowe unam hidam et dimidiam, ut dicit, et ut alii dicunt, duas hidas et dimidiam.

Et[6] in Hemyngton'[7] tres hidas, et[8] dimidiam.

In omnibus dicit se debere unum militem.

Robertus de Cranewelle tenet quatuor hidas, ut dicit, et,[ut] dicitur quinque, et debet unum militem.

Omnes[9] isti solent communicare cum rusticis ad istud[10] servitium faciendum, excepto Simone de Bello Campo, tempore Willelmi Abbatis, et[11] Regis Henrici.

Præter hos multi frankelanni, quorum quidam tenent dimidiam hidam, quidam plus, quidam minus, et debent et solent adjuvare milites ad servitium faciendum.

DXLIX.

Consuetudo in Nortff[olcia] pro recognitione facienda.

Custom of the free men of the Abbot of Ramsey in Norfolk as to doubling their rent on each vacancy.

Memorandum, quod est consuetudo in Nortff[olcia], ut invenitur in rotulis, tempore Hugonis Abbatis de Sulgrave,[12] quod quilibet liber homo de homagio domini Abbatis dupplicabit redditum suum, pro recognitione domini Abbatis, post quamlibet vacationem.

---

[1] *Wichintone*] Wychintone,Harl.

[2] *expectatur*] exspectatur, Harl.

[3] *Hisham*] Isham, Harl.

[4] *Engaine*] Engayne, Harl.

[5] *in . . . hidas*] sex hidas in Dylyngton', Harl.

[6] *et . . . hidas*] added in the margin in Cartul., and referred to its proper place in the text by a mark.

[7] *Hemyngton'*] Hemigton', Cartul.

[8] *et dimidiam*] supplied from Harl.

[9] *Omnes . . . Henrici*] In the Cartul. this passage is written in the margin.

[10] *istud*] supplied from Harl.

[11] *et*] tempore, Harl.

[12] Abbot of Ramsey, 1142–1163.

DL.

Servitium Walliæ.

A.D. 1240, Oct. 28—1241, Oct. 27. Military service of the Knights of Ramsey Abbey in Wales.

Memorandum,[1] quod Dominus Ricardus de Ripton', et Dominus Theobaldus de Leic',[2] milites, et Hugo de Tymull',[3] et Baldewinus de Stowe, servientes, fecerunt servitium militare domini Regis, et turnum suum, secundum consuetudinem Abbatiæ, usque ad[4] Cestriam, quando Griffinus et David, filii Lewelini[5] de Wallia, reddiderunt se domino Regi, hoc modo:—[6] videlicet, Dominus Ricardus de Ripton' in propria persona; Dominus Theobaldus per duos servientes; Hugo de Tyvill'[7] in propria persona, cum alio serviente; et Baldewinus de Stowe personaliter, cum alio serviente; anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, vicesimo quinto.

DLI.

A.D. 1242. April 8. Military service of the Knights of Ramsey Abbey in Poitou and Gascony.

Die[8] Martis proxima ante Dominicam Palmarum, anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, vicesimo sexto, electi sunt ad curiam de Brouctone, quatuor milites, ad turnum Abbatiæ faciendum, secundum consuetudinem ejusdem Abbatiæ, ad transfretandum, cum domino Rege, in Pictaviam et Vaschoniam:—[9] scilicet Domini Willelmus Denhenegefeud, Mathæus de Leyham, Johannes de Brauncestre, et Johannes de Harpefeud. Ad quod iter perficiendum, Dominus Willelmus de Henigfeud misit Sewal' et Thomam, filios suos, loco suo.

Et alii tres præscripti dedixerunt servitium prædictum. Unde Dominus H. de Leyham postea implacitatus in curia domini Regis de eodem servitio per Dominum Ranulphum

---

[1] Also in Cott. Vesp. E. II., f. 77.

[2] *Leic'*] Leyk', Cott.

[3] *Tymull'*] Tyvill', Cott.

[4] *ad*] omit, Cott.

[5] *Lewelini*] Newelini, Cott.

[6] By a writ dated Feb. 19, 25 Henry III. (1241) the King ordered David, son of Llewellin, to appear personally at Shrewsbury, on the Sunday next before Palm Sunday, to proceed in the matters in dispute between them, and to stand right with the Seneschal of Chester. (Rymer, Fœd. Record edition, Vol, I., part 1, p. 240.)

[7] *Tyvill'*] Tivill', Cott.

[8] This does not occur in the Cartulary, but is added here, for the sake of completeness, from Cott. Vesp. E. II. f. 77.

[9] The King left London on the day following Easter day, April 21, 1242, for Portsmouth, there to take ship for France. (Matthew Paris, Chronica Majora, Vol. IV., p. 190, ed. Luard.)

Abbatem, recognovit se debere idem servitium, secundum consuetudinem Abbatiæ, per cyrographum inter dictum Abbatem et ipsum H. in curia domini Regis confectum.

Et alii duo restant adhuc implacitandi.

DLII.

Servitium Scotiæ.

A.D. 1244–May 13—Aug. 13. Military service of the Knights of Ramsey Abbey in Scotland.

Item[1] electi sunt quatuor milites ad iter Scotiæ perficiendum, in servitium domini Regis, secundum consuetudinem Abbatiæ, anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, vicesimo octavo,[2] scilicet, Comes Oxoniæ, pro feodo de Hemingford',[3] Vitalis Engaine,[4] Mathæus de Leygham,[5] et Willelmus Mowyn.[6] Ubi Comes Oxoniæ misit Dominum Willelmum de Hulecote loco suo, Dominus Vitalis Engaine[4] Dominum Willelmum filium suum, Dominus Mathæus[7] de Leygham,[5] Dominum

---

[1] Also in Cott. Vesp. E. II. f. 77.

[2] In the year 1244, war was threatened between England and Scotland, owing to the King of Scotland refusing to do homage any longer to King Henry the Third for the lands he held of the Crown of England. Henry the Third therefore summoned all the vassals of the Crown to meet him at Newcastle, or as Matthew Paris says, "Et dum annalis orbita his "temporibus volveretur, Rex, "edicto publice proposito et "submonitione generaliter facta, "fecit notificari per totam Angliam, "ut quilibet Baro, tenens ex Rege "in capite, haberet promta regali "præcepto omnia servitia militaria, "quæ ei debentur, promta et "parata, tam episcopi et *abbates*, "quam laici barones. Et profectus "est cum exercitu copioso versus "Novum Castrum super fluvium "Thynam" &c. (Matthew Paris, Chronica Majora, Vol. IV., p. 379, ed. Luard.)

By a writ dated May 13, 28 Henry III. (1244) the King commanded all Archbishops, Bishops, Abbots, and Priors, to meet him at Newcastle-upon-Tyne with their due service, on the day of St. Peter ad Vincula (August 1) to seek amends from the King of Scotland for trespasses. (Close Roll, 28 Henry III. m. 8 d.)

But no war took place, and a treaty of peace was concluded about August 13 following, when Alexander King of Scotland promised that he would keep good faith with the King of England. (Rymer, Fœd. Record edition, Vol. I., part 1, p. 257, and Matthew Paris Chronica Majora, Vol. IV., pp. 380, 381.)

The period therefore to which the document before us belongs must be between the date of the summons, May 13, and the date of the peace August 13, 1244.

[3] *Hemingford'*] Hemyngford', Cott.

[4] *Engaine*] Engayne, Cott.

[5] *Leygham*] Leyham, Cott.

[6] *Mowyn*] Mouhyn, Cott.

[7] *Mathæus*] H., Cott.

Hubertum de Royli,[1] et dominus Willelmus Mowin[2] Willelmum filium suum, et Johannem Mouhin nepotem suum.

DLIII.

A.D. 1245. July 4. Military service of the Knights of Ramsey Abbey in Wales.

Die[3] Martis proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, electi sunt quatuor milites, ad servitium domini Regis in Walliam,[4] anno ejusdem vicesimo nono:—scilicet Dominus W. de Bello Campo, qui misit loco suo Dominum Galfridum de Drivval, militem suum; Willelmus de Wychenton', qui in propria persona iter arripuit; Willelmus le Moigne de Ravel', qui misit loco suo Henricum de Den et Rogerum de Cantelupe; et Johannes de Harpefeud, qui dedixit servitium prædictum, quia non tenebatur ad hoc, ut dixit. Pro quo Dominus Ranulphus Abbas misit duos servientes, scilicet, Johannem filium domini Vitalis Engayne, et Joheleym, socium suum.

DLIV.

A.D. 1257. June 26. Military service of the Knights of Ramsey Abbey in Wales.

Die Martis proxima post festum Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, anno regni Regis Henrici quadragesimo primo, electi fuerunt ad expeditionem faciendam in Walliam,[5] citra Gulam Augusti, Domini Johannes de Cantia, Radulphus de Tyvill', Sewall' de Heningfeld', et Selves le Enveyse, qui subrogatus fuit loco do-

[1] *Royli*] Royly, Cott.

[2] *Mowin*] Mouhin, Cott.

[3] This and the following article do not occur in the Cartulary, but they are added here for the sake of completeness from Cott. Vesp. E. II. f. 77.

[4] Matthew Paris tells us that on the approach of the Kalends of July 1245 the King warned all those who owed him military service to proceed with all convenient speed in the expedition prepared against the Welsh. "Im- " minentibus autem Kalendis Julii, " dominus Rex, omnibus qui ei " servitium militare debebant, ut " se convenienter in Walliam pro- " fecturum sequerentur, per literas " suas submonitis, non valens " nec volens amplius superbos " discursus Walensium æquani- " miter tolerare, præparavit se, " ut ad illorum terminos potenter " iter et vexilla dirigeret, milite " stipatus copioso." (Chronica Majora, ed Luard, Vol. IV., p. 423.)

[5] Matthew Paris states that to repress the rebellion in Wales the King sent writs to all parts of the kingdom, commanding all who owed military service to be ready to go into Wales on July 22, in this year, and shortly afterwards the King's army was ordered to be at Chester on August 1, prepared with horses and arms. (Chronica Majora, Vol. V. p. 639, and Vol. VI. p. 373.)

mini Berengarii le Moigne, qui electus fuit, et noluit iter perficere. Qui quatuor, districti[1] ad faciendam dictam expeditionem, fecerunt pacem cum domino Abbate. Qui pro eis destinavit, suis sumptibus, dominum Gilbertum de Deneford' et alios tres milites.

DLV.

Clamium Abbatis Rameseiæ in Comitatu Hertford[iæ] tempore Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici.

A.D. 1272 Nov. 20. 1307, July 7. Claim of the Abbot of Ramsey to certain liberties in their manor of Therfield, co. Herts. f. c. v[xx]. xi.

Abbas Rameseiæ, per fratrem Willelmum de Cruce Royes', monachum suum, positum in loco suo, et cætera, clamat habere libertates subscriptas, in manerio suo de Therefeld', in comitatu isto, videlicet, quod manerium suum prædictum sit liberum ab omni regali et episcopali exactione, de furis apprehensione et emissione, [et] sanguinis effusione.

Clamat etiam, in eodem manerio, sok' et sak', theoloneum, mundebrik', ferdwite, fyftewite, blodwite, miskennyg', frythsokne, hamsokne, forstal, forfeng', hangwyte, grithbrich', utleap, infangenthef, schipbrik', tol et theam, et omnes alias leges et consuetudines quæ ad me pertinent. Et profert cartam[2] Regis Edwardi, quæ testatur, quod idem Rex concessit et confirmavit Deo, et ecclesiæ Sancti Benedicti Rameseiæ, omnes libertates prædictas.

Clamat et idem Abbas, quod ipse, et omnia dominica sua, et omnes homines de dominicis suis in manerio suo prædicto, sint quieti de schiris et hundredis, auxiliis et demandis vicecomitum, præpositorum et omnium Ballivorum domini Regis, et quod habeat visum franci plegii in omnibus dominicis terris suis prædictis, et omne forisfactum, quod de illo franco plegio, ex quacumque causa, evenerit. Et profert inde cartam[3] domini Johannis Regis, quæ testatur, quod idem Rex concessit et confirmavit Deo, et ecclesiæ Sancti Benedicti Rameseiæ, omnes libertates prædictas.

Clamat etiam per cartam domini Regis Henrici, patris domini Regis nunc, quod ipse et omnes homines sint quieti ab omni collectione census, quæ geld vel schot' Anglice nominatur, et quod ipse, et homines sui sint quieti ab omnibus placitis et querelis, sciris et hundredis, et ab omni opere servili.

---

[1] *districti*] destricti, MS.

[2] See Vol. II., p. 70 for the Charter of King Edward the Confessor granting these liberties.

[3] See Vol. II., p. 62 for this charter of King John.

Et præter illas, clamat habere omnes alias libertates prædictas, quæ expresse nominantur in carta prædicta.

Et profert inde cartam prædicti domini Regis Henrici, quæ omnia prædicta testatur.

Continetur etiam in eadem carta, quod idem dominus Rex dando et corroborando, concedit[1] et confirmat privilegia antiquorum Regum, omnesque donationes terrarum aut aliarum rerum, quæ ecclesiæ prædictæ temporibus antecessorum suorum, Regum Angliæ, ante ipsum donatæ sunt, et quod omnia quæ idem monasterium, a sui principio usque ad præsens, concessione Pontificis, liberatione Regum, aliorumque principum, atque oblatione fidelium, obtinuit, vel in futurum obtinebit, sint omnino libera, honorifice sanctita, integraque et illibata, perenniter[2] permaneant.

Dicit etiam per hoc, quod prædictus Rex Edwardus concessit ecclesiæ prædictæ omnes leges et consuetudines quæ ad ipsum pertinebant, tam plene et tam libere, sicut ipse eas in manu sua habebat, sicut in carta sua prædicta expresse continetur. Omnes prædecessores sui semper usi sunt habere catalla felonum in terris suis prædictis, exitus anni et wasti, cum coram justiciariis fuerit adjudicatus, fines et amerciamenta hominum suorum, pecuniam quæ ad murdrum pertinet, furcas et tumbrellum, et alia quæ dicuntur weyf, emendatio panis et cervisiæ,[3] et quod nullus minister domini Regis de hujusmodi intromiserit in terris suis, nisi ipsi et ballivi sui. Et ipse similiter, toto tempore suo, usus est illis libertatibus, et ultra illis nullam ipse occupavit vel usurpavit. Et prædecessor suus obiit seysitus de omnibus libertatibus prædictis. Petit quod inquiratur, per totum comitatum, et prædicti comitatus milites, et alios[4] ad hoc electos,[5] et similiter duodecim de hundredo, in quo prædictum est.

Dicit per sacramentum suum, quod ecclesia Rameseiæ, et omnes Abbates ejusdem loci, a tempore quo non extat memoria, fuerunt in seisina de omnibus libertatibus prædictis.

Et quod iste Abbas invenit ecclesiam suam seysitam de[6] libertatibus eisdem.

Et quod prædecessor suus inde obiit seisitus.

---

[1] *concedit*] concedat, MS.

[2] *perenniter*] perhenniter, MS.

[3] *cervisiæ*] originally written *servis'*, but afterwards altered.

[4] *alios*] alii, MS.

[5] *electos*] electi, MS.

[6] *de*] de istis, MS. but the word *istis* is marked with dots of subpunction.

Et quod iste Abbas, qui nunc est, nullam [usurpationem] vel occupationem fecit super dominum Regem, qui nunc est, vel prædecessores suos.

Ideo dictum est dicto Abbati, per prædictum attornatum suum, quod eat inde sine die, cum omnibus libertatibus suis prædictis, salvo domino Regi, et cætera.

DLVI.

Servitium pro Hisham.

A.D. 1243, Oct. 28—1244, Oct. 27. Service of Thomas Pyel of Isham, in Scotland.

Memorandum,[1] quod Thomas Pyel de Isham fecit finem pro dimidia marca cum domino[2] Ranulfo[3] Abbate, eo[4] quod equus suus insufficiens fuit ad servitium suum perficiendum, scilicet[5] ad arma militum ferenda, in itinere Scotiæ, anno regni Regis Henrici, filii[6] Regis Johannis vicesimo octavo, sicut invenitur in rotulis curiæ de Brouthon',[7] anno Ranulphi Abbatis decimo quarto.

Item, anno Abbatis Hugonis de Sulgrave tertio, in rotulis curiæ de Brouthon', invenitur, quod Thomas Pyel de Isham, qui tenet feodum de Pyel de Isham de Comitatu Norhampton', debet invenire runcinum, et sellam ad sommarium, et saccum, cum brochia, ad deferenda arma quatuor militum abbatiæ, ad quodlibet iter dictorum militum, in servitium domini Regis, pro terra sua in Isham. Venit ad curiam de Brougthon', ad sciendum utrum debeat ad præsens iter arripere cum dictis militibus, vel non.

Et memorandum, quod tota curia dicit, quod nullus dictorum militum, postquam positus fuerat in constabulariam, debet capere de consuetudine Abbatiæ, nisi tres solidos quolibet die quadraginta dierum, dum stant in servitio domini Regis per dictos quadraginta dies, ut superius dictum est.

Item, anno domini[8] Willelmi de Gomecestre[9] decimo, Willelmus de la Kernel de Isham, qui tenet feodum de Pyel,

---

[1] This first clause, *Memorandum . . . decimo quarto*, will also be found in Cott. Vesp. E. II., f. 70.

[2] *domino*] omit, Cott.

[3] *Ranulfo*] Ranulpho, Cott.

[4] *eo quod*] quia, Cott.

[5] *scilicet*] videlicet, Cott.

[6] *filii Regis Johannis*] supplied from Cott.

[7] *Brouthon'*] Browthon', Cott.

[8] *domini Willelmi*] repeated in MS.

[9] *Gomecestre*] The MS. has *Gloucestre*. But this is obviously incorrect, and Gomecester must have been intended.

venit in plena curia de Broghton'; cum uno equo, pretii decem solidorum; cum una sella ad summarium, pretii duodecim denariorum; cum uno sacco de canabo, pretii sex denariorum; et cum uno broche; et obtulit se facere servitium domini Regis, sicut debuit.

Et datus est ei dies revertendi, cum prædicto servitio, super summonitione.

DLVII.

f. c. v^{xx}. xi. b.

Homagium W[illelmi] de Wichenton'.

A.D. 1253, December 16. Homage of William de Wichentone.

Memorandum, quod Dominus Willelmus de Wichenton' fecit homagium domino Willelmo de Achold' Abbati, in anno suo primo, apud Rameseiam, die Martis proxima ante festum Sancti Thomæ Apostoli, anno regni Regis Henrici tricesimo octavo, sicut invenitur in rotulis curiæ de Broghton'.

DLVIII.

Placita in itinere Johannis de Vallibus [et] sociorum suorum, itinerantium in Comitatu Hunt[ingdoniæ], in octabis Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, decimo quarto.

A.D. 1286, Sept. 29—Oct. 6. Pleading concerning a fair in St. Ives. *In itinere Hunt'.*

Abbas Rameseiæ summonitus fuit ad respondendum, quo waranto clamat habere unam feriam in villa[1] Sancti Ivonis, et cætera.

Abbas, per attornatum suum, venit et dicit, quod dominus Henricus Rex Primus concessit monachis de Rameseia feriam suam ad Sanctum Ivonem.

Et insuper dominus Henricus Rex,[2] pater domini Regis nunc, concessit eis eandem feriam, quamdiu eam durare contigerit, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi feriam pertinentibus, et cum omnibus proficuis et exitibus quæ nobis aliquo casu accidere possent, si feriam illam in manum nostram retineremus.[3]

Data per manum ipsius Regis, apud Westmonasterium, septimo die Maii, anno regni sui quadragesimo secundo.

---

[1] *villa*] villam, MS.

[2] See Vol. II., p. 67, for this charter.

[3] *retineremus*] Originally written *teneremus*, but dots of subpunction are placed under the *te*, and *reti* is interlined above.

Et super hoc veniunt ballivi domini Regis de Hunt [ingdonia], et dicunt, quod sunt in seisina, nomine Regis, de theolonio capiendo in prædicta feria. Quod quidem theolonium spectat ad villam de Hunt[ingdonia], quam tenent de domino Rege ad feodi firmam, et cætera.

Ita quod iidem ballivi portare debent quamdam nigram virgam in prædicta feria, et colligere theolonium per totam feriam, sicut continetur in carta Henrici Regis, patris Regis nunc, et cætera.

Et[1] Abbas dicit, quod revera debent portare prædictam virgam, sed non debent colligere theolonium, nisi ad exitus villæ.

DLIX.

Compositio[2] *inter Episcopum Eliensem et Abbatem Rameseiæ.*

A.D. 1294. April 24. Composition between the bishop of Ely and the abbot of Ramsey.

Memorandum, quod cum contentiones et discordiæ subortæ fuissent inter venerabiles patres, Dominum Willelmum de Luda, Elyensem Episcopum, ex una parte, et dominum Johannem de Sautre, Abbatem de Rameseia, ex altera, super injuriis et transgressionibus hinc inde factis.

Et ad diem amoris, tentum apud Wenelyngham, die Sabbati proxima ante festum Sancti Marci Ewangelistæ, anno regni regis Edwardi vicesimo secundo, inter præfatos Episcopum et Abbatem, propositis et discussis, sic convenit, pro bono pacis reformandæ, quod leta de Walsokne in comitatu Norff[olciæ] conjungatur, et de tenentibus dictorum Episcopi, Abbatis, et Prioris de Lewis, et per eorum senescallos, conjunctim[3] et in communi, teneatur.

Ita scilicet, quod secreta dictæ letæ, cum veredicto juratorum, senescallo prædicti Episcopi liberentur.

Qui quidem senescallus eadem secreta[4] sociis suis senescallis ostendet, et ea statim, cum veredicto cuilibet de tenentibus domini sui liberet.

Per quæ veredicta et secreta proficuum dictæ letæ de tenentibus suis unusquisque capiat et obtineat.

Convenit etiam inter eosdem, quod leta de Welle in eodem comitatu de cætero integre teneatur per senescallum Abbatis,

---

[1] A hand is drawn here in the margin.

[2] A repetition of No. CXXXII. (Vol. I., p. 215). In the MS. ten hands are drawn in the margin, to call attention to the various divisions of the document.

[3] *conjunctim*] conjunctam, MS.

[4] *secreta*] secta, MS.

vel ejus ballivos, præsente ballivo Episcopi, si venire voluerit. sicut pacifice et plenius teneri consuevit usque ad quartum
A.D. 1285, Dec. 21. decimum annum regis Edwardi nunc, die Sancti Thomæ Apostoli.

Et quod Episcopus habeat de tenentibus suis curiam suam extra hundredum de Clakkelose de omnibus placitis, quæ in curia baronis possunt placitari.

Convenit[1] etiam inter eosdem, ex[2] concessione domini Episcopi, quod dictus Abbas, et tenentes sui de Wardeboys, Upwode, Ravelee, Wistowe, Broghton', et Byri, habeant de cætero communam suam in Weremeremore, pascendo bestias suas, scilicet, equos, boves, vaccas, juvencas, et bovettos, tantum, pacifice, sine impedimento.

Concessum est insuper per prædictum Abbatem, quod prædictus Episcopus, et tenentes sui de sokna de Someresham, habeant pacifice communam suam in Crowelodemor, pascendo averia sua.

Et si averia sua ingrediantur prata prædicti Abbatis, et aliorum de Chateriz, in prædicto marisco, non imparcentur; nec idem Abbas aliquod parcum de cætero ibidem habeat.

Concessum[3] est etiam ex utraque parte, quod lada de Fenton' sit communis piscaria Episcopi, et hominum suorum prædictæ soknæ, a ripa usque Drawth', eo quod est in solo Episcopi.

Et quod totum residuum illius ladæ de Drawth' usque magnam ripam sit communis piscaria Abbatis et hominum suorum, eo quod est in solo ipsius Abbatis.

Concessum est etiam per prædictum episcopum, quod prædictus Abbas et homines sui, ex gratia speciali, habeant passagium bestiarum ad[4] mariscum de Hollode, intrando et exeundo, pro duobus solidis, apud Someresham solvendis annuatim ad Pascha.

f. c. v^{xx}xii. Concessum est etiam per prædictum Abbatem, quod lada, quæ ducit de Niddingworth' usque magnam ripam, non fiat ita profunda, quin bestiæ Episcopi et hominum suorum et aliorum communicantium possint transire ad pasturam suam versus Haliwell', et inde redire, sine nocumento et gravamine. Quæ quidem lada est communis piscaria omnium communi-

---

[1] *Convenit . . . domini*] underlined in MS.

[2] *ex*] quod ex, MS.

[3] *Concessum . . . Fenton'*] underlined in MS.

[4] *ad . . . exeundo*] underlined in MS.

cantium in eodem loco; præter gurgitem, quæ est piscaria, Abbatis, ad caput[1] ladæ versus magnam ripam.

Et si ita contingat, quod illa lada nimis profunda facta fuerit, tunc per visum omnium communicantium ibidem emendetur.

Concessum est etiam per prædictum Episcopum, quod secta, quæ exigebatur de Abbate de Rameseia apud Chateriz in comitatu Cantebrigiæ ad curiam de Ely, et ad hundredum de Wichforde, de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas, de cætero fiat per duos tenentes Abbatis de Chateriz, sicut antiquitus fieri consuevit.

Concessum est etiam per prædictum Episcopum, quod Abbas et homines sui de Chateriz sint quieti de reparatione calcetæ, et Aldreheth', pro duobus solidis, singulis annis solvendis Episcopo, vel ballivo suo de hundredo de Wycheford, sicut in carta Galfridi quondam Elyensis Episcopi inde confecta continetur, et per capitulum Elyense confirmatur.

Istud scriptum indentatur contra prædictum Episcopum.

DLX.

Placita coram domino Rege, de termino Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici tertio, incipiente quarto.

De placito de consuetudinibus et servitiis hominum de Rypton' Regis.

A.D. 1275, Oct. 9—Nov. 28. Pleading concerning the customs and services of the men of King's Ripton. *De consuetudinibus et servitiis tenentium Ripton' Regis.*

Abbas[2] de Rameseya attachiatus[3] fuit ad respondendum Radulpho de Rypton', Hugoni Bertelot, Nicholao de Bocland',[4] Johanni in[5] þe Hirne, Hugoni Russel, Ivoni filio Walteri, Willelmo[6] de Rameseya, Brithwoldo filio Henrici, Nicholao filio Hugonis, Stephano filio Roberti, Thomæ filio Humfridi,[7] Nicholao filio Johannis, et Thomæ filio Simonis,[8] hominibus Abbatis de Rameseye, de manerio de Kynges[9] Rypton', quod fuit de antiquo dominico coronæ Regis, de placito, quare, cum præfati homines terras et[10] tenementa sua in dicto manerio

---

[1] *caput*] capud, MS.

[2] Also on Coram Rege Roll, Edward I, No. 19, m. 7d.

[3] *attachiatus*] atthach', Roll.

[4] *Bocland'*] Bocham, Roll.

[5] *in þe Hirne*] inthehurn', Roll.

[6] *Willelmo*] omit, Cartul.

[7] *Humfridi*] Umfridi, Roll.

[8] *Simonis*] Symonis, Roll.

[9] *Kynges Rypton'*] Kynges ripton', Roll.

[10] *et*] interlined in Cartul.

per servitia certa tenere debeant; et ipsi et antecessores eorum, temporibus quibus prædictum manerium fuit in manibus prædecessorum Regis, Regum Angliæ, tenementa illa per hujusmodi servitia pacifice tenere consueverunt; quæ[1] etiam servitia ipsi parati sunt facere eidem Abbati, prout ipsi et eorum antecessores pro eisdem tenementis facere consueverunt; idem Abbas prædictos tenentes ita graviter et[2] enormiter distringit ad alias consuetudines, et alia servitia, pro dictis tenementis ei faciendas, quod, ea occasione,[3] terras et tenementa sua[4] ibidem relinquere compelluntur; ac insuper ipsos homines, et averia eorum, in mercatis[5] et locis aliis extra libertatem manerii prædicti, capi fecit,[6] et arestari; et alia enormia eis intulit, ad damnum[7] ipsorum hominum centum librarum, et contra pacem et cætera.

Et unde idem[8] homines, per attornatum suum, queruntur, quod cum antecessores sui, tempore Henrici Regis, proavi domini Regis nunc, tenere consueverunt terras suas per certa servitia:—videlicet, pro qualibet virgata terræ, quinque solidos per annum; et pro relevio suo post mortem antecessorum suorum, de qualibet virgata terræ,[9] duos solidos et[10] sex denarios; et pro majori tenemento majus, et pro minori tenemento[11] minus; et pro dando[12] tallagio, quotiens dominus Rex talliat alia maneria sua, per certum tallagium per taxationem parium suorum, pro omnimodis servitiis tantum.

Prædictus Abbas ipsos distringit ad alias consuetudines et diversa alia servitia facienda, alio modo quam deberent[13] vel facere consueverunt, unde dicunt, quod deteriorati sunt, et damnum habent ad valentiam centum librarum.

Et prædictus Abbas venit, et defendit vim et injuriam, quando et cætera.

Et dicit, quod tempore dicti domini Henrici Regis, proavi domini Regis nunc, fuerunt prædecessores sui Abbates de Rameseye in seisina[14] de manerio de Rypton'.[15]

---

[1] *quæ . . . consueverunt*] omit, Cartul.

[2] *et enormiter*] repeated in Roll.

[3] *occasione*] repeated in Roll, but the redundant word is struck through.

[4] *sua*] omit, Cartul.

[5] *mercatis*] This word is left blank in Roll.

[6] A hand is drawn in the margin here, in Cartul.

[7] *damnum*] damna, Cartul.

[8] *idem*] prædicti, Roll.

[9] *terræ*] omit, Cartul.

[10] *et*] omit, Cartul.

[11] *tenemento*] omit, Cartul.

[12] *dando*] tanto, Cartul.

[13] *deberent*] debent, Roll.

[14] *seisina*] seysina, Roll.

[15] *Rypton'*] Rippeton', Roll.

Et quod antecessores prædictorum hominum tunc temporis non tantum fecerunt prædictis prædecessoribus suis prædicta servitia,[1] immo illa et plura alia:—videlicet pro qualibet virgata terræ, viginti et quinque denarios per annum; et pro relevio post mortem antecessorum suorum, de qualibet virgata terræ, quinque solidos; et pro merchetto filiarum suarum, pro qualibet filia, quando maritari debet, quinque solidos; et pro minori terra minus servitium, prout accidere contigerit.

Et pro leuerwit'[2] de filiabus, de qualibet[3] filia super hoc convicta, duos solidos vel minus, si paupertas exposcat.

Et pro una operatione in qualibet septimana, a festo Sancti Michaelis usque Gulam Augusti, ad[4] quodcumque opus præceptum fuerit, per summonitionem, de unoquoque eorum faciendum.

Et pro facienda arura, qualibet die Veneris, inter prædictos festum Sancti Michaelis et Gulam Augusti, cum tot capitibus quot habent in caruca.

Et qualibet carruca arabit unam[5] sellionem, sicut jacet.

Et hoc nisi festum impediat.

Et tunc, per totum annum, computabitur unum festum domino, et aliud prædictis hominibus, exceptis quindecim diebus in festo Natalis Domini, et[6] octo diebus in Pascha, et octo diebus in Pentecosten, in quibus non arabunt.

Nec aliud genus operis facient, sed quodcumque genus operis facere debeant, præterquam in bosco, operari debent quolibet die ab ortu solis usque ad occasum.

Et pro falcura facienda in prato de Haycroft;[7] ita quod quando pratum illud falcabunt, tota villata habebit, de bursa Abbatis, octo denarios ad potationem, ut dicitur, Scotale.[8] f. c. v^xx. xii. b.[9]

Et si discordia, vel transgressio aliqua inter ipsos fiat ibidem, emendæ fiant inter ipsos, et Abbas inde percipiet misericordiam.

Et uno die, quando falcabunt prædictum pratum, quilibet eorum habebit unum fessiculum[10] herbæ, ligatum ligamine de[11]

---

[1] These services, it will be observed, are set out much more fully in this pleading than in the King's Ripton Extent, No. CCXX, Vol. I., p. 397.

[2] *leuerwit'*] leyerwita, Roll.

[3] *qualibet*] qualibet septimana, Cartul. The word *septimana* is marked with dots of subpunction.

[4] *ad quodcumque . . . Gulam Augusti*] omit, Cartul.

[5] *unam sellionem*] unum selionem, Roll.

[6] *et*] omit, Cartul.

[7] *Haycroft*] Heycroft, Roll.

[8] *Scotale*] Shotthal', Roll.

[9] *Adhuc placitum de consuetudinibus et servitiis*, is written in the upper margin, in Cartul.

[10] *fessiculum*] fasciculum, Roll.

[11] *de*] interlined in Roll.

herba, quantum poterit levare super hastam falcis suæ. Ita quod si hasta frangatur pro[1] ponderositate herbæ, non inde occasionabitur, sed amittet herbam.

Item, prædicti homines tassare debent, colligere, et cariare, fenum in curiam Abbatis.

Et pro tribus operationibus a quolibet eorum factis in qualibet septimana, a Gula Augusti usquequo blada reponantur in orrea.

Sed non facient[2] aruram, quamdiu messis duraverit.

Item, ad precariam autumni veniat quilibet,[3] qui falcam portare possit,[4] tam terram tenentes, quam alii, præter uxores eorum; et habebit unusquisque eorum unum panem, carnem, et cervisiam.

Sed ad unum diem, qui dicitur Lovebone, inveniat[5] quilibet eorum unum hominem ad metendum, custu suo proprio.

Item, a tempore quo blada plenarie fuerint adunata, usque ad festum Sancti[6] Michaelis, operationes facient eo modo, sicut post festum Sancti Michaelis.

Et quandocumque aliquis eorum opus fecerit infra villam, ibit ad dinarium suum, ad domum suam propriam, et postea redibit ad opus suum.

Item, facere debent sectam ad curiam dicti[7] Abbatis in manerio prædicto, de tribus septimanis in tres septimanas, ad summam trium dierum præcedentium. Ad quas curias, si aliquis eorum fuerit amerciatus, dabit misericordiam, secundum quantitatem delicti.

Debent etiam talliari, quando dominus Rex talliat burgos suos,[8] et maneria sua; et hoc per sacramentum parium suorum.

Item, dabunt communiter pro prato, quatuor solidos, et[9] tres denarios, et[9] obolum; unde duo denarii levari debent de Johanne Stalker'; et residuum levari debet de omnibus in villa, qui pratum habent.

Facient etiam unam precariam carucarum, ad cibum prædicti Abbatis.

Item, quælibet acra terræ, quæ vocatur Herilond, dabit per annum unum quadrantem, quando seminatur.

Item, pro quolibet porco suo, qui est unius anni vel amplius, dabit[10] unum denarium.

---

[1] *pro ponderositate*] p'ponderesitata, Roll.

[2] *facient*] faciant, Cartul.

[3] *quilibet*] omit, Roll.

[4] *possit*] originally written *posset* in Cartul., but afterwards altered.

[5] *inveniat*] inveniet, Roll.

[6] *Sancti*] omit, Cartul.

[7] *dicti*] prædicti, Roll.

[8] *suos*] omit, Cartul.

[9] *et*] omit, Cartul.

[10] *dabit*] dabunt, Roll.

Et de porco dimidii anni, unum obolum, licet pasci fuerint de grano.

Item, de quolibet cotmanno de tribus cotmannis, quatuor denarios per annum, et qualibet septimana unam operationem.

Item, nulli filii prædictorum hominum debent promoveri ad ordines, sine licentia prædicti Abbatis.

Nec aliqui hominum prædictorum[1] recedere[2] possent a prædicto manerio, sine[3] licentia prædicti Abbatis.

Et quod antecessores prædictorum hominum, tempore Regis prædicti, et ante, et post, hujusmodi servitia facere[4] consueverunt prædecessoribus prædicti Abbatis, et non prædictas consuetudines et servitia tantum, quæ prædicti homines proponunt.

Ponunt se super patriam.

Et prædicti homines similiter.

Ideo præceptum est Vicecomiti, quod venire faciat, in octabis Sancti Hillarii, ubicumque et cætera, duodecim[5] et cætera, per quos et cætera, et qui nec et cætera, ad recognoscendum in forma prædicta, qui[6] in tam et cætera.[7]

Postea, a die Paschæ in tres septimanas anno quarto, apud Westmonasterium, venerunt Juratores. Qui dicunt, super *Thomas.* sacramentum suum, quod prædicti homines de Kingesrypton' et omnes antecessores sui, tamquam homines prædicti manerii, a tempore prædicti Regis Henrici, proavi domini Regis nunc, et ante, et post, semper facere consueverunt omnia prædicta servitia, quæ prædictus Abbas prius monstravit. Et quod idem Abbas, et omnes prædecessores sui, Abbates de Rameseia, a tempore prædicto, fuerunt in seisina de prædictis servitiis et consuetudinibus, de hominibus et antecessoribus suis prædictis. Excepto tamen uno articulo, quod, si homines prædicti in prato discordarent, vel aliqua transgressio fieret ibidem inter eos, bene licebit eis inter se inde concordiam facere, absque hoc quod dictus Abbas aliquam misericordiam inde percipiat.

Et ideo consideratum est, quod prædicti homines, et hii qui de eisdem hominibus exient, prædicta servitia et consuetudines de cætero faciant prædicto Abbati et successoribus suis, Abbatibus de Rameseia, in perpetuum.

---

[1] *p'ced'e* occurs in the Roll after *prædictorum*, but is marked with dots of subpunction.

[2] *recedere possent*] possunt recedere, Roll.

[3] *sine . . . Abbatis*] omit, Roll.

[4] *facere*] fecer', Cartul.

[5] *duodecim et cætera, per quos et cætera*] omit, Roll.

[6] *qui in*] quia, Roll.

[7] The Coram Rege Roll ends here.

Et ipsi homines in misericordia, et cætera.

Et super hoc, habet idem Abbas breve de judicio directum Vicecomiti, ad distringendum prædictos homines, ad faciendum de cætero, dicto Abbati, prædictas consuetudines et servitia, quotiens et cætera.

Et etiam, ad inquirendum, quæ damna dictus Abbas habuit, eo quod dicti homines dedixerunt ei facere prædictas consuetudines et servitia, a tempore quo primum placitum motum fuit inter eos in curia Regis, coram Rege, usque cujus data est apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo die Novembris, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici quinto, sub testimonio R[adulphi] de Hengham.

Et quod haberet inquisitionem inde factam coram Rege et cætera, ubicunque et cætera, a die Sancti Hillarii in quindecim dies, et cætera.

DLXI.

Assisa de tenementis in Sancto Ivone.

A.D. 1314, January 21. Pleading between William de Gilling and John, Abbot of Ramsey, concerning the moiety of a messuage in St. Ives.

Assisa apud Huntingdon[iam], die Sanctæ Agnetis Virginis et Martyris, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, septimo, coram dominis Willelmo de Ormesby, et Roberto Maddinglee, Justiciariis ad assisas capiendas assignatis, inter Willelmum de Gilling' et Margeriam uxorem suam, querentes, et dominum J[ohannem], Abbatem Rameseiæ, deforciantem, de medietate unius mesuagii, cum pertinentiis, in Sancto Ivone, quæ quondam fuit Aliciæ Poke.

f. c. v[xx]. xiii.

Unde prædicti Willelmus et Margeria se dicunt esse disseisitos per prædictum Abbatem injuste, et cætera.

Abbas venit, et dicit, quod prædictum tenementum est villenagium suum.

Et quod prædicta Alicia Poke tenuit illud ad voluntatem suam, ita quod dicta Alicia non habuit liberum tenementum, et cætera.

Et dicti Willelmus et Margeria dicunt, quod Alicia tenuit eam libere, et cætera.

Ideo capiatur assisa.

Juratores dicunt, quod prædictum tenementum est vilnagium Abbatis, et cætera.

Ideo consideratum est, quod Abbas eat inde sine die, et alii in misericordia.

DLXII.

Allocatio libertatis bancleucæ Rameseiæ.

A.D. 1240-41. Allowance of the liberty of the banlieu of Ramsey.

Anno regni Regis Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, vicesimo quinto, facta est recognitio, coram domino Willelmo de Eboraco, et domino Gilberto de Prestone, et domino Rogero de Turkylleby, et aliis domini Regis fidelibus, apud Hunt[ingdoniam].

Totus[1] comitatus Hunt[ingdoniæ][2] recordatur, quod Abbas Rameseiæ debet placitare omnia brevia sua,[3] et omnia placita, de tenentibus[4] suis, quæ sunt infra bancleucam suam.[5]

Ita quod[6] nec Justiciarius domini Regis, nec Vicecomes, nec aliquis ex parte domini Regis, ibi debet intrare ad prædicta[7] placita.

Et[8] quod idem Abbas debet constituere Justiciarios, pro voluntate sua, ad prædicta placita placitanda.

Et quod ista libertate usus est Abbas Rameseiæ, et omnes antecessores sui, a tempore cujus[9] nec extat memoria.

Dicunt etiam, quod idem Abbas[10] debet habere omnia brevia, quæ tangunt eandem[11] bancleucam,[12] et quod debent ei liberari per manus Justiciar'.

Hæc[13] prædicta possunt inveniri in Rotulis Willelmi de Eboraco, de itinere suo et sociorum, Itinera in Comitatu Huntyd[oniæ], anno regni Henrici, filii Regis Johannis, vicesimo quinto.

Totus Comitatus Hunt[ingdoniæ] recordatur. *Memorandum.*[14]

---

[1] Also in Cott. Vesp. A. XVIII., f. 92. with this marginal note *Pro libertate infra Baleucam de Ram'*. See also, No. CXXXIX. Vol. I., p. 225.

[2] *Hunt[ingdoniæ]* Huntyd', Cott.

[3] *sua*] omit, Cott.

[4] *tenentibus*] tenementis, Cott.

[5] *suam*] omit, Cott.

[6] *quod*] quod prædicta ad placita, Cott.

[7] *prædicta*] dicta, Cott.

[8] *Et . . . placitanda*] omit, Cott.

[9] *cujus nec extat*] a quo non exstat, Cott.

[10] *Abbas debet*] debet Abbas, Cott.

[11] *eandem*] omit, Cartul.

[12] *bancleucam*] Banleucam, Cott.

[13] *Hæc . . . recordatur*] supplied from Cott.

[14] *Memorandum*] supplied from Cott.

DLXIII.

Assisæ[1] *et juratæ captæ coram Gilberto de Kirkeby,*[2] *et Johanne de Insula, Justiciariis domini*[3] *Regis, ad assisas in Comitatu Huntindon' capiendas assignatis, apud Sanctum Neotum in crastino Exaltationis Sanctæ Crucis, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Henrici, vicesimo primo.*

A.D. 1293, Sept. 15. Concerning certain liberties claimed by Ramsey Abbey.

Dominus Rex mandavit breve suum Justiciariis suis hic, in hæc verba:—

Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, dilectis et fidelibus suis, Gilberto de Kirkeby,[2] et Johanni de Insula, Justiciariis suis ad assisas in Comitatibus[4] Cantebr[igiæ] et Huntindon[iæ] capiendas, assignatis, salutem.

Quia dilectus nobis in Christo, Abbas de Rameseia,[5] per cartas progenitorum nostrorum, quondam Regum Angliæ, quas confirmavimus, clamat habere diversas libertates, quibus ipse et prædecessores sui,[6] Abbates ejusdem loci, semper hactenus rationabiliter usi sunt, et gavisi, sicut dicit.

Vobis mandamus, quod ipsum Abbatem libertatibus suis prædictis coram vobis uti et gaudere permittatis, prout ipse et prædecessores sui prædicti libertatibus illis semper hactenus usi[7] sunt rationabiliter et gavisi.

Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, primo die Augusti, anno regni nostri vicesimo primo.

Et super hoc venerunt ballivi prædicti Abbatis.

Et dicunt, quod prædictus Abbas et prædecessores sui, Abbates de Rameseia,[8] usi sunt tali libertate, scilicet placitandi omnia brevia novæ disseisinæ et mortis antecessoris per ballivos suos, infra bancleucam[9] de Rameseia.[10] de tenementis

---

[1] Also on Assize Roll, N. 2/8/5, rot. 16.

[2] *Kirkeby*] Kyrkeby, Roll.

[3] *domini Regis*] supplied from Roll.

[4] *Comitatibus . . Huntindoniæ,*] comitatu Hunt', Cartul.

[5] *Rameseia*] Rammeseye, Roll.

[6] *sui*] originally written *suos* in Cartul., but afterwards altered.

[7] *usi sunt rationabiliter*] rationabiliter usi sunt, Roll.

[8] *Rameseia*] Rammes', Roll.

[9] *bancleucam*] banleucam, Roll.

[10] *Rameseia . . . . memoria*] Rammes', a tempore cujus non extat memoria, de tenementis infra procinctum prædictæ banleucæ, Roll.

infra procinctum banleucæ prædictæ, a tempore quo non extat memoria.

Et quod Justiciarii, temporibus[1] retroactis, in comitatu isto ad assisas capiendas assignati, consueverunt liberare ballivis prædicti Abbatis de libertate prædicta omnia hujusmodi brevia, tam novæ disseisinæ quam mortis antecessoris, contingentia[2] tenementa infra eandem[3] libertatem, placitanda per ballivos[4] prædicti Abbatis, et cætera.

Et petunt hujusmodi brevia de tenementis infra libertatem prædictam eis liberari.

Et Robertus de Bedehampton',[5] Willelmus Launcelyn, Willelmus de Brogthon',[6] Rogerus de[7] Lutilbyre,[8] Walterus de Mellesworth',[9] Robertus le Freman de Weston', Alexander Walkelyn,[10] Radulphus le Noreis,[11] Robertus le Somenour, Johannes Gocelyn, Willelmus le Bret, Thomas le Franchomme,[12] Adam le Freman de[13] Cony[tone], Johannes de Stokes, et Willelmus de Pappeworthe,[14] jurati, requisiti qualiter prædictus Abbas de Rameseia[15] et prædecessores sui usi sunt prædicta libertate, et qualiter fieri consuevit in casibus consimilibus, temporibus[1] retroactis, per Justiciarios assignati, et cætera, dicunt,[16] quod Justiciarii, tam itinerantes quam assignati, a tempore cujus non extat memoria, tempore domini Regis nunc, et progenitorum suorum Regum Angliæ, liberare consueverunt omnia brevia novæ disseisinæ et mortis antecessoris, de tenementis infra procinctum banleucæ de Rameseia,[15] ballivis libertatis prædictæ placitanda infra eandem libertatem, per ballivos ejusdem libertatis.

Et quod[17] prædictus Abbas et prædecessores sui, a tempore quo non currit memoria, hucusque, sine temporis interruptione, usi sunt placitandi omnia hujusmodi brevia per ballivos suos infra libertatem prædictam. f. c. v^xx. xiii. b.

---

[1] *temporibus retroactis*] retroactis emporibus, Roll.

[2] *contingentia*] tangentia, Roll.

[3] *eandem*] supplied from Roll.

[4] The letter *d* occurs in the Cartul. after *ballivos*, but is marked with a dot of subpunction.

[5] *Bedehampton'*] Bedehanton', Roll.

[6] *Brogthon'*] Brocton', Roll.

[7] *de*] le, Cartul.

[8] *Lutilbyre*] Lyttebyr', Roll.

[9] *Mellesworth'*] Molliswrth', Roll.

[10] *Walkelyn*] Waukelyn, Roll.

[11] *Noreis*] Noreys, Roll.

[12] *Franchomme*] Fraunchome, Roll.

[13] *de Cony[tone]*] supplied from Roll.

[14] *Pappeworthe*] Pappewrth', Roll.

[15] *Rameseia*] Rammes', Roll.

[16] A hand is drawn here in the margin of the Cartulary.

[17] *quod*] omit, Cartul.

Ideo omnia brevia, tam novæ[1] disseisinæ, quam mortis antecessoris, infra procinctum bancleucæ[2] prædictæ, liberentur[3] ballivis prædicti Abbatis, et[4] cætera, scilicet:—

Breve mortis antecessoris, quod[5] Johannes le Webstere[6] arrainavit versus Johannem Poul,[7] de tenementis in[8] Biry.

Breve mortis antecessoris, quod[5] Willelmus Gerard' arrainavit versus Abbatem de Rameseia,[9] de tenementis in Rameseia.[9]

Breve mortis antecessoris, quod[5] Johanna filia Willelmi de Barthon'[10] arrainavit versus Eliam[11] le Boltere, de tenementis in Rameseia.[9]

Breve[12] mortis antecessoris, quod[5] Willelmus Gerard' arrainavit versus Abbatem de Rameseia,[9] et[13] Willelmum de Valle Dei, de tenementis in Rameseia.[9]

Breve novæ disseisinæ, quod[5] Cristiana Gernon'[14] arrainavit versus Johannem Abbatem de Rameseia,[9] et Johannem[15] Huberd', de communa pasturæ in Bery.[16]

Breve novæ disseisinæ, quod[5] Ricardus filius Walteri Attestone[17] arrainavit versus Abbatem de Rameseia,[9] et alios in brevi, de tenementis in[18] Heittmundgrave.[19]

Breve mortis antecessoris, quod[5] Willelmus filius Nicholai atte Ston, qui infra ætatem est, arrainavit versus Ricardum filium Walteri de Rameseia,[9] de tenementis in Rameseia.[9]

Breve[20] novæ disseisinæ, quod[5] Willelmus Russel, et Mariota uxor ejus arrainaverunt versus Amiciam de Parys et alios, in brevi, de tenementis in Rameseia.[9]

Et[21] breve novæ disseisinæ, quod[5] Rogerus Heryng'[22] arrainavit versus Willelmum le Rydeman,[23] et alios, in brevi, de tenementis in Heitmundegrave.[24]

---

[1] *novæ . . . antecessoris*] mortis antecessoris, quam novæ disseisinæ, Roll.

[2] *bancleucæ*] banleucæ, Roll.

[3] *liberentur*] liberantur, Roll.

[4] *et cætera*] supplied from Roll.

[5] *quod*] quam, Roll.

[6] *Webstere*] Webbestere, Roll.

[7] *Poul*] Pouel, Roll.

[8] *in Biry*] Bury, Roll.

[9] *Rameseia*] Rammes', Roll.

[10] *Barthon'*] Barton, Roll.

[11] *Eliam*] Elyam, Roll.

[12] See Patent Roll, 20 Edw. 1. m. 29 d.

[13] *et . . . Dei*] supplied from Roll.

[14] *Gernon'*] Gernoun, Roll.

[15] *Johannem*] Joh'am, Roll.

[16] *Bery*] Biry, Roll.

[17] *Attestone*] Atteston, Roll.

[18] *in*] omit, Roll.

[19] *Heittmundgrave*] Heytmundgrave, Roll.

[20] See Patent Roll, 20 Edw. I. m. 16 d.

[21] *Et*] omit, Roll.

[22] *Heryng'*] Hering', Roll.

[23] *Rydeman*] Redeman, Roll.

[24] *Heitmundegrave*] Heytmundesgrave, Roll.

DLXIV.

Placita[1] *apud Westmonasterium, coram Willelmo de Bereford et sociis suis, Justiciariis domini Regis de Banco, termino Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quarto decimo.*

Adhuc de quindena Sancti Michaelis.

Hunt[*ingdonia*].

A.D. 1320, Oct. 9—Nov. 28. Pleading between John Moriz and Agnes his wife, and Richard le Parker of Hannes and Matilda his wife, concerning a messuage in Ramsey.

Johannes Moriz et Agnes uxor ejus, per Willelmum Ganet, attornatum suum, petit versus Ricardum le Parker de Hannes et Matillidem uxorem ejus, tertiam partem unius mesuagii, cum pertinentiis, in Rameseye, ut dotem ipsius Agnetis, ex donatione Willelmi de Wassyngle junioris, quondam viri ipsius Agnetis, et cætera.

Et Ricardus et Matilldis, per Henricum de Sturreye, attornatum suum venit.

Et super hoc veniunt ballivi libertatis banleucæ[2] Abbatis de Rameseye.

Et petunt inde curiam libertatis suæ prædictæ.

Et quia hujusmodi libertas eis allocata fuit, termino Sanctæ Trinitatis ultimo, rotulo ducentesimo quarto,[3] inter Johannem Clerevaus de Upwode et Isabellam uxorem ejus, querentes, et Johannem de Clerevaus capellanum, de placito conventionis de tenementis in Rameseye.

Ideo habeant libertatem suam in placito isto.

Et ballivi præfixerunt diem partibus, apud Smythescroft, die Jovis proxima post festum Sancti Nicholai.

Libertas.

Et dictum est eis, quod partibus celerem justitiam exhibeant alioquin, et cætera.

---

[1] De Banco Roll, Mich., 14 Edward II., rot. 57d. This and the two following documents do not occur in the Cartulary, but are added here for the sake of completeness.

[2] *banleucæ*] interlined in Roll.

[3] This pleading cannot be found. The reference is incorrect.

DLXV.

Placita[1] *apud Westmonasterium, coram Willelmo de Bereford' et sociis suis, Justiciariis domini Regis de Banco, de termino Sancti Hillarii, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, quarto decimo. Bereford'.*

Adhuc de quindena Sancti Hillarii.

Hunt[*ingdonia*].

A.D. 1321. Jan. 27. Pleading between Walter, son of Stephen Legat and William Gerneys of Ramsey, concerning land in Ramsey.

Walterus filius Stephani Legat petit versus Willelmum Gerneys de Rammeseye unam acram terræ, et medietatem unius mesuagii, cum pertinentiis, in Rammeseye et Upwode, ut jus et hereditatem suam.

Et in quas idem Willelmus non habet ingressum, nisi per Gervasium le Acatour, cui Johannes Legat, quondam vir Emmæ Legat, aviæ prædicti Walteri, cujus heres ipse est, illas dimisit, cui ipsa Emma in vita sua contradicere non potuit et cætera.

Et Willelmus, per Ricardum de Morton', attornatum suum, venit.

Et super hoc veniunt ballivi libertatis baleucæ Abbatis de Rammeseye.

Et petunt inde curiam libertatis suæ prædictæ.

Et quia hujusmodi libertas eis allocata fuit, termino Sancti Michaelis ultimo, rotulo quinquagesimo septimo,[2] inter Johannem Moriz et Agnetem uxorem ejus, petentes, et Ricardum le Parker de Hannes et Matillidem uxorem ejus, tenentes, de tertia parte unius mesuagii, cum pertinentiis, in Rameseye, quam Johannes et Agnes clamant in dotem ipsius Agnetis.

Ideo habeant libertatem suam in placito isto.

Et ballivi præfixerunt diem partibus, apud Smythescroft, die Lunæ proxima post clausum Paschæ.

Et dictum est eis, quod partibus celerem justitiam ex[h]ibeant alioquin, et cætera.

DLXVI.

Placita[3] *apud Westmonasterium, coram Willelmo de Bereford', et sociis suis, Justiciariis domini Regis de Banco, de termino Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, decimo octavo.*

Adhuc de Octabis Sancti Martini.

Hunt[*ingdonia*].

A.D. 1324. Oct. 13. Pleading between

Johannes filius Alani le Barkere de Rameseye petit versus Johannem de Morton', Capellanum, et Rogerum fratrem ejus,[4]

---

[1] De Banco Roll, Hilary, 14 Edward II., rot. 109 d.

[2] See preceding document.

[3] De Banco Roll, Mich. 18 Edward II., rot. 338 d.

[4] *ejus*] interlined in Roll.

duas acras prati, cum pertinentiis, in Heyghtmundegrave, ut jus et hereditatem suam, et in quas iidem Johannes de Morton', et Ricardus non habent ingressum, nisi per Radulphum de Morton', cui Alanus le Barkere, pater prædicti Johannis filii Alani, cujus heres ipse est, illas dimisit ad terminum qui præteriit, et cætera. John, son of Alan le Barkere of Ramsey and John de Morton, concerning land in Heyghtmundegrave.

Et modo venit, tam prædictus Johannes, quam prædicti Johannes de Morton' et Rogerus, et cætera.

Et super hoc veniunt ballivi libertatis banleuc̃ Abbatis de Rameseye.

Et petunt inde curiam suam.

Et quia hujusmodi libertas[1] alias eis allocata fuit, prout patet termino Sancti Hillarii, anno regni domini Regis nunc quarto decimo, rotulo centesimo nono,[2] inter Walterum[3] filium Stephani Legat, petentem, et Willelmum Gerneyse, tenentem, de tenementis in Rameseye.

Ideo habeant libertatem suam in placito isto.

Et iidem Ballivi præfixerunt diem partibus, apud Smythescroft, die Lunæ proxima post festum Epiphaniæ Domini.

Et dictum est eis, quod partibus celerem justitiam exhibeant alioquin, et cætera. *Libertas.*

DLXVII.

Allocatio libertatis banleucæ Abbatis de Rameseia, termino Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tertii a Conquestu tertio.

Hunt[ingdonia].[4]

Johannes de Smalwode, per Rogerum de Jakele, attornatum suum, petit versus Johannem filium Willelmi de Wassingle,[5] unum mesuagium, cum pertinentiis, in Rameseye, quod Johannes de Sulgrave dedit Johanni filio Roberti de Smalwode, in liberum maritagium, cum Agnete consanguinea ejusdem Johannis de Sulgrave, et quod, post mortem prædictorum Johannis filii Roberti et Agnetis, præfato Johanni de Smalwode, filio et heredi eorumdem Johannis filii Roberti et Agnetis, descendere debet, per formam donationis prædictæ, et cætera. A.D. 1329. Oct. 9—28. Pleading between John de Smalwode and John son of William Wassingle, concerning a messuage in Ramsey.

---

[1] *libertas*] interlined in Roll.

[2] *See* preceding document.

[3] *Walterum*] Willelmum, MS.

[4] Also on De Banco Roll., Mich. 3 Edward III., rot. 143 d. The word *Huntingdonia* is supplied from Roll.

[5] *Wassingle*] Wassyngle, Roll.

Et Johannes filius Willelmi, per Ambrosium de Chalvesterne, attornatum suum, venit.

Et super hoc veniunt ballivi libertatis banleucæ Abbatis de Rameseye,

Et proferunt breve domini Regis nunc,[1] in hæc verba :—

A.D. 1329. October 15. The King's writ to the Justices of the Bench, enjoining them to permit the Abbot of Ramsey to use and enjoy the liberties in the banlieu which he claimed under a royal charter.

Edwardus, Dei[2] gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, Justiciariis suis de Banco, salutem.

Quia dilectus nobis in Christo Abbas de Rameseye, per cartam domini Henrici, dudum Regis Angliæ, progenitoris nostri, clamat habere, infra banleuciam[3] suam de Rameseye, diversas libertates, quibus ipse, et prædecessores sui, Abbates loci prædicti, infra eandem banleuciam[4] semper hactenus, a tempore confectionis cartæ prædictæ, rationabiliter usi sunt et gavisi, sicut[5] dicit.

Vobis mandamus, quod ipsum Abbatem libertatibus prædictis coram vobis in Banco prædicto, uti et gaudere permittatis, juxta tenorem cartæ prædictæ, et eas ei in eodem Banco allocari faciatis, prout idem Abbas libertatibus illis uti et gaudere debet, et ipse, et prædecessores sui prædicti eis semper hactenus, a tempore prædicto, uti et gaudere consueverunt et[6] libertates prædictæ eis ibidem hactenus allocatæ fuerunt.

Teste me ipso, apud Dunestaple,[7] decimo[8] quinto die Octobris, anno regni nostri tertio.

Unde iidem ballivi petunt libertatem banleuciæ[9] suæ prædictæ in placito isto.

Et quia hujusmodi libertas alias, scilicet termino Sancti Michaelis, anno regni domini Edwardi Regis, patris domini Regis nunc, decimo octavo eis allocata fuit, ut patet, rotulo trecentesimo tricesimo octavo ejusdem termini,[10] inter Johannem

---

[1] *nunc*] supplied from Roll.

[2] *Dei . . . Aquitaniæ*] et cætera, Cartul.

[3] *banleuciam*] the *i* is underlined in this word in the Cartulary; banleucam, Roll.

[4] *banleuciam*] banleucam, Roll.

[5] *sicut dicit*] supplied from Roll.

[6] *et*] supplied from Roll.

[7] *Dunestaple*] Donestaple, Roll.

[8] *decimo quinto*] vicesimo, Roll. The King was at Dunstable on both days, so that it is doubtful where the error lies.

[9] *banleuciæ*] the *i* in this word is interlined in the Cartulary; Banleucæ, Roll.

[10] See No. DLXVI. p. 70.

filium Alani le Baker'[1] de Rameseye, petentem, et Johannem de Morton', Capellanum, et Rogerum fratrem ejus, tenentes, de tenementis in Heitmundegrave.[2]

Et similiter, termino Sancti Hillarii, anno regni ejusdem Regis Edwardi patris, et cætera, quarto decimo, rotulo centesimo nono,[3] inter Walterum filium Stephani Legat, petentem, et Willelmum Gernais [4] de Rameseia,[5] tenentem, de tenementis in Rameseia [5] et Upwode.

Et etiam termino Sancti Michaelis, anno ejusdem Regis Edwardi patris, et [6] cætera, quarto decimo, rotulo quinquagesimo septimo,[7] inter Johannem Moriz, et Agnetem uxorem ejus, petentes, et Ricardum le Parker' de Hannes et Matildam uxorem ejus, tenentes, de tertia parte unius mesuagii, cum pertinentiis, in Rameseye, et cætera.

Ideo habeant libertatem suam in placito isto.

Et ballivi præfixerunt partibus diem apud Smethecroft',[8] die Martis proxima post festum Circumcisionis Domini.

Et dictum est eis, quod celerem justitiam partibus exhibeant, alioquin redeant,[9] et cætera.

Rotulo centesimo quadragesimo tertio. *Libertas.*[10]

DLXVIII.

Libertas banleucæ Rameseiæ, allocata in Banco Regis, anno regni Regis Edwardi, filii Regis Edwardi, decimo octavo. f. c. v^{xx}. xiiii.

Huntingdonia.[11]

A.D. 1325. April 24—May 20. Pleading between the Abbot of Ramsey and Robert de Cotes of Wistow, concerning

Robertus de Cotes de Wystowe in misericordia pro pluribus defaltis.

Idem Robertus attachiatus fuit ad respondendum Abbati de Rameseye, de placito, quare vi et armis arbores ipsius Abbatis, in bosco suo apud Wystowe nuper crescentes, ad valentiam decem librarum, noctanter [12] succidit et asportavit, et

---

[1] *Baker'*] Barkere, Roll.

[2] *Heitmundegrave*] Heyghtmundegrave, Roll.

[3] *See* No. DLXV., p. 70.

[4] *Gernais*] Gerneys, Roll.

[5] *Rameseia*] Rammeseye, Roll.

[6] *et cætera*] omit, Roll.

[7] *See* No. DLXIV., p. 69.

[8] *Smethecroft'*] Smythescroft', Roll.

[9] *redeant*] omit, Cartul.

[10] *Libertas*] omit, Cartul.

[11] Also on Coram Rege Roll, Easter, 18 Edward II., rot. 49.

[12] *noctanter*] notanter, Cartul.

cutting and carrying away trees from the Abbot's wood at Wistow. A.D. 1324. Feb. 7.

alia enormia ei[1] intulit, et cætera, ad grave damnum, et cætera, et contra pacem, et cætera.

Et unde idem Abbas, per Johannem de Dene, attornatum suum, queritur, quod prædictus Robertus, die Lunæ proxima post festum Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ, anno regni Regis nunc decimo septimo, vi et armis, scilicet gladiis, arbores ipsius Abbatis, videlicet, quercus et corulos et[2] fraxinos, in bosco suo apud Wystowe nuper[3] crescentes, ad valentiam decem librarum, noctanter[4] succidit et asportavit.

Unde dicit, quod deterioratus est, et damnum habet, ad valentiam viginti librarum.

Et inde producit sectam, et cætera.

Et prædictus Robertus, per Johannem de Turneie,[5] attornatum suum, venit et defendit vim et injuriam, quando et cætera.

Et super hoc, venit prædictus Johannes de Dene, attornatus prædicti Abbatis, ad libertates suas calumniandas, et cætera.

Et calumniat inde libertatem banleucæ[6] de Rameseye.

Et quia hujusmodi libertas alias[7] in consimili casu ei est allocata in[8] curia hic, scilicet, in[9] termino Sanctæ Trinitatis, anno regni Regis nunc quarto decimo, rotulo undecimo,[10] inter Benedictum de Nowers, querentem, et Johannem Chaceden.

Et etiam termino Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis nunc septimo, Rotulo[11] nonagesimo primo[12] inter Abbatem de Rameseye, querentem, et Willelmum Gerneis[13] et alios.

Ideo prædictus Abbas habeat inde libertatem, et cætera.

Et prædictus attornatus præfixit diem partibus coram Senescallo prædicti Abbatis, apud Smethecroft', infra banleucam[14] prædictam, die Lunæ in crastino Sanctæ Trinitatis.

---

[1] *ei intulit*] omit, Roll. The words are marked in the Cartulary with dots of subpunction.

[2] *et fraxinos*] interlined in Roll.

[3] *nuper*] repeated in Roll.

[4] *noctanter*] notanter, Cartul.

[5] *Turneie*] Turneye, Roll.

[6] *banleucæ de Rameseye*] interlined in Roll.

[7] *alias*] omit, Cartul.

[8] *in*] interlined in Roll.

[9] *in*] omit, Roll.

[10] The Roll of Trinity Term 14 Edw. II. has been so much injured by damp, that the pleading here referred to has been completely destroyed.

[11] *Rotulo . . . primo*] supplied from Roll.

[12] This reference is incorrect. The pleading cannot be found.

[13] *Gerneis*] Gerneys, Roll.

[14] *banleucam*] balneucam, Roll.

Et dictum est ei, quod partibus[1] celerem justitiam exhibeat, alioquin quod redeant.

Termino Paschæ, Rotulo quadragesimo nono.

DLXIX.

Placita coram domino Rege, apud Westmonasterium, de termino Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tertii a conquestu quinto.

Breve Regis missum Vicecomiti in hæc verba:

Edwardus, et cætera, Vicecomiti Hunt[ingdoniæ], salutem. A.D. 1330. Sept. 13. Writ of pone to bring up Henry Hardy concerning trespass on certain pasture at Ramsey. *Allocatio libertatis de Rameseia.*

Si Robertus de Buker fecerit te securum de clamio suo prosequendo, tunc pone, per vadium et salvos plegios, Henricum Hardy, quod sit coram nobis, a die Sancti Michaelis in tres septimanas, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Anglia, ostensurus quare, vi et armis, herbam ipsius Roberti, ad valentiam quadraginta solidorum, apud Rameseiam nuper crescentem, cum quibusdam averiis depastus fuit, conculcavit, et consumpsit, et alia enormia ei intulit, ad grave damnum ipsius Roberti, et contra pacem nostram.

Et habeas ibi nomina plegiorum, et hoc breve.

Teste me ipso apud Notingham, decimo tertio die Septembris, anno regni nostri quarto.

Henricus[2] Hardy[3] in misericordia pro pluribus defaltis.

Huntingdonia.

Idem Henricus Hardy[4] attachiatus fuit ad respondendum Roberto de Biker, de[5] placito, quare vi et armis, herbam ipsius Roberti ad valentiam quadraginta solidorum, apud Rameseye nuper crescentem, cum quibusdam averiis depastus fuit, conculcavit, et consumpsit, et alia enormia et cætera, ad grave damnum et cætera, et contra pacem et cætera. Pleading between Robert de Biker and Henry Hardy concerning the same.

Et unde idem Robertus, per Johannem de[6] Eton', attornatum suum, queritur, quod prædictus Henricus, die Jovis proxima post festum Ascensionis Domini, anno regni domini

---

[1] *partibus*] partibus quod, Cartul.

[2] Also on Coram Rege Roll, Mich. 5 Edward III., rot. 141 d.

[3] *Hardy*] Hardi, Roll.

[4] *Hardy*] omit, Roll.

[5] *de placito*] omit, Cartul.

[6] *de Eton'*] interlined in Cartul.

Regis nunc quarto, vi et armis, scilicet gladiis, arcubus, et sagittis, herbam ipsius Roberti ad valentiam et cætera, apud Rameseye nuper crescentem, cum quibusdam averiis, scilicet, cum bobus, vaccis et bidentibus depastus fuit, conculcavit et consumpsit, et alia enormia et cætera, et contra pacem et cætera.

Unde dicit, quod deterioratus est.

Et damnum habet ad[1] valentiam centum solidorum.

Et inde producit sectam, et cætera.

Et Henricus Hardy,[2] per Johannem de[3] Turneye, attornatum suum, venit.

Claim by the Abbot of Ramsey of the liberty of the banlieu.

Et super hoc venit Johannes de Hunt[ingdonia], attornatus ipsius[4] Abbatis de[5] Rameseia, ad libertates suas calumniandas.

Et petit inde libertatem banleucæ de Rameseye.

Et dictum est ei, quod ostendat curiæ, per quod hujusmodi libertas ei allocari debeat.

Et super hoc idem attornatus profert quoddam breve domini Regis in hæc verba:—

A.D. 1331, October 20. The King's writ to the Justices, enjoining them to permit the Abbot of Ramsey to use and enjoy the liberties which he claimed under royal charters.

f. c. v[xx]. xiiii. b.

Edwardus, Dei[6] gratia Rex Angliæ, dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, dilectis et fidelibus suis, Galfrido le Scrop', et sociis suis Justiciariis ad placita coram nobis tenenda assignatis, salutem.

Quia dilectus nobis in Christo Abbas de Rameseye, per cartas progenitorum nostrorum, quondam Regum Angliæ, clamat habere, infra banleucam de Rameseye, diversas libertates, quibus ipse et prædecessores sui, Abbates loci prædicti, semper hactenus, a tempore confectionis cartarum prædictarum, rationabiliter usi sunt et gavisi, sicut dicit.

Vobis mandamus, quod ipsum Abbatem libertatibus prædictis coram vobis, uti et gaudere permittatis, juxta tenorem cartarum prædictarum, prout eis uti et gaudere debet, idemque Abbas et prædecessores sui prædicti libertatibus illis, infra eandem banleucam,[7] semper hactenus a tempore prædicto, uti et gaudere consueverunt.

---

[1] *ad valentiam*] omit, Cartul.

[2] *Hardy*] Hardi, Roll.

[3] *de*] omit, Roll.

[4] *ipsius*] omit, Cartul.

[5] *de Rameseia*] omit, Roll.

[6] *Dei . . . Aquitaniæ*] et cætera, Cartul.

[7] *banleucam*] balnleucam, Cartul.

Teste me ipso apud Windeshor',[1] vicesimo die Octobris, anno regni nostri quinto.

Et super hoc, venit[2] idem attornatus, et[3] petit prædictam libertatem in placito isto prædicto Abbati allocari.

Et quia prædictus attornatus non ostendit hic aliquam cartam domini Regis, aut alicujus progenitorum suorum, unde in prædicto brevi fit mentio, per quam hujusmodi libertas ei allocari debeat, dictum[4] est attornato ipsius Abbatis, quod si idem Abbas aliquam cartam domini Regis aut progenitorum suorum habeat, per quam hujusmodi libertas ei allocari debeat, illam habeat coram Rege, in octabis Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ ubicumque et cætera, ut ulterius et cætera.

Idem dies datus est partibus prædictis, et cætera, per attornatos suos hic in Banco, et cætera.

Ad quem diem veniunt partes prædictæ coram Rege, per prædictos attornatos suos.

Et prædictus attornatus prædicti Abbatis profert hic quamdam cartam cujusdam Henrici Regis progenitoris domini Regis nunc, in hæc verba:—

A.D. 1154-1160. Grant of sac and soc and other liberties around the church.

Henricus,[5] Rex Angliæ, et Dux Normanniæ et Aquitaniæ, et Comes Andegaviæ, Episcopo Lincoln'[6] et omnibus Baronibus de Hunting'schyre,[7] Francis et Anglis, salutem.

Sciatis me concessisse Deo, et Sancto Benedicto, et ecclesiæ de Rameseia, et Waltero[8] Abbati, et successoribus suis inperpetuum, sakam[9] et sokam, et[10] thol et theam, et[10] infangenthef,[11] et[10] forstal, et[10] blodwyt,[12] et murdrum, et inventionem thesauri, et omnes alias libertates coronæ meæ pertinentes, in terra sua, quam habent infra unam leugatam circa ecclesiam Sancti Benedicti, et omnia alia placita coronæ meæ pertinentia, sicut ego ipse melius et plenius habeo in regno meo, et sicut Rex Henricus, avus meus, ecclesiæ præfatæ concessit, et carta sua confirmavit.

---

[1] *Windeshor'*] Wyndesore, Roll.

[2] *venit*] omit, Roll.

[3] *et*] omit, Roll.

[4] *dictum . . . debeat*] omit, Cartul.

[5] *See* Vol. II., p. 84.

[6] *Lincoln'*] Lincolie, Roll.

[7] *Hunting'schyre*] Huntendonescira, Roll.

[8] *Waltero . . . et*] omit, Cartul.

[9] *sakam et sokam*] sacam et socam, Roll.

[10] *et*] omit, Cartul.

[11] *infangenthef*] infangenetheef', Roll.

[12] *blodwyt*] blodwit, Roll.

Sitque illa leugata inperpetuum quieta de visionibus forestariorum, et essartis, et omnibus aliis querelis.

Testibus, Thoma Cancellario, et Reginaldo Comite Cornubiæ, et Roberto Comite Les', et Roberto de Novo Burgo, apud Lincoln'.

Et petit prædictam libertatem prædicto Abbati allocari.

Et quia hujusmodi libertas alias ei extitit allocata, ut patet termino Paschæ, anno regni domini Edwardi, nuper Regis Angliæ[1] patris domini Regis nunc, decimo octavo, rotulo quadragesimo nono,[2] super quodam placito transgressionis inter Abbatem de Rameseye, querentem, et Robertum de Cotes de Wystouue.[3]

Ideo idem Abbas habeat libertatem suam in placito isto.

Et prædictus attornatus præfixit diem partibus, coram Senescallo prædictæ libertatis, apud Smethecroft, infra banleucam[4] prædictam, die Lunæ proxima post medium[5] Quadragesimæ.

Et dictum est eis, quod partibus celerem justitiam exhibeant, et cætera, alioquin et cætera.

Rotulo centesimo quadragesimo primo.

DLXX.

Allocatio libertatis banleucæ de Rameseia, in Communi Banco, inter Abbatem de Rameseia, petentem, et Jacobum Grubbe, tenentem.

De quindena Michaelis, anno sexto Regis Edwardi Tertii a conquestu.

Rotulo quadringentesimo sexagesimo secundo.

Huntingdonia.[6]

A.D. 1332. October 13. Pleading between Simon, Abbot of Ramsey and

Simon, Abbas de Rameseia, per Ricardum Hillary attornatum suum, petit versus Jacobum Grubbe,[7] unum mesuagium, cum pertinentiis, in Rameseye, ut jus ecclesiæ suæ Sancti Benedicti de Rameseye, et in quod idem Jacobus

---

[1] *Angliæ*] omit, Cartul.
[2] *See* No. DLXVIII., p. 73.
[3] *Wystouue*] Wystowe, Roll.
[4] *banleucam*] baleucam, Roll.
[5] *medium*] mediam, Roll.
[6] Also on De Banco Roll, Mich. 6 Edward III., rot. 462 d.
[7] *Grubbe*] Grobbe, Roll.

James Grubbe, concerning a messuage in Ramsey.

non habet ingressum, nisi post dimissionem quam Hugo, quondam Abbas de Rameseye, prædecessor prædicti Abbatis, sine licentia et voluntate capituli sui, inde fecit Roberto Grubbe[1] et Dyonisiæ[2] uxori ejus, et cætera.

Sexto[3] *decimo Martii, anno sexto.* [1332.]

Et est data brevis sexto decimo die Martii, anno regni domini Regis nunc sexto, et cætera.

Et Jacobus, per Johannem de Leccheworth,'[4] attornatum suum, venit.

Et super hoc veniunt ballivi libertatis bancleucæ[5] Abbatis de Rameseye, et petunt curiam suam in placito isto, eo quod prædictum mesuagium est infra libertatem prædictam.

Et quia hujusmodi libertas eis allocata fuit per breve domini Regis nunc, ut patet termino Sancti Michaelis anno regni sui tertio, rotulo centesimo quadragesimo tertio.[6]

Ideo habeant libertatem suam in placito isto.

Et ballivi præfixerunt partibus apud Smethecroft',[7] die Mercurii proxima post festum Circumcisionis Domini proximo futurum.

Libertas.[8]

Et dictum est eis, quod partibus celerem justitiam exhibeant alioquin, et cætera.

DLXXI.

f. c. v[xx]. xvii.[9]

Placita[10] *apud Norh*[*amtoniam*], *coram Galfrido Le Scrop, Lamberto de Trikyngham, Johanne de Cantebrigg', Johanne Randolf', Johanne de Radenhale, et Thoma de Louthe, Justiciariis itinerantibus ibidem, die Lunæ proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tertii a conquestu tertio. Rex.*

A.D. 1329. Nov. 6. Pleading between

Recordum de maneriis de Bernewell' et Hemmington', cum pertinentiis, habitum in itinere supradicto.

---

[1] *Grubbe*] Grobbe, Roll.

[2] *Dyonisiæ*] Dionisæ, Roll.

[3] *Sexto . . . sexto*] supplied from Roll.

[4] *Leccheworth'*] Lechesworth', Roll.

[5] *bancleucæ*] banleucæ, Roll.

[6] See p. 72 for this writ.

[7] *Smethecroft'*] Smithescroft', Roll.

[8] *Libertas*] supplied from Roll.

[9] folios c. v[xx]. xv. and c. v[xx]. xvi. are entirely blank.

[10] This is the title given at the commencement of the Assize Roll, M. 4/21/1, on which this pleading occurs, rot. 19 d. The Cartulary has merely, *Placita in itinere Norhampton', anno regni Regis Edwardi Tertii a conquestu tertio, coram Galfrido Scrop.*

John, son of Geoffrey de Southorp and others, and the Abbot of Ramsey, concerning the manors of Barnwell and Hemington.

Johannes filius Galfridi de Southorp',[1] et Walterus de Nauton',[2] et Johanna uxor ejus, per ipsum Johannem, attornatum ipsorum Walteri et Johannæ, petunt versus Abbatem de Rameseye, maneria de Bernewell' et Emyngton',[3] cum pertinentiis. Quæ Willelmus de[4] Everwik' dedit Bolengero[5] le Moigne[6] et Emmæ uxori ejus, et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum[7] Bolengeri et Emmæ exeuntibus. Et quæ, post mortem prædictorum Bolengeri[8] et Emmæ, et Roseæ,[9] et Margaretæ, filiarum eorumdem Bolengeri[8] et Emmæ, descendere[10] debent, per formam donationis prædictæ, præfato Johanni, filio prædictæ Roseæ,[9] et prædictæ Johannæ, filiæ prædictæ Margaretæ, consanguineis et heredibus prædictorum Bolengeri[8] et Emmæ.[11]

Et[12] unde idem Johannes, Walterus, et Johanna dicunt, quod prædictus Willelmus Deverwic dedit tenementa prædicta, cum pertinentiis, prædictis Bolengero et Emmæ, et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum Bolengeri et Emmæ exeuntibus, per quod donum idem Bolengerus et Emma, de prædictis tenementis fuerunt seisiti, in dominico suo ut de feodo, per formam et cætera, tempore pacis, tempore Henrici Regis, proavi domini Regis nunc, capiendo inde expletias ad valentiam et cætera.

Et de ipsis Bolengero et Emma descendit jus per formam et cætera, prædictis Roseæ et Margeriæ, ut filiabus et heredibus.

Et de ipsa Rosea descendit jus propartis suæ per formam et cætera, isti Johanni, qui nunc petit similiter et cætera, ut filio et heredi et cætera.

Et de prædicta Margareta descendit jus propartis suæ, per formam et cætera, prædictæ Johannæ, quæ nunc petit simul, et cætera, ut filiæ et heredi, et quæ post mortem et cætera, et inde producit sectam et cætera.

Et Abbas, per Johannem de Chetyngdon',[13] attornatum suum, venit, et defendit jus suum, quando et cætera.

---

[1] *Southorp'*] Suthorp', Roll.

[2] *Nauton'*] Naunton', Roll.

[3] *Emyngton'*] Hemyngton', Roll.

[4] *de Everwik'*] Deverwyk, Roll.

[5] *Bolengero*] Belongero, Roll.

[6] *Moigne*] Moneye, Cartul.

[7] *ipsorum Bolengeri*] eorundem Belengeri, Roll.

[8] *Bolengeri et*] Belengeri, Roll.

[9] *Roseæ*] Roesiæ, Roll.

[10] *descendere . . . prædictæ*] omit, Roll.

[11] *Emmæ*] Emmæ, descendere debent per formam donationis prædictæ et cætera, Roll.

[12] *Et unde idem Johannes . . . inde producit sectam et cætera*] omit, Roll.

[13] *Chetyngdon'*] Chedyngton', Roll.

Et bene defendit, quod prædictus Willelmus Deverwik'[1] non dedit prædicta maneria, cum[2] pertinentiis, prædictis Bolengero[3] et Emmæ, et[4] heredibus de corporibus suis exeuntibus, sicut prædicti Johannes filius Galfridi, et[5] Walterus de Naunton', et Johanna, per breve suum supponunt.

Et de hoc ponit se[6] super patriam.

Et prædicti Johannes, Walterus, et Johanna similiter.

Ideo præceptum est Vicecomiti, quod venire faciat hic, die Jovis proxima post festum Sancti Andreæ Apostoli,[7] duodecim et cætera, per quos et cætera. Et qui nec et cætera, ad[8] recognoscendum et cætera. Quia tam et cætera.

Ad[9] quem diem venerunt partes prædictæ, per[10] attornatum suum, versus prædictos.

Et similiter juratores, de consensu partium electi, qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod prædictus Willelmus Deverwik'[2] non dedit prædicta maneria, cum pertinentiis, prædictis Belengero, et Emmæ, et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum[11] Belengeri et Emmæ exeuntibus, sicut prædicti Johannes filius Galfridi, Walterus, et Johanna, per breve suum supponunt.

Ideo consideratum est, quod prædictus Abbas eat[12] inde sine die.

Et prædicti Johannes, Walterus, et Johanna nihil capiant per breve suum, sed sint in misericordia, pro falso clamio suo.[14] *Misericordia.*[13]

---

[1] *Deverwik'*] Deverwyk', Roll.

[2] *cum pertinentiis*] omit, Roll.

[3] *Bolengero*] Belengero, Roll.

[4] *et . . . exeuntibus*] omit, Roll.

[5] *et*] omit, Cartul.

[6] *se super*] desuper, Cartul.

[7] *Apostoli*] omit, Roll.

[8] *ad recognoscendum et cætera*] omit, Roll.

[9] A hand is drawn here in the margin of the Cartulary.

[10] *per . . . . prædictos*] supplied from Roll.

[11] *ipsorum*] prædictorum, Roll.

[12] *eat*] omit, Roll.

[13] *Misericordia*] supplied from Roll.

The pleading on the Roll is vacated, as appears by this note in the margin, *Vacat', quia alibi.*

[14] *suo*] omit, Roll.

DLXXII.

Placita[1] *de diversis querelis per villatas, coram Galfrido Le Scrop et sociis suis, Justiciariis domini Regis itinerantibus, in Comitatu Norh*[*amtoniæ*] *assignatis, die Lunæ proxima post festum omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Edwardi a conquestu tertio.*

A.D. 1329. November 6. Pleading between the Abbot of Ramsey and Hugh Ladde and others, concerning Hardwick.

Hugo Ladde, Galfridus Gerard, Willelmus de Radebourne,[2] Willelmus Dicoun,[3] Robertus de Wynewyke de Bernewelle, Willelmus Waldeman,[4] Henricus Alfred,[5] Robertus de Thyrninge,[6] Ricardus Ladde de Bernewelle, Galfridus Leveriche, et Johannes Golde, attachiati fuerunt ad respondendum Abbati de Rameseia,[7] de placito transgressionis.

Et unde idem Abbas, per Willelmum Ganet', attornatum suum, queritur, quod cum idem Abbas, per Willelmum Clerevaux,[8] ballivum suum in[9] Bernewelle, die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra, anno regni domini Regis nunc quarto, averia prædictorum Hugonis, Galfridi, Willelmi, Willelmi, Roberti, Willelmi, Henrici, Roberti, Ricardi, Galfridi, et Johannis, in separali dicti[11] Abbatis, in quodam loco qui vocatur Herdewic',[12] per custodes ibidem factam depascendum, et herbam suam ibi[13] crescentem conculcando invenisset. Et prædicta averia, secundum legem et consuetudinem regni, inparcasse voluisset.

f. c. v^xx. xvii. b.[10]

Idemque Hugo et alii, prædicto Willelmo ballivo, prædictis[14] die et anno, de prædictis averiis, vi et armis rescussum fecerunt.

Unde idem[15] Abbas dicit, quod deterioratus est, et damnum habet ad valentiam[16] quadraginta librarum.

Et inde producit sectam, et cætera.

---

[1] This is the title given at the commencement of the Assize Roll, M. 4, 21, 1, on which this pleading also occurs, rot. 206. The Cartulary has merely, *Placita in itinere prædicto de separalitate de Herdwik,' pertinente manerio de Bernewelle.*

[2] *Radebourne*] Radeburne, Roll.

[3] *Dicoun*] Dykoun, Roll.

[4] *Waldeman*] Waldman, Roll.

[5] *Alfred*] Alred, Roll.

[6] *Thyrninge*] Thirnynghe', Roll.

[7] *Rameseia*] Rammesseye, Roll.

[8] *Clerevaux*] Clerevaus, Roll.

[9] *in*] de, Roll.

[10] *Iter'* is written in the upper margin of the Cartulary.

[11] *dicti*] prædicti, Roll.

[12] *Herdewic' . . . depascendum*] Herdewyk',depascendo per custodes factam, Roll.

[13] *ibi*] ibidem, Roll.

[14] *prædictis . . . anno*] eodem die, Roll.

[15] *idem Abbas*] omit, Roll.

[16] *valentiam*] damnum habet ad valentiam, Roll.

Et Hugo et alii veniunt, et defendunt vim et cætera, ubi[1] et quando et cætera.

Et dicunt, quod in nullo sunt culpabiles.

Et de hoc ponunt se super patriam.

Et prædictus Abbas similiter.

Ideo venit inde[2] jurata hic, die Lunæ proxima post quinque septimanas Paschæ. Et quæ[3] nec et cætera. Quia tam et cætera.

Ad quem diem venit, tam prædictus Abbas, per attornatum suum prædictum, quam prædictus Hugo Ladde[4] et alii, per Willelmum de Radeborne,[5] attornatum suum.

Et similiter Juratores,[6] qui de consensu partium electi et jurati, qui dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod prædicti Hugo, Galfridus, Willelmus, Willelmus, Robertus, Willelmus, Henricus, Robertus, Ricardus, Galfridus, et Johannes, de prædicto Willelmo Clerevaux,[7] ballivo[8] et cætera, die et anno prædictis, prædicta[9] averia, vi et armis rescusserunt, sicut prædictus Abbas queritur, ad damnum prædicti[10] Abbatis quinque marcarum.

Ideo consideratum est, quod prædictus Abbas recuperet, versus præfatos Hugonem et alios, damna sua prædicta.

Et prædicti Hugo et alii capiantur.

Et prædicti Hugo et alii, præsentes in curia, committuntur in custodia Vicecomitis, videlicet Thomæ Wake.[11]

Postea venit prædictus Abbas, per attornatum suum prædictum. Et cognoscit, quod satisfactum est ei de damnis prædictis.

Et super hoc venit[12] prædictus Hugo, et[13] fecit finem cum domino Rege pro transgressione prædicta, pro[14] sexdecim denariis, per plegium Henrici Beneyt,[15] et Johannis Crouland'.[16] *Fin. xvi. d.*

Et prædictus Galfridus, per plegium prædictum,[17] pro sexdecim denariis. *Fin. xvi. d.*

---

[1] *ubi et*] omit, Cartul.

[2] *inde*] omit, Roll.

[3] *quæ*] qui, Roll.

[4] *Ladde*] omit, Cartul.

[5] *Radeborne*] Radeburne, Roll.

[6] A hand is drawn here in the margin of the Cartulary.

[7] *Clerevaux*] Clerevaus, Roll.

[8] *ballivo*] omit, Cartul.

[9] *prædicta averia*] de prædictis averiis, Cartul.

[10] *prædicti*] ipsius, Roll.

[11] Thomas Wake, of Blysworth, was sheriff of Northamptonshire in 4 Edward III. (A.D. 1330, Jan. 25–1331, Jan. 24).

[12] *venit*] vero, Cartul.

[13] *et*] omit, Cartul.

[14] *pro sexdecim denariis*] omit, Roll.

[15] *Beneyt*] Benet, Roll.

[16] *Crouland'*] de Croyland videlicet pro sexdecim denariis, Roll.

[17] *prædictum*] prædictos, Roll.

Fin. xvi. d. Et prædictus Willelmus, per plegium prædictum, pro sexdecim denariis.

Fin. xvi. d. Et[1] Willelmus Arbon, per plegium prædictum, pro sexdecim denariis.

Fin. xvi. d. Et Robertus, per plegium prædictum, pro sexdecim denariis.

Fin. xvi. d. Et[2] Willelmus Waldeman, per plegium prædictum, pro[3] sexdecim denariis.

Fin. xvi. d. Et Henricus Alfred,[4] per plegium prædictum, pro sexdecim denariis.

Fin. xvi. d. Et Robertus de Thirnynge, per plegium prædictum, pro sexdecim denariis.

Fin. xvi. d. Et Ricardus Ladde, per plegium prædictum, pro sexdecim denariis.

Fin. xvi. d. Et Galfridus Leveriche, per plegium prædictum, pro sexdecim denariis.

Fin. xvi. d. Et Johannes Golde, per plegium prædictum,[5] pro sexdecim denariis.

re. pr.[6] De[7] vill[atis], Rotulo decimo octavo.

DLXXIII.

Placita[8] *de diversis querelis per villatas, coram Galfrido Le Scrop et sociis suis, Justiciariis domini Regis itinerantibus in comitatu Norh*[*amtoniæ*] *assignatis, die Lunæ proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Edwardi* [*Tertii*] *a conquestu tertio.*

Norhamt[*onia*].

A.D. 1329. November 6. Abbas de Rameseia[9] summonitus fuit ad respondendum[10]

---

[1] *Et . . . denariis*] supplied from Roll.

[2] *Et . . . denariis*] omit, Roll.

[3] *pro*] interlined in Cartul.

[4] *Alfred*] Alred', Roll.

[5] *prædictum*] omit, Cartul.

[6] These fines occur in the margin of the Roll, but are not given in the Cartul.

[7] *De . . . octavo*] supplied from Roll.

[8] This is the title prefixed to the Assize Roll, M. 4, 21, 1, on which this pleading also occurs, rot. 208. The Cartulary has merely *Placita in eodem itinere Norhampt*[*oniæ*] *per Walterum de Langetone de ducentis marcis.*

[9] *Rameseia*] Rammesseye, Roll.

[10] In the Roll the words *Gilberto de la Bruere et* follow *respondendum*, but have been struck through.

Pleading between John de Langeton, executor of Walter de Langeton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, and the Abbot of Ramsey, concerning 200 marks.

Johanni de Langetone,[1] Executoribus[2] testamenti Walteri de Langetone,[1] nuper Coventrensis et Lych[feldensis] Episcopi, de placito, quod reddat ei ducentas marcas argenti, quas eis[3] injuste detinet, ut dicit.[4]

Et unde idem executor queritur, quod cum quidam Johannes, nuper[5] Abbas Rameseiæ,[6] prædecessor Abbatis qui nunc est, et ejusdem loci conventus, die Veneris proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Edwardi, avi domini Regis nunc,[7] tricesimo quarto, apud Rameseiam,[8] concessissent[9] se teneri, et per scriptum suum[10] obligassent[11] eidem Waltero, nuper Episcopo et cætera, cujus executor,[12] et cætera, in prædictis ducentis marcis solvendis eidem Episcopo, videlicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis proximo sequens.

De quo quidem debito idem Johannes, quondam Abbas, nec successores sui eidem Episcopo, dum vixit, nihil solverunt, per quod idem Walterus, nuper Episcopus, et cætera, sæpius in vita sua prædictum Abbatem requisivit, quod prædictum debitum ei solveret, qui hoc facere recusavit.

Et similiter prædictus Johannes, executor, et cætera, sæpius post mortem prædicti Episcopi, prædictum Abbatem, qui nunc est, sæpius requisivit, quod prædictum debitum ei solveret, qui hoc facere contradixit, et adhuc contradicit.

Unde dicit, quod deterioratus est, et damnum habet, ad valentiam centum marcarum, et[13] cætera.

Et inde producit sectam, et cætera.

Profert etiam quoddam[14] scriptum obligatorium prædicti Abbatis et ejusdem loci conventus, quod prædictum debitum testatur, in forma prædicta, et cætera.

Et Abbas, per Willelmum Ganet', attornatum suum venit, et dicit, quod non debet præfato executori prædicti Walteri, nuper Episcopi et cætera, ad præsens respondere. f. c. v[xx]. xviii.[15]

---

[1] *Langetone*] Langtone, Roll. Walter de Langton was elected Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield Feb. 20, 1296, and received the royal assent April 25th. He was consecrated on December 22 in that year, and died Nov. 16, 1321. (Le Neve, Fasti, Vol. I., p. 549).

[2] *Executoribus*] executori, Cartul.

[3] *eis*] ei, Cartul.

[4] *dicit*] dicunt, Roll.

[5] *nuper Abbas*] repeated in Roll. This was John de Saltrey, Abbot of Ramsey from 1285 to 1316.

[6] *Rameseiæ*] de Rammesseye, Roll.

[7] *nunc*] repeated in Roll.

[8] *Rameseiam*] Ramesseye, Roll.

[9] *concessissent*] concessisset, Roll.

[10] *suum*] omit, Cartul.

[11] *obligassent*] obligasset, Roll.

[12] *executor*] executio, Roll.

[13] *et cætera*] omit, Cartul.

[14] *quoddam*] omit, Cartul.

[15] *Norhampton'* is written in the upper margin of the Cartulary.

Dicit enim, quod tempore quo terræ et tenementa præfati[1] Episcopi, et debita quæ eidem Episcopo debebantur, quibusdam de causis, in manu domini Edwardi, patris domini Regis nunc, capta fuerunt, quidam Abbas Rameseiæ,[2] prædecessor Abbatis qui nunc est, attachiatus fuit, quod esset coram Baronibus domini Regis de Scaccario, scilicet, a die Sancti Michaelis in quindecim dies, anno regni Regis Edwardi, patris domini Regis nunc, secundo, ad satisfaciendum domino[3] Regi, de ducentis marcis, in quibus tenebatur Waltero, Coventre et Lych[feldensi] Episcopo, nuper Thesaurario Angliæ, cujus terræ et tenementa, bona et catalla, simul cum debitis suis quibuscumque, ex certis causis, in manu Regis existunt, de præstito eidem Abbati per prædictum Episcopum facto.

Et idem Abbas, per Andream le Moygne, attornatum[4] suum, venit, et non dedicit,[5] quin ipse tenetur eidem Episcopo in debito prædicto, per literas obligatorias ipsius Abbatis penes ipsum Episcopum inde residentes.

Et super hoc dominus Rex, per breve suum de Magno Sigillo, quod est inter Communia de hoc anno secundo, assignavit debitum prædictum Johanni Vanne, et sociis suis,[6] Mercatoribus de Societate Ballardorum de Luca, in partem solutionis debitorum, in quibus eis tenetur, solvendum eisdem Mercatoribus ad terminos subscriptos.

Et Rex inde fieri fecit præfato Abbati literas suas de indemnitate, et cætera, patentes, in hæc verba:—

A.D. 1328. August 16. Edwardus, Dei gratia[7] Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem.

Sciatis, quod cum omnia debita, quæ Waltero, Coventrensi et Lychfeldensi[8] Episcopo, in regno nostro debebantur, certis de causis capi fecerimus[9] in manum nostram, ac in partem solutionis quorumdam debitorum, in quibus dilectis nobis Johanni Vanne, et sociis suis, Mercatoribus de Societate Ballardorum de Luca, tenemur, assignaverimus eis illas ducentas marcas, quas dilectus nobis in Christo, Abbas

[1] *præfati*] prædicti, Roll.
[2] *Rameseiæ*] de Ramesseye, Roll.
[3] *domino*] omit, Cartul.
[4] *attornatum suum*] omit, Cartul.
[5] *dedicit*] didicit, Cartul.
[6] *suis*] sui, Roll.
[7] *gratia . . . Aquitaniæ*] et cætera, Cartul. This writ occurs also ante, p. 20.
[8] *Lychfeldensi*] Lich', Roll.
[9] *fecerimus*] fecimus, Cartul.

Rameseiæ,[1] ante captionem debitorum prædictorum in manum nostram, per literas suas obligatorias, præfato Coventrensi et Lychfeldensi[2] Episcopo, certis terminis in eisdem literis contentis, se reddere obligavit.

Quæ quidem literæ penes prædictum Coventrensem[3] et Lichfeldensem Episcopum remanent, ut dicitur.

Eidemque[4] Abbati mandaverimus, quod prædictas ducentas marcas ad certos terminos, quos eis[5] super hoc concessimus, solvat mercatoribus antedictis, videlicet:—in crastino Clausi[6] Paschæ proximo futuro, centum marcas; et in festo Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ[7] proximo sequente,[8] quinquaginta marcas; et in festo Sancti Michaelis proximo sequente[9] quinquaginta marcas.

Nos, indemnitati prædicti Abbatis et successorum suorum, ac ecclesiæ suæ Rameseiæ,[1] volentes prospicere in hac parte, concedimus et promittimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, præfatum[10] Abbatem et successores suos, ac prædictam ecclesiam suam de Ramesseye versus præfatum Coventrensem et Lychfeldensem[11] Episcopum, et quoscumque[12] alios, super dictis ducentis marcis acquietare et indemnes in[13] omnibus conservare.

In cujus rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes.

Teste me ipso, apud Langeleye, decimo sexto die Augusti, anno regni nostri secundo.

Postea, decimo sexto die Aprilis, anno supradicto,[14] prædictus Abbas solvit prædictis[15] Mercatoribus centum marcas de debito prædicto, sicut Hugelinus[16] del Bayn et Rusticus

---

[1] *Rameseiæ*] de Ramesseye, Roll.

[2] *Lychfeldensi*] Lichfeldensi, Roll.

[3] *Coventrensem et Lichfeldensem*] omit, Cartul.

[4] *Eidemque*] eique, Cartul.

[5] *eis*] omit, Roll.

[6] *Clausi*] Clause, Roll.

[7] *Baptistæ*] omit, Cartul.

[8] *sequente*] sequens, Cartul., and Roll.

[9] *sequente*] omit, Cartul.

[10] *præfatum*] præfatem, Cartul.

[11] *Lychfeldensem*] Lichfeldensem, Roll.

[12] *quoscumque*] quousque, Roll.

[13] *in omnibus*] omit, Cartul.

[14] *supradicto*] prædicto, Roll.

[15] *prædictis*] præfatis, Roll.

[16] *Hugelinus . . . Philippy*] Hugelynus del Payn et Rusticus Philippi, Roll.

Philippy, socii et mercatores de Societate prædicta, pro se et sociis suis, mercatoribus ejusdem Societatis, coram Baronibus recognoverunt.

Et unde idem Abbas habet literas ipsorum Hugelini et Rustici de acquietantia patentes, quarum data est Londoniæ, die et anno prædictis.

Postea, vicesimo secundo[1] die Octobris, anno tertio, prædictus Abbas solvit prædictis[2] mercatoribus quinquaginta marcas, de debito prædicto, sicut Colloncius[3] Bellar,' mercator Societatis prædictæ, pro se et sociis suis prædictis recognovit.

Et unde idem Abbas habet literas ipsorum mercatorum de acquietantia, quarum data est die et anno prædictis.

A.D. 1330. Jan. 26. f. c. v^xx. xviii b.[4]

Postea prædictus Johannes Vanne venit hic coram Baronibus, vicesimo sexto die Januarii, annó tertio.

Et recognovit, pro se et sociis suis prædictis, se recepisse de prædicto Abbate de Ramesseye quinquaginta marcas residuas in persolutionem prædictarum ducentarum marcarum, quas Vicecomes Cantebrigiæ fieri fecit per breve Regis de bonis et catallis ipsius Abbatis.

Ideo idem Abbas, de illis ducentis marcis, per recognitionem prædictam, sit quietus.

Virtute cujus processus dominus Rex mandavit breve suum Thesaurario et Baronibus suis de Scaccario, in hæc verba:—

A.D. 1330. February 8.

Edwardus, Dei[5] gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, Thesaurario et Baronibus suis, salutem.

Cum Dominus Edwardus, quondam Rex Angliæ, pater noster, ducentas[6] marcas, in quibus Johannes, quondam Abbas Rameseiæ, Waltero, nuper Coventrensi et Lychfeldensi Episcopo, tenebatur, et quas pater noster, una cum aliis debitis ejusdem Episcopi, certis de causis, capi fecit in manum suam, Johanni Vanne et sociis suis, Mercatoribus de Societate Ballardorum de Luca, assignasset.

Et jam, ex parte nunc Abbatis loci prædicti, acceperimus, quod licet prædictus[7] Abbas, antecessor[8] suus ejusdem[9] loci,

---

[1] *secundo*] omit, Roll.

[2] *prædictis*] dictis, Roll.

[3] *Colloncius Bellar'*] Collenclius Gellard, Roll.

[4] *Iter', Norhampton* is written in the upper margin of the Cartulary.

[5] *Dei . . . Aquitaniæ*] et cætera, Cartul.

[6] *ducentas . . . noster*] omit, Roll.

[7] *prædictus*] dictus, Roll.

[8] *antecessor*] prædecessor, Roll.

[9] *ejusdem loci*] omit, Cartul.

easdem[1] ducentas marcas præfato Johanni et sociis suis prædictis solvisset, juxta assignationem prædictam. Sicut idem Johannes, in Scaccario domini[2] Regis, dicti patris nostri, personaliter constitutus, plenius recognovit. Executores tamen testamenti Episcopi prædicti dictum[3] nunc Abbatem, ad dictas ducentas marcas eis solvendas, coram Justiciariis nostris itinerantibus in Comitatu Norhamtoniæ, jam implacitent. Per quod expediens est, et necesse, quod iidem Justiciarii, super assignatione dicti patris nostri, necnon recognitione dicti Johannis, in hac parte certiorentur.

Vobis mandamus, quod, scrutatis Rotulis et Memorandis Scaccarii prædicti, nos de assignatione et recognitione prædictis, cum omnibus eas[4] tangentibus, sub sigillo Scaccarii prædicti, distincte et aperte, sine dilatione, reddatis certiores, hoc breve nobis remittentes.

Teste me ipso, apud Eltham, octavo die Februarii, anno regni nostri quarto.

Et super hoc, dominus Rex mandavit aliud breve suum[5] Justiciariis suis itinerantibus in comitatu Norhamtoniæ, in hæc verba :—

Edwardus, Dei[6] gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, Justiciariis suis itinerantibus in comitatu Norhamtoniæ, salutem. A.D. 1330. February 10.

Mittimus vobis, sub pede sigilli nostri,[7] recordum et processum loquelæ, quæ fuit coram Thesaurario et Baronibus domini Edwardi, quondam Regis Angliæ, patris nostri, de Scaccario, inter ipsum patrem nostrum,[8] et Abbatem de Rameseye, de eo quod idem Abbas satisfaceret prædicto patri nostro de ducentis marcis, in quibus tenebatur Waltero, nuper Coventrensi et Lychfeldensi[9] Episcopo, Thesaurario Angliæ, cujus terræ et tenementa, bona et catalla, simul cum debitis suis quibuscumque, ex certis causis, in manus ipsius patris nostri extiterunt; et etiam assignationis, quam idem pater noster postmodum fecit de eisdem ducentis marcis

---

[1] *easdem*] omit, Roll.
[2] *domini Regis*] omit, Roll.
[3] *dictum*] dicunt, Roll.
[4] *eas tangentibus*] omit, Cartul.
[5] *suum*] omit, Cartul.
[6] *Dei . . . Aquitaniæ*] et cætera, Cartul.
[7] *nostri*] omit, Cartul.
[8] *nostrum, et*] et nostrum, Cartul.
[9] *Lychfeldensi*] Lich', Roll.

Johanni Vanne, et sociis suis, Mercatoribus de Societate Ballardorum de Luca. Quæ[1] quidem recordum et processum coram nobis, in cancellaria[2] nostra, certis de causis, venire fecimus, mandantes quod, inspectis eisdem recordo et processu, ulterius pro indemnitate nunc Abbatis loci prædicti, qui, per executores testamenti prædicti[3] Episcopi, de dictis ducentis marcis, coram vobis in itinere vestro prædicto, jam implacitatur, ut accepimus, fieri faciatis, quod de jure fuerit faciendum.

Teste me ipso, apud Turrim Londoniæ, decimo die Februarii anno regni nostri quarto.

Postea dominus Rex mandavit Justiciariis suis prædictis aliud, breve suum in hæc verba.

A.D. 1330. March 8. Edwardus, Dei[4] gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ et Dux Aquitaniæ, Justiciariis suis itinerantibus in comitatu Norhamtoniæ, salutem.

Ex parte dilecti nobis in Christo, Simonis, Abbatis de Rameseye, nobis est ostensum, quod cum dominus Edwardus, quondam Rex Angliæ, pater noster, ducentas marcas, in quibus Johannes, quondam Abbas de Rameseye, prædecessor prædicti Abbatis, Waltero, nuper Coventrensi et Lychfeldensi[5] Episcopo, tenebatur, et quas dictus pater noster, una cum aliis debitis ejusdem Episcopi, certis de causis, capi fecit in manum suam, Johanni Vanne et sociis suis, Mercatoribus de Societate Ballardorum de Luca assignasset, literas suas patentes prædicto Johanni Abbati faciendo, quod ipsum Abbatem et ecclesiam suam de Rameseye versus præfatum Episcopum et quoscumque alios inde indemnes conservaret.

f. c. v^xx. x. Ac licet idem Johannes Abbas dictas ducentas marcas præfato Johanni Vanne, et sociis suis prædictis, solvisset, virtute assignationis prædictæ. Sicut per recordum et processum loquelæ inter dictum patrem nostrum et præfatum Abbatem, coram tunc Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario, de dictis ducentis marcis habita, quæ quidem recordum et processum sub pede sigilli nostri vobis nuper misimus, plenius poterit apparere. Executor tamen Episcopi prædicti prædictum nunc Abbatem de eisdem ducentis marcis coram vobis jam implacitent, sine

---

[1] *Quæ*] Qui, Roll.

[2] *cancellaria*] cancelar', Roll.

[3] *prædicti Episcopi*] Episcopi prædicti, Roll.

[4] *Dei . . . Aquitaniæ*] et cætera, Cartul.

[5] *Lychfeldensi*] Lich', Roll.

brevi nostro in itinere vestro prædicto. Super quo idem Abbas petiit sibi per nos remedium adhiberi.

Nos igitur, indemnitati ipsius Abbatis in[1] hac parte prospicere volentes, ut tenemur, vobis mandamus, quod inspectis recordo et processu prædictis, si[2] per inspectionem eorumdem vobis constare poterit, prædictum patrem nostrum dictas ducentas marcas, præfato Episcopo sic debitas, præfatis mercatoribus assignasse, dictumque Johannem Abbatem illas ducentas marcas dictis mercatoribus, virtute assignationis illius solvisse, sicut prædictum est, tunc placito coram vobis in itinere prædicto, inter dictos executores et præfatum nunc Abbatem inde ulterius tenendo, supersedeatis omnino.

Teste me ipso, apud Wyntoniam, octavo die Martii, anno regni nostri quarto.

Et super hoc, inspectis recordo, et processu, et brevibus prædictis Justiciarii prædicti, in negotio prædicto, inter partes prædictas ulterius non processerunt.

Et dictum est partibus prædictis, per attornatos suos prædictos, quod eant inde sine die, et cætera.

Et[3] dictus Abbas inde sit quietus, et cætera.

DLXXIV.

Placita[4] *de Juratis et Assisis apud Bedford[iam], coram Roberto de Arderne et sociis suis, Justiciariis itinerantibus ibidem, die Lunæ proxima post festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tertii a conquestu quarto.*

A.D. 1330. June 25. Claim of the Abbot of Ramsey to

Abbas de Rameseye summonitus fuit ad respondendum domino Regi, de placito, quo waranto clamat habere visum franciplegii in manerio suo de Craunfelde, et visum franci-

[1] *in hac parte*] omit, Cartul.

[2] *si per*] super, Roll.

[3] *Et . . . cætera*] omit, Roll.

[4] This is the title prefixed to the Assize Roll, M. 1/4/2, on which this pleading also occurs, rot. 31, (2nd numbers); the Cartulary has merely, *Clameum Abbatis Rameseiæ in itinere Bedford[iæ], coram Roberto de Arderne et sociis suis, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tertii a conquestu quarto.* This pleading is also printed in the *Quo Warranto Rolls* (Record Commission edit.), p. 64.

certain liberties in Cranfield, Shillington, Barton, and Pekysdene, in the county of Bedford.

plegii in manerio suo de Shytlingdone,[1] videlicet, in illa parte quæ est in hundredo de Cliftone[2]. Et habere liberam[3] warenniam[4] in omnibus dominicis terris suis in[5] Craunfelde, Shytlingdone,[1] Barthone,[6] et Pekysdene. Et habere amerciamenta omnium hominum suorum, et pecuniam quæ ad murdrum pertinet. Et habere infangenthef',[7] schipbryche, seuwerp, scilicet wrek' maris in mari et in litore,[8] sok' et sak', et them. Et habere catalla felonum et fugitivorum in terris suis. Et habere, in prædictis terris, weyf' et stray.[9] Et esse quietus de geld', schot[10], et danegeld, placitis et querelis, schyris[11] et hundredis, reparatione castellorum, et opere servili, oneribus expeditionum, pontium restructione, furium apprehensione et emissione, mondbrich',[12] ferdwyth', blodewit', fitghwyt', meskennyng', frythsokne, hamsokne, forstall', forfeng', wythfeng', hengwyth', grythbrich,' outleap,' et tol, et cætera.

Et Abbas, per Willelmum Ganet', attornatum suum,[13] venit. Et, quo ad prædictos visus franciplegii, dicit, quod Johannes, quondam Rex Angliæ, per cartam suam,[14] concessit cuidam tunc[15] temporis Abbati de Rammeseye, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, quod ipsi habeant visum franciplegii in tota terra ipsorum Abbatis, et monachorum. Et profert cartam prædictam,[16] prædicti Regis Johannis. In qua continetur, quod visus de[17] francoplegio de tota terra ipsorum[18] Abbatis et monachorum fiat in curia sua.

Ita tamen, quod ballivus ipsius Regis, per summonitionem ejusdem Abbatis, veniat in curia prædicti Abbatis, ad videndum quod visus de franciplegio rationabiliter fiat, et cætera.

---

[1] *Shytlingdone*] Shitlyngdone, Roll.

[2] *Cliftone*] Clyftone, Roll.

[3] *liberam*] omit, Cartul.

[4] *warenniam*] warennam, Roll.

[5] *in*] de, Roll.

[6] *Barthone, et Pekysdene*] Bartone et Pekesdene, Roll.

[7] *infangtenthef'* . . . *seuwerp*] infangenethef,shipbriche,seupwerp', Roll.

[8] *litore*] littore, Roll.

[9] *stray*] strey, Roll.

[10] *schot*] scot, Roll.

[11] *schyris*] shiris, Roll.

[12] *mondbrich'* . . . *outleap'*] mundebrich', fredewyte, blodewyte, fightwyt, miskennyng', frythsoken, hamsoken, forstall, forfeng, wythfeng, hengwyt, grithbrich, outlap', Roll.

[13] *suum*] omit, Cartul.

[14] See this charter, Vol. II., p. 62.

[15] *tunc temporis*] omit, Roll.

[16] *prædictam*] omit, Roll.

[17] *de francoplegio*] franciplegii, Roll.

[18] *ipsorum*] prædictorum, Roll.

Et si ballivus prædictus non venerit, quod prædictus Abbas nihilominus faciat inde visum fieri in curia sua.

Et idem ballivus rationabiliter summonitus, et cætera.

Erit in misericordia Regis, et cætera.

Et eo waranto clamat ipse visus prædictos, et cætera.

Et quo ad prædictam warenniam,[1] dicit, quod dominus Henricus, quondam Rex Angliæ, proavus domini Regis nunc, per cartam suam[2] concessit cuidam Ranulpho, quondam Abbati de Rameseia,[3] et ejusdem loci conventui, quod ipse[4] et successores sui[5] inperpetuum habeant liberam warrennam[6] in omnibus dominicis terris suis maneriorum suorum de Craunfelde, Shytlyngdone,[7] et Barthone in comitatu Bedfordiæ, dum tamen terræ illæ non sint infra metas forestæ, et cætera. f. c. v[xx]. xix. b.

Et dicit quod Pekesdene est hamelettus, et membrum prædicti manerii de Shytlingdone.[8]

Et profert cartam prædicti Regis Henrici, quæ prædictam concessionem testatur in forma prædicta, et cætera.

Et eo waranto clamat habere[9] prædictam warrenniam, et cætera.

Et quo ad amerciamenta omnium hominum suorum, dicit[10] idem Abbas, quod dominus Henricus, quondam Rex Angliæ, proavus domini Regis nunc, inspexit et confirmavit[11] cartam[12] Willelmi Primi, Regis Angliæ.[13] In qua continetur, quod idem Willelmus Rex privilegia antiquorum Regum, omnesque donationes terrarum, ecclesiarum, aut aliarum rerum, a quibuscumque donatæ fuerunt, corroboravit, et confirmavit, atque concessit, auctoritate sua regia, cum omnimoda libertate.

Et dicit, quod dominus Edwardus, quondam Rex Angliæ, avus domini Regis nunc, inspexit[14] cartas prædictorum Regum

---

[1] *warenniam*] warennam, Roll.

[2] See this charter of King Henry III., Vol. II., p. 65.

[3] *Rameseia*] Rammeseye, Roll.

[4] *ipse*] ipsi, Roll.

[5] *sui*] omit, Cartul.

[6] *warrennam*] warennam, Roll.

[7] *Shytlyngdone, et Barthone*] Schitlyngdon, et Barton, Roll.

[8] *Shytlingdone*] Schitlyngdon, Roll.

[9] *habere . . . warrenniam*] prædictus Abbas warennam prædictam, et cætera.

[10] *dicit*] dicit quod, Cartul.

[11] See this charter of confirmation of King Henry III., Vol. II., p. 91.

[12] See this charter of William I., (Ibid.)

[13] *Angliæ*] omit, Cartul.

[14] See this charter of inspeximus and confirmation of King Edw. III., Vol. II., p. 70.

Henrici et Willelmi. Et omnes donationes, concessiones, et confirmationes, in prædictis cartis contentas, ratas habens et gratas, pro se et heredibus suis, Abbati et conventui de Rameseye, et successoribus suis, concessit et confirmavit, per cartam ipsius Regis Edwardi, quam profert, et quæ præmissa testatur. Et[1] in qua ulterius continetur, quod, quia per Rotulos de Scaccario ipsius Regis Edwardi, compertum est, quod dictis Abbati et conventui allocantur ibidem amerciamenta omnium[2] hominum suorum, per libertates a progenitoribus suis, Regibus Angliæ, eis concessas, et per verba generalia in cartis inde confectis contenta, licet expresse non sint specificata. Idem Edwardus Rex, eisdem Abbati et conventui gratiam facere volens specialem, concessit, pro se et heredibus suis, quod prædicti Abbas et conventus de Rameseye, et successores sui, habeant et percipiant inperpetuum, omnimoda amerciamenta omnium hominum suorum, per ipsos et ballivos suos levanda, sicut per prædicta verba generalia, et allocationes prædictas sic eis factas, hujusmodi amerciamenta, retroactis temporibus, habuerunt et perceperunt, sine occasione ipsius Regis, et heredum suorum, Justiciariorum, Vicecomitum, et omnium aliorum ballivorum et ministrorum suorum quorumcunque, inperpetuum.

Et eo waranto clamat ipse amerciamenta prædicta, et cætera.

Et quo ad pecuniam, quæ ad[3] murdrum pertinet, catalla felonum et fugitivorum, profert cartam Sancti Regis Edwardi.[4] In qua continetur, quod ecclesia de Rameseye, et monachi ejusdem ecclesiæ, in omnibus possessionibus suis, et suis appendiciis, habeant omnimodam libertatem, perpetualiter, in terra et in aqua. Quam quidem cartam prædicti Willelmus, Henricus, et Edwardus, quondam Reges Angliæ, confirmaverunt; prout in prædicta carta prædicti Regis Edwardi, superius prolata, expresse continetur.

Et dicit, quod ipse et prædecessores sui,[5] virtute prædictorum verborum generalium de omnimoda libertate habenda, et confirmationum regiarum prædictarum, perceperunt et habuerunt prædictam pecuniam de murdro, et[1] catalla felonum et fugitivorum.

Et eo waranto clamat idem Abbas pecuniam de murdro et catalla prædicta, et cætera.

---

[1] *Et*] omit, Cartul.
[2] *omnium*] omit, Cartul.
[3] *ad*] omit, Roll.
[4] *See* this charter of King Edward the Confessor, Vol. II., p. 70.
[5] *sui*] omit, Cartul.

Et quo ad infangenthef', sok,[1] sak, tol,[2] et team, et omnes quietantias prædictas in prædicto clamio suo contentas, dicit, quod prædictus Willelmus, quondam Rex Angliæ, concessit prædictis Abbati et conventui de Rameseye, per aliam clausulam[3] in carta sua prædicta, omnes libertates et quietantias prædictas. Quam quidem cartam prædicti Reges Edwardus[4] et Henricus inspexerunt, recitaverunt, et confirmaverunt, sicut in carta prædicti Regis Edwardi plenius continetur.

Et eo waranto clamat ipse libertates et quietantias prædictas, et cætera.

Et quo ad prædictas libertates de shypbrich',[5] et seuwerp, quod wrek' maris dicitur, omittit clamium suum ad præsens in comitatu isto, et cætera.

Et quo ad weyf et strey,[6] dicit, quod ipse, et omnes prædecessores sui, a tempore quo non extat memoria, seisiti fuerunt de libertatibus illis in maneriis, et in[7] terris suis prædictis, tanquam pertinentibus ad eadem terras et maneria.

Et eo waranto clamat idem Abbas weyf' et strey[6] in maneriis, et in[8] terris suis prædictis, et cætera.

Et Ricardus de Aldebergh',[9] qui sequitur pro domino Rege, f. cc. dicit quod prædictæ libertates de infangenthef',[10] weyf, et strey,[6] et omnes quietantiæ prædictæ, non fuerunt clamatæ in ultimo itinere hic.

Unde petit, quod libertates et quietantiæ illæ capiantur in manu domini Regis.

Et quod idem Abbas respondeat domino Regi de exitibus libertatum illarum, a tempore ultimi itineris prædicti, et cætera.

Et Abbas petit libertates et quietantias illas sibi concedi per plevinam.

Et dat domino Regi viginti solidos pro plevina inde habenda, et quod admittatur ad libertates et quietantias illas clamandum, Et inde placitandum. Et ei conceditur. Per quod idem Abbas clamavit[11] et placitavit in forma qua prius, et cætera.

---

[1] *sok, sak*] omit, Cartul.

[2] *tol, et team*] thol et theam, Roll.

[3] *clausulam*] clasulam, Roll.

[4] *Edwardus . . . . Regis*] omit, Cartul.

[5] *shypbrich', et seuwerp*] shipebrech', et shipewerp, Roll.

[6] *strey*] stray, Roll.

[7] *in*] omit, Roll.

[8] *in terris*] omit, Cartul.

[9] *Aldebergh'*] Aldeburgh', Roll.

[10] *infangenthef'*] infangnethef, Roll.

[11] *clamavit . . . prius*] eas clamat eo waranto quo supra, Roll.

Et prædictus Ricardus dicit, quod prædictus Abbas ad pecuniam, quæ ad murdrum pertinet, clamandam, ad præsens admitti non debet. Quia dicit, quod prædecessor istius Abbatis, coram Justiciariis ultimo hic itinerantibus, clamavit tantum esse quietus de murdro.

Et hoc paratus est verificare, per recordum rotulorum Justiciariorum prædictorum.

Et ex quo per hujusmodi clamium prædecessor istius Abbatis tacite cognovit et supposuit pecuniam de murdro provenientem ad solum dominum Regem pertinere, et non ad ipsum Abbatem, petit judicium, si idem Abbas nunc ad contrarium clamii prædecessoris sui prædicti clamandum debeat admitti, et cætera.

Et quo ad catalla felonum et fugitivorum, quæ prædictus Abbas clamat, per cartam Sancti Regis Edwardi, per prædicta verba generalia de omnimoda libertate habenda, dicit idem Ricardus, quod hujusmodi catalla percipere mere spectat ad coronam domini Regis, et non ad alium, nisi per factum regium de concessione hujusmodi jurium regalium specialiter appareret, unde idem Abbas nihil ostendit, nec aliquod judicium coram aliquibus Justiciariis itinerantibus, vel alibi, super allocationibus ipsi Abbati vel prædecessoribus suis inde factum allegat, petit judicium pro domino Rege, et cætera.

Et quo ad amerciamenta omnium hominum prædicti Abbatis habenda, et per ballivos ipsius Abbatis levanda, prædictus Ricardus nihil dicit, quare prædictus Abbas, juxta tenorem cartæ et recordi prædicti domini Edwardi Regis, avi domini Regis nunc, amerciamentis illis gaudere non debeat.

Ideo prædictus Abbas, quo ad amerciamenta illa, eat ad præsens sine die, salvo jure domini Regis, cum alias inde loqui voluerit, et cætera.

Et quo ad prædictos[1] visus franciplegii, dicit idem Ricardus, quod prædictus Abbas visibus illis gaudere non debet. Quia dicit quod prædictus Abbas et prædecessores sui visus illos detinuerunt[2] in absentia Ballivi domini Regis et progenitorum suorum, et sine aliqua præmunitione vel summonitione hujusmodi ballivis facienda, contra tenorem et proportum prædictæ cartæ prædicti Regis Johannis.

Et hoc[3] paratus est verificare pro domino Rege.

---

[1] *prædictos*] omit, Cartul.

[2] *detinuerunt*] tenuerunt, Roll.

[3] *hoc*] interlined in Cartul.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

Unde idem Ricardus, tam quo ad visus illos, quam ad liberam warennam, infangenthef, weyf, et stray, et quietantias prædictas, petit[1] quod inquiratur, pro domino Rege, qualiter,[2] et a quo tempore, prædictus Abbas et prædecessores sui usi fuerunt libertatibus et quietantiis illis.

Ideo venit hic[3] inde jurata, die Lunæ proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum, et cætera.

Ad quem diem venit prædictus Abbas, per prædictum attornatum suum.

Et similiter juratores, qui dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod prædictus Abbas et prædecessores sui tenuerunt visus prædictos secundum tenorem et proportum cartæ prædictæ in omnibus, prout debuerunt. Et quod iidem Abbas et prædecessores sui seisiti fuerunt de prædictis visibus,[4] libera warenna, infangenthef,[5] weyf et stray, et tam libertatibus illis, quam quietantiis prædictis usi sunt in omnibus, prout debuerunt.

Hoc[6] tantum excepto, quod idem Abbas nunc levavit fines et amerciamenta de transgressoribus contra assisam panis et cervisiæ, usque ad summam viginti solidorum, in casibus quibus, per judicium pillorii et tumbrelli, puniri invenerunt.

Ideo consideratum est, quod prædicti visus capiantur in manum domini Regis.

Et prædictus Abbas in misericordia.

Et super hoc, prædictus Abbas petit rehabere visus prædictos per finem, et cætera.

Et dat domino Regi quadraginta solidos pro visibus[4] prædictis rehabendis.

Et ei conceduntur per finem prædictum, et[7] cætera.

Ideo prædictus[8] Abbas, tam quo ad visus illos, quam quo[9] f. cc. b. ad liberam warennam, infangenthef,[5] weyf', et stray, et quie-

---

[1] *petit . . . inquiratur*] interlined in Cartul.

[2] *qualiter . . . prædictus*] underlined in Cartul.

[3] *hic inde jurata*] inde jurata hic, Roll.

[4] *visibus*] visubus, Roll.

[5] *infangenthef*] infangthef, Roll.

[6] The whole of this clause is underlined in Cartul.

[7] *et cætera*] omit, Roll.

[8] Isti fuerunt juratores in isto clamio, dominus Johannes Morteyn, dominus Nigellus de Salford', dominus Henricus Tylly, dominus Johannes de Suthbir', Rogerus Loring', Johannes de Salford', Robertus de Mepershale, Petrus de Seint Cruz, Willelmus Attechirch', Robertus Brian, Johannes Attebrigg', Willelmus Breton'.—*Marginal note at the foot of the page.* Cartul.

[9] *quo*] omit, Cartul.

tantias prædictas, eat inde sine die, salvo jure domini Regis, cum alias inde[1] loqui voluerit, et cætera.

Et[2] prædictus Abbas, tam quo ad pecuniam, quæ ad murdrum pertinet, quam ad catalla felonum et fugitivorum, dicit,[3] quod ipse, et prædecessores sui, ante tempus memoriæ, et post, seisiti fuerunt de prædictis pecunia[4] et catallis, virtute prædictorum verborum generalium, de omnimoda libertate habenda, in cartis prædictorum Regum Sancti Edwardi et Willelmi contentorum, et per eorum concessiones[5] et heredum Henrici, et Edwardi, Regum Angliæ, successive confirmata, et allocationem inde habuerunt coram Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario domini Regis.

Et de hoc ponit se super recordum rotulorum ejusdem Scaccarii, et cætera.

Dicit etiam idem Abbas, quod taciturnitas prædecessoris sui, tempore ultimi itineris prædicti, prædictam pecuniam de murdro non clamantis,[6] ipsi Abbati nunc præjudicare non debet, pro eo quod prædecessor suus prædictus, qui tempore suo nisi custodiam ecclesiæ de Rameseye habuit, quæ semper fungitur privilegio minoris.

Et ad cujus ecclesiæ regimen idem Abbas nunc, cum omnibus juribus et libertatibus suis, per dominum Edwardum Regem, patrem domini Regis nunc, admissus fuit, unde petit judicium, si ad prædictam pecuniam modo clamandam admitti non debeat, maxime cum idem Abbas nunc pro non clamio prædicto alio modo quam per finem inde faciendum puniendus non existat, et cætera.

Et prædictus Ricardus, salvis domino Regi rationibus suis prædictis, si videatur curiæ, quod prædicta verba generalia sufficiant ad prædictam pecuniam de murdro et catalla felonum et fugitivorum clamanda, petit, quod prædictus Abbas certificet curiæ hic, super allocationibus ei, vel prædecessoribus suis inde factis, coram Thesaurario et Baronibus prædictis.

---

[1] *inde*] omit, Cartul.

[2] *Et*] The word *dat* occurs in the Cartul. after *Et*, but is marked with dots of subpunction.

[3] *dicit*] The word *virtute* occurs in the Cartulary after *dicit*, but is marked with dots of subpunction.

[4] *pecunia*] *pecunia* is written in the margin of the Cartul, in a much later hand, as a gloss.

[5] *concessiones . . . heredum*] successores et heredes, Cartul.

[6] *clamantis*] clamatis, Roll.

Ideo[1] mandatum est eisdem Thesaurario et Baronibus de caccario, quod, scrutatis rotulis Memorandorum ejusdem Scaccarii, et quod de allocationibus prædictis invenerint constare, faciant Justiciariis hic, sub pede sigilli Scaccarii prædicti die Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Martini, et cætera.

Rotulo tricesimo primo.[2]

Ad quem diem venerunt prædictus Abbas per prædictum attornatum suum.

Et prædicti Thesaurarius et Barones de Scaccario non certificarunt curiam istam super allocationibus libertatum prædictarum, nec breve miserunt et cætera.

Et super hoc, Ricardus de Aldeburgh', qui sequitur pro domino Rege, dicit, quod cum prædictus Abbas non sit prosecutus versus Thesaurarium et Barones prædictos de certificando curiam istam super allocationibus prædictis, et sic deficit de waranto suo de prædictis libertatibus habendis.

Unde petit judicium pro domino Rege, quod libertates illæ domino Regi remaneant, tanquam forisfactæ, et cætera.

Ideo dies datus est prædicto Abbati, coram domino Rege ubicunque et cætera, de audiendo inde judicio suo in eodem statu quo nunc, in crastino Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ, et cætera.

DLXXV.

Placita inter dominum Regem et Abbatem de Rameseia, coram Rege, de uno corrodio, anno Regis Edwardi Tertii a conqvestu quinto.

Termino Paschœ, rotulo octogesimo nono.

Inter Placita Communia.

Et Rotulo Adæ de Fincham, Clerici domini Regis, termino Trinitatis, anno supradicto.

Huntingdonia.[3]

A.D. 1331. April 17—May 13. Pleading between the

Dominus[4] Rex mandavit breve[5] suum Galfrido le Scrop' et sociis suis, Justiciariis ad placita coram domino Rege tenenda assignatis, in hæc verba:—

[1] Memorandum, quod allocatio de pecunia de murdro et catallis felonum non potuit in Scaccario inveniri, quare datus fuit dies in Banco Regis nisi inde nihil actum erat.—*Marginal note in Cartulary.*

[2] Cartul. ends here. The remainder of the pleading is taken from the Roll. *Rot.* 31° is written in the margin of the Cartulary, in a much later hand, as a gloss.

[3] *Huntingdonia*] omit, Cartul.

[4] Also on Coram Rege Roll, Easter 5 Edward III., rot. 89.

[5] *breve suum*] omit, Cartul.

King and the Abbot of Ramsey concerning a corrody.

A.D. 1331. March 20. The King's writ.

Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, dilectis et fidelibus suis, Galfrido le Scrop', et sociis suis, Justiciariis ad placita coram nobis tenenda assignatis, salutem.

Cum nuper volentes dilecto nobis in[1] Christo, Johanni de Pyrie[2], qui nobis diu et fideliter deservivit, de sustentatione congrua providere, pluries mandaverimus dilecto[3] nobis in Christo, Abbati et conventui de Rameseye, quod ipsum Johannem[4] in domum suam admitterent, et ei talem sustentationem de eadem domo sua, quoad viveret, percipiendam, qualem Hervectus[5] Defforges, jam defunctus, dum vixit, ad mandatum domini Edwardi, nuper Regis Angliæ, patris nostri, in eadem domo habuit, concederent, et literas suas patentes de eadem sustentatione, sigillo capituli sui signatas, sibi fieri facerent, vel quod causam nobis significarent, quare præmissa minime facere deberent, ac iidem Abbas et conventus nobis certas excusationes transmiserunt, per quas asserunt se, de[6] hujusmodi sustentatione præfato Johanni facienda, teneri non debere.

Præfatusque Johannes asseruerit dictas excusationes veritatem minime continere, per quod velimus[7] in hac parte fieri quod est justum, certificationem ipsorum Abbatis et conventus nobis inde factam vobis mittimus, sub pede sigilli nostri; mandantes, quod, visa certificatione prædicta, vocatisque coram
f. cci. vobis tam præfato Abbate, quam aliis, qui in hac parte fuerint evocandi, ulterius inde fieri faciatis quod, de jure, et secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri, fuerit faciendum.

Teste me ipso, apud Eltham, vicesimo die Martii, anno regni nostri quinto.

Tenor brevis præfato Abbati directi, in hæc verba:—

A.D. 1331 Feb. 5. The King's writ enjoining the

Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, dilectis sibi in Christo, Abbati et conventui de Rameseye, salutem.

---

[1] *in Christo*] omit, Roll.

[2] *Pyrie*] Pirie, Roll.

[3] *dilecto*] dilectis, Roll.

[4] *Johannem*] omit, Cartul.

[5] *Hervectus . . . defunctus*] Hervetus De Forges, jam deffunctus, Roll.

[6] *de . . . facienda*] præfato Johanni, Cartul.

[7] *velimus*] volumus, Roll.

Abbot and Convent of Ramsey to admit John de Pyrie to a corrody in their Abbey.

Volentes nuper dilecto nobis Johanni de[1] Pyrie, qui nobis diu et fideliter deservivit, de sustentatione sua[2] providere, ipsum ad vos duxerimus destinandum, rogantes quatinus eundem Johannem in domum vestram prædictam admittentes ei talem sustentationem de eadem domo vestra, quoad vixerit, percipiendam, qualem Hervectus[3] de[4] Forges, jam defunctus, dum vixit, ad rogatum domini Edwardi, nuper Regis Angliæ, patris nostri, habuit, in eadem concedere, et literas vestras patentes de eadem sustentatione, sigillo capituli vestri signatas, mentionem[5] de hiis quæ de dicta domo vestra sic percipiet facientes, sibi fieri faceretis. De quo quicquam facere hactenus non curastis, sicut ex parte ipsius Johannis nobis[6] intelligi datur.

Vobis igitur adhuc mandamus, sicut alias mandavimus, rogantes, quatinus eundem Johannem in domum vestram prædictam admittatis, et ei hujusmodi sustentationem concedatis, juxta tenorem mandati nostri alias vobis inde directi.

Et si causa rationabilis subfuerit, quare id facere minime debeatis, tunc nos, de causa illa, sub dicto sigillo vestro, distincte et aperte reddatis certiores.

Teste me ipso, apud Langele, octavo die Februarii, anno regni nostri quinto.

Responsio domini[7] Abbatis, domino Regi facta, in hæc verba:—

A.D. 1331. March 3. Answer of the Abbot and convent of Ramsey to the same.

Excellentissimo Principi et domino suo, Reverendo domino Edwardo, Dei gratia Regi Angliæ, Domino Hiberniæ, et Duci Aquitaniæ, sui humiles et devoti capellani, Abbas de Rameseye, et ejusdem loci conventus, omnem reverentiam et honorem, cum assidua precum effusione pro statu Regis Summo Regi.

Cum sicut alias, pro Johanne de Pyrie, nobis direxeritis literas vestras, pro sustentatione habenda tali in monasterio[8] nostro, qualem Hervectus[9] de Forge, jam defunctus, habuit ad rogatum domini Edwardi, nuper Regis Angliæ, patris vestri,

---

[1] *de Pyrie*] Pirie, Roll.
[2] *sua*] omit, Cartul.
[3] *Hervectus*] Hervettus, Roll.
[4] *de Forges*] omit, Cartul.
[5] *mentionem*] mensionem, Roll.
[6] *nobis intelligi datur*] intellig nobis datur, Roll.
[7] *domini*] prædicti, Roll.
[8] *monasterio*] monesterio, Roll.
[9] *Hervectus de Forge*] Hervettus de Forges, Roll.

vel si causa rationabilis subfuerit, quare idem facere minime debeamus, tunc nos de causa illa distincte et aperte vos reddamus certiores.

Excellentiæ vestræ significamus, quod idem pater vester nobis sæpius scripsit pro diversis clericis et laicis, videlicet:— pro domino Arnaldo de Tyle, clerico, qui percepit pensionem decem marcarum, quousque fuisset sibi provisum per nos de beneficio ecclesiastico; pro domino Johanne de Ferybi,[1] percipiente pensionem sex marcarum; pro magistro Henrico de Cantuaria, percipiente annuitatem sex marcarum; pro magistro Johanne de Bramptone, percipiente annuitatem centum solidorum, quos Arnaldus Brocaz prius percepit, ad procurationem domini Petri de Gavestone, et eidem magistro Johanni[2] in vita sua resignavit, qui etiam dominus Petrus multa de oneribus supradictis per multas minas extorsit; similiter pro Roberto de Manifeld', qui percipit sustentationem suam, sicut unus de liberis servientibus nostris: vobis constare faciens per eosdem, quod non fuit intentionis suæ, quod post mortem illorum, vel dicti Hervecti, qui magis ad instantiam dominæ nostræ, matris vestræ, sustentationem suam habuit, de aliis[3] succedentibus prædicta domus nostra inposterum fuisset onerata.

Ac vos, Domine Serenissime, non diu est, prædictam domum nostram onerastis de Johanne de Sauterion, qui percipit sustentationem suam[4] ad mandatum vestrum in dicta domo, sicut unus[5] de liberis servientibus nostris; et de David de Gromfeld',[6] quem mandastis nobis ad standum in servitio nostro, quamdiu nobis bene et fideliter deservierit.[7] Propter quæ onera gravia et[8] inportabilia, sæpedicta domus nostra, et celeraria nostra[9] in tantum exhausta est, quod non sufficit ad victum monachorum, jugiter Deo servientium in eadem, secundum intentionem et ordinationem fundatoris nostri, Comitis Aylwyni.[10] Immo oportet nos minuere numerum monachorum, et subtrahere elemosinas[11] per dictum fundatorem nostrum ab antiquo statutas; nisi velitis nos favorabiliter exaudire, et dictam domum nostram de inportune sic peten-

f. cci. b.

---

[1] *Ferybi*] Feriby, Roll.
[2] *Johanni*] omit, Roll.
[3] *aliis*] alii, Roll.
[4] *suam*] vestram, Cartul.
[5] *unus*] omit, Cartul.
[6] *Gromfeld'*] Bromfe Bromfeld', Roll.
[7] *deservierit*] deserviret, Roll.
[8] *et*] omit, Roll.
[9] *nostra*] ejusdem, Roll.
[10] *Aylwyni*] Ailwini, Roll.
[11] *elemosinas*] elimosinas, Roll.

tibus exonerare. Celsitudinem vestram regiam[1] humilibus et devotis precibus exoramus, quatinus super hujusmodi sustentationem prædicto Johanni faciendam nos, si placet, omnino habere velitis excusatos. Majestatem vestram conservet Altissimus, et promoveat de regno temporali ad æternum.

Scriptum[2] Rameseiæ, tertio die Martii.

Et modo venit prædictus Johannes de[3] Pyrie, et petit breve de venire facias prædictum Abbatem, tam domino Regi quam eidem Johanni, de[4] præmissis responsurum, et cætera.

Ideo præceptum est Vicecomiti Huntingdoniæ, quod venire *Hunt'.*[5] faciat prædictum Abbatem, coram domino Rege, in octabis Sanctæ Trinitatis, ubicumque et cætera, ad[6] respondendum tam Regi, quam præfato Johanni, in hac parte et cætera. Et ulterius et cætera.

Postea venit prædictus Abbas, et ponit loco suo Johannem de Huntingdonia, vel Johannem de Eton', versus dominum Regem, et prædictum Johannem de Pyrie,[7] in loquela prædicta, et[8] cætera.

Ad quas octabas Sanctæ Trinitatis hoc anno, venit Johannes de Pyrie,[7] qui tam pro domino Rege, quam pro seipso, sequitur.

Et similiter prædictus Abbas, per attornatum suum prædictum.

Et prædictus Johannes dicit quod ipse, die Lunæ proxima ante Natale Domini proximo præterito, apud Rameseye, in præsentia Johannis Scorti,[9] et Willelmi Faucoun,[10] liberavit eidem Abbati breve domini Regis ei directum. Per quod idem[11] dominus Rex rogavit ipsum Abbatem, quod ipse præfatum Johannem in domum suam prædictam admitteret, et ei talem sustentationem de eadem domo sua quoad vixerit percipiendam habere faceret, qualem Hervectus de Forges habuit in eadem, et literas suas patentes de sustentatione sua[12] prædicta, sigillo capituli sui signatas, sibi concederet. *

Ac pro eo, quod idem Abbas nihil inde facere curavit.

---

[1] regiam] omit, Roll.

[2] *Scriptum . . . Martii*] Data in capitulo nostro Ramesey, quarto die Martii, Roll.

[3] *de Pyrie*] omit, Roll.

[4] *de*] super, Roll.

[5] *Hunt'*] supplied from Roll.

[6] *ad respondendum . . . ulterius et cætera*] supplied from Roll.

[7] *Pyrie*] Pirie, Roll.

[8] *et cætera*] omit, Cartul.

[9] *Scorti*] Storm, Roll.

[10] *Faucoun*] Faukoun, Roll.

[11] *idem*] omit, Cartul.

[12] *sua*] omit, Roll.

Idem Johannes alias apud Rameseye, scilicet in crastino Epiphaniæ Domini proximo sequente, liberavit præfato Abbati quoddam [1] aliud breve Domini Regis, de prædicta [2] sustentatione eidem Johanni [3] facienda, et cætera, vel causam certam Regi significaret quare nihil hucusque, et cætera.

Idem Abbas, spretis mandatis Domini Regis, prædictis, totiens ei inde directis, quicquid [4] inde facere hucusque non curavit, in contemptum Regis mille marcarum.

Et hoc offert verificare, et cætera.

Et prædictus Abbas, per Johannem de Huntingdonia, attornatum suum, venit, et defendit vim et injuriam, et quicquid est in contemptum Domini Regis, et cætera.

Et dicit, quod dominus Edwardus, pater domini Regis nunc, aliquo tempore direxit ei literas suas,[5] rogando pro præfato Hervetto, quod sibi sustentationem idoneam in domo sua prædicta faceret, quoad vixerit.

Et quod ipse, ad rogatum ipsius domini Regis patris, et cætera, prædictum Hervettum in domo sua propria [6] admisit, et sustentationem suam [7] de curialitate sua in domo sua prædicta ei concessit. Per quod non intendit, quod ex quo idem Abbas hujusmodi sustentationem præfato Hervetto, per viam rogaminis ipsius Regis patris, et cætera, de curialitate ipsius Abbatis concessit, quod dominus Rex nunc velit aut debeat ipsum Abbatem de hujusmodi sustentatione facienda ut de jure in hac parte onerare, maxime cum ipse non teneat[ur] aliquam tenere per hujusmodi servitia facienda et cætera.

Dicit etiam, quod Beatus Edwardus, dudum Rex Angliæ, progenitor domini Regis nunc, concessit Deo et Beatæ Mariæ, et Abbati et monachis de Rameseye, ibidem Deo servientibus quasdam quietantias et libertates. Inter quas concessit, quod nullus succedentium Regum, Episcoporum, Principum, Comitum, Vicecomitum, Procuratorum, seu aliorum Regum clientium, vel aliqua [8] quælibet magna seu parva persona, per
f. cvii. vim, aut per consuetudinem, pastum, censum, vel inpensionem [9] non opera seu tributa, exennia seu munuscula, vel aliquod [10] quodlibet, ab eorum possessionibus exigat.

---

[1] *quoddam*] omit, Cartul.
[2] *prædicta*] eadem, Roll.
[3] *Johanni*] sustentatione, Roll.
[4] *quicquid*] quicquam, Roll.
[5] *suas*] omit, Cartul.
[6] *propria*] prædicta, Roll.
[7] *suam*] omit, Roll.
[8] *aliqua*] alia, Roll.
[9] *inpensionem*] impensionem, Roll.
[10] *aliquod quodlibet*] aliud quidlibet, Roll.

Quam quidem cartam dominus Rex[1] Henricus, dudum Rex Angliæ, proavus domini Regis nunc, inspexit, concessit et confirmavit, pro se et heredibus suis, et cætera.

Et non intendit, quod dominus Rex velit, aut debeat, ipsum Abbatem, contra tenorem prædictarum[2] cartarum, de aliqua hujusmodi sustentatione in hac parte, onerare.

Et dominus Rex, per prædictum Johannem Pyrie,[3] pro[4] et cætera, dicit, quod licet progenitores sui prædicti[5] prædictas quietantias præfatis Abbati et monachis concesserunt, ut prædictum est, dominus tamen Edwardus Rex,[6] pater domini Regis nunc, et similiter progenitores sui, usi sunt et gavisi, in abbatia prædicta, de hujusmodi sustentationibus et impensionibus habendis, servientibus suis pro servitiis suis gratuiter[7] providendis et faciendis, ut[8] de jure ipsorum Regum, ratione prærogativæ suæ, et cætera.

Et ex quo idem dominus Rex nunc est in possessione de hujusmodi sustentationibus et cætera, petit judicium, si prædictus Abbas devolvere se possit, quin ad prædictam sustentationem prædicto[9] Johanni faciendam onerari debeat in hac parte.

Et super hoc datus est dies partibus, coram Rege hic,[10] in octabis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, ubicumque et cætera, salvis partibus rationibus suis hinc inde dicendis,[11] et cætera.

Ad quem diem venit, tam prædictus Johannes de Pyrie,[12] per Johannem de Ledenham, attornatum suum, quam prædictus Abbas, per Johannem de Huntingdonia, attornatum suum.

Et datus est eis dies coram domino[13] Rege hic, a die Sancti Michaelis in quindecim dies, ubicumque et cætera, eodem statu quo nunc. Eo quod prædictus Johannes de[14] Pyrie non dum informatur pro domino Rege, et cætera.

Ad quem diem venit prædictus Johannes de Pyrie,[12] qui sequitur pro domino Rege.

---

[1] *Rex*] omit, Roll.

[2] *prædictarum cartarum*] cartarum prædictarum, Roll.

[3] *Pyrie*] de Pirie, Roll.

[4] *pro*] omit, Roll.

[5] *prædicti*] omit, Cartul.

[6] *Rex*] omit, Cartul.

[7] *gratuiter*] gratuitis, Roll.

[8] *ut*] omit, Cartul.

[9] *prædicto*] præfato, Roll.

[10] *hic*] omit, Cartul.

[11] *dicendis*] dicent', Cartul.

[12] *Pyrie*] Pirie, Roll.

[13] *domino Rege hic*] Rege, Cartul.

[14] *de Pyrie*] Pirie, Roll.

Et similiter prædictus Abbas, per attornatum suum supradictum.[1]

Et super hoc dominus Rex mandavit Justiciariis suis hic breve suum clausum, sub pede sigilli sui,[2] in hæc verba:—

A.D. 1331. October 12. The King's writ.

Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, dilectis et fidelibus suis, Galfrido Le Scrop,' et sociis suis Justiciariis nostris[3] ad placita coram nobis tenenda assignatis, salutem.

Cum, inter cæteras libertates et quietantias, quas Sanctus Edwardus, dudum Rex Angliæ, progenitor noster, per cartam suam, quam inspeximus, tunc Abbati de Rameseye, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus concessit, concesserit eisdem, quod nullus succedentium Regum, Episcoporum,[4] Principum, Comitum, Vicecomitum, Procuratorum, seu aliorum Regum clientium, vel alia quælibet magna vel parva persona, per vim aut per consuetudinem, pastum, censum vel inpensionem, non opera, non tributa, exennia, seu munuscula, vel aliud quidlibet, ab eorum possessionibus exigat.

Et dominus Henricus, quondam Rex Angliæ, proavus noster per cartam suam, quam similiter inspeximus, pro se et heredibus suis, tunc Abbati ejusdem loci, et monachis prædictis, concesserit et confirmaverit omnes donationes, libertates, et quietantias, quas tunc habuerunt per cartam Beati Edwardi progenitoris nostri prædicti, prout in eadem carta confirmationis plenius continetur.

Jamque[5] dilectus noster[6] in Christo, nunc Abbas loci prædicti, per petitionem suam, coram nobis in[7] consilio nostro exhibitam, nobis supplicaverit, ut cum ipse, pro eo quod quandam certam sustentationem in[8] domo sua Johanni de Pyrie quoad vixerit, ad rogatum nostrum concedere non curavit, contra tenorem cartæ et confirmationis prædictarum, jam sit coram vobis, tam[9] ad sectam nostram, quam præfati Johannis implacitatus velimus sibi de remedio providere.

Nos, eidem Abbati in hac parte volentes[10] fieri quod est justum, vobis mandamus, quod visis cartis prædictis, ipsum

---

[1] *supradictum*] prædictum, Roll.
[2] *sui*] omit, Cartul.
[3] *nostris*] omit, Roll.
[4] *Episcoporum*] omit, Cartul.
[5] *Jamque*] Jam, Cartul.
[6] *noster*] nobis, Roll.
[7] *in*] et, Roll.
[8] *in*] de, Roll.
[9] *tam*] omit, Cartul.
[10] *volentes fieri*] fieri volentes, Roll.

Abbatem, contra tenorem cartæ et confirmationis prædictarum non molestetis in aliquo, seu gravetis. f. ccii. b.

Teste me ipso, apud Westmonasterium, duodecimo die Octobris, anno regni nostri quinto.

Per[1] petitionem de consilio.

Misit etiam dominus Rex, ad prosecutionem Johannis de Pyrie,[2] quoddam breve, sub privato sigillo suo, Justiciariis suis hic, in hæc verba:—

A.D. 1331. October 15 The King's writ of Privy Seal.

Edward, par la grace de Dieu Roi Dengleterre, Seigneur Dirland',[3] et Ducs Daquit', a noz chers et fealx[4] Geffrei Le Scrop', et ses compaignons, noz Justices assignez a tenir les plees[5] devant nous, salutz.

Come plee soit pendaunt devant[6] vous, entre nous et Labbe et Covent' de Rameseye, de ceo que les ditz Abbe et Covent ne veillent[7] resceiver[8] nostre bien ame[9] Johan de[10] Pyrie en la[11] dite meson, et trovier[12] a lui en icele[13] au tiel[14] sustenance,[15] come Hervi[16] de Forges i[17] avoit tant come il vesquist, solom[18] ceo que nous lour avoms maunder[19] par plusours[20] nos[21] lettres.

Vous mandoms et chargeoms,[22] que a ceo que nostre droit puisse[23] estre trie[24] hastiement,[25] mettez tote la diligence que vous saveretz[26] et porretz,[27] issint que nostre droit ne soit delaie en nulle[28] manere.

Done soutz nostre prive seal a[29] Westm', le quynzme jour Doctobre',[30] lan de nostre regne quinte.

---

[1] *Per . . . consilio*] supplied from Roll.
[2] *Pyrie*] Pirie, Roll.
[3] *Dirland'*] Dirlaund', Roll.
[4] *fealx*] foialx, Roll.
[5] *plees*] pledz, Roll.
[6] *devant*] devaunt, Roll.
[7] *veillent*] veullent, Roll.
[8] *resceiver*] rescevire, Roll.
[9] *ame*] amez, Roll.
[10] *de Pyrie*] Pirie, Roll.
[11] *la*] lour, Roll.
[12] *trovier*] trover, Roll.
[13] *icele*] ycele, Roll.
[14] *tiel*] tiele, Roll.
[15] *sustenance*] sustenaunce, Roll.
[16] *Hervi*] Henry, Cartul.
[17] *i*] y, Roll.
[18] *solom*] solonc, Roll.
[19] *maundez*] mande, Cartul.
[20] *plusours*] plusoures, Roll.
[21] *nos*] noz, Roll.
[22] *chargeoms*] chargeons, Cartul.
[23] *puisse*] peusse, Roll.
[24] *trie*] triez, Roll.
[25] *hastiement*] hastinement, Roll.
[26] *saveretz*] saverez, Roll.
[27] *porretz*] purrez, Roll.
[28] *nulle*] nule, Roll.
[29] *a Westm'*] omit, Cartul.
[30] *Doctobre*] de Octobre, Roll.

Quorum prætextu, quæsitum est a[1] prædicto Johanne de Pyrie,[2] qui sequitur, tam pro domino Rege, quam pro seipso, et a servientibus ipsius Domini Regis, si quid aliud velint dicere pro jure ipsius domini[3] Regis in hac parte, et cætera.

Qui dicunt, quod non.

Et super hoc, inspectis quietantiis ipsius Abbatis, in cartis prædictorum progenitorum Regis nunc contentis, et etiam brevibus domini Regis prædictis, missis hic[4] coram Rege, et cætera, visum est curiæ, quod prædictus Abbas, ad sustentationem prædictam faciendam, per viam rogaminis, ut de jure ipsius Regis onerari non debet, secundum legem et consuetudinem regni, et cætera, contra tenorem cartarum prædictarum. Per quod dictum est eidem Abbati, quod eat inde sine die, salvo semper jure domini Regis, cum alias inde loqui voluerit, et cætera.

Sine[5] *die.*

DLXXVI.

Petitio consilio exhibita apud Westmonasterium, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tertii a conquestu quinto: virtute cujus petitionis concessæ fuerunt commissiones et cartæ subsequentes.

A.D. 1330. Petition of Ramsey Abbey to the Council.

A nostre Seigneur le Roi, prient ors umbles chapeleins, Labbe et covent' de Rames', que come ils eiount par chartes des Roix, vos progenitours, conisance de totes manere des plees, ausint bien de la coronne, come dautres, deinz lour fraunchise, quest appele le banklue de Rames', par lour Justices demeigne, la quele banklue ascune part forsque une lue, et les gentz illoeques demorauntz sont si entreliez par conspirancie et confederancie, que le dit Abbe, par ses ballyfs, ne put les messesours chastier, ne autrement a verite atteindre, par enqueste, come apeut qil luy plese, por sa pees le melz garder graunter une commission de sa chancellerie, adenquere ausint bien par gentz foreins come de la fraunchise avantdite, solom ce que lour verra, quil soit affere des felonies, trespas, conspiracies, confederacies, et alliaunces faites par les gentz, deinz la banclue avantdite, et oyer et terminer les pleintes de chescun, que pleindre se voudrent, auxi bien por le Roi, come por eux des felonies et trespas avantdites.

f. cciii. Et sur ceo granter, par ses lettres patentes, au dit Abbe, que cel assignement ne chete poynt en prejudice a sa meson endroit de sa fraunchise avantdite pur temps avenir.

---

[1] *a*] de, Roll.
[2] *Pyrie*] Pirie, Roll.
[3] *domini*] omit, Roll.
[4] *hic coram Rege*] coram Rege hic, Roll.
[5] *Sine die*] omit, Cartul.

DLXXVII.

Commissio virtute præscriptæ petitionis concessa.

A.D. 1331. November 13. Commission in pursuance thereof.

Rex,[1] dilectis et fidelibus suis Galfrido Le Scrop', Willelmo de Herle, Johanni de Cantebrigia, Rogero Hillary, et Roberto de Sadyngtone, salutem.

Quia datum est nobis intelligi, quod quamplures homines de libertate Abbatis de Rameseia, de banleuca, confederationes, alligationes, et conspirationes inter se, necnon oppressiones, rerum extorsiones, et alia damna et gravamina, necnon felonias, transgressiones, et excessus diversos, infra eandem libertatem multipliciter fecerunt, et indies facere non desistunt, in nostri contemptum, pacis nostræ lesionem, necnon damnum, depauperationem et terrorem populi nostri partium illarum manifestum. Quod super oppressionibus, conspirationibus, rerum extorsionibus, damnis, gravaminibus, et excessibus prædictis, propter conspirationes, confederationes[2] et alligationes prædictas, inter homines de libertate prædicta factas, per juratores ejusdem libertatis veritas sciri vel inquiri commode non poterit, ut deceret.

Nos, ne præmissa taliter inpunita remaneant, remedium apponere volentes opportunum, assignavimus vos, quatuor,[3] tres, vel duos vestrum, Justiciarios nostros, ad inquirendum, per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum, tam de libertate prædicta, quam de partibus forinsecis eidem libertati vicinis, per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit et inquiri, de confederationibus, alligationibus, conspirationibus, oppressionibus, rerum extorsionibus, damnis, gravaminibus, feloniis, transgressionibus, et excessibus, quibuscumque, per quoscumque infra eandem libertatem, tam tempore domini Edwardi[4] quondam Regis Angliæ, patris nostri, quam nostro, factis sive illatis plenius veritatem; et ad ea, tam ad sectam nostram, quam aliorum quorumcumque inde coram vobis conqueri seu prosequi volentium, audiendum et terminandum, et celerem justitiam inde faciendam, secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri.

Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod ad certos dies et loca quos vos, quatuor, tres, vel duo vestrum, ad hoc provideritis, præmissa omnia et singula faciatis et expleatis in forma prædicta, facturi inde quod ad justitiam pertinet, secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri, salvis nobis amerciamentis et aliis ad nos inde spectantibus.

---

[1] Also on Patent Roll, 5 Edw. III. p. 3. m. 16 d., with this title *De inquirendo de confederationibus infra libertatem de Banleuca, et oppressionibus et cætera, audiendo et terminando.*

[2] *confederationes*] omit, Cartul.

[3] *quatuor . . .vel*] tres et, Roll.

[4] *Edwardi*] omit, Cartul.

Mandavimus enim Vicecomiti nostro Huntingdoniæ, quod ad certos dies et loca, quos vos, quatuor, tres, vel duo vestrum, ei scire faciatis, venire faciat coram quatuor, tribus, vel duobus vestrum, tot et tales probos et legales homines, tam de libertate prædicta, quam de partibus forinsecis eidem libertati vicinis, per quos rei veritas in præmissis melius sciri poterit, et inquiri.

In cujus rei testimonium, et cætera.

Teste me ipso, apud Wyndesore, decimo tertio die Novembris, anno regni nostri quinto.

Per consilium.

DLXXVIII.

A.D. 1381. November 16. Commission to inquire concerning the banlieu.

Rex[1] omnibus ad quos præsentes literæ pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis, quod cum assignaverimus dilectos et fideles nostros Galfridum Le Scrop', Willelmum de Herle, Johannem de Cantebrigia, Rogerum Hillary, et Robertum de Sadington', quatuor, tres, et duos eorum, Justiciarios nostros, ad inquirendum, per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum, tam de libertate Abbatis de Rameseia, banleucæ suæ de Rameseia, quam de partibus forinsecis eidem libertati vicinis,

f. cviii. b.

de confederationibus, alligationibus, conspirationibus, et oppressionibus, rerum extorsionibus, damnis, gravaminibus, feloniis, transgressionibus, et excessibus, per homines dictæ libertatis factis, plenius veritatem, et ad ea, tam ad sectam nostram, quam aliorum quorumcumque, inde coram eis conqueri seu prosequi volentium, audiendum et terminandum, secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri, prout in literis nostris patentibus inde confectis plenius continetur.

Nos, ne præfato Abbati seu successoribus suis Abbatibus loci prædicti super libertatem prædictam, pretextu dictæ assignationis nostræ, futuris temporibus præjudicium generetur, volentes eorum securitati in hac parte providere, volumus et concedimus, pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quod assignatio prædicta, seu sessio Justiciariorum nostrorum prædictorum infra dictam libertatem, vel inquisitiones per homines forinsecos super hiis quæ infra dictam libertatem emerserint, faciendas, aut quævis[2] alia per ipsos Justiciarios virtute ejusdem assignationis super præmissis attemptata vel attemptanda, præfato Abbati seu successoribus suis prædictis, super liber-

[1] Also on Patent Roll, 5 Edw III. p. 3, m. 12, with this title, *Pro Abbate de Rameseye.*

[2] *quævis*] quietus, Cartul.

tatè prædicta non cedant in præjudicium, nec trahantur in consequentiam, in futurum.

In cujus rei testimonium, et cætera.

Teste me ipso, apud Wyndesore, decimo sexto die Novembris, anno regni nostri quinto.

Per consilium.

DLXXIX.

Communia placita tenta Londoniæ, die Lunæ in crastino Sanctæ Petronillæ, anno regni Regis [Edwardi] Tertii post conquestum sexto.

A.D. 1332. June 1. Pleading between the Abbot of Ramsey and Peter le Coffrer, concerning a tenement in Broad Street, London.

Abbas de Rameseia attachiatus fuit ad respondendum Petro le Coffrer in placito namii.

Et unde queritur, quod prædictus Abbas venit ad liberum tenementum suum, in parochia de Bradstret', London', videlicet die[3] Lunæ proximo post festum Sanctæ Fidis Virginis, anno regni Regis nunc quinto, et in eodem cepit namia sua, quæ hic sunt, pretii decem solidorum, et ea asportavit, et detinuit, quousque per vadia et plegia Johanni de Mocking', uni Vicecomitum London', deliberata fuerint[1] ad damnum suum, et cætera.

London,[2]pro quinque solidis in Bradestrete.

Et hoc offert, et cætera.

Et prædictus Abbas venit, et defendit damnum, et quicquid et cætera, et advocat captionem prædictam esse justam, et cætera.

Et dicit, quod tenementum, ubi namium et cætera, tenetur de eo, et ecclesia sua Sancti Benedicti de Rameseye, per liberum servitium quinque solidorum per annum, de quo quidem servitio prædictus Abbas seisitus fuit, per manus prædicti Petri, tamquam veri tenentis sui, ut de jure ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ, et cætera.

Et quia triginta et quinque aretro fuerunt, die captionis prædictæ, per septem annos elapsos, cepit namia prædicta, pro decem solidis, de duobus primis annis dictorum septem annorum.

Et sic juste et cætera.

Et prædictus Petrus dicit, quod prædictus Abbas numquam fuit seisitus de servitio prædicto, per manus ejusdem Petri, sicut advocat, et cætera.

Et hoc petit quod inquiratur, et cætera.

Et prædictus Abbas similiter.

---

[1] *fuerint*] fuerunt, Cartul.

[2] *London' . . . Bradestrete*] Added in a later hand.

[3] *di Lunæ*] October 7, 1331.

Ideo summoneatur patria contra proximam curiam, et cætera.
Et idem dies et cætera.

Postea, continuato processu usque ad curiam tentam die Lunæ in crastino Sanctæ Trinitatis, anno regni Regis nunc septimo, prædictus Abbas venit per Johannem de Horwode, attornatum suum, et cætera.

Et prædictus Petrus in propria persona sua venit, et bene concedit et cognovit dictum tenementum teneri de prædicto Abbate, ut de jure ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ, per servitium prædictum, et cætera, et prout idem Abbas advocat, et cætera.

Ideo consideratum est, quod prædictus Abbas habeat returnum namiorum prædictorum irreplegiabilium, et cætera.

Et prædictus Petrus in misericordia, et cætera.

Et prædictus Abbas remittit arreragia, et cætera.

DLXXX.

f. cciii. *Placita*[1] *apud Westmonasterium, coram domino Willelmo de Herle, et sociis suis de Communi Banco, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tertii a Conquestu sexto vel septimo.*

Her[t]ford'.

A.D. 1332–1334. Pleading between Simon, Abbot of Ramsey, and John, son of Warin of Bradenache concerning certain land in Therfield.

Simon, Abbas de Rameseye per Johannem[2] de Kyrkeby, attornatum suum, petit versus Johannem filium Warini de Bradenache, decem acras terræ, et[3] duas partes unius mesuagii et unius acræ terræ, cum pertinentiis, in Therfelde.

Et versus Margaretam, quæ fuit uxor Thomæ de Bradenache, quinque acras terræ, et[3] tertiam partem unius mesuagii et unius acræ terræ, cum pertinentiis, in eadem villa, ut jus

[1] This pleading also occurs on the De Banco Rolls, Trin. 6 Edw. III. rot. 36, and Easter 7 Edw. III., rot. 174.

The general heading of the first Roll runs thus, *Placita apud Westmonasterium, coram Willelmo de Herle, et sociis suis, Justiciariis domini Regis de Banco, de termino Sanctæ Trinitatis, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tertii a conquestu sexto.*

De Octabis Sanctæ Trinitatis.

That of the second Roll is as follows, *Placita apud Westmonasterium coram Willelmo de Herle, et sociis suis, Justiciariis domini Regis de Banco, a die Paschæ in quindecim dies, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tertii a conquestu septimo.*

Adhuc de mense Paschæ.

[2] *Johannem de Kyrkeby*] omit, Trin. Roll.

[3] *et*] omit, Cartul.

ecclesiæ suæ Beatæ Mariæ de Rameseye, et[1] in quas iidem Johannes et Margareta non habent ingressum, nisi post dimissionem quam Hugo, quondam Abbas de Rameseye, prædecessor prædicti Abbatis, inde fecit Warino de Bradenache, sine assensu et voluntate capituli sui, et cætera.

Et Johannes et Margareta, per Hugonem[2] de Sautre, attornatum ipsius[3] Margaretæ, venit, et[4] eadem Margareta, quo ad prædicta tenementa versus eam petita, vocant inde ad warantiam prædictum Johannem, qui præsens est hic in curia, et gratis ei warantizant, et cætera.

Et idem Abbas petit versus eum prædicta tenementa in forma prædicta, et cætera.

Et unde dicit, quod quidam Hugo, quondam Abbas, prædecessor et cætera, fuit seisitus de prædictis[5] tenementis, ut[6] de jure ecclesiæ suæ prædictæ, tempore pacis, tempore domini Henrici Regis, proavi domini Regis nunc, capiendo inde expletias ad valentiam et cætera.

Et in quas et cætera.

Et inde producit sectam, et cætera.

Et Johannes defendit jus suum, quando et cætera.

Et petit licentiam inde loquendi. Et habuit.

Postea prædictus Johannes solempniter vocatus. Et non venit, sed recessit, in contemptum curiæ et cætera.

Ideo, quo ad prædicta tenementa versus prædictum Johannem petita, consideratum[7] est, quod prædictus Abbas recuperet inde seisinam[8] suam versus eum.

Et idem Johannes in misericordia.

Et quo ad prædicta tenementa versus prædictam Margaretam petita, considèratum est, quod idem Abbas recuperet inde seisinam suam versus eam, et eadem Margareta habeat de terra prædicti Johannis ad valentiam et cætera.

Et idem Johannes in misericordia.

---

[1] *et in quas . . . capituli sui*] per breve de ingressu, Trin. Roll.

[2] *Hugonem*] Hamonem, Trin. Roll.

[3] *ipsius Margaretæ*] suum, Trin. Roll.

[4] *et eadem Margareta . . . Ideo prædictus Abbas habeat xecutionem, et cætera*; p. 114, last line.] Et petit inde visum. Habeant. Dies datus est eis hic in octabis Sancti Martini, et cætera. Et interim et cætera, Trin. Roll.

[5] *prædictis*] eisdem, Roll.

[6] *ut*] et, Cartul.

[7] *consideratum*] Originally written *scons'* in Cartul. but a dot of subpunction is placed under the first *s*.

[8] *seisinam*] seisina, Roll.

Sed quia dubitatur de fraude inter eos allocata,[1] contra formam statuti et cætera, præceptum est Vicecomiti, quod venire faciat hic, a die Sanctæ Trinitatis in quindecim dies, nisi Willelmus de Herle, die Veneris proxima ante festum Pentecostes, apud Crucem Roesie[2] prius venerit duodecim et cætera.

Et qui prædictum Abbatem nulla affinitate et cætera.

Et per eorum sacramentum diligenter inquirat, quale jus idem Abbas habet in prædictis tenementis et cætera.

Et quis prædecessor et cætera.

Et interim et cætera.

Et scire faciat capitalibus dominis, et cætera, quod tunc sint hic vel ibidem, audiendam[3] illam recognitionem, si et cætera.

Ad quem diem venit prædictus Abbas, per prædictum attornatum suum.

Et[4] Vicecomiti mandat, quod non sunt[5] aliqui capitales domini inter prædictum Abbatem et dominum Regem.

Et prædictus Willelmus de Herle, coram quo et cætera, misit hic veredictum juratæ prædictæ in hæc verba :—

Postea ibidem, coram præfato[6] Willelmo, associato sibi Johanne de Bloville,[7] venit prædictus Abbas per attornatum suum.

Et similiter juratores, qui dicunt, super sacramentum suum, quod prædicta tenementa sunt de jure ecclesiæ ipsius Abbatis.

Et quod quidam Hugo, quondam Abbas, prædecessor et cætera, fuit seisitus de eisdem, ut de jure ecclesiæ suæ Beatæ Mariæ de Rameseye, tempore domini Henrici Regis, avi domini Regis nunc.

Et quod nulla est collusio inter prædictum Simonem Abbatem et prædictum Johannem filium Warini.

Ideo prædictus Abbas habeat executionem, et cætera.

---

[1] *allocata*] prælocuta, Roll.
[2] *Roesie*] Roesiam, Cartul.
[3] *audiendam*] audituram, Roll.
[4] *et*] omit, Roll.
[5] *sunt*] sint, Cartul.
[6] *præfato*] prædicto, Roll.
[7] *Bloville*] Blouville, Roll.

DLXXXI.

Indentura Johannis de Bradenache. f. cciii. b.

A.D. 1333. July 14. Indenture between the Abbot of Ramsey and John, son of Warin de Bradenache, concerning land and a messuage in Therfield.

Hæc indentura testatur, quod [Simon], Abbas de Rameseia, et ejusdem loci conventus, unanimi assensu et voluntate, concesserunt et dimiserunt Johanni filio Warini[1] de Bradenache, decem acras terræ, et duas partes unius mesuagii et unius acræ terræ, cum pertinentiis, in villa de Therfelde, ad terminum vitæ suæ, simul cum reversione quinque acrarum terræ, et tertiæ partis prædicti mesuagii et unius acræ terræ, cum pertinentiis, in eadem villa, post mortem Margaretæ, quæ fuit uxor Thomæ de Bradenache, fratris prædicti Johannis, et quæ idem Abbas recuperavit versus prædictos Johannem et Margaretam in curia domini Regis, per breve de ingressu, coram domino Willelmo de Herle et sociis suis justiciariis de Banco.[2]

Habendum et tenendum prædictas decem acras terræ, et prædictas duas partes, cum reversione prædicta, quando acciderit, de prædicto Abbate et successoribus suis, ad terminum vitæ prædicti Johannis, per servitium quinque solidorum per annum annuatim, ad totam vitam ipsius Johannis, videlicet, medietatem ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et medietatem ad festum Paschæ, pro omnibus aliis servitiis et consuetudinibus.

Et si contingat dictum Johannem in fatis decedere, vivente Warino fratre suo, dictus Abbas concessit, quod dictus Ware habeat et teneat omnia prædicta terras et tenementa, cum pertinentiis, ad terminum septem annorum, post mortem prædicti Johannis, per servitia prædicta.

Et quod, post mortem prædicti Johannis, vel post terminum prædictorum septem [annorum], si contingat dictum Johannem dictum Warinum supervivere, omnia supradicta tenementa, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, sine ullo retenemento prædicto, Abbati et successoribus suis revertantur imperpetuum.

Et prædictus Simon Abbas, et successores sui, omnia prædicta terras et tenementa, cum pertinentiis prædictis, Johanni et Warino, in forma prædicta, warantizabunt, acquietabunt, et defendent, in forma prædicta.

In cujus rei testimonium, parti hujus scripti indentati, penes dictum Johannem remanenti, sigillum domus de Rameseia commune est appensum, et parti, penes dictum Abbatem et

---

[1] *Warini*] Bar', Cartul.

[2] See No. DLXXX, p. 112.

Conventum remanenti, prædictus Johannes sigillum suum apposuit.

His testibus, Johanne de Bounvule, Thoma de Brancestre, Mauricio Caperoun, Alexandro Otewey, Johanne Beauchamp, Johanne le Chamberleyn, Elya de Gledeseye, Alano de Reede, Radulpho le Camberlein, Johanne de Schepwic, et aliis.

Data apud Therfelde, die Veneris proxima post festum Translationis Sancti Thomæ Martiris, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tertii post conquestum septimo.

DLXXXII.

Placitum apud Eboracum, coram Willelmo de Herle, et sociis suis domini Regis de Banco, termino Sancti Michaelis, anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii a conquestu septimo; Rotulo ducentesimo quinquagesimo secundo.

Huntingdonia.[1]

A.D. 1332. Pleading between Sir John de Den, and others, and Robert de Bevile and William Attehalle, concerning the taking of certain cattle in Conington.

Robertus de Bevile[2] et Willelmus Attehalle in misericordia,[3] pro pluribus defaltis.

Iidem Robertus et Willelmus summoniti fuerunt ad respondendum Johanni de Den militi, de placito, quare ceperunt averia ipsius Johannis, et ea injuste detinuerunt, contra vadium et plegium, et cætera.

Et unde idem[4] Johannes, per Willelmum de Lufwik',[5] attornatum suum, queritur, quod prædicti Willelmus[6] et Robertus, die Mercurii in festo Circumcisionis Domini, anno regni domini Regis nunc quinto, in villa de Conyngtone, in quodam loco qui vocatur Seggemor, ceperunt sex jumenta, et

f. cc. v.

quaterviginti oves, et ea injuste detinuerunt, contra vadium et plegium et cætera, quousque et cætera.

Unde dicit quod deterioratus est, et habet[7] damnum ad valentiam viginti librarum.

Et inde producit sectam, et cætera.

---

[1] Also on De Banco Roll, Michaelmas 7 Edw. III., rot. 252, d.

[2] *Bevile*] Bevyle, Roll.

[3] *Misericordia* is entered seven times against this pleading in the margin of the Roll, but struck through in every case to indicate that the fines had been settled.

[4] *idem*] supplied from Roll.

[5] *Lufwik'*] Luffewyk', Roll.

[6] *Willelmus et Robertus*] Robertus et Willelmus, Roll.

[7] *habet damnum*] damnum habet, Roll.

Iidem[1] Robertus Bevyle et Willelmus in misericordia, pro pluribus defaltis.

Iidem Robertus et Willelmus summoniti fuerunt ad respondendum Johanni Wysman de placito, quare ceperunt averia ipsius Johannis, et ea injuste detinuerunt, contra vadium et plegium, et cætera.

Et unde idem Johannes, per prædictum Willelmum, attornatum suum, queritur, quod prædicti Robertus et Willelmus, prædictis die et anno, in prædictis villa et loco, ceperunt duo jumenta ipsius Johannis, et ea injuste detinuerunt, contra vadium et plegium, et cætera, quousque et cætera.

Unde dicit, quod deterioratus est, et damnum habet ad valentiam decem librarum.

Et inde producit sectam, et cætera.

Iidem Robertus et Willelmus in misericordia, pro pluribus defaltis, et cætera.

Iidem Robertus et Willelmus summoniti fuerunt ad respondendum Rogero Costard' de placito, quare ceperunt averia ipsius Rogeri, et ea injuste detinuerunt, contra vadium et plegium, et cætera.

Et unde idem Rogerus, per prædictum Willelmum, attornatum suum, queritur, quod prædicti Robertus et Willelmus, prædictis die et anno, in prædictis villa et loco, ceperunt duo jumenta ipsius Rogeri, et ea injuste detinuerunt, contra vadium et plegium, et cætera, quousque et cætera.

Unde dicit, quod deterioratus est, et damnum habet ad valentiam decem librarum.

Et inde producit sectam, et cætera.

Iidem Robertus et Willelmus atte Halle in misericordia, pro pluribus defaltis, et cætera.

Iidem Robertus et Willelmus summoniti fuerunt ad respondendum Waltero de Exton', de placito, quare ceperunt averia ipsius Walteri, et ea injuste detinuerunt, contra vadium et plegium.

Et unde idem Walterus, per prædictum Willelmum attornatum suum, queritur, quod prædicti Robertus et Willelmus, prædictis die et anno, in prædictis villa et loco, ceperunt duo juamenta ipsius Walteri, et ea injuste detinuerunt, contra vadium et plegium, et cætera, quousque et cætera.

Iidem Robertus . . . Et inde producit sectam (p. 118, line 10 from the bottom). All these twenty-five paragraphs, comprising five suits, are supplied from Roll.

Unde dicit, quod deterioratus est, et damnum habet ad valentiam decem librarum.

Et inde producit sectam, et cætera.

Idem Robertus in misericordia, pro pluribus defaltis.

Idem Robertus summonitus fuit ad respondendum Johanni Pers de placito, quare ipse, simul cum Ricardo atte Halle, cepit averia ipsius Johannis, et ea injuste detinuit, contra vadium et plegium, et cætera.

Et unde idem Johannes, per prædictum Willelmum, attornatum suum, queritur quod prædictus Robertus, simul et cætera, prædictis die et anno, in prædictis villa et loco, cepit duo jumenta ipsius Johannis, et ea injuste detinuit, contra vadium et plegium, et cætera, quousque et cætera.

Unde dicit, quod deterioratus est, et damnum habet ad valentiam decem librarum.

Et inde producit sectam, et cætera.

Idem Robertus in misericordia, pro pluribus defaltis, et cætera.

Idem Robertus summonitus fuit ad respondendum Ricardo atte Brigge, de placito, quare ipse, simul cum prædicto Ricardo atte Halle, cepit averia ipsius Ricardi atte Brigge, et ea injuste detinuit, contra vadium et plegium, et cætera.

Et unde iidem Ricardus atte Brigge, per prædictum Willelmum, attornatum suum, queritur, quod prædictus Robertus, simul et cætera, prædictis die et anno, in prædictis villa et loco, cepit duo jumenta ipsius Ricardi, et ea injuste detinuit, contra vadium et plegium, et cætera, quousque et cætera.

Unde dicit quod deterioratus est, et damnum habet ad valentiam decem librarum.

Et inde producit sectam, et cætera.

Et Robertus et Willelmus, per Symonem[1] Ganet, attornatum suum, venit, et defendit vim et injuriam, quando et cætera.

Et quo[2] ad hoc, quod prædictus Johannes de Deen[3] queritur, quod ipsi ceperunt sex jumenta, et quatervigínti oves, prædictus Robertus dicit, quod ipse non cepit nisi tria jumenta tantum.

Et quo ad hoc, quod prædicti Johannes Wysman[4] et alii queruntur, quod ipsi ceperunt de quolibet illorum[5] duo

[1] *Symonem*] Simonem, Roll.
[2] *quo*] quod, Cartul.
[3] *Deen*] Den, Roll.
[4] *Wysman*] Wyssman, Roll.
[5] *illorum*] eorum, Roll.

jumenta, idem Robertus dicit, quod ipse non cepit, de[1] quolibet eorum, nisi unum jumentum tantum. Et jumenta illa cepit in villa de Waltone, in quodam loco qui vocatur Waltonemiddelmor,[2] qui est unus et idem locus quem prædicti Johannes de Deen[3] et alii querentes narrando[4] nominant Seggemor. Et captiones illas, pro se et[5] pro prædicto Willelmo, bene advocat et juste, dicit enim quod ipse tenet in prædicta villa de Waltone octo bovatas terræ, cum[6] pertinentiis, ad quas communa pasturæ est pertinens.

Et quia invenit prædicta jumenta in prædicto loco de Waltonemiddilmor,[7] in prædicta villa de Waltone, ubi prædicti Johannes de Den et alii querentes nullam communam habent, herbam suam depascentes, et damna[8] facientes, cepit[9] ipse prædicta[10] jumenta, sicut ei bene licuit, et[11] cætera.

Et Johannes de Den et alii querentes dicunt, quod prædictus Robertus cepit omnia averia prædicta, sicut ipsi superius queruntur.

Et quod[12] prædictus locus de Seggemor, quem prædictus Robertus, in advocando, nominat Waltonemiddelmor, est in villa de Conyngtone, et non in[13] villa de Waltone.

Et hoc petunt,[14] quod inquiratur per patriam.

Et Robertus similiter.

Ideo præceptum est Vicecomiti, quod venire faciat hic, in octabis Sancti Hillarii, duodecim et cætera, per quos et cætera, et qui[15] nec et cætera, ad recognoscendum et cætera, quia tam et cætera.

Postea continuato inde processu usque ad hunc diem, scilicet in octabis Sancti Michaelis,[16] anno regni domini Regis nunc nono, per juratam positam in respectu, nisi Johannes de Shardelow, die Lunæ proximo post festum Sanctæ Margaretæ Virginis, apud Huntingdoniam prius venisset.

---

[1] *de . . . nisi*] nisi de quolibet eorum, Roll.

[2] *Waltonemiddelmor*] Middelmor, Cartul.

[3] *Deen*] Den, Roll.

[4] *narrando*] omit, Cartul.

[5] *et*] interlined in Roll.

[6] *cum pertinentiis*] omit, Cartul.

[7] *Waltonemiddilmor*] Waltonemiddelmor, Roll.

[8] *damna*] damnum, Roll.

[9] *cepit ipse*] ceperunt, Cartul.

[10] *prædicta jumenta*] jumenta prædicta, Roll.

[11] *et cætera*] supplied from Roll.

[12] *quod*] omit, Cartul.

[13] *in villa de*] omit, Cartul.

[14] *petunt*] petit, Cartul.

[15] *qui*] quia, Cartul.

[16] *Michaelis*] originally written *Hillarii* in Cartul. but afterwards altered.

Et modo veniunt partes prædictæ, per attornatos suos prædictos, et Johannes de Shardelow, coram quo et cætera, misit hic veredictum patriæ, in hæc verba.

Postea, die et loco infra contentis, coram Johanne de Shardelow, associato sibi Johanne Claver, veniunt partes prædictæ, per attornatos suos prædictos.

Et similiter juratores veniunt, qui de consensu partium ad hoc electi, dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod prædictus locus de Seggemor, quem prædictus Robertus, in advocatione, nominat Waltone Middelmor,[1] est in villa de Conyngtone, et non in villa de Waltone.

Dicunt etiam, quod prædicti Robertus et Willelmus atte Halle ceperunt in eodem loco de Segmor,[2] de prædicto Johanne de Den[3] Chivaler, tria jumenta ad damnum ipsius Johannis quadraginta solidorum.

Et[4] de Johanne Wysman ceperunt unum jumentum ibidem, ad damnum ipsius Johannis Wysman quinque solidorum.

Et de prædicto Rogero Costarde ceperunt unum jumentum ibidem, ad damnum ipsius Rogeri quinque solidorum.

Et de[5] prædicto Waltero de Extone ceperunt unum jumentum ibidem, ad damnum ipsius Walteri quinque solidorum.

Dicunt etiam juratores, quod prædictus Robertus de Bevyle cepit de prædicto[6] Johanne Pers unum jumentum ibidem, ad damnum ipsius Johannis quinque solidorum.

Et de Ricardo atte Brige,[7] cepit prædictus Robertus unum jumentum ibidem, ad damnum ipsius Ricardi[8] quinque solidorum.

Ideo consideratum est, quod prædicti Johannes de Deen[9] et alii querentes recuperent damna sua,[10] prout superius taxantur.

Et Robertus de Bevyle[11] et Willelmus Attehalle in misericordia, et[12] cætera.

---

[1] *Middelmor*] Myddelmor, Roll.

[2] *Segmor*] Seggemor, Roll.

[3] *Den*] Deen, Roll.

[4] *Et*] originally written *Ed* in Cartul., but afterwards altered.

[5] *de*] omit, Roll.

[6] *prædicto*] omit, Cartul.

[7] *Brige*] Brigge, Roll.

[8] *Ricardi*] omit, Cartul.

[9] *Deen*] Den, Roll.

[10] *sua*] omit, Cartul.

[11] *Bevyle*] Beville, Roll.

[12] *et cætera*] omit, Roll.

DLXXXIII.

f. cc. vi.[1] A.D. 1330, Sept. 29—October 20. Presentment brought into the King's Bench by the Justices itinerant.

Galfridus[2] le Scrop', et socii sui, Justiciarii domini Regis nunc,[3] nuper itinerantes in comitatu Norhamtoniæ,[4] alias[5] scilicet a die Sancti Michaelis proximo præterito in tres septimanas, anno regni ejusdem Regis nunc quarto, miserunt coram domino Rege quamdam præsentationem coram eis factam, in hæc verba :—

Placita Coronæ apud Northampton', coram Galfrido le Scrop' et sociis suis Justiciariis[7] *domini Regis itinerantibus ibidem, die Lunæ proxima post festum Omnium Sanctorum, anno regni Regis Edwardi Tertii post conquestum tertio.* *Norh*[*amtonia*].[6]

Præsentatio.[8]

A.D. 1329, November 6. Presentment of juries concerning the course of the river Nen.

Juratores hundredorum Nassi, Burgi, Pokebrok', Hokeslowe,[9] Wylibrok'[10] et aliorum hundredorum istius comitatus, præsentant, quod cursus cujusdam aquæ, quæ vocatur Nene, antiquitus solebat descendere directe de villa de Burgo Sancti Petri, in comitatu isto, usque ad portum de Lenne Episcopi, in comitatu Nortff[olciæ],[11] per quam quidem aquam blada, lanæ, et alia mercimonia, solebant cariari ibidem a comitatu isto, et abinde victualia, et alia necessaria, ad comitatum istum recariari per aquam prædictam, usque jam viginti et octo annis elapsis, quod quidam Walterus de[12] Langetone, tunc Coventrensis et Lychfeldensis[13] Episcopus, et Thesaurarius domini Edwardi, nuper Regis Angliæ, avi domini Regis nunc, per potestatem et dominationem suam, ratione desiccandi manerium

Obstruction of the same by Walter de Langton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

---

[1] fol. cc. v. b. is entirely blank.

[2] Also on Coram Rege Roll, Mich. 4 Edw. III., (Rex Roll), m. 17; and Trin. 5 Edw. III.,(Rex Roll), m. 10.

[3] *nunc*] omit, Mich. Roll.

[4] *Norhamtoniæ*] North't', Trin. Roll.

[5] *alias . . . verba*] miserunt coram domino Rege hic a die Sancti Michaelis in tres septimanas hoc anno quandam præsentationem factam coram eis, et cætera, in hæc verba:—, Mich. Roll.

[6] *Norh*[*amtonia*]] omit, Cartul.

[7] *Justiciariis*] omit, Cartul.

[8] *Præsentatio*] omit, Mich. and Trin. Rolls.

[9] *Hokeslowe*] Hebeslowe, Cartul.

[10] *Wylibrok'*] Wilybrok', Mich. Roll.

[11] *Nortff*[*olciæ*]] Norff[olciæ], Mich. and Trin. Rolls.

[12] *de*] le, Cartul.

[13] *Lychfeldensis*] Lich', Mich. and Trin. Rolls.

suum de Coldham, quod situatum est in[1] terra maresca in comitatu Cantebrigiæ, obstruere fecit prædictum cursum, apud Utwelle in comitatu Nortff[olciæ],[2] de terra et sabulone, quod nullus est ibidem transitus navium seu navicularum versus portum de Lenne, sicut antiquitus consuevit, ad damnum et nocumentum domini Regis, et populi sui,[3] tam istius comitatus, quam aliorum comitatuum adjacentium, videlicet North-[amptoniæ],[4] Cantebr[igiæ], Hunt[ingdoniæ], et Lincolniæ.

Et nihilominus, per obstructionem prædictam,[5] pro eo quod aqua prædicta ad portum de Lenne descendere non potest, sicut antiquitus facere consuevit, terræ, prata, pasturæ et marisci de Burghfen,[6] Thorneyfen,[7] et alia terræ, prata, pasturæ et marisci adjacentia in comitatibus prædictis, sunt submersa et superundata.

Ad damnum hominum istius comitatus, quolibet[8] anno, trecentarum librarum, et amplius.

Et Edmundus Peverel, filius et heres Roberti Peverel, fratris et heredis prædicti Walteri, quondam Episcopi et cætera, tenens prædictum manerium de Coldham, obstructionem illam manutenet, continuat, et sustentat.

Nesciunt quo waranto.

Ideo præceptum est Vicecomiti North[amtoniæ],[9] quod venire faciat prædictum Edmundum, et cætera.

Postea venit prædictus Edmundus in propria persona sua.

Et allocutus super præsentatione prædicta, si quid pro se habeat,[10] vel dicere sciat, quare obstructio prædicta deleri non debeat, dicit, quod prædictus Walterus, quondam Episcopus et cætera, fuit seisitus de manerio prædicto, et obiit inde[11] seisitus,[12] post cujus mortem Robertus Peverel intravit in eodem,

---

[1] *in terra*] inter, Cartul.

Nortff[*olciæ*] Norff', Mich. and Trin. Rolls.

[3] *sui*] omit, Cartul.

[4] *North*[*amptoniæ*] Norff', Mich. and Trin. Rolls.

[5] *prædictam*] omit, Cartul.

[6] *Burghfen*] Burgh'fen, Mich. Roll.

[7] *Thorneyfen*] et Thorneyefen, Mich. and Trin. Rolls.

[8] *quolibet anno*] omit, Cartul.

[9] *North*[*amtoniæ*] Norh't', Mich. Roll.

[10] *habeat*] habet, Cartul.

[11] *inde*] omit, Cartul.

[12] By an inquisition taken at Elm, in Wisbeach Hundred, Cambridgeshire, before the King's escheator, on the Friday next after the feast of St. Lucy the Virgin, 15 Edward II. (December 18, 1321), it was found that the Bishop held, on the day of his death, of the Bishop of Ely in chief, the manor

ut frater ejus et heres, et post mortem ejusdem Roberti idem Edmundus intravit in eodem ut filius ejus et heres, et invenit cursum aquæ prædictæ obstructum, absque hoc quod ipse aliquam obstructionem ibidem fecit de facto suo proprio.

Dicit etiam, quod locus, ubi juratores præsentant prædictam obstructionem esse factam apud Utwelle, est in comitatu Norff[olciæ], ut prædictum est, extra comitatum ipsum.

Et non intendit, quod justiciarii hic de obstructione aliqua facta extra comitatum istum cognitionem habere debeant, et cætera, et petit judicium, et cætera.

Et Ricardus de Aldeburgh', qui sequitur pro domino Rege, dicit, quod licet prædictus Edmundus intendat se excusare de transgressione obstructionis prædictæ per prædictum Walterum Episcopum et cætera, antecessorem suum, factam, et asserat se intrasse in prædictum manerium per descensum hæreditarium post mortem Roberti Peverel, patris sui, fratris et heredis prædicti Walteri, Episcopi et cætera.

Idem tamen Edmundus est tenens prædicti manerii de Coldham, ratione cujus manerii prædicta obstructio facta fuit.

Et dicit, quod damnum et nocumentum, quæ ex obstructione prædicta evenerunt, tam accidunt in aliis diversis comitatibus, scilicet in comitatibus Norff[olciæ], Cantebr[igiæ], Huntingdon[iæ], Lincoln[iæ], quam in comitatu isto.

Et, ex quo prædictum nocumentum præsentatum est in comitatu isto, nec possibile sit, quod nocumenta, quæ ex prædicta obstructione jam evenerunt, præsentari possunt simul et semel in omnibus prædictis comitatibus, in quibus hujusmodi

---

of Coldham in Elm, with 420 acres of land, by the service of one knight's fee; and that his next heir was Edmund, son of Robert Peverel, brother of the aforesaid bishop, of the age of fourteen years or thereabouts. The Bishop died on November 9, 1321 (Chronicles of Edward I. and II. ed. Stubbs, Vol. I., p. 300). Le Neve says that he died on November 16, but that date must be incorrect, for the writs to the various escheators were all issued on November 10.

[1] *ipse aliquam obstructionem . . . . sicut præsentatum est*, (p. 124, l. 15)], obstructio aliqua facta fuit apud Utwelle, ut prædictum est, per prædictum Walterum, Episcopum et cætera, seu quod idem Edmundus obstructionem aliquam, per ipsum Episcopum ibidem factam, continuavit, manutenuit, seu sustentavit, ad damnum et nocumentum et cætera, sicut supra præsentatum est, Cartul. and Trin. Roll.

nocumenta existunt, petit judicium, si prædictus Edmundus, qui tenens est de prædicto manerio de Coldham, et qui obstructionem prædictam manutenet, continuat et defendit, se excusare possit, quin ad præsentationem istam hic respondere debeat, et cætera.

Dies datus est prædicto Edmundo, de audiendo judicio suo hic, in octabis Sanctæ Trinitatis, salvis domino Regi, et omnibus aliis quorum interest, rationibus suis, et secta quo ad obstructionem prædictam deobstruendam.

Ad quem diem prædictus Edmundus venit, et dicit, quod nunquam obstructio aliqua facta fuit per prædictum Walterum Episcopum apud Utwelle in comitatu Norff[olciæ], nec idem Edmundus aliquam obstructionem per ipsum Episcopum ibidem factam continuavit seu manutenuit, ad damnum et nocumentum, et cætera, sicut præsentatum est.

Et de hoc ponit se super patriam.

Et Ricardus de Aldeburgh', qui sequitur pro domino Rege, similiter.

Et quia visum est curiæ expediens esse, tam pro domino Rege, quam pro populo suo, quod verificatio patriæ in hac parte fiat, tam per juratores comitatuum prædictorum, in quibus nocumenta prædicta assignantur, quam per juratores comitatus Nortff[olciæ],[1] ubi prædicta obstructio dicitur esse facta, præceptum est Vicecomitibus tam Cantebr[igiæ], Hunt[ingdoniæ], Lincoln[iæ], Norh[amtoniæ], quam Norff[olciæ], quod quilibet eorum venire faciat coram Rege, a die Sancti Michaelis in tres septimanas, ubicumque et cætera, duodecim et cætera, per quos, et cætera.

Cant' Hunt' Linc' Norht' Norff'.

Et qui et cætera, ad recognoscendum et cætera.

Et idem dies datus est prædicto Edmundo, et cætera.

Ad quem diem Adam de Fincham,[2] qui sequitur pro domino Rege venit, et[3] cætera.

Et prædictus Edmundus, licet solempniter vocatus, non venit.

Ideo capiantur[4] juratæ versus eum[5] per defaltam, et cætera.

Et Vicecomites Cantebr[igiæ], Hunt[ingdoniæ], Lincoln[iæ], Norh[amtoniæ] et Norff[olciæ], modo non returnaverunt brevia, et cætera.

---

[1] *Nortff[olciæ]* Norff', Mich. and Trin. Rolls.

[2] *Fincham*] Fyncham, Mich. and Trin. Rolls.

[3] *et cætera*] omit, Cartul.

[4] *capiantur juratæ*] capiatur jurata, Cartul. and Mich. Roll.

[5] *eum*] eam, Cartul.

Ideo, sicut prius, præceptum est eisdem, quod quilibet eorum venire faciat coram Rege, a die Sancti Hillarii in quindecim dies, ubicumque et cætera, duodecim et cætera, per quos et cætera.

Et[1] qui, et cætera, ad inquirendum et cætera.

Postmodum[2] placitum istud plenius irrotulatur termino Trinitatis, anno regni Regis nunc quinto, inter Placita Regis, et cætera.

Ad quam Quindenam Sancti Hillarii venit prædictus Adam, qui sequitur pro domino Rege.

Et Vicecomites Norff[olciæ] et Norh[amtoniæ] returnaverunt, quod brevia adeo tarde venerunt, et cætera.

Et Vicecomes Cant[ebrigiæ] et Hunt[ingdoniæ] retornavit nomina juratorum, et cætera.

Et Vicecomes Lincoln[iæ] nullum breve misit.

Et super hoc dominus Rex misit breve suum justiciariis hic, in hæc verba:—

Breve de Supersedendo.

A.D. 1331, January 10. The King's writ of supersedendo.

Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, dilectis et fidelibus suis, Galfrido Le Scrop', et sociis suis Justiciariis nostris ad placita coram nobis tenenda assignatis, salutem.

Monstraverunt nobis homines de partibus Merskland' in comitatu Nortff[olciæ],[3] necnon homines ejusdem comitatus, ac comitatuum Suff[olciæ] et Cantebr[igiæ], terras et tenementa eisdem partibus contigua habentes, per petitionem suam, coram nobis et consilio nostro exhibitam, quod cum dictæ partes Merskland', necnon magna pars eorundem comitatuum, per [in]undationes aquarum maritimarum, necnon aquarum de mariscis, ob defectum rectorum cursuum aquarum, ac sewe[r]arum, gutterarum, et fossatorum, in partibus illis, nuper perditæ fuissent et destructæ, per quod celebris memoriæ dominus[4] Edwardus, nuper[5] Rex Angliæ, avus noster, in transitu suo per easdem partes, advertens destructionem, defectum, et jacturam supradictos, de consilio suo assignavit Willelmum

---

[1] *Et qui, et cætera*] omit, Cartul.

[2] *Postmodum . . . Regis, et cætera*] supplied from Mich. Roll. The pleading on this Roll ends here; therefore it will be no longer necessary to distinguish the collations from the two Rolls.

[3] *Nortff[olciæ]* Norff', Roll.

[4] *dominus*] domini, Cartul.

[5] *nuper*] quondam, Cartul.

Haward', et quosdam alios fideles suos, ad inquisitiones super præmissis faciendas.

Iidemque[1] assignati, per[2] inquisitiones inde coram eis captas, invenissent, quod partes illæ, alio modo quam per obstructionem cujusdam aquæ vocatæ Weldam, salvari non potuerunt, et eo prætextu ordinassent obstructionem fieri supradictam, ac in itinere vestro, præfate[3] Galfride, et sociorum vestrorum nuper Justiciariorum nostrorum itinerantium in comitatu Norh[amtoniæ],[4] ad procurationem quorumdam hominum, propter commodum suum singulare, præsentatum fuerit, quod obstructio illa ad nocumentum eorumdem facta fuit.

Et Edmundum Peverel, de obstructione illa, ea occasione, in prædicto itinere, fecerint[5] implacitari.

Et in prædictis[6] placitis ibidem in tantum processum extiterit, quod idem Edmundus se inde posuit in inquisitionem, quæ quidem inquisitio jam coram vobis considerata est capienda.

Super quo præfati homines nobis supplicaverunt, ut cum obstructio illa, per considerationem dictorum Justiciariorum facta fuerit, velimus captioni dictæ inquisitionis coram nobis facere supersederi, quousque iidem[7] homines jus suum ostendere valeant, ut debebunt. f. cc. vii.

Et nos, volentes in præmissis fieri quod est justum, mandaverimus Thesaurario et Camerariis suis, quod inquisitiones inde coram præfato Willelmo et sociis suis prædictis, ut præmittitur, captas, nec non omnes processus inde coram eis factos, qui in Thesauraria nostra sub custodia sua existunt, ut dicitur, sub sigillo Scaccarii illius mittant coram nobis, ita quod ea habeamus, a die Sanctæ Trinitatis in quindecim dies, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Anglia.

Mandaverimus etiam Vicecomitibus nostris dictorum comitatuum Norff[olciæ], Suff[olciæ], et Cantebr[igiæ], quod ipsi, in locis publicis[8] in ballivis suis, ubi expedire viderint, publice faciant[9] proclamari, quod omnes illi, quos præmissa contingunt, tunc sint ibidem, ad rationes suas reddendas[10] in hac parte proponendas, si sibi viderint expedire, nec non ad justitiam[11] ibidem ulterius[12] consequendam.

---

[1] *Iidemque*] Iidem, Cartul. and Roll.

[2] *per*] omit, Cartul.

[3] *præfate Galfride*] omit, Cartul.

[4] *Norh[amtoniæ]* Norff', Roll.

[5] *fecerint*] fecerunt, Cartul.

[6] *prædictis placitis*] prædicto placito, Roll.

[7] *iidem*] idem, Cartul.

[8] *publicis*] omit, Roll.

[9] *faciant*] omit, Roll.

[10] *reddendas*] omit, Roll.

[11] *justitiam*] instantiam, Roll.

[12] *ulterius*] omit, Cartul.

Vobis mandamus, quod captioni dictæ inquisitionis coram vobis interim supersedeatis.

Teste me ipso, apud Westmonasterium, decimo die Januarii, anno regni nostri quarto.

Per petitionem de consilio.

Prætextu cujus brevis, juratæ comitatuum Cantebr[igiæ] et Hunt[ingdoniæ] positæ sunt in respectum, usque a die Sanctæ Trinitatis in quindecim dies proximo sequentes, pro defectu juratorum, quia nullus eorum venit, ideo Vicecomes haberet corpora, et cætera.

Et Vicecomites Norff[olciæ] et Norh[amtoniæ] retornaverunt, quod brevia adeo tarde venerunt, et cætera.

Et Vicecomes Linc[olniæ] non misit breve, et cætera.

Ideo, sicut pluries præceptum fuit [1] Vicecomitibus Norff[olciæ], Norh[amtoniæ], et Linc[olniæ], quod quilibet eorumdem [2] Vicecomitum venire faciat, coram domino Rege, ad præfatum terminum viginti et quatuor et cætera, per quos et cætera.

Et qui nec et cætera.

Et interim dominus Rex mandavit breve suum Thesaurario et Camerariis suis, in hæc verba :—

Breve Thesaurario et Camerariis.

A.D. 1331, February 18. The King's writ to the Treasurer and Chamberlains of the Exchequer.

Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, Thesaurario et Camerariis suis, salutem.

Cum nuper, ad prosecutionem hominum de partibus de [3] Merskland' in comitatu Norff[olciæ], necnon hominum ejusdem comitatus, ac comitatuum Suff[olciæ] et Cantebr[igiæ], terras et tenementa eisdem partibus contigua habentium, per petitionem suam, coram nobis et consilio nostro exhibitam, nobis suggerentium, quod cum dictæ partes Merskland', necnon magna pars eorumdem comitatuum, per inundationes [4] aquarum maritimarum, necnon aquarum de mariscis, ob defectum rectorum cursuum aquarum, ac sewerarum, gutterarum, et fossatorum, in partibus illis, nuper perditæ fuissent et destructæ, per quod celebris memoriæ dominus Edwardus, nuper Rex Angliæ, avus noster, in transitu suo per easdem partes,

[1] *fuit*] est, Cartul.
[2] *eorumdem*] eorum, Cartul.
[3] *de*] omit, Roll.
[4] *inundationes*] inundationem, Cartul.

advertens destructionem, defectum, et jacturam prædictos, de consilio suo assignavit Willelmum Haward, et quosdam alios fideles suos, ad inquisitiones super[1] præmissis faciendas.

Iidemque assignati, per inquisitiones inde coram eis captas, invenissent, quod partes illæ, alio modo quam per obstructionem cujusdam aquæ vocatæ Weldham,[2] salvari non potuerunt,[3] et eo prætextu ordinassent obstructionem fieri supradictam, ac coram dilectis et fidelibus nostris, Galfrido Le Scrop', et sociis suis, Justiciariis nostris ultimo itinerantibus in comitatu Norhamtoniæ, ad procurationem quorumdam hominum, propter commodum suum singulare, præsentatum fuerit, quod obstructio illa ad nocumentum eorumdem facta fuit.

Et Edmundum Peverel, de obstructione illa, ea occasione, in prædicto itinere, fecerint[4] implacitari.

Et in prædicto placito ibidem in tantum processum extiterit, quod idem Edmundus se inde posuit in inquisitionem, quæ quidem inquisitio jam coram nobis considerata est capienda.

Et nobis sit[5] supplicatum, ut cum obstructio illa, per consideracionem[6] dictorum Justiciariorum facta fuerit,[7] velimus[8] captioni dictæ inquisitionis coram nobis facere supersederi, quousque iidem homines jus suum ostendere valeant, ut debebunt.

Mandaverimus præfato Galfrido, et sociis suis, Justiciariis ad placita coram nobis tenenda assignatis, quod captioni dictæ inquisitionis coram nobis usque ad Quindenam Sanctæ Trini-
f. cc. vii. b. tatis proximo futuram supersedeant, ex causa prædicta, per quod expediens est et necesse, quod nos super inquisitionibus prædictis, et processibus inde habitis, certioraremur,[9] vobis mandamus, quod inquisitiones super præmissis coram præfato Willelmo et sociis suis prædictis, ut præmittitur, captas, necnon omnes processus inde coram eis factos, qui sunt in thesauraria nostra, sub custodia vestra, ut dicitur, nobis, sub sigillo Scaccarii nostri, sine dilatione, mittatis, et hoc breve.

Teste me ipso, apud Langeleye, decimo octavo die Februarii, anno regni nostri quinto.

---

[1] *super . . . inquisitiones*] supplied from Roll.

[2] *Weldham*] Weldam, Roll.

[3] *potuerunt*] poterunt, Cartul.

[4] *fecerint*] fecerunt, Cartul.

[5] *sit supplicatum*] supplicantium, Cartul. and Roll.

[6] *consideracionem*] consilium, Roll.

[7] *fuerit*] fuit, Cartul. and Roll.

[8] *velimus*] vellemus, Roll.

[9] *certioraremur*] certioremur, Roll.

Cujus brevis indorsamentum tale est.

Scrutatis rotulis Willelmi Haward', qui sunt in Thesauraria, sub custodia nostra, de tempore suo, nullam invenimus inquisitionem, ordinationem, seu considerationem, de obstructione aquæ, de qua fit mentio in hoc brevi.

Misit etiam dominus Rex breve suum Justiciariis hic, in hæc verba :—

Breve de procedendo.

A.D. 1331, April 30. Writ of procedendo.

Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, dilectis et fidelibus suis, Galfrido Le Scrop', et sociis suis, Justiciariis ad placita coram nobis tenenda assignatis, salutem.

Quamdam certificationem, per Thesaurarium et Camerarios nostros in cancellaria nostra, de mandato nostro, ex parte hominum de partibus Merskland' in comitatu Norff[olciæ], nec non hominum ejusdem comitatus, ac comitatuum Suff[olciæ] et Cantebr[igiæ], simul cum quodam brevi missam, vobis mittimus, præsentibus interclusam,[1] mandantes quod, inspectis certificatione et brevi prædictis, ulterius inde fieri faciatis, quod de jure fuerit faciendum.

Teste me ipso, apud Stratford', tricesimo die Aprilis, anno regni nostri quinto.

Misit etiam dominus Rex Vicecomiti Norff[olciæ] breve suum, in hæc verba :—

Breve Nortff' de proclamatione facienda.

A.D. 1331 Feb. 18. Writ to the sheriff of Norfolk to make proclamation.

Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, Vicecomiti Nortff[olciæ], salutem.

Cum nuper, ad prosecutionem hominum de partibus de[2] Merskland' in comitatu prædicto, necnon hominum ejusdem comitatus, ac comitatuum Suff[olciæ] et Cantebr[igiæ], terras et tenementa eisdem partibus contigua habentium, per[3] petitionem suam coram nobis et consilio nostro exhibitam, nobis suggerentium, quod cum dictæ partes Merskland', necnon magna pars eorumdem comitatuum, per inundationes aquarum

[1] *interclusam*] inclusam, Cartul.
[2] *de*] omit, Roll.
[3] *per*] ad, Cartul.

maritimarum, necnon aquarum de mariscis, ob defectum rectorum cursuum aquarum,[1] et[2] sewerarum, gutterarum,[3] et fossatorum in partibus illis, nuper perditæ fuissent et destructæ, per quod celebris memoriæ dominus Edwardus, nuper Rex Angliæ, avus noster, in transitu suo per easdem partes, advertens destructionem, defectum, et jacturam, supradictos,[4] de consilio suo assignavit Willelmum Haward', et quosdam alios fideles suos, ad inquisitiones super præmissis faciendas.

Iidemque assignati, per inquisitiones inde coram eis captas, invenissent, quod partes illæ, alio modo quam per obstructionem cujusdam aquæ, vocatæ Weldam, salvari non potuerunt, et eo prætextu ordinassent obstructionem fieri supradictam, ac coram dilectis et fidelibus nostris Galfrido Le Scrop', et sociis suis, Justiciariis ultimo itinerantibus in[5] comitatu North[amptoniæ], ad procurationem quorumdam hominum, propter commodum suum singulare, præsentatum fuerit, quod obstructio illa ad nocumentum eorumdem facta fuit.

Et Edmundum Peverel, de obstructione illa, ea occasione, in prædicto itinere fecerint implacitari.[6]

Ac in prædictis[7] placitis ibidem in tantum processum extiterit, quod idem Edmundus se inde posuit in inquisitionem. Quæ quidem inquisitio jam coram nobis considerata est capienda.

Et nobis sit supplicatum,[8] ut cum obstructio illa, per considerationem dictorum Justiciariorum facta fuerit,[9] velimus captioni dictæ inquisitionis coram nobis facere supersederi, quousque iidem[10] homines jus suum ostendere valeant, ut debebunt.

Mandaverimus præfato Galfrido, et sociis suis, Justiciariis ad placita coram nobis tenenda assignatis, quod captioni dictæ inquisitionis usque ad Quindenam Sanctæ Trinitatis supersedeant.

Tibi præcipimus, quod in locis in balliva tua,[11] ubi expedire videris, publice proclamari facias, quod omnes illi quos præ-

---

[1] *aquarum*] aquarum maritimarum, Cartul.

[2] *et*] supplied from Roll.

[3] *gutterarum*] In the Cartul. a dot of subpunction is placed under the *e* in this word, and the letter *u* is written above.

[4] *supradictos*] prædictos, Roll.

[5] *in comitatu*] supplied from Roll.

[6] *implacitari*] inplacitari, Cartul.

[7] *prædictis placitis*] prædicto placito, Cartul.

[8] *supplicatum*] suplicatum, Cartul.

[9] *fuerit*], fuit, Cartul.

[10] *iidem*] idem, Cartul.

[11] *tua*] supplied from Roll.

missa contingunt, tunc sint coram nobis, ubicumque fuerimus in Anglia, ad rationes suas in hac parte proponendas, si sibi viderint expedire, necnon ad justitiam ibidem ulterius consequendam. f. cc. viii.

Et qualiter hoc præceptum nostrum fueris executus, nobis scire facias, a die Paschæ in unum mensem, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Anglia.

Et habeas ibi hoc breve.

Teste Galfrido[1] Le Scrop', apud Langeleye, decimo octavo die Februarii, anno regni nostri quinto.

Ad quem diem Vicecomes Norff[olciæ], scilicet Thomas de Hyndryngham,[2] returnavit, quod fecit returnum istius brevis Johanni Bosse de Keninghale,[3] Ballivo libertatis Episcopi Elyensis,[4] qui habet returna[5] brevium et executionem eorum.

Et idem Ballivus sibi respondit, quod virtute istius brevis, proclamari[6] fecit in singulis locis in balliva sua, ubi vidit expedire, et neminem invenit contradicentem, nec reclamantem dictam obstructionem, quin commode posset cursum compleri, sicut hactenus fieri consueverat.[7]

Et quod præmunivit magnates partium illarum, quod fuissent coram Rege ad diem in brevi contentum, ad rationes suas, si quas habuissent, ibidem proponendas, si sibi[8] viderint expedire.

Fecit etiam idem Vicecomes returnum istius brevis Willelmo de Wethacre,[9] Senescallo libertatis villæ de Lenne Episcopi, qui habet returna brevium et executionem eorum.

Et idem Senescallus sibi[10] respondit, quod fecit proclamationem istius brevis in pleno mercato ejusdem villæ, die Martis in septimana Paschæ anno infrascripto, quod omnes illi, quos obstructio[11] infra scripta contingit, sint coram domino Rege, ad diem in brevi contentum, rationes suas ibidem tunc proponendas, si sibi viderint expedire, et ad[12] justitiam

---

[1] *Galfrido Le Scrop'*] me ipso, Roll.

[2] *Hyndryngham*] Huntingdon', Cartul.

[3] *Keninghale*] Kenynghale, Roll.

[4] *Elyensis*] Eliensis, Roll.

[5] *returna*] returnum, Cartul.

[6] *proclamari*] proclamare, Roll.

[7] *consueverat*] consueverit, Cartul.

[8] *sibi*] ibi, Cartul.

[9] *Wethacre*] Whetacre, Roll.

[10] *sibi*] mihi, Roll.

[11] *obstructio . . . contingit*] præmissa contingunt, Cartul.

[12] *ad*] supplied from Roll.

ulterius[1] ibidem consequendam, prout breve requirit, et quod facta fuit dicta proclamatio in præsentia Roberti de Causton',[2] Roberti Broght,[3] Galfridi de Monnaby,[4] Thomæ Ulsi, et aliorum plurium de Merskland'.

Et idem Vicecomes Regi significavit, quod alibi in balliva sua, extra libertates prædictas, publice proclamari fecit, quod omnes illi, quos præmissa contingunt, essent coram domino Rege, ad diem in prædicto brevi contentum, prout illud breve requirit.

Misit etiam dominus Rex Vicecomiti Suff[olciæ] breve suum in hæc verba:—

Breve Suff[olciæ] de eadem.

A.D. 1331, February 18. Writ to the Sheriff of Suffolk to make proclamation.

Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, Vicecomiti Suff[olciæ], salutem.

Cum nuper, ad prosecutionem hominum de partibus de[5] Merskland' in comitatu Nortff[olciæ],[6] nec non hominum ejusdem comitatus, ac comitatuum Suff[olciæ] et Cant[ebrigiæ], terras et tenementa eisdem partibus contigua habentium, per petitionem suam, coram nobis et consilio nostro exhibitam, nobis suggerentium, quod cum dictæ partes Merskland', nec non magna pars eorumdem comitatuum,[7] per inundationes aquarum maritimarum, necnon aquarum de mariscis, ob defectum rectorum cursuum aquarum, et sewerarum, gutterarum, et fossatorum, in partibus illis, nuper perditæ fuissent et destructæ, per quod celebris memoriæ dominus Edwardus, nuper Rex Angliæ, avus noster, in transitu suo per easdem partes, advertens destructionem, defectum, et jacturam prædictos,[8] de consilio suo[9] assignavit Willelmum Haward', et quosdam alios fideles suos,[10] ad inquisitiones super præmissis faciendas.

Iidemque assignati, per inquisitiones inde coram eis captas, invenissent quod partes illæ, alio modo quam per obstruc-

---

[1] *ulterius ibidem*] ibidem ulterius, Roll.

[2] *Causton'*] Causton' in præsentia, Cartul.

[3] *Broght*] Drogh't', Roll.

[4] *Monnaby*] Mundbi, Roll.

[5] *de*] omit, Roll.

[6] *Nortff[olciæ]*] Norff', Roll.

[7] *comitatuum*] supplied from Roll.

[8] *prædictos*] prædicto, Cartul.

[9] *suo*] supplied from Roll.

[10] *suos*] supplied from Roll.

tionem cujusdam aquæ, vocatæ Weldham,[1] salvari non potuerunt,[2] et eo prætextu ordinassent obstructionem fieri supradictam, ac coram dilectis et fidelibus nostris Galfrido Le Scrop', et sociis suis, Justiciariis nostris ultimo itinerantibus in comitatu Norh[amtoniæ], ad procurationem quorumdam hominum, propter[3] commodum suum singulare, præsentatum[4] fuerit, f. cc. viii. b. quod obstructio[5] illa ad nocumentum eorumdem facta fuit.

Et Edmundum[6] Peverel, de obstructione illa, ea occasione, in prædicto itinere fecerint[7] implacitari.

Ac in prædicto placito ibidem in tantum processum extiterit, quod idem Edmundus se inde posuit in inquisitionem. Quæ quidem inquisitio jam coram nobis considerata est capienda.

Et nobis sit[8] supplicatum, ut cum obstructio illa, per considerationem dictorum Justiciariorum, facta fuerit,[9] velimus captioni dictæ inquisitionis coram nobis facere supersederi, quousque iidem homines jus suum ostendere valeant, ut debebunt.

Mandaverimus præfato Galfrido, et sociis suis, Justiciariis ad placita coram nobis tenenda assignatis, quod captioni dictæ inquisitionis usque ad Quindenam Sanctæ Trinitatis supersedeant.

Tibi præcipimus, quod in locis in balliva tua, ubi expedire videris, publice proclamari facias, quod omnes illi, quos præmissa contingunt, tunc sint coram nobis, ubicumque tunc[10] fuerimus in Anglia, ad rationes suas in hac parte proponendas, si sibi viderint[11] expedire, necnon ad justitiam ibidem ulterius consequendam.

Et qualiter hoc præceptum nostrum fueris executus, nobis scire facias, a die Paschæ in unum mensem, ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Anglia.

Et habeas ibi hoc breve.

Teste me ipso, apud Langeleie,[12] decimo octavo die Februarii, anno regni nostri quinto.

Ad quem diem Vicecomes Suff[olciæ], scilicet Thomas de Hindringham[13] retornavit, quod fecit returnum istius brevis

---

[1] *Weldham*] Weldam, Roll.
[2] *potuerunt*] poterunt, Cartul.
[3] *propter*] et, Cartul.
[4] *præsentatum fuit*] supplied from Roll.
[5] *obstructio*] obstruxio, Roll.
[6] *Edmundum*] Edmundus, Cartul.
[7] *fecerint*] fecerunt, Cartul.
[8] *sit*] supplied from Roll.
[9] *fuerit*] fuit, Cartul.
[10] *tunc*] omit, Roll.
[11] *viderint*] vederint, Roll.
[12] *Langeleie*] Langeleye, Roll.
[13] *Hindringham*] Hyndringham, Roll.

Radulpho de Bocking',[1] Senescallo libertatis Sancti Edmundi, qui habet returna brevium, et executionem eorum.

Et idem Senescallus sibi respondit, quod fecit proclamationem istius brevis, secundum tenorem ejusdem brevis.

Et idem Vicecomes Regi significavit, quod alibi in balliva sua, extra libertatem prædictam, publice proclamari fecit in locis, ubi expedire vidit, prout istud breve requirit.

Misit etiam dominus Rex Vicecomiti Cant[ebrigiæ] breve suum, in hæc verba:—

A.D. 1331, Feb. 18. Writ to the Sheriff of Norfolk to make proclamation.

Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, Vicecomiti Cant[ebrigiæ], salutem.

Cum nuper, ad prosecutionem hominum de partibus Merskland' in comitatu Norff[olciæ], necnon hominum ejusdem comitatus, ac comitatuum Suff[olciæ] et Cantebr[igiæ], terras et tenementa eisdem partibus contigua habentium, per petitionem suam, coram nobis et consilio nostro exhibitam, nobis suggerentium, quod cum dictæ partes Merskland', necnon magna pars eorumdem comitatuum, per inundationes aquarum maritimarum, necnon aquarum de mariscis, ob defectum rectorum cursuum aquarum, et sewerarum, gutterarum, et fossatorum in partibus illis, nuper perditæ fuissent et destructæ, per quod celebris memoriæ dominus Edwardus, nuper Rex Angliæ, avus noster, in transitu suo per easdem partes, advertens destructionem, defectum, et jacturam prædictos, de consilio suo, assignavit Willelmum Haward', et quosdam alios fideles suos, ad inquisitiones super præmissis faciendas.

Iidemque assignati, per inquisitiones inde coram eis captas, invenissent, quod partes illæ, alio modo quam per obstructionem cujusdam aquæ, vocatæ Weldam, salvari non potuerunt,[2] et eo prætextu ordinassent obstructionem fieri supradictam, ac coram dilectis et fidelibus nostris, Galfrido Le Scrop', et sociis suis, justiciariis nostris[3] ultimo itinerantibus in comitatu Norh[amtoniæ], ad procurationem quorumdam hominum propter commodum suum singulare, præsentatum fuerit, quod obstructio illa ad nocumentum eorumdem facta fuit.

Et Edmundum[4] Peverel de obstructione illa, ea occasione, in prædicto itinere, fecerint[5] implacitari.

---

[1] *Bocking'*] Bockyngg', Roll.
[2] *potuerunt*] poterunt, Cartul.
[3] *nostris*] supplied from Roll.
[4] *Edmundum*] Edmundus Cartul.
[5] *fecerint*] fecerunt, Cartul.

Ac in prædicto placito ibidem in tantum processum extiterit, f. ccix.
quod idem Edmundus se inde posuit in inquisitionem. Quæ quidem inquisitio jam coram nobis consideratum est capienda.

Et nobis sit[1] supplicatum, ut cum obstructio illa, per considerationem dictorum justiciariorum, facta fuerit,[2] velimus captioni dictæ inquisitionis coram nobis facere supersederi, quousque iidem homines jus suum ostendere valeant, ut debebunt.

Mandaverimus præfatis Galfrido, et sociis suis, justiciariis nostris,[3] ad placita coram nobis tenenda assignatis, quod captioni dictæ inquisitionis usque ad Quindenam Sanctæ Trinitatis supersedeant.

Tibi præcipimus, quod in locis in balliva tua, ubi expedire videris, publice proclamari facias, quod omnes illi, quos præmissa contingunt, tunc sint coram nobis, ubicunque fuerimus in Anglia, ad rationes suas in hac parte proponendas, si sibi viderint expedire, necnon ad justitiam ibidem ulterius[4] consequendam.

Et qualiter hoc præceptum nostrum fueris executus, nobis scire facias, a die Paschæ in unum mensem, ubicunque tunc fuerimus in Anglia.

Et habeas ibi hoc breve.

Teste me ipso, apud Langeleye, decimo octavo die Februarii, anno regni nostri quinto.

Ad quem diem Vicecomes Cantebrigiæ, scilicet Willelmus le Moigne, retornavit,[5] quod juxta tenorem istius[6] brevis in balliva sua in locis, ubi vidit expedire, publice proclamari fecit, quod omnes illi, quos obstructio cujusdam aquæ, vocatæ Weldam, contingit,[7] sint coram domino Rege, a die Sanctæ Trinitatis in quindecim dies, ubicunque tunc fuerit Rex[8] in Anglia, ad jus suum ostendendum, et rationes suas in hac parte proponendas, si sibi viderint expedire, et ad omnia alia facienda, quæ[9] breve illud requirit.

Et pro eo, quod ante prædictam Quindenam Sanctæ Trinitatis datum fuit intelligi domino[10] Regi, quod prædictus Edmundus

---

[1] *sit supplicatum*] supplicantium, Roll.
[2] *fuerit*] fuit, Cartul.
[3] *nostris*] omit, Roll.
[4] *ulterius*] supplied from Roll.
[5] *retornavit*] returnavit, Roll.
[6] *istius*] illius, Roll.
[7] *contingit*] contigit, Cartul.
[8] *Rex*] omit, Roll.
[9] *quæ*] quæ ad, Cartul.
[10] *domino Regi*] supplied from Roll.

obiit,[1] et quod Elizabeth,[2] uxor prædicti Edmundi conjunctim tenet prædictum manerium cum prædicto Edmundo, quondam viro suo.

Idem dominus Rex misit breve suum Vicecomiti Cantebrigiæ in hæc verba:—

Breve post obitum Edmundi Peverel de præmuniendo Elizabetham uxorem ejus.

A.D. 1331, May 12. Writ to the Sheriff of Cambridge, to forewarn Elizabeth, widow of Edmund Peverel, to attend.

Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, Dux Aquitaniæ, Vicecomiti Cantebrigiæ, salutem.

Cum nuper, ut accepimus, coram dilectis et fidelibus nostris, Galfrido Le Scrop', et sociis suis, nuper[3] Justiciariis nostris itinerantibus in comitatu Norh[amtoniæ], præsentatum esset, quod cursus cujusdam aquæ, descendentis de Burgo Sancti Petri, in dicto comitatu Norh[amtoniæ], usque ad[4] portum de Lenne Episcopi, in comitatu Norff[olciæ], viginti et octo annis elapsis, obstruebatur apud Utwelle in eodem comitatu, per quemdam Walterum de Langeton', nuper Coventrensem et Lychfeldensem[5] Episcopum, ratione manerii sui de Coldham, per quod prata, pascuæ, pasturæ, et marisci erant superundata, ad nocumentum hominum[6] dicti comitatus Norh[amtoniæ], et aliorum comitatuum contiguo adjacentium, videlicet, Norff[olciæ], Hunt[ingdoniæ], Lincoln[iæ], Norh[amtoniæ], ac comitatus tui, necnon omnium hominum ibidem transire volentium, cum bonis et mercandisis suis, versus portum prædictum, et ab[7] inde redeuntium versus partes superiores, cum victualibus et aliis necessariis suis, ita quod per obstructionem illam non fuit ibi transitus cum navibus seu naviculis, sicut antiquitus esse solebat.

Et quod Edmundus Peverel,[8] consanguineus et heres prædicti Walteri, jam defunctus, obstructionem illam continuavit

---

[1] By an inquisition taken at Wisbeach on Saturday next after the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist, 5 Edward III. (April 27, 1331), it was found that Edmund Peverel died on the 10th April then last; and that he held on that day, jointly with Elizabeth his wife, the manor of Coldham, with others (Inquis. post mortem, 5 Edward III., 1st numbers, No. 46.

[2] *Elizabeth*] Elizabet, Cartul.

[3] *nuper*] supplied from Roll.

[4] *ad*] supplied from Roll.

[5] *Lychfeldensem*] Lich', Roll.

[6] *hominum*] supplied from Roll.

[7] *ab inde*] aliunde, Cartul.

[8] *Peverel*] Peverell', Roll.

manutenuit, et sustentavit, [et] in tantum processum extitisset, quod idem Edmundus se inde posuit in juratas[1] patriæ in itinere prædicto, quæ quidem juratæ per homines dictorum comitatuum Norff[olciæ], Hunt[ingdoniæ], Lincoln[iæ] ac comitatus tui, jam coram nobis consideratæ sunt capiendæ per defaltam ipsius Edmundi.

Nosque postmodum, ad prosecutionem hominum partium de Merskland' in dicto comitatu Nortff[olciæ], necnon hominum f. cc. ix. b.
ejusdem comitatus, ac comitatus Sutff[olciæ], et comitatus tui, terras et tenementa eisdem partibus contigua habentium, per petitionem suam, in ultimo parliamento nostro exhibitam, suggerentium, quod per inquisitiones nuper factas coram Willelmo Haward[2] et[3] sociis suis, ad hoc assignatis, compertum fuerit, quod prædictæ partes de Merskland', alio modo quam per obstructionem prædictam salvari non potuerunt,[4] et quod, eo prætextu, ordinaverunt obstructionem fieri supradictam, mandassemus Thesaurario, et Camerariis nostris de Scaccario nostro, quod tenores inquisitionum inde coram præfatis Willelmo et sociis suis prædictis factarum, necnon processuum inde coram ipsis habitorum, qui in thesauraria nostra extiterunt, ut dicebatur, coram nobis,[5] ad certum diem jam præteritum, mitterent sub sigillo Scaccarii nostri, et similiter præcepissemus tam tibi, quam Vicecomitibus dictorum comitatuum Nortff[olciæ][6] et Suff[olciæ], quod tu et ipsi, in locis publicis in ballivis vestris, ubi expedire videritis, publice faceretis proclamari, quod omnes illi, quos præmissa contingerent, essent coram præfato Galfrido, et sociis suis, Justiciariis ad placita coram nobis tenenda assignatis, in Quindena Sanctæ Trinitatis proximo futura, ad rationes suas in hac parte proponendas, si sibi viderint[7] expedire, necnon ad justitiam ulterius[8] consequendam.

Et præfato Galfrido et sociis suis prædictis mandassemus, quod interim captioni juratarum prædictarum supersederent, quæ quidem certificatio et proclamationes coram nobis, ad mensem Paschæ proximæ[9] proximo præterito fuerunt retornatæ.

Jamque intellexerimus, quod præfatus Edmundus et Elizabetha uxor ejus, die obitus ipsius Edmundi, conjunctim

---

[1] *juratas*] juratos, Cartul.
[2] *Haward*] Howard, Cartul.
[3] *et*] factas et, Cartul.
[4] *potuerunt*] poterunt, Cartul.
[5] *nobis*] repeated in Cartul.
[6] *Nortff[olciæ]* Norff', Roll.
[7] *viderint*] viderent, Roll.
[8] *ulterius*] *faciendam* occurs in the Cartul. after *ulterius*, but has been struck through.
[9] *proximæ*] omit, Roll.

tenuerunt manerium supradictum, sicque dicta Elizabetha illud jam tenet.

Per quod nos, attendentes, quod tam nobis, quam populo regni nostri, per obstructionem illam, damna quamplurima evenerunt, quodque majora processu temporis de[1] facili poterunt evenire, nisi remedium inde citius adhibeatur oportunum.

Et volentes, ea occasione, captiones[2] juratarum prædictarum maturare, mandavimus præfato Galfrido, et sociis suis prædictis, quod ad juratas illas, ad prædictam Quindenam capiendas, absque ulterioris dilationis diffugio procedant, prout pro utilitate nostra, et populi regni nostri, fore viderint faciendum.

Tibi præcipimus, quod præmunire facias prædictam Elizabetham, quod captioni juratarum prædictarum ad prædictam Quindenam intersit, ad proponendum pro jure suo in hac parte, si sibi viderit expedire.

Et habeas ibi hoc breve.

Teste me ipso, apud Haveringe atte Boure, duodecimo die Maii, anno regni nostri quinto.

Ad quem diem Vicecomes Cantebr[igiæ], scilicet Willelmus le Moigne returnavit, quod fecit returnum istius[3] brevis Herberto Ponger, Ballivo libertatis Episcopi Elyensis.[4] Qui sic sibi respondit, quod[5] præmuniri[6] fecit Elizabetham, quæ fuit uxor Edmundi Peverel, per Reginaldum Inglot et Willelmum Beaumis,[7] quod esset ad diem in prædicto brevi contentum, ad faciendum quod illud breve requirit.

Ad quam Quindenam Sanctæ Trinitatis venit prædictus Adam de Fincham,[8] qui sequitur pro domino Rege.

Et similiter juratores comitatuum Norff[olciæ], Cantebr[igiæ], Hunt[ingdoniæ], Linc[olniæ], et Norh[amtoniæ].

Et prædicta Elizabetha, quarto die placiti, solempniter vocata ad rationes suas proponendas pro jure suo in hac parte, si sibi, et cætera.

Et similiter, vocatis hominibus partium Merskland', necnon hominibus ejusdem comitatus, ac comitatuum Suff[olciæ] et

---

[1] *de facili*] supplied from Roll.
[2] *captiones*] captionis, Cartul.
[3] *istius*] illius, Roll.
[4] *Elyensis*] Eliensis, Roll.
[5] *quod*] supplied from Roll.
[6] *præmuniri*] præmunire, Cartul.
[7] *Beaumis*] Benneys, Roll.
[8] *Fincham*] Fyncham, Roll.

Cantebr[igiæ], terras et tenementa eisdem partibus Merskland' contigua habentibus.

Et nullus eorum ullo modo comparuit, et cætera.

Et super hoc dominus Rex misit breve suum Justiciariis suis hic in hæc verba:—

Breve Justiciariis de procedendo.

A.D. 1331, May 12. f. ccx.

Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ et Dux Aquitaniæ dilectis et fidelibus nostris,[1] Galfrido Le Scrop' et sociis suis, Justiciariis ad placita coram nobis tenenda assignatis, salutem.

Cum nuper, ut accepimus, coram vobis, præfate Galfride, et sociis vestris, nuper Justiciariis nostris itinerantibus[2] in comitatu Norh[amtoniæ], præsentatum esset, quod cursus cujusdam[3] aquæ, descendentis de Burgo Sancti Petri in dicto comitatu, usque ad portum de Lenne Episcopi in comitatu Nortff[olciæ],[4] viginti et octo annis elapsis, obstruebatur apud Utwelle in comitatu[5] Norff[olciæ], per quemdam Walterum de Langeton', nuper Coventr[ensem] et Lych[feldensem][6] Episcopum, ratione manerii sui de Coldham, per quod prata, pascuæ, pasturæ, et marisci erant superundata, ad nocumentum hominum de comitatu Norh[amtoniæ], et aliorum comitatuum contiguo adjacentium, videlicet, Norff[olciæ], Cant[ebrigiæ], Hunt[ingdoniæ], et Linc[olniæ], necnon omnium hominum ibidem transire volentium, cum bonis et mercandisis suis, versus portum prædictum,[7] et ab inde redeuntium versus partes superiores, cum victualibus et aliis necessariis suis, ita quod per obstructionem illam non fuit ibi transitus cum navibus seu naviculis, sicut antiquitus esse solebat.

Et quod Edmundus Peverel, consanguineus et heres prædicti Walteri, jam defunctus, obstructionem illam continuavit, manutenuit,[8] et sustentavit, et in tantum processum extitisset, quod idem Edmundus se inde posuit in juratam patriæ in itinere prædicto. Quæ quidem jurata per homines dictorum

---

[1] *nostris*] suis, Roll.

[2] *itinerantibus*] supplied from Roll.

[3] *cujusdam*] supplied from Roll.

[4] *Nortff*[*olciæ*]] Norff', Roll.

[5] *comitatu Norff*[*olciæ*]] eodem comitatu, Roll.

[6] *Lych*[*feldensem*]] Lich', Roll

[7] *prædictum*] *de* follows in the Cartulary, but is marked with dots of subpunction.

[8] *manutenuit*] supplied from Roll.

comitatuum Norff[olciæ], Cantebr[igiæ], Hunt[ingdoniæ], Linc[olniæ] et Norh[amtoniæ], jam coram nobis consideratæ sunt capiendæ per defaltam ipsius Edmundi.

Nosque postmodum, ad prosecutionem hominum partium de Merskland' in dicto comitatu Norff[olciæ], necnon hominum ejusdem comitatus, ac comitatuum Suff[olciæ] et Cantebr[igiæ], terras et tenementa eisdem partibus contigua habentium, per petitionem suam, coram nobis in ultimo parliamento nostro exhibitam, suggerentium, quod per inquisitiones nuper factas coram Willelmo Haward et sociis suis ad hoc assignatis compertum fuerit, quod prædictæ partes de Merskland', alio modo quam per obstructionem prædictam salvari non potuerunt,[1] et quod, eo prætextu, ordinaverunt obstructionem fieri supradictam, mandassemus Thesaurario et Camerariis nostris de Scaccario nostro, quod tenores inquisitionum inde[2] coram præfatis Willelmo et sociis suis prædictis factarum, necnon processuum inde coram ipsis habitorum, qui in thesauraria nostra extiterunt, ut dicebatur, coram nobis, ad certum diem jam præteritum, mitterent sub sigillo Scaccarii nostri, et similiter præcepissemus Vicecomitibus dictorum comitatuum Norff[olciæ], Suff[olciæ], et Cantebr[igiæ], quod ipsi, in locis publicis in ballivis suis, ubi expedire viderint,[3] publice facerent proclamari,[4] quod omnes illi, quos præmissa contingerent, essent coram nobis, in Quindena Sanctæ Trinitatis proxima futura, ad rationes suas in hac parte proponendas, si sibi viderent expedire, necnon ad justitiam ulterius[5] consequendam in hac parte.

Et vobis mandassemus, quod interim captioni juratarum prædictarum supersederetis. Quæ quidem certificatio et proclamationes coram nobis, ad mensem Paschæ proximo præteritum fuerunt retornatæ.[6]

Et jam intellexerimus, quod præfatus Edmundus et Elizabetha uxor ejus, die obitus ipsius Edmundi, conjunctim tenuerunt manerium supradictum, sicque dicta Elizabetha illud jam tenet.

Nos attendentes, quod tam nobis, quam populo regni nostri, per obstructionem illam, damna quamplurima evenerunt, quodque longe majora processu temporis de facili poterunt evenire, nisi remedium citius inde adhibeatur opportunum, et volentes,

---

[1] *potuerunt*] poterunt, Cartul.
[2] *inde*] supplied from Roll.
[3] *viderint*] viderent, Roll.
[4] *proclamari*] exclamari, Roll.
[5] *ulterius*] ultius, Cartul.
[6] *retornatæ*] returnatæ, Roll.

ea occasione, captiones[1] juratarum prædictarum maturare, vobis mandamus, quod, ad juratas illas ad prædictam Quindenam capiendas,[2] absque ulterioris dilationis diffugio procedatis, prout pro utilitate nostra, et populi regni nostri fore, videritis faciendum.

Mandavimus enim Vicecomiti nostro dicti comitatus Cantebr[igiæ], in quo dictum manerium de Coldham existit, quod præmunire faciat prædictam Elizabetham, quod captioni juratarum prædictarum ad prædictam quindenam intersit, ad proponendum pro jure suo in hac parte, si sibi viderit expedire.

Teste me ipso, apud Haveringe atte Boure, duodecimo die Maii, anno regni nostri quinto.

Quibus inspectis, processum est ad prædictas inquisitiones capiendas, tam pro jure ipsius domini Regis, quam populi sui prædicti, prout in prædicto brevi continetur.

Veredictum Northff[olciæ].

f. cc. x. b. Verdict of the county of Norfolk.

Et juratores comitatus Norff[olciæ], scilicet Petrus de Welle, Galfridus de Warenne, Thomas de Feltham, Johannes Lovel de Barton', Galfridus filius Willelmi de Massingham, Benedictus Russel, Thomas Wymer, Thomas[3] le Northerne, Martinus de Thorp', Robertus Reppes, Robertus de Stormesworth', et Johannes de Cokesford',[4] ad hoc electi et triati, dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod Walterus de Langeton', quondam Coventr[ensis]et Lych[feldensis][5] Episcopus, ratione desiccandi manerium suum de Coldham[6] prædictum, circa triginta annos elapsos, obstruere fecit cursum aquæ prædictæ apud Outwelle, per quod homines ibidem transire volentes, cum navibus et naviculis, cum bonis et mercandisis[7] suis, de Holm', Jakesle,[8] et de aliis partibus superioribus, usque ad prædictum portum de Lenne Episcopi in comitatu Norff[olciæ][9] necnon homines redire volentes directe a prædicto portu versus Holm', Jakesle,[8] Burgum Sancti Petri et alibi, versus partes superiores, ibidem transire nequeunt, cum navibus et naviculis suis, sicut

---

[1] *captiones*] captionis, Cartul.
[2] *capiendas . . . Quindenam*] supplied from Roll.
[3] *Thomas le*] T., Cartul.
[4] *Cokesford'*] Dokeford', Cartul.
[5] *Lych[feldensis]*] Lich', Roll.
[6] *Coldham*] Coldam, Cartul.
[7] *mercandisis*] mercimoniis, Roll.
[8] *Jakesle*] Jakele, Roll.
[9] *Norff[olciæ]*] supplied from Roll.

antiquitus ibidem, ante obstructionem prædictam, transire solebant, sed oportet quod transeant circumeundo per viam longiorem, videlicet per Oldwelnee[1] et Littelport,[2] quæ sunt quinquaginta leucæ et amplius in eundo et redeundo, per quod blada, maremium, lanæ, leschia, arundo, turbæ, petræ, et alia mercimonia, sunt cariora, pisces, allec, et alia victualia, ratione ambitus prædicti, sunt cariora et debiliora.

Ad damnum et nocumentum hominum comitatus Norff[olciæ] quolibet anno ducentarum librarum.

Quæsiti etiam juratores in solo cujus prædicta[3] obstructio facta fuit, dicunt quod obstructio prædicta facta est in solo domini Regis.

Et dicunt,[4] quod communis transitus, et via regia, cum navibus et naviculis, solebat esse ibidem ante obstructionem prædictam, et aqua communis omnibus vicinis contiguis ibidem piscare volentibus.

Et dicunt quod[5] vicini, ex utraque parte manentes, sunt tenentes Abbatis de Rameseye, vel Comitis Warenne, seu Johannis de[6] Bardolf, et aliorum dominorum.

Requisiti etiam juratores, si prædictus Edmundus, seu Elizabetha, tempore suo, aliquod manuopus ibidem inposuerunt ad prædictam obstructionem manutenendam seu sustentandam, dicunt, quod postquam prædictus Walterus, Episcopus et cætera, obstructionem illam primo fecit ibidem, nulla hactenus indigebat emendatione, manutentione, seu sustentatione.

Et quod prædicti Robertus Peverel, Edmundus, seu Elizabetha, toto tempore suo de aliqua sustentatione ibidem, seu manutentione,[7] nullatenus se intromiserunt, nec aliquod manuopus imposuerunt.

Veredictum juratorum comitatus Lincolniæ.

Verdict of the county of Lincoln.

Et juratores de comitatu Lincoln[iæ], scilicet Simon de Dalby, miles, Johannes de Stirchesle, miles, Reginaldus de Donyngton', miles, Ricardus de Welleby de Multon', Alanus de Multon', Thomas de Bernewell' de Weston', Willelmus

---

[1] *Oldwelnee*] Oldwellenee, Roll.
[2] *Littelport*] Luttelport, Roll.
[3] *prædicta*] supplied from Roll.
[4] *dicunt*] supplied from Roll.
[5] *quod*] supplied from Roll.
[6] *de Bardolf*] Bardok, Cartul.
[7] *manutentione*] sustentione, Cartul.

filius Ricardi de Spaldyng',[1] Lambertus de Hiptoft de Algerkirk',[2] Philippus de Cunesby de [3] Saperton', Willelmus [4] Hode de Flete, Willelmus de Godenay de eadem, et Johannes de Ry de Wrangle, ad hoc electi et triati, dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod unum fossatum quod vocatur Suthdik', incipit apud Cruland',[5] et extendit se [6] usque Tyd' in eodem comitatu. In quo aquæ dulces descendentes de partibus mariscorum, et de partibus superioribus, solebant evacuari usque in mare,[7] per exaltationem crepidinis ejusdem fossati de duobus pedibus tantum.

Et jam, per superonerationem prædictarum aquarum dulcium descendentium de prædictis mariscis a partibus superioribus, prædictum fossatum, licet exaltatum sit de quindecim pedibus ex utraque parte, vix sufficit ad aquas prædictas evacuandas, et hoc occasione obstructionis [8] prædictæ. Et ante obstructionem f. cc. xi. prædictam, quotiens opus fuerit ad prædictum fossatum mundari et exaltari, contingeret [quod] quælibet acra terræ partium illarum sufficeret agestari ad unum obolum. Et modo, per [9] superonerationem aquarum prædictarum, quælibet acra agistatur ad [10] quatuor denarios.

Et quod,[11] occasione obstructionis [12] prædictæ, quadraginta mille [13] acræ moræ et marisci in Holandefen [14] sunt submersæ et superundatæ.

Dicunt etiam, quod abbatia de Cruland' [5] fundatum fuit a progenitoribus Regum Angliæ. Ad quam abbatiam duo mille acræ terræ, prati, moræ, et marisci, sunt pertinentes. Similiter ea occasione ita sunt submersæ et superundatæ, quod possessiones Abbatis et conventus abbatiæ illius non sufficiunt ad sustentationem eorumdem, nisi numerus monachorum ejusdem abbatiæ diminuatur.

Et quod dominus Rex, tempore vacationis ejusdem abbatiæ, perdit [15] proficuum, quod ei inde pertinet in hac parte.

---

[1] *Spaldyng'*] Spalding', Roll.

[2] *Algerkirk'*] Algerkyrk', Roll.

[3] *de Saperton'*] supplied from Roll.

[4] *Willelmus . . . Wrangle*] supplied from Roll.

[5] *Cruland'*] Crouland', Roll.

[6] *se*] supplied from Roll.

[7] *mare*] mari, Roll.

[8] *obstructionis*] obstruxionis, Roll.

[9] *per superonerationem*] super onerationem, Cartul.

[10] *ad*] supplied from Roll.

[11] *quod*] supplied from Roll.

[12] *obstructionis prædictæ*]ejusdem obstructionis, Roll.

[13] *mille*] supplied from Roll.

[14] *Holandefen*] Holandfen, Roll.

[15] *perdit*] perdet, Cartul.

Dicunt insuper, quod causa obstructionis prædictæ, terræ, prata, moræ, marisci, et tota pastura de Depingefen,[1] Brunfen, et[2] Spaldyngfen, quæ continent septuaginta mille acras, et similiter moræ et[3] marisci usque ad moras de Kesteven, submersæ sunt et superundatæ.

Ita quod domini et communarii[4] omnium villarum circumquaque adjacentium, proficua eis pertinentia, per obstructionem prædictam amittunt.

Dicunt etiam,[5] quod, ubi communis transitus navium et navicularum solebat esse de Crouland' usque ad[6] portum prædictum de Lenne, cum bladis, et aliis[7] mercimoniis, et aliis suis, ad[8] prædictam villam de Outwelle, ubi[9] prædicta obstructio existit, et modo oportet circuire per Oldewelnee[10] et Lutleport per quinquaginta leucas longius quam antiquitus solebant[11] transire.

ille[12] *marcæ.* Ad damnum domini Regis et hominum partium illarum mille marcarum per annum.

Veredictum juratorum comitatus Canteb[rigiæ].

Verdict of the county of Cambridge. Et juratores comitatus Cantebr[igiæ], scilicet Simon Burdeleys, Johannes de Elleswrth',[13] Willelmus Attehil, Nicholaus Cundy,[14] Willelmus de Beston', Ricardus[15] de Berkwai,[16] Johannes Asser, Johannes Humfrey,[17] Johannes de Grantecestre, Thomas Bayse, Henricus le Kyng', et Adam Pigas,[18] ad hoc electi et triati, dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod aqua de Ouse, descendens de villa de[19] Huntingdon', quæ est divisa inter comitatus Hunt[ingdoniæ][20] et Cant[ebrigiæ], et aqua de Nene, [descendens] de Burgo Sancti Petri et aliis partibus superioribus, concurrunt ad invicem apud Benewik'[21] in comi-

---

[1] *Depingefen*] Depingfen, Roll.
[2] *et*] supplied from Roll.
[3] *et*] omit, Roll.
[4] *communarii*] comunarii, Cartul.
[5] *etiam*] supplied from Roll.
[6] *ad*] omit, Roll.
[7] *aliis*] supplied from Roll.
[8] *ad*] per, Roll.
[9] *ubi*] et ibi, Cartul.
[10] *Oldewelnee*] Oldewellenee, Roll.
[11] *solebant transire*] transire solebant, Roll.
[12] *mille marcæ*] supplied from Roll.
[13] *Elleswrth'*] Ellesworth', Roll.
[14] *Cundy*] Cundi, Roll.
[15] *Ricardus*] supplied from Roll.
[16] *Berkwai*] Berkwey, Roll.
[17] *Humfrey*] Umfrey, Roll.
[18] *Pigas*] Pygas, Roll.
[19] *de*] omit, Roll.
[20] *Hunt[ingdoniæ] et Cant[ebrigiæ]*] Cantebr[igiæ] et Hunt[ingdoniæ], Roll.
[21] *Benewik'*] Benewyk', Roll.

tatu Cantebr[igiæ], et quæ descendere solebant directe usque ad portum prædictum, per villam[1] de Outwelle usque jam triginta et[2] uno annis elapsis, quod prædictus Walterus, Episcopus et[3] cætera, obstructionem ibidem fecit supradictam, ut prædictum est.

Prætextu cujus obstructionis prata, pasturæ, marisci, turbariæ, de Thorneiefen,[4] et similiter prata, pasturæ, marisci, turbariæ, et magna pars terrarum arabilium omnium villarum inter villam de Fendraiton' et prædictam villam de Benewik',[5] usque juxta Outwelle in comitatu Cant[ebrigiæ], et quæ sunt ibidem contigua, videlicet longitudinis triginta leucarum, et amplius, et latitudinis, aliquo loco decem[6] leucarum, aliquo loco plus, aliquo loco minus, sunt communiter, quolibet anno,[7] submersa et superundata.

Ita quod domini prædictorum pratorum, pasturarum, mariscorum, turbariarum et terrarum arabilium, proficuum quod inde eis attinet, et similiter communarii[8] communiam pasturæ, et proficuum arundinis et leschiæ, et aliarum commoditatum in eisdem habentes, quolibet anno amittunt, ad damnum domini Regis, et hominum partium illarum, et hominum ibidem transire volentium, quolibet anno, ducentarum librarum *CC. li'.*[9] et amplius.

Dicunt etiam,[10] quod occasione obstructionis prædictæ, non est ibidem[11] transitus navium et[12] navicularum, cum bladis et aliis mercimoniis, versus portum prædictum, sicut antiquitus esse solebat, nec eundo seu redeundo, nisi transeant per Oldwelnee[13] et Littleport, circueundo per viam longiorem, per viginti et[14] sex leucas.

Quesiti etiam juratores, quantum prædictum manerium magis valet per annum, postquam obstructio prædicta facta[15] fuit, quam ante et cætera, dicunt, quod prædictum manerium magis valuit de quadraginta libris per annum post obstructionem quam ante.

---

[1] *villam*] villatam, Roll.

[2] *et uno*] supplied from Roll.

[3] *et cætera*] supplied from Roll.

[4] *Thorneiefen*] Thorneyefen, Roll.

[5] *Benewik'*] Benewyk', Roll.

[6] *decem . . . loco*] supplied from Roll.

[7] *anno*] supplied from Roll.

[8] *communarii communiam*] comunarii communam, Roll.

[9] *CC. li'*] supplied from Roll.

[10] *etiam*] ergo, Cartul.

[11] *ibidem*] ibi, Roll.

[12] *et*] seu, Roll.

[13] *Oldwelnee et Littleport*] Oldewelnee et Lytleport, Roll.

[14] *et*] omit, Roll.

[15] *facta*] supplied from Roll.

Veredictum juratorum comitatus Hunt[ingdoniæ].

Verdict of the county of Huntingdon.

Et juratores comitatus Hunt[ingdoniæ] scilicet Robertus de Wassinglee,[1] Robertus de Bevill',[2] Rogerus de Cantilupo, Willelmus Mowyn, Robertus Wyne, Nicholaus de Stivecle, Ricardus de Mullesworth',[3] Vitalis le Noble, Rogerus Grymbaud,[4] Ricardus de Neketon',[5] Thomas de Beyvill', et Johannes filius Evæ, ad hoc electi et triati, dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod cum homines transire volentes a villatis de Jakesle,[6] Holm', Glatton', et Rameseye, per aquam de Nene, directe versus portum[7] prædictum de Lenne, cum navibus et naviculis, cum bladis, et aliis rebus suis venalibus, per villam de Ôutwelle, jam impediuntur ibidem per obstructionem prædictam, quod oportet eos[8] circuire, in eundo et redeundo, spatium quinquaginta leucarum et amplius.

Dicunt etiam, quod omnia terræ, prata, pasturæ, marisci, turbariæ, a[9] villa de Sancto Neoto in comitatu Hunt[ingdoniæ], aquæ quæ vocatur Ouse, contigua et adjacentia, longitudinis triginta leucarum, et latitudinis aliquo loco decem leucarum, aliquo loco plus, aliquo loco minus, usque ad villam de Benewyk', ubi aquæ de Ouse et Nene concurrunt adinvicem.

Et similiter terræ, prata, pasturæ, et[10] marisci omnium villatarum, inter villam de Ayllington'[11] in eodem comitatu usque[12] ad quemdam locum qui vocatur Muscote in marisco, videlicet, per spatium sexdecim leucarum, tempore cretinæ aquarum submerguntur et superundantur, eo quod aquæ illæ evacuari non possunt, sicut antiquitus evacuari solebant.

Ita quod domini mariscorum et tenementorum illorum, et similiter communarii in eisdem, proficuum, quod eis inde attinet, penitus inde amittunt.

Ad damnum domini Regis et hominum partium illarum *DC. mar'*,[13] sexcentarum marcarum per annum.

Dicunt etiam, quod dominus Rex est dominus manerii de[14] Glatton', ad quod mercatum de Holm' pertinet, ad quod

---

[1] *Wassinglee*] Wassingle, Roll.
[2] *Bevill'*] Beyvyll', Roll.
[3] *Mullesworth'*] Millesuurth', Cartul.
[4] *Grymbaud*] Grimbaud, Roll.
[5] *Neketon'*] Noketon', Cartul.
[6] *Jakesle*] Jakele, Roll.
[7] *portum prædictum*] prædictum portum, Roll.
[8] *eos*] ipsos, Roll.
[9] *a*] et, Cartul.
[10] *et*] supplied from Roll.
[11] *Ayllington'*] Aylington', Roll.
[12] *usque*] omit, Roll.
[13] *DC. mar'*] supplied from Roll.
[14] *de*] supplied from Roll.

mercatum homines partium de Lenne et aliunde de comitatibus Norff[olciæ] et Suff[olciæ], cum victualibus et mercandisis suis transire nequeunt, cum navibus et naviculis suis, nec redire, causa obstructionis supradictæ, per quod manerium domini Regis prædictum, cui mercatum illud pertinet, minus valet per annum, per decem libras. *x. li'.*[1]

Norh[amtonia].

Veredictum juratorum comitatus Norh[amtoniæ].

Verdict of the county of Northampton.

Et juratores comitatus Norh[amtoniæ], scilicet Laurentius de Preston', miles, Henricus de Tychemersch',[2] miles, Johannes de[3] Dandelyn, miles, Gilbertus de Tholthorp', miles, Henricus de Deen, miles, Robertus de Hotoft', miles, Willelmus Brabazoun,[4] Nicholaus de Tholthorp',[5] Adam de Wylby, Hugo de Northbergh',[6] Thomas Curzoun, et Radulphus de Thorneye, ad hoc triati et electi, dicunt super sacramentum suum, quod aqua de Nene solebat descendere directe de villa de Burgo Sancti Petri usque ad portum villæ de Lenne Episcopi, per quam homines comitatus prædicti solebant cariare et recariare, cum navibus et naviculis, mercimonia, blada, et omnimoda victualia, per villam de Outwelle in comitatu Norff[olciæ], usque jam triginta uno annis elapsis, quod prædictus Walterus de Langetone, nuper Coventr[ensis] et Lych[feldensis][7] Episcopus, cursum aquæ prædictæ ibidem obstruxit, prætextu cujus obstructionis, oportet homines, transire volentes a prædicto Burgo Sancti Petri usque ad[8] portum prædictum, circuire per viam longiorem, scilicet per Oldewelnee[9] et Littleport, quæ in eundo et redeundo, longior est transitus quinquaginta leucarum.

Dicunt etiam, quod eadem[10] occasione, marisci de[11] Burgh'-fen[12] et[13] Peykyrkefen,[14] Northfen, et[15] Talnostfen, et similiter

[1] *x. li'*] supplied from Roll.
[2] *Tychemersch'*] Tychemersh, Roll.
[3] *de Dandelyn*] Daundelin, Roll.
[4] *Brabazoun*] Brabazon, Roll.
[5] *Tholthorp'*] Tolthorp', Roll.
[6] *Northbergh'*] Northburgh', Roll.
[7] *Lychfeldensis*] Lich', Roll.
[8] *ad*] supplied from Roll.
[9] *Oldewelnee*] Oldewellenee, Roll.
[10] *eadem*] ea, Roll.
[11] *de*] et, Roll.
[12] *Burgh'fen*] Burghfen, Roll.
[13] *et*] omit, Roll.
[14] *Peykyrkefen*] Peykirkfen, Roll.
[15] *et Talnostfen*] Talnoltefen, Roll.

terræ et[1] prata eisdem mariscis contigua[2] adjacentia, submersa sunt, et superundata, cum cretina aquarum acciderit, pro eo quod aquæ illæ evacuari non possunt, prout antiquitus evacuari solebant.

Ita quod domini mariscorum et tenementorum illorum, et similiter communarii, in[3] eisdem proficuum, quod eis attinet, penitus amittunt.

Ad damnum domini Regis et hominum partium illarum qninquaginta marcarum per annum.

Per quod dictum est præfato Adæ, qui sequitur pro Rege, quod expectet inde judicium de die in diem, quousque et cætera.

Postea, in crastino Sancti Johannis Baptistæ proximo post Quindenam Sanctæ Trinitatis, dominus Rex mandavit Justiciariis suis hic breve suum in hæc verba :—

Breve Justiciariis de judicio reddendo.

A.D. 1331, June 28. Writ to the Justices to proceed to judgment.

Edwardus, Dei gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, dilectis et fidelibus suis, Galfrido Le Scrop', et sociis suis, Justiciariis ad placita coram nobis tenenda assignatis, salutem.

f. cc. xii.

Cum nos, nuper accipientes præsentatum extitisse coram vobis, præfate Galfride, et sociis vestris, nuper Justiciariis nostris itinerantibus[4] in comitatu Norh[amtoniæ], quod cursus cujusdam aquæ descendentis de[5] Burgo Sancti Petri in comitatu prædicto, usque ad portum de Lenne Episcopi, in comitatu Norff[olciæ], viginti et octo annis elapsis, obstruebatur apud Outwelle[6] in dicto comitatu Norff[olciæ], per quemdam Walterum de Langeton', nuper Covent[rensem] et Lich[feldensem] Episcopum, ratione manerii sui de Coldam,[7] per quod prata, pascuæ, pasturæ, et marisci erant superundata, ad nocumentum hominum comitatuum prædictorum, ac comitatuum Hunt[ingdoniæ], Linc[olniæ], et Cant[ebrigiæ] contiguo adjacentium, necnon omnium hominum ibidem transire volentium, cum bonis et mercandisis suis, versus portum prædictum, et

---

[1] *et*] supplied from Roll.
[2] *contigua*] contigue, Cartul.
[3] *in*] cum, Cartul.
[4] *itinerantibus*] supplied from Roll.
[5] *de*] in, Cartul.
[6] *Outwelle*] Utwelle, Roll.
[7] *Coldam*] Coldham, Roll.

abinde redeuntium versus partes superiores, cum victualibus et aliis necessariis suis.

Ita quod, per obstructionem illam, non fuit ibi transitus, cum navibus seu naviculis, sicut antiquitus esse solebat.

Et quod pro eo, quod Edmundus Peverel, consanguineus et heres prædicti Walteri, defunctus,[1] obstructionem illam continuavit, manutenuit, et sustentavit, in tantum processum extitisset, quod idem Edmundus se inde posuit in juratas patriæ, in itinere supradicto, quæ quidem juratæ, per homines dictorum comitatuum Norh[amtoniæ], Norff[olciæ], Hunt[ingdoniæ], Lincoln[iæ], et Cantebr[igiæ], coram nobis consideratæ fuerunt capiendæ per defaltam ipsius Edmundi.

Et nos postmodum, ad prosecutionem hominum partium de[2] Merskland' in dicto comitatu Norff[olciæ], necnon hominum[3] ejusdem comitatus, ac dicti comitatus Cantebr[igiæ], et comitatus Suff[olciæ], terras et tenementa eisdem partibus contigua habentium, per petitionem suam, coram nobis, et consilio nostro, in ultimo Parliamento nostro exhibitam, suggerentium, quod per inquisitiones nuper factas coram Willelmo Haward, et sociis suis ad hoc assignatis, compertum fuit, quod prædictæ partes de Merskland', alio modo quam per obstructionem prædictam, salvari non potuerunt, et quod, eo prætextu, ordinaverunt obstructionem fieri supradictam; mandaverimus Thesaurario et Baronibus[4] nostris de Scaccario, quod tenores inquisitionum inde coram præfatis Willelmo et sociis suis prædictis factarum, necnon processuum inde coram ipsis habitorum, qui in Thesauraria[5] nostra extiterunt, ut dicebatur, coram nobis, ad certum diem jam præteritum mitterent, sub sigillo Scaccarii nostri.

Et similiter præceperimus[6] vicecomitibus nostris comitatuum prædictorum, quod ipsi, in locis publicis in ballivis suis, ubi viderent[7] expedire, publice facerent proclamari, quod omnes illi, quos præmissa contingerent, essent coram nobis in Quindena Sanctæ Trinitatis proximo præterita, ad rationes suas in hac parte proponendas, si sibi viderent expedire, necnon ad justitiam ulterius consequendam.

Et vobis mandaverimus, quod captioni juratarum prædictarum interim supersederetis, subsequenterque dato nobis intelligi,

[1] *defunctus*] defunctus per, Cartul.

[2] *de*] supplied from Roll.

[3] *hominum*] supplied from Roll.

[4] *Baronibus*] Camerariis, Cartul.

[5] *Thesauraria*] Thesauria, Roll.

[6] *præceperimus*] præcepimus, Cartul.

[7] *viderent expedire*] expedire viderent, Roll.

quod præfatus Edmundus, et Elizabetha uxor ejus, die obitus ipsius Edmundi, conjunctim tenuerunt manerium supradictum, sicque dicta Elizabetha illud tenuit.

Et nos, eo prætextu attendentes, quod, tam nobis, quam populo regni nostri, per obstructionem illam, damna quamplurima evenerunt, quodque longe majora processu temporis de facili possent evenire, nisi remedium inde citius adhiberetur opportunum.

Et volentes ea occasione captiones juratarum prædictarum maturari, vobis mandaverimus, quod ad juratas illas ad prædictam Quindenam capiendas, absque ulterioris dilationis diffugio procederetis, prout pro utilitate nostra, et populi regni nostri, fore videretis faciendum.

Et præceperimus Vicecomiti nostro dicti comitatus Cant-[ebrigiæ], quod præmunire faceret prædictam Elizabetham, quod captioni juratarum prædictarum ad eandem Quindenam interesset, ad proponendum pro jure suo in hac parte, si sibi videret expedire.

Ac jam intellexerimus, quod licet vos, prætextu mandati nostri prædicti, inquisitiones super præmissis feceritis, ad judicium tamen inde juxta veredicta inquisitionum illarum reddendum hucusque procedere distulistis, et adhuc differtis, unde plurimum admiramur.

f. cc. xii. b. Nos igitur, negotium illud volentes executioni debitæ demandari, vobis mandamus, quod si ita sit, tunc ad judicium inde reddendum procedatis.

Et ulterius justitiam, tam pro nobis, quam pro populo nostro, in præmissis, sine dilatione faciatis, prout pro utilitate nostra, et populi nostri, fore videritis faciendum.

Teste me ipso, apud Geywode, vicesimo[1] octavo die Junii, anno regni nostri quinto.

Et inspecto brevi prædicto, continetur in eodem, quod Justiciarii hic, ad judicium reddendum super veredictis inquisitionum prædictarum, hucusque procedere distulerunt, sed in conclusione ejusdem brevis non continetur, quod Justiciarii hic procedant ad judicium inde reddendum, juxta veredicta inquisitionum prædictarum, per quod dictum est præfato Adæ de Fincham, qui sequitur pro domino Rege, quod sequatur breve, faciendo mentionem quod Justiciarii procedant ad judicium reddendum, juxta veredicta prædicta, et cætera.

Postea dominus Rex mandavit Justiciariis suis breve[2] suum, hic, in hæc verba:—

---

[1] *vicesimo octavo*] decimo octavo, Cartul.

[2] *breve suum hic*] hic breve suum, Roll.

Aliud breve de eodem.

A.D. 1331, July 3. Another writ concerning the same.

Edwardus, Dei[1] gratia Rex Angliæ, Dominus Hiberniæ, et Dux Aquitaniæ, dilectis et fidelibus suis, Galfrido le Scrop', et sociis suis, Justiciariis ad placita coram nobis tenenda assignatis, salutem.

Cum nos, nuper accipientes præsentatum extitisse coram vobis, præfate Gilberte, et sociis vestris, nuper Justiciariis nostris itinerantibus in comitatu Norh[amtoniæ], quod cursus cujusdam aquæ descendentis de Burgo Sancti Petri in comitatu prædicto, usque ad portum de Lenne Episcopi, in comitatu Norff[olciæ], viginti et octo annis elapsis, obstruebatur apud Outwelle,[2] in dicto comitatu Norff[olciæ], per quendam Walterum de Langeton', nuper Coventr[ensem] et Lych[feldensem][3] Episcopum, ratione manerii sui de Coldham, per quod prata, pascuæ, pasturæ, et marisci erant superundata, ad nocumentum hominum comitatuum prædictorum, ac comitatuum Hunt[ingdoniæ], Lincoln[iæ], et Cantebr[igiæ], contiguo adjacentium, necnon omnium hominum ibidem transire volentium, cum bonis et mercandisis suis versus portum prædictum, et abinde redeuntium versus partes superiores, cum victualibus et aliis necessariis suis.

Ita quod, per obstructionem illam, non fuit ibi transitus, cum navibus seu naviculis, sicut antiquitus esse solebat.

Et quod pro eo, quod[4] Edmundus Peverel, consanguineus et heres prædicti Walteri, defunctus, obstructionem illam continuavit, manutenuit, et sustentavit, in tantum processum extitisset, quod idem Edmundus se inde posuit in juratas patriæ in itinere prædicto, quæ quidem juratæ, per homines dictorum comitatuum Norh[amtoniæ], Norff[olciæ], Hunt[ingdoniæ], Lincoln[iæ], et Cantebr[igiæ], coram nobis consideratæ fuerunt capiendæ, per defaltam ipsius Edmundi.

Et nos postmodum, ad prosecutionem hominum partium de Merskland' in dicto comitatu Norff[olciæ], necnon hominum ejusdem comitatus, ac dicti comitatus Cantebr[igiæ], et comitatus Suff[olciæ], terras et tenementa eisdem partibus contigua habentium, per petitionem suam, coram nobis, et consilio nostro, in ultimo Parliamento nostro exhibitam, suggerentium, quod per inquisitiones nuper factas coram Willelmo Haward et sociis

[1] *Dei . . . Aquitaniæ*] et cætera, Cartul.

[2] *Outwelle*] Utwelle, Roll.

[3] *Lychfeldensem*] Lichefeld', Roll.

[4] *quod*] quod prædictus, Cartul.

suis ad hoc assignatis, compertum fuit, quod prædictæ partes [de] Merskland', alio modo quam per obstructionem prædictam, salvari non potuerunt, et quod, eo prætextu, ordinaverunt obstructionem fieri supradictam; mandaverimus Thesaurario et Baronibus nostris de Scaccario, quod tenores inquisitionum inde coram præfatis Willelmo et sociis suis prædictis factarum, necnon processuum inde coram ipsis habitorum, qui in Thesauraria nostra extiterunt, ut dicebatur, coram nobis, ad certum diem jam præteritum mitterent, sub sigillo Scaccarii nostri. Et similiter præceperimus vicecomitibus nostris comitatuum prædictorum, quod ipsi, in locis publicis in ballivis suis, ubi expedire viderent, publice facerent proclamari, quod omnes illi, quos præmissa contingerent, essent coram nobis, in Quindena Sanctæ Trinitatis proximo præterita, ad rationes suas in hac parte proponendas, si sibi viderent expedire, necnon ad justitiam ulterius consequendam.

Et vobis mandaverimus, quod captioni juratarum prædictarum interim supersederetis, subsequenterque[1] nobis dato intelligi, quod præfatus Edmundus, et Elizabetha uxor ejus, die obitus ipsius Edmundi, conjunctim tenuerunt[2] manerium supradictum, sicque dicta Elizabetha illud tenuit. Et nos, eo prætextu attendentes, quod[3] tam nobis, quam populo regni nostri, per obstructionem illam, damna quamplurima evenerunt, quodque longe majora processu temporis de facili possent evenire, nisi remedium citius inde adhiberetur opportunum.

f. cc. xiii.

Ac volentes ea occasione captiones juratarum prædictarum maturari, vobis mandaverimus, quod ad juratas illas ad prædictam Quindenam capiendas, absque ulterioris dilationis diffugio, procederetis, prout pro utilitate nostra, et populi regni nostri, fore videretis faciendum.

Et præceperimus Vicecomiti nostro dicti comitatus Cantebr[igiæ], quod præmunire faceret prædictam Elizabetham, quod captioni juratarum prædictarum ad eandem Quindenam interesset, ad proponendum pro jure suo in hac parte, si sibi videret expedire.

Ac jam intellexerimus, quod licet vos, prætextu mandati nostri prædicti, inquisitiones super præmissis feceritis, ad judicium tamen inde, juxta veredicta inquisitionum illarum,

---

[1] *subsequenterque*] consequenterque, Cartul.

[2] *tenuerunt*] tenuere, Cartul.

[3] *quod*] supplied from Roll.

reddendum hucusque procedere[1] distulistis, et adhuc differtis, unde plurimum admiramur.

Nos igitur, negotium illud volentes debitæ[2] executioni demandari, vobis mandamus, quod si ita sit, tunc ad judicium inde reddendum, juxta veredicta inquisitionum prædictarum, procedatis.

Et ulterius justitiam, tam pro nobis, quam pro populo nostro, in præmissis, sine dilatione faciatis, prout pro utilitate nostra, et populi nostri, fore videritis faciendum.

Teste me ipso, apud Sempryngham, tertio die Julii, anno regni nostri quinto.

Et inspecto hoc ultimo brevi, processum est[3] ad judicium inde reddendum juxta veredicta inquisitionum prædictarum[4] in hac forma:—

Judicium.

Quia per juratam, tam militum, quam aliorum proborum et legalium hominum de comitatu Norff[olciæ], compertum est, quod obstructio prædicta fiebat apud Outwelle,[5] in eodem comitatu, per prædictum[6] Walterum de Langeton', Coventr[ensem] et Lych[feldensem][7] Episcopum, in solo alterius, et non in solo suo proprio, et quod prædicta obstructio sic facta per prædictum Walterum fiebat ita fortiter[8] et substantialiter, quod numquam hucusque indigebat emendatione, reparatione, seu sustentatione aliquibus.

Et quod Robertus Peverel, frater et heres prædicti Walteri de Langeton', nec Edmundus filius et heres ipsius Roberti, temporibus aliquibus aliquod manuopus ad prædictam obstructionem manutenendam seu sustentandam apposuerunt.

Et quod obstructio illa fiebat ad damnum domini Regis, et hominum prædicti comitatus Norff[olciæ] ibidem transire volentium, ducentarum librarum per annum.

---

[1] *procedere*] originally written *procederet* in the Cartul., but the *t* is marked with a dot of subpunction.

[2] *debitæ executioni*] executioni debitæ, Roll.

[3] *est*] supplied from Roll.

[4] *prædictarum*] prædicta, Roll.

[5] *Outwelle*] Utwelle, Roll.

[6] *prædictum*] omit, Roll.

[7] *Lychfeldensem*] Lich', Roll.

[8] *fortiter*] forte, Cartul.

Et similiter, quod per juratas tam[1] militum, quam aliorum, et cætera, de comitatibus Cant[ebrigiæ], Huntingdon[iæ], Linc[olniæ], et Norhampton[iæ], inde[2] captas separatim, compertum est, quod terræ, prata, pasturæ, et marisci de Thorneyefen, Raygnel,[3] Croulandfen, Depyngfen, Depemefen, et Burghfen, et alia terræ et[4] prata, pasturæ et marisci, eidem aquæ contiguo adjacentia, sunt submersa et superundata.

Ad damnum hominum comitatus Cant[ebrigiæ] per annum ducentarum librarum.

Et hominum comitatus Hunt[ingdoniæ] sexcentarum marcarum per annum.

Et ad damnum domini Regis, in manerio suo de Glatton', decem librarum per annum.

Et hominum comitatus Linc[olniæ] mille marcarum per annum.

Et hominum comitatus Norh[amtoniæ] quingentarum marcarum per annum.

Et similiter ad damnum et nocumentum omnium hominum comitatuum prædictorum, cum navibus et naviculis suis ibidem transire volentium.

Consideratum est, quod obstructio prædicta, sic facta ad damnum domini Regis et nocumentum hominum comitatuum prædictorum, et quicquid sit ad nocumentum in[5] hac parte, deleatur penitus.

Et præceptum est Vicecomiti Norff[olciæ], quod prædictam obstructionem, ut prædictum est, faciat delere.

Et quod in singulis locis in balliva sua, ubi et cætera, publice proclamari faciat, quod omnes illi, quos præmissa contingunt, et qui, occasione deletionis obstructionis prædictæ proficuum intendunt habere, intersint[6] apud villam de Outwelle[7] supradictam, ad certos[8] dies, quos idem Vicecomes eis

---

[1] *tam . . . comitatibus*] comitatuum, Cartul.

[2] *inde . . . est*] est compertum, Cartul.

[3] *Raygnel . . . Depyngfen*] Depemefen, Cartul.

[4] *et*] omit, Roll.

[5] *in hac parte*] ex omni parte, Roll.

[6] *intersint*] assistant, Cartul.

[7] *Outwelle*] Utwelle, Roll.

[8] *certos dies quos*] certum diem quem, Roll.

scire faciet in auxilium ipsius Vicecomitis, ad obstructionem prædictam delendam.

Et similiter præceptum est Vicecomitibus Cant[ebrigiæ], Hunt[ingdoniæ], Lincoln[iæ], et Norh[amtoniæ], quod ipsi singillatim in ballivis suis consimilem faciant proclamationem, scilicet, quod omnes illi qui[1] et cætera, intersint ad villam de Outwelle[2] supradictam, in auxilium prædicti Vicecomitis Norff[olciæ], ad obstructionem prædictam delendam, et cætera.[3]

Tenor brevis Vicecomiti Norff[olciæ] directi, de obstructione prædicta delenda.

Breve Norff[olciæ] de executione judicii.

Edwardus, et cætera, Vicecomiti Norff[olciæ], salutem. A.D. 1331, July 7.

Cum nuper, coram dilectis et fidelibus nostris, Galfrido Le Scrop', et sociis suis, Justiciariis nostris ultimo itinerantibus in comitatu Norh[amtoniæ], præsentatum esset, quod cursus cujusdam aquæ, quæ vocatur Nene, descendentis de Burgo Sancti Petri in comitatu Norh[amtoniæ], usque ad portum de Lenne Episcopi, in comitatu tuo, viginti et octo annis elapsis, obstruebatur apud Outwelle, per quendam Walterum de Langeton, nuper Coventr[ensem] et Lych[feldensem] Episcopum, ratione desiccandi manerium suum de Coldam in comitatu Cant[ebrigiæ], per quod, prata, pascuæ, pasturæ, et marisci eidem aquæ contigua habentium, et ibidem transire volentium, prout in eodem itinere, tam pro jure nostro, quam pro statu populi nostri, extitisset ostensum, et pro eo quod obstructio prædicta fiebat in comitatu tuo, et nocumenta, quæ evenerunt ratione obstructionis prædictæ, accidebant, tam in prædictis comitatibus Cant[ebrigiæ], Hunt[ingdoniæ], Linc[olniæ], et Norh[amtoniæ], quam in comitatu[tuo] præfati justiciarii nostri recordum et processum prædicta coram nobis ad certum diem præteritum miserunt terminanda. The King's writ to the Sheriff of Norfolk ordering him to remove the obstruction. f. cc. xiii. b.

Ac postmodum in curia nostra, coram nobis in tantum processum extitisset, super negotio prædicto, quod per juratam, tam militum quam aliorum proborum et legalium hominum comitatus

---

[1] *qui*] supplied from Roll.

[2] *Outwelle*] Utwelle, Roll.

[3] The entry on the Roll ends here.

tui, in curia nostra, coram nobis summonitam et captam, compertum[1] sit, quod obstructio prædicta facta fuit apud Outwelle in comitatu tuo, triginta et uno annis elapsis, per prædictum Walterum, Episcopum, ita quod non est ibi transitus regius, cum navibus et naviculis, sicut antiquitus esse solebat, ad damnum et nocumentum hominum comitatus tui ducentarum librarum per annum.

Et similiter, per juratam, tam militum, quam aliorum proborum et legalium hominum, de comitatibus Cant[ebrigiæ], Hunt[ingdoniæ], Linc[olniæ], et Norh[amtoniæ], in curia nostra compertum sit, quod per obstructionem illam prata, pascuæ, pasturæ, et marisci, in prædictis comitatibus Cant[ebrigiæ], Hunt[ingdoniæ], Linc[olniæ], et Norh[amtoniæ], aquæ prædictæ contiguo adjacentia sunt communiter, quolibet anno, submersa et superundata, ad damnum hominum comitatus Cant[ebrigiæ] per annum ducentarum librarum, et hominum comitatus Hunt[ingdoniæ] sexcentarum marcarum per annum, et hominum comitatus Linc[olniæ] mille marcarum per annum, et hominum comitatus Norh[amtoniæ] quingentarum marcarum per annum. Et ad damnum nostrum in manerio nostro de Glatton' in prædicto comitatu Hunt[ingdoniæ], decem librarum per annum.

Per quod consideravimus, quod obstructio supradicta sic facta ad damnum nostrum et populi nostri comitatuum prædictorum ex omni parte deleatur.

Ita quod aqua prædicta teneat cursum suum sicut antiquitus ante obstructionem prædictam tenere solebat.

Et quod nocumenta, quæ prætextu obstructionis prædictæ evenerunt, futuris temporibus nullatenus possint evenire.

Et ideo tibi præcipimus, quod obstructionem supradictam sic factam ad nostri damnum et hominum prædictorum, ex omni parte delere faciatis.

Et quod in singulis locis in balliva tua, ubi videris expedire, publice proclamari facias, quod omnes illi, quos præmissa contingunt, et qui proficuum, per deletionem obstructionis prædictæ habere intendunt, assistant tecum in auxilium ad prædictam villam de Outwelle, ad dies quos eis scire facies, ad prædictam obstructionem delendam, si sibi viderint expedire.

Præcipimus Vicecomitibus nostris comitatuum prædictorum, quod in singulis locis in ballivis suis, ubi expedire viderint, consimilem faciant proclamationem.

---

[1] *compertum*] conpertum, Cartul.

Ita quod aqua prædicta habeat et teneat cursum suum prædictum, sicut antiquitus tenere solebat ante obstructionem supradictam.

Et quod nocumenta, quæ eo prætextu prius evenerunt, ut prædictum est, de cætero nequeant imminere.

Teste Galfrido Le Scrop', apud Linc[olniam], septimo die Julii, anno regni nostri quinto.

DLXXXIV.

Pro Wytlesmere. f. cc. xiiii.[1]

Exoneratio sectæ ad curiam de Glattone.

A.D. 1438, May 9. Exoneration of the Abbot of Ramsey from suit of the court of Glatton.

Memorandum, quod nono die Maii, anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post conquestum sextodecimo, Johannes,[2] Abbas monasterii de Ramesey venit apud Westmonasterium, coram Willelmo Phelippe, Domino de Bardolfe, Capitali Senescallo dicti domini Regis Ducatus sui Lancastriæ, et consilio ipsius domini Regis Ducatus sui prædicti.

Et monstravit ibidem quandam cartam [3] Ricardi,[4] Comitis Cornubiæ, progenitoris ipsius domini Regis, per quam dictus Ricardus, Comes Cornubiæ, concessit et quietum clamavit, pro se et heredibus suis, Deo et Sanctæ Mariæ, et ecclesiæ Sancti Benedicti de Ramesey, et Abbati prædecessori nunc Abbatis, et monachis ibidem Deo servientibus, totum jus et clameum quod habuit, vel habere potuit, in tribus mesuagiis piscatorum suorum super Wetlesmere, cum pratis et fossatis dicta mesuagia circumcingentibus, cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis.

Tenendum eidem tunc Abbati, et monachis et successoribus suis, imperpetuum.

Reddendo inde annuatim prædicto Comiti, et heredibus suis, quadraginta solidos sterlingorum, tantum, ad manerium suum de Glattone, pro omnibus servitiis, consuetudinibus, releviis,

---

[1] *pro Wytlesmere* is written in the upper margin as a running title.

[2] John Stowe, received the royal assent April 2, 1436, (see No. DCXXVI., p. 206).

[3] Vide this charter, Vol. II., p. 330, No. CCCCL.

[4] Richard Plantagenet, younger son of King John, ob. April 2, 1272.

auxiliis, sectis curiæ, et demandis, atque omnibus aliis exactionibus sæcularibus.

Idemque Abbas ad tunc et ibidem asseruit, se graviter, et minus juste, in curia manerii de Glattone prædicta amerciari, contra tenorem cartæ prædictæ, pro eo quod idem Abbas ad curiam prædictam sectam non fecit.

Et pro eo quod idem Abbas piscationem suam super Wytlesmere prædictam sine licentia dicti domini Regis ad firmam dimisit.

Et petiit sibi justitiam in hac parte fieri.

Et super hoc adtunc et ibidem, per prædictum dominum de Bardolf, et concilium ipsius domini Regis prædictum, præsentibus ibidem Jacobo Strangways et Willelmo Pastone, Justiciariis domini Regis de Banco suo, de materia prædicta allocutis, consideratum fuit, quod prædictus Abbas, de secta prædicta facienda, ac de amerciamentis prædictis, tam pro prædicta secta, quam pro dimissione piscariæ suæ prædictæ, exoneretur.

Super quæ adtunc et ibidem, per consilium prædictum, præceptum fuit Johanni Wasche, Auditori ipsius domini Regis manerii sui prædicti, quod ipse quoscumque ballivos, præpositos, et ministros ipsius domini Regis manerii sui prædicti de amerciamentis prædictis penitus exoneraret.

cc. xvi. b.[1]

DLXXXV.

Measures and weights.

Memorandum, quod octodecim communes ringæ faciunt unam magnam quarteriam; excepto Boreuuelle, quod facit viginti communes ringas, unam magnam quarteriam.

Et quatuor communes ringæ,[2] duo busselli, faciunt mittam gruti.

Et quinque communes ringæ brasei et præbendæ faciunt mittam.

---

[1] folios cc. xiiii. b. to cc. xvi. inclusive are entirely blank.

[2] The letters *fa*, being the commencement of the word *faciunt* occurring subsequently, follow *ringæ* in the MS., but have been struck through.

Nota, quod mitta gruti debet mensurari sic.

Videlicet, cum fuerit cumulata et imprimata per impressionem pungi usque ad cubitum semel per quatuor partes mittæ de residuo gruti per impressionem, debet fieri circulus per exteriorem costeram mittæ, ad altitudinem palmæ, videlicet, ad summitatem pollicis, et denuo debet cumulari usque ad summum, quantum vas potest sustinere.

Et hoc facto, continet mitta gruti quatuor communes ringas, duos bussellos.

Mitta brasei eodem modo debet mensurari, excepto quod ultima cumulatio non debet fieri, nisi ad altitudinem pollicis, ut prius.

Et sic continent quinque communes ringæ mittam.

Mitta avenæ omnino sicut braseum debet mensurari.

Nota, quod septem disci cumulati de wouk' faciunt parvam mensuram rasam.

Quæ mensura, sexies impleta et rasata, facit unam mensuram cumulatam.

Quæ mensura, sic mensurata, continet unam communem ringam de Hunt[ingdonia].

Nota, quod panis monachi, decrustatus secundum consuetudinem, debet ponderare sexaginta solidos, et viginti denarios.

Pondus wastalli in die Cœnæ quatuor libras sterlingorum.

Panis pauperum ejusdem ponderis.

Panis militis, quinquaginta solidos, viginti denarios.

Panis armigeri, quinquaginta et duos solidos, sex denarios.

Panis quatuor fladonum ponder[at] panem monachi.

Flado prioris ponder[at] panem monachi.[1]

---

[1] At the foot of the page the following note occurs, but without any sign of reference :—Pondus. Memorandum, quod panis monachi ponderabit quadraginta novem solidos, quatuor denarios.

Item minoris [*sic*] panis albi ponderat triginta octo solidos, tres denarios, apud Sanctum Ivonem.

Item panis servientium ponderat quinquaginta septem solidos, octo denarios.

Item panis militis ponderat triginta octo solidos, tres denarios.

DLXXXVI.

Maneria pertinentia ad Celerariam, et quantum quodlibet eorum solvet per annum.

* * * * *[1] magna.	Quarteria farinæ.	Ringæ farinæ.	Wouk' per[2] quarterium pro farina.	Ringæ Wouk'.	Præbendæ, per mittam.	Grutum, per mittam.	Braseum,[3] per mittam.	Fabæ coquinæ, per ringam.	Den[ari]i super tall' per li'.
Borewelle[4] - - - -	xvi.	xvi.	—	—	xxviii.	xxv.	L.	viii.	vi. li.
Therfeld' - - - -	ix.	ix.	iii.[5] quarteria.	iii. Ringæ	xxi.	xviii. et[6] di. i. Ringa et bus.	xxxvii. et[6] di.	vi.	lx. s.
Elisworth' cum Gravele[7] -	xviii.	xviii.	vi.[8]	vi.	xlii.	xxxvii. di.	lxxv.[9]	xii.	vi. li.
Houghton' - - -	xii.	xii.	iiii.[10]	iiii.	xxviii.	xxv.[11]	L.[12]	viii.	C. s.
Slepe et Hal[iwelle] - -	xviii.	xviii.	vi.[8]	vi.	xlii.	xxxvii.[13] et[6] di.	lxxv.[9]	xii.	vi. li.
Wardebois - - -	xii.	xii.	iiii.[10]	iiii.	xxviii.	xxv.[11]	L.[12]	viii.	iiii. li.
Wystouue - - -	ix.	ix.	iii.[14]	iii.	xxi.	xxviii.[15] et[6] di. i. R' et bz.	xxxvii.[16] di'.	vi.	lx. s.
Upwode - - - -	ix.	ix.	iii.	iii.	xxi.	xxviii. et di'. i. R' et i. bz.	xxxvii. et di'.	vi.	lx. s.
Rypton' - - - -	xiiii.	xiiii.	ii.	ii.	xxviii.	xxv.[17]	L.[12]	viii.	C. s.
Weston' - - - -	xii.	xii.	iiii.	iiii.	xxviii.	xxv.[17]	L.[12]	viii.	C. s.
Ailington' - - -	xii.	xii.	iiii.	iiii.	—	xxv.[11]	L.[12]	viii.	C. s.

[1] There is an erasure here. [2] *per quarter'*] interlined in MS. [3] *Braseum . . . mittam*] written on an erasure. [4]] All these names, from *Borewelle* to *Weston'*, inclusive are written upon erasures. [5] *iii. quart'*] written on an erasure. [6] *et*] interlined in MS. [7] *Gravele*] added in the margin, and referred to its proper place in the text by a mark. [8] *vi.*] written on an erasure. [9] *lxxv.*] written partly on an erasure. [10] *iiii.*] written on an erasure. [11] *xxv.*] written partly on an erasure. [12] *L.*] written on an erasure. [13] *xxxvii.*] written partly on an erasure. [14] *iii.*] written on an erasure. [15] *xxviii. . . . bz.*] written on an erasure. [16] *xxxvii. di'.*] written on an erasure. [17] *xxv.*] written on an erasure.

DLXXXVI.—*continued.*

—	Pondus casei.	Pondus baconis.	Mel per bollis'.	Numerus gallinarum.	Numerus aucarum.	Fres-cing[es].	Numerus agnorum.	Multones.	Muncell' casei.	Lagenæ butiri.
Borwelle	x. vel iiii. li'.	x. vel. C. s.	viii.	vi^{xx}.[1] et xviii.	xiiii.	xx.	xvi.	iiii.	xxiii.	xvi.
Therf[elde]	vel lx. s. vii. di.	vel lxxv. s. vii. di.	vi.	v^{xx}.et.[2] iiii.	xi.	xv.	xii.	iii.	xviii.	xii.
Eliswrthe cum[3] Gravele	vii. di. vi. li. xv.	vii. li. x. s. xv.	xii.	x^{xx}. vii.	xxi.	xxx.	xxiv.	vi.	xxxvi.	xxiv.
Hougthone	iiii. li. x.	C. s. x.	viii.	C. et xviii.	xiiii.	xx.	xvi.	iiii.	xxiiii.	xvi.
Slepe et Hal[iwelle]	vii. li. x. s. xv.	vi. li. xv.	xii.	x^{xx}. et vii.	xxi.	xxx.	xxiiii.	vi.	xxxvi.	xxiiii.
Wardebois	iiii. li. x.	C. s. x.	viii.	C. et xviii.	xiiii.	xx.	xvi.	iiii.	xix.	xvi.
Wistouue	lx. s. vii. et[2] di.	lxxv. s. vii. et. di.	vi.	v^{xx}. iiii.	xi.	xv.	xii.	iii.	xviii.	xii.
Upwode	lx. s. vii. et[2] di.	lxxv. s. vii. et di.	vi.	v^{xx}. et iiii.	xi.	xv.	xii.	iii.	xviii.	xii.
Ryptone	iiii. li. x.	C. s. x.	viii.	C. et xviii.	xiiii.	xx.	xvi.	iiii.	xxiiii.	xvi.
Westone	iiii. li. x.	C. s. x.	viii.	C. et[2] xviii.	xiiii.	xx.	xvi.	iiii.	xxiiii.	xvi.
Aillingtone	iiii. li. x.	C. s. x.	viii.	C. et[2] xviii.	xiiii.	xx.	xvi.	iiii.	xxiiii.	xvi.

[1] *vi^{xx}. et xviii.*] written on an erasure.
[2] *et*] interlined in MS.
[3] *cum Gravele*] inserted in the margin, and referred by a mark to its proper place in the text.

DLXXXVI.—*continued.*

—	Den[arii] pro allec'.	Denar[ii] pro libr'.	Caret' feyn.	Caret' forag[ii].	Numerus ovorum.	Foragium per truses.	Caro boum	In brac[ino] denar[ii].	In sartrino denar[ii].	Den[arii] pro disc[is].
Borewelle - -	di. marc'.	iiii. li.	—	—	xx^{C}. iiii.	—	dimid' carcos'.	viii. d.	x. d. ob.	xl. d.
Therfelde - -	v. s.	lx. s.	—	—	xvi^{C}. et di.	—	quar' et di.	vi. d.	vii. d.	xxx. d.
Eliswrthe cum Gravele	x.	vi. li.	—	—	xxxiiii^{C}. di.	—	iii. quar'.	xii. d.	xv. d.	v. s.
Hougthone - -	di. marc'.	iiii. li.	xv.	v.	xxiiii^{C}.	xxiiii.	di. car'.	viii. d.	x. d.	xl. d.
Slepe et Hal[iwelle] -	x. s.	vi. li.	xv.	viii.	xxxiiii^{C}. di.	xxxvi.	iii. quar'.	xii. d.	x. d.	v. s.
Wardebois - -	di. mar.	iiii. li.	x.	v.	xxiii^{C}.	xxiiii.	di. quar'.	viii. d.	x. d.	xl. d.
Wistouue - -	v. s.	lx. s.	xv.	v.	xvi^{C}. di.	xvi.	quart'[1] et di.	vi. d.	vii. d. ob.	xxx. d.
Upwode - - -	v. s.	lx. s.	xv.	v.	xvi^{C}. di.	xvi.	quart'[1] et di.	vi. d.	vii. d. ob.	xxx. d.
Riptone - - -	di. mar.	iiii. li.	xv.	v.	xxiii^{C}.	xxiiii.	di. car'.	viii. d.	x. d.	xl. d.
Westone - - -	di. mar.	iiii. li.	—	—	xxiii^{C}.	xxiiii.	di. car'.	viii. d.	x. d.	xl. d.
Aillingtone - -	di. mar.	iiii. li.	xv.	—	xxiii^{C}.	xxiiii.	di. car'.	viii. d.	x. d.	xl. d.

[1] *quart' et di.*] written on an erasure.

DLXXXVII.

Statute of Abbot Aldwin concerning the food of the monks, and of guests.

Hoc est statutum quod statuit piæ memoriæ, dominus Alduuinus, Rameseiæ Abbas,[1] victui monachorum suorum, et hospitibus regulariter supervenientibus; quod post eum Gilbertus Capellanus, ex parte Regis Henrici,[2] confirmavit.

Et post eum Johannes Capellanus; post quem Reginaldus Abbas[3] idem concessit.

Item post eum Albericus de Veer,[4] ex parte ejusdem Regis Henrici, annuit.

In primis statuit, et ad celerariam, pro victu prædictorum monachorum et hospitum, assignavit diversa maneria, quæ vocantur firmas monachorum, sicut superius plenius annotantur.

Et pro unaquaque plena firma, redderet per annum duodecim quarteria farinæ, tritici vannati.

Unumquodque quarterium facit viginti ringas de le melehous, scilicet octodecim ringas de Hunt[ingdonia].

Redderet etiam duodecim ringas del melehous, tritici vannati, ad coquinam, ad tria festa; scilicet, ad Natale quatuor, ad Pascha quatuor, et ad festum Sancti Benedicti quatuor.

Redderet etiam duo mille vokepanni ad opus servientium, vel quatuor quarteria, et quatuor ringas tritici, sicut cadit de garbis, ventilatas, ad mensuram del melehous rasas.

Ita tamen quod in unaquaque rasura remaneat cautellus.

Redderet etiam quinquaginta mittas brasei, et viginti et quinque mittas gruti, et viginti et octo mittas præbendæ, præter hospitium Abbatis, quod solet dare duas mittas præbendæ.

Et sciendum, quod mitta de braseo facit quinque communes ringas, et similiter mitta præbendæ.

Mitta vero gruti facit quatuor ringas communes et dimidiam.

Redderet etiam decem pondera[5] casei, vel quatuor libras, videlicet, pro uno pondere octo solidos.

Et decem pondera baconis, vel centum solidos pro unoquoque pondere decem solidos.

Et octo ringas fabarum, et quatuor libras denariorum, et octo bollas mellis, cum cera, vel octo solidos.

---

[1] Aldwin, Abbot of Ramsey, A.D. 1091–1102.

[2] Henry I.

[3] Reginald, Abbot of Ramsey, A.D. 1114–1133.

[4] Alberic de Vere created Great Chamberlain of England by King Henry I.; slain in a tumult by the Londoners in the year 1140.

[5] *pondera*] pondus, MS.

Sexies viginti et octodecim gallinas ad tria festa, scilicet, ad Natale, ad Pascha, et ad festum Sancti Benedicti.

Et duo mille et trescenta ova, et[1] quatuordecim aucas ad prædicta festa.

Ad Natale unus discus butiri, vel duos denarios.

Similiter ad Pascha, et ad festum Sancti Benedicti.

Item ad Natale octo cumulos casei recentis.

Similiter ad Pascha, et ad festum Sancti Benedicti, vel duodecim solidos.

Hos cumulos debet ovecarius ponere, secundum quod emit in mercato, et aliquantulum largius.

Ad festum Sancti Martini viginti fressinges bonas, ad electionem cocorum, et Magistri Aulæ, vel sexaginta et sex solidos, et octo denarios, et unam tinam butiri.

Ad Quadragesimam unum mille allecium,[2] vel dimidiam marcam.

Ad Pascha duos agnos optimos, ad placitum celerarii, et tresdecim ad faldam suam restaurandam, vel quatuor solidos, decem denarios.

Ad festum Sancti Benedicti quatuor verveces, ad electionem cocorum, vel sex solidos, octo denarios.

Et dimidium karcosium vaccæ, vel duos solidos.

Et unam tinam butiri.

Et octo denarios in bracino, ad luminare, et mercedem servientium.

Et decem denarios in sartrino, ad saponem et filum.

Et unam acram frumenti ad Mandatum,[3] in Cœna Domini.

Et pro stipendiis famulorum curiæ, [ ][4] acras frumenti, et [ ][4] acras avenæ.

Reddit etiam foragium et fenum de aliquibus prædictarum firmarum, sicut superius continetur.

Insula etiam Rameseiæ, cum Hegmungrave, piscaria de Well[es], et cum omnibus maris et piscariis circumjacentibus, assignavit ad celerarium, ad utensilia invenienda et emendanda in refectorio, videlicet, ciphos, mappulas, justas, et cætera; in pistrino et bracino, patellas, ollas, et cætera utensilia.

---

[1] *et . . . aucas*] interlined in MS.

[2] *allecium*] interlined in MS.

[3] This illustrates and explains the expression "Maunde acres" used in the Shitlington extent, (Vol. I. p. 458). The ceremonies of the "Mandatum" observed in the Catholic Church on Maundy Thursday are fully described in the missal under *Feria v. in Cœna Domini.*

[4] Blank in MS.

Si autem contigerit firmas conventus, in plena solutione antiquæ consuetudinis, sustinere defectum, Abbas, de camera sua, earum, quotienscunque necesse fuerit, debet adhibere supplementum.

DLXXXVIII.

f. cc. xvii. b.

Gene[a]logia[1] *Comitis Ailwyni.*

Genealogy of Earl Ailwyn.

Fuit in diebus Ethelstani Regis quidam Dux Orientalium Anglorum, Ethelstanus halfkineg, id est, semi rex.

Hic desponsavit uxorem, Alfwen nomine, quæ postea nutrivit et educavit Regem Edgarum.

Qui postmodum, sorte hereditaria,[2] totius Angliæ regimine suscepto, eidem Alfwen nutrici suæ non ingratus, villam, quæ vocatur Weston', dedit, quam illa postea Ramesiensi ecclesiæ, pro ejus anima, donavit.

Iste Dux Ethelstanus genuit ex Alfwen uxore sua quatuor filios, primus Ethelwoldus, secundus Alfwoldus, tertius Ethelsinus, quartus Ailwinus, postea fundator Rameseiæ.

Horum pater, prænominatus Dux Ethelstanus, sagaci providentia mundum deludens, antequam deluderetur a mundo, monachus factus est Glastoniæ.

Tandemque prædictos novellos fecundæ[3] vitis quatuor palmites in sortis suæ hereditariæ et morum successionem relinquens, ibidem et vitæ[4] finem sortitus est, et sepulcrum.

Perseveravit autem vir iste Christianissimus ab Ethelstano Rege usque ad nepotem ipsius ex fratre Edmundo, illustrem Regem Edgarum, quatuor Regum tempora complens.[5]

Obits of Ramsey Abbey.

DLXXXIX.

A.D. 969. S. Oswald and Duke Ailwin build Ramsey Abbey.

Anno[1] Domini nongentesimo sexagesimo nono, Sanctus Oswaldus, et Dux Ailwynus, Rameseiam construxerunt.

A.D. 977. Ethelfleda the Countess.

Anno nongentesimo septuagesimo septimo, obiit Ethelfleda Comitissa, uxor Ailwyni prima; quæ dedit nobis Saltreiam.

---

[1] Printed also in Dugdale's Monasticon, Vol. II. p. 554.

[2] *hereditaria*] hereditarie, MS.

[3] *fecundæ*] fecundi, MS.

[4] *et* has been written in the MS. after *vitæ*, but is almost totally erased.

[5] *complens*] conplens, MS.

A.D. 981. Ethelwold the Earl.

Anno nongentesimo octogesimo primo, obiit Ethelwoldus[1] Comes, frater Ailwini.

Et sepultus est apud Rameseiam.

A.D. 983. Alfwen, mother of Earl Ailwin.

Anno nongentesimo octogesimo tertio, obiit Alfwen, mater Comitis Ailwini, quæ dedit Weston'.

Et sepulta est apud Chateric'.

A.D. 985. Ethelgiva, second wife of Ailwin.

Anno nongentesimo octogesimo quinto, obiit Ethelgiva, uxor Ailwini secunda, quæ dedit nobis Stowe et Brune.

Comes vero Ailwinus trigamus fuit, prima Ethelfleda, secunda Ethelfgiva, tertia Wlgiva.

A.D. 986. Ethelstan Manesune.

Anno nongentesimo octogesimo sexto, obiit Ethelstan Manesune, qui dedit Chateriz et Clopham, Gravele, Weresle, Ellesworth'.

Et apud Rameseiam sepelitur.

Ethelsin, brother of Ailwin.

Et anno sequenti obiit Ethelsinus frater Ailwini.

Et sepultus est apud Rameseiam.

A.D. 988. S. Dunstan.

Anno nongentesimo octogesimo octavo, obiit Sanctus Dunstanus, qui dedit nobis Wardebois.

Alfelin.

Et anno sequenti obiit Alfelinus, qui dedit terram de Eccleye et de Potton.

Et sepultus est apud Rameseiam.

A.D. 990. Alfwold the Earl, Ailwin's brother.

Anno nongentesimo nonagesimo, obiit Alfwoldus[2] Comes, frater Ailwini, qui dedit Rameseiæ Hocton' et Witton', Ripton' cum Wenigton', Bithern' cum Elinton'.

Et Rameseiæ sepelitur.

A.D. 993. S. Oswald and Earl Ailwin.

Anno nongentesimo nonagesimo tertio, obiit Sanctus Oswaldus.

Et eodem anno Comes Ailwinus.

A.D. 994. Wlgiva the Countess, third wife of Ailwin.

Anno nongentesimo nonagesimo quarto, obiit Wlgiva Comitissa, uxor Ailwyni tertia, quæ dedit Brancestr' ad pellicias monachorum.

Et Rameseiæ sepelitur.

---

[1] *Ethelwoldus*] At first written *Alfwoldus* but afterwards altered.

[2] *Alfwoldus*] At first written *Ethelwoldus*, but afterwards altered.

Anno nongentesimo nonagesimo septimo, obiit Ethelfelda Comitissa, uxor Ethelwoldi fratris Ailwyni, quæ contulit Rameseiæ multa beneficia. A.D. 997. Ethelfelda the Countess.

Et ibidem sepelitur in parvo locutorio.

Anno nongentesimo nonagesimo octavo, obiit Ailwinus niger, qui dedit Clopham, Gerdington', Kembeston', et Craunfeld'. A.D. 998. Ailwin the black.

Et Rameseiæ sepelitur.

Anno millesimo septimo, obiit Alfwara, quæ dedit Haliwell' et ecclesiam de Ellesuurth', cujus erat advocata, et terram de Burleya, et multa alia ornamenta. A.D. 1007. Alfwara.

Et sepulta est Rameseiæ.

Anno millesimo decimo tertio, obiit Godricus, qui fuit frater Ednoti, primi Abbatis Rameseiæ; qui dedit terram de Eyrington'. A.D. 1013. Godric.

Anno millesimo decimo nono, obiit Arnketel et Wlfron uxor sua, qui dederunt terram de Hikkeling' et de Kuldeton'. A.D. 1019. Arnketel and Wlfron.

Et sepeliuntur Rameseiæ.

Hiis patre et matre natus est Ethelstanus quartus abbas Rameseiæ.

Anno millesimo vicesimo secundo, obiit Alfwynus filius Briccy, qui apud Rameseiam comam deposuit. A.D. 1022. Alfwin, son of Bricius.

Iste dedit Laushull' et Halstede.

Anno millesimo vicesimo nono, obiit Brithnotus Comes, qui dedit Rameseiæ Wichinton' et Dodinton', in perpetuam elemosinam. A.D. 1029. Brithnotthe Earl.

Anno millesimo quinquagesimo primo, obiit Jol. [de Lincolnia], qui dedit Queringtón', Sleford', et Cranewell'. A.D. 1051. Jol. of Lincoln.

Anno millesimo quinquagesimo quarto, obiit Wak' frater noster, qui dedit Withlismar'. A.D. 1054. Wak'.

Anno millesimo quinquagesimo sexto, obiit Leofwina, quæ dedit Stocton', Dilington', Gravele, et Gillinge, et unam crucem optimam. A.D. 1056. Leofwina.

Et sepulta est apud Rameseiam.

f. cc. xviii.

DXC.

Firmæ Conventus.

Farms of the convent of Ramsey Abbey.

Plenæ firmæ
- Borewelle.
- Elleswrthe cum Cnapwelle.
- Slepe.
- Hougtone.
- Wardeboys.
- Riptone.
- Westone.
- Aillingtone.

Dimidiæ firmæ
- Gravele.
- Haliwelle.

Tria quarteria
- Therfelde.
- Wistowe.
- Upwode.

Celerarius percipit de qualibet plena firma, per unam talliam, quatuor libras, super talliam.

Et quatuor quarteria fabarum, decem pensas casei, vel quatuor libras; pretium pensæ, octo solidi.

Et decem pensas baconis, vel centum solidos; pretium pensæ decem solidi.

Item, per aliam talliam, pro fressing[is], sexaginta et sex solidos, et octo denarios.

Item, per tertiam talliam, pro butiro, sexdecim solidos, et quatuor denarios.

Et pro allec', sex solidos et octo denarios.

Pro frisco caseo, duodecim solidos.

Ex alia parte ejusdem talliæ, pro agnis, quatuor solidos, decem denarios.

Pro carne boum, duos solidos.

Et pro multon[ibus], sex solidos, octo denarios.

Item, per quartam talliam, duo mille et trecenta ova, quatuor aucas.

Et ex alia parte ejusdem, sexies viginti et octodecim gallinas.

De dimidia firma, per unam talliam, pro fressing[is], triginta et tres solidos, et quatuor denarios.

Item, per aliam talliam, duo quarteria fabarum, quinque pensas casei, quinque pensas baconis.

Ex alia parte ejusdem talliæ, super talliam, quadraginta solidos.

Item, per tertiam talliam, pro butiro, octo solidos, duos denarios.

Pro allec', tres solidos quatuor denarios.

Pro frisco caseo, sex solidos.

Ex alia parte ejusdem, pro agnis, duos solidos, quinque denarios.

Pro carne boum, duodecim solidos.

Pro multon[ibus], tres solidos, quatuor denarios.

Item, per quartam talliam, undecies centum, dimidium, ova, septem aucas.

Et ex alia parte ejusdem talliæ, sexaginta et novem gallinas.

De tertio quarterio, per unam talliam, pro fressing', quinquaginta solidos.

Et per aliam talliam, tria quarteria fabarum ; septem pensas duri casei, vel sexaginta solidos, pretium pensæ octo solidi ; septem pensas dimidiam baconis, vel septuaginta et quinque solidos, pretium pensæ decem solidi.

Ex alia parte ejusdem talliæ, super talliam, sexaginta solidos.

Item, per tertiam talliam, pro butiro, duodecim solidos, tres denarios.

Pro allec' quinque solidos.

Pro frisco caseo, novem solidos.

Ex alia parte talliæ, pro agnis, tres solidos, septem denarios, obolum.

Pro carne boum, octodecim denarios.

Pro multon[ibus], quinque solidos.

Item, per quartam talliam, septemdecies centum, et viginti ova, undecim aucas.

Et ex alia parte talliæ, quinquies viginti, tres vel quatuor gallinas.

DXCI.

Maneria pertinentia ad cameram Abbatis.

Suthlingedon' ; Cramfeld' ; Bartona ; Brancestr' ; Ringstede ; Holm ; Depedale ; Winebodesham ; Dunham ; Walsocne ; Manors pertaining to the

Abbot's chamber.

Helyngeia; Chateriz; Broctona; Hemingford'; Elington'; Riptona Regis; Salptreia; visum francii plegii; terra de Hirst'.

Hæc omnia maneria assignata sunt cameræ domini Abbatis, cui incumbit defendere ecclesiam in omnibus placitis undecunque emergentibus, tam in foro laicali, quam ecclesiastico, in omnibus officinis ecclesiæ nostræ spectantibus.

Similiter conventui, et omnibus supervenientibus, in pane et cervisia debet providere.

Si autem contigerit firmas, in plena solutione antiquæ consuetudinis, sustinere defectum, Abbas, de camera sua, earum, quotienscunque necesse fuerit, debet adhibere supplementum.

DXCII.

De fundatione Abbatiæ.

A.D. 969. Nov. 12. Ramsey Abbey founded.

Anno[1] Domini nongentesimo sexagesimo nono, Ailwinus, Dux Orientalium Anglorum, instigante Oswaldo Eboracensi Archiepiscopo, fundavit monasterium Rameseiæ, duodecimo die Novembris.

A.D. 970.

Et anno sequenti de Wigornia misit ibidem Ednotum, qui, emendata capella quam invenit, fecit officinas monachorum.

A.D. 972.

Et quarto anno sequenti, videlicet, anno nongentesimo septuagesimo secundo, misit Oswaldus prædictus ibidem duodecim monachos de Westbiri.

A.D. 974.

Et anno tertio sequenti, scilicet, nongentesimo septuagesimo quarto, Sanctus Dunstanus, Cantuariensis, et Oswaldus, Eboracensis, sexto Idus Novembris, primam ecclesiam Beatæ Mariæ et omnibus sanctis virginibus et Sancto Benedicto [consecraverunt].

Post cujus fundationem, tam Dux Ailwinus, quam Sanctus Oswoldus, vixerunt viginti quatuor annis.

A.D. 998.

Et anno nongentesimo nonagesimo octavo[2], de hac vita temporali transierunt ad æternam; scilicet Sanctus Oswaldus secundo kalendas Martii, et Dux prædictus octavo kalendas Maii.

---

[1] Printed also in Dugdale's Monasticon, Vol. II. p. 554.

[2] *octavo*] *Query* secundo. See p. 171.

DXCIII.

f. cc. xviii. b.

De Abbatibus Rameseiæ.

The Abbots of Ramsey.

Aednothus Primus Abbas.

Iste venit Rameseiam, missus a Sancto Oswaldo[1] de Westbiry, quæ est cella Wigorniensis, anno nongentesimo septuagesimo Dominicæ Incarnationis.

A.D. 970. Aednoth sent from Westbury by S. Oswald.

Et[2] tertio anno sequenti, die decollationis Sancti Johannis, venit hic Sanctus Oswaldus, cum duodecim monachis de Westbiry, quos hic postea plantavit in prima ecclesia. Quæ dedicata fuit a Sanctis Dunstano Dorobernensi, et Oswaldo Eboracensi Archiepiscopo, post duos annos elapsos, scilicet Dominicæ Incarnationis nongentesimo septuagesimo quarto.[3]

A.D. 974, Aug. 29. S. Oswald comes from Westbury with twelve monks, and dedicates the church.

Et iste fuit Præpositus, id est, Prior Rameseiæ, per viginti duos annos usque ad annum nongentesimum nonagesimum secundum, quo anno obiit Comes Ailwinus.[4]

Aednoth, Prior of Ramsey. A.D. 992. Earl Ailwin dies.

---

[1] Abbot, and also Bishop of Worcester; translated in 972 to York, which he held until his death in 992.

[2] "Ramesiensis abbatiæ fuit "edificator Sanctus Oswaldus, "Eboracensis archiepiscopus, "cooperante Egelwino quodam "Orientalium Anglorum comite. "Laudabili liberalitate utrique "prædicabiles, sed maxime laicus, "qui hoc solo, quod vidisset "antistitem, cujusdam principis "inferias agentem, dulciter defixo "in solum lumine, ingenue illacri- "masse, adeo religione ipsius captus "est, ut ei omnia sua prona faceret. "Sancto ergo favore propensus, "cenobium illud opulentissime "construxit in palustri quadam "uligine situm." (William of Malmesbury, Gesta Pontificum Anglorum, ed. Hamilton, Chron. and Mem., p. 318.)

[3] Roger of Hoveden places this dedication under the year 991. "Sanctus Oswaldus archiepiscopus "monasterium Ramense, quod ipse, "et Dei amicus dux Orientalium "Anglorum Ethelwinus construxe- "rant, divino adjutus auxilio et "confortatus adminiculo, vi°. idus "Novembris, feria tertia dedicavit." (Chronica Magistri Rogeri de Houedene, Chron. and Mem., ed. Stubbs, Vol. I. p. 67.) This statement of Hoveden seems to be incorrect, for, as Dr. Stubbs remarks, the 8th Nov. 991 was Sunday, not Tuesday; and again even this date is eighteen years after 974, the year mentioned in the text.

[4] "Nec diu post excessum beati "patris Oswaldi, egregiæ dux

A.D. 993. Abbot Aednoth.

Et sequenti anno electus est in Abbatem, et benedictus a Sancto Elphego.[1]

Wlfius, Prior.

Et Wlfius factus est Prior.

A.D. 1008. Aednoth elected Bishop of Dorchester.

Et iste fuit Abbas sexdecim annis, usque ad annum millesimum octavum, quo anno electus est in Episcopum Dorcastriæ.

A.D. 1016. Killed in the battle at Assandun.

Et fuit Episcopus per octo annos, usque ad annum millesimum et decimum sextum, quo anno fuit occisus in guerra a Danis apud Essdonum, cum ibi esset ad[2] orandum pro exercitu Anglicano.

Et sic fuit Prior, Abbas, et Episcopus, per triginta et octo annos.

A.D. 1002. S. Ivo found at Slepe, and translated to Ramsey.

Et anno istius in abbatia exeuntis nono, fuit inventio Sancti Ivonis[3] et sociorum ejus apud Slepe, et eodem anno translatio eorumdem sanctorum apud Rameseiam.

A.D. 1008. Abbot Wlfsius.

WLFSIUS ABBAS, primus post ipsum.

Factus fuit Abbas anno millesimo octavo.

A.D. 1016. Killed by the Danes

Et fuit interfectus a Danis cum dicto Ednotho Episcopo, et Ethelwardo Duce, filio Ducis Ethelwini.

" memoriæ Ethelwinus, Dei amicus " defunctus est, et in Ramesege " honorifice sepultus." (Chronica Magistri de Houedene, Chron. and Mem., Vol. I. p. 67.) Hoveden places the death of S. Oswald under the year 992, " pridie kalendas Martii," thus agreeing with the date given in the text.

[1] Bishop of Winchester.

[2] *ad orandum*] ad adorandum, MS.

[3] S. Ivo was a bishop of Persia. Wearied of ease, he left his own see, and after long journeying, having adopted a disguise, sailed, with three companions to England, where, " in lutosa provintia," he spent the remainder of his life. The native inhabitants knew neither his name nor the place of his burial. But after the deaths of Oswald and Egelwine he appeared to a simple man in a vision, and describing the place of his burial, instructed the man to tell the Abbot of Ramsey who was to remove his body, and place it near the altar. The abbot was at first slow to believe, but being at length convinced, he opened the grave, and found the Saint's body. (William of Malmesbury, Gesta Pontificum Anglorum, ed. Hamilton, Chron. and Mem., pp. 319, 320.

" Eodemque anno " (A.D. MII.) " inventus est non procul a cœnobio " Rameseiæ Sanctus Yvo, cujus " inventionem cum non reverenter " acceptasset abbas Rameseiæ, " graviter punitus est." (Matthew Paris, Chronica Majora, ed. Luard, Chron. and Mem., Vol. I. p. 480.)

Et eodem anno quo interfecti fuerunt, Ethericus, monachus Rameseiæ, factus est Episcopus Dorcastriæ, et vixit in episcopatu annis novemdecim.

Etheric, a monk of Ramsey, made Bishop of Dorchester.

Iste episcopus multa maneria et bona contulit ecclesiæ Rameseiæ, et ibidem sepelitur juxta cornu magni altaris.

Buried at Ramsey by the high altar.

Fuitque Abbas octo annis.

Withmannus abbas.

A.D. 1016. Abbot Withman.

Iste suscepit abbatiam anno millesimo decimo sexto.

Hujus tempore translatum est regnum de Anglis ad Dacos, scilicet de Ethelredo, post mortem ejus, ad Cnutonem, electum ab Anglis.

Cnut elected King.

Fuitque Abbas per tres annos.

Withman goes to Jerusalem; and on his return finds Ethelstan made Abbot. Resigns, and lives as a solitary at Northeye.

Et quarto anno, peregre profectus est in Jerusalem, et rediens anno sequenti, invenit Ethelstanum Abbatem, cui voluit Ethelstanus cedere. Sed ipse noluit, sed elegit vitam solitariam apud Northeye, et ibi vixit plusquam viginti sex annos.

A.D. 1047. King Edward gives Ringstead, Wimbotsham, and Downham to Ramsey Abbey.

Cujus tempore Sanctus Edwardus, Rex et Confessor, filius Ethelredi Regis ex Emma, instinctu ipsius Withmanni, dedit ecclesiæ Rameseiæ, Ringstede, cum omni libertate, et omni maris ejectu quod wrec appellatur; et Oswaldi monachi secum commorantis nepotis Sancti Osuualdi, Winebodesham cum hundredo et dimidio, et sexaginta socamannis, et forum de Dunham, cum omnibus libertatibus suis.

Et hæc donatio facta fuit anno millesimo quadragesimo septimo.

Ethelstanus Abbas.

A.D. 1020. Abbot Ethelstan.

Iste suscepit abbatiam anno millesimo vicesimo.

A.D. 1034. Ednoth the second elected Bishop of Dorchester.

Et sub isto Ednothus secundus, sive junior, electus est in Episcopum Dorcastriæ, scilicet anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo quarto, et vixit in episcopatu per sexdecim annos.

A.D. 1043. Ethelstan killed by an Irishman.

Iste fuit Abbas viginti et tres annis, scilicet usque ad annum Domini millesimum quadragesimum tertium, et in ecclesia occisus est in vigilia Sancti Michaelis a quodam Hibernico.

A.D. 1026. Bishop Etheric brings the relics of S. Felix to Ramsey.

Tempore istius Abbatis, Etherieus, Episcopus Dorcacestriæ, Sanctum Felicem[1] de Seham usque Rameseiam cum honore fecit transferri, scilicet anno millesimo vicesimo sexto.

Alfwinus Abbas.

A.D. 1043. Abbot Alfwin.

Suscepit abbatiam anno millesimo quadragesimo tertio.

Et fuit Abbas triginta et sex annis.[2]

A.D. 1067. Arrival of William Bastard in England. Ailward the golden bishop dies.

Et hujus tempore venit Willelmus Bastard in Angliam, scilicet anno Domini millesimo sexagesimo septimo.

Et eodem anno obiit Ailwardus,[3] aureus Episcopus.

Aielsinus Abbas.

A.D. 1080. Abbot Ailsin.

Suscepit abbatiam anno millesimo octogesimo.

Et fuit Abbas per octo annos.

Revelation of the Feast of the Conception of the Blessed Virgin.

Et eidem revelatum fuit in mari, quod festum Conceptionis Sanctæ Mariæ celebraretur.

Et per ipsum primo fuit inventum.

Herbertus Abbas.

A.D. 1087. Abbot Herbert.

Factus fuit anno millesimo octogesimo septimo.

Fuitque Abbas per quatuor annos.

Made Bishop of Norwich.

Postea factus est Episcopus Norwicensis.

Et vixit ibidem viginti et novem annis.

Transfers the see from Elmham to Norwich.

Iste transtulit sedem episcopalem de Elmham usque Norwicum.

Aldwinus Abbas.

A.D. 1091. Abbot Aldwin. Held the abbey for eleven years.

Suscepit abbatiam anno millesimo nonagesimo primo.

Iste fecit assisas Rameseiæ.

Et tenuit abbatiam per undecim annos.

---

[1] Felix, the first Bishop of East Anglia, A.D. 630–647. Malmesbury (Gesta Pontificum Anglorum, p. 319) says "Quapropter Comes "provintiæ Egeluuinus de obscura "levatos ecclesia celebri pompa "Rameseiam perduxit."

[2] The Waverley Annals say that he was sent by Edward the Confessor to the Council which was held at Rheims in the year 1049. (Annales Monastici, Vol. II. p. 182.)

[3] Ailward, Bishop of London, and also Abbot of Evesham, died July 1044 or 1046. (Le Neve, Vol. II. p. 280.)

Et tunc depositus est in Concilio[1] a Sancto Anselmo, Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, cum Ricardo Abbate Eliensi, et Godrico Burgensi. A.D. 1102. Deposed in council by Archbishop Anselm.

Et permansit depositus quinque annis.

Et factus est, post depositionem per Regem, Bernardus, monachus de Sancto Albano, Abbas Rameseiæ. Bernard, monk of S. Alban's, made Abbot.

Et post quinque annos recuperavit abbatiam, et tenuit eam per quatuor annos. Aldwin recovers the abbey after five years.

Et mortuus est. His death.

Et vacavit abbatia per annum et plus. The abbey vacant for a year.

Cujus tempore, post reassumptionem abbatiæ, scilicet, anno millesimo nonagesimo nono, Rex Anglorum Henricus abbatiam Eliensem ad episcopalem mutavit sedem, et Herveum Bancorniensem Episcopum eidem ecclesiæ præfecit.[2] A.D. 1099. Ely Abbey made an episcopal see, and Hervey, Bishop of Bangor, made Bishop.

Bernardus Abbas.

Abbot Bernard.

Iste fuit Abbas per quinque annos, dum Aldwinus esset depositus. His death.

Et mortuus est.

Reginaldus.

A.D. 1114. Abbot Reginald.

Abbas factus est anno millesimo centesimo decimo quarto. Begins the new church.

Et elapsis duobus annis incepit edificare novam ecclesiam, in quam intravit conventus post septem annos, scilicet, anno millesimo centesimo vicesimo tertio. A.D. 1123. The convent enters the church.

Fuitque Abbas sexdecim annis.

Et mortuus est. The Abbot dies.

---

[1] This Council was held at Westminster on September 29, 1102, against simony and on discipline. The Abbot of Ramsey was deposed for simony. (Malmesbury, Gesta Pontificum Anglorum, p. 119.)

[2] "Quid memorem Aldvinum "dominum meum Abbatem Ra- "meseiæ, et successorem ejus "Bernardum, et postea Reinaldum "virum callidum sed inclementem, "nunc Walterum virum elegantem? "Et hii, ubi sunt?" See Henry of Huntingdon, Epistola ad Walterum, De Mundi Contemptu. (Wharton's Anglia Sacra, Vol. II. p. 701.) This epistle is translated in the supplement to Bentham's History of Ely, App. p.* 29.

A.D. 1133. Abbot Walter.

Walterus.

Abbas factus est anno millesimo centesimo tricesimo tertio.

Iste fuit Abbas viginti septem annis.

The monks expelled by Geoffrey de Mandeville.

Et post decem annos susceptæ abbatiæ, expulsi sunt monachi Rameseiæ per Galfridum Maundeville, Comitem Essexiæ.[1]

Abbot William.

Willelmus Abbas.

A.D. 1162. S. Thomas made Archbishop of Canterbury.

Hujus tempore Sanctus Thomas factus est Archiepiscopus Cântuariensis, scilicet, anno Domini millesimo centesimo sexagesimo secundo.

Walter, Prior of Ramsey, made Abbot of Thorney.

Et anno sequenti Walterus, Prior Rameseiæ, factus est Abbas Thorneye.

Iste Abbas Willelmus Rameseiæ rexit abbâtiam de Rameseia sexdecim annis.[2]

A.D. 1177. William elected Abbot of Cluny.

Et tunc in Abbatem Cluniacensem electus est, videlicet, anno millesimo centesimo septuagesimo septimo.[3]

Et anno sequentî recessit a Rameseia, et vixit ibidem duobus annis.

The Abbey vacant two years.

Et vacavit abbatia Rameseiæ duobus annis.

Robertus Trianel.

A.D. 1180. Abbot Robert Trianel.

Factus fuit Abbas anno millesimo centesimo octogesimo.

Iste fuit Prior Sancti Andreæ Norhamptoniæ.

---

[1] A.D. 1143. "Possessionibus "igitur carens consul prædictus "invasit abbatiam Sancti Benedicti "de Rameseya, et monachis "expulsis raptores immisit, et "ecclesiam Dei speluncam fecit "latronum." (Chronica Magistri Rogeri de Houedene, ed. Stubbs, Vol. I. p. 206; Memoriale Walteri de Coventria, ed. Stubbs, Vol. I. p. 171.)

[2] Abbot William was present at a Council held by the Archbishop of Canterbury at Westminster, on May 18, 1175. See Gesta Regis Henrici Secundi Benedicti Abbas, (Chron. and Mem.) Vol. I. p. 84.

[3] "Willelmus, Abbas Ramesiensis, Cluniacensium curam suscipere "detrectans multis diebus, ad "ultimum adquievit, ditiorem non "ambiens abbatiam, nisi quod "hæc cujus erat collocandus in "sede, dum abbatias plures suæ "subici noverit dispositioni, quan-"dam ex hoc sibi vendicet "prærogativam, ut prælatus Clu-"niacensis non abbas solummodo "nominandus sit, sed archiabbas." Ralph de Diceto (Chron. and Mem.), Vol. I. p. 424. Diceto places this in the year 1178, as also do the Tewkesbury and Winchester Annals (Annales Monastici, Vol. I. p. 52 and Vol. II. p. 61).

Fuitque Abbas viginti annis.

Et mortuus est. — His death.

Hujus tempore, scilicet, anno millesimo centesimo octogesimo sexto, Radulphus, Prior Rameseiæ, factus est Abbas Sancti Benedicti de Hulmo. — A.D. 1186. Ralph, Prior of Ramsey, made Abbot of S. Bennet of Hulme.

Item tempore istius, scilicet, anno millesimo centesimo nonagesimo secundo, ossa Sanctorum, Sancti Felicis, Ethelredi, ac Ethelbrithi, in feretris sunt collata. — A.D. 1192. The bones of S. Felix and other saints placed in shrines.

Eudo Abbas.

A.D. 1200. Abbot Eudo.

Iste factus fuit Abbas [anno] millesimo ducentesimo.

Et fuit Prior Burgi. — Prior of Peterborough.

Vixit per unum annum.[1]

Et eodem anno Acarius, Prior Sancti Albani, factus est Abbas Burgi. — Acarius, Prior of S. Alban's, made Abbot of Peterborough.

Item anno antedicto obiit Sanctus Hugo, Lincolniensis Episcopus. — Death of S. Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln.

Robertus de Redinges.

A.D. 1202.

Factus est Abbas Rameseiæ anno millesimo ducentesimo secundo, ad instantiam Johannis de Grey,[2] Cancellarii Angliæ, postea Episcopi Norwicensis. — Abbot Robert de Redinges.

Fuit Abbas per quinque annos,[3] et resignavit baculum suum pastoralem in manus Willelmi Lincolniensis. — Resigns his pastoral staff.

Habuitque pro sustentatione sua manerium de Cranfeld. — Cranfield assigned to him.

Hujus tempore Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus constituit tres monachos receptores omnium proventuum hujus monasterii. — The Archbishop of Canterbury appoints receivers.

Et ab hoc anno vacavit monasterium sine abbate per septem annos sequentes. — The Abbey vacant for seven years.

---

[1] His death was about June 24, 1201. See ante, p. 10, note.

[2] John de Grey was consecrated Bishop of Norwich on September 24, 1200. (Le Neve, Fasti, Vol. II. p. 460.)

[3] The King accepted his resignation on April 3, 1206. See ante, p. 11, note.

A.D. 1207. The church of S. Ives burnt.

Et proximo anno suæ cessionis combusta est ecclesia prioratus Sancti Ivonis, cum officinis suis, scilicet anno millesimo ducentesimo septimo.

Death of the Abbot.

Mortuus est apud Redinges.[1]

King John holds the Abbey for seven years.

Et Rex Johannes tenuit abbatiam in manu sua per septem annos, pro eo quod monachi Rameseiæ, ad præceptum suum, noluerunt eligere in Abbatem, Priorem de Frontona.

A.D. 1214.

Ricardus, Abbas de Selby.

Abbot Richard.

Electus[2] est in abbatem Rameseiæ, anno millesimo ducentesimo decimo quarto, procurante Nicholao Tuscalenensi Episcopo, Cardinali et Legato.[3]

The interdict withdrawn.

Et eodem anno relaxatum est interdictum in Anglia per dictum Legatum.

The Abbots of Westminster, Evesham and Bardney deposed.

Item eodem anno idem Nicholaus Legatus deposuit Abbates Westmonasterii, Evesham, et Bardeney, et substituti sunt per eundem, Prior Fronton' apud Westmonasterium, Prior Wygorniæ apud Evesham, Prior de Lenton' apud Bardeney.

Ramsey church despoiled.

Et anno sequenti fuit ecclesia Rameseiæ spoliata multis divitiis.

Ex vixit per duos annos.

A.D. 1216. Abbot Hugh Foliot.

Hugo Foliot, Prior Rameseiæ.

Factus est Abbas anno millesimo ducentesimo decimo sexto.[4]

---

[1] The Dunstable Annals say that he died in 1208. (Annales Monastici, Vol. III. p. 31.)

[2] On January 26, 15 John (1214) royal licence was granted to the Prior and Convent of Ramsey to elect an Abbot. (Rot. Litt. Pat. Vol. I. part 1, p. 109.) On June 26 following a close writ was issued, ordering Roger de Nevill to cause the Abbot of Selby, who had been elected Abbot of Ramsey, to have full seisin of all the lands and tenements pertaining to the abbey, except the wards and escheats which had fallen into the king's hands during its vacancy. (Rot. Litt. Claus. Vol. I. p. 207 b.)

[3] The Bishop of Tusculum, who was then Legate in England, is said to have unduly favoured the King in ecclesiastical appointments. See Walter of Coventry, (ed. Stubbs, Chron. and Mem.) Vol. II., p. 216.)

[4] By a writ, dated at Farnham, April 19, 17 John (1216) and directed to the Prior and

Et vixit per quatuordecim annos[1].

Lived 14 years.

Et in creatione sua recepit benedictionem ab Episcopo Batoniensi.

Received benediction from the Bishop of Bath.

Hujus tempore, scilicet anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo decimo octavo, Silvester, primo monachus, postea Episcopus Wigorniensis, obiit Rameseiæ.

A.D. 1218. Silvester, Bishop of Winchester, dies at Ramsey.

Cujus viscera ante altare Beatæ Virginis sepulta sunt.

Corpus vero Wigorniæ delatum est.

His body buried at Worcester.

Item, istius tempore, scilicet anno [millesimo] ducentesimo vicesimo, electus est Johannes, Abbas de Fontibus, in Episcopum Elyensem, secundum mandatum domini Papæ.

A.D. 1220. John, Abbot of Fountains, made Bishop of Ely.

Et vixit per quinque annos.

Cui successit Gaufridus frater Huberti Justiciarii, qui vixit per quatuor annos.

Geoffrey de Burgh succeeds him.

Cui successit Hugo, Abbas Sancti Edmundi.

Hugh, Abbot of S. Edmund's, succeeds.

Et Ricardus de Insula, monachus et Prior Sancti Edmundi, postea Abbas de Burton', in Abbatem Sancti Edmundi est electus.

Richard de Lisle made Abbot of S. Edmund's.

Convent of Ramsey (Rotuli Litterarum Patentium, Vol. I. part 1, page 183) the King, having heard that the abbey was vacant, requests them, on behalf of his beloved the Abbot of York, the Prior of Coventry, and the Prior of Coldingham, to elect one of these three as their pastor, especially as they are of great authority, and good fame, and would be useful to him in his kingdom, and in the government of their church.

The abbot of York was Robert de Longchamp, who had been previously Prior of Ely.

The Prior of Coventry was Joibert, a Norman, a man of eminent wisdom in worldly affairs as he is described by Matthew Paris; "qui propter eminentiam "prudentiæ sæcularis tres prioratus "de Davintre et de Weneloc et "de Coventreia susceperat ad "regendum." (Chronica Majora, ed. Luard, Vol. II. p. 445.)

The Prior of Coldingham was Geoffrey de Coldingham. See Alexander A. Carr's History of Coldingham Priory, p. 276.

Notwithstanding the King's request, Hugh Foliot, Prior of Ramsey, was chosen Abbot, to which election the royal assent was given on June 14, 18 John (1216), and order was made that the Abbot should have seisin of all the lands, tenements and possessions pertaining to the abbey. (Rotuli Litterarum Patentium, Vol. I. part 1, p. 187).

In the years 1217 and 1219 Abbot Hugh Foliot was a justice itinerant at Dunstable. (Annales Monastici, Vol. III. pp. 53, 54.)

[1] The Dunstable Annals say that he died in 1231. (Annales Monastici, Vol. III. p. 126.)

A.D. 1231. RANULPHUS, PRIOR RAMESELÆ.

Abbot Ranulph. Factus est Abbas anno millesimo ducentesimo tricesimo primo.[1]

King Henry stays at Ramsey four days. Et tertio anno elapso venit Henricus, Rex Angliæ, primus omnium Regum Angliæ, apud Rameseiam, scilicet, die Sancti Matthiæ Apostoli,[2] et fecit se muniri, manens ibi per quatuor dies.

Church of S. Ives dedicated. Et septimo anno hujus Abbatis dedicata est ecclesia Sancti Ivonis.[3]

---

[1] On July 12, 15 Henry III. (1231), Roger the almoner, and Luke the Precentor of Ramsey, having announced to the King the death of Hugh their late Abbot, royal licence was granted to the Prior and Convent of Ramsey to elect a successor. On July 22 following, the royal assent was given to the election of Ranulph, Prior of Ramsey, as abbot of the same house. See Nos. DXCIV. and DXCV. pp. 189, 190.

[2] From an examination of the attestations to the various letters patent and close writs inrolled on the Chancery Rolls, it appears that King Henry III. in the year 1234 was at Huntingdon on February 24, at Ramsey on the 25th, 27th, and 28th, when he left for Peterborough. (See Patent and Close Rolls, 18 Henry III.) It may perhaps be worth noting that on the 27th, the day before he left Ramsey, the King ordered that a silver gilt image should be made in his likeness, of the value of ten marks, and sent to Bromholm, in Norfolk, in honour of the Holy Cross. See Close Roll, 18 Henry III. m. 29.

[3] In 1238 Robert de Grosseteste, Bishop of Lincoln, addressed a letter to the Abbot and Convent of Ramsey, directing that on the evening before their church was consecrated, all furniture, not being fixtures, and all bodies, even those of saints, were to be reverently removed, to be replaced after consecration. (Roberti Grosseteste Epistolæ, Chron. and Mem. p. 190. No. LXIII.)

By a not unnatural error, the marginal note makes the letter apply to the abbey church of Ramsey, but it must relate to the church of S. Ives, on account of the coincidence in date. Besides, as far as we can ascertain, there was no consecration of the abbey church at that time.

Matthew Paris says that the consecration took place on the tenth kalends of October; and he erroneously says that it is of Ramsey church. "Circa idem "tempus (A.D. 1238) dedicatæ "sunt nobiles ecclesiæ conven- "tuales, in diocesi Lincolniensi, "in marisco, videlicet Rameseie, "Burgi, et Sautereie, a venerabili "episcopo Lincolniensi Roberto. "Ecclesia Rameseie, decimo "kalendas Octobris, die scilicet "Sancti Mauricii sociorumque "ejus." (Chronica Majora, ed. Luard, Vol. III. p. 517.)

Et anno suo octavo idem Abbas factus est Justiciarius apud Norwicum.[1] The Abbot made a justice at Norwich.

Item hujus tempore[2] celebratum est Concilium Lugdunense per Innocentium Quartum, anno millesimo [ducentesimo] quadragesimo quinto. A.D. 1245. Council held at Lyons under Pope Innocent IV.

Iste fuit Abbas viginti et duobus annis.[3]

Willelmus Acolt.

Factus est Abbas anno millesimo ducentesimo quinquagesimo tertio.[4] A.D. 1253. William Acolt, Abbot of Ramsey.

---

[1] By a writ dated at Mortlake, May 4, 20 Henry III. (1236), Abbot Ranulph was constituted by the King a justice itinerant in the counties of Bedford and Bucks; whereupon Robert de Grosseteste, Bishop of Lincoln, addressed a letter to Edmund, Archbishop of Canterbury, complaining of this act of the King, saying that it was contrary to the Sacred Scriptures and the Canons, and asking the Archbishop to induce the King to revoke his mandate to the Abbot. See Roberti Grosseteste Epistolæ, Chron. and Mem. p. 105.

[2] In the year 1251 a most severe visitation of Ramsey Abbey, as well as of other religious houses in his diocese, was made by the Bishop of Lincoln, "Diebus quoque "sub eisdem, episcopus Lincol- "niensis visitationem fecit in "domibus religiosorum in sua "diocesi constitutis. In qua, si "quis omnes tirannides, quas "exercuit, recitaret, non severus, "sed potius austerus et inhumanus, "censeretur. Cum enim inter cæ- "tera ad Rameseiam pervenisset, "stipatus sæcularibus, in dormi- "torio lectos monachorum in "propria persona perscrutando, "omnia circuit, universa revolvit, "et si quid communitum inveniret, "demoliebatur, et quasi effracta- "rius scrinia dissipans, ciphos, "quos invenit circulis vel pedibus "redimitos, comminuit conculcatos, "quos, si circumspectius fecisset, "posset pauperibus integros "erogasse." (Matthew Paris, Chronica Majora, ed. Luard, Vol. V. p. 226.)

[3] He died August 14, 1253. "In "vigilia vero Assumptionis obiit "venerabilis abbas Ranulphus, "Rameseye, domum suam bonis "tam spiritualibus quam tempora- "libus abundantem, tempore tunc "messis regalibus relinquens "diripiendam." (Matthew Paris, Historia Anglorum, ed. Madden, Chron. and Mem., Vol. III. p. 144.) And again, "In vigilia Assumptionis "obiit venerabilis vir Ranulphus, "abbas Rameseiæ, domum suum "et gregem tam in spiritualibus "quam temporalibus relinquens "abundantem." (*Ibid.* p. 329.) See also the Chronica Majora, Vol. V. p. 394.

[4] On August 16, 37 Henry III. (1253), the King committed the custody of Ramsey Abbey, then vacant, and all the lands belonging thereto, to his clerk Eudo de Shelfangre, during the royal

Received benediction from the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Qui a domino Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi benedictionem accepit.

Iste vixit per unum annum.

A.D. 1254, Oct. 17. His death.

Et mortuus est.[1]

Hugo de Sulgrave.

A.D. 1255.

Abbot Hugh de Sulgrave, Prior of S. Ives.

Factus est Abbas anno millesimo ducentesimo quinquagesimo quarto.[2]

Iste fuit Prior Sancti Ivonis.

A.D. 1255. William de Kilkenni made Bishop of Ely.

Et anno sequenti electus[3] est magister Willelmus de Kilkenni, tunc domini Regis Cancellarius, in Episcopum Elyensem.

Oppresses Ramsey.

Qui nacta dignitate episcopali, ecclesiam Rameseiæ multis oppressit injuriis.

Sent by the King into Spain, and dies there.

Et eodem anno missus fuit a domino Rege in Hyspaniam, et mortuus est ibidem.[4]

---

pleasure. See No. DXCVI. p. 190.

The shameful treatment of the Abbey by the King's clerks is thus described by Matthew Paris, (Chronica Majora, Vol. V. p. 394.) "Tradita est igitur cuidam curiali "clerico Eudoni custodienda, "cujus facta, ne ad aures oblo- "quentium perveniant, prætermitto. "Vasa autem argentea quæ "xxxv. marcas ponderabant, con- "cupiscibilia vina, et equos, et sil- "vestres bestias ad opus custodum "regni diripuerunt, et irreverenter "ab ecclesia alienaverunt, et quod "durius erat, a tenentibus de abbatia "non minimam pecuniam extor- "serunt, qui custodes et pupillorum "tutores esse tenebantur. Missique "sunt ad curiam Romanam quidam "regis clerici, scilicet magister "Nicholaus de Plumtuna et "magister Johannes de Hibernia, "ad contradicendum et omnia "prædicta regis promissa cassan- "dum, ut nullatenus pecuniari "parcerent effusioni, quin regis "propositum et desiderium per- "ducerent ad effectum."

But this oppression did not last long, for on October 10 following the royal assent was given to the election of William de Akolt, a monk of Ramsey, as abbot of the same house. See No. DXCVII. p. 191.

[1] See p. 11, note.

[2] On Jan. 1, 39 Henry III. 1255, the royal assent was given to his election, and full seisin of all the lands pertaining to the abbey was given to him. See No. DC. p. 192.

[3] This is incorrect. He was chosen about Michaelmas 1254, and was consecrated in Savoy on August 15, 1255. (Le Neve, Fasti, Vol. I. p. 329.)

[4] September 21, 1256. (*Ibid.*)

Post cujus mortem conventus Eliensis elegerunt[1] Hugonem de Balsam, Suppriorem suum.

Hugh de Balsam chosen Bishop.

Quo præsentato Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, et ab eodem maliciose cassatus est, sed appellans, Romam adiit.

Refused by the Archbishop of Canterbury, but appeals to Rome.

Et in eodem anno dominus Papa concessit Regi Henrico decimam cleri Angliæ.[2]

The Pope grants to King Henry a tenth of the clergy.

Et obligata sunt monasteria Angliæ in Curia Romana per Episcopum Herfordensem, ipsis ignorantibus.[3]

Ramsey bound in 680 marks.

Rameseia obligabatur in sexcentis quater viginti marcis.

A.D. 1257.

Anno sequenti electio ipsius Hugonis Eliensis in Curia Romana approbatur per Papam Alexandrum.[4]

Hugh, Bishop of Ely, confirmed by the Pope.

Et fuit decretum, quod de cætero Archiepiscopus electiones poterit examinare et cassare, et non alium subrogare.

The archbishop may annul elections, but not make appointments.

Et anno sequenti[5] Simon de Luton', Prior Sancti Edmundi, eligitur in abbatem ejusdem domus.

Simon de Luton, Prior of S. Edmund's, elected Abbot there.

Qui vocatus Romam adiit, et rediit confirmatus, collata sibi potestate more episcopali benedicendi populum sibi occurrentem.

Goes to Rome.

---

[1] Nov. 13, 1256. (*Ibid.*)

[2] "Item Papa concessit regi "decimam omnium religiosorum "per totam Angliam." (Winchester Annals, Annales Monastici, Vol. II. p. 95.) See also the Annals of Oseney and the Chronicle of Thomas Wykes. (*Ibid.* Vol. IV. p. 107.)

Matthew Paris complains bitterly of this oppression, and says pitcously that the clergy are compelled to name dates of payment which they will never be able to observe, and they will thereby be driven into the toils of the usurers. "Prelates are sold," says Paris, "like oxen and asses." (Chronica Majora, Vol. V. p. 536.)

[3] "Eodem anno (A.D. 1255) "Petrus de Aqua-alba, episcopus "Herefordensis, maliciose fecit sibi "literatorias falsas, et obligavit in "Curia Romana fere omnes domos "magnas religionis in Anglia, iliis "nescientibus nec consentienti-"bus." (Dunstable Annals, Annales Monastici, Vol. III. p. 199.)

[4] The court of Rome decided in his favour on October 6, 1257.

[5] It was in the same year, 1257, January 18, that the royal assent was given to his election. (Patent Roll, 41 Henry III., m. 14.)

A.D. 1253. Ramsey Gaol delivered at Wimbotsham by William Brito, the King's Justice.

Item, quarto anno hujus Abbatis, dominus Willelmus Brito, Justiciarius Regis, per breve Regis deliberavit gaolam Rameseiæ apud Wynebodesham in hundredo de Clacclose, de multis latronibus, captis in libertate Abbatis, et extra.

A.D. 1267. The isle of Ely taken by Prince Edward.

Item, anno millesimò ducentesimo sexagesimo septimo, capta est insula Eliensis super barones qui in eam confugerant, per Edwardum filium Regis Henrici.

A.D. 1259. King Henry sells his French possessions to the King of France.

Item, tempore hujus Abbatis, scilicet anno millesimo ducentesimo quinquagesimo nono, Henricus Rex Angliæ recepit a Rege Franciæ trescenta mille libras Turonensium parvorum, promissaque restitutione terrarum ad valorem viginti librarum annui census, et omnibus terris in manu Regis Franciæ exeuntibus, idem Henricus Rex resignavit plene et pure.

The King changes his style.

Exinde literarum suarum abbreviavit titulum, ut nec Ducem Normanniæ, nec Comitem Andegaviæ deinceps se vocavit.[1]

Abbot Hugh begins the refectory.

Iste Hugo Abbas incepit refectorium. Fecit feretrum Sancti Ivonis et tabulam argenteam et deauratam ad magnum altare.

Buys Gravenhurst. Assigns a pittance for the convent. Acquires other lands.

Et perquisivit Gravenhirst'.

Et assignavit pietantiam propter cœnas conventus.[2]

Et multa alia terras et tenementa perquisivit, et ædificia fecit.

A.D. 1268. His death.

Rexitque ecclesiam suam per tresdecim annos et dimidium, tam guerræ quam pacis.

Et anno sequenti obiit.[3]

Abbas Willelmus.

A.D. 1268. Abbot William de Gomcestre.

Iste electus est in Abbatem, et confirmatus per Ottobonum Legatum, anno millesimo ducentesimo sexagesimo septimo.[4]

---

[1] This was on May 20, 1259, when the King ceded the provinces of Normandy, Anjou, Touraine, Maine, and Poitou to Louis IX. King of France; and ceased to style himself "Duke of Normandy and Count of Anjou." (Rymer, I. 675.)

[2] See Vol. II. p. 230, No. CCCXLIX.

[3] His death must have taken place shortly before Feb. 15, 1268. See *ante*, p. 13, note.

[4] He was sacrist of Ramsey, and the royal assent to his election as Abbot was given on February 26, 1268. See No. DCIII. p. 193.

A.D. 1276. Purchases the manors of Barnwell and others.

Iste perquisivit de Berengario le Moygne maneria de Bernewelle,[1] Hemingtone, Crouthorpe, et Litlethorpe, cum advocatione ecclesiæ Sancti Andreæ de Bernewelle, anno Domini millesimo ducentesimo septuagesimo sexto.

The refectory first used.

Et hoc anno intravit conventus primo in refectorium.

A.D. 1277. Makes a conduit in Ramsey at his own expense.

Et anno sequenti fecit conductum aquæ in Rameseia, sumptibus propriis.

Et multa alia perquisita fecit ecclesiæ Rameseiæ.

Struck with paralysis, and resigns.

Iste fuit Abbas octodecim annis.

Et in decimo nono anno percussus fuit paralisi, propter quod resignavit baculum, et sponte cessit ab officio suo.[2]

Lives for a year.

Et vixit post per unum annum.

His death.

Et in secundo obiit.

Johannes Abbas.

A.D. 1285.

Abbot John de Sautre.

Iste suscepit abbatiam anno millesimo ducentesimo octogesimo quinto.[3]

Goes to Gascony to be received by the King.

Iste transfretavit in Gasconiam ad Regem, ut ab eo reciperetur.[4]

Pays a heavy fine for the custody of the Abbey during vacancy.

Et solvit pro fine custodiendæ domus suæ, tempore vacationis duo mille marcas.

The King extorts one half of all the revenues of the Abbey.

Et tempore ipsius dominus Edwardus Rex habuit, per extorsionem de eo, dimidiam partem omnium proventuum abbatiæ, secundum taxationem.

A.D. 1309. Queen Isabella stays 18 days at Ramsey.

Item hujus tempore, scilicet anno millesimo trecentesimo nono, Isabella Regina Angliæ, et filia Regis Francorum, perendinavit apud Rameseiam per octodecim dies ad magnos sumptus ipsius Abbatis.

Many troubles endured by the Abbot.

Iste sustinuit infinita tribulationes et onera.

Acquires lands, and assigns 10*l.* to the Convent for shoes.

Et perquisivit terras et tenementa, ex quibus assignavit conventui decem libras pro calcĭamentis.

His death.

Iste vixit per triginta annos, et in anno tricesimo primo obiit.

---

[1] See Vol. II. p. 339, No. CCCCLX.

[2] See *ante*, p. 14, note.

[3] On July 26, 1286, the temporalties were restored to him. See No. DCV. p. 194.

[4] After May, 19, 1286. See p. 14, note.

Blind for the last six years.

Et fuit cæcus ante mortem suam sex annis, nec fecit cessionem.

A.D. 1316.

SIMON ABBAS, juris canonici professor.

Abbot Simon de Eya.

Iste suscepit abbatiam anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo decimo sexto.[1]

Purchases land.

Iste perquisivit terram le Haukere.[2]

Begins the new work of the church.

Et contulit novo operi ecclesiæ, quod incepit.

Et multa alia perquisivit tempore suo.

Iste rexit abbatiam viginti sex annis.

His death, and burial.

Et mortuus est.

Et sepultus in novo opere, ante majus altare, in sinistra parte altaris.

A.D. 1342.

ROBERTUS ABBAS.

Abbot Robert de Nassington.

Iste[3] suscepit abbatiam anno millesimo trecentesimo quadgesimo secundo.

His great deeds.

Iste in vita sua plura fecit mirabilia.

Iste fuit Abbas sex annis et dimidio.

A.D. 1349. His death.

Et mortuus est anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo quadragesimo nono, tempore pestilentiæ.

His burial.

Sepultus est in novo opere in dextra parte altaris.

---

[1] On Nov. 18, 10 Edward II. (1316), John de S. Neot's and Roger de Tholethorpe, monks of Ramsey, having announced to the King the death of John their late Abbot, obtained royal licence to elect a successor. See No. DCVI., p. 195. On December 9 following the royal assent was given to the election of Simon de Eya, a monk of Ramsey; and on December 29 following the temporalties were restored to him. See p. 18, Nos. DXXIV. and DXXV.

[2] See Vol. II. p. 104.

[3] On November 22, 16 Edward III. (1342), John de Clervaus and John de Gretford, monks of Ramsey, having announced to the King the death of Simon, their last Abbot, obtained royal licence to elect a successor. See No. DCVII. p. 195. On December 13 following the royal assent was given to the election of Robert de Nassyngton, a monk of Ramsey, and on January 22 following the temporalties were restored to him. (See Nos. DCVIII. and DCIX., pp. 195, 196.)

Ricardus Abbas.

A.D. 1349.

Abbot Richard de Shenyngton. Burdened with his predecessor's debts.

Iste suscepit abbatiam anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo quadragesimo nono,[1] tempore pestilentiæ,[2] oneratus debitis prædecessoris sui in duo mille et quingentis marcis, ultra onera quæ sustinuit tempore creationis suæ.

Iste Ricardus electus est in crastino Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ.

Et benedictus die Sancti Bartholomæi anno millesimo trecentesimo quadragesimo nono.

Edmundus Abbas.

A.D. 1378.

Abbot Edmund de Ellington.

Creatus fuit in abbatem[3] anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo nonagesimo nono.[4]

His death.

Et obiit anno suo decimo octavo.[5]

---

[1] On July 28, 23 Edward III. (1349), the royal assent was given to the election of Richard de Shenyngton as Abbot of Ramsey, and on August 21 following, the temporalties were restored to him. See Nos. DCXI. and DCXII. p. 197.

[2] This was the first of the three great pestilences which ravaged this country, in the reign of King Edward the Third. It lasted from May 31 to September 29, 1349. See Nicolas, Chronology of History, p. 389.

[3] On November 11, 2 Richard II. (1378), royal licence was granted to the Prior and Convent of Ramsey to elect a successor on the death of Richard de Shenyngton, the previous Abbot. On November 28 following the royal assent was given to the election of Edmund de Elyngton, a monk of Ramsey, and on December 22 following the temporalties were restored to him. See Nos. DCXIII., DCXIV., and DCXV., p. 199.

[4] *nonagesimo nono*] Struck through in MS. This year is manifestly incorrect.

[5] On July 9, 1387, John, Abbot of Glastonbury, Edmund, Abbot of Ramsey, and Robert, Prior of Durham, Presidents of the Black Monks of the Province of England, addressed a letter to Pope Urban VI., pleading for the pardon of Adam de Eston, Cardinal of Norwich, who was said to be guilty of certain offences, and asking that he might be restored to the honours and dignities of the Cardinalate. And in order to support their petition they constituted John Wells, a Doctor of Theology, their proctor to Rome that he might be admitted to the presence of the Pope in order to plead their cause. See Letters from Northern Registers (ed. Raine, Chron. and Mem.), p. 423.

Thomas Botirwik, Abbas.

A.D. 1396. Abbot Thomas Botirwik.

Suscepit[1] abbatiam anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo.[2] Et obiit anno suo vicesimo quarto incipiente, circa festum Omnium Sanctorum.

Johannes Tychemersche, Abbas.

A.D. 1419. Abbot John Tychemarsh.

Electus[3] fuit in abbatem mense Octobris, octavo kalendas Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo nono.

A.D. 1434. His death.

Et mortuus est in vigilia Assumptionis Beatæ Mariæ, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo quarto.

His character and good deeds.

Iste fuit nobilis pater, renovavit lapsa, construxit et posuit nova edificia.

---

[1] On September 25, 20 Richard II. (1396), royal licence was granted to the Prior and Convent of Ramsey to elect a successor on the death of Edmund de Ellington. On October 14 following the royal assent was given to the election of Thomas Butterwyk, a monk of Ramsey, as abbot, and on November 2 following, the temporalties were restored to him. See Nos. DCXVI., DCXVII., and DCXVIII., p. 200. The date 1400 in the text is incorrect.

[2] Soon after this abbot's accession to his dignities he was falsely accused of favouring Owen Glendwr. "In this same tyme (A.D. 1404) "a strong theef and loksmyth, "whan he was juged to the deth "be William Cokayn, he seide he "schuld availe the Kyng mech "god if he myte lyve a day or "too. Than appeled he certeyn "worthi men, and specialy abbotes, "of treson; amongst whech the "abbot of Ramsey was principal. "A certeyn day was set at Hunt-"yngdon, where thei appered alle. "But first cam in the abbot of "Ramsey, and befor him on of "his monkis, he folowyng as a "secundary. The juge saide to the "thef, 'What man is this?' of "the monk that went first. The "thef saide, 'This is the abbot of "'Ramsey; ful often hath he sent "'me with gold into Wales, to "'meynten that tretoure Glendore "'in his rebellion ageyn the King.' "Tho seid the juge onto him that "thei schuld lede him to his deth "as a fals thef, and a fals accusere. "Thus was the abbot excused, and "many othir worthi men at the "noumbir of fifty." (Capgrave's Chronicle of England, Chron. and Mem. p. 292.)

[3] On October 16, 7 Henry V. (1419), royal licence was granted to the Prior and Convent of Ramsey to elect a successor on the death of Thomas Butturwyke. On the 28th following the royal assent was given to the election of John Tychemersche, a monk of Ramsey, as abbot, and on November 7 following the temporalties were restored to him. See Nos. DCXIX., DCXX., and DCXXI., pp. 202, 203.

JOHANNES CROWLAND, ABBAS.

A.D. 1434, Aug. 27. Abbot John Crowland.

Electus fuit[1] vicesimo septimo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini prædicto.

A.D. 1436, March 20. His death.

Et postea vixit per unum annum et dimidium.

Et obiit decimo tertio kalendas Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo tricesimo sexto.

A.D. 1436, March 29. John Stowe, elected Abbot of Ramsey.

Et quarto kalendas ejusdem mensis anno prædicto, electus fuit dominus Johannes Stow in abbatem.[2]

Purchases the Moynes manor.

Cujus sumptibus et industria, Regis Edwardi Quarti obtenta licentia, perquisitum fuit manerium vocatum le Moynes Maner, cum pertinentiis, in Magna Raveley et Sautre.

Resigns his pastoral staff.

Hic, postquam præsentem ecclesiam triginta et duobus annis rexerat, percussus senio et invalitudine, baculum pastoralem resignavit,[3] et tribus annis postea vixit.

His death and burial.

Tandem resolutus in mortem, sepultus est coram altari Sancti Johannis Baptistæ in boriali parte ecclesiæ.

DXCIV.

Rameseia.[4]

De licentia eligendi.

A.D. 1231, July 12. Congé d'elire to the Prior

Prior[5] et conventus Rameseiæ, per fratres Rogerum, Elemosinarium, et Lucam, Præcentorem suum, qui nuntiaverunt domino

---

[1] On August 18, 12 Henry VI. (1434), royal licence was granted to the Prior and Convent of Ramsey to elect a successor on the death of John Tychemersche. On the 28th following the royal assent was given to the election of John Croyland, and on September 11 following the temporalties were restored to him. See Nos. DCXXII., DCXXIII., and DCXXIV., pp. 204, 205.

[2] On March 24, 14 Henry VI. (1436), royal licence was granted to the Prior and Convent of Ramsey to elect a successor on the death of John Crowland, the previous abbot. On April 2 following the royal assent was given to the election of John Stowe, a monk of Ramsey, as abbot, and on April 6 following the temporalties were restored to him. See Nos. DCXXV., DCXXVI., and DCXXVII., pp. 206, 207.

[3] The licence to elect a successor was dated August 27, 8 Edward IV. (1468), so that Abbot Stow's resignation would not have taken place very long previously.

[4] Patent Roll, 15 Henry III., m. 1.

[5] These documents, Nos. DXCVI. to DCXXVII., consisting principally

and Convent of Ramsey, on the death of Hugh de Sulgrave.

Regi decessum fratris Hugonis, quondam Abbatis sui, habent licentiam eligendi sibi Abbatem alium.

Teste Rege, apud Oxoniam, duodecimo die Julii.

DXCV.

Rameseia.[1]

A.D. 1231, July 22. Royal assent to the election of Ranulph as Abbot of Ramsey.

Rex electioni factæ de fratre Rannulpho, Priore [Rameseiæ],[2] in Abbatem Rameseiæ, regium adhibuit assensum et favorem.

Et hoc significat Rex Hugoni, Lincolniensi Episcopo, rogans, quod id quod suum est [in[3] hac parte exequatur.

Teste] Rege, apud Herefordiam, vicesimo secundo die Julii.

DXCVI.

De[4] *Abbatia de Rameseia commissa.*

A.D. 1253, Aug. 16. Grant by the King to Eudo de Shelfangre of the custody of Ramsey Abbey.

Rex, militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus de Abbatia de Rameseia, salutem.

Sciatis, quod commisimus dilecto clerico nostro, Eudoni de Shelfangre, prædictam Abbatiam, vacantem, et omnes terras et tenementa ad ipsam pertinentia, custodiendam, quamdiu nobis placuerit.

Ita quod de exitibus eorumdem respondeat ad Scaccarium nostrum.

Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod eidem Eudoni, tanquam custodi nostro prædictæ abbatiæ, in omnibus quæ ad custodiam illam pertinent, intendentes sit[is] et respondentes, sicut prædictum est.

In cujus et cætera.

Testibus, Alianora Regina, et Ricardo Comite Cornubiæ, apud Westmonasterium, decimo sexto die Augusti.

---

of licences to elect, royal assents, and restitutions of temporalties, are added here from the Patent Rolls and Privy Seals, as forming the best evidence of the dates of the accession to office of the different abbots.

[1] Patent Roll, 15 Henry III., m. 1.

[2] *Rameseiæ*]. Supplied conjecturally, the Roll being torn.

[3] *in . . . . Teste*] Supplied conjecturally, the Roll being torn.

[4] Patent Roll, 37 Henry III., m. 2.

DXCVII.

De[1] *assensu electionis.*

A.D. 1253, Oct. 10. Royal assent to the election of William de Akolt as Abbot of Ramsey

Rex electioni factæ de fratre Willelmo de Akolt, monacho de Rameseia, in Abbatem ejusdem loci, assensum regium adhibuit, et favorem.

Et diriguntur litteræ istæ Bonifacio, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, ut quod suum est et cætera.

Salvo tamen in omnibus jure et dignitate Lincolniensis ecclesiæ, et sine præjudicio aliorum.

In cujus et cætera.

Testibus ut supra [Alianora Regina, et Ricardo Comite Cornubiæ], apud Westmonasterium, decimo die Octobris.

DXCVIII.

De[2] *Abbatia de Rameseia commissa.*

A.D. 1253, Oct. 28. Grant by the King to the Abbot of Pershore and Henry de Mauley of the custody of Ramsey Abbey.

Rex omnibus tenentibus de Abbatia de Rameseia, salutem.

Sciatis, quod commisimus Abbati de Persore et Henrico de Malo Lacu prædictam abbatiam de Rameseia, vacantem, custodiendam, cum omnibus ad eandem abbatiam pertinentibus, quamdiu nobis placuerit.

Ita quod, de exitibus inde provenientibus, nobis respondeant ad Scaccarium nostrum.

Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod eisdem Abbati et Henrico, in omnibus quæ ad custodiam illam pertinent, intendentes sitis, et respondentes.

In cujus et cætera.

Testibus ut supra [Ricardo, Comite Cornubiæ], apud Windesoram, vicesimo octavo die Octobris.

DXCIX.

De[3] *Abbatia de Rameseia commissa.*

A.D. 1254, Nov. 19. Grant by the King to Robert de Maneby, William de Axemuth, and John de Chishulle of the custody of Ramsey Abbey.

Rex, militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus de Abbatia de Rameseia, salutem.

Sciatis, quod custodiam prædictæ Abbatiæ, et omnium terrarum et tenementorum ad ipsam pertinentium, quam commiserimus Abbati de Persore, et Henrico de Malo Lacu, clerico

[1] Patent Roll, 37 Henry III., m. 2.

[2] Patent Roll, 38 Henry III., m. 1.

[3] Patent Roll, 39 Henry III., m. 16.

PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

nostro, quamdiu nobis placeret, commisimus fratri Roberto de Maneby, Willelmo de Axemuth, et magistro Johanni de Chishulle, habenda quamdiu prædicta Abbatia vacans fuerit, et in manu nostra.

Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod eisdem Roberto, Willelmo, et Johanni, tanquam custodibus nostris prædictæ Abbatiæ, vel uni eorum, in omnibus quæ ad custodiam illam pertinent, intendentes sitis et respondentes, sicut prædictum est.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste ut supra [Ricardo, Comite Cornubiæ, apud Westmonasterium], decimo nono die Novembris.

Sciendum est, quod ipsi concesserunt coram Comite et consilio Regis.

DC.

De[1] *assensu electionis.*

A.D. 1255, Jan. 1. Royal assent to the election of Hugh de Sulgrave as Abbot of Ramsey.

Rex electioni factæ de fratre Hugone de Solegrave in Abbatem de Rameseia regium assensum adhibuit et favorem, et ei reddidit omnes terras et tenementa ad prædictam Abbatiam spectantia.

Et mandatum est omnibus tenentibus de prædicta Abbatia, quod eidem electo, tanquam domino suo, sint intendentes et respondentes.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste Rege, apud Roff', primo die Januarii.

Et mandatum est fratri Roberto de Maneby, Willelmo de Axemuth et magistro Johanni de Chishulle, quod eidem Abbati, de prædicta Abbatia, et omnibus terris et tenementis ad ipsam pertinentibus, plenam seisinam habere faciant.

Teste ut supra.

DCI.

De[2] *Abbatia de Rameseia commissa.*

A.D. 1268, Feb. 15. Grant by the King to Henry de Mauley of the custody of Ramsey Abbey.

Rex commisit Henrico de Malo Lacu Abbatiam de Rameseia, cum pertinentiis, vacantem, custodiendam quamdiu Regi placuerit.

Ita quod, de exitibus inde provenientibus, Regi respondeat ad Scaccarium Regis.

---

[1] Patent Roll, 39 Henry III., m. 16.

[2] Fine Roll, 52 Henry III., m. 9.

Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, decimo quinto die Februarii.

DCII.

Pro[1] *Priore et Conventu de Rammeseye.*

A.D. 1268, Feb. 20. Grant by the King to the Prior and Convent of Ramsey of the custody of the Abbey on the death of Abbot Hugh de Sulgrave.

Rex omnibus, et cætera, salutem.

Sciatis, quod per finem trecentarum marcarum, quem dilecti nobis Prior et conventus de Rammeseia nobiscum fecerunt, concessimus eis custodiam domus suæ, in instanti vacatione ejusdem, per mortem Hugonis de Sulegrave Abbatis, sui hac vice, de gratia nostra speciali.

Ita quod habeant et percipiant exitus temporalium ejusdem domus in vacatione prædicta.

Salvis nobis wardis, releviis, et advocationibus ecclesiarum, si quæ accidere contigerit medio tempore vacationis prædictæ.

Ita tamen, quod escaetor, vel alius ballivus noster, hac vice se non intromittant de aliquo, quod ad abbatiam prædictam pertinet, ratione vacationis prædictæ.

Salva tamen nobis, et heredibus nostris, custodia domus prædictæ, cum eam vacare contigerit temporibus futuris.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste ut supra [Rege, apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo die Februarii].

DCIII.

Pro[1] *electo Rammesseye.*

A.D. 1268, Feb. 26. Royal assent to the election of William de Gomcester as Abbot of Ramsey.

Rex Episcopo Lincolniensi, salutem.

Sciatis, quod electioni, factæ in ecclesia conventuali Rameseiæ, de fratre Willelmo de Gumecestre, Sacrista domus ejusdem, in Abbatem loci illius, regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem.

Et hoc, tenore præsentium, vobis significamus, ut, quod vestrum est, in hac parte exequamini.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo sexto die Februarii.

DCIV.

De[2] *custodia Abbatiæ de Rameseia commissa.*

A.D. 1286, June 10. Association by the King of William de Carletone with Henry

Rex associavit dilectum clericum suum Willelmum de Carletone, dilecto clerico suo Magistro Henrico de Bray, custodi Abbatiæ de Rameseye vacantis, ad abbatiam prædictam, cum

[1] Patent Roll, 52 Henry III., m. 25.

[2] Originalia Roll, 14 Edw. I., m. 9.

de Bray, in the custody of Ramsey Abbey.

pertinentiis, una cum eodem Henrico custodiendam, quamdiu Regi placuerit.

Ita quod idem Willelmus, de exitibus inde provenientibus, una cum prædicto Henrico, Regi respondeat, ad Scaccarium Regis.

Et mandatum est eidem Willelmo, quod, una cum prædicto Henrico, ad hoc intendat, in forma prædicta.

Et prædicto Henrico, quod ipsum Willelmum ad hoc in socium admittat.

Teste Edmundo, Comite Cornubiæ, Consiliario Regis, apud Westmonasterium, decimo die Junii.

DCV.

A.D. 1286, July 26. Restitution of the temporalties to John de Sautre, as Abbot of Ramsey.

De[1] *temporalibus abbatiæ de Rameseye restitutis.*

Rex, dilectis et fidelibus suis, Magistro Henrico de Bray, et Willelmo de Carletone, custodibus suis abbatiæ de Rameseye vacantis, salutem.

Cum venerabilis pater Oliverus, Lincolniensis Episcopus, electioni nuper factam in ecclesia conventuali de Rameseye, de dilecto nobis in Christo, fratre Johanne de Sautre, monacho ejusdem domus, in abbatem loci illius, cui regium assensum prius adhibuimus et favorem, confirmaverit, sicut per litteras patentes ipsius Episcopi, nobis inde directas, accepimus.

Nos, confirmationem illam acceptantes, cepimus fidelitatem ipsius electi, et temporalia ejusdem abbatiæ, prout moris est, restituimus eidem.

Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod eidem fratri Johanni temporalia abbatiæ prædictæ, cum pertinentiis, liberetis, sicut prædictum est.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste Edmundo, Comite Cornubiæ, Consiliario Regis, apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo sexto die Julii.

Et mandatum est militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus de abbatia prædicta, quod eidem fratri Johanni, tanquam Abbati et domino suo, in omnibus quæ ad Abbatiam illam pertinent, intendentes sint et respondentes, in forma prædicta.

In cujus, et cætera.

Teste, ut supra.

DCVI.

A.D. 1316, Nov. 18. Congé d'élire to Ramsey

De[2] *licentia eligendi.*

Fratres Johannes de Sancto Neoto, et Rogerus de Tholethorpe, monachi de Rammeseye, nunciantes Regi mortem Johannis,

[1] Patent Roll, 14 Edward I., m. 8.

[2] Patent Roll, 10 Edward II., p. 1, m. 6.

nuper Abbatis ejusdem loci, habent litteras Regis de licentia eligendi. Abbey on the death of John de Sautre.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste Rege, apud Ebor', decimo octavo die Novembris.

Per ipsum Regem.

DCVII.

De licentia eligendi. A.D. 1342, Nov. 22. Congé d'élire to Ramsey Abbey on the death of Simon de Eye.

Fratres[1] Johannes de Clervaus, et Johannes de Gretforde, monachi Abbatiæ de Rameseye, nunciantes Regi mortem bonæ memoriæ Simonis, ultimi Abbatis ejusdem loci, habent litteras Regis de licentia eligendi.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste Custode prædicto apud Kenyngtone, vicesimo secundo die Novembris.

Per litteram ipsius Custodis.

DCVIII.

De regio assensu. A.D. 1342, Dec. 13. Royal assent to the election of Robert de Nassyngtone as Abbot of Ramsey.

Rex[2] electioni, nuper factæ in ecclesia conventuali de Rameseye, de fratre Roberto de Nassyngtone, monacho ejusdem domus, in Abbatem loci illius, regium assensum adhibuit et favorem.

Et hoc significatum est Thomæ, Episcopo Lincolniensi, ut, quod suum est, in hac parte exequatur.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste Custode prædicto apud Kenyngtone, decimo tertio die Decembris.

Per litteram ipsius Custodis.

DCIX.

Restitutio[3] *temporalium Abbatis de Rameseye.* A.D. 1343, Jan. 22. Restitution of the temporalties to Robert de Nassyngtone as Abbot of Ramsey.

Rex, dilecto sibi Simoni Fraunceis, Majori Civitatis suæ London', et Escaetori suo ibidem, salutem.

Cum venerabilis pater, Thomas, Lincolniensis Episcopus, electionem nuper celebratam in ecclesia conventuali Abbatiæ de Rameseye, de dilecto nobis in Christo, fratre Roberto de Nassyngtone, monacho ejusdem Abbatiæ, in Abbatem ejusdem loci, cui prius regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem, con-

[1] Patent Roll, 16 Edward III., p. 3, m. 15.

[2] Ibid., m. 6.

[3] Ibid., m. 2.

firmaverit, sicut per litteras patentes ipsius Episcopi, nobis inde directas, nobis constat.

Nos, confirmationem illam acceptantes, cepimus fidelitatem ipsius electi, et temporalia Abbatiæ illius, prout moris est, restituimus eidem.

Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod eidem electo temporalia prædicta, cum pertinentiis, in balliva vestra liberetis, in forma prædicta.

Teste Custode prædicto, apud Kenyngtone, vicesimo secundo die Januarii.

Per litteram ipsius Custodis.

Eodem modo mandatum est escaetoribus subscriptis, sub eadem data, videlicet:—

Warino de Bassyngburne, Escaetori Regis in comitatibus Hunt[ingdoniæ] et Cantebr[igiæ].

Edwardo de Cretynge, Escaetori Regis in comitatibus Norff[olciæ] et Suff[olciæ].

Johanni Aiguel, Escaetori Regis in comitatibus Bed[fordiæ] et Buk[inghamiæ].

Thomæ de Bughtone, Escaetori Regis in comitatibus Norh[amtoniæ] et Rotel[andiæ].

Henrico Gernet, Escaetori Regis in comitatibus Essex[iæ] et Hertford[iæ].

Et mandatum est militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus de Abbatia prædicta, quod eidem Roberto, tanquam Abbati et domino suo, in omnibus quæ ad Abbatiam prædictam pertinent, intendentes sint, et respondentes.

Teste ut supra.

DCX.

A.D. 1349, June 6. Congé d'élire to Ramsey Abbey on the death of Abbot Robert de Nassington.

Edwardus,[1] Dei gratia Rex Angliæ et Franciæ, et Dominus Hiberniæ, Custodibus Magni Sigilli nostri, salutem.

Supplicarunt nobis dilecti nobis in Christo, Prior et Conventus de Rameseye, ut, cum domus sua prædicta, per mortem bonæ memoriæ, fratris Roberti, ultimi Abbatis ejusdem, sit pastoris solatio destituta, eis alium ad Abbatem loci illius licentiam eligendi concedere dignaremur.

Nos, supplicationi suæ prædicta annuentes in hac parte, vobis mandamus, quod eis litteras inde, sub Magno Sigillo nostro, in forma debita, fieri faciatis.

---

[1] Privy Seals, 23 Edward III.

Data sub Privato Sigillo nostro, apud Wodestoke, sexto die Junii, anno regni nostri Angliæ vicesimo tertio, et Franciæ decimo.

DCXI.

De[1] *regio assensu.*

A.D. 1349, July 28. Royal assent to the election of Richard de Shenyngtone as Abbot of Ramsey.

Rex, venerabili in Christo, Johanni, eadem gratia Episcopo Lincolniensi, salutem.

Sciatis, quod electioni, nuper factæ in monasterio de Rameseye, de dilecto nobis in Christo, fratre Ricardo de Shenyngtone, in Abbatem loci illius, petita prius a nobis eligendi licentia, prout moris est, et optenta, regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem.

Et hoc vobis, tenore præsentium, significamus, ut, quod vestrum est, in hac parte exequamini.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste Rege, apud Claryndone, vicesimo octavo die Julii.

Per breve de Privato Sigillo.

DCXII.

De[2] *restitutione temporalium.*

A.D. 1349, August 21. Restitution of temporalties to Richard de Shenyngtone as Abbot of Ramsey.

Rex, dilecto et fideli suo Guidoni de Seintcler, Escaetori nostro in comitatibus Cantebr[igiæ] et Hunt[ingdoniæ], salutem.

Cum venerabilis pater, Johannes, Episcopus Lincolniensis, electionem nuper factam in monasterio de Rameseye, de dilecto nobis in Christo, fratre Ricardo de Shenyngtone, monacho ejusdem domus, in Abbatem loci illius, cui prius regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem, confirmaverit, sicut per literas patentes ipsius Episcopi, nobis inde directas, nobis constat.

Nos, confirmationem illam acceptantes, cepimus fidelitatem ipsius electi, et temporalia abbatiæ prædictæ, prout moris est, restituimus eidem.

Et ideo vobis mandamus, quod eidem electo temporalia prædicta, cum pertinentiis, in balliva vestra liberetis, in forma prædicta.

---

[1] Patent Roll, 23 Edward III., part 2, m. 13.

[2] Ibid., m. 10.

Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo primo die Augusti.

Per[1] breve de Privato Sigillo.

Eodem modo mandatum est Escaetoribus subscriptis, in comitatibus subscriptis, sub eadem data, videlicet:—

Ricardo Blundel, Escaetori in comitatu Norh[amtoniæ].

Thomæ Fermbaude, Escaetori Regis in comitatibus Bed-[fordiæ] et Buk[inghamiæ].

Saiero de Rocheforde, Escaetori Regis in comitatibus Lincoln[iæ] et Rotel[andiæ].

Johanni Lovekyn, Majori Civitatis London[iæ], et Escaetori in eadem Civitate.

Humfrido de Waldene, Escaetori in comitatibus Essex[iæ] et Hertford[iæ].

Willelmo de Middeltone, Escaetori Regis in comitatibus Norff[olciæ] et Suff[olciæ.]

Et mandatum est militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus de abbatia de Rameseye, quod eidem Ricardo, tanquam Abbati et domino suo in omnibus quæ ad abbatiam illam pertinent, intendentes sint et respondentes, sicut prædictum est.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste ut supra.

Per breve de Privato Sigillo.

DCXIII.

De[2] *licentia eligendi.*

A.D. 1378, Nov. 11. Congé d'élire to Ramsey Abbey on the death of Richard de Shenyngtone.

Rex, dilectis sibi in Christo, Priori et conventui de Rameseye, salutem.

Ex parte vestra nobis est humiliter supplicatum, ut cum ecclesia vestra prædicta, per mortem bonæ memoriæ, Ricardi, ultimi Abbatis, loci illius pastoris, sit solatio destituta, alium vobis eligendi in Abbatem et pastorem licentiam vobis concedere dignaremur.

Nos, precibus vestris in hac parte favorabiliter inclinati, licentiam illam vobis duximus concedendam, mandantes quod talem vobis eligatis in Abbatem et pastorem, qui Deo devotus, ecclesiæ vestræ necessarius, nobisque et regno nostro utilis et fidelis existat.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste Rege, apud Gloucestriam, undecimo die Novembris.

Per litteras ipsius Regis de signeto

[1] This Privy Seal is dated July 28, 23 Edw. III.

[2] Patent Roll, 2 Ric. II., p. 1, m. 16.

DCXIV.

De[1] *regio assensu.*

A.D. 1378, Nov. 28. Royal assent to the election of Edmund de Elyngtone as Abbot of Ramsey.

Rex, venerabili in Christo, patri Johanni, eadem gratia Episcopo Lincolniensi, salutem.

Sciatis, quod electioni, nuper factæ in ecclesia conventuali de Ramseye, de fratre Edmundo de Elyngtone, monacho ejusdem domus, in Abbatem loci illius, regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem.

Et hoc vobis significamus, quod vestrum est in hac parte exequamini.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo octavo die Novembris.

Per litteram de signetto.

DCXV.

De[2] *restitutione temporalium Abbatis de Ramesey.*

A.D. 1378, Dec. 22. Restitution of the temporalties to Edmund de Elyngtone as Abbot of Ramsey.

Rex, dilecto sibi Radulpho Wykes, Escaetori suo in comitatibus Hunt[ingdoniæ] et Cantebr[igiæ], salutem.

Cum venerabilis pater, Johannes, Episcopus Lincolniensis, electionem nuper factam in ecclesia conventuali de Ramesey, de dilecto nobis in Christo, fratre Edmundo de Elyngtone, monacho ejusdem domus, in Abbatem loci illius, cui prius regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem, confirmaverit, sicut per literas patentes ipsius Episcopi, nobis inde directas, nobis constat.

Nos, confirmationem illam acceptantes, cepimus fidelitatem ipsius electi, et temporalia Abbatiæ illius, prout moris est, restituimus eidem.

Et ideo tibi præcipimus, quod eidem electo temporalia prædicta, cum pertinentiis, in balliva tua liberes, in forma prædicta.

Salvo jure cujuslibet.

Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo secundo die Decembris.

Consimilia brevia diriguntur Escaetoribus subscriptis, sub eadem data, videlicet:—

Willelmo Berarde, Escaetori Regis in comitatibus Norff[olciæ] et Suff[olciæ].

---

[1] Patent Roll, 2 Ric. II., p. 1, m. 16.

[2] Ibid. m. 10.

Thomæ atte Hide, Escaetori Regis in comitatibus [Bedfordiæ] et Buk[inghamiæ].

Rogero Keteriche, Escaetori Regis in comitatu Hertfordiæ.

Johanni Carnelle, Escaetori Regis in comitatu Norh[amtoniæ].

Johanni Brode de Smethe, Escaetori Regis in comitatu Middlesexiæ.

Johanni Philipot, Majori Civitatis Londoniæ, et Escaetori Regis in eadem Civitate.

Et mandatum est militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus de Abbatia prædicta, quod eidem Edmundo, tanquam Abbati et domino suo, in omnibus quæ ad abbatiam prædictam pertinent, intendentes suit et respondentes, sicut prædictum est.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste ut supra.

DCXVI.

De licentia eligendi.

A.D. 1396, Sept. 25. Congé d'élire for Ramsey Abbey on the death of Abbot Edmund de Elyngtone.

Rex,[1] dilectis sibi in Christo, Priori et Conventui de Rameseye, salutem.

Ex parte vestra nobis est humiliter supplicatum, quod cum ecclesia vestra prædicta, per mortem bonæ memoriæ, Edmundi, ultimi Abbatis loci illius, pastoris sit solatio destituta, alium vobis eligendi in Abbatem et pastorem licentiam vobis concedere dignaremur.

Nos, precibus vestris in hac parte favorabiliter inclinati, licentiam illam vobis duximus concedendam, mandantes quod talem vobis eligatis in Abbatem et pastorem, qui Deo devotus, ecclesiæ vestræ necessarius, nobisque et regno nostro utilis et fidelis existat.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste Rege, apud Cantuariam, vicesimo quinto die Septembris.

Per ipsum Regem.

DCXVII.

De regio assensu.

A.D. 1396, Oct. 14. Royal assent to the election of

Rex[2], venerabili in Christo, patri Johanni, eadem gratia Episcopo Lincolniensi, salutem.

---

[1] Patent Roll, 20 Ric. II., p. 1, m. 16.

[2] Ibid. m. 15.

Thomas Butturwyke as Abbot of Ramsey.

Sciatis, quod electioni, nuper factæ in ecclesia conventuali de Rameseye, de dilecto nobis in Christo, fratre Thoma Butturwyke, commonacho ejusdem domus, in Abbatem loci illius, regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem.

Et hoc vobis, tenore præsentium, significamus, ut, quod vestrum est, in hac parte exequamini.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste Custode prædicto, [Edmundo, Duce Ebor', Custode Angliæ,] apud Westmonasterium, decimo quarto die Octobris.

Per breve de Privato Sigillo.

DCXVIII.

De[1] *restitutione temporalium.*

Rameseye.

A.D. 1396, Nov. 2. Restitution of the temporalties to Thomas Butturwyke as Abbot of Ramsey.

Rex, dilecto sibi Willelmo Goderede, Escaetori suo in comitatibus Cantebr[igiæ] et Hunt[ingdoniæ], salutem.

Cum venerabilis pater Johannes, Episcopus Lincolniensis, electionem nuper factam in ecclesia conventuali de Rameseye, de fratre Thoma Butturwyke, monacho ejusdem domus, in Abbatem loci illius, cui prius regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem, confirmaverit, sicut per literas patentes ipsius Episcopi, nobis inde directas, nobis constat.

Nos, confirmationem illam acceptantes, cepimus fidelitatem ipsius electi, et temporalia Abbatiæ illius, prout moris 'est, restituimus eidem.

Et ideo tibi præcipimus, quod eidem electo temporalia prædicta, in balliva tua liberes, in forma prædicta.

'Teste Edmundo, Duce Ebor', Custode Angliæ, apud Westmonasterium, secundo die Novembris.

Per breve de Privato Sigillo.

Consimilia brevia diriguntur Escaetoribus subscriptis, sub eadem data, videlicet:—

Rogero Cavendysshe, Escaetori Regis in comitatu Suff[olciæ].

Johanni atte Crosse de Depeham, Escaetori Regis in comitatu Norff[olciæ].

Alano de Kirketone, Escaetori Regis in comitatibus Bed[fordiæ] et Buk[inghamiæ].

Clementi Spice, Escaetori Regis in comitatibus Essex[iæ] et Hertf[ordiæ].

---

[1] Patent Roll, 20 Ric. II., p. 1, m. 25.

Henrico Mulsho, Escaetori Regis in comitatu Norh[amptoniæ].

Adæ Ramme, Majori Civitatis Regis Londoniæ, et Escaetori Regis in eadem Civitate.

Et mandatum est militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus de Abbatia prædicta, quod eidem Thomæ, tanquam Abbati et domino suo, in omnibus quæ ad Abbatiam prædictam pertinent, intendentes sint et respondentes, sicut prædictum est.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste ut supra.

Per idem breve.

DCXIX.

De[1] *licentia eligendi.*

A.D. 1419, Oct. 16. Congé d'élire for Ramsey Abbey on the death of Abbot Thomas Butturwyke.

Rex, dilectis sibi in Christo, Priori et conventui de Rameseye, salutem.

Ex parte vestra nobis est humiliter supplicatum, quod cum ecclesia vestra prædicta, per mortem bonæ memoriæ, fratris Thomæ Butturwyke, ultimi Abbatis loci illius, pastoris sit solatio destituta, alium vobis eligendi in Abbatem et pastorem licentiam vobis concedere dignaremur.

Nos, precibus vestris in hac parte favorabiliter inclinati, licentiam illam vobis duximus concedendam, mandantes, quod talem vobis eligatis in Abbatem et pastorem, qui Deo devotus, ecclesiæ vestræ necessarius, nobisque et regno nostro utilis et fidelis existat.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste præfato Custode [Johanne, Duce Bedfordiæ, Custode Angliæ] apud Westmonasterium, decimo sexto die Octobris.

Per ipsum Custodem.

DCXX.

De[1] *regio assensu.*

A.D. 1419, Oct. 28. Royal assent to the election of John Tychemersche as Abbot of Ramsey.

Rex, venerabili in Christo, patri Philippo, eadem gratia Episcopo Lincolniensi, salutem.

Sciatis, quod electioni, nuper factæ in ecclesia conventuali monasterii de Ramesey, ordinis Sancti Benedicti, vestræ diœcesis, vacante, per mortem bonæ memoriæ Thomæ Butturwyke, nuper Abbatis loci illius, de fratre Johanne Tychemersche,

[1] Patent Roll, 7 Henry V., m. 16.

fratre et monacho ejusdem domus, in Abbatem loci illius, regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem.

Et hoc vobis, tenore præsentium, significamus, ut, quod vestrum est, in hac parte exequamini.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste præfato Custode [Johanne, Duce Bedfordiæ, Custode Angliæ] apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo octavo die Octobris.

Per ipsum Custodem.

DCXXI.

De[1] *temporalibus Abbatiæ de Ramesey liberandis.*

A.D. 1419, Nov. 7. Restitution of the temporalties to John Tychemershe, Abbot of Ramsey.

Rex, Escaetori suo in comitatibus Cantebr[igiæ] et Hunt-[ingdoniæ], salutem.

Cum venerabilis pater, Philippus, Episcopus Lincolniensis, electionem nuper factam in ecclesia conventuali de Ramesey, ordinis Sancti Benedicti, suæ diœcesis, de fratre Johanne Tychemershe, monacho ejusdem domus, in Abbatem loci illius, cui prius regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem, confirmaverit, sicut per literas patentes ipsius Episcopi, nobis inde directas, nobis constat.

Nos, confirmationem illam acceptantes, cepimus fidelitatem ipsius electi, et temporalia Abbatiæ illius, prout moris est, restituimus eidem.

Et ideo tibi præcipimus, quod eidem electo temporalia prædicta, cum pertinentiis, in balliva tua liberes, in forma prædicta.

Salvo jure cujuslibet.

Teste præfato Custode, [Johanne, Duce Bedfordiæ, Custode Angliæ,] apud Westmonasterium, septimo die Novembris.

Per ipsum Custodem.

Consimilia brevia diriguntur Escaetoribus subscriptis in comitatibus subscriptis, sub eadem data, videlicet:—

Escaetori suo in comitatibus Norff[olciæ] et Suff[olciæ].

Escaetori suo in comitatibus Bed[fordiæ] et Buk[inghamiæ].

Escaetori suo in comitatibus Essex[iæ] et Hertf[ordiæ].

Escaetori suo in comitatu Norhamtoniæ.

Ricardo Whityngtone, Majori Civitatis Regis London[iæ].

Et mandatum est militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus de Abbatia prædicta, quod eidem Johanni tanquam Abbati et domino suo, in omnibus quæ ad Abbatiam

[1] Patent Roll, 7 Henry V., m. 16.

prædictam pertinent, intendentes sint et respondentes, sicut prædictum est.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste ut supra.

Per ipsum Custodem.

DCXXII.

De[1] *licentia eligendi.*

Ramesey.

A.D. 1434, August 18. Congé d'élire for Ramsey Abbey on the death of Abbot John Tychemersshe.

Rex, dilectis sibi in Christo, Priori et Conventui de Ramesey, salutem.

Ex parte vestra nobis est humiliter supplicatum, quod cum ecclesia vestra prædicta, per mortem bonæ memoriæ, fratris Johannis Tychemersshe, nuper Abbatis loci illius, pastoris sit solatio destituta, alium vobis eligendi in Abbatem et pastorem licentiam vobis concedere dignaremur.

Nos, precibus vestris in hac parte favorabiliter inclinati, licentiam illam vobis duximus concedendam, mandantes, quod talem vobis eligatis in Abbatem et pastorem, qui Deo devotus, ecclesiæ vestræ necessarius, nobisque et regno nostro utilis et fidelis existat.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, decimo octavo die Augusti.

Per[2] breve de Privato Sigillo.

DCXXIII.

De[1] *regio assensu.*

Ramesey.

A.D. 1434, August 28. Royal assent to the election of John Croyland as Abbot of Ramsey.

Rex, venerabili in Christo patri Willelmo, eadem gratia Episcopo Lincolniensi.

Sciatis, quod electioni, nuper factæ in ecclesia conventuali monasterii de Ramesey, ordinis Sancti Benedicti, vestræ diœcesis vacante, per mortem bonæ memoriæ fratris Johannis Tychemersshe, nuper Abbatis loci illius, de fratre Johanne Croylonde, fratre et monacho ejusdem domus, et Sacræ Theologiæ Bacallario, in Abbatem loci illius, regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem.

---

[1] Patent Roll, 12 Henry VI., part 1, m. 6.

[2] The Privy Seal bears the same date as the Patent.

Et hoc vobis, tenore præsentium, significamus, ut, quod vestrum est, in hac parte exequamini.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste Rege, apud manerium suum de Wodestoke, vicesimo octavo die Augusti.

Per breve de Privato Sigillo.

DCXXIV.

De[1] *restitutione temporalium.*

Ramesey.

A.D. 1434, Sept. 11. Restitution of the temporalties to John Croyland, Abbot of Ramsey.

Rex, Escaetori suo in comitatibus Cantebr[igiæ] et Hunt-[ingdoniæ], salutem.

Cum venerabilis pater Willelmus, Episcopus Lincolniensis, electionem nuper factam in ecclesia conventuali de Ramesey, ordinis Sancti Benedicti, suæ diœcesis, de fratre Johanne Croylande, monacho ejusdem domus, in Abbatem loci illius, cui prius regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem, confirmaverit, sicut per literas patentes ipsius Episcopi, nobis inde directas, nobis constat.

Nos, confirmationem illam acceptantes, cepimus fidelitatem ipsius electi, et temporalia Abbatiæ illius, prout moris est, restituimus eidem.

Et ideo tibi præcipimus, quod eidem electo temporalia prædicta, cum pertinentiis, in balliva tua liberes, in forma prædicta.

Salvo jure cujuslibet.

Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, undecimo die Septembris.

Per breve de Privato Sigillo.

Consimilia brevia diriguntur Escaetoribus subscriptis in comitatibus subscriptis, sub eadem data, videlicet:—

Escaetori Regis in comitatibus Norff[olciæ] et Suff[olciæ].

Escaetori Regis in comitatibus Essex[iæ] et Hertf[ordiæ].

Escaetori Regis in comitatibus Bed[fordiæ] et Buk[inghamiæ].

Escaetori Regis in comitatu Norhamtoniæ.

Johanni Brokkeley, Majori Civitatis Regis Londoniæ, et Escaetori suo in eadem civitate.

Et mandatum est militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis de Abbatia prædicta, quod eidem Johanni, tanquam Abbati et domino suo, in omnibus quæ ad Abbatiam prædictam

[1] Patent Roll, 13 Henry VI., m. 37.

pertinent, intendentes sint et respondentes, sicut prædictum est.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste ut supra.

Per breve de Privato Sigillo.

DCXXV.

De[1] *licentia eligendi.*

Ramesey.

A.D. 1436, March 24. Congé d'élire for Ramsey Abbey on the death of Abbot John Crowelande.

Rex, dilectis sibi in Christo, Priori et Conventui de Rameseye, salutem.

Ex parte vestra nobis est humiliter supplicatum, ut cum ecclesia vestra, per mortem Johannis Crowelande, ultimi Abbatis ejusdem domus, pastoris sit solatio destituta, alium vobis eligendi in Abbatem et pastorem licentiam vobis concedere dignaremur.

Nos, vestris precibus in hac parte favorabiliter inclinati, licentiam illam vobis tenore præsentium duximus concedendam, mandantes quod talem vobis eligatis in Abbatem et pastorem, qui Deo devotus, ecclesiæ vestræ necessarius, nobisque et regno nostro Angliæ utilis et fidelis existat.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo quarto die Martii.

Per breve de Privato Sigillo.

DCXXVI.

De[1] *regio assensu.*

Rameseye.

A.D. 1436, April 2. Royal assent to the election of John Stowe as Abbot of Ramsey.

Rex, Custodi spiritualitatis Episcopatus Lincolniensis, sede vacante, salutem.

Sciatis, quod electioni, nuper factæ in ecclesia conventuali de Rameseye, de dilecto nobis in Christo, fratre Johanne Stowe, monacho ejusdem domus, in Abbatem loci illius, regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem.

Et hoc vobis, tenore præsentium, significamus, ut, quod vestrum est, in hac parte exequamini.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, secundo die Aprilis.

Per breve de Privato Sigillo.

---

[1] Patent Roll, 14 Henry VI., p. 1, m. 7.

DCXXVII.

De[1] *restitutione temporalium Abbatis de Ramesey.*

A.D. 1436, April 6. Restitution of the temporalties to John Stowe, Abbot of Ramsey.

Rex, Escaetori suo in comitatibus Cantebr[igiæ] et Hunt-[ingdoniæ], salutem.

Cum Petrus Pertryche, Officialis Lincolniensis, et Custos spiritualitatis Episcopatus Lincolniensis, sede vacante, electionem nuper factam in ecclesia conventuali de Ramesey, Lincolniensis diœcesis, de fratre Johanne Stowe, monacho ejusdem domus, in Abbatem loci illius, cui prius regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem, confirmaverit, sicut per literas patentes ipsius Custodis, nobis inde directas, nobis constat.

Nos, confirmationem illam acceptantes, fidelitatem ipsius electi, per dilectum nobis in Christo, Priorem de Huntyngdon[ia], capi mandavimus, et temporalia abbatiæ illius, prout moris est, restituimus eidem.

Et ideo tibi præcipimus, quod eidem electo temporalia prædicta, cum pertinentiis, in balliva tua liberes, in forma prædicta.

Salvo jure cujuslibet.

Teste Rege, apud Westmonasterium, sexto die Aprilis.

Per breve de Privato Sigillo.

Consimilia brevia diriguntur Escaetoribus subscriptis, in comitatibus subscriptis, sub eadem data, videlicet:—

Escaetori Regis in comitatibus Norff[olciæ] et Suff[olciæ].

Escaetori Regis in comitatibus Essex[iæ] et Hertf[ordiæ].

Escaetori Regis in comitatibus Bed[fordiæ] et Buk[inghamiæ].

Escaetori Regis in comitatu Norhamtoniæ.

Henrico Frowyk, Majori Civitatis Regis Londoniæ, et Escaetori suo in eadem Civitate.

Et mandatum est militibus, liberis hominibus, ac omnibus aliis de abbatia prædicta, quod eidem Johanni, tanquam Abbati et domino suo, in omnibus quæ ad abbatiam prædictam pertinent, intendentes sint et respondentes, sicut prædictum est.

In cujus et cætera.

Teste ut supra.

---

[1] Patent Roll, 14 Henry VI., p. 1, m. 8.

DCXXVIII.

Hidæ pertaining to Ramsey Abbey in various counties.

Hidagium pertinens ad Rameseiam.

In Comitatu Huntingdonie.

Upwode, cum Ravele.

Decem hidæ.
Viginti acræ faciunt virgatam.
Quatuor virgatæ faciunt hidam.

Wistowe.

Novem hidæ, cum Ravele.
Triginta acræ faciunt virgatam.
Quatuor virgatæ faciunt hidam.

Brougthone.

Sunt ibidem novem hidæ.
Triginta et duo acræ faciunt virgatam.
Et sex virgatæ et dimidia faciunt hidam.

Wardebois, cum Caldecote.

Decem hidæ.
Triginta acræ faciunt virgatam.
Et quatuor virgatæ faciunt hidam.

Haliwelle.

Novem hidæ.
Octodecim acræ faciunt virgatam.
Et quinque virgatæ faciunt hidam.

Soca de Slepe.

Viginti hidæ.
Sexdecim acræ faciunt virgatam.
Et quinque virgatæ faciunt hidam.

Hougtone, cum Wittone.

Quatuordecim hidæ apud Hougtone.
Octodecim acræ faciunt virgatam.
Sex virgatæ hidam.

In Wittone.

Viginti acræ [faciunt] virgatam.
Quinque virgatæ [faciunt] hidam.

Offorde.

Quatuor hidæ.

Item Bercforde.

Quinque hidæ, quas Mathæus de Leygham[1] tenet, pro uno feodo.

Hemmingforde, cum alia Hemingforde.

Viginti et quinque hidæ.
Sexdecim acræ faciunt virgatam.
Et sex virgatæ hidam.

Dillingtone.

Decem hidæ, et dimidia.
Triginta et tres acræ et dimidia faciunt virgatam.
Sex virgatæ faciunt hidam.

Westone.

Decem hidæ.
Viginti et octo acræ faciunt virgatam.
Et quatuor virgatæ faciunt hidam.

Bringtone.

Quatuor hidæ.
Triginta et quatuor acræ faciunt virgatam.
Et quatuor virgatæ faciunt hidam.

Bitherne.

Quatuor hidæ.
Quadraginta et quatuor acræ faciunt virgatam.
Et quatuor virgatæ faciunt hidam.

Giddinge cum alia Gyddinge.

Octo hidæ.
Viginti et octo acræ faciunt virgatam.
Et quatuor virgatæ faciunt hidam.

---

[1] He was one of the knights of Ramsey abbey, who performed service in Poitou, and Gascony, and Scotland in the years 1240, 1242 and 1244. See pp. 50, 51.

Sautre.[1]

Septem hidæ, et dimidia, et dimidia virgata terræ, quas dominus W[illelmus] le Moigne tenet.

Ludingtone.

Duæ hidæ et dimidia, quas idem dominus W[illelmus] tenet.

Elingtone.

Novem hidæ.
Viginti et quatuor acræ faciunt virgatam.
Sex virgatæ faciunt hidam.
Et memorandum, quod una hida computatur in bosco de Wauberge.

Ellingtone.

Sex hidæ, quas Johannes de Engaine tenet pro uno feodo militis.

Stiveclee.

Septem hidæ.
Viginti et quatuor acræ faciunt virgatam.
Et quatuor virgatæ faciunt hidam.
Et sunt ibidem quatuor virgatæ et dimidia, extra hidam.

Riptone cum Weningtone.

Decem hidæ.
Quindecim acræ et dimidia faciunt virgatam.
Et quatuor virgatæ faciunt hidam.

Gillinge.

Quinque hidæ, quas J. de Kancia et participes ejus tenent.

Waltone.

Quinque hidæ.
Et sunt ibidem duo feoda militum.

In comitatu Norhamptoniæ.

---

[1] *Sautre* is written in the margin in a late hand as a gloss.

Wychentone.

Quinque hidæ.

Dodingtone.

Una hida.

Hisham.

Una hida, dimidia, quas T[homas] Pyel[1] tenet.

Bernewelle.

Sex hidæ.
Triginta et sex acræ faciunt virgatam.
Septem virgatæ faciunt hidam.

Hemyngtone.

Tres hidæ.
Triginta et sex acræ faciunt virgatam.
Septem virgatæ faciunt hidam.

In Hale.

Tres virgatæ.

In comitatu Lincol[niæ]. *Linc'.*

Querindone cum Cranewelle.

Quinque hidæ.

In Trikingham cum Maringes.

Tres hidæ.

In comitatu Bed[fordiæ]. *Bed'.*

Cranfelde.

Decem hidæ, et dimidia virgata terræ.
Quadraginta et octo acræ faciunt virgatam.
Quatuor virgatæ faciunt hidam.

---

[1] See No. DLVI., p. 55, where it is stated that Thomas Pyel, of Isham, in the twenty eighth year of Henry III. (1243–4), pays a fine of half a mark, because of the insufficiency of his horse to perform service in Scotland.

Bartone.

Decem hidæ et dimidia virgata terræ, præter dominicum.
De quibus duæ hidæ sunt liberæ.
Quæ tenent Matilldis Parentin unam hidam.
Willelmus Peverel dimidiam hidam.
Et Nicholaus Presbyter dimidiam hidam.
Viginti et quatuor acræ faciunt virgatam.
Et quatuor virgatæ faciunt hidam.

Shittlingdone cum Pekesdene.

Viginti et quatuor hidæ, et una virgata et dimidia, præter dominicum curiarum, tam de Shitlingtone, quam Pekesdene.

Duodecim acræ faciunt virgatam.

Quatuor virgatæ faciunt hidam.

Et de hiis sunt decem hidæ et dimidia, et una virgata terræ et dimidia, libera.

De quibus Willelmus de Bello Campo tenet in Magna Holwelle tres hidas et dimidiam terræ.

Radulphus Tivill' tenet in Pekesdene unam hidam quam Stephanus filius Simonis tenet de eo.

Idem Radulphus tenet Gravenhirste, tertiam partem unius hidæ.

Walterus filius Jocelini tenet aliam tertiam partem unius hidæ.

Heres Ebroini tenet ibidem tertiam partem unius hidæ.

Et memorandum quod istæ tres partes aliquando fuerunt una hida integra, et tunc eam tenuit Tok'.

Hugo Grandin in Asple tenet unam hidam et dimidiam.

Unde invenitur per inquisitionem nisi dimidia hida.

Ricardus Hayroun in Stondone dimidiam hidam.

Stephanus Clericus unam virgatam.

f. cc. xx. b. Silvester Clericus unam virgatam.

Willelmus de Holewelle tenet in Holewelle duas hidas.

Robertus Berengarius unam virgatam.

Robertus de Stoctone unam virgatam.

Ricardus filius Radulphi duas virgatas.

Herebertus de Salicibus dimidiam virgatam.

Ibidem sunt duæ hidæ et dimidia censuariæ quæ aliquando fuerunt de villenagio.

Præterea sunt ibidem undecim hidæ in puro villenagio.

Memorandum, quod alibi inveniuntur de Shitlingdone decem hidæ, cum quinque virgatis terræ de Meipertesh[ale], præter dominicum.

Et de Pekesdene, decem hidæ, præter dominicum de Gravenhurst'.
Una hida de Holewelle, tres hidæ et dimidia.
Et de Clistone una hida.
Et sic est summa hidarum, præter dominicum, viginti et quinque hidæ et dimidia.
Inquirendum est de hida de Clistone.

In comitatu Hertfordiæ.

Therfelde.

Decem hidæ.
Sexaginta et quatuor acræ faciunt virgatam.
Et quatuor virgatæ faciunt hidam.

In comitatu Suff[olciæ].

Laushulle.

Decem hidæ.
Quinquaginta acræ faciunt virgatam.
Tres virgatæ hidam.

In comitatu Norff[olciæ].

Brauncestre.

Decem hidæ, cum Holme.
Quadraginta acræ faciunt virgatam.
Quatuor virgatæ hidam.

Brunham, cum Depedale.

Duæ hidæ.

Ringstede. *Norff'.*

Septem hidæ.
Triginta acræ faciunt virgatam.
Quatuor virgatæ hidam.
De quibus hidis prædictis in Ringstede quinque, unde Nicholaus Nogoun tenuit duas virgatas, et tria quarteria, continentes quaterviginti et unam acram terræ
Et nescitur quot tenent liberi.
Sed totum residuum in cis in villenagio.

Holme.

Heredes Huberti tenuerunt tres virgatas terræ et dimidiam in Holme.

Heredes Galfridi Baynard tenuerunt duas virgatas, et plus.

Et totum residuum ejusdem in villenagio.

Winebodesham, Dounham, cum soca.

Quatuor hidæ.

Helingeie cum Snora.

Sex hidæ.

Walsokne.

Sex hidæ.

Welles.

In comitatu Cantebr[igiæ].

Ellesworthe.

Novem hidæ, et una virgata.

Triginta acræ faciunt virgatam.

Quatuor virgatæ hidam.

Cnapwelle.

Quinque hidæ.

Quadraginta acræ faciunt virgatam.

Quatuor virgatæ faciunt hidam.

Gravele.

Quinque hidæ, præter dominicum.

Et sciendum, quod septem virgatæ faciunt hidam liberam.

Sex virgatæ et dimidia, et quarta pars unius virgatæ, faciunt hidam de villenagio.

Viginti acræ faciunt virgatam de villenagio.

Et nescitur, quot acræ faciunt virgatam liberam.

Oure.

Undecim hidæ.

Triginta acræ faciunt virgatam.

Et quatuor virgatæ faciunt hidam.

Grettone.

Septem hidæ et dimidia.
Triginta acræ faciunt virgatam.
Quatuor virgatæ faciunt hidam.

Burghwelle.

Decem hidæ et dimidia.
Triginta acræ faciunt virgatam.
Et quatuor virgatæ faciunt hidam.

Chateriz.

Tres hidæ.

Stowe.

Tres hidæ.

In alia Stowe.

Duæ hidæ et dimidia.

Draitone.

Dimidia hida.

Bron.

Una hida.

DCXXIX.

Compotus Roberti Braybroke ad Scaccarium, anno regni Regis Johannis decimo tertio, de Abbatia Rameseiæ, in manus prædicti Regis existentis.

De anno integro.

A.D. 1211 May 12—1212, May 2 Account of the revenues of Ramsey Abbey during vacancy.

Robertus de Braibroke reddit compotum de trecentis libris, et novem solidis, de redditibus assisis, et firmis maneriorum, et operationibus positis ad firmam.

Et de centum et septuaginta et quinque libris, et tribus solidis, de blado vendito in maneriis quæ non sunt ad firmam.

---

[1] At this period Ramsey Abbey remained in the hands of the King for seven years, viz., from 1207 to 1214, on account of the refusal of the monks to elect, at the King's bidding, the Prior of Frompton, in Dorsetshire, as their Abbot. See p. 178.

Et de ducentis [ ][1] libris, et viginti solidis, et tribus denariis, de superplusagio celarii.

Et de quadraginta et quatuor solidis, et quatuor denariis, de duobus porcis venditis, et quinque bobus venditis, et quatuordecim coriis boum, et tribus coriis equorum venditis.

Et de sex libris, et undecim solidis, de feno et herbagio, et stipula, et pomis venditis.

Et de ducentis et viginti libris, et septem solidis, et duobus denariis de perquisitis.

Et de centum et quaterviginti libris, de exitibus feriæ Sancti Ivonis.

Et de quaterviginti et octo libris, et sexdecim solidis, et octo denariis, de tallagio maneriorum præter Grittone, Laushulle, et Helingeye, et Giddingge, quæ traditæ sunt ad firmam, scilicet Grittone, Magistro Roberto de Galg', pro viginti libris; et Laushille, Petro Berham, pro quinquaginta libris terræ; et Helegeye, et Giddyngge, Johanni de Cukecampe, et Johanni Bruelyn, pro triginta libris terræ.

Et de centum marcis, de fine militum et liberorum hominum de scutagio ballivorum, pro quatuor feodis.

Summa, mille trecentæ viginti libræ, octodecim solidi, novem denarii.

In thesauro, mille triginta libræ.

Expensæ.

Philippo de Ciniac, de liberatione sua de sexaginta sex diebus, sexaginta sex solidos, per breve Regis, quod est in Rotulis Marescalli in anno præterito.

Et pro roba ejusdem, viginti solidos, per breve Regis.

Et Petro de Azai, cum uno equo, et uno homine, qui habet per diem sex denarios, centum et septemdecim solidos, per ducentos et triginta quatuor dies, per idem breve.

f. cc. xxi. Et pro roba ejusdem, viginti solidos per breve Regis.

Et in liberatione Willelmi Flandrensis, qui habet duos denarios in die, sexaginta solidos, et decem denarios, per idem breve.

Et in emptione duodecim equorum, viginti sex libras, et septemdecim solidos, et sex denarios, per idem breve.

---

[1] This amount has been so altered and erased that it is not decipherable.

Et Thomæ Capellano, de liberatione sua, quadraginta solidos.

Et Magistro Willelmo de Cunchis, quinque marcas, per cartam.

Et Camerario, ad vestitum monachorum, septuaginta marcas, de anno integro.

Et in necessariis expensis in coquina monachorum, triginta octo libras, et duodecim solidos.

Et in reparatione domorum et utensilium in abbatia, et in emptione mapparum et retium, et in aliis necessariis expensis, sex libras, novemdecim solidos, et sex denarios.

Et in expensis quindecim equorum Regis, perhendinantium in eadem abbatia, cum custodibus eorum per dimidium annum, præter fenum et avenam, quinquaginta sex solidos, et septem denarios, per prædictum breve Regis.

Et in vestitu cujusdam obsidis, tredecim solidos.

Et in emptione undecim boum, et quindecim equorum ad carucas, quatuor libras et decem solidos, per idem breve.

Et in necessariis expensis maneriorum quæ non sunt ad firmam, scilicet in blado et fenis colligendis, et in reparatione domorum, et ferramentis carucarum, et stipendiis servientium, triginta duo libras, novem solidos, et septem denarios.

Et in reparatione molendinorum de Hougtone, quæ reddunt decem libras per annum, decem libras, per idem breve, per Walterum filium Roberti.

Et Alano Walensi, viginti solidos per idem breve.

Et Mathæo Bradefer', et Willelmo Trenchepin mansis, duo marcas ad vestitum eorum per annum.

Et in quietantia, quam Willelmus de Lisuris habet, per breve Regis, triginta solidos.

Et in stipendiis servientium per maneria, quorum quilibet capit decem solidos per annum.

Et viginti trium servientium qui minus capiunt, octo libras, duodecim solidos, quatuor denarios.

Et debet quaterviginti novem libras, septem solidos, et novem denarios.

DCXXX.

Succession of the Kings of England.

Memorandum, quod Willelmus Bastard, quondam Rex Angliæ, post conquestum regnavit xx. annis.

Et post ipsum Willelmus, filius ejus, regnavit xiii. annis.

Et post ipsum Henricus, frater ejus, regnavit xxxvi. annis.

Et post ipsum Stephanus rex regnavit xx. annis.

Et post ipsum Henricus secundus rex regnavit xxxvi. annis.

Et post ipsum Ricardus, filius ejus, regnavit x. annis.

Et post ipsum Johannes, frater ejus, rex, regnavit xviii. annis.

Et post ipsum Henricus, tertius filius ejus, regnavit lvi. annis.

Et post ipsum Edwardus, filius ejus, rex, regnavit xxxv. annis.

Et post ipsum Edwardus, filius ejus, regnavit xx. annis.

Et post ipsum tertius Edwardus, filius secundi, regnavit l. annis et xxi. septimanis.

Et post ipsum Ricardus secundus, filius Edwardi Principis, xxii. annis.

DCXXXI.

A.D. 1184—1189. Inquisition made by William, Abbot of Ramsey, concerning the holdings of the knights of Ramsey Abbey.

Hæc[1] *est inquisitio*[2] *quam fecit Willelmus, Abbas de Rameseia, de tenamentis militum suorum, ex mandato domini Regis.*

Simon de Bello Campo debet plenum servitium unius militis in omnibus rebus, sicut carta Regis Henrici testatur.[3]

Hugo de Bello Campo tenet quinque hidas, et debet unum militem.

Eurewinus de Graveherst, et Silvester, cognatus ejus, tenent quinque hidas et dimidiam, et debent unum militem.

---

[1] This, and the following documents, without which the Cartulary would have been very incomplete, are added from Cotton MS. Galba. E. X. They are singularly valuable and interesting, inasmuch as they illustrate the history and condition of the monastic estates at a period when the materials of history are very scanty and meagre.

The inquisition here printed concerning knights fees also occurs in Liber Niger Scaccarii, ed. Hearne, Vol. II., p. 256. The original of this Record, ordinarily termed the Black Book of the Exchequer, is preserved in the Public Record Office among the Miscellaneous Books of the Queen's Remembrancer, and it contains returns of the several tenants in chief, certifying what knight's fees they held in the reign of King Henry the Second, on occasion of the aid on the marriage of his daughter.

[2] A less complete and later version of this inquisition occurs previously, No. DXLVIII., p. 48.

[3] For this charter of King Henry I. see Vol. I., p. 248, No. CLXXVII.

Guido de Stowe tenet quinque hidas et dimidiam, et debet unum militem.

Haraldus de Gilling' tenet quinque hidas, et, ad suum dictum, debet dimidium militem, et ad nostrum dictum, debet integrum militem.

Comes Albericus[1] tenet quinque hidas, et[2] debet unum militem.

Stephanus de Scalar[iis] et Henricus de Scalar[iis] tenent duas hidas, et dimidiam, et debent dimidium militem.

Reinaldus filius Bereng[arii] debet unum militem, sicut carta Reinaldi Abbatis testatur.

Walterus filius Jocelini de Stivecle et Radulfus Moin de Herst debent dimidium militem, ut dicunt. Et ut asserunt, tenent quatuor hidas et dimidiam.

Oliverus Mon[achus] tenet sex hidas et dimidiam, et debet unum militem.

Henricus de Wichet[one] tenet in Wichet[one] tres hidas et dimidiam, ut dicit; et ut dicitur, quatuor.

Et terram etiam de Dudint[one], quam W[illelmus] Peverell[us] tenuit de Sancto Benedicto, quæ modo in manu domini Regis est, et inde expectamus voluntatem domini Regis.

Nigellus de Luvet[ot] tenet hidam unam et dimidiam in Hissam.

Et isti duo debent unum militem.

Ricardus Engaine tenet in Delitone sex hidas.

Et in Stowe hidam et dimidiam, ut dicit; et ut alii dicunt, duas et dimidiam.

Et in Hamintone tres hidas.

Et de hiis omnibus dicit se debere unum militem.

Robertus de Cranewelle tenet quatuor hidas, ut dicit, et quinque, ut dicitur, et debet unum militem.

Hos omnes, excepto Simone de Bello Campo, communicatos inveni, quando abbatiam recepi, ad faciendum quatuor milites ad faciendum servitium Regis. Ita quod tota terra nostræ abbatiæ communicata est cum ipsis per hidas ad istud servitium perficiendum. Et omnes isti tenamenta prædicta tenuerunt tempore Regis Henrici.

---

[1] Albericus de Vere, Earl of Oxford.

[2] *et debet*] repeated in MS., but the redundant words are marked with dots of subpunction.

Waltone[1] vero, sicut testatur carta Regis Henrici, dedit Albreda de Sellhee Sancto Benedicto de Rameseia, sicut hereditatem suam, in elemosinam.

Et hoc donum concessit Walterus de Bolebec et uxor ejus, et filii ejus. Et gloriosus Rex Henricus hoc donum confirmavit in suam perpetuam elemosinam.

f. 13 b. Set, tempore guerræ, filii prædictæ Albredæ occupaverunt per violentiam eandem villam, et debent inde, ut dicunt, servitium duorum militum.

Postea Willelmus Abbas prænominatam villam de Waltona, quam debuit in jus ecclesiæ antiquum defuncto milite, qui eam injuste tenuerat, revocare, fecit fratrem suum prædicti militis uxorem conjugem accipere simul cum villa.

Præter hos, habemus franchelenos, quorum quidam unam hidam, alii plus, alii minus, tenent, quorum servitium nominatum nescimus, nisi quod per hidas alios milites adjuvant ad servitium Regis faciendum.

DCXXXII.

Hoc est Hidagium Abbatiæ de Rameseia.

In[2] *Huntedunesira.*

Hidage of Ramsey Abbey.

Ailigtona,[3] decem hidas et dimidiam.
Westone, decem hidas.
Brinigton',[4] quatuor hidas.
Biern',[5] quatuor hidas.
Geddingge,[6] septem hidas.
In Alia Geddigge,[6] unam hidam.
Saltreie,[7] septem hidas et dimidiam, et dimidiam virgam.
Luddigt[one] [8] duas hidas et dimidiam.
Heligt[one],[9] novem hidas, et decima computata est Regi.
Diligt[one],[10] sex hidas.
Stivecle, septem hidas.

---

[1] The Charter by which Albreda confirmed this gift made in the year 1134, as well as the Charters of Walter de Bolebec, Helewisa his wife, and Hugh his son, together with the confirmation of King Henry the First, will be found in Vol. I., p. 153–158, Nos. XCI. to XCVI.

[2] Also in Harl. MS. 5071, f. 6 with this title *Hidagium pertinens ad abbatiam Rameseiæ in comitatu Hunt*[*ingdoniæ*]; and printed in Sprott's Chronicle (ed. Hearne).

[3] *Ailigtona*] Ayllyngton', Harl.

[4] *Brungton'*] Bryngton', Harl.

[5] *Biern'*] Bitherne, Harl.

[6] *Geddingge*] Giddyng', Harl.

[7] *Saltreil*] Saltreye, Harl.

[8] *Luddigtone*] Ludyngton', Harl.

[9] *Heligtone*] Elyngtone, Harl.

[10] *Diligtone*] Dilyngton', Harl.

Riptun', cum [1] Wenyngton', decem hidas.
Upwde [2], decem hidas, cum [3] Ravele.
Wistoue,[4] novem hidas, cum [3] Ravele.
Broct[one],[5] novem hidas.
Wardeb[ois],[6] decem hidas.
Haliwelle, novem hidas.
Soca de Slepe, viginti hidas.
Hocton' [7] et Witt[one], quatuordecim hidas.[8]
Oppeford,[9] quatuor hidas.
In duabus Hemmigford, viginti et quinque hidas.
Gillingges,[10] quinque hidas.
Walt[one], quinque hidas.

In [11] *Hamtona sira.*

Wichentona, quinque hidas.
In [12] Dodigt[ona], unam hidam.
Hissam,[13] unam hidam et dimidiam.
Bernewelle, sex hidas.
Hemigt[one],[14] tres hidas.
Hale,[15] tres virgas.

In [16] *Lincolne sira.*

Querndune [17] et Cranewelle, quinque hidas.
Trigingham [18] et Marigges, tres hidas.

In [19] *Bedeford' sira.*

Crangfeld,[20] decem hidas.
Berton',[21] decem hidas.
Pekesdene, decem hidas.

---

[1] *cum Wenyngton'*] supplied from Harl.
[2] *Upwde*] Upwode, Harl.
[3] *cum Ravele*] supplied from Harl.
[4] *Wistoue*] Wistowe, Harl.
[5] *Broctone*] Broughton', Harl.
[6] *Wardebois*] Wardeboys, Harl.
[7] *Hocton' et Wittone*] Houghton', Harl.
[8] *hidas*] supplied from Harl.
[9] *Oppeford*] Offorde, Harl.
[10] *Gillingges*] Gillynge, Harl.
[11] *In . . . sira*] In com' Norhampton', Harl.
[12] *In Dodigtona*] Dodyngton', Harl.
[13] *Hissam*] Isham, Harl.
[14] *Hemigtone*]Hemyngton', Harl.
[15] *Hale*] erased in Cott.
[16] *In . . . sira*] In com' Linc', Harl.
[17] *Querndune et*] Querendon' cum, Harl.
[18] *Trigingham et Marigges*] Trikyngham cum Maringes, Harl.
[19] *In . . . sira*] In com' Bedef', Harl.
[20] *Crangfeld*] Craunfeld', Harl.
[21] *Berton'*] Barton', Harl.

Setligd[one],[1] decem hidas, cum quinque virgis de Mepertes-hale.[2]
Graveherst,[3] unam hidam.
Holewelle,[4] tres hidas et dimidiam.
Cliftona, unam hidam.
Bereford, quinque hidas.

In[5] *Hertforde sira.*

Therefeld,[6] decem hidas.

In Suffolke.[7]

Lauselle,[8] decem hidas.

In[9] *comitatu Cant[ebrigiæ].*

Gravele,[10] quinque hidas.
Cnapwelle, quinque hidas.
Helleswr[the],[11] novem hidas, et[12] unam virgam, et quinque acras.
In[13] Stowe Wid, tres hidas.
Brunne,[14] unam hidam.
In[15] alia Stoue, duas hidas et dimidiam.
Draitona,[16] dimidiam[17] hidam.
Oure,[18] undecim hidas.
Grettone, octo hidas et dimidiam, et dimidiam virgam.[19]
Burewelle,[20] decem hidas et dimidiam.
Catheriz,[21] tres hidas.

---

[1] *Setligdone . . . de*] Shitling-done . . . in, Harl.

[2] In Cott. the scribe had commenced writing the word *Mepertes-hale*, but was stopped by a hole in the parchment, which had been stitched up, and so he repeated the word, but incorrectly made it a fresh heading instead of connecting it with Setligdone.

[3] *Graveherst*] Gravehirst, Harl.

[4] *Holewelle*] Holwelle, Harl.

[5] *In . . . sira*] In com' Hertford', Harl.

[6] *Therefeld*] Therfeld', Harl.

[7] *Suffolke*] Suthfolch', Harl.

[8] *Lauselle*] Lausille, Harl.

[9] *In comitatu Cantebrigiæ*] supplied from Harl.; a blank space is left in Cott.

[10] *Gravele . . . Cnapwelle*] Cnapwelle . . . Gravele, Harl.

[11] *Helleswrthe*] Ellisworth', Harl.

[12] *et unam virgam*] unam virgatam, Harl.

[13] *In Stowe wid*] Stowe wyd, Harl.

[14] *Brunne*] Brune, Harl.

[15] *In alia Stoue*] Alia Stowe, Harl. Alia Stowe precedes Brunne in Harl.

[16] *Draitona*] Drayton', Harl.

[17] *dimidiam*] supplied from Harl.

[18] *Oure*] Overe, Harl.

[19] *virgam*] virgatam, Harl.

[20] *Burewelle*] Borewelle, Harl.

[21] *Catheriz*] Chatriz, Harl.

In[1] *Northf'.*

Bramchestre,[2] decem hidas.
Brunham et[3] Depped[ale], duas hidas.
Ringstede[4] et Hom, septem hidas.
Winebodesham[5] et Dunham, cum soca, quatuor hidas.
Helingheie[6] cum Snora, sex hidas.
Walsoke,[7] quinque hidas.

DCXXXIII.

Hæc sunt quæ Walterus Abbas dedit de abbatia, contra voluntatem conventus.

Ad Therefeld, sororio suo, de dominio, unam virgatam terræ. As in Vol. II., p. 270, No. CCCXC.

DCXXXIV.

Hæc sunt ornamenta quæ dedit Walterus, contra voluntatem conventus.

Septem casulas auro defor.
As in Vol. II., p. 273, No. CCCXCI.

DCXXXV.

Ista sunt de tempore Willelmi Abbatis.

A.D. 1161—1177. Lands belonging to Ramsey Abbey alienated by Abbot William.

In Riptona Regis dedit idem Abbas Ricardo nepoti suo, filio Senescalli, terram Durandi. Quam Durandus idem, simul cum cartis, quas habebat ex donatione Henrici Regis senioris, de præfata terra, dedit ecclesiæ Sancti Benedicti Rameseiæ, cum corpore suo, in perpetuum.

Apud Bramchestre, vendidit Herberto Præposito unam virgatam terræ, expulsis duobus filiis cujusdam hominis defuncti, quibus hereditas pertinuit, pro quadraginta marcis.

Item, monachis de Saltreia concessit facere fossam unam in Marisco de dominico ecclesiæ, videlicet de Abbatia Saltreiæ usque ad Wittlesmare.

---

[1] *In Northf'*] supplied from Harl.; a blank space is left in MS.

[2] *Bramchestre*] Brauncestr', Harl.

[3] *et Deppedale*] cum Depedale, Harl.

[4] *Ringstede et Hom*] Ryngstede cum Homl, Harl.

[5] *Winebodesham et Dunham*] Wynbodesham et Dounham, Harl.

[6] *Helingheie*] Helyngeye, Harl.

[7] *Walsoke, quinque*] Walsokne, sex, Harl.

Apud Crancfeld, dedit Senescallo, fratri suo, unam caruatam terræ, quæ fuit cujusdam militis, quem fecit opprimere violenter et injuste.

Apud Therefeld, maritavit neptam suam Radulfo Militi, ratam habens et faciens donationem terrarum de dominio, quam fecerat Walterus Abbas patri prædicti Radulfi de Therefeld.

Item ad villam de Waltone quam debuit in jus ecclesiæ antiquum, defuncto milite, qui eam injuste tenuerat, revocare, fecit fratrem suum prædicti Militis uxorem conjugem simul accipere cum villa.

DCXXXVI.

A.D. 1161—1177. Ramsey Abbey lands unjustly occupied.

Occupationes terrarum per villas nostras, secundum juramentum Rusticorum.

Apud[1] Cranfeld habet Archidiaconus de Bedeford dominicam decimam de Craule.

Ricardus, unam virgatam, et viginti et quatuor acras, pro quinque solidis, quæ debent decem solidos, et unum pratum. Hæc secundum Stephanum. Secundum nos, habuit quatuor denariatas de terra.

Edwin, sex denariatas.

Alfere, tantumdem.

Rogerus, tantumdem.

Osbertus unam cotlondiam pro sexdecim denariis, quæ fuit ad opus.

Richerus, sex solidatas de terra, et sex denariatas in prato.

Robertus Miles dimidiam hidam, et mansum.

Johannes, duo sarta, de viginti et quatuor acris.

Godwin, duas acras.

P[etrus],[2] sex denariatas de terra.

Girod, unam virgatam de terra, pro tribus solidis.

DCXXXVII.

A.D. 1161—1177. Increase of Abbey lands.

Et crevit quadraginta acras.

In Bertune.

Willelmus Travail, duas virgatas libere, quæ debent quatuor solidos secundum Stephanum.

---

[1] This, and the following document, most probably are of the same period as the last, viz., the rule of Abbot William.

[2] *Petrus*] written in the contracted form Pr', which in this place probably stands for Petrus.

Secundum nos autem plus.

Ricardus, dimidiam hidam, quæ sequitur hundredum et comitatum, et fuit libera.

Freb[ernus], dimidiam hidam, eodem modo.

Herbertus, octodecim acras, pro duodecim denariis; et partem terræ, pro quatuor denariis; et aliam pro summa avenæ. f. 18 b.

Item, Willelmus Travail, mansuram in curia nostra, et terram quinque denariorum et oboli.

Radulfus Clericus, unam hidam, de octo solidis; et duas rodas, et mansuram, et terram duorum denariorum.

Brien, duas acras et dimidiam, pro sex denariis.

Homines de villa, pasturam decem solidorum pro octo solidis.

Seman, unam acram.

Willelmus, unam acram.

Villata, duas acras, pro duobus solidis.

Herlinclaudus, duas acras, pro decem denariis.

Herbertus, unam toftam, et sexdecim denariatas, pro duodecim denariis.

Lemmar, unam t[oftam], pro sex denariis; et unam acram de dono, et mansuram.

In Sithlingetune.

Theobaldus, unam virgatam et dimidiam, pro quinque solidis.

Radulfus, unam croftam et unum pratum, pro duodecim denariis.

Walterus, unam virgatam et dimidiam, pro decem solidis, et debent tresdecim solidos et sex denarios, secundum Stephanum, Secundum nos [ ].[1]

Robertus Pacuell', mansuram et unam toftam de viginti octo denariis, et pratum de duobus solidis, et aliam terram de sex denariis, et unam acram, pro sex denariis.

Ulveric, terram, quæ fuit bovariorum, pro tribus solidis, et uno socco.

Thebat, unum pratum de duodecim denariis.

Ulveric, duas acras, pro duodecim denariis.

Ricardus, octo denariatas de terra.

Ebroinus, unum virgatam, pro duobus solidis; et unam toftam, pro sex denariis; et pratum, pro bollo mellis.

Joslein, mansuram, pro duobus solidis, et debet quatuor solidos, et arare duas acras.

---

[1] An apparent omission here in the MS.

Walterus, unam toftam, quæ debet duo opera cum duobus acris; et aliam toftam, quæ debet duo opera cum duobus acris; et tertium mansum, quæ[1] debet sex denarios; et terram fabæ, quæ debet quinque solidos et sex denarios; et mansum suum et pratum et [ ][2] pro tribus solidis; et dimidiam virgatam, quæ debet sexdecim denarios, et arare; et aliam dimidiam virgatam.

In Therefeld.

Radulfus, dimidiam virgatam.
Robertus, viginti acras.
Radulfus, decem acras.
Warinus, sex acras.
Aluricus, sex acras. Secundum Stephanum.
W., dimidiam virgatam, quæ fuit operaria.
Hervicus Sacerdos, dimidiam virgatam et unam acram.
Radulfus, sex acras, et unam croftam et toftam.
Elredus, quatuor acras.
Alvi, tres acras.
Uluin, unam acram.
Aluinus, dimidiam acram.
Turber, dimidiam virgatam.
Ailwardus, sexdecim acras.
Rogerus, quatuordecim acras.
Radulfus Parvus, quinque acras.
Ailwinus, quinque acras.
Lewinus, septem acras.
Brien, quatuor acras.
Al[ur]in, quatuor acras.
Pagan, tres acras.
Radulfus, decem acras.

De Bradenach et Haiam.

Warinus decem acras operarias, et sex acras.
Willelmus Parvus, tres acras.
Godric, quatuor acras.
Aluric, sex acras.
Ailwinus, decem acras operarias.
Reinaldus, unam croftam operariam.
Alured, unam croftam.
Eilaf, quinque acras.
Willelmus, unam rodam.

[1] *quæ*] So in MS.

[2] Blank in MS.

Radulfus, unam rodam.
Rogerus de Sired, dimidiam acram.

In Adelint[one].

Radulfus Clericus, unam virgatam. f. 19.
Gaufridus, unam virgatam.
Reinald, unam toftam, secundum Stephanum.

In Elleswrthe.

Godefridus, duas virgatas, et tres toftas, d[imidiam], et duas acras.
Ricardus, unam virgatam.
Rogerus, unam virgatam, et septem toftas, et duas selliones.
Thomas, unam virgatam, et tres toftas.
Robertus, unam virgatam et dimidiam, et quinque toftas.
Willelmus, unam virgatam.
Petrus, duas toftas.
Robertus, quinque acras.

In Riptona.

Philippus, viginti acras.
Hervicus, unam virgatam.

In Gravele.

Ricardus, unam virgatam.
Ricardus, unam toftam.
Walterus, duas toftas, et tres acras.
Haimericus, duas virgatas.

In[1] *Cnapwelle.*

Radulfus, dimidiam hidam.
Willelmus Durret, dimidiam virgatam, et unam mansuram, et sex toftas.
Hugo, quinque cots[etlondias]. .
Albricus, dimidiam virgatam, et unam toftam operariam.

In Hoctone.

Willelmus Durret, quatuor virgatas, et duas selliones.
Willelmus de Lindeseia, tres virgatas, et breche, et unam croftam, et terram quæ debet quatuor arietes.
Hugo, unam virgatam.

---

[1] *In*] A slight erasure occurs in the MS. after this word.

Alb[ericus], unam virgatam.
Willelmus, tres acras.
Michael, quatuor toftas, in escambio mansuræ ecclesiæ.

In Westone.

Henricus, unam hidam, et octo acras.

In Haliwelle.

Berengarius, unam toftam.
Robertus, unam virgatam, et sex acras.
Rogerus, unam virgatam.

In Elintune.

Radulfus filius Codr', tres acras et tres perticatas de prato, et septem acras terræ.
Peverel, unam toftam.
Radulfus, dimidiam virgatam.
Laurentius, duas virgatas, et dimidiam acram.

DCXXXVIII.

Purprestures.

Pur pristurœ.

In Sancto Yvone.

Robertus, unam virgatam, et unam toftam, et unam acram prati.
Ricardus, unam cotsetlondiam.
Ricardus, quatuor virgatas, et unam toftam.
Robertus Moin, unam toftam, et quinque selliones.
Suein, dimidiam acram.
Rogerus, duas acras prati, quæ debent duodecim denarios.
Ricardus, quatuor toftas.
Oliver Moin, duos mansos de octo solidis.
Johannes, quatuor solidatas de terra.
Godricus, domum de quatuor solidis.
Willelmus de Lindeseia, domum, pro duobus solidis.

DCXXXIX.

Purprestures.

Pur pristurœ.

In Hemmigford.

Thomas, duas virgatas et dimidiam.
Walterus, duas virgatas.
Amiet, duas virgatas, et duas acras.
Petrus, duas virgatas.

Ibi sunt septem virgatæ.[1]
Ex hiis habet Archidiaconus tres.
Humfredus quatuor.
Item septem toftæ.
Ex hiis Alueredus Piscator, unam.
Alanus, unam.
Ricardus, duas toftas.
Levericus, toftam de[2] virgate.
Ricardus et Walterus, unam toftam.
Etgar et Turber, unam toftam.
Ricardus, duas virgatas et tres acras.
Gum', duas virgatas et unam toftam.
Ordui, duas acras et dimidiam. f. 19 b.
Petrus, unam acram.
Radulfus, unam acram et dimidiam.
Alueredus, unam rodam.
Wluericus, unam toftam.
Siric, dimidiam toftam.
Burret, cotlondiam.

In Stivecle. Homines.

Rogerus Scoc', quadraginta acras.
Ecclesia, decem acras.
Eustacius, quatuor acras.
Henricus, unam virgatam.
Robertus, sex acras et unam perticatam.

In Wardeb[ois].

Algar, unam virgatam et duas cotsetlias.
Walterus, unam virgatam, pro duobus solidis, quæ fuit operaria.
Ricardus, unam acram et dimidiam, et unam cotlondiam.
Humfredus, duas cotsetlias.

In Broctune.

Eustacius, tres virgatas et unam quarteriam.
Archidiaconus, unam virgatam et quatuor acras.

In Burelle.

Michael, unam virgatam et duas acras.

---

[1] *virgatæ*] In the MS. the letters *at* in this word are interlined.

[2] *de virgate*] So in MS.

DCXL.

Hoc est Statutum victui, et vestitui, et cæteris usibus Monachorum Ramesensium, et eorum Servientium, et Hospitum suorum.

Statute concerning the food and clothing of the Monks of Ramsey Abbey and their servants and guests.

Victui Monachorum suorumque dabuntur in ebdomada, tria quartaria farinæ ad panem, et dimidium mille de panibus villarum ad opus servientium.

Ad potum.

Decem et[1] octo mittæ inter brasium et grut.

Duodecim de brasio, et sex de grut.

Ad compadium.

Viginti solidos in denariis, excepta tota alia firma, divisa per abbatiam, sicut inferius scriptum est.

Sciendum est autem in primis, quod hanc firmam supra nominatam singulis annis debent reddere cellerario monachorum tredecim quindenæ firmæ divisæ per abbatiam.

Ita ut unaquæque quindena firma a cellerario protendatur per quatuor septimanas.

Et ubi firma unius ebdomadæ evenerit, et illa protendatur per duas septimanas. Incipiet autem hæc firma a kalendis Octobris, currens per singulas ebdomadas anni, id est, per quinquaginta duas septimanas, finiensque in eundem terminum, sic compleat annum ex integro, sine defectu.

Hic notantur tresdecim quindenæ prænominatæ firmæ.

Aethelintuna dabit plenam firmam duarum ebdomadarum in omnibus, sicut inferius scriptum est.

Therrefeld, similiter.

Burewella, similiter.

Elleswrtha, similiter.

Wardebusch', similiter.

Westuna, Brinintuna et Bitherna, hæc tres villæ simul
f. 20. reddent plenam firmam duarum ebdomadarum.

Slepe, firmam duarum ebdomadarum. Unius ebdomadæ plenam firmam, et alterius lentefirmam.

Hoctun', similiter sicut Slepe.

Crancfeld, plenam firmam unius ebdomadæ in omnibus.

Upwode, plenam firmam in omnibus.

Gravele, similiter.

Brohtuna, similiter.

Riptuna, similiter.

Haliwellia, similiter.

---

[1] *et*] interlined in MS.

Wistowa, lentefirmam unius ebdomadæ.
Cnapwella, similiter.
Hemmingeforda; similiter.
Elintuna, similiter.

Hæc est firma unius cujusque villæ quæ reddit plenam firmam duarum ebdomadarum.

Duodecim quartaria farinæ ad panem monachorum suorumque hospitum, quæ singula faciunt quinque treias Rameſiæ, et unaquæque treia appreciatur duodecim denarios, ita ut pretium uniuscujusque quartarii sint quinque solidos.

Summa pretii duodecim quartariorum, sexaginta solidos.

Et duo milia panum villarum, vel quatuor quartaria, ad usum servientium.

Pretium unius mille, dimidiam marcam argenti.

Summa pretii, integra marca.

Ad potum, viginti quatuor mittæ de grut, quarum singulas faciunt una treia Rameſiæ et una ringa.

Appreciatur una mitta, duodecim denarios.

Summa pretii, viginti quatuor solidi sunt.

Et quadraginta octo mittæ de brasio.

Et appreciatur mitta octo denarios.

Summa pretii de brasio, triginta duo solidi sunt.

Et duo sextaria mellis ad caritates.

Pretium unius sextariæ, triginta duo denarii sunt.

Summa pretii, quinque solidi, et quatuor denarii.[1]

Ad compadium quatuor libræ in denariis.

Et decem pensæ lardi.

Pretium unius pensæ, quinque solidi sunt.

Summa pretii, quinquaginta solidi.

Et decem pensæ casei.

Pretium unius pensæ, tres solidi sunt.

Summa pretii, triginta solidi.

Et decem frenscengiæ peroptimæ.

Pretium uniuscujusque, sunt sex denarii.

Summa pretii, novem solidi sunt.

Et quatuordecim agni.

Agnus pro denario.

Summa pretii, quatuordecim denarii sunt.

Et quatuordecim aucæ.

Duæ pro denario.

Summa pretii, septem denarii sunt.

---

[1] *denarii*] denari, MS.

Et ceptum viginti gallinæ, sex pro denario.
Summa pretii, viginti denarii sunt.
Et duo milia avorum.
Pretium unius mille, duo solidi sunt.
f. 20 b.
Summa pretii, quatuor solidi sunt.
Et duæ treiæ buturi.
Pretium unius treiæ quadraginta denarii sunt.
Summa pretii, dimidiam marcam argenti.
Et duæ treiæ fabarum.
Pretium unius treiæ, octo denarii sunt.
Summa pretii, sexdecim denariæ sunt.
Et viginti quatuor mittæ prebendæ.
Pretium unius mittæ, octo denarii.
Summa pretii, sexdecim solidi sunt.

Summa pretii totius supradictæ firmæ, duodecim libræ sunt, et quindecim solidi, et unus denarius, exceptis quatuor libris supradictis, quæ solum modo debent dari in denariis de unaquaque plena firma duarum ebdomadarum.

Cætera omnia in firma, sicut supradictum est.

Quæ etiam libræ simul junctæ cum pretio firmæ prædictæ, faciunt summam sexdecim librarum, et quindecim solidorum et denarii.

Et postquam hæc omnia reddita fuerunt, firmarius persolvet quinque solidos in denariis, uno denario minus.

Et sic implebuntur decem et[1] septem libræ plenæ[2] in dica cellerarii, et unum mille de allec sine dica.

Et firmarius dabit present[3] cellerario, ter in anno, sine dica. Hoc est:—

Ad Natale Domini unam frescengam optimam, et unam treiam farinæ, et centum viginti ova, et sex gallinas, et butirum ad pretium duorum denariorum, et recentem caseum ad pretium quatuor denariorium.

Ad Pascha, unam treiam farinæ, et centum viginti ova, et sex gallinas, et butirum, et recentem caseum, et duos agnos optimos.

Ad festum Sancti Benedicti unam treiam farinæ, et unam mittam de grut, et duas de brasio, et quatuor arietes opti-

[1] *et*] interlined in MS.
[2] *plenæ*] plenae in MS., but the *a* is subpuncted.
[3] *present*] So in MS.

mos, et dimidiam vaccam ad placitum cellerarii, vel duos solidos pro ea, et centum viginti ova, et sex gallinas, et butirum, et recentem caseum. Et octo denarios in bracinio. Duos ad luminare, et sex, duobus cotsetlis. Et triginta sex homines ad operandum in vinea semel in anno cum sumptu suo et utensilibus suis.

Camerario decem denarios in sartario ad filum et saponem.
Ad Mandatum pauperum in Cœna Domini sexdecim denarios de acra elemosinæ.
Ista omnia sine dica.
Hæc omnia reddit unaquæque villa, quæ reddit plenam firmam duarum ebdomadarum.

Villa quæ reddit firmam plenam unius ebdomadæ, dimidium omnium supradictorum reddet. Excepto quod unaquæque f. 21.
villa cujuslibet firmæ sit, vel duarum ebdomadaram, vel unius plenæ firmæ, vel unius lentæ firmæ, dabit æqualiter, ad mandatum pauperum, sexdecim denarios de acra elemosinæ.
Summa pretii hujus firmæ postquam ex toto reddita fuerit, firmario persolvente viginti novem denariis et obulum octo libræ et sex solidi sunt.

Villa quæ reddit lentefirmam unius ebdomadæ, omnino sicut plena firma unius ebdomadæ reddet. Exceptis quinque pensis lardi, et quinque pensis casei, quas non dat, sed[1] pro eis quadraginta solidos in denariis, et alios quadraginta solidos sicut plena firma. Cætera omnia in firma et in aliis rebus, sicut diximus illam dare, et ista dabit.

Summa pretii hujus firmæ eadem est quæ et illius.

Hæc est summa pretii totius supradictæ firmæ annualis, ducentæ libræ, et viginti[2] et una libra.
Vinea, et pomeria, et vaccariæ, et porcariæ, infra totam insulam Ramesiæ, et infra curiam ipsius ecclesiæ, monachorum sunt.
Similiter, et piscariæ, et omnis redditus de Wella, et de maris, et stagnis, et omnibus aquis adjacentibus, vel pertinentibus ad ecclesiam, monachorum sunt.

Hechmundegrave, et tota insula Ramesiæ pertinent ad cellerarium, et ad refectorium, et ad coquinam, et ad pistri-

[1] *sed*] set, MS.

[2] *viginti*] viguinti, MS., the *u* in which is subpuncted.

num, et ad bracinium, et ad infirmariam, ad emendum scyphos in refectorio, et mappulas, et justas, et cætera utensilia.

Similiter et in coquina, ad patellas et ollas, et scutellas, et cætera omnia utensilia.

Similiter in cellario.

Et in pistrino, et in bracinio, et in infirmaria, et cæteris officinis monachorum.

Culturæ autem de Hechmundegrave, et de tota insula Ramesiæ, pertinent ad nutrimentum volatilium et quadrupedium monachorum.

De Wardebois, quinque carra feni, bene cartata.
De Haliwella, quinque.
De Slepe, quinque.
De Hochtune, quinque.
De Wistowa,[1] quinque.
De Upwde, quinque.
De Elintuna, quinque.
De Æthelintuna, quinque.
De Riptone, quinque.

DCXLI.

Hœc est dispositio totius firmæ, dividens eam per singulas septimanas anni.

Disposal of the different farms each week.

Kalendis Octobris. Æthelintuna in omnibus firmabit.
Octavo Idus Octobris. Therefeld in omnibus.
Idus Octobris. Burewelle in omnibus.

f. 21 b.

Undecimo Kalendas Novembris. Hoctuna in omnibus.
Quarto Kalendas Novembris. Wardebusc in omnibus.
Nonas Novembris. Cnapwella, in farina, et brasio, et panc.
Et Crancfeld, in compadio.
Secundo Idus Novembris. Gravelea in omnibus.
Tertio decimo Kalendas Decembris. Westuna, Brinigtuna, Bitherna, in omnibus.
Sexto Kalendas Decembris. Slepa in omnibus.
Tertio Nonas Decembris. Elleswrtha in omnibus.
Quarto Idus Decembris. Haliwella in omnibus.
Sextodecimo Kalendas Januarii. Wistowe, in farina et brasio et pane.

---

[1] *Wistowa*] Wistowæ, MS.

Et Hemmingeford in compadio.
Nono Kalendas Januarii. Burewella, in omnibus.
Secundo Kalendas Januarii. Hochtuna, in omnibus.
Septimo Idus Januarii. Riptuna, in omnibus.
Nonodecimo Kalendas Februarii. Elleswrtha, in omnibus.
Duodecimo Kalendas Februarii. Wardebusc, in omnibus.
Quinto Kalendas Februarii. Cnapwella, in farina, et brasio.
Et Broht[una] in pane.
Et Slepa in compadio.
Secundo Nonas Februarii. Æthelintuna, in omnibus.
Tertio Idus Februarii. Burewella, in omnibus.
Duodecimo Kalendas Martii. Westuna, Briningtuna, Bitherne, in omnibus.
Quinto Kalendas Martii. Therefeld, in omnibus.
Quarto Nonas Martii. Halliwelle, in farina, et brasio, et pane.
Et Wardebusc, in compadio.
Quinto Idus Martii. Elleswrthe, in omnibus.
Quintodecimo Kalendas Aprilis. Riptuna, in omnibus.
Octo Kalendas Aprilis. Æthelingtuna, in omnibus.
Kalendis Aprilis. Therefeld, in omnibus.
Sexto Idus Aprilis. Upwde, in omnibus.
Septimodecimo Kalendas Maiæ[1]. Crancfeld, in omnibus.
Decimo Kalendas Maiæ.[1] Wardebusc, in farina, et brasio, et pane.
Et Slepe in compadio.
Tertio Kalendas Maiæ.[1] Hemmingeford, in farina, et brasio, et pane.
Et Wistowe, in compadio.
Secundo Nonas Maiæ.[1] Gravelea, in omnibus.
Tertio Idus Maiæ.[1] Brohtuna, in omnibus.
Tertiodecimo Kalendas Junii. Slepe in omnibus.
Sexto Kalendas Junii. Elleswrthe, in omnibus. f. 22.
Tertio Nonas Junii. Cranfeld, in farina, et brasio, et pane.
Et Elintuna, in compadio.
Quarto Idus Junii. Wistowe, in farina, et brasio, et pane.
Et Hemmingeford, in compadio.
Quintodecimo Kalendas Julii. Æthelingtuna, in omnibus.
Octavo Kalendas Julii. Hochtuna, in omnibus.
Kalendis Julii. Upwde, in farina, et brasio, et pane.
Et Wardebusc, in compadio.
Octavo Idus Julii. Burewella, in omnibus.
Idus Julii. Elintuna, in farina, et brasio, et pane.

---

[1] *Maiæ*] Mai, MS.

Et Haliwella, in compadio.

Undecimo Kalendas Augusti. Broctuna, in omnibus.

Quarto Kalendas Augusti. Slepe, in farina, et brasio, et pane.

Et Cnapwella, in compadio.

Nonas Augusti. Westuna, Briningtuna et Biterne, in omnibus.

Secundo Idus Augusti. Wardebusc, in farina, et brasio, et pane.

Wistowe, in compadio.

Quartodecimo Kalendas Septembris. There[fe]ld, in omnibus.

Septimo Kalendas Septembris. Hemmingeford, in farina, et brasio, et pane.

Et Upwde, in compadio.

Quarto Nonas Septembris. Elintuna, in farina, et brasio, et pane.

Et Cnapwella, in compadio.

Quinto Idus Septembris. Hochtune, in omnibus.

Sextodecimo Kalendas Octobris. Slepe, in farina, et brasio, et pane.

Et Elintuna, in compadio.

Nono Kalendas Octobris. Westuna, Brinigtuna, Bitherne, in omnibus.

DCXLII.

The monastic officers and servants of Ramsey Abbey, and their duties.

Capellanus.[1]

Ipse commedet in aula, et mercedem accipiet de sacrista.

Magister janitor, et famulus ejus.

Ipse janitor commedet in aula. Et famulus ejus accipiet novem de panibus villarum. Mercedem pro porta curiæ accipiet sex acras, duas in Westuna, et duas in Briningtuna, et duas in Bitherne, duas pro exteriore porta accipiet in Riptuna.

Nota pro exteriori porta.

Duo dispensatores.

Commedent in aula. Mercedem accipient de camera Abbatis, uterque eorum decem solidos.

---

[1] The Editors of Dugdale's Monasticon, who have printed these regulations (II., 549) attribute them to the time of Abbot William de Gomecestre, but give no reason for doing so.

Duo servitores ecclesiæ.
Uterque eorum accipiet quatuordecim panes in pistrino. Et pro mercede sua, uterque eorum accipiet quatuor acras in Burewella.

Lotrix ecclesiæ et famulus ejus.
Ipsa accipiet rectum monachi, in pane, et compadio, et cervisia. Et famulus tresdecim de panibus villarum. Pro mercede sex acras in Upwde.

Duo servitores in infirmaria.
Ipsi accipient quatuordecim panes in pistrino, et tresdecim de panibus villarum. Mercedem accipient de camera f. 22 b.
Abbatis, uterque eorum quatuor solidos.

Unus refectorarius.
Accipiet quatuordecim panes in pistrino. Pro mercede, duas acras in Brohtuna.

Lotrix refectorii.
Septem de panibus villarum.

Duo magistri coci monachorum.
Uterque accipiet quatuordecim panes in pistrino. Pro mercede sua, unus eorum quatuor acras in Wardebusc. Alter similiter, quatuor in Bitherna. Et quatuor famuli eorum. Hii accipient in ebdomada septem panes solummodo in cellario, et cribratam unam furfuris.

Scutellarius.
Septem de panibus villarum accipiet.
Pro mercede, unam acram in Wistowe.

Hostiarius coquinæ.
Septem panes in cellario accipiet.

Famulus fenestræ infirmariæ.
Septem panes accipiet in cellario. *Famulus fenestræ infirmariæ.*

Unus cocus aulæ.
In cellario accipiet quatuordecim panes. Pro mercede, quatuor acras in Riptuna.

Janitor cellarii.
Septem de panibus villarum accipiet. Pro mercede, duas acras in Gravele.

Duo lignarii in coquina.
Uterque eorum accipiet quatuordecim de panibus villarum. Pro mercede, uterque duas acras in Hoctuna.

Unus lignarius in aula.
Ipse commedet in aula. Pro mercede, duas acras in Æthelintuna.

Wacca.
Commedet in aula. Mercedem accipiet de camera Abbatis, quinque solidos.

Stabularius.
Commedet in aula. Pro mercede, duas acras in Æthelintuna.

In pistrino duo magistri.
Uterque eorum accipiet quatuordecim panes in pistrino. Pro mercede, unus eorum quatuor acras in Wardebusc, alter quatuor in Bitherna.[1]

Duo buletores.
Unus eorum accipiet quatuordecim de panibus villarum, et alter quatuordecim in pistrino. Pro mercede, unus eorum duas acras in Æthelintuna, et alter unaquaque ebdomada cribratam unam de Bren. Et quatuor famuli, unusquisque eorum quatuordecim panes de pistrino, et sex panes ad breiam.

Duo rosarii in pistrino.
Uterque eorum duodecim[2] de panibus villarum. Pro mercede, uterque duos solidos a cellerario.

In bracinio duo magistri.
Uterque eorum accipiet quatuordecim panes in pistrino. Pro mercede, unus eorum quatuor acras in Elleswrtha. Alter quatuor in Hemmingeforde. Et duo famuli uterque eorum accipiet

[1] *Bitherna*] the *h* is interlined in this word in the MS.

[2] *duodecim*] this word is almost erased in the MS. so as to be scarcely legible, probably a mistake for quatuordecim.

quatuordecim panes in pistrino. Et pro mercede uterque eorum f. 23.
tres solidos et tres denarios de firmariis, et viginti sex denarios ad luminare.

Et quinque rosarii.
Unusquisque eorum quatuordecim de panibus villarum. Pro mercede, unusquisque eorum duos solidos a cellerario.

In sartario, duo magistri.
Uterque eorum accipiet quatuordecim panes in pistrino. Pro mercede, unus eorum sex acras in Brinintuna. Alter sex in Westuna. Et duo famuli, uterque eorum septem de panibus villarum. Mercedem accipient de magistro camerario.

In lavendario, tres famuli.
Unusquisque eorum accipiet quatuordecim de panibus villarum. Pro mercede, duo lavendarii, quatuor acras in Wist[owe], tertius duas acras in Æthelintuna.

Septem piscatores, et septem famuli eorum, cum septem naviculis suis.

In unaquaque de sex naviculis, viginti panes de panibus villarum. In septima, viginti sex panes.
Pro mercede, unusquisque magister quatuor acras. Unus in Wardebusc. Alter in Brohtuna. Tertius et quartus in Slepe. Quintus in Burewelle. Sextus in Haliwella. Septimus in Elintuna.

Faber et famulus ejus.
Ipse accipiet quatuordecim panes in pistrino, et famulus ejus septem de panibus villarum. Pro mercede, quatuor[1] acras in Burewella.

Præpositus.
Quatuordecim de panibus villarum. Pro mercede, duas acras de frumento, et unam de avena in Hemmingeford.

Porcarius.
Quatuordecim de panibus villarum. Pro mercede, duas acras in Brohtuna.

---

[1] *quatuor*] A slight erasure occurs in the MS. before this word.

Duo vaccarii.
Uterque eorum accipiet quatuordecim de panibus villarum. Pro mercede, unus eorum, duas acras in Hoctuna. Alter, duas in Haliwella.

Unus cementarius.
Quatuordecim panes in pistrino. Mercedem, duas acras in Wistowe.

Mercator ovorum, cum equo suo, et famulus ejus.
Magister accipiet quatuordecim panes in pistrino, et famulus ejus unam cribratam de Bren. Pro mercede, quatuor solidos a cellerario.

Vannatór, cum equo suo.
Accipiet quatuordecim panes in cellario, cum compadio et
f. 23 b. cervisia. Pro mercede, quatuor acras in Elleswrtha.

Duo carpentarii ecclesiæ.
Uterque eorum accipiet quatuordecim panes in cellario Mercedem de camera Abbatis.

Unus carpentarius cellerarii.
Quatuordecim panes in pistrino. Pro mercede, quatuor acras in Riptuna.

In horto duo famuli.
Uterque eorum quatuordecim de panibus villarum. Pro mercede, duas acras in Gravele.

In virgulto, duo famuli.
Uterque eorum quatuordecim de panibus villarum. Pro mercede, uterque eorum duas acras in Wistowe.

In vinea, magister et sex famuli.
Magister et duo famuli, unusquisque eorum quatuordecim panes in pistrino. Et quinque alii famuli, unusquisque eorum quatuordecim de panibus villarum. Mercedem accipient omnes ab Abbate. Magister quinque solidos; et unusquisque famulorum, triginta duos denarios.

Foristarius.
Septem de panibus villarum. Pro mercede, duas acras in Hoctuna.

Parcarius. Septem panes in cellario. Mercedem accipiet duas acras in Æthelintuna.

Unus molendinarius. Quatuordecim panes in pistrino. Pro mercede accipiet tres acras in Elintuna.

Custos horreorum. Victum et mercedem accipiet de ipsis horreis.

Bubulci. Similiter.

Septem prebendarii in hospitio. Unusquisque eorum septem panes in hebdomada de panibus villarum.

Quindecim pauperes. Unusquisque eorum septem panes in cellario.

Hæc est summa de acris. Centum quadraginta et una.

Hæc est summa denariorum de camera Abbatis. Quinquaginta sex solidi, et octo denarii. Exceptis duobus carpentariis ecclesiæ.

Hæc est summa denariorum de Cellerario. Octodecim solidi. Exceptis piscatoribus, et cunctis utensilibus omnium officinarum.[1]

DCXLIII.

Hoc est verum dictum juratorum de Hemmingeforda.

Ecclesia de Hemmingeforda est in Abbatis dominio, et in ejus donatione.

Quinque hidæ sunt in Abbatis dominio. Et duæ carrucæ. f. 24.

Hoc fuit stauramentum Symonis Camberlang. Duodecim boves, et quatuor equi. Pretium cujuslibet bovis quatuor solidi sunt. Pretium cujuslibet equi, quatuor solidi. Centum oves, vel sexaginta solidi. Unus taurus, et una vacca. Et quinque gallinæ, et unus gallus.

Gaufridus filius Walteri tenet unam toftam de dominio, per donum Ricardi Portarii.

Alveredus filius Walteri tenet unam toftam de dominio, per donum Ricardi Portarii.

Ingolf tenet unam toftam de dominio, per donum Ricardi Portarii.

Willelmus Bargan tenet unam toftam de dominio, per donum Ricardi Portarii.

---

[1] After this document, nine lines have been erased in the MS.

Durandus tenet dimidiam acram de dominio, per donum Ricardi Coci.

Willelmus Bargan tenet duas acras de dominio, per donum Ricardi Portarii.

Eadmundus Scottus tenet dimidiam virgatam de dominio, per donum Ricardi Portarii.

Thomas Scottus tenet unam toftam de dominio, per donum Symonis Camberlang.

Gaufridus filius Camerarii tenet tres cotlandias de villinagio, quas Robertus Abbas ei dedit pro escambio de Wistowe, et solvit inde quatuor solidos per annum.

Idem tenet duas cotlandias.

Radulfus Serviens, tenet duas virgatas de villinagio, pro sex solidis. Et arat sex diebus per annum. De dono Willelmi Abbatis. Et metit ad preces, et participat cum villa, et detinet eusier.

Walterus Messegarius tenet duas virgatas pro quadraginta denariis, et tribus diebus arabit per annum, et metet ad preces; sed detinet eusier.

Johannes Liber Homo tenet duas virgatas et dimidiam pro quinque solidis, et sudario de octoplicitis. Et arat tribus diebus per annum, et metit ad preces, et participat cum villata, et detinet eusier.

Ricardus Vernun tenet tres virgatas et dimidiam, et sequitur hundredum et comitatum; sed tenet unam cotlandiam sine servitio.

Radulfus heres tenet duas virgatas, et sequitur hundredum et comitatum.

Gaufridus filius Petri tenet sex virgatas; pro duobus virgis dat triginta duos denarios, et pro una virgata quatuor; sequitur hundredum et comitatum pro Abbate.

f. 24 b. Thomas Miles tenet duas virgatas, et sequitur hundredum et comitatum.

Matilda Vidua tenet duas virgatas pro triginta duobus denariis, et arat qualibet die Veneris, et metit ad preces, et participat cum villa.

Henricus Liber Homo tenet unam acram pro decem et octo denariis, per donum Roberti Clerici.

Ricardus filius Wlfridi tenet unam virgatam. Et operatur a festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad tempus serclandi, qualibet septimana una die; et arat die Veneris. Et ex tunc serchelat qualibet septimana duobus diebus, et arat die Veneris. Et quando perfectum est tempus serchelandi, usque ad Vincula Sancti Petri, una die operatur, et die Veneris arat. Et a die Sancti Petri ad Vincula usque tempus metendi perfectum fuerit, tribus diebus operatur, sine aratura; et falcat dimidiam acram, et colligit, et

ducit ad domum sine opere suo. Et metit dimidiam acram frumenti, et dimidiam acram avenæ, et ligat et ducit ad domum; et arat unam rodam, et seminat illam de frumento de proprio semine; et arat unam rodam avenæ, sed non seminat illam. Et ipse erit ad primas preces cum omni familia sua, excepta uxore; et crastina die erit ad luvebone; inde cibo cum uno homine, die qua est ad preces. Ducit carrucatam vel carretatam Bladi ad curiam Abbatis. Præterea erit ad preces alias, si Abbas voluerit, cum uno homine ad minus. Præterea, si contigerit quod molendinum fractum fuerit, prima dies non computabitur pro opere suo, sed reliquæ dies computabuntur pro opere suo. Ad Natale unam gallinam, et ova sine numero ad Pascha portat. Et aventabit[1] dominicum Bladum usque Hunteduniam, vel Sanctum Yvonem, vel Ramesiam; et una vice per annum usque Cantebrigiam, si submonitus fuerit. Si non operatur, dat duos solidos per annum, et arat qualibet die Veneris, et quietus erit a cæteris consuetudinibus præter preces; et dabit ad viginti solidos, tres denarios et obolum.[2]

Ricardus filius Turberni tenet unam virgatam pro eodem servitio

Thomas Scottus unam virgatam pro eodem servitio.

Walterus cum Barba unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Robertus filius Ysabel unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Hugo filius Syrich unam virgatam pro eodem servitio. f. 25.

Radulfus Palmarius unam virgatam pro eodem servitio.

Warinus filius ejus unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Ædmundus Scottus unam virgatam eodem servitio. Et dimidiam, sicut pertinet ad dimidiam.

Ricardus Parler tenet unam virgatam pro eodem servitio, et dimidiam pro octo denariis.

Almarus unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Moricius unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Ædmundus Scottus[3] unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Alvericus Faber unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Radulfus filius Ordewi unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Alveredus filius Salomonis unam virgatam eodem servitio. Et unam virgatam pro sexdecim denariis.

Petrus filius Ordewi unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Radulfus Pollard unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Thomas filius Helenæ unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Thomas Præpositus unam virgatam eodem servitio. Et unam virgatam pro sexdecim denariis.

---

[1] *aventabit*] So in the MS. probably for *averabit*.

[2] *obolum*] obulum, MS.

[3] *Scottus*] Scored through in MS

Radulfus filius Ruardi unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Durandus Wice[er]er unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Anzerodus Præpositus unam virgatam eodem servitio. Et unam virgatam pro sexdecim denariis.
Symon filius Ingoldi unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Ricardus filius Auti unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Emma Vidua tenet unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Osmundus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Et filius ejus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Alveredus juxta Aquam unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Villata de Hemmingeforda tenet quoddam pratum, quod vocatur Aluo, pro triginta solidis. Sed Abbas participat tres solidatos, et quartum solidatum de Gaufrido filio Camerarii, quod ipse detinet.
Molendinum de Hemmingeford' reddit per annum triginta solidos.
Item villata reddit annuatim viginti solidos, scilicet eusier. Sed Johannes Chive, et Walterus Nuntius, et Gaufridus filius Camerarii, nihil volunt dare.
Symon Camberlangus vendidit Hervicum burgensem pro dimidia marca super feodum Gaufridi Chive.

DCXLIV.

[*Cnapwella.*]

f. 25 b. Inquisition of the manor of Knapwell.

Ecclesia de Cnapwella est in donatione Abbatis de Ramesia.
Duæ hidæ terræ sunt in dominio Abbatis.
Philippus recepit duodecim boves, et quatuor equos. Pretium bovis quatuor solidi, et similiter equi.
Abbas Ramesiæ, Robertus, dedit ecclesiæ de Cnapwella quartam partem unius acræ, ubi domus personæ sunt sitæ.
Willelmus Abbas dedit eidem ecclesiæ unam toftam, quæ prius solebat reddere quatuor nummos. Modo nihil reddit.
Symon Clericus tenet dimidiam virgatam terræ pro sex solidis. Quæ solebat reddere quadraginta denarios in tempore patris sui. Sed Willelmus Abbas concessit prædicto Simoni prædictam terram, et duos seliones, pro quinque solidis, pro omni servitio. Et in auxiliis debet communicare cum aliis.

Tres homines sedent super tres croftos de dominio Abbatis, Rogerus Edrich, Warnerus, Edith Vidua.
Rogerus filius Edrich tenet dimidiam virgatam pro duodecim denariis. Et operatur duobus diebus per totum annum, et in tertio arat, et præterea [facit] averagium. In Autumno debet

metere per tres dies in ebdomada; et bis invenire duos homines ad preces domini sui, et tertio unum hominem; et ipse dominus inveniet eis corredium suum, in pane, et cervisia, et compadio. Ter etiam debet ducere, cum plaustro suo, sive bladum, sive fenum. Warnerus tenet quinque acras pro sex denariis. Et operatur duobus diebus per totum annum, et in tertio arat, et facit averagium. In autumno debet metere per tres dies; et ter invenire unum hominem ad preces domini sui, ad cibum domini sui:

Idem Warnerus habet unum seilonem de forland, ad emendationem crofti sui, per manum Philippi.

Edith Vidua tenet unum de dominio Abbatis, et quinque acras in campo, pro sex denariis, et pro eodem servitio quod Warnerus facit.

Rogerus Præpositus tenet dimidiam virgatam pro duodecim denariis. Et operatur duobus diebus per totum annum, et in tertio facit avaragium. Et in autumno metit per tres dies, scilicet in die Lunæ, et in die Veneris, dimidiam acram; in die f. 26. Mercurii per totum diem inveniet unum hominem. Et bis invenire debet duos homines ad preces domini sui, et tertio unum hominem; et dominus inveniet eis corredium suum, in pane, et cervisia, et compadio. Ter etiam debet ducere, cum plaustro suo, sive bladum, sive fenum.

Willelmus Pachet, dimidiam virgatam pro eodem servitio.

Rolandus filius Rogeri tenet dimidiam virgatam pro eodem servitio.

Suanus filius Wlwini, dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Willelmus filius Roberti, dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Arnoldus filius Ricardi, dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Albricus filius Rolandi, dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Rolandus filius Edrici, dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Ailuuardus, dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Sanson, dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Johannes filius Godrici, dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Hunfridus filius Sansonis, dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Walterus filius Sigardi, dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Rogerus filius Ricardi, dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Walterus ad Ecclesiam, dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.

Rolandus filius Edrici habet in crofto suo particulam terræ pro uno denario; sed homines nesciunt quanta est.

Ricardus filius Rogeri tenet unam cotlondiam, scilicet quinque acras. Et operatur duobus diebus per totum annum, et in tertia arat, et facit averagium. In autumno debet metere

per tres dies, in die Lunæ, et in die Veneris, dimidiam acram, et in die Mercurii invenire unum hominem per totum diem.

Robertus filius Wlwini tenet unam cotlandiam pro eodem servitio.

Robertus filius Willelmi, et Robertus filius Ascalini tenent duas cotlondias pro eodem servitio.

Adelelm filius Turgari tenet unam cotlandiam pro eodem servitio.

Sanson filius Ricardi tenet unam cotlandiam sine crofta, pro duodecim denariis, pro omni servitio, per manum Galfridi Ballardi. Sed communicat ad tailagium.

Suanus tenet unam cotlondiam sine crofta, per manum Henrici Famuli, pro eodem servitio.

f. 26 b. Albricus tenet unam cotlondam sine crofto, per manum Galfridi Ballardi, pro eodem servitio.

Rogerus Præpositus tenet unam cotlondiam sine crofto, per Walterum Senescallum, pro octodecim denariis.

Aluith Vidua tenet unam croftam pro tribus denariis. Et operatur una die per totum annum, et in autumno duobus.

Gaufridus tenet unam croftam pro eodem servitio.

Edith filia Matildis tenet unam croftam pro eodem servitio.

Robertus Frost tenet unam croftam pro eodem servitio.

Cristina Vidua tenet unam croftam pro duodecim denariis. Et communicat ad tailagia.

Liueve Vidua tenet duas croftas pro duodecim denariis. Et communicat ad tailagia.

Thomas filius Wlwini manet in Bocheswrthe, et sedet super terram Henrici filii Rorges, cujus sororem desponsavit. Sed homines de Cnapwelle nesciunt per quem.

Herbertus filius Harduini sedet super terram Willelmi filii Andreæ in Suaneshe, et nesciunt per quem.

Ad falcandum pratum Abbatis, debent falcatores habere octo denarios.

DCXLV.

Hoc est verum dictum juratorum de Gravele.

Ecclesia de Gravele est in donatione Abbatis Ramesiæ.

Duæ carrucatæ terræ sunt in dominio Abbatis. Duodecim boves ibi habet, et tres equos.

Ricardus de Cunitona tenet duas virgatas terræ servitio militari.

Walterus de Cuille tenet duas virgatas eadem libertate. Præterea idem tenet unam croftam, et solvit annuatim duodecim denarios, pro omni servitio.

Ricardus Præpositus tenet unam virgatam terræ, et solvit per annum sexdecim denarios. Et qualibet septimana duobus

diebus operatur, et una die arat. Et in Autumno, quatuor diebus, unum hominem reperiet. Et in Autumno, ad preces domini sui, cum familia, excepta uxore, metet. Et dabit unam cumbam avenæ; et faciet dimidiam mittam de gru[t], et dimidiam de avena. Et arabit dimidiam acram, et proprio semine seminabit; et herciabit; et averagium faciet. Et in adventu vannatoris, die Lunæ flagellat; et die Martis, et die Mercurii, et die Sa[b]bati ducet ad molendinum, et inde ad Ramesiam.

Robertus filius Blacheman tenet duas virgatas terræ, et pro utraque facit idem servitium.

Ricardus filius Mabiliæ tenet unam virgatam eodem servitio. f. 27.

Willelmus filius Alurici tenet unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Ricardus filius Willelmi tenet unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Elias unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Robertus filius Radulfi unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Herveus unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Robertus ad Januam unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Domina Mabilia unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Adam unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Ailbrich Pater unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Robertus Bonde unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Thuroldus tenet dimidiam virgatam, et solvit per annum octo denarios. Et qualibet septimana una die operatur, et alia die arat. Et in Autumno duobus diebus in ebdomada operatur; et ad preces veniet cum servientibus suis, excepta uxore. Et dat dimidiam cumbam avenæ; et dimidiam mittam brasii faciet. Et arat unam rodam, et proprio semine seminabit, et herciabit. Et faciet averagium, ut pertinet ad dimidiam virgatam. Et in adventu vannatoris operatur pro medietate sua.

Symon filius O[s]mundi tenet dimidiam virgatam pro eodem servitio.

Sanson dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.

Robertus Giffard dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.

Hugo facit ferrura aratrorum curiæ pro omni servitio.

Symon Ruffus dimidiam virgatam, sicut Thuroldus.

Thuroldus filius Ricardi dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.

Radulfus Tesard dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.

Walterus Scai dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.

Reginaldus filius Salomonis dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.

Radulfus Incisor dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.

Cristiana dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.

Reginaldus filius Emmæ dimidiam virgatam[1] eodem servitio.

---

[1] *virgatam*] virgatatam, MS.

Willelmus Mercator dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Johannes filius Galfridi dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Radulfus Novus Homo dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Ricardus Deusscit dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Godeman dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
f. 27 b. Alicia Vidua dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Radulfus filius Osmundi dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.

Quinque dimidiæ virgatæ terræ de villinagio sunt in manu domini Abbatis, tamquam in dominico.

Ranulfus tenet unam croftam, et qualibet die Lunæ operatur, et fert ova, vel alia, Ramesiæ.

Ricardus tenet unam croftam eodem servitio.

Phillippus de Clervaus tenet unam virgatam terræ pro quatuor solidis. Quam emit a Willelmo Bele Buche in tempore Roberti Abbatis; quæ solebat reddere quatuor solidos, et arare.

Neifs of Ramsey Abbey.

Isti sunt Nativi Abbatis.

Eadwardus et Osbertus manent apud Gumecestre in feodo ecclesiæ.

Eadmundus filius Fabri moratur apud Pottunam.

Galfridus filius Turoldi moratur apud Campecraft.

Robertus filius Aldivæ moratur apud Ofwurthe.

Tota villata dat per annum octo denarios ad allec.

DCXLVI.

Hoc est verum dictum juratorum de Elleswrthe.

Extent of Ellesworth.

Ecclesia de Ellesworthe spectat ad præsentationem domini Abbatis Ramesiæ. Tres carrucatæ terræ sunt in dominio Abbatis.

Phillippus recepit duodecim boves et quinque equos. Pretium bovis quatuor solidi, et similiter equi. Sex vaccas, et unum taurum. Centum oves, id est decies viginti. Et viginti porcos juvenes. Quindecim sues. Octo aucas.

Magister Rogerus tenet duodecim seliones de dominio Abbatis, quos dirationavit coram Justiciariis contra Robertum Abbatem, tanquam patrimonium suum.

Idem tenet quinque acras, quæ fuerunt de vilenagio, quos similiter dirationavit; cum crofta una, quæ vocatur Woldeslande.

Et præterea idem tenet unam croftam et dimidiam virgatam terræ, unde sequitur comitatum et hundredum. Et pro melio-

ratione croftæ, dat Abbati unam libram piperis, vel sex denarios.

Radulfus, frater ejus, tenet undecim seliones in uno campo, et in alio quinque, de vilenagio Abbatis. Qui consueverunt reddere in uno anno sex denarios, et alio quatuor denarios, et ad Natale duo altilia, vel operari ut alii.

Idem tenet similiter duos seliones de vilenagio Abbatis, qui consueverunt esse in manu Abbatis, ad emendandas croftas.

Omnes hos seliones tenet idem Radulfus de traditione f. 28.
Alexandri de Haliwelle, et nullum servitium facit.

Idem tenet tres seliones, similiter de vilenagio Abbatis. Sed ignorant per cujus traditionem. Et nullum servitium inde facit.

Thomas filius Militis tenet unam hidam terræ, et imitatur comitatum et hundredum.

Robertus filius Turchil duas virgatas. Pro altera sequitur comitatum et hundredum ; pro altera solvit quinque solidos ; pro omni servitio.

Rogerus filius Outi tenet dimidiam virgatam terræ pro quinque solidis, et qualibet die Veneris arat.

Johannes filius Pagani tenet dimidiam virgatam terræ ; et unam croftam, quæ consuevit esse de vilenagio Abbatis ; et nullum servitium inde facit. De donatione Willelmi Abbatis.

Persona tenet unam croftam, quæ consuevit esse de vilenagio, pro qua fecit escambium alibi, ut dicitur.

Johannes filius Rogeri unam cotlondiam de vilenagio pro duobus solidis pro omni servitio ; quam Willelmus Abbas concessit matri suæ, scilicet præfati Johannis, quam diu viveret.

Beatrix Vidua tenet tres seliones de vilenagio, sed nullum servitium inde facit. De traditione domini Walteri de Stivecle.

Reginaldus filius Lewini tenet unam virgatam terræ, solvendo inde annuatim quatuor solidos. Et qualibet septimana anni arat una die, et duobus diebus operatur. Et a Pentecoste usque ad Gulam Augusti, in qualibet septimana, invenit per duos dies, tres homines ad segetes emundandas, et fenum congregandum. A Gula Augusti usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis, die Lunæ debet metere dimidiam acram ; et die Veneris similiter ; et die Mercurii invenire tres homines, donec bladum Abbatis congregetur ; et per diem Martis, sive Jovis, similiter. Ad preces veniet cum quatuor hominibus ; et secundo cum tribus ; et tertio, si opus fuerit, cum uno homine ; et dominus Abbas inveniet eis panem et cervisiam, et unum ferculum. Et ter in autumno auxilium præstabit cum carra sua, sive cum carecta, ad bladum ad domum ducendum. Præ-

terea dat duas cumbas avenæ, et in Quadragesima unum
f. 28 b. denarium ad allec. Præterea defendit[1] eandem terram adversus Regem. Et præterea in hieme[2] arat dimidiam acram; et herciabit. Et in adventu vannatoris, die Lunæ flagellabit; et die Martis, et die Mercurii, si opus fuerit; et die Sabbati, sacco suo impleto, bladum ad molendinum ducet.

Wimerus tenet unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Idem tenet modicum terræ pro duobus denariis.

Aldred Walman unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Willelmus Sewine unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Idem pro modico terræ obolum.[3]

Willelmus Aspelon unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Galfridus filius Alberni unam virgatam eodem servitio.

Robertus filius Chetelli tenet unam virgatam terræ pro octo solidis. Et arat qualibet septimana una die; et ad Natale dat unum panem, et duo altilia; et si dominus Abbas voluerit, operabitur ut Reginaldus.

Walterus filius Lewini tenet unam virgatam pro eodem servitio quo Robertus.

Willelmus Præpositus tenet dimidiam virgatam terræ, et dat inde solidos duos, et unam cumbam avenæ, et obolum[3] ad allec; et duobus diebus in septimana operatur, et una die arat. A Pentecoste usque ad Gulam Augusti, per duos dies inveniet duos homines ad segetes emundandas, et ad fenum congregandum. Et in Autumno, dum seges restat metenda, die Mercurii inveniet duos homines, et die Lunæ metet dimidiam acram, et die Veneris similiter. Et ille, cum socio suo, ter cum plaustro suo, sive [ ][4] bladum ducet ad horreum Abbatis. Et in adventu vanatoris operabitur sicut prædictus Reginaldus. Et arabit unam rodam, et herciabit eandem.

Willelmus Heiwardus tenet dimidiam virgatam pro eodem servitio.

Willelmus Brun dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.

Radulfus filius Algar dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.

Petrus filius Elenæ dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.

Rogerus filius Wimeri dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.

Willelmus Bedellus dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.

Robertus Ad Januam dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.

---

[1] *defendit*] deffendit, MS.
[2] *hieme*] yeme, MS.
[3] *obolum*] obulum, MS.
[4] Blank in MS., perhaps for carra or carrecta.

Et[1] pro modico terræ unum denarium.
Hugo filius Lucien' dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Algar frater ejus dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Wimer[2] Tippet' dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio. f. 29.
Reginaldus filius Wimeri dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Radulfus filius Alberti dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Radulfus filius Algari dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Rogerus filius Matillidis dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Gofridus filius Elenæ dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Robertus Bande dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Apsalon dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio
Syred dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Willelmus filius Lewini dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Willelmus filius Algar dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Walterus de Grava dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Mabilia Vidua dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Ingerid dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Beatrix Vidua dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Matilda Vidua dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.
Godefridus filius Algar dimidiam virgatam eodem servitio.

Johannes filius tenet unam cotlandiam, et solvit per annum sex denarios. Et operatur sicut Reginaldus; eo excepto, quod ubi Reginaldus invenit tres homines, ipse invenit unum solum.

Eadwardus tenet unam cotlandiam pro eodem servitio.

Idem tenet unam cotlandiam pro duodecim denariis.

Walterus Noel tenet unam cotlandiam eodem servitio quo Johannes.

Aldredus filius Gaufridi tenet unam cotlandiam eodem servitio.

Radulfus filius Ailvurdi unam cotlondiam eodem servitio.
Willelmus filius Turgari unam cotlandiam eodem servitio.
Wimerus Forester' unam cotlandiam eodem servitio.
Hugo Buc unam cotlandiam eodem servitio.
Idem tenet duos buttes pro quatuor denariis.

Chel filius Mabillæ unam cotlandiam pro eodem servitio quod Johannes.

Robertus Cniht unam cotlandiam sine crofta, et operatur pro [ea], ut pertinet ad portionem suam.

Andreas filius Willelmi tenet unam cotlandiam eodem servitio quo Johannes.

Godefridus tenet duos cotcroftes, et unam cotlandiam, pro duobus solidis. Et arat, et potest poni ad opus.

---

[1] *Et*] This word is almost entirely defaced in the MS.

[2] *Wimer*] This word is partly defaced in the MS.

f. 29 b. Ricardus Mercator tenet dimidiam virgatam, et unam cotlandiam et dimidiam, pro triginta duobus denariis ad firmam, et arat ut alii.

Willelmus de Ponte tenet unam cotlandiam, et unam croftam, pro duobus solidis. Et arat, et potest poni ad opus.

Willelmus Præpositus tenet unam cotlandiam, sine crofta, pro duodecim denariis.

Robertus filius Algari tenet unam cotlandiam eodem servitio.

Petrus filius Galfridi tenet unam cotlandiam eodem servitio.

Reginaldus filius Alberti tenet unam croftam pro duodecim denariis, et operatur qualibet septimana una die.

Albri tenet unam croftam eodem servitio.

Matilldis tenet unum mesuagium pro duodecim denariis.

Agnes de Grava tenet unam croftam pro duodecim denariis. Et in Autumno qualibet septimana [inveniet] unum hominem, dum seges metenda est, una die.

Willelmus Armiger tenet unum mesuagium pro quatuor denariis. Et, si dominus Abbas voluerit, operabitur ut alii.

Ricardus Ailmar tenet dimidiam virgatam pro quatuor solidis. Et qualibet septimana arat una die; et ad Natale[1] dat unum panem et quatuor altilia.

Robertus Faber tenet tres cotlandias pro tribus ferris faciendis. Et debet arare, sed non arat.

Gaufridus Ballar tenet unam cotlandiam, et unum pratum, quod fuit de dominio Abbatis, quod Robertus Abbas dedit Henrico Pincernæ.

Robertus filius Gaufridi tenet unam toftam, et operatur qualibet septimana una die.

Albert similiter.

Alicia similiter.

Milla similiter.

Cecilia similiter.

Robertus de Belem tenet unam croftam, et operatur qualibet septimana una die; in autumno duobus diebus.

Johannes similiter.

Edith tenet unam croftam, et operatur qualibet septimana una die, et dat duos denarios.

Wimerus, nativus Abbatis, deget in feodo ecclesiæ, et nullum facit domino Abbati servitium.

Dominus Abbas debet villatæ, postquam falcaverunt prata, duodecim denarios.

Inglemar filius Radulfi manet apud portum, et est nativus Abbatis.

---

[1] *Natale*] Nathale, MS.

DCXLVII.

Hoc est verum dictum juratorum de Wardebrisc.[1]

Ecclesia de Wardebusc est in donatione Abbatis.

Tres carrucatæ terræ sunt in dominio Abbatis.

Hoc est stauramentum; octodecim boves, et sex equi, quinque vaccæ, et viginti porci, et centum oves, octo aucæ, unum oveled, et duæ cuvæ, et tria taratantara, et una tina, et duæ ringæ, et duæ leppæ, tres carri. f. 30.

Robertus ad Nemus tenet unam toftam de dominio pro novemdecim denariis; et operatur ad luvebone, et ad preces; et ad Natale[2] unam[3] gallinam, et ad Pascha ova dat; et facit gardinam Abbatis.

Osmundus tenet unam toftam pro duodecim denariis per annum, vel operatur qualibet septimana anni una die. Et dat tres obolos ad heuseire; et unam gallinam et ova ad Pascha; et die Sancti Martini dat unum denarium, et duas gallinas.

Quenieve tenet unam toftam pro eodem servitio.

Johannes tenet unam toftam pro eodem servitio. Et dimidiam toftam pro sex denariis.

Basilia tenet unam toftam pro eodem servitio. Et dimidiam pro sex denariis.

Mazalina tenet unam toftam pro eodem servitio.

Edelina unam toftam eodem servitio.

Hervicus tenet unam toftam eodem servitio.

Seman tenet unam toftam pro eodem servitio.

Thomas tenet unam toftam pro eodem servitio.

Johannes dimidiam toftam pro servitio quod pertinet ad dimidiam.

Goda tenet unam toftam sicut Osmundus.

Willelmus Acreman tenet unum pecet prati pro uno soco de dominio.

Totum hoc est de dominio per donum Ricardi Sacerdotis.

Galfridus de Wincestria tenet unum pecet prati pro uno soco, per donum Willelmi Abbatis.

Humfridus Liber Homo tenet duas cotlandias pro duobus solidis per annum; sed fuerunt de vilenagio, antequam pater ejus has habuisset.

---

[1] *Wardebrisc*] Sic in MS.

[2] *Natale*] Nathale, MS.

[3] *unam gallinam*] una gallina, MS.

Walterus filius Sacerdotis tenet dimidiam virgatam pro octodecim denariis; et metit ad preces. Hæc dimidia virgata fuit posita in vadimonium pro una marca.

Walterus filius Algeri tenet unam virgatam, et duas cotlandias per donum [ ].[1] Et arat ad luvebones una die; et metit ad preces cum duobus hominibus. Hanc terram dedit
f. 30 b. Walterus Abbas patri ejus.

Gaufridus de Wincestria tenet unam cotlandiam pro duobus solidis. Hanc terram dedit Walterus Abbas patri ejus.

Idem tenet unam toftam pro quinque denariis per donum Willelmi Abbatis.

Sebernus tenet unam virgatam terræ pro duodecim denariis ad heusire. Et arat qualibet septimana anni una die; et operatur qualibet tribus diebus, quando debet operari, et arare; et una die[2] averabit. Et dat unum denarium ad piscem, et unam gallinam ad Natale,[3] et ova ad Pascha; et duas ringas avenæ. Et ad preces domini sui metet cum omni familia sua, excepta uxore, cum cibo; et arat dimidiam acram ad bone, et aliam dimidiam acram ad wdeben, et centum garbas coopertorii. Falcat duobus diebus, quibus operatur Abbati. Et ducit ad curiam; et facit averagium, quando summonitus fuerit. Et falcat una die bedmadue; et colliget una die; et ducet una die. Et herciat ad luvebone duobus diebus; et portat virgas apud Sanctum Yvonem ad luvebone una die; et purgat bladum una die ad luvebon; et arat duobus diebus cum cibo ad luvebone, si necesse fuerit, per annum, pro opere suo in septimana. Et flagellat quatuor diebus per annum ad quarters, sine opere suo. Et si non operatur, dat sex solidos per annum; et arat qualibet septimana una die; et metit ad preces et ad luvebones, et una die; dat unum denarium ad arietem, et unum denarium ad piscem; et falcat una die ad bonmadue; et colligit, et ducit, et herciat ad luvebones; et facit cæteras consuetudines, sicut consuetudo est; sed non operatur in septimana; atque facit averagium.

Antonius tenet unam virgatam in manu sua de eodem servitio.

Willelmus filius Ingeram tenet unam virgatam pro eodem servitio.

Alena Vidua tenet unam virgatam pro eodem servitio.

Radulfus et Robertus unam virgatam eodem servitio.

---

[1] A blank occurs here in the MS.

[2] *die*] This word in MS. is followed by *ad arutem* with the mark of cancellation.

[3] *Natale*] Nathale, MS.

Johannes et Matilda unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Radulfus et Hervicus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Brunig unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Willelmus filius Ailwini unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Symon et frater ejus unam virgatam eodem servitio. f. 31.
Gilebertus et Arnaldus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Hæwisa[1] Vidua unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Edricus et Hervicus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Walterus et Arnaldus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Johannes et Ricardus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Rogerus et Thurbernus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Ordeuui unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Arnaldus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Rogerus et Willelmus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Osbertus unam virgatam pro eodem servitio.
Alexander[2] et Willelmus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Branden et Edwinus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Johannes et Edricus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Robertus et Johannes unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Willelmus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Robertus et Willelmus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Osbertus et Robertus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Semar et Symon unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Willelmus et Humfrai unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Radulfus et Walterus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Quenilda et Bernegerus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Henricus et Albinus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Johannes et Gerardus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Thomas et Arnaldus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Ricardus et Ricardus unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Thomas unam virgatam eodem servitio.
Robertus filius Willelmi dimidiam virgatam, prout pertinet ad dimidiam virgatam.

Alanus filius Godwini tenet unam cotlandiam. Et operatur qualibet septimana anni duobus diebus; et arat una die, quando debet; et arat ad luvebone, cum cibo. Et facit tres mittas brasii; et dat quatuor denarios ad heusire, et unam gallinam ad Natale;[3] et dat ova ad Pascha. Et facit averagium infra hundredum, sine cibo, quandocumque summonitus fuerit, sine equo; si extra hundredum, habet cibum. Die[4] Sancti f. 31 b.

[1] *Hæwisa*] Written Hæwisa, with a diphthong, in the MS.
[2] *Alexander*] Allexander, MS.
[3] *Natale*] Nathale, MS.
[4] *die*] dies, MS.

Martini dat unum denarium, et quatuor gallinas, si fuerit uxoratus; si non, duas gallinas et unum obolum.[1] Et metit ad preces cum omni familia sua præter uxorem; et metit ad luvebone cum uno homine; et tres obolos[2] ad opus Abbatis: et omnes luvebones, quas virgata facit, ipse cum socio suo facit. Si non operatur, dat tres solidos per annum, et arat, et facit omnes luvebones.

Ricardus tenet unam cotlandiam pro eodem servitio.

Robertus Calvus tenet unam cotlandiam eodem servitio.

Awain tenet unam cotlandiam pro eodem servitio.

Hervicus unam cotlandiam pro eodem servitio.

Ricardus unam cotlandiam pro eodem servitio.

Johannes unam cotlandiam pro eodem servitio.

Galfridus de Wincestria[3] tenet duas cotlandias sine toftis, et debent idem servitium cum toftis.

Ricardus tenet unam toftam. Et operatur qualibet septimana anni una die, et facit luvebones, et facit fenum; et calcat. Et die Sancti Martini unum denarium, et duas [gallinas], si uxoratus fuerit; si non, unam gallinam, et unum obolum;[1] et tres obolos[2] ad heusire; et ad Natale[4] unam gallinam; ad Present[ationem], et ad Pascha, ova. Et portat ova, et furmagium, et cætera, infra hundredum sine cibo; si extra, habet cibum. Et metit ad preces cum uno homine; et metit ad luvebon. Et lavat oves Abbatis, et tondet, et habet quatuor denarios, cum sociis suis. Et portat virgas una die apud Sanctum Yvonem; et purgat bladum ad luvebone una die; et ponit fabas infra terram una die. Si non operatur, dat duodecim denarios, et facit luvebones.

Ricardus tenet unam toftam pro eodem servitio.

Osbertus unam toftam pro eodem servitio; et hoc quod pertinet ad illam toftam habet firmarius in manu sua.

Willelmus tenet dimidiam toftam pro sex denariis.

Robertus unam terram super campos pro duodecim denariis.

Agnes unam terram super campos pro eodem servitio quo Ricardus facit.

Ricardus tenet unam toftam pro eodem servitio.

f. 32. Freberne unam toftam pro eodem servitio.

Alicia unam toftam pro eodem servitio.

Thomas unam toftam pro eodem servitio.

Radulfus unam toftam eodem servitio.

---

[1] *obolum*] obulum, MS.

[2] *obolos*] obulos, MS.

[3] *Wincestria*] Originally written so, and then altered to *Wistcestria*, but again changed to *Wincestria*, which is correct. See this tenant's name previously, page 253.

[4] *Natale*] Nathale, MS.

Willelmus unam toftam pro eodem servitio.
Galfridus unam toftam eodem servitio.
Erwardus unam toftam pro eodem servitio.
Symon unam toftam pro eodem servitio.
Radulfus unam toftam eodem servitio.
Genitas unam toftam eodem servitio.
Swein unam toftam eodem servitio.
Radulfus duas toftas. Pro utraque facit idem servitium.
Ingeram unam toftam pro eodem servitio.
Robertus unam toftam eodem servitio.
Radulfus unam toftam eodem servitio.
Andreas unam toftam eodem servitio.
Andreas et Willelmus unam toftam eodem servitio.
Matilda Sanctimonialis unam toftam eodem servitio.
Robertus Rex unam toftam eodem servitio.

Willelmus Acreman tenet acremanelandam. Et servat carrucam Abbatis; et debet, una vice infra viginti dies, habere carrucam Abbatis.

Willelmus tenet unam acremanland pro eodem servitio.

Uterque istorum, si non servat carrucam Abbatis, debet facere sicut ille qui tenet unam cotlandiam.

Antonius habet quatuor acremanlandas in manu sua.

Robertus, nativus Abbatis, est apud Machesiam.

Willelmus est apud Stivecleiam.

Robertus filius Willelmi est apud Huntedunam.

Reginaldus filius Ingeram est apud Sumeresham.

DCXLVIII.

[*Æthelingtuna.*]

Extent of Athelingtuna.

Apud Æthelingtunam fuerunt in tempore Henrici Regis, et adhuc sunt, decem hidæ et dimidia, quæque de quinque virgis. Et reddebat in diebus illis plenam firmam in omnibus, et decem libras ad cameram Abbatis.

Cum hoc instauramento, de quinque aratris, quodque eorum de octo bobus; quisque quadraginta denariis. Et decem vaccis et uno tauro, ejus pretii. Et ovibus centum sexaginta. Et duobus equis occatoribus. Et centum porcis.

De feudis liberis, Reinerus filius Ædnothi, in tempore Henrici Regis, habuit tres virgatas liberas, pro quibus sequebatur comitatum et hundredum.

Thuri Presbiter habuit duas virgatas, et sequebatur comitatum et hundredum. Et ecclesiæ adjacebant decem acræ et una tofta pro octo denariis. f. 32 b.

Eaduuardus, pater Jordani, habuit unam virgatam et dimidiam. Et sequebatur comitatum et hundredum. Et arabat dimidiam acram omni die Veneris; et occabat. Et dabat duos solidos ad censum; et tresdecim denarios ad heusire.

Quam terram tenet modo Jordanus, filius ejus, pro eodem servitio, excepto quod reddit duodecim denarios amplius.

Blundel, avus Gileberti, habuit unam virgatam et dimidiam pro eodem servitio.

Et Gilebertus, filius filii ejus, modo tenet eandam terram eodem modo.

Prædictus Blundel tunc tenuit etiam aliam virgatam, et unam dimidiam, pro septem solidis, quam Ricardus filius ejus habet nunc eodem modo.

Gilebertus Præpositus tenuit tunc, et modo tenet, similiter, unam virgatam pro sex solidis, et pro arura sex acrarum.

Et aliam virgatam pro septem solidis.

Turoldus Presbiter tenuit unam virgatam pro sex solidis, et fuit liber ab omni opere[1] [et] servitio.

Et Reinaldus, frater Roberti Clerici, habet eodem modo eandem terram pro septem solidis, et est liber.

Gisle Vidua habuit tunc, et habet adhuc, unam virgatam pro sex solidis, et pro arura sex acrarum.

Molendinum, cum una virgata, et cum sex acris et dimidia, dabat antiquitus quadraginta solidos. Et firmarius habuit tunc in anno pastum suum de eo.

Alanus Ruffus, ex donatione Willelmi Abbatis,[2] habet duas croftas pro quatuor solidis; et unam virgatam, quæ fuit cujusdam hominis, nomine Dac, pro quatuor solidis.

In diebus Henrici Regis[3] fuerunt in ipsa villa triginta quinque virgatæ ad opus, et octo terræ bovariorum, et una porcarii, et una oppilionis, quæ fuerunt de dominio. Modo autem non sunt ibi nisi viginti et octo virgatæ et dimidia ad opus.

Et hoc est opus et servitium unius virgatæ:—

Operatur duobus diebus in hebdomada, et tertia arat. A festo Sancti Michaelis[4] usque ad caput Augusti, excepto Natali,[5] et Pascha, et Pentecoste; et a capite Augusti usque ad festum Sanctæ Mariæ; operatur tribus diebus. Et a Nativitate Sanctæ Mariæ usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis tota hebdomada operatur præter Sabbatum. Et in hieme[6] arat di-

[1] *opere et servitio*] Most likely the correct reading. See below, "Et "hoc est opus et servitium unius "virgatæ."

[2] William, abbot of Ramsey 1160, abbot of Cluny 1177.

[3] Henry I.

[4] *Michaelis*] Micahelis, MS.

[5] *Natali*] Nathali, MS.

[6] *hieme*] yeme, MS.

midiam acram, et seminat eam cum semine suo; et occat, et f. 33.
metit ipsam, et aliam dimidiam acram in Augusto; et colligit, et ducit ad curiam, cum custamento suo. Et facit duas mittas brasii de blado domini, et sextam partem unius millæ. Dat prebendæ; et tresdecim denarios ad heusire; et quatuor denarios in die Sancti Michaelis; et unum obolum[1] ad lanam. Et averabit; si vadit extra comitatum, quietus erit ab opere tota hebdomada, præter aruram. Et in Augusto dat unam carratam lignorum; et unum onus clausturæ; et duas carratatas bladi ducet in Augusto. Et de quinque virgatis quatuor denarios ad pisces; et de duabus virgatis unam carratam de opertorio; et cooperient.

Quando vannarius evenerit illuc, omnes venient ad curiam, excutere bladum, de die in diem, ad faciendum firmam. Et si glaciei duritia tanta fuerit in hieme,[2] ut non possit arare, operabitur die Veneris pro arura. Et quando firmarius facit preces suas in Augusto, veniet cum tota familia sua, et erit ad cibum firmarii.

Post mortem Henrici Regis, Radulfus de Asekirche accepit ab Abbate Waltero[3] unam virgatam pro sex solidis, quæ fuit ante ad opus.

Ricardus filius Reinaldi duas virgatas, quas Thuri Presbiter tenuit.

Franceis unam virgatam pro sex solidis, et pro arura sex acrarum.

Gaufridus de Walsocne unam virgatam pro sex solidis, et pro arura totidem acrarum.

Gilebertus de Neutune unam virgatam pro sex solidis et pro arura totidem acrarum.

Gilebertus de Loituna unam virgatam, et unam toftam, pro sex solidis, et arat omni die Veneris. Et occat; et unam rodam pro quatuor denariis.

Godwinus Albus unam virgatam pro quinque solidis, et pro arura trium acrarum.

Hæc instauramenta fuerunt[4] in curia Æthelintuna:—

Quatuor aratra de viginti quatuor bobus, et octo equis; et decem vaccæ. Quisque boum et equorum quatuor solidorum.

---

[1] *obolum*] obulum, MS.

[2] *hieme*] yeme, MS.

[3] Henry I. died 1 Dec. 1135. Walter became abbot in 1133, and sat for 27 years. This grant to Radulfus de Asekirche must have been made between the years 1135 and 1161.

[4] *fuerunt*] *fuerunt modo* in MS., but the word *modo* is struck through. Probably the scribe

Quæque vaccarum quadraginta denariorum. Et octies viginti oves. Et viginti sex porci perannati, et viginti quatuor porcelli. Et sexdecim galli subonerati. Et cum hoc instauramento reddit modo plenam firmam. Et decem libras in denariis. Cum
f. 33 b. molendino, quod dat centum solidos.

Quidam Willelmus habet dimidiam acram pro duobus denariis.
Magister Radulfus unam acram de dominio.
Homines [de]Alitona dant septemdecim denarios pro una crofta.

Et hæc est summa census de Alitona; sex libræ, præter viginti octo virgatas[1] terræ, quæ sunt ad operationem, et dimidiam virgatam.

Robertus frater Turkildi tenet acram terræ pro sexdecim denariis.

De tresdecim acrelandis, sex meliores reddunt octodecim solidos, et quæque de septem dat viginti denarios.

Duæ toftæ pro octodecim denariis, quas Ketelbernus et viduæ tenent.

Walterus pro una tofta quindecim denarios.
Et quædam vidua sex denarios.
Et Thomas duodecim denarios.
Et Hestida duodecim denarios.
Et Radulfus duodecim denarios.
Et Rogerus octodecim denarios.
Et Hurri duodecim denarios.
Et Huredus duodecim denarios.
Et Ailsueda duodecim denarios.
Robertus duodecim denarios.
Galfridus Sutor duodecim denarios.
Et Siwaldus duodecim denarios.
Et alius Thomas duodecim denarios.

Eadwardus duodecim acras in lanss[ettagio] pro novem denariis et obolo.[2]

Galfridus duodecim acras in lanssettagio, pro novem denariis et obolo;[2] et duodecim acras de dominio, pro duodecim denariis; et oves suas pro octo denariis.

---

intended to write *sunt modo*, as the stock here enumerated is evidently that which was found at Æthelingtuna at the time. The stock, tempore Regis Henrici is described above, p. 261.

[1] *virgatas*] virgatis, MS.

[2] *obolo*] obulo, MS.

DCXLXIX.

[*Bramcestre, cum Depedale et Burnham.*]

Extent of Brancaster, Depedale and Burnham.

Bramcestre cum Depedale, et cum terra de Burnham, in tempore Henrici Regis,[1] defendebat erga Ramesiam per decem hidas.

Item fuerunt in curia tres carrucæ, quæque de quatuor bobus et tribus equis. Quisque boum trium solidorum, et equorum quadraginta denariorum.

Et inter omnes greges ovium fuerunt decem et viginti octo matres oves, per sexcies viginti; et ducentæ et novemdecim hostages; et centum et decem, inter arietes et verveces; quodque omnium capitum ad pretium sex denariorum.

Et unus equus occator. Et octo porci perannati.

Et cum isto instauramento reddebat villa ipsa tunc viginti quinque libras.

Cnutus, avus Petri, tenebat terram suam libere in tempore Regis Henrici,[1] et sequebatur comitatum et hundredum, et fuit quietus ab omni servitio. Et modo tenet Petrus eandem terram, et facit similiter. Ille solus liber est. f. 34.

Eadwinus de Depedale tenuit in diebus Regis Henrici,[1] et nunc tenet, quadraginta octo acras, cum quadam terra locata, pro septem solidis; et operatur duobus diebus in Augusto per hebdomadam. Et tenet unum mariscum, qui solebat dare octo denarios, et dat. Et habet faldam.

Willelmus de Depedale, cum marisco et terra locata, tenet terram suam reliquam pro duodecim solidis. Et habet faldam.

Willelmus Leuald tenet in landsetagio duodecim acras pro novem denariis et obolo.[2]

Syricus tenet sexdecim acras in landsetagio, et habet faldam, pro viginti sex denariis. Et duodecim acras pro duodecim denariis.

Alfricus tenet sexdecim acras in landsetagio pro quatuordecim denariis.

Godricus Peregrinus viginti quatuor acras in landsetagio; et oves suas, ubi vult, locabit; pro duobus solidis.

Alfeld habet quinque acras in landsetagio, pro quatuor denariis et obolo.[2]

Oswinus sexdecim acras in landsetagio, et oves suas, pro octodecim denariis.

Willelmus frater Godrici triginta duas acras in landsetagio, cum falda sua, pro quatuor solidis. Et pro manso suo, quod est de dominio, dat duos denarios.

---

[1] Henry I.

[2] *obolo*] obulo, MS.

Matildis octodecim acras in landsetagio, pro octodecim denarios. Et sedet in dominio.

Dersius duodecim acras, et oves suas, pro duobus solidis. Et quietus ab omni servitio.

Wlueua vidua duodecim acras, quæ fuerunt in lansetagio, et duodecim acras in dominio, pro quatuor solidis. Et facit preces firmarii cum aratro suo.

Reinaldus de Brancestria tenet viginti quatuor acras in landsetagio pro novemdecim denariis. Et duodecim acras de novo, unam de donatione Willelmi Abbatis, pro duobus solidis.

Edwardus viginti quatuor acras in landsetagio, pro novemdecim denariis.

Radbodus duodecim acras in lansetagio, pro novem denariis et obolo.[1]

Cnutus similiter.

Guthmarus filius Lithwini similiter.

Liueua viginti quatuor acras in landsetagio, et unam acram de dominio, pro uno denario.

Alueua duodecim acras in landsetagio, pro novem denariis
f. 84 b. et obolo.[1]

Guthmarus croftam, et unam acram, pro quatuor denariis. Et operatur.

Radulfus duodecim acras in landsetagio, pro novem denariis et obolo.[1]

Radulfus Pullus similiter.

Alstanus tenebat, in tempore Regis Henrici,[2] viginti quatuor acras in landsetagio pro novemdecim denariis. Et faldam habebat pro triginta duobus denariis. Et modo tenet Simon Clericus eandem terram, cum falda sua, et duodecim acras de dominio, pro quinque solidis. Et est quietus ab omni opere, excepta prece de aratro.

Guthmarus Clericus duodecim acras in landsetagio, pro novem denariis et obolo.[1]

Uluus Bunting similiter.

Aschetil similiter. Et præterea quatuor acras de dominio, pro quatuor denariis.

Baldegiva duodecim acras in lansetagio, pro novem denariis et obolo.[1]

Thurstanus viginti quatuor acras in lansetagio, pro novemdecim denariis.

Alstanus duodecim acras in landsetagio, pro novem denariis et obolo.[1]

Boselinus Curmegen similiter.

---

[1] *obolo*] obulo, MS. | [2] Henry I.

Boselinus filius Wlfgeti, in landsetagio, viginti quatuor acras, pro novemdecim denariis.

Ailmarus et Lefwarus tenent duodecim acras in landsetagio, pro novem denariis et obolo.[1] Quarum undecim sunt de dominio.

Gaufridus duodecim acras in landsetagio, pro novem denariis et obolo.[1]

Ulfketelus duodecim acras in landsetagio, pro novem denariis et obolo.[1]

Wlfgetus similiter. Et duodecim alias acras de dominio, pro novem denariis et obolo;[1] et operatur pro eis.

Alviva dimidiam acram de dominio, pro tribus denariis.

Rogerus unam acram et dimidiam de dominio, pro quatuor denariis; et duodecim acras, quæ fuerunt in landsetagio, pro duodecim denariis.

Hugo Pseudo Archidiaconus[2] viginti quatuor acras pro quatuor solidis. Quarum duodecim fuerunt antiquitus in landsetagio, et reliquæ duodecim de dominio. Et est quietus ab omni servitio, excepta prece de aratro.

Clemens Presbiter duodecim acras, et unam croftam, quæ fuerunt antiquitus in landsetagio, pro sexdecim denariis; et duodecim acras de dominio, pro duobus solidis; et faldam suam pro octodecim denariis.

Alueua, uxor Ricardi, quadraginta octo acras in landsetagio, cum falda sua, pro septem solidis, pro omni servitio, excepto aratro. f. 35.

Ulfketelus duodecim acras in landsetagio pro novem denariis et obolo.[1]

Godwinus viginti quatuor acras in landsetagio pro novemdecim denariis.

Lefwinus viginti quatuor acras in lansetagio, pro viginti uno denario.[3]

Rogerus filius Herberti duodecim acras, quæ fuerunt antiquitus in landsetagio, et duas acras de dominio, pro tribus solidis. Et viginti quatuor acras, cum falda sua, de dominio, pro quinque solidis. Et est quietus ab omni servitio, excepto aratro.

Asketelus duodecim acras de dominio, et sex oves, pro duobus solidis. Et est quietus, excepto aratro.

Ricardus Molendinarius duodecim acras in landsetagio, pro novem denariis et obolo.[1]

Gowinus duodecim acras de dominio, et sex oves, pro duobus solidis. Et est quietus, excepto aratro.

---

[1] *obolo*] obulo, MS.

[2] There was a Hugh, Archdeacon of Leicester, in 1154. (Le Neve, Vol. II. p. 59.)

[3] So in MS.

Habbe unam acram de dominio, pro quatuor denariis. Et operatur.

Lunus unam acram pro quatuor denariis, et operatur.

Petrus duas acras, et unum mariscum. Quod fuit totum in dominio antiquitus.

Liveva unam acram, et unam croftam, de dominio, pro quatuor denariis. Et operatur.

Simon duodecim acras in landsetagio, pro novem denariis et obolo.[1] Et unam acram de dominio pro uno denario.

Ricardus Faber unam croftam de dominio pro sex denariis, et est quietus.

Jehelus Decanus viginti quatuor acras pro duobus solidis, Et est quietus.

Willelmus Huntredy dimidiam acram pro sex denariis.

Alstanus duodecim acras in landsetagio, pro novem denariis et obolo.[1]

Wlfuuinus ad Fontem similiter.

Godefridus duodecim acras pro tribus solidis. Et est quietus.

Godwinus duodecim acras in lansetagio, pro novem denariis et obolo.[1]

Wlfiva similiter.

Ælstanus Sperling unam croftam, pro quatuor denariis; et triginta acras in campo, pro triginta quatuor denariis. Et est quietus excepta arura.

Aldwinus viginti quatuor acras in landsetagio, pro novem-decim denariis.

Wlfwinus duodecim acras in landsetagio, pro novem denariis et obolo.[1]

Thustanus similiter.

Godiva Vidua.

Ywamus similiter.

f. 35 b. Alueva unam croftam, et unam acram, pro quatuor denariis. Et operatur.

Herbertus quadraginta octo acras cum falda de veteri tenemento, pro septem solidis. Et est quietus ab omni servitio excepta arura. Et culturam De Lingho habet, quæ est de dominio, pro sex denariis.

Ricardus filius Herberti tenet terram illam, quæ fuit Fredlac, id est quadraginta octo acras, pro dimidia marca. Et sexaginta matres oves, pro alia dimidia marca; et pro hoc habet faldam suam. Et est quietus, excepta arura.

Willelmus Sperling duodecim acras in landsetagio, pro novem denariis et obolo.

---

[1] *obolo*] obulo, MS.

Godiva Vidua similiter. Et præter hoc ipsa habet unam acram de dominio.

Lefstanus duodecim acras[1] in landsetagio, pro novem denariis et obolo.[2]

Robertus similiter. Et ipse habet, præter hoc, duas acras et unam rodam, pro duobus denariis.

Wlfketelus duodecim acras in landsetagio, pro novem denariis et obolo.[2]

Hugo vel Daniel triginta acras, et unam croftam, pro triginta quatuor denariis. Et est quietus.

Willelmus filius Ailmari duodecim acras in landsetagio, pro novem denariis et obolo.[2]

Alfwinus similiter.

Aliza Vidua similiter. Et ipsa dat pro dimidia acra, quam habet præter hoc, unum obolum.[3]

Wlvus unam croftam, et duodecim acras, pro duobus solidis; quæ fuerunt antiquitus de landsetagio. Et unam acram et dimidiam, sine servitio.

Mariscus de Depedale reddit duos solidos.

Hugo de Dockinghe pro terra sua sexdecim denarios.

Molendinum de Brunham duos solidos.

Molendinum de Bramcestre viginti solidos.

DCL.

Hoc est modo instauramentum apud Bramcestre.

Duæ carrucæ, quæque de quatuor bobus, et tribus equis. Quisque boum tres solidos valet, et equorum quadraginta denarios. Et duæ vaccæ ejusdem pretii cujusque bovis.[4] Et duæ sues; et duodecim porci perannati; et duo porci non perannati. Et quinque vaccæ. Et unus anser. Et septem gallinæ; et duo galli; et sex gallinacii. Et novies viginti oves ad firmam pro quadraginta solidis. Et Herbertus septemdecim oves ad firmam. Et terra Ricardi filii Herberti, quæ fuit Fredelacii, debet quadraginta oves ad firmam. Et in Westfalda sexcies viginti oves. Account of stock at Brancaster. f. 36.

Petrus habet unum mesuagium de duabus acris in Angretorp, quod fuit de dominio Abbatis, tempore Henrici Regis.[5] Et nullum facit inde servitium, nec pertinet ad feodum suum.

---

[1] *acras*] acram, MS.
[2] *obolo*] obulo, MS.
[3] *obolum*] obulum, MS.
[4] *bovis*] boves, MS.
[5] Henry I.

Item Petrus habet quadraginta acras sine servitio. Pro quibus debantur septem solidi, tempore Regis Henrici.

Petrus et Ricardus filius Herberti habent terram de Westhil, de dominio Abbatis, sine servitio.

Item Petrus habet unam acram apud Hoges, de dominio Abbatis, sine servitio.

Item Petrus habet unam croftam, quæ commodata fuit aviæ suæ, de dominio Abbatis, sine servitio.

Item Ricardus filius Herberti habet terram de Haruiwong, de dominio Abbatis, sine servitio.

Et idem occupavit hic rodam unam. Alibi rodam unam.

Item Willelmus filius Wlmari dedit, tempore Regis Henrici, quinque solidos pro terra sua; modo non dat nisi quatuor.

Item Walterus[1] Abbas dedit Herberto duodecim acras de dominio suo; et occupavit tantum, quod habet quadraginta octo.

Item Reginaldus habet acram unam de dominio.

Item Simon Clericus habet duas acras de dominio sine servitio. Et minus servitii facit de alia terra, quam antecessores sui, de tribus obolis.[2]

Item Rogerus, frater Margaretæ, minus servitium facit de octo denariis.

Item Cnutus habet quatuor acras de dominio sine servitio.

Petrus amovit[3] Willelmum, cum uxore sua, de terra Abbatis; et Hawisam, cum filius suis. Et locavit eos in terra sua.

DCLI.

[*Ringstede cum Hulmo.*]

Ringestede cum Hulmo. Ringestede cum Hulmo defendebat, in tempore Regis Henrici,[4] erga Ramesiam, per quinque hidas.

Extent of Ringstead and Holm. Et tunc erant in curia de Ringeste[de] tres carrucæ. Quæque de quatuor bobus et tribus equis. Quisque boum triginta duarum denariorum, et equorum quatuor solidorum.

In dominio de Hulmo, duæ carrucæ ejusdem quantitatis et pretii. Et unus equus occator apud Ringestede, et apud Hulm. Et ducentæ oves per sexcies viginti apud Ringestede; et centum apud Hulm. Et cum isto instauramento reddebant tunc istæ duæ villæ quindecim libras. f. 36 b.

---

[1] Abbot, 1146–1160.
[2] *obolis*] obulis, MS.
[3] *amovit*] ammovit, MS.
[4] Henry I.

Rogerus filius Gocelini de Ringestede tenuit in diebus Regis Henrici[1] unam carruatam terræ, cum falda sua, pro octo solidis. Et sequebatur comitatum et hundredum pro dominico Abbatis.

Agnilda, mater Lucæ, dabat pro terra sua quadraginta denarios. Et oves ejus erant in falda Abbatis.

Huelinus tenuit tunc viginti acras pro viginti denariis. Quam terram modo tenent Morandus et Robertus pro viginti denariis. Et operantur tribus diebus per hebdomadam in Augusto. Et oves eorum sunt in falda Abbatis.

Hugo filius Toke triginta acras pro quatuor solidis. Et oves ejus sunt in falda[2] domini.

Guido pro manso suo duos denarios.

Lunus filius Putoci pro dimidia carruata terræ quatuor solidos, tres denarii minus. Et oves ejus in falda domini.[3]

Galfridus filius Fredlacii sexdecim denarios pro terra sua.

Herveus filius Lefsi decem denarios pro terra sua.

Leffrum pro manso suo unum denarium.

Guido filius Seman sex denarios. Et operatur tribus diebus per hebdomadam in Augusto.

Thurstanus et Rodlandus pro septem acris, et croftis suis, sex denarios et obolum.[4] Et operantur tribus diebus per hebdomadam in Augusto.

Thurstanus filius Ailmari pro octo acris, cum crofta sua, sexdecim denarios.

Guthruna pro viginti quatuor acris, sex denarios et obolum.[4] Et operatur in Augusto, cum duobus hominibus, tribus diebus per hebdomadam.

Matildis uxor Hulmi pro tresdecim acris, tresdecim denariis et obolum.[4] Et operatur in Augusto tribus diebus per hebdomadam.

Asketelus tenuit, in tempore Henrici Regis,[1] septem acras, pro duodecim denariis.

Terra Petri reddit duos denarios.

Suein sexdecim acras pro viginti denariis.

Marlesuein tenuit, in tempore Henrici Regis,[1] quindecim acras pro sex denariis et obolo.[5] Quam terram modo tenet Robertus pro duodecim denariis. Et operatur in Augusto tribus diebus per hebdomadam.

---

[1] Henry I.

[2] *falda*] falda abbatis in MS., but *abbatis* has been struck through.

[3] *domini*] domimini, MS.

[4] *obolum*] obulum, MS.

[5] *obolo*] obulo, MS.

Godgiva vidua pro tribus rodis tres denarios.

Guido filius Toli octo acras, in landsetagio, pro septem denariis et obolo.[1]

f. 37. Ricardus similiter.

Rogerus similiter.

Mehenilda Vidua similiter.

Bondus similiter.

Anandus similiter.

Estrild similiter.

Guido filius Hugonis similiter.

Alfwinus Pirfugel similiter.

Radulfus similiter.

Hadewlf pro terra sua, quæ est in landsetagio, octo denarios et obolum.[2] Et operatur in Augusto, cum duobus hominibus, tribus diebus per hebdomadam.

Brithmarus duodecim acras, in lansetagio, pro undecim denariis et obolo.[1] Et operatur in Augusto tribus diebus per hebdomadam.

Humus pro undecim acris, in landsetagio, decem denarios et obolum.[2] Et operatur in Augusto, sicut omnes cæteri landsetagii.

Willelmus Rusticus pro acra et dimidia, octo denarios. Et non operatur.

Botilda operatur in Augusto una die per hebdomadam.

Willelmus Clericus de Thornam, pro servitio suo habet unam croftam, quæ solebat operari tribus diebus ad preces firmarii.

Godefridus tres denarios pro crofta sua de nova terra.

Lucas habet sex acras in crofta dominica, sine servitio.

Asketelus octo acras de dominio, pro decem denariis.

Rogerus filius Ami viginti quatuor acras de dominico, pro triginta duobus denariis.

Willelmus Oppilio sexdecim acras, pro octodecim denariis. Pro quo pacto dedit Abbati decem oves.

Alfwinus Pittoc decem acras, pro duodecim denariis.

Guido filius Hugonis octo acras, pro quibus operatur in Augusto.

Ricardus Dering similiter.

Thurstanus Parvus similiter.

Rogerus Cappe quindecim acras, pro viginti denariis.

Hæc est consuetudo omnium illorum qui habent terram in landsetagio.

---

[1] *obolo*] obulo, MS. | [2] *obolum*] obulum, MS.

Tribus diebus operantur in Augusto per hebdomadam. Et una die in hebdomada per totum annum, præter Natale, et Pascha, et Pentecoste; et firmarius pascet eos quando operantur. Et semel arant per annum, ad cibum suum et custamentum. Et, si firmarius rogaverit, ter arabunt ad cibum firmarii. Et portant sumagium, cum custamento suo, ad portum maris.

Decanus de Hulmo tenet totum dominicum villæ illius pro quadraginta solidis, cum molendino, quod reddebat in tempore Henrici Regis[1] viginti solidos. Et est quietus ab omni servitio. f. 37 b.

Alfredus habet duodecim acras pro octodecim denariis.

Rogerus pro triginta acris et dimidia, tres solidos et octo denarios.

Brithgiva pro una crofta et una roda, decem denarios.

Brune filius Willelmi pro sex acris, sexdecim denarios et obolum.[2]

Godricus pro una crofta, et duabus acris et dimidia, decem denarios.

Scipmanus pro una acra et dimidia, sex denarios et obolum.[2] Et operatur in Augusto una die per ebdomadam.

Toke pro octo acris, quatuordecim denarios.

Alicia pro octo acris, novemdecim denarios. Et, si boves habet, de unoquoque unum denarium.

Wibertus tres solidos pro terra Radulfi.

Ricardus triginta acras pro quatuor solidis.

Eppe sex denarios et obolum.[2]

Ailwardus tres solidos.

Gillebertus octodecim denarios.

Simon totidem. Isti duo sequuntur comitatum et hundredum.

Alfgarus viginti octo denarios. Et quietat boves suos.

Radulfus novemdecim denarios. Et quietat boves suos.

Rolandus tres solidos.

Reinerus Crane undecim denarios.

Reinaldus duodecim denarios. Et pro terra Grubbe decem denarios.

Guibertus Marlesuein duodecim denarios.

Sewardus novem denarios. Et quietat boves suos.

Martinus pro terra et marisco sex solidos.

Lunus viginti novem denarios. Et quietat boves suos.

Walterus similiter.

Edricus unum denarium.

Harduinus duodecim denarios.

---

[1] Henry I.

[2] *obolum*] obulum, MS.

DCLII.

Upwode.[1]

Extent of Upwood.

Apud Upwde sunt, et fuerunt in tempore Regis Henrici,[2] decem hidæ, unaquæque de quatuor virgatis.

Oliverus miles habuit in tempore prædicti Regis Henrici, et adhuc habet, unam hidam et dimidiam, liberam.

Rogerus de Upwde habuit unam hidam, et dimidiam virgatam, liberam. Et sequebatur comitatum et hundredum.

Ærnaldus de Ravele unam virgatam liberam. Et sequitur comitatum et hundredum.

Robertus, pater Willelmi de Clara Valle, tenuit unam virgatam. Et sequebatur comitatum et hundredum. Quam virgatam modo habet Hugo filius ejus.

f. 38.

Omnes reliquæ virgatæ, scilicet viginti octo, fuerunt in tempore Henrici Regis[2] ad opus.

Willelmus autem, de ClaraValle, ex donatione Walteri Abbatis, post mortem Regis præfati, habet unam virgatam liberam, et unum esartum de novem acris, et duas acras de dominio, ubi domus ejus est.

Ærnaldus de Ravele tenet unam virgatam, quam pater ejus tenuit in tempore Regis Henrici. Pro qua facit omnia opera, quæ cæteri homines ipsius villæ faciunt, excepto averagio, de quo quietus est pro sexdecim denariis. Et præter hoc habet unum pratum, pro quo dat duobus annis quatuor bolles mellis; et tertio anno quietus est, quia nil habet inde.

Radulfus Præpositus habet unum pratum de novo, de dominio, pro quatuor denariis. Et idem Radulfus cum aliis tribus hominibus habet unam acram prati pro sex denariis.

Homines de Ravele habent unum pratum octo acrarum, de dominio, pro duobus solidis.

Ingoldus de Ravele habet pratum unum, pro duodecim denariis.

Horulfus et Nicholaus habent unum pratum unius acræ, pro quatuor vomeribus.

Nigellus de Ravele habet unam croftam de duabus[3] acris, pro sex denariis.

Radulfus Præpositus habet unam croftam de una acra et dimidia, pro quatuor denariis.

Lefwinus unam acram, pro tribus denariis.

---

[1] Upwode is written in a later hand.

[2] Henry I.

[3] *duabus*] duobus, MS.

Viginti virgatæ, et sex, et dimidia, sunt ibi modo ad opus. Et hoc est servitium uniuscujusque virgatæ. Duodecim denarios dat de heusire. Et tribus diebus operatur in ebdomada per annum, et tertia arat; hoc facit a festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad Caput Augusti, excepto Natale Domini, et Pascha. Et quatuor diebus operatur in Augusto cum duobus hominibus. Et dat unam ringam præbendæ ad mensuram curiæ. Et contra festum Sancti Benedicti unum obolum[1] ad arietes emendos. Et facit unam mittam et dimidiam de brasio, de blado curiæ. Et ad Natale Domini dat unam gallinam; et ad Pascha ova. Et in hieme arat dimidiam acram pro opere unius diei. Et claudet septem particatas de sepi. Et dabit pathnagium, quando pastus est in nemore. Et averabit ad summonitionem Præpositi. Et de omnibus hominibus similiter habebit firmarius sexdecim denarios ad pisces. f. 38 b.

Apud Upwde sunt sex cotlandiæ, quarum possessores sequuntur aratra curiæ; et undecim cotlarii sunt ibi, quorum septem operantur una die in hebdomada, et reliqui quatuor duobus diebus.

DCLIII.

[*Hecmundegrave.*]

Hecmundegrave Nota bene.[2]— Extent of Hecmundegrave.

Apud Hecmundegrave Willelmus Bretun habet duas acras pro uno bolle mellis per annum.

Robertus Curtum Consilium duas acras pro uno bolle mellis.

Robertus Rideman quatuor acras pro duobus bollis.

Uxor Alfgari quatuor acras pro sex denariis.

Hoc totum fuit in tempore Henrici Regis.

De cæteris terris, quæ ibi sunt, reddunt viginti quatuor solidos per annum.

DCLIV.

[*Wistowe.*]

Wistowe.[2]— Extent of Wistow.

Apud Wistowe sunt, et fuerunt tempore Henrici Regis, octo hidæ, quæque de quatuor virgatis.

Omnes defendunt erga regem.

Et monachida est quieta, quia pertinet ad helemosinam.

Omnes istæ octo hidæ fuerunt[3] in dominio, in tempore Henrici Regis.[4]

---

[1] *obolum*] obulum, MS.

[2] Marginal Note in a later hand.

[3] *fuerunt . . . tempore*] *in dominio* is interlined after *fuerunt*, and *tempore* after *in*.

[4] Henry I.

Modo vero Verviva uxor Adæ habet unam virgatam pro quinque solidis, et defendit erga Regem, et arat unam rodam.

Galfridus de Ravele habet unam virgatam ex donatione Willelmi Abbatis. Pro qua sequitur comitatum et hundredum, et custodit nemus.

Durandus Cocus tenuit in tempore Henrici Regis, de dominio, unam virgatam, ex donatione Reginaldi abbatis,[1] pro quatuor solidis.

Quas virgatas Alanus filius ejus modo tenet pro sex solidis.

Paganus tenuit in tempore Henrici Regis,[2] duas virgatas pro duobus solidis. Pro quibus dat modo tres solidos, et arat ter in anno.

Willelmus de Clara Valle habet unam virgatam de dominio liberam, quæ fuit antiquitus ad opus.

Quatuor homines manent in hida elemosinæ. Quorum quisque habet unam croftam, et duas acras in campo, pro quibus operantur, a capite Augusti usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis, una die in hebdomada. Et dant duodecim denarios. Et quintus homo de eadem hida dat duodecim denarios pro una tofta.

Filius Rogeri Gernun habet dimidiam virgam de eadem hida, et duas acras de incremento, pro quindecim denariis.

Galfridus Peregrinus unam croftam pro duodecim denariis.

f. 39. Adam et Alduinus habent unam croftam pro duodecim denariis.

Aschetil unam croftam pro duodecim denariis.

Aldith Vidua unam croftam pro duodecim denariis.

Galfridus octo denarios.

Willelmus sexdecim denarios pro una crofta, quæ est in calumnia.

Viginti septem virgatæ sunt ibi ad opus. Omnes ad idem servitium per omnia, quod homines de Upwde faciunt. Excepto quod arant a Nativitate Sanctæ Mariæ usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Et dant duas arietes; et sexdecim denarios ad pisces emendos.

Octo cottarii sunt apud Wistowe, quorum quisque operatur una die in hebdomada, a Sancto Michaele usque ad caput Augusti; et a capite Augusti usque ad Sanctum Michaelem duobus diebus.

Alfgarus de Eleswrtha tenuit in tempore in Henrici Regis[2] unam croftam ad Hecmundegrave, et dimidiam virgatam in campo de Wistowe, pro tribus solidis.

Herbertus Præpositus habet unam acram pro uno vomere.

Ingoldus similiter pro uno vomere.

---

[1] Reginald, abbot, 1112–1133. | [2] Henry I.

DCLV.

[*Brochtuna.*]

Extent of Broughton.

Apud Brochtunam sunt, et fuerunt in tempore Henrici Regis,[1] novem hidæ, quæque de sex virgatis et dimidia.

Duæ hidæ sunt in curia.

Ricardus Fliulet habet unam hidam liberam apud Broctune.

Thomas filius Girardi habet unam virgatam. Et sequitur comitatum, et hundredum, et placita Abbatis. Quas virgatas pater ejus tenuit in tempore Henrici[1] Regis pro eodem servitio.

Suetwinus habet dimidiam virgatam. Et sequitur comitatum et hundredum; et dat sex denarios; et arat.

Robertus habet quartam partem unius virgatæ. Et sequitur comitatum et hundredum; et dat tres denarios; et arat unam acram et dimidiam; et ab Augusto usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis operatur omni die Lunæ.

Hubertus habet quartam partem unius virgatæ, pro duodecim denariis, et arat tres rodas.

Rogerus Carpentarius unam virgatam libere, et sequitur comitatum et hundredum.

Eustachius unam virgatam pro quinque solidis.

Duæ mulieres, præbendariæ Abbatis, habent mansum suum pro sex denariis.

Viginti octo virgatæ sunt ibi ad opus, et faciunt idem servitium per omnia, quod ipsi faciunt de Wistowe. f. 39 b.

Hæc sunt instauramenta apud Brochtune.

Quatuor aratra, quæque de octo bobus et duobus equis. Et novies viginti oves. Et duæ vaccæ, et duæ vituli, et unus taurus.

Apud Wistouue. Tria aratra, quæque de sex bobus, et duobus equis et tribus crocinis. Et sex vaccæ, et totidem vituli, et unus taurus. Et sexcies viginti oves.

Apud Upwde.

Quatuor aratra, de viginti duobus bobus, et sex equis. Et una vacca, et duodecim animalia juvenilia. Summa porcorum, quater viginti porci, uno minus.

---

[1] Henry I.

DCLVI.

[*Bertuna.*]

Extent of Barton.

Apud Bertunam sunt undecim hidæ et dimidia; una scilicet et dimidia in demeine, et aliæ in communis villæ.

Duæ hidæ pro libero servitio.

Radulfus Clericus unam hidam liberam.

Dominus Herbertus habet dimidiam hidam liberam; Hugo de Brachi dimidiam hidam.

Aliæ omnes ad libitum Abbatis et firmarii.

Duæ hidæ prædictæ liberæ nihil nisi servitium Regis faciunt, et sequuntur comitatum et hundredum.

Item, Willelmus Præpositus tenet duas virgatas, reddendo sex solidos, dum Abbas et firmarius voluerint.

Item, Ricardus tenet duas virgatas in censu, dando, dum Abbas et firmarius voluerint, triginta denarios. Item, de aliis virgatis, quas in censu habet, duos solidos. Si autem ad operationem illam habeat, operabitur die Lunæ, et die Mercurii, et die Veneris arabit.

Duæ[1] carrucæ de sexdecim bobus, et unus equus occarius, et ducentæ oves, et undecim vaccæ, et unus taurus, et una sus, et octo porcelli.

Præterea undecim cotsetles. Si ad censum, reddendo duos solidos. Si ad opus, tunc operabuntur die Lunæ.

Item omnes qui virgatas tenent, facient summagium quaqua quinzena, si firmarius voluerit. Cotsetli portabunt averagium, ad summensam firmarii.

DCLVII.

[*Stivecle.*]

Extent of Stukley.

Apud Stivecle sunt septem hidæ.

Et villa ipsa reddebat in tempore Henrici Regis septem libras. Cum hoc instauramento:—

f. 40.

Tria aratra de triginta bobus fuerunt tunc in curia, quisque boum tres solidos. Et duo caballi, singuli tres solidos. Et centum oves. Et duo acci.

Hii fuerunt liberi feudati in illis diebus:—

Gocelinus de Stivecle tenuit duas hidas, et unam virgatam. Et sequebatur comitatum et hundredum, et placita Abbatis.

---

[1] *Duæ*] A large capital letter H is above this word on a blank line in the MS., which the scribe probably intended afterwards to fill up with the words "Hæc sunt instauramenta."

Robertus Miles unam hidam et dimidiam. Et facit idem servitium.

Fulco de Lisures unam hidam. Pro qua sequebatur tantum placita Abbatis.

Et duas virgatas et dimidiam de Riptona. Pertinebant in illo tempore ad Stivecle, et nunc non sunt ibi. Una earum reddebat quinque solidos, et reliquæ fuerunt ad opus.

Duæ hidæ et una virgata, scilicet novem virgatæ, fuerunt tunc ad opus sine censu.

Et hoc est servitium quod quæquæ virgata faciebat tunc, et adhuc facit:—

Duobus diebus operatur in hebdomada, et arat tertia, a Sancto Michaele usque ad caput Augusti, excepto Natale Domini, et Pascha, et Pentecoste. Et a capite Augusti usque ad Sanctum Michaelem, operatur tota hebdomada, præter Sabatum. Et dat quatuor gallinas ad Natale.

Ad Ecclesiam pertinebat in diebus illis dimidia virgata, quieta. Et adhuc eam possidet.

Henricus Lenueise tenet nunc unam rodam.

Domus Henrici Archidiaconi sunt super dominium Abbatis.

Thomas filius Henrici tenet unam virgatam, quæ dudum fuit operaria. Et dat modo pro ea quatuor solidos ad censum. Et in tempore Walteri non dedit nisi duos.

Quatuor cottarii sedent super dominium, et operantur omni die Lunæ, et duobus diebus per hebdomada in Augusto.

Adam filius Henrici Archidiachoni tenet modo ipsam villam pro octo libris, cum duobus aratris.

DCLVIII.

[*Hemmingeforda*].

Apud Hemmingefordam fuerunt in tempore Henrici Regis, et adhuc sunt, viginti hidæ, quæque de sex virgatis. Extent of Hemmingford.

Quinque hidæ fuerunt in curia, et quindecim divisæ inter homines. Exceptis duabus hidis, quarum unam Reginaldus miles, et alteram tenet Galfridus Chive; in quarum singulis non sunt nisi quatuor virgatæ.

Hii sunt qui tenent feudum, et tenuerunt in tempore Henrici Regis:—

Thurstanus habet tres virgatas et dimidiam, pro quibus sequitur comitatum et hundredum.

Reginaldus Miles tenet duas virgatas; excepta prædicta hida, quam habet; pro quibus sequitur comitatum et hundredum. Et unam toftam de dominio, pro qua dat octo denarios. f. 40 b.

Petrus unam virgatam; pro qua sequitur comitatum et hundredum. Et alteram virgatam habet, pro qua pater ejus dabat sexdecim denarios, et ipse modo nihil dat pro ea. Et unam acram de dominio, et duas virgatas, habet de Rusticitate, pro quibus dat triginta duos denarios.

Radulfus frater[1] [ ] duas virgatas, pro quadraginta denariis, et arat tribus vicibus per annum. Quæ virgatæ fuerunt, in tempore Regis Henrici, de rusticitate.

Thomas duas et dimidiam, pro quinque solidis et unum suiere. Quæ virgatæ fuerunt antiquitus de rustictate.

Sanson quatuor virgatas, pro quatuor solidis. Quæ reddebant dudum decem solidos.

Simon Presbiter unam virgatam, et croftam suam, pro duobus solidis, et arat acram et dimidiam in anno; pro qua terra duo homines tenebant aratra[2] curiæ, in diebus Henrici Regis.

Alanus unam croftam, pro quatuor denariis. Quæ reddebat antiquitus octo.

Auseredus unam croftam, pro quatuor denariis. Quæ reddebat octo.

Aluredus Piscator unam croftam, pro quatuor denariis. Quæ dabat octo.

Walterus filius Ingoldi similiter.

Radulfus filius Aluredi unam croftam, pro uno vomere.

Ricardus Coc, et Walterus, et Godwinus, unam croftam inter se, pro nihilo. Quæ fuit ad octo denarios.

Ædgarus, Thurbernus, Brithgiva, unam croftam, pro nihilo. Quæ fuit ad octo denarios.

Radulfus filius Matildis unam croftam, pro nihilo. Quæ fuit ad octo denarios.

Hæc est consuetudo illius, qui tenet duas virgatas ad opus et ad censum:—

Pro una earum dat sexdecim denarios; et tres denarios et obolum[3] ad heusire. Et pro altera operatur una die in hebdomada, et altera arat. Hoc facit, post messionem segetum, usque ad sarclandum bladum in campo. Et in hieme,[4] pro illa virgata, quæ est ad opus, arat unam rodam, et seminat illam cum semine suo; et in Quadragesima similiter, unam rodam f. 41. sine semine. Et in Augusto, quamdiu messis durat, operatur tribus diebus in hebdomada. Et in tempore feni, falcabit dimi-

[1] After frater is a space from which two (?) words have been erased.

[2] Some verb seems to be omitted here.

[3] *obolum*] obulum, MS.

[4] *hieme*] yeme, MS.

diam acram, et colliget, et ducet ad curiam, cum custamento suo.

Galfridus Chive tenet unam rodam de dominio Abbatis, sine servitio.

Ricardus habet tres seilones, et tres acras, de dominio, sine servitio.

Reginaldus unam croftam pro quatuor denarios, sine servitio.

Wlfricus sedet in dominio.

Siricus unam croftam, et rodam et dimidiam, sine servitio.

Radulfus unam croftam quatuor denariorum, sine servitio.

Ricardus nepos Petri unam croftam quatuor denariorum, sine servitio.

Hulmo debet quatuor denarios.

Wlfricus habet unam croftam quatuor denariorum, sine servitio.

Humfridus et Ordwinus debent duodecim denarios.

Molendinum reddit triginta solidos.

Et pratum triginta solidos, si firmarius voluerit illud vendere.

In tempore Henrici Regis, erant ibi tres carrucæ de duodecim bobus, et totidem equis; quisque boum et equorum quatuor solidos. Et centum viginti oves, quæque quatuor denarios. Et quinque vaccæ, et unus taurus. Et decem porci perannati. Et cum hoc instauramento dabat tunc quindecim libras.

Et modo, cum tribus carrucis, ejusdem pretii; et centum viginti ovibus, quæque quatuor denariorum; reddit quindecim libras.

DCLIX.

[*Gravele.*]

Extent of Graveley.

Apud Gravele fuerunt, in tempore Henrici Regis, quinque hidæ.

Duæ hidæ et dimidia sunt in curia, et duas et dimidiam habent homines inter se.

In una hidarum istarum sunt septem virgatæ,[1] quatuor acris minus; in unaquaque reliquarum septem virgatæ,[1] dimidia minus.

De hiis duabus hidis et dimidia, tenet Walterus duas virgatas. Pro quibus sequitur comitatum et hundredum.

Ad ecclesiam pertinent duæ virgatæ, una quarum est libera, altera defendit erga Regem.

Ricardus de Conigtona duas virgatas, pro quibus sequitur comitatum et hundredum.

Viginti sex virgatæ et dimidia sunt divisæ per homines, omnes ad opus, vel ad censum, si firmarius voluerit.

f. 41 b. Virgata, quæ est ad opus, dat sexdecim denarios de heusire, et duas erthendales de avena. Et in hieme arat dimidiam acram cum aratro suo, et seminat cum suo semine, et occat. Et facit de blado dominii unam mittam brasii; et a festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad caput Augusti operatur duobus diebus in hebdomada, et tertia arat. Et quamdiu messis durat, quatuor diebus operatur in hebdomada; et ad preces firmarii, cum tota familia sua, ad cibum domini, veniet. In tempore feni, ad preceptum firmarii veniet; et falcabit cum custamento suo, et adiunabit, et deducet ad curiam. Et omnes similiter operarii dabunt inter se octo denarios ad pisces.

Walterus de Cnolle tenet duas croftas, et tres acras, pro duobus solidis.

Ricardus unam croftam et dimidiam, pro uno vomere. Quæ solebat reddere opus unius diei in hebdomada.

Hoc fuit instauramentum curiæ in tempore Henrici Regis:—Centum oves. Et triginta[1] porci. Et duæ carrucæ de duodecim bobus et quatuor equis. Et duo equi occatores. Et quinque vaccæ, et unus taurus.

DCLX.

[*Hoctona et Wittona.*]

Extent of Houghton and Witton. Apud Hoctonam et Wittonam fuerunt in tempore Henrici Regis, quatuordecim hidæ. Septem in Wittona, et totidem in Hoctona.

In Wittona sunt quinque virgatæ ad hidam, et in Hoctona sex.

Ecclesia de Wittona et Hoctona possidet septem virgatas. Quas habuit, tempore Regis Henrici, quietas.

Paganus habet sex virgatas quietas.

Willelmus de Lindeseia habuit duas virgatas, pro quibus dat modo quatuor solidos. Et præter hoc, habet duas acras prati, pro duobus arietibus; et quinque acras terræ.

Thurkillus de Wittona tenuit antiquitus duas virgatas, pro quinque solidis. Et sequebatur comitatum et hundredum, et arabat omni die Veneris.

Et modo tenet Reinaldus eandem terram pro eodem servitio.

Wlfricus tenuit tunc duas virgatas pro quinque solidis, et sequebatur comitatum et hundredum, et arabat.

Quas modo tenent Thomas et Ricardus, pro eodem servitio.

Albertus tenet unam virgatam, pro tribus solidis. Et arat, sicut fecit in tempore Henrici Regis. Et præter hoc, habet unam croftam, pro tribus solidis.

Guido habet duas virgatas, pro sex solidis. Et arat, sicut fecit dudum tempore præfato.

Radulfus Decanus habet unam cotlandam, pro duobus solidis, f. 42. liberam. Quæ dabat olim octodecim denarios.

Hæc est consuetudo unius virgatæ, quæ est ad opus :—

Tribus diebus operatur in hebdomada, et quarta arat. Et facit tres summas brasii de blado abbatis ; et dat duodecim denarios de heusire, et unam ringam avenæ. Et in hieme[1] arat unam rodam, et in quadragesima aliam ; et dat unum denarium ad pisces. Et in tempore feni falcat una die quantum potest. Et a capite Augusti usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis, quinque diebus operatur in hebdomada.

In Wittona sunt decem cotlandæ, et in Hoctuna totidem. Et omnes sunt ad servitium simile.

Qui habet unam cotlandam, una die operatur, et altera arat, a festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad caput Augusti. Et a capite Augusti usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis, operatur tribus diebus in hebdomada, et facit tres summas brasii de blado Abbatis ; et dat ad Natale gallinas, uno anno quatuor, et altero quinque, pro capite ; et unum denarium et unum quadrantem ad Natale.

Hoc fuit instauramentum curiæ in tempore Henrici Regis :—

Tres carrucæ, viginti quatuor boum, quisque trium solidorum et sex denariorum. Et duo equi occatores, quisque quatuor solidorum. Et sexaginta porci. Et centum oves.[2] Et decem vaccæ, et unus taurus. Et tunc reddebant ipsæ villæ decem libras, et plenam firmam.

Modo autem sunt ibi tria aratra, sexdecim boum, et sex equorum. Et centum oves. Et sexaginta porci, triginta superannati, et triginta hogastres. Et quatuor vaccæ, et tres juvenci.

In Hoctona sunt triginta tres virgatæ ad operationem. Et dant triginta tres solidos ad heusire.

Et decem cotlandæ dant quinque solidos.

Et tresdecim toftæ dant tresdecim solidos ; et unaquaque hebdomada operationem unam ; et tresdecim denarios pro eaued peni.

---

[1] *hieme*] yeme, MS.

[2] *oves*] Between *centum* and *oves* the words *oves et* have been partly erased.

Et dimidia[1] tofta, duodecim denarios, sine operatione.

Summa census de Hoctona, sexaginta quinque solidi, et septem denarii.

In Wittona sunt sex virgatæ ad operationem, et dant viginti sex solidos pro heusire.

Et decem cotlandæ dant quinque solidos pro heusire.

Et quatuor toftæ dant quatuor solidos, et unaquaque hebdomada operationem unam.

Et una crofta septemdecim denarios.

f. 42 b. Et altera duos solidos.

Hæc est summa census de Wittona, quadraginta quinque solidi, et quatuor denarii.

Et molendina centum solidos.

Hæc est summa totius, decem libræ, et decem solidi, et undecim denarii.

DCLXI.

[*Consuetudines in Soca Sancti Ivonis.*]

Customs in the Soke of St. Ives, viz. in Slepe and Hurst.

Hæc sunt consuetudines in soca Sancti Yvonis, scilicet, apud Slepe, et apud Herst.

Quinquaginta et tres virgatæ sunt in ipsa socca.

Et hoc est servitium illius qui habet unam virgatam:—

Duobus diebus operatur in hebdomada, et tertia arat. Et dat duodecim denarios de heusire, et tres quadrantes ad pisces, et unum tolfat de frumento, et unam ringam avenæ; et præter hæc omnia arabit dimidiam acram. Et a capite Augusti usque ad Sanctum Michaelem, tota hebdomada, præter Sabbatum, operabitur; et falcabit dimidiam acram prati, et adunabit fenum; et deducet in curiam duas carretatas lingnorum, cum custamento suo.

Godwinus de Slepe tenet unam virgatam, pro quatuor solidis.

Et Robertus apud Herst aliam virgatam, pro duobus solidis.

Apud Slepe sunt octodecim cotlandiæ.

Et ipse, qui tenet unam cotlandiam, hoc servitium facit:—

Duobus diebus operatur in hebdomada, et tertia die arat; et dat sex denarios de heusire, et quinque gallinas ad festum Sancti Martini; et facit duas mittas brasii de blado curiæ.

Exceptis his:—

Sunt ibi duæ cotlandiæ, quæ sunt ad censum trium solidorum.

Ubi curia fuit antiquitus, ibi redduntur octo solidi ad censum.

Summa de cotlandiis Sancti Yvonis viginti unus, et virgata terræ sine crofto de cremento, præter prædictam summam.

---

[1] *dimidia*] dimidiam, MS.

Walterus pro una crofta sex denarios.
Baldith, uxor, duodecim denarios.
Hugo, nepos illius, duodecim denarios.
Juxta Hugonem est tofta vasta, et dat tres denarios.
Et juxta vastam toftam sunt tres toftæ.
Ingulfus filius Therberni pro una tofta octo denarios.
Sifredus octo denarios.
Wluina pro acra terræ dat duos solidos.
Walterus, homo Ricardi Janitoris, tenet unam toftam apud Herst pro septem denarios.
Albertus tenet terram in Herst, pro qua dat tres solidos.

DCLXII.

[*Consuetudines apud Haliwelle*].

Customs at Holywell.

Hæ sunt consuetudines apud Haliwelle.
Viginti et tres virgatæ fuerunt in tempore Henrici Regis, f. 43. omnes ad opus. Nunc autem, quindecim tantum ex his operantur, et ceteræ sunt ad censum.
Et hoc est servitium illius, qui habet unam virgatam ad [opus]:—
Duobus diebus operatur in hebdomada, et tertia die arat. Et dat duodecim denarios de heusire, et tres quadrantes ad pisces, et unum tolfat de frumento, et unum ringam avenæ, et unam gallinam ad Natale; et facit tres summas brasii de blado curiæ; et duas carretatas lingnorum deducet ad curiam. Et in tempore falcandi fenum, operabitur tota hebdomada, quamdiu pratum durat.
Tresdecim cotlandiæ sunt ibi, quarum quæque debet opus unius diei, et arruram tertiæ die, et sex denarios de heusire, et duas gallinas; et facere duas summas brasii de blado curiæ, et dare unum obolum;[1] et facere opus dimidiæ diei ad fenum falcandum.

Octo virgatæ sunt ibi ad censum.[2]
Et hæc sunt nomina et servitia eorum, qui eas tenent:—
Ailredus pro una virgata dat quatuor solidos, et arat secundum consuetudinem.
Robertus dat tres solidos, et arat tres acras. Et dat tres solidos pro manso suo.

---

[1] *Obolum*] Obulum in MS. followed by an erasure.

[2] *Ad censum*] *Ad opus censum* in MS., but *opus* has been scored through.

Simon pro una virgata et una cotlandia dat tres solidos, et arat.

Alanus pro duabus virgatis dat quinque solidos, et arat.

Walterus dat quinque solidos, et non arat.

Erebertus tres solidos, et arat.

Ricardus filius Emolfi tres solidos, et arat.

Reinaldus Presbiter pro una crofta dat duos solidos.

Robertus habet unam croftam, quæ fuit de dominio, pro tribus solidis.

Albricus unam croftam, quæ fuit de dominio, similiter pro tribus solidis.

Qui habet unam virgatam terræ, debet, per annum, dare sex solidos, et duos denarios ad censum, et tres quadrantes firmario ad[1] . . . . . et unam aucam, et viginti ova ad Pascha. Et a festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad octavum diem ante Nathale Domini, tribus diebus in hebdomada operabitur, nisi fuerit dies festus, in quo non liceat operari. Et quinque diebus debet arare, et acram unam et dimidiam ad gablum; et flagellare centum manipulos ad seminandum ipsum gablum; et dabit unam summam præbendæ. Et erit quietus, ab octavo die ante Natale Domini, usque ad Epiphaniam. f. 43 b.

Ab Epiphania usque Pentecosten, operabitur in omni hebdomada tribus diebus; et quinque diebus arabit, et unam acram et dimidiam ad gablum; sed a Ramis Palmarum usque ad clausum Paschæ,[2] quietus erit ab omni opere; et tota hebdomada Pentecostes similiter; excepta arura, quam incipiet quinta feria ipsius hebdomadæ. Et postea unaquaque hebdomadæ usque ad caput Augusti, arabit una die, scilicet sexta feria, cum aratro suo. Et in tempore serclandi bladum, usquequo totum sit serclatum, cum duobus hominibus, operabitur quatuor diebus in hebdomada. Et postea usque ad caput Augusti operabitur quatuor diebus in hebdomada, cum uno homine. Et a capite Augusti usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis, metet tresdecim acras, inter frumentum, et hordeum, et avenam; et ligabit in manipulos; et deducit in curiam, cum custamento suo; et post messionem operabitur tribus diebus in hebdomada, usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Et quotiens firmarius voluerit in anno, cum equo et custamento suo, portabit unam summam frumenti, vel hordei, vel avenæ, ad Burwelle, vel Reche, vel ad Colecestre, vel Gipwico, vel ad Sanctum Ædmundum,[3] et pro hoc servitio erit quietus ab opere unius diei.

---

[1] *Ad*] Three or four words have been erased in the MS. after ad.

[2] *Paschæ*] Pascha, MS.

[3] ædmundum in MS.

Hoc est servitium unius plenæ virgatæ.

Qui autem dimidiam virgatam habet, medietatem horum omnium faciet; et pro una auca debit unam gallinam.

Isti fuerunt antiquitus libere feudati, tempore Regis Henrici, apud eandem villam:—

Pater Roberti Militis tenuit dimidiam hidam quietam; et sequebatur siram et hundredum. Et Robertus, filius ejus, modo tenet eandem terram pro eodem servitio.

Præterea prædictus Robertus habet duas virgatas. Unde Simeon quidam, tempore Regis Henrici, reddebat viginti solidos. Quas idem Robertus tenet in escambio pro terra de Brotuna.

Præter hoc, etiam habet ipse Robertus unam virgatam, quæ antiquitus fuit ad opus, et unum cottarium, qui antiquitus solebat operari duobus diebus in hebdomada; et dabat novem denarios firmario, et duos cophinos de brasio. Pro qua virgata, et pro quo cottario, modo dat Robertus quatuordecim solidos.

Pater Herberti tenuit unam virgatam quietam, et sequebatur comitatum et hundredum. Quam filius ejus modo tenet pro eodem servitio.

Margareta tenet duas virgatas, quæ fuerunt antiquitus ad opus, et debebant octo cophinos brasii; pro quibus dat modo viginti solidos. Et præter hæc habet unam terram pro tribus solidos. f. 44.

Ricardus Clericus tenet unam virgatam terræ operariam, quæ debebat antiquitus novem cophinos brasii. Pro qua debet modo dare viginti solidos.

Johannes Magnus unam virgatam operariam, quæ reddebat dudum novem cophinos. Pro qua dat modo unam marcam argenti.

Aluredus tenuit, in vita sua, quadraginta acras, dudum operarias, quæ dabant duos cophinos brasii. Quas filius ejus modo tenet pro decem solidos.

Rogerus filius Wlwini habet unam virgatam, quæ non reddit, sicut antiquitus reddebat, viginti solidos.

Johannes Miles tenet Bricstaneswlle, et quindecim acras simul, quæ omnia fuerunt de dominio dudum, pro viginti solidis.

Piche Presbiter habet dimidiam virgatam, dudum operariam, et debebat sex cophinos brasii. Pro qua dat nunc octo solidos.

Radulfus tenet plenam terram ad opus, et dat quatuor cophinos brasii.

Godwinus, et socii ejus, tenent unam virgatam ad opus, et dant quinque cophinos.

Alanus, et socii ejus, unam virgatam ad opus. Et dant unam summam et dimidiam de brasio.

Lefricus, et socii ejus, unam virgatam ad opus, sine brasio.

Lefwinus le Salvage, et socii ejus, unam virgatam ad opus. Et ipse Lefwinus dat sex cophinos brasii.

Et pro duabus acris extra illam virgatam, sex denarios.

Ernaldus unam virgatam ad opus. Et dat duos cophinos.

Walterus Novus Homo tenet unam terram. Pro qua dat sex cophinos. Et est quietus ab omni servitio.

Robertus, et Willelmus, pro terra sua dant duos cophinos. Et sunt quieti.

Fulco Faber duos cophinos pro terra sua.

Quenilda plenam terram ad opus, sine brasio.

Reginaldus filius Orgari, et sociiejus, unam virgatam ad opus, et unam summam brasii.

Aluredus Carpentarius, et socii ejus, unam virgatam ad opus, et quatuor cophinos.

Reinaldus filius Hagenilde, et socii ejus, unam virgatam ad opus, et octo cophinos.

Thurstanus dimidiam virgatam ad opus, et duos cophinos.

Herewardus, et socii ejus, unam virgatam ad opus, et duos
f. 44 b. cophinos.

Wlfricus unam virgatam ad opus, et quatuor cophinos.

De minimis hominibus.

Alfricus de Cheleford tenet quinque acras, pro quinque denariis in anno. Et operatur omni die Lunæ, nisi dies festus fuerit.

Watloc similiter, et tantundem servitium facit.

Æsthestan[1] similiter.

Robertus Colt similiter.

Et ipse Robertus tenet alias quinque acras, pro quibus dat duos solidos.

Alfgarus Pastor Ovium tenet quinque acras, et est quietus pro custodia ovium.

Robertus Bouedai decem acras, pro duodecim denarios. Et operatur duobus diebus in hebdomada.

Godefridus quinque acras, pro quinque denariis. Et operatur una die in hebdomada.

Robertus le Haiward duodecim acras et dimidiam, pro quibus dat octodecim denarios et obolum.[2] Et operatur, sicut debet pro tali terra.

Ailbrith quinque acras, et dat quinque denarios. Et die Lunæ operatur.

---

[1] Æsthestan in MS. | [2] *obolum*] obulum, MS.

Ailwardus Biscop duodecim acras, pro quibus dat duodecim denarios. Et operatur duobus diebus in hebdomada.

Wfricus Lefman unam acram, pro duobus denariis.

Fulco Faber quinque acras, pro quinque denariis.

Brithred Vidua quinque acras in una parte. Et in alia tres et dimidiam. Et dat septemdecim denarios.

Godricus Caperun octo acras pro novem denariis. Et operatur duobus diebus in hebdomada.

Femina ad Caleput dat sex denarios.

Hæc villa defendit se erga Rameseiam per decem hidas.

Et hoc est instauramentum. Undecim boves, quisque boum trium solidorum. Et quatuor equi, quisque trium solidorum. Et duæ vaccæ, et duæ vituli, ejusdem pretiæ. Octodecim matres oves. Et octo Agni. Et decem porci perannati. Et sex hoggastres.

DCLXIII.

[*Winbodesham, et Mercatum de Dunham, et Hundredum.*]

Extent of Wimbotsham and Downham Market.

Winebodesham, et Mercatum de Dunham, et Hundredum simul, reddebant, in tempore Henrici Regis, quatuordecim libras. Cum hoc instauramento. Duobus aratris de duodecim bobus. Et quatuor equis. Et uno occatore. Pretium uniuscujusque boum et equorum tres solidi. Et septies viginti oves et una. Et modo est similiter.

Godwinus habet viginti acras pro tribus solidis. Et operatur quinque diebus in Augusto. Et ter arabit in anno ad cibum firmarii. Et dabit decem ova. Et duas gallinas.

Rogerus cum Barba habet triginta acras et dimidiam, scilicet tres aruinges, pro tribus solidis. Et dat unam gallinam, et quinque ova, pro una tofta. Et operatur quatuor diebus in Augusto. Et duobus diebus arat in anno. f. 45.

Secundum testimonium autem hominum ipsius villæ, fuerunt tres prædictæ ærvinges[1] divisæ, per tres homines, in diebus Henrici Regis. Et dabant quatuor solidos, et sex denarios. Et novem diebus operabantur in Augusto. Et arabant sexcies in anno. Et dabant quindecim ova, et sex[2] gallinas. Scilicet, quisque eorum octodecim denarios. Et tribus diebus operabatur in Augusto. Et duobus diebus arabat in anno. Et dabat quinque ova, et duas gallinas.

---

[1] æruīges in MS.

[2] vi duas gallinas in MS., but *duas* has been subpuncted.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

Radulfus Haiward decem acras, pro sexdecim denariis. Et operatur tribus diebus in Augusto. Et duobus diebus arat. Et dat unam gallinam, et quinque ova.

Athelwoldus undecim acras, pro octo denariis. Et operatur quatuor diebus in Augusto. Et duobus arat.

Radulfus filius Wlmari octo acras pro duodecim denarios.

Walterus de Wella tenet triginta octo acras apud Dunham, et unam toftam, pro sex solidis, et quatuor denariis. Et opere trium dierum in Augusto.[1]

Tofta Godrici Cure debet quatuor denarios. Et unam gallinam. Et quinque ova. Et opus trium dierum in Augusto.

Godricus Potekine decem acras, et unam toftam, pro viginti duobus denariis. Et duabus gallinis. Et decem ovis. Et pro opere octo dierum in Augusto, cum arura solita.

Osbernus Altus unam toftam, pro octo denariis. Et una gallina. Et opere trium dierum.

Brithmarus Cruth unam toftam, pro quatuor denariis. Et una gallina. Et quinque ovis. Et opere trium dierum.

Brithmarus Snelling unam toftam, pro quinque denariis. Et una gallina. Et quinque ovis. Et opere trium dierum.

Godwinus unam toftam, pro tribus denariis. Et una gallina. Et quinque ovis. Et opere trium dierum.

Isware Vidua unam toftam, pro duodecim denariis. Et opere trium dierum. Et una gallina. Et quinque ovis.

Sueingrim unam toftam, pro duodecim denariis. Et opere trium dierum. Et una gallina. Et quinque ovis.

Hathewlf[2] unam toftam, pro duobus denariis. Et opere trium dierum. Et una gallina. Et quinque ovis.

Normannus filius Duue tres acras, pro uno denario. Et opere trium dierum.

Howardus unam toftam, pro tribus denariis. Et opere trium dierum. Et una gallina. Et quinque ovis.

f. 45 b. Aeduuardus duas acras, pro tribus denariis.

Wlmarus Parmentarius unam croftam, et duas acras, pro tribus denariis. Et opere trium dierum. Et quinque ovis. Et una gallina.

---

[1] In MS. cum arura solita, crossed out, follows Augusto.

[2] *Hathewlf*] Written Hathewalf in MS., but the *a* has been subpuncted.

Herveus unam toftam, pro duobus denariis. Et opere trium dierum. Et una gallina. Et quinque ovis.

Godricus de Stowe viginti quatuor acras, pro duobus solidis. Et arura duorum dierum.

Ricardus de Derham quatuordecim acras, pro quatuordecim denariis.

Ricardus filius Wlmari unum mansum, pro duobus gallinis.

Aldwinus decem acras, pro opere trium dierum in Augusto. Et duabus gallinis. Et submonebit homines ad hundredum.

Godfridus habet unam toftam.

Quinque toftæ de lansetagio sunt in Winebodesham. Quarum unaquæque[1] debet sexdecim dierum opus in Augusto. Et unam gallinam. Et quinque ova. Et occare semel in Quadragesima. Et semel in hieme.[2]

DCLXIV.

[Helingeia cum Snora.]

Extent of Hilgay and Snoring.

Helingeia cum Snora reddebat, in tempore Henrici Regis, decem libras.

Item fuerunt ibi centum oves, de instauramento. Et duo aratra, de duodecim bobus, et quatuor equis. Et duæ vaccæ. Et duo vituli. Et unus taurus. Et quatuordecim porci.

Et nunc sunt ibi hæc omnia. Et reddit modo, sine Snora, decem libras.

Et decem milliaria anguillarum sunt in firma, cum respectibus.

Undecimum scilicet milliare datur pro respectibus.

Walterus de Wella habet ibi mansum unum, et triginta acras, pro sex solidis. Et viginti acras, cum una tofta, pro quatuor solidis.

Eustachius habet decem acras pro viginti octo denariis.

Godricus quindecim acras, et unam toftam, pro quatuor solidis, et quatuor denariis.

Rathus quinque acras, et unam toftam, pro duobus solidis.

Hestrilda uxor Brithtrici duas acras, et unam toftam, pro quatuor denariis.

Reinerius duas acras, et unam toftam, pro decem denariis.

Godwinus Biscop duas toftas pro quindecim denariis.

Ailwinus Clericus quinque acras pro quatuor denariis.

Petrus quinque acras pro quatuordecim denariis.

Willelmus quindecim acras, et unam toftam, pro quatuor solidis, et tribus denariis.

---

[1] una quaque in MS.

[2] yeme in MS.

Aldwinus Bensergant, et Aldwinus filius Brithrici, habent
f. 46. quinque acras pro quatuordecim denariis.

Herbertus unam toftam pro sex denariis.

Lefwinus filius Duue, et Godeman frater ejus, viginti acras, et unam toftam, pro tribus solidis, et novem denariis, et obolo.[1]

Idem Lefwinus habet per se, præter hoc, quinque acras, et unam croftam, pro viginti denariis.

Ædgiva Vidua unam toftam, et unam acram, pro decem denariis.

Reinerius filius Osketeli quinque acras, et unam toftam, pro duobus solidis.

Alditha Vidua quinque acras, et unam toftam, pro duobus solidis.

Matildis, uxor Presbiteri, unam toftam pro sex denariis.

Walterus filius Suificii[2] , et unam toftam, pro duodecim denariis.

Keneman unam toftam pro quinque denariis.

Ailmarus unam toftam pro quatuor denariis.

Willelmus filius Brittrici quinque acras, et unam toftam, pro sexdecim denariis, et pro duobus vomeribus.

Willelmus Dunmowe duodecim acras et dimidiam, pro quadraginta et uno denario, et uno obolo.[1]

Stephanus Puttoc tresdecim acras, et unam toftam, pro quadraginta uno denario, et uno quadrante.

Sephanus[3] Wdebrith decem acras, pro octodecim denariis.

Nicholaus decem acras, et unam toftam, pro tribus solidis et duobus[4] denariis.

Thurkillus viginti acras, et unam toftam, pro quinque solidis, et sex denariis.

Thurstanus filius Haraldi[5] decem acras, et unam toftam, pro tribus solidis, et duobus denariis.

Ædricus tres rodas, et unam toftam, pro decem denariis.

Lefwinus filius Wlfget unam toftam pro decem denariis.

Stephanus filius Erli quinque acras, et unam toftam, pro duobus solidis.

Stephanus filius Salomonis quinque acras, et unam toftam, pro duobus solidis.

Alduinus Panne unam toftam pro decem denariis.

---

[1] *obolo*] obulo in MS.

[2] *Suificii*] This word is followed by a blank space from which two or more words have been completely erased.

[3] *Sephanus*] Probably Stephanus.

[4] *duobus*] duosbus in MS., but the first *S* is subpuncted.

[5] *Haraldi*] Written Halardi in MS., afterwards *lar* was subpuncted and *ral* interlined.

Baldgiva viginti acras, et unam toftam, pro quinque solidis, et sex denariis.

Alfgarus Piscator, et Renerus.[1]

Hæc est consuetudo ipsius villæ, scilicet Helingeie. Quod omnes homines totius villæ, cujuscunque tenuræ sint, aut homagii, si firmarius voluerit, ter arabunt in hieme. Et ter in Quadragesima. Et habebunt cibum suum, sicut statutum est, in curia. Et in Augusto, aut flagellabunt, aut metent, una die, ad cibum firmarii.

DCLXV.

[*De libertatibus et bundis de Walsokne.*]

Episcopus[2] Eliensis habet aulam in Waltona.

Et Prior Sancti Pancraci similiter habet unam aulam in eadem villa. f. 46 b.

Nota[3] *de libertatibus et bundis de Walsokne.*

In Walsocne autem Abbas Rámesiæ solus habet aulam, et saccam, et soccam, et tol, et them, et infangelthef, et alias libertates Regales, sicut habet in cæteris terris suis.

Idem etiam Abbas Rameseiæ habet tertiam partem, a Chinebroc usque ad Meredich, in terris, et mariscis, et aquis. Ita quod et piscium, et omnium rerum, quas mare ejecerit, quod Anglici seupwerp vocant, tertiam habebit partem.

Et habet dimidiam virgatam terræ, et octavam partem virgatæ. Et habet ecclesiam ipsius villæ. *Nota*[3] *advocatio ecclesiæ.*

Et nullus alius debet habere curiam vel beriam in illa villa.

Debet etiam habere nonam partem a Meredich usque ad finem illius hundredi, scilicet usque ad Calvebeche, in terris, in pascuis, in mariscis, et in piscariis, in fractura navium, in seupwerp.

Et si piscis, vel aliquid aliud, ejectum fuerit in villa de Walsocne, non debet inde transferri, antequam in curia Abbatis ibidem dividatur.

Tempore Henrici Regis et Aldwini Abbatis, fracta est ibi navis quædam. Et pro nona parte habuit serviens Abbatis, Siwate Hod, quinque solidos et unam treiam frumenti.

Tempore Willelmi Regis, captus est piscis delfinis, de quo Abbas Ramesiæ terciam partem habuit.

Et hucusque, de omni captura, tertiam partem habuit.

---

[1] *Renerus*] There seems to be an omission after these names.

[2] *Episcopus*] This and the next tem are marked in the margin of the MS. by two large figures of hands.

[3] *Nota*] Marginal note in a later hand.

Et tempore Stephani Regis, capti sunt duo pisces, magnus et parvus. Parvum pro tertia parte habuit Abbas.

Horum omnium testes sunt homines Sancti Benedicti, clerici et laici, qui ista viderunt et audierunt.

Et hiis tenuris investita fuit ecclesia Sancti Benedicti inconcusse, et sine interruptione, annis ducentis et ultra, scilicet a tempore Regis Eadgari, et hucusque.[1]

DCLXVI.

De consuetudinibus apud Walsocne.

Customs at Walsoken.

Sylacus de Waltona dat pro terra sua sexdecim denarios. Et duodecim denarios pro se, et pro uxore sua.

Willelmus filius Æthelwoldi triginta duos denarios. Et tres de capite suo.

Godws viginti sex denarios. Et sex denarios pro se, et pro uxore sua.

Sumunde filius Greiwe triginta duos denarios. Et sex pro se, et pro uxore sua.

Lefwinus triginta duos denarios. Et sex denarios pro se. Et sex pro uxore sua.

Ailricus Sparue sex denarios.

Lefsi filius Ailwi triginta duos denarios. Et sex denarios pro se et pro uxore sua.

Rogerus filius Osgithæ sexdecim denarios.

Toke filius Botildæ duos solidos, [. . .][2] denarios pro se et pro tribus sociis suis.

f. 47. Lefsi filius Greiue triginta duos denarios. Et tres denarios de capite suo.

Godricus filius Burstan[3] quatuor solidos et sex denarios.

Willelmus, et Wlfricus vero, fratres, quatuor denarios. Et duodecim denarios pro se et uxoribus suis.

Sylacus filius Osgivæ octo denarios. Et tres de capite.

Osgiva, mater ejus, octo denarios. Et quatuor denarios de capite.

Allelmus triginta quinque denarios. Et sex denarios pro se, et uxore sua.

Wlfridus filius Owardi viginti octo denarios. Et sex denarios pro se, et uxore sua.

---

[1] As Walsoken was confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar at Christmas 974, this document may be dated about 1174.

[2] An erasure in the MS. precedes denarios.

[3] Burst' in MS.

Radulfus filius Alfwan duodecim denarios.

Reinaldus filius Walteri triginta duos denarios. Et tres pro capite suo.

Willelmus filius Godrici triginta tres denarios. Et sex denarios pro se, et uxore sua.

Ailgeth Vidua viginti tres denarios. Et tres denarios de capite.

Stanmarus quatuor solidos.

Alanus tres solidos.

Daniel viginti tres solidos.

Ælwinus Kipping tres solidos. Et sex denarios pro se, et uxore sua.

Radulfus Wiking, super misericordiam, viginti denarios pro terra sua.

Ailgith Vidua, super misericordiam, octo denarios.

Sefrun sex denarios.

Howard sexdecim denarios. Et sex pro se, et uxore sua.

Aethelwold filius Greui triginta duos denarios. Et sex denarios pro se et uxore sua.

Johannes filius ejus triginta denarios, uno obolo[1] minus.

Walterus Francigena sex solidos.

Paganus filius Presbiteri triginta duos denarios.

Walterus de Wella sex solidos et quatuor denarios.

Godwinus Presbiter, (non est homo noster), duodecim denarios.

Alfredus de Aggebeche viginti denarios.

Uxor Constabularii, Matildis nomine, habet decem acras et plus, ut putamus, et nil facit pro eis.

Symon frater Godwini suscepit terram duorum solidorum, et sex denariorum, sed nil dat ante Pascha.

Rogerus filius Lefsi viginti octo denarios.

Galfridus filius Toli de Helm debet unum redditum anguillarum, in curia Abbatis, sed nescitur quantum.

Quidam Rogerus dat sex denarios pro terra, et opere suo.

Quædam fœmina, nomine Goda, habet unam croftam, quæ fuit de dominio, et dat Michaeli Clerico duodecim denarios pro ea.

Hæc villa defendit se erga Ramesiam per quinque hidas.

Item Walterus de Wella, de nova terra sua, dat duos solidos ad cameram Abbatis.

Summa, quatuor libræ, et novemdecim solidi, et octo denarii, et obolum.

---

[1] *obolo*] obulo in MS.

DCLXVII.

Hœc inquisitio facta fuit per Eudonem Abbatem tempore Regis Johannis.

f. 47 b. Septemdecim dimidiæ virgatæ.

Petrus filius Silac habet dimidiam virgatam terræ, et reddit per annum sexdecim denarios pro firma. Et metit autumno una die. Et falcat una die. Et fenum una die colligit. Et ducit una die, et una nocte, cum carra sua, fenum sive bladum, ad voluntatem domini sui. Et arat una die ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Ad Natale Domini dat domino suo duas gallinas. Ad Pascha quinque ova. De capite suo et uxoris suæ, ad festum Sancti Michaelis tres denarios. Ad Pascha, similiter, tres. Pro quolibet bove de carruca, sive vacca lac[1] præbente, tres obolos[2] per annum, excepto primo anno, quo non dat nisi obolum[3] pro bove sive juvenca. Die qua metit, præfatus Petrus debet habere quatuor panes, cum compadio. Similiter die qua falcat, et die similiter qua colligit fenum. Die qua arat, debet habere quindecim alleccia, sive quindecim anguillas, et sex panes, sive aliud compadium.

Petrus filius Willelmi tenet dimidiam virgatam per idem servitium.

Ricardus filius Toch tenet dimidiam terræ virgatam, per idem servitium.

Willelmus filius Sumerith, dimidiam virgatam, per idem servitium.

Thurchillus Faber, dimidiam virgatam, per idem servitium.

Thurkillus filius Lefsi, dimidiam virgatam, per idem servitium.

Willelmus filius Toch, dimidiam virgatam, per idem servitium.

Walterus filius Willelmi, dimidiam virgatam, per idem servitium.

Willelmus filius Osuie, dimidiam virgatam, per idem servitium.

Willelmus filius Reginaldi, dimidiam virgatam, per idem servitium.

Willelmus filius Godrici, dimidiam virgatam, per idem servitium.

Johannes filius Adelwoldi, dimidiam virgatam, per idem servitium.

---

[1] *lac*] So in MS.

[2] *obolos*] obulos, MS.

[3] *obolum*] obulum, MS.

Seman filius Owardi, dimidiam virgatam, per idem servitium.

Et tenet croftam, pro sexdecim denarios per annum, pro omni servitio.

Idem tenet croftam, pro sexdecim denariis, pro omni servitio.[1]

Godricus filius Burstan tenet dimidiam virgatam terræ, et f. 48.
reddit duos solidos per annum. Et metit una die in autumno; et falcat una die; et colligit illud fenum una die; et duobus diebus erit cum domino suo, ad tassum feni faciendum. Et arat una die ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Et debet duas gallinas ad Natale, et ad Pascha quinque ova. Idem corredium habebit, die qua operatur, sicut et prædicti.

Et habet croftam pro duobus solidis.

Idem habet croftam pro duobus solidis pro omni servitio.

Radulfus filius Lachman tenet dimidiam virgatam terræ, cum crofta una, pro quinque solidis per annum. Et metit una die per annum. Et falcat una die. Et fenum colligit una die. Et ducet una die, et una nocte, fenum sive bladum, cum carra sua. Et arat una die, usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis. Et dat duas gallinas ad Natale. Et ad Pascha quinque ova. Et die qua operatur, habet corredium suum, sicut prædicti.

Walterus filius Lucie tenet dimidiam virgatam terræ, pro novemdecim denariis per annum. Et cætera facit sicut prædictus Radulfus filius Lachman.

Sex dimidiæ virgatæ terræ pertinent ad dominium Abbatis de Ramesia, et quarta pars dimidiæ virgatæ terræ.

Ex his sex dimidiis virgatis terræ, tenet Aldelinus filius Adelwoldi septemdecim acras terræ et dimidiam. Et solvit inde annuatim tres solidos, uno denario minus. Et dat duas gallinas ad Natale. Et operatur in Autumno tribus diebus. Et debet habere corredium suum sicut prædicti.

Johannes frater Aldelini tenèt duodecim acras, una roda minus. Et reddit per annum viginti novem denarios et obolum,[2] et duas gallinas ad Natale. Et operatur tribus diebus in Autumno. Et habet corredium suum sicut prædicti.

Wlfricus filius Owardi tenet octo acras. Et reddit per annum viginti octo denarios, et duas gallinas. Et operatur tribus diebus in Autumno. Et habet corredium suum sicut prædicti.

---

[1] Six lines are here left blank in the MS.

[2] *obolum*] obulum, MS.

Walterus filius Stanmer, et frater ejus, tenent viginti duas acras terræ. Et reddunt per annum sex solidos. Et metunt duabus diebus. Et falcant una die. Et habent corredium suum, sicut prædicti.

Matheus filius Pagani tenet sexdecim acras terræ. Et reddit per annum triginta duos denarios, pro omni consuetudine.

Galfridus filius Rogeri tenet octo acras. Et reddit per
f. 48 b. annum viginti octo denarios, et duas gallinas ad Natale, pro omni consuetudine.

Gilebertus filius Simonis tenet octo acras, et reddit per annum, pro omni servitio, duos solidos.

Adam filius Ailieth tenet tres acras, et reddit duodecim denarios, pro omni consuetudine.

Walterus filius Willelmi tenet octo acras, et reddit per annum viginti denarios, et duas gallinas. Et operatur tribus diebus in Autumno. Et recepit corredium suum, sicut prædicti.

Alanus filius Wlfrichi tenet octo acras. Et reddit per annum sexdecim denarios, et quatuor gallinas. Et operatur tribus diebus.

Godricus filius Burstan tenet quatuor acras. Et reddit per annum sex denarios, pro omni consuetudine.

Petrus filius Willelmi tenet quatuordecim acras. Et reddit per annum tres solidos, pro omni consuetudine.

Achius filius Ailirici tenet unam acram. Et reddit sex denarios per annum. Et metit una die in Autumno. Et falcat una die. Et una die colligit fenum. Et laborat cum furca sua una die, et in una nocte. Et corredium suum, sicut prædicti, recipit.

Adam Chipping tenet octo acras. Et reddit per annum triginta quatuor denarios, et duas gallinas. Et metit duabus diebus. Et falcat una die. Et pro capite suo, et uxoris suæ dat sex denarios per annum. Et pro averiis suis, sicut prædictus Petrus filius Silach.

Hugo filius Bode tenet unam acram. Et reddit inde sex denarios per annum, et duas gallinas. Et operatur tribus diebus in Autumno. Et recepit corredium, sicut prædicti.

Hugo filius Winrod tenet tres rodas. Et solvit inde sex denarios, et duas gallinas. Et operatur tribus diebus in Autumno. Et recepit corredium, sicut prædicti.

Wlfricus filius Warini tenet curtilagium. Et reddit inde duos denarios per annum, et duas gallinas. Et operatur tribus diebus in Autumno. Et recepit corredium suum, sicut prædicti.

Adam filius Wlfrici tenet sex acras. Et reddit inde per annum duos solidos, pro omni consuetudine.

Anand Cappe tenet unum mesuagium. Et operatur sexdecim diebus in Autumno.

Willelmus Curtais tenet septem acras. Quas Thurstanus de Marisco dedit Elfem Curtais, avo prædicti Willelmi. Et nullum fecit inde servitium, sicut putant juratores.

Robertus Carpentarius tenet sex acras. Et reddit per annum duodecim denarios. Et metit tribus diebus in Autumno.

Ysabel uxor Adæ tenet duas acras. Et reddit per annum f. 49.
duodecim denarios pro omni consuetudine.

Wlfive uxor Gileberti tenet sex acras. Et reddit per annum duodecim denarios, pro omni consuetudine.

Adam filius Ailieth tenet unam acram, et dimidiam. Et reddit per annum duos denarios, pro omni consuetudine.

Alanus tenet unam acram, et dimidiam, pro duobus denariis per annum, pro omni servitio.

Gilebertus filius Achart tenet duas acras, de dono Domini Galfridi. Et reddit per annum sex denarios, pro omni consuetudine.

Heres Galfridi de Gasbeche tenet duodecim acras. Et reddit per annum viginti denarios, pro omni servitio.

De his sex dimidiis virgatis terræ, tenet Dominus Galfridus in manu sua, et quartam partem dimidiæ virgatæ terræ, et Eblindecroft, et Witewelcroft, et Titelingtuncroft, et terram Walteri apud Austr' Oucroftesend in marisco, Sculedale apud heremitam. In Ramet Sculedal, Aslachescroft, Cnapmorcroft.

De nova purpristura quinquaginta acras apud Pochedigh, quas quatuor homines de dominico tenent, et reddunt per annum, pro qualibet acra, octo denarios.

Lewinus Mercator tenuit dimidiam virgatam, et tertiam partem dimidiæ virgatæ, reddendo ecclesiæ matrici duos solidos per annum. Et Domino Abbati de Ramesia in omnibus auxiliis respondebat. Nunc vero nihil solvit.

Willelmus le Curteis tenet dimidiam virgatam terræ in Enemet. Qui solebat respondere Domino Abbati in omnibus auxiliis. Nunc autem nihil facit.

Septemdecim homines, qui tenent de septemdecim dimidiis virgatis terræ, debent bis in anno invenire Domino Abbati navem cum hominibus; et aliis vicibus, quotiens voluerit, homines sine nave. Sed debet invenire eis corredium. Et debent venire contra Abbatem cum equis suis, quando venit apud Walsocne, si summoniti fuerint. Et debent averagium quotienscumque summoniti fuerint.

Si quis voluerit accipere uxorem de dominio domini sui, debet dare duos solidos pro gersuma, et ducere eam quietam.

Si quis abierit, debet dare melius averium de domo sua Domino Abbati.

Quicumque acciperit pro mercede sua octodecim denarios per annum, debet operari cum domino tribus diebus in Autumno, vel dare unum denarium, si dominus voluerit.

DCLXVIII.

[*Welles.*]

Hoc est dominium Abbatis de Ramesia.

f. 49 b. Ecclesia de Welles est in feudo Domini Abbatis, et in donatione.

Johannes filius Seman tenet mesagium quoddam, juxta ecclesiam, quæ consuevit reddere ecclesiæ de Ramesia decem sticcas anguillarum.

Walterus, vero, le Curtais, custos erat de villa, et persona, prædictum redditum Ecclesiæ de Welles transtulit, et idcirco nihil modo reddit.

Willelmus Pastor tenet mesagium quoddam, et reddit inde annuatim dimidium miliare anguillarum, vel avaragium.

Terra quam Seman tenuit, ubi nunc est modo nova aula Abbatis, in dominio est.

Aschetillus Carpentarius tenet messagium quoddam, et reddit inde annuatim decem sticcas anguillarum, vel averagium.

Osbertus Scot tenet mesagium quoddam ab antiquo tempore, et facit inde averagium annuatim.

Autisol et Acunrad tenent de Willelmo le Curteis quoddam mesagium, quod consuevit pertinere ad dominium Abbatis. Nunc solvit Willelmo le Curtais duodecim denarios, et decem sticcas anguillarum, annuatim, et nihil Abbati.

Walterus le Curtais tenet mesagium quoddam, quod fuit Ailwini Sacerdotis, quod consuevit reddere decem sticcas anguillarum, nunc solvit duodecim denarios prædicto Waltero.

Edricus Tode tenet unum mesuagium, quod consuevit reddere annuatim decem sticcas anguillarum, nunc vero nihil, sed Willelmus le Curtais recipit redditus modo.

Gocelinus de Walpol tenet quoddam mesagium de Willelmo le Curtais, quod solebat esse dominio Abbatis. Unde Willelmus le Curtais percipit septem denarios et obolum.[1]

Willelmus le Curtais tenet mesagium quoddam, quod vocatur Swamgland, quod solebat reddere decem sticcas anguillarum.

---

[1] *obolum*] obulum, MS.

Et pro tali servitio receperunt antecessores præfatam terram. Sed præfatus Willelmus detinet redditum illum.

Octo terræ sunt de dominio Abbatis, quæ solebant reddere quadraginta octo sticcas anguillarum Coquinæ Monachorum.

De his octo terris, tenet Willemus le Curtais duas terras pro duodecim sticcis.

Auti Carpentarius tenet unam terram, reddendo annuatim sex sticcas.

Matillda Vidua tenet unam terram pro sex stichis anguillarum annuatim.

Acun filius Ricardi, et Gode, tenent unam terram pro sex stichis.

Andreas, et Ailbrith, et Leviva, tenent unam terram pro sex stichis. f. 50.

Ailbrith, et Wlmarus, tenent unam terram pro sex stichis.

Ailbrith Bol, et Seman, tenent unam terram pro sex stichis.

Johannes Diaconus tenet unum mesuagium, et reddit inde [ ][1] sticcas, vel duodecim denarios, ad festum Sancti Benedicti. Et pertinet ad quartam partem de Weuinge.

Acun filius Toli tenet unum mesuagium, et facit inde forinsecum servitium.

Simon filius Ailbrici, et Folcard', frater ejus, tenent unum mesagium, reddendo inde decem sticcas annuatim.

Gilebertus, Præpositi filius, et Lambertus, tenent mesagium unum, et faciunt inde forinsecum servitium.

Osbertus Puttoc tenet mesagium unum, et facit inde forinsecum servitium.

Baldewinus, frater ejus, tenet mesuagium unum, et facit inde forinsecum servitium.

Auti et Liveva tenent unum mesuagium, et faciunt inde forinsecum servitium.

Walterus Sacerdos tenet unum mesuagium, quod solebat reddere septem sticcas anguillarum annuatim. Modo nihil reddit.

Petrus filius Derebald tenet duo mesuagia, et facit inde forinsecum servitium de una tenura.

Ricardus, nepos Stannardi, tenet medietatem, quæ fuit Stannardi, cum piscaria. Unde Petrus de Stoue solebat reddere duo milia, et dimidium mille, anguillarum recentium, ad festum Sancti Benedicti.

Auti filius Godlamb tenet unum mesuagium, et facit inde forinsecum servitium.

---

[1] The number is omitted on the MS.

Jordanus Piper tenet unum mesuagium, et facit inde forinsecum servitium.

Robertus filius Mainer, et frater ejus, tenent unum mesuagium, et faciunt inde forinsecum servitium.

Walterus de Stanam, et Acun Chunes, tenent unum mesuagium, et faciunt inde forinsecum servitium.

Ailbrithus, et Johannes filius Tuch, tenent unum mesuagium de Willelmo le Curtais. Sed est de feudo Abbatis.

Toli Sacerdos, et Johannes frater ejus, vendiderunt Waltero de Stivecle unum mesagium de hereditate sua. Unde prædictus Walterus facit forinsecum servitium.

Thurkillus tenet unum mesuagium, et facit inde forinsecum servitium.

Ailbrithus filius Osmundi, et Folcard, et Simon frater ejus, et Osbertus filius Osberti, tenent unam piscaturam, Wewinge
f. 50 b. nomine, cum pertinentiis, pro viginti milibus anguillarum per annum, et centum steilinges.

De his pertinentiis prædictæ piscaturæ, dedit Walterus le Curtais duas noctes in Siwineswaws, et tertiam noctem in Landbeche, Michaeli de Snore, cum filia sua, dum præpositus erat.

Et Willelmus le Curtais detinet Odestoft, quæ pertinet ad Wewinge, unde perciperat quinque solidos per annum.

Robertus filius Maineri tenet quartam partem de Denehinge, cum pertinentiis, pro quatuor milibus anguillarum, et pro viginti quatuor steilinges de xennio.

Ailbrith et Andreas, tenent quartam noctem de Oxelung, et Chisting, cum pertinenti, pro quatuor milibus et dimidium anguillarum, et viginti quatuor steilinges.

Celerarius de Ramesia habet quartem noctem ejusdem piscaturæ, cum pertinentiis, in manu sua. Quam Johannes Diaconus tenuit pro quatuor milliaribus anguillarum, et dimidium, et viginti octo steilinges.

Item, Cellerarius tenet in manu sua sextam noctem in Biscopeswere, cum pertinentiis. Quam Osbertus Sol tenuit pro quinque milibus anguillarum, et triginta steilinges.

Auti filius Godlamb, et alius Auti, tenent quartam noctem in Chisbec, cum pertinentiis, pro quatuor milibus anguillarum et viginti quatuor steilinges.

Walterus filius Toli tenuit octavam noctem in Chisebec pro tribus milibus anguillarum, et octodecim steilinges.

Osbertus Putoch tenet Astanbech, cum pertinentiis, quod pertinet ad octo prædictas terras; et medietatem de Biscopeswere, cum pertinentiis; pro duobus millibus anguillarum, et

duobus steilingis. Quæ antiquitus solebat reddere septem millia anguillarum et duos steilinges.

Osbertus Putoch tenet medietatem de Tarmerfen, cum pertinentiis, pro tribus milibus anguillarum, et uno mille anguillarum de xennio, scilicet pro steilinges.

Alfsi filius Godrici dedit Ecclesiæ de Ramesia octavam noctem in Mateswers, et quartam noctem in Berbech. Ita quod heredes sui debent reddere Ecclesiæ de Ramesia annuatim, pro præfatis piscariis, dimidium milliare anguillarum. Modo tenet illas piscarias Willelmus le Curtais. Et nihil reddit.

Willelmus Curtais tenet quartam noctem in Deneking, cum pertinentiis, et sextam noctem in Merchefen, pro sex miliaribus anguillarum, et triginta sex steilinges. f. 51.

Robertus le Curtais tenet dimidiam Curemer, cum pertinentiis. Quam Godricus filius Ringolf in elemosina Ecclesiæ de Ramesia dedit. Sed nihil habet.

Fratre[s] de Duname tenent octavam noctem in [ ].[1] Quam Robertus Abbas eis dedit pro piscariis Ailbrithi, et Andree, et Johannis Clerici.

Ulfketel et Rogerus removerunt quoddam gord in dispendium Domini Abbatis.

Vigintiquarta nox in Waddeng celata est de piscaria, quæ est in manu Celerarii, quam Osbertus Sol solebat tenere.

Willelmus le Curtais difforciat cellerarium, et Ailbrithum, et Andream de quarta nocte de Litelwere ad Osberne Oures Bondes.

Item Willelmus[2] diforciat Auti, et alium Auti, octavam noctem de eadem piscatura.

Ailbrith filius Walteri est nativus domini Abbatis, sed dicit se esse hominem domini Episcopi.

DCLXIX.

[*Elleswrthe.*]

Apud Elleswrthe sunt septemdecim virgatæ et dimidia, ad opus omnes. Et hoc est servitium unius virgatæ.

Qui tenet unam virgatam plenam, dat quatuor solidos. Et arat una die in hebdomada. Et dat duas Ringas avenæ. Et unum denarium ad pisces. Et operatur duobus diebus in hebdomada, excepta arura. A Pentecoste usque ad Caput Augusti debet habere duos homines in hebdomada, ad sarclandum bla-

[1] A blank is here left in the MS. | [2] Willellmus in MS.

dum, et ad colligendum fenum. In Augusto, quamdiu messis duraverit, omni die Lunæ metet dimidiam acram. Et die Veneris similiter. Et die Mercurii inveniet tres homines ad metendum. Et ad preces firmarii quatuor homines.

Et tres carratas bladi deducet in curiam, cum carra, et omni custamento suo. Et unaquaque die Dominica averabit, si firmarius voluerit. Et faciet quietationem erga Regem.

Sex virgatæ sunt ibi quietæ.

Robertus filius Thurkilli tenet duas virgatas. Pro una, sequitur comitatum et hundredum. Pro altera, dat quinque solidos. Johannes, nepos Magistri Ricardi, tenet unam virgatam. Pro qua dat sex solidos, et arat.

Triginta et tres cotlandiæ ibi sunt. Et ex his, viginti quatuor sunt ad unum servitium.

Unaquaque harum viginti quatuor dat octo denarios, et unum quadrantem, Pontifici. Et duobus diebus in hebdomada operatur, et una die arat.

f. 51 b. De novem cotlandiis quæ restant, faciet sibi firmarius bubulcos quatuor, et duos haiwardos, et unum subulcum, et unum oppilionem, et unum preconem.

Thomas filius Militis tenet quatuor virgatas. Pro quibus sequitur comitatum, et hundredum; et venit ad placita Abbatis.

DCLXX.

[*Cnapwelle.*]

Apud Cnapwelle sunt octo virgatæ, omnes ad idem servitium.

Is, qui tenet unam virgatam, dat duos solidos, et arat duobus diebus, et quatuor operatur. Et a Capite Augusti, quamdiu messis durat, omni die Lunæ inveniet duos homines ad metendum, et die Mercurii similiter, et die Veneris similiter. Et deducet quatuor carratas bladi ad curiam. In tempore falcandi fenum, quam diu falcatio durat, sex homines ad falcandum inveniet. Et usque quo totum fenum congregaretur, omnibus diebus in hebdomada inveniet duos homines. Et deducet tres carratas feni ad curiam.

Undecim cotlandiæ sunt ibi.

De quibus firmarius faciet sibi [tres?][1] aratores, et unum

[1] A word is here erased in the text, apparently *duos*. As three cotlands are not accounted for, there should most likely have been three ploughmen.

preconem, et unum porcarium, et unum haiuuardum, et unum oppilionem.

Faber pro una cotlanda faciet ferramenta curiæ.

Tres cotlande, quæ restant, faciunt hoc servitium.

Unaquæque earum duobus diebus in hebdomada operatur, et tercio arat. Et sex denarios dat ad censum. Et qua die firmarius voluerit, ibit Ramesiæ cum summagio. Et is qui virgatum tenet, inveniet duos equos ad portandum firmam Ramesiæ, qua die firmarius voluerit. Et quatuor homines inveniet in Augusto, ad preces firmarii.

Quacumque die vannarius de Ramesia venerit, omnes simul, qui habent virgatas, et qui habent cotlandias, venient ad curiam; et verberabunt bladum, quantum vannarius rogaverit; et deducent Ramesiæ.

DCLXXI.

[*Crancfeld.*]

Apud Crancfeld sunt decem hidæ. Pro quibus firmarius, in tempore Henrici Regis, dedit quindecim libras, cum firma.

Et hoc fuit instauramentum curiæ in illis diebus.

Duo aratra. Quinque vaccæ, septem juvencæ. Viginti quatuor porci perannati.

Johannes filius Adæ tenet dimidiam hidam. Pro qua pater ejus, in diebus Henrici Regis, sequebatur comitatum et hundredum, et fuit liber a servitio. Et ipse idem Johannes, modo tenet. Facit tantundem pro ea. Et dat quinque solidos f. 52.
pro incremento, quod habet de esartis suis.

Ecclesia ipsius villæ possidet dimidiam hidam liberam. Et presbiter debet esse quartus eorum, qui sequuntur comitatem et hundredum, cum custamento suo.

Ricardus filius Ailrici, dimidiam hidam liberam. Et sequitur comitatum et hundredum.

Thurkillus, unam virgatam liberam, pro qua sequitur comitatum et hundredum. Et pro altera, quam habet, dat quinque solidos.

Radulfus Senescallus, ex donatione Reginaldi Abbatis, tenet dimidiam hidam, de essartis dominicis, liberam, et debet esse ad placita Abbatis per totam Bedefordesiram.

Alfwinus filius Aethelstani habuit, in diebus Regis Henrici, duas virgatas. Pro una dabat tres solidos tunc ad censum; et modo dat quatuor solidos. Et altera est ad opus.

Exceptis autem supradictis terris, fuerunt, in diebus Henrici Regis, viginti tres virgatæ, cum illa quæ erat prædicti Alwini, ad opus; et octo cotlandæ ad opus similiter.

Hoc est servitium unius virgatæ.

Tribus diebus operatur in hebdomada, et quarta arat. Hoc facit a festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad Caput Augusti, excepto Nathali Dominico, et Pascha, et Pentecoste. Et a Capite Augusti usque ad Sanctum Michaelem, quinque diebus operatur in hebdomada, sine arura. Et unaquoque mense averabit semel ad Londonias, vel ad Ramesiam, vel ad Cantebrigiam; vel ad Sanctum Martinum dabit septem denarios et obolum,[1] et unam summam avenæ, et quatuor gallinas.

Hoc autem est servitium unius cotlandæ.

Duobus diebus operabitur in hebdomada. Et averabit pede.

De esartis quæ nunquam fuerunt ad opus, Dereling tenet viginti quatuor acras, pro tribus solidis. Et defendit[2] erga Regem pro dimidia virgata.

Et præter hoc habet duas acras, pro novem denariis.

Gaufridus duodecim acras, pro octodecim denariis. Et defendit.[2]

Ketelburn de Stanch', triginta duas acras, pro quinque solidis. Et defendit[2] pro dimidia virgata.

Gaufridus Cantor, viginti novem acras, pro novem denariis. Et defendit[2] pro dimidia virgata.

Willelmus de la Burne, tres acras, pro novem denariis.

Godwine de la Burne, quadraginta octo acras tenuit, pro quinque solidis. Et defendit[2] pro plena virgata.

f. 52 b. Quam terram Ricardus modo tenet pro eodem servitio.

Et præter hoc habet idem Ricardus triginta sex acras de essartis, et arabit sex acras per annum, pro quinque solidis. Et defendit[2] pro plena virgata.

Et quinque acras, pro sex denariis.

Sigerus, viginti quatuor acras, pro tribus solidis. Et defendit[2] pro dimidia virgata.

Willelmus Cocus duodecim acras pro duobus solidis. Et defendit.[2]

Gaufridus, octodecim acras, pro tribus solidis. Et defendit.[2]

Aedwardus Presbiter, viginti acras, pro tribus solidis. Et defendit[2] pro dimidia virgata.

Et quatuor acras de incremento, pro sex denariis.

---

[1] *obolum*] obulum, MS. | [2] *defendit*] deffendit, MS.

Ælwinus Carpentarius, viginti quatuor acras, pro quinque solidis. Et defendit[1] pro dimidia virgata.

Willelmus filius Suein, viginti quatuor acras, pro tribus solidis. Et defendit.[1]

Willelmus filius Evæ, acram et dimidiam, pro sex denariis.

Godwinus, unam acram, pro sex denariis.

Ingolfus filius Salomonis, tres acras, pro duodecim denariis.

Walterus filius Suein, unam acram, pro octo denariis.

Ingelramus tres acras, pro duodecim denariis.

Ketelbernus, unam cotlandam, et quinque acras, pro tribus solidis. Et defendit.[1]

Gervasius filius Achardi, duas acras, pro octo denariis.

Radulfus Pipere, viginti quatuor acras, pro tribus solidis. Et defendit[1] pro dimidia virgata.

Paganus, viginti quatuor acras, pro quatuor solidis.

Hugo de Horle, novem acras, pro duodecim denariis.

Godwinus, dimidiam acram, pro quatuor denariis.

Herveus, unam croftam, cum manso suo, pro duodecim denariis.

Et præter hoc habet idem Herveus tresdecim acras, pro tribus solidis, et sex denariis. Et defendit.[1]

Normannus, filius ejus, unam virgatam, pro sex solidis. Et defendit.[1]

Quæ virgata fuit dudum ad opus.

Robertus filius Luuedai, duodecim acras, pro duobus solidis. Et defendit.[1]

Æduinus, duodecim acras, pro duobus solidis et sex denariis.

Ricardus filius Normanni, duodecim acras pro tribus solidis. Et defendit.[1]

Aluredus, unum mansum, pro tribus denariis.

Haimo, sex acras, pro octodecim denariis. Et defendit.[1]

Withingus, et Rogerus, unam virgatam, quæ fuit dudum ad opus, pro sex solidis.

Willelmus, unam cotlandam, pro octodecim denariis.

Paganus, aliam, pro triginta denariis.

Normannus, alteram, pro viginti denariis.

Quæ cotlandæ fuerunt olim operariæ.

Ricardus filius Presbyteri, apud Horle, unum mansum, pro quatuor denariis. f. 53.

Et alterum, juxta monasterium, pro sex denariis.

---

[1] *defendit*] deffendit, MS.

Robertus filius Luuedai, unam croftam, pro sexdecim denariis.
Quæ reddebat olim viginti.

Hæc sunt tenementa de Craule.
Hugo Presbiter habet quindecim acras, pro duobus solidis, et sex denariis.
Robertus, duodecim acras, pro duobus solidis.
Robertus de Capella, duodecim acras, pro duobus solidis.
Herveus, et Terri, octo acras, pro sexdecim denariis.
Radulfus, octodecim acras, pro tribus solidis.

Hugo filius Gaufridi Presbyteri quadraginta[1] octo acras, pro septem solidis. Et duodecim acras, pro duobus solidis. Et unum pratum, pro octo denariis.
Grimbaldus, duodecim acras pro duobus solidis.
Paganus, viginti quatuor acras, pro quatuor solidis.
Richerus, duodecim acras, pro duobus solidis.
Gaufridus Cantor, duodecim acras, pro duobus solidis.
Alvricus, viginti quatuor acras, pro quatuor solidis.
Adam, viginti quatuor acras, pro quatuor solidis.
Et unam cotlandam, pro qua operatur.
Ricardus filius Presbiteri, viginti septem acras, pro quatuor solidis, et sex denariis.
Willelmus Cocus, duodecim acras, pro duobus solidis.
Gervasius, duodecim acras, pro duobus solidis.
Godwinus, quatuor acras, pro octo denariis.

Totum reliquum est in dominio.

Cottarii ante portam dant quatuor solidos et sex denarios.

Geroldus Marescallus habet unam virgatam, pro tribus solidis.

DCLXXII.

[*Elintona.*]

Apud Elintonam fuerunt, in tempore Henrici Regis, novem hidæ, quæque de quinque virgatis. Et adhuc sunt.

---

[1] *quadraginta*] Qandraginta, MS.

Et decima hida est in nemore Walberg per[1] præceptum Henrici Regis.

Et ipsa villa, in tempore illo, reddebat decem libras.

Cum hoc instauramento.

Duo aratra fuerunt tunc in curia. Et quinque porci ogastres, cum una sue.

Et hi fuerunt libere feudati, in diebus illis.

Radulfus filius Bernardi habuit dimidiam hidam.

Henricus Lenveise, tres virgatas.

Eustachius, quatuor virgatas.

Robertus filius Godrici, unam hidam, scilicet, quinque virgatas.

Et Ecclesia possidebat tunc novem acras terræ, et unam acram de prato, et unam virgatam, et Henepcroft.

Et post mortem Regis Henrici, Osmundus Presbiter acquisivit Ecclesiæ unam virgatam, ab Waltero Abbate.

Et unam croftam, quæ solebat operari una die a Sancto Michaele[2] usque ad Caput Augusti, et in Augusto duobus diebus. 53 f. b.

Et dimidiam acram de dominio.

Et hi fuerunt ad censum in tempore Henrici Regis.

Radulfus filius Bernardi, unam virgatam, pro sexdecim denariis.

Willelmus filius Hildegari, unam virgatam pro sexdecim denariis.

Willelmus filius Rogeri, unam virgatam, pro quatuor solidis, et sex denariis. Et est quietus ab omni servitio.

Alanus Foristarius, dimidiam virgatam, pro sexdecim denariis.

Præter[3] hæc omnia sunt ibi quadraginta octo denarii ad mercedem, de quibus duæ partes reddunt per annum septem solidos, et unum denarium.

Radulfus Præpositus habet unam croftam, pro sex denariis.

Achari, unam croftam, pro duodecim, denariis; et unam rodam, pro duobus denariis.

In tempore Henrici Regis fuerunt ibi viginti quatuor virgatæ ad opus.

---

[1] *per*] pe, MS.

[2] *Michaele*] Michæle, MS.

[3] This passage which is clearly not correctly written is marked in the manuscript by a cross placed in the margin.

Et hoc fuit servitium unius cujusque virgatæ.

A festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad Caput Augusti, excepto Dominico, et Pascha, et Pentecoste, duobus diebus operatur; et tercia arat. Et in Augusto, quam diu messis durat, unaquaque die in hebdomada, præter Sabbatum,[1] cum uno homine, operatur. Et post messem intrabit in opere annuali. Et dat duodecim denarios ad heusire; et tantum avenæ quantum potest sufficere ad seminandum unam rodam; et unum obolum[2] ad allec. Et arat dimidiam acram, et seminat[3] illam cum suo semine, et occat illam, et metit in Augusto, et colligit, et deducit ad curiam, cum custamento suo, et erit liber ab opere. Et cum opus fuerit, corriget sepem curiæ, duas perticas in longum. Et si pastus fuerit in nemore, dabit pro porco perannato unum denarium, et pro hoggo unum obolum,[2] et pro sue nihil. Et ad Natale Domini dat unam gallinam, et ova ad Pascha.

Et homines de villa, communiter, quatuor carratas feni deducent usque ad Ramesiam, per annum, cum custamento suo; et firmarius deducet quintam carratam. Et averabunt omnes, qui sunt ad opus, infra comitatum.

Et ad unam hidam deducent duas caratas lignorum ad curiam Abbatis, cum custamento suo.

Hi sunt, qui terram acceperunt post mortem Henrici Regis Senioris.

f. 54. Robertus filius Godrici, quindecim rodas de prato et quatour acras terræ.

Willelmus filius Hildegari, unam acram prati.

Radulfus filius Bernardi, quatuor acras et dimidiam.

Peverel, duas acras, pro duobus denariis.

Henricus Lenveise, unum essartum.

Willelmus filius Gunnildæ, dimidiam rodam.

Et hæc sunt modo instauramenta curiæ.

Aratrum unum, de octo bobus quorum qu[ ][4] solidorum. Et centum oves, quæque quinque denariorum.

---

[1] *Sabbatum*] Sabatum, MS.

[2] *obolum*] obulum, MS.

[3] *seminat*] semenat, MS.

[4] *qu*[ ] *solidorum*] A blank is left in the MS. after the letters *qu*, the rest of the word having been erased.

DCLXXII.

[*Scutlingdon et Pekesden.*]

Apud Scutlinged[on], et apud Pekesden, fuerunt in tempore Regis Henrici, et adhuc sunt, viginti hidæ, de quatuor virgatis unaquæque.

Et reddeba[n]t, in diebus illis, viginti novem libras, cum hoc instauramento.

Apud Peke[s]den fuerunt duo aratra, quodque de duobus bobus, et quatuor equis. Quisque boum et equorum quatuor solidorum. Et ducentæ oves.

Ad curiam de Scutl[ingdon] erant tria aratra, de viginti quatuor bobus. Quisque quatuor solidorum. Et decem vaccæ, et unus taurus, et viginti juvenci. Et quinquaginta porci, triginta perannati, et cæteri hogges. Et unus equus occator.

Isti fuerunt libere feudati in tempore Henrici Regis.

Ebroinus habuit duas hidas, et dimidiam, libere. Et sequebatur comitatum, et hundredum, et placita Abbatis.

Et unam virgatam, pro qua dabat duos solidos pro omni servitio.

Et sexaginta acras de esarto, de dominatione Reginaldi Abbatis.

Unam acram de prato, per solidum monachorum.

Silvester tenuit duas hidas liberas. Et sequabatur comitatum, et hundredum, et placita Abbatis.

Et sexaginta acras de dominio, pro decem solidis. Et fuit liber ab omni servitio.

Johannes de Hairum, dimidiam hidam, pro quinque solidis. Et sequebatur placita Abbatis.

Ad Ecclesiam pertinent quinque virgatæ terræ. Pro quibus persona debet esse quartus homo coram justiciis, cum custamento suo.

In diebus illis fuerunt ibi triginta virgatæ, omnes ad censum. Unaquæque dabat viginti duos denarios, et defendebat erga Regem.

Et præter has, erant etiam ibi quinque virgatæ, quæque pro quinquaginta denariis.

Et triginta duo virgatæ, ad opus, et dimidia.

Duo molendina, quæ ibi sunt, reddebant tunc viginti solidos, et modo triginta.

f. 54 b. Et molendina apud Hikeleef[orde] dabant tunc quatuor marcas; et pascebant unum porcum firmario, a festo Sancti Michaelis usque Natale. Et modo non dant nisi duodecim solidos.

Walterus, frater Willelmi, Prioris de Sancto Yvone, habet de novo, quæ fuerunt ad opus, duas virgatas, et dimidiam, et tres croftas, quarum quæque operabatur dudum duobus diebus in hebdomada; et unum esartum, quod reddebat quinque solidos; et mansum suum, pro sexdecim denariis; et unam croftam Wine, quæ solebat reddere sex denarios. Omnia hæc tenet pro decem solidis.

Hoc est servitium unius cujusque virgatæ de his, quæ sunt ad opus.

Duobus diebus operatur in hebdomada, et tertia arat dimidiam acram. Et præter hoc arat in hieme unam rodam, et seminati cum suo semine. Et dimidiam acram arabit, quam non seminabit. Et dat unam mensuram de avena in Quadragesima. Et occat totum, quod arat. Et in Augusto metit duas rodas, et colliget, et deducet ad curiam, cum custamento suo. Et veniet ad preces firmarii. Et quam diu Augustus durat, ab arura liber est. Et in tempore feni falcabit dimidiam acram in prato domini, et colliget, et deducet ad curiam, cum custamento suo. Et portabit averagium ad Londonias, vel ad Ramesiam, cum suo custamento, infra quindecim dies semper.

DCLXXIV.

[*Burewella.*]

Hi fuerunt libere feudati apud Burewellam, in tempore Henrici Regis, sicut est juratum ab omnibus hominibus fidelibus ipsius villæ.

Gaufridus, pater Michaelis Clerici, habuit duas virgatas de libero feudo, pro quibus sequebatur comitatum et hundredum. Et quietus fuit.

Sed, secundum testimonium proborum hominum, antiquitus reddebat terra illa quinque solidos ad censum.

Michael Clericus, post mortem prædicti Galfridi, patris sui, tenuit præter has tres [1] virgatas, unam virgatam, quæ fuit ad

[1] tres] So in MS., but his father is said above to have had *duas virgatas*.

opus, tempore Henrici Regis. Et dedit pro illa quinque solidos annuatim. Et fuit quietus ab omni servitio.

Et præter hoc, habuit idem Michael duas acras, quæ fuerunt de dominio, tempore Henrici Regis.

Guido, pater Johannis, tenuit unam hidam, pro viginta solidis. Et fuit quietus ab omni servitio.

Quam hidam Johannis, filius ejus, postea tenuit.

Et præter hoc idem Johannes tenuit unam virgatam, et dimidiam, quando fuit firmarius, sine opere. Quæ debet esse f. 55.
ad opus.

Radulfus filius Ricardi tenet tres virgatas, libere. Pro quibus sequebatur, comitatum et hundredum.

Unde, secundum testimonium proborum hominum, pater ejus reddebat quadraginta denarios.

Et ipse Radulfus nihil dat pro eis.

Walterus Buist, tenuit dimidiam hidam, quietam in tempore suo.

Quam Johannes filius Guidonis postea tenuit, similiter quietam.

Hugo Decanus habet unam virgatam, et tres croftas, quæ fuerunt antiquitus ad opus. Et dat pro eis modo septem solidos. Et est quietus ab omni servitio.

Nicholaus filius Ordgari tenuit duas virgatas.

Pro una earum pater ejus solebat dare septem solidos, in tempore H[enrici] Regis. Et fuit liber ab omni servitio.

Et pro altera, quidam Humfridus dedit decem solidos, habens faldam quietam. Et arabat omni die Lunæ dimidiam acram, sicut cæteri homines. Et dabat auxilium præpositi.

Pro hiis autem duabus virgatis, modo dat idem Nicholaus duodecim solidos. Et arat sex acras. Et nullum dat auxilium.[1]

Qui habet unam virgatam plenam, debet arare, omni die Lunæ, dimidiam acram; et operari, sexta feria, quod ei injungetur a firmario; a festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad Pentecosten, excepto Natali Dominico, et Pascha, et Pentecoste. Et a Pentecoste usque ad Caput Augusti debet operari duobus diebus in hebdomada, scilicet, quarta et sexta feria; et arare similiter. Et a Capite Augusti usque ad Natale Sanctæ Mariæ operabitur quatuor diebus. Et præter hoc, metet duas acras, et tunc habebit cibum suum; et deducet, cum custamento suo, in curiam, quatuor carrecatas frumenti, et quatuor de avena. Et dabit duos solidos, et sex denarios, ad

[1] Two lines are here left blank in the MS.

censum, et ad auxilium firmarii. Et dabit duas mensuras de avena, et unam gallinam, ad Natale; et ova ad Pascha. Et portabit firman Abbatis ad Ramesiam, cum custamento suo, quotiens firmarius voluerit; et dum hoc fecit, quietus erit ab opere unius diei. Et fecit brasium et grut de blado firmarii, cum custamento suo.

Ailricus de Reche tenet duas croftas, unam pro sexdecim denariis, et alteram pro opere.

Walterus Faber tenet unam croftam, quæ fuit de dominio
f. 55 b. antiquitus. Et præter hoc, viginti quatuor acras, et faldam quietam, pro septem solidis. Et arat omni die Lunæ rodam et dimidiam. Et dat sexdecim denarios et obolum[1] ad censum. Et metit acram et dimidiam in Augusto.

Et præter hoc, habet terram patris sui, scilicet viginti duas acras, et unam croftam. Pro quibus facit ferramenta curiæ.

Willelmus Canterel tenet unam croftam, pro duodecim denariis.

Et alteram croftam habet, et viginti quatuor acras, pro quibus operatur.

Meremild habet unam croftam pro opere unius diei, quæ fuit ad opus duorum dierum.

Oswinus tenet unam croftam pro opere unius diei, quæ fuit ad opus duorum dierum; et viginti acras pro quibus operatur.

Molendinum, et terra super quam molendinarius sedet, solebat, in tempore Regis, Henrici reddere viginti solidos. Et molebat totam firmam gruti et brasii, absque theoloneo, et totum bladum ad victum firmarii, et servitium curiæ.

Molendinum de Hulmo, in tempore Henrici Regis, solebat reddere victum firmarii, et quatuor denarios. Modo vero, propter defectum aquæ, vix reddit sex denarios.

DCLXXV.

[*Bringtuna.*]

Apud Brungtunam fuerunt, in diebus Henrici Regis, quatuor hidæ, quæque de quatuor virgatis.

Et de his quatuor hidis tres, scilicet duodecim virgatarum, ad opus fuerunt, et sunt. Et reliquæ in dominio.

Et hoc fuit instauramentum in diebus illis.

Duo aratra. Et centum oves. Et unus equus occator. Et duæ vaccæ. Et quisque boum et vaccarum appreciatur [ ][2] bus solidis, et equus ejusdem precii.

---

[1] *obolum*] ubulum, MS. | [2] Part of the word has here been erased.

Et tunc reddebat ipsa villa, cum Westuna et Bitherna, plenam firmam.

Et quando fuerunt ad denarios sine firma, viginti et unam libram.

Et hoc est servitium uniuscujusque virgatæ.

Duobus diebus operatur in hebdomada per annum, a festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad Augustum, et tertia die arat. Et in Augusto, quam diu messis durat, inveniet duos homines in hebdomada ad operandum, et unum hominem ad cooperiendam grangiam, quando opus fuerit. Et si homines villæ citius f. 56. compleverint messionem suam quam firmarius, omnes venient, et adiuvabunt eum cotidie. Et dabit sexdecim denarios de heusire. Et faciet unam mittam brasii, de blado firmarii. Et habebit onus suum de stramine in curia. Et erit liber, pro hoc, ab opere unius diei. Et averabit per comitatum. Et arabit dimidiam acram in hieme, et seminabit cum suo semine, et occabit, et metet, et deducet ad curiam, cum custamento suo. Et falcabit dimidiam acram prati, et colliget, et deducet ad curiam. Et dabit tertiam partem unius ringæ avenæ.

Quatuor cotlandiæ fuerunt ibi in diebus illis, et modo sunt.

Quarum una reddit octo denarios ad censum.

Et cæteræ sunt ad bovarios faciendos; vel si firmarius voluerit, quæque earum dabit duodecim denarios.

Et quinta cotlandia ibi erat, quæ solebat operari omni dio Lunæ. Et in Augusto, duobus diebus. Et averabat. Et dabat duodecim gallinas. Et modo est cotlandia illa dispersa.

Et quatuor simul virgatæ deducent ad curiam duas carratas lingnorum, vel spinarum. Et unaquæque virgate erit liber a servitio unius diei.

Et una quæque virgata dabit unum equestrem summam de lignis, et erit liber a servitio unius diei.

Et quando vannarius de Ramesia venerit illuc, omnes venient excutere bladum, ad faciendam firmam.

DCLXXVI.

[*Westuna.*]

Apud Westunam fuerunt, in tempore Henrici Regis, decem hidæ, quæque de quatuor virgatis.

Et tres carrucæ in dominio, quæque de octo bobus. Et duo equi occatores. Et quisque boum et equorum, in pretio trium solidorum. Et quinque vaccæ ejusdem pretii. Et ducentæ oves. Et viginti porci, et unus aper.

Et cum isto instauramento, et cum aliis duabus villis, scilicet, Bringtuna et Bitherne, reddebat plenam firmam in omnibus.

Et quando fuit sine firma, dabat viginti et unam libram, in denariis.

In diebus illis tenuit Fulco unam hidam, libere.

Et Alfwinus, libere, dimidiam.

Et Ailricus Presbiter dimidiam, libere.

Et viginti tres virgatæ fuerunt ad operationem, et tres cotlan-
f. 56 b. diæ, et tres terræ bovariorum, et quinque acræ ad oppilionem.

Et totum, quod super erat, fuit in dominio.

Hoc est servitium unius virgatæ, quæ est ad operationem.

Duobus diebus in hebdomada operatur, et tertia arat, a festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad Caput Augusti. In Augusto quatuor diebus operatur in hebdomada. Et ter facit preces firmarii, et comedit[1] cum eo totidem vicibus. Et arat in hieme dimidiam acram, et seminat eam cum semine suo, et occat, et metit in Augusto, et colligit, et ducit ad domum, cum custamento suo. Et dat tertiam partem unius ringæ avenæ. Et facit unam mittam brasii de blado Domini. Et contra Natale, dat unam gallinam, vel decem ova. Et ad Pascha, similiter, ova. Et ad festum Sancti Benedicti respectum facit dominio. Et falcat dimidiam acram feni, et parat eam, et coadunat, et ducit ad domum. Et excutit quartarias, et ducit ad molendinum. Et in die Dominica portat Ramesiam. Et de quatuor virgatis habebit firmarius unam carratam lingnorum. Et contra Natale, de duabus virgatis unam traham lignorum; et unam traham de virgis, ad faldam. Et unam diem debent, ad tegendum horreum, in Augusto. Et ibunt ad Hamtonam cum præbenda domini. Et averabunt per comitatum. Et dabunt, de una virgata, sexdecim denarios, de heusire.

Ricardus filius Fulconis tenet modo, libere, unam virgatam, quæ fuit in tempore Henrici Regis ad operationum; et unam croftam, quæ solebat dare duos denarios.

Et Jordanus, unam acram, et dimidiam, et tres rodas. Quod totum fuit, dudum, ad opus.

Hæc sunt instauramenta curiæ modo.

Tres carrucæ de viginti quatuor bobus. Quisque ad pretium trium solidorum, et sex denariorum.

---

[1] *comedit*] commedit, MS.

DCLXXVII.

[*Bitherna.*]

Apud Bithernam fuerunt, in tempore Henrici Regis, quatuor hidæ, quæque de quatuor virgatis.

Et hoc fuit instauramentum ejus tunc.

Duæ carrucæ de sexdecim bobus. Quisque boum ad pretium trium solidorum. Et unus equus occator, ejusdem pretii.

Undecim virgatæ fuerunt tunc ad opus.

Et undecim cottarii, quorum quisque, omni die Lunæ, operabatur, a festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad Caput Augusti. Et in Augusto duobus diebus operabatur. f. 57.

Et una virgata fuit in dominio.

Et idem servitium, quod Homines de Westuna faciunt pro suis virgatis, et isti faciunt pro suis, excepto quod non falcant, quia deest pratum.

Terra quæ fuit Eulardi, scilicet, dimidia hida, fuit in dominio Regis Henrici.

Et Gocelinus Crassus tenuit, tunc, unam virgatam, et dimidiam, libere. Et defendebat villam in sira et hundredo. Et portabat brevia Abbatis, et præsenta, per comitatum, et usque ad Norhamtonam. Et si ultra procederet, fuit ad custamentum domini.

Modo autem, post mortem Regis Henrici, Henricus de Winchentona tenet terram Heulardi, et terram ejusdem Gocelini, pro eodem servitio.

Et habet dimidiam virgatam, quæ fuit dudum ad operationem.

Et unam croftam. Pro qua habebat firmarius, dudum, servitium unius diei in hieme, et duorum in Augusto. Et ter in anno, portabat ejus possessor ova, vel aliud quidlibet, Ramesiam.

DCLXXVIII.

[*Grettona.*]

Apud Grettonam fuerunt, in tempore Henrici Regis, duæ carrucæ in curia, sexdecim boum. Quisque boum ad pretium trium solidorum. Et unus equus occator, ejusdem pretii. Et centum viginti oves, quæque quatuor denariorum.

Et sexdecim virgatæ erant ibi ad opus; et una virgata ad censum quinque solidorum.

Et totum reliquum erat in dominio.

Hoc est servitium unius virgatæ.

A festo Sancti Michaelis usque ad Natale, operatur duobus diebus in hebdomada, et tertia die arat dimidiam acram. Et a Natali usque ad Purificationem Sanctæ Mariæ, operatur tribus diebus in hebdomada, sine arura. Post Purificationem usque ad Caput Augusti, operatur duobus diebus, et tertia arat. Et a Capite Augusti usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis, tribus diebus operatur in hebdomada, et quarta ad preces firmarii.

Et ad Natale[1] plena virgata dat quatuor gallinas.
Et dimidia virgata duas.
Et tertia pars virgatæ duas.
Et una tofta unam.
Et plena virgata cum toto hoc servitio dat tres solidos per annum.

Aluricus de Histuna tenuit, in diebus Henrici Regis, septem
f. 87 b. acras, et dimidiam acram, pro duobus solidis. Et nunc tenet Robertus Strut eandem terram.

[ ][2] tantum alterius, unde possunt colligi quatuor carratæ feni, totum pro viginti octo denariis.
Ad ecclesiam pertinent viginti acræ, et una crofta. Et una altera crofta adjacet modo ecclesiæ. Quæ fuerunt in dominio in diebus Henrici Regis.
In tempore Regis Henrici fuerunt ibi octo hidæ, et modo sunt, sed non defendit nisi pro quatuor. Et reddebat tunc decem libras cum supradicto instauramento. Modo vero dat decem libras.
Cum tres carrucis duodecim boum et quatuor equorum. Et centum ovibus. Et uno occatore.
Cujus pretium sunt tres solidi, et quatuor denarii.
Et uniuscujusque boum similiter.

DCLXXIX.

[*Lincolnisira.*]

Hæc sunt tenementa pertenentia ad Rameseiam, in Lincolnisira, quæ tenet Galfridus Selveun, et ejus tenentes.
Ipse Galfridus et Aeliz de Armenteres decem bovatas in Craneuuell.

---

[1] *Natale*] Nathale in MS. | [2] A blank space in MS.

Item illi de templo de Anehethe, quatuordecim bovatas in Cranewelle.

Item illi de Hauerholme, dimidiam carucatam terræ in Cotelande, in Dirintona, et dimidium molendinum, scilicet de Tiwle.

Item illi de Hauerholme, in villa de Querient[ona] dimidiam carucatam terræ.

Item Alexander de Lafforde unam carucatam terræ in villa de Magna Lafforde.

Et in villa de Querint[ona] unam bovatam et dimidiam.

Item magister Willelmus de Branzwelle dimidiam carucatam terræ in Cranewelle.

Item illi de Simpligham, in villa de Cranewelle dimidiam carucatam terræ, et triginta quatuor acras, et pasturam trecentum bidentium.

Item Adam de Cressi duas bovatas in Cranewelle.

DCLXXX.

[*Wystowe.*]

Dicunt quod tempore quondam Ricardi[1] Abbatis, quo Walterus de Styvecle fuit Senescallus Rameseiæ, quidam Johannes filius Pagani de Wystowe implacitavit coram Justiciariis Itinerantibus Simonem Braciatorem, de illa virgata terræ, quam Ricardus clericus modo tenet. Et eo quod fuit infra Banleucam Rameseiæ, dictus Senescallus habuit returnum usque ad Smythescrofte. Ubi attingtum fuit, quod dicta terra debuit serviles consuetudines. Videlicet, ad Pascham ad tallagium decem denarios. Et ad festum Sancti Michaelis secundum quantitatem averiorum suorum. Ad auxilium vicecomitis per annum sex denarios. Ad warthsilver quadrantem. Ad wethersilver unum denarium. Et in qualibet septimana unam aruram, sicuti alii de villa. Et ad quamlibet precariam carucarum, cum caruca sua, sicut alii de villa. Et quando ordeum seminatur, debet unam aruram unius selionis de lovebone, sicut et alii. Et in omni loco, quo villata amerciata sit, debet cum eadem participare. Et omnia ista servitia Simon Braciator, pro eadem terra, toto tempore suo,

[1] Richard, Abbot of Selby, who was Abbot of Ramsey, A.D. 1214 to 1216. This document and those which follow are written in a different hand from the preceding custumaries.

fecit. Et Thomas filius suus similiter, post decessum patri sui. Et est in hyda cum villanis.[1]

DCLXXXI.

[*Bernewelle.*]

58. Willelmus Phythien tenet unum mesuagium, et dimidiam virgatam terræ, pro omnibus servitiis, quæ et Alexander.

Relicta Selde ate Grene tenet unum mesuagium, et dimidiam virgatam terræ, pro omnibus servitiis, quæ et Alexander.

Emma Vidua tenet unum mesuagium, et dimidiam virgatam terræ, pro omnibus servitiis, quæ et Alexander.

Andræas le Gydie tenet unum mesuagium, et dimidiam virgatam terræ, pro omnibus servitiis, quæ et Alexander.

Ricardus Carpentarius tenet unum mesuagium, et dimidiam virgatam terræ, pro omnibus servitiis, quæ et Alexander.

Benedictus tenet unum mssuagium, et dimidiam virgatam terræ, pro servitio, quæ et Alexander.

Rogerus de Coleville tenet unum mesuagium, et dimidiam virgatam terræ, pro omnibus servitiis, quæ et Alexander.

Robertus Russel tenet unum mesuagium, et dimidiam virgatam terræ, pro omnibus servitiis, quæ et Alexander.

Ricardus Stacy tenet unum mesuagium, et dimidiam virgatam terræ, pro omnibus servitiis, quæ et Alexander.

Johannes de Kestan tenet unum mesuagium, et dimidiam virgatam terræ, pro omnibus servitiis, quæ et Alexander.

Relicta Alexandri Berenger tenet unum mesuagium, et dimidiam virgatam terræ, pro omnibus servitiis, quæ et Alexander.

Willelmus Præpositus tenet unum mesuagium, et dimidiam virgatam terræ, pro omnibus servitiis, quæ et Alexander.

Relicta Teobaldi de Fonte tenet unum mesuagium, et dimidiam virgatam terræ, pro omnibus servitiis, quæ et Alexander.

Gunnilda Vidua tenet unum mesuagium, et unum virgatam terræ, pro una marca, ad dictos terminos. Et inveniet quatuor carucis domini tam acerem quam ferrum. Et faciet ferramentum carucarum. Et ferrabit octo affros pedibus præambu-

---

[1] On the bottom margin of this page, f. 57 b, the following couplet is written:—

Sunt tria gaudia, pax, sapientia, copia rerum;
Hæc tria dirruit, hæc tria destruit ars mulierum.

latis, ad sumptum suum proprium. Et faciet lovebones et Bedripes.

Robertus filius Præpositi tenet unum mesuagium, et dimidiam virgatam terræ, pro omnibus servitiis, quæ et Alexander.

Et sciendum, quod ipse qui Præpositus est, nihil faciet, nec dabit, præter dimidiam marcam, pro omnibus servitiis, dum tenet ballivam præpositi.

Præterea, omnes isti supradicti respondebunt pro tribus hydis terræ, quando scutagium evenerit.

Et quælibet virgata terræ inveniet ad aulam unum vas, tam sæpissime quam dominus faciet braciare.

Et est summa denariorum de bondis, decem libræ.

Summa denariorum quæ vocantur physsiluer, per annum, quindecim denarii.

Redditus liberum hominum domini Berengeri le Moyne, per annum, in villa de Bernewelle, solvendus ad duos anni terminos.

De Thoma le Moyne, ad duos terminos, per annum, pro omnibus servitiis, duos solidos.

De Thoma de Bernewelle, ad dictos terminos, pro omnibus servitiis, octodecim denarios.

De Reginaldo de Beaumis, ad dictos terminos, pro omnibus servitiis, quinque Marcas.

De domino Ricardo de Hemingtone, per annum, pro omnibus servitiis, sex denarios.

De Magistro Jordano, per annum, pro omnibus servitiis, duo paria albarum cerotecarum.

De Radulpho Fabro, ad dictos terminos, pro omnibus servitiis, duos solidos.

De Johanne Marschallo, pro omnibus servitiis, per annum, obolum.

De Teobaldo Wolgar, pro omnibus servitiis, per annum, obolum.

De terra quondam Henrici Clerici, pro omnibus servitiis, per annum, sex denarios.

De heredibus quondam Roberti le Moygne, pro omnibus servitiis, unam libram piperis.

De Ada Coco, pro omnibus servitiis, per annum, duo altilia.

Salvo[1] forinseco servitio.

---

[1] *Salvo . . . servitie*] In the MS. these words are written after a bracket, which includes all the tenants' names from Thomas le Moyne to Adam Cocus.

Summa totius redditus liberorum, per annum, septuaginta et tres solidi, tres denarii.

Redditus de coterellis, per annum.

De Ada le Ropere, duos solidos, tres gallinas, unum gallum.

De Henrico le Webestere, duodecim denarios, tres gallinas, unum gallum.

De Waltero Bercario, duos solidos, tres gallinas, unum gallum.

De Henrico Preger, quatuor solidos, tree gallinas, unum gallum.

De Rogero Crane, duos solidos, tres gallinas, unum gallum.

De Cristiana Crestemasse, duodecim denarios.

De Thoma le permeter, duos solidos, tres gallinas, unum gallum.

De Ada Niht, duos solidos, tres gallinas, unum gallum.

De eodem Ada Niht, viginti denarios.

De Jordano, sexdecim denarios.

De Radulpho Fabro, duos solidos.

De Willelmo Hutheman, duos solidos.

De uxore Henrici Peverel, duos solidos.

De Johanne Marescallo, quatuor solidos.

De Johanne Sutore, duodecim denarios, tres gallinas, unum gallum.

De Willelmo de Thernigge, tres solidos, tres altilia.

De Willelmo de Cloptone, duos solidos, tres gallinas, unum gallum.

De Willelmo Wyhttewatere, duos solidos, sex denarios, duo altilia, duas gallinas.

De Matefrey de Crowethorpe, duos solidos, tres gallinas, unum gallum.

De Andrea Bolle, duos solidos, duo altilia.

De Relicta le Gardiner, sexdecim denarios, tres gallinas, unum gallum.

De Hedelina, sexdecim denarios, tres gallinas, unum gallum.

De Roberto le Gard[iner][1] sexdecim denarios, tres gallinas, et unum gallum.

Summa denariorum, quadraginta et sex solidi.

Summa totius, sexdecim libræ, sex denarii.

---

[1] *Gardiner*] The end of this word is illegible from a stain in the MS.

DCLXXXII.

[*Memoranda.*]

Memorandum quod J. de Helpest liberavit Sandir die Martis proximo ante Natale Domini anno H. Abbatis decimo, viii. mappas et iiii^{or} ceilis novas, quorum duo sunt de xxvi. ulnis et alii duo de xiii. ulnis. Item xiiii. ceilys veteres. Item vi. manutergia parva. Item v. longa manutergia quorum quilibet continet duo. Item tria manutergia ad panem portandum. Item iiii^{or} manutergia ad serviendum. Item v^{que} wardenapis. Item duo pore' vetera et ii. nova. f. 58 d.

Memorandum quod Andreas Pistor tenetur in decem et vii. solidis et iiii. denariis.

Memorandum quod dominus Ricardus Schendow.

Tenetur mihi de firma, de Hyest', in xx. libris x. solidis.

Reginaldus de Frowik et de quieta clamancia Aliciæ de Frowyk matris ejusdem Reginaldi.

Literæ acquietanciæ xv^{e} traditæ Roberto de Hale de centum et xxvii. libris vi. solidis et octo denariis.

Item alia litera regalis eidem tradita de quaterviginti et x. libris. Item in eadem litera de mille ducentis et xv. libris.

Item tercia litera regalis eidem tradita de xx. libris.

Item quarta litera regalis eidem tradita de c. quater viginti ix. libris et x. solidis.

DCLXXXIII.

[————————.]

Ego Stephanus de Walsoken clericus, procurator Domini Abbatis Rameſiæ, propono pro domino meo quod dominus Episcopus Eliensis vicesimam de bonis temporalibus neque de maneriis ipsius Abbatis exigere de jure potest neque debet, potissime cum vicesima de temporalibus neque de maneriis prælatorum in subsidium exheredatorum nunquam fuit concessa, nec in aliis episcopatibus regni hujusmodi vicesima a nobis exigitur. Quare ego procurator apello dominum Roffensem pro statu domini mei ne aliquid in præjudicium ejusdem attemptetur occasione exactionis hujusmodi vicesimæ de temporalibus. Apello etiam ob eandem causam, si necesse fuerit, curiam Cantuariensem et peto apostolos. Præterea cum domino meo esset demandatum auctoritate Episcopi quod sibi dictam vicesimam solveret, vel commissariis suis, et cum petita esset copia commissionis dicti Episcopi ab officiali et commissariis ejusdem Episcopi, absente Episcopo, dictus officialis dicto

procuratori copiam ejusdem contra justiciam denegavit, quare dictus procurator apellavit ut prius, et quia denegavit sibi apostolos appellavit ut prius.

DCLXXXIV.

[*Elynthon.*]

f. 8. . . Ibertus de Mala Spina resignavit Ecclesiam de Elynthon per procuratorem in conspectu Legati quia miles est effectus. Et Dominus Legatus contulit ecclesiam predictam Magistro Jacobo de Sancto Donato, quiquidem Jacobus non habet procuratorem in Anglia, sed Magister Johannes Rogamundi nomine ejusdem Magistri Jacobi in ductus est in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesiæ per Archidiaconum Huntedoniæ auctoritate Legati ut dicitur.

DCLXXXV.

[*Operarii, etc.*]

Nomina carpentariorum domus farinæ.

Servitores { Ricardus. / Galfridus.

Dike.
Robertus.
Johannes.
Reginaldus.
Hugo.
Petrus.
Sorules.
Gilbertus.
Rogerus.

Pro istorum servitio liberati fuerunt Rogero carpentario die dominica post Nativitatem beatæ Mariæ, xix. s. et vi. d.

Nomina garcionum recipient tes (*sic*) denarios ad Pascham.

Michaelis	ii. s.	
Ricardus de Wauberge	ii. s.	
Sandre	ii. s.	quietus.
Radulphus nuncius	ii. s. vi. d.	
Johannes de Lenns	ii. s. vi. d.	quietus.
Johannes de Cramfeld	ii. s.	
Robertus Chacede	ii. s.	quietus.
Johannes Longher'	ii. s.	quietus.
Robertus Warwic'	ii. s.	quietus.
Johannes venator	ii. s.	quietus.

Hugo Noreys	ii. s.	quietus.
Robertus de Celario	ii. s.	quietus.
Petrus Caretarius	iii. s. iiii. d.	quietus.
Simon Marscallus	ii. s.	quietus.
Thomas de Hentl'	ii. s.	
Reynerus	ii. s.	quietus.
Mauritius	ii. s. vi. d.	quietus.
Thomas Parvus	ii. s.	quietus.
Curteys	ii. s.	quietus.
Steffan	ii. s.	quietus.
Bongrand'	iii. s. iiii. d.	quietus.
Ricardus Caretarius	ii. s.	quietus.
et Rogerus socius ejus	ii. s. nihil.	
Simon Garland	ii. s.	quietus.
Rogerus custos cingnorum	ii. s.	quietus.
Godefridus piscator in respectum ponitur.		
Molendinarius	ii. s.	
Asman	xviii. d.	
Robertus Marescallus	ii. s.	quietus.
Adam pistor	iii. s. iiii. d.	quietus.
Robertus de Stocton'	ii. s.	

Nomina garcionum qui receperunt denarios de fratre R. de Doddeford ad Pascham anno domini H. Abbatis x°.

Michaelis	ii. s.	quietus.
Hugo Noreys	ii. s.	quietus.
Saundre	ii. s.	quietus.
Johannes Venator	ii. s.	quietus.
Robertus de Warewych	ii. s.	quietus.
Robertus Chacede	ii. s.	quietus.
Johannes Togod	ii. s.	quietus.
Robertus de Celario	ii. s.	quietus.
Beausgraunt	xl. d.	quietus.
Petrus Caretarius	xl. d.	quietus.
Johannes de Lenns	ii. s. vi. d.	quietus.
Mauricius nuncius	ii. s. vi. d.	quietus.
Simon Marescallus	ii. s.	quietus.
Reynerus	ii. s.	quietus.
Robertus de Stocton'	ii. s.	quietus.
Thomas Parvus	ii. s.	quietus.
Curteys	ii. s.	quietus.
Stephanus de Hontl'	ii. s.	quietus.
Ricardus Caretarius	ii. s.	quietus.
Philippus Caretarius	ii. s.	quietus.
Simon Garland	ii. s.	quietus.
Robertus le ferrur	ii. s.	quietus.

Adam Pistor	xl. d.	quietus.
Godefridus Piscator		
Custos cignorum	ii. s.	quietus.
Molendinarius	ii. s.	. . i . . .
Asseman	xviii. d.	
Ricardus Wauberg	ii. s.	quietus.
Johannes Caretarius	ii. s.	

DCLXXXV.

[*Venditiones, etc.*]

f. 8. Die dominica proxima post Nativitatem Beatæ Mariæ recepimus de Richardo de Barthona pro frumento vendito, lxiii. s. Pro . . . venditis, xli. s. De bacone, xxxi. s. Expensæ inde Willelmo de Camera pro stipendiis messorum in autumpno, xii. s. et x. d. et prius recepit idem Willelmus ad opus messorum, ix. s. Waltero Marescallo pro messoribus apud Riptonam, xxviii. d. et prius habuit, ix. s. Item pro stipendiis decimatorum, ix. s. vi. d.

Eodem die recepit Willelmus de Camera, xxx. s. pro residuo compoti et est quietus de omnibus usque ad hunc diem.

. . . xii. s. et x. d.

Eodem die recepimus de præposito de Walda de ovibus venditis, xxx. s. De Heusira, xxx. s. De hundredigelda, ix. s. v. d. ob. q.

Die lune proxima post festum Sancti Leodegarii anno domini H. Abbatis vii° liberati fuerunt, viii. l. xvi. s. viii. d. pro pensionibus solvendis subscriptis per manum W. le Chamberlan.

Waltero de Oddingham, xx. s.

Johanni de Halingbiri, ii. marcas.

Laurencio de Broc, xx. s.

Johanni de Romeshia, x. s.

Andreæ Croc, Johanni de Pageham, Ricardo de Boilond', Johanni de Stilton, Willelmo de Scirebec, ii. marcas et dimidium. Filio Spinelli, v. marcas. Domino Regi, xxv. l. In expensis Willelmi Chamberlani, xx. s. Et inde remis it Johanni, iiii. solidos, viii. d. Eodem die recepit Johannes, xiiii. s. viii. denarios unde Richardo de Novo loco, v. s. et præposito de Cranfelda, v. s. Eodem die tulit prepositus de Aylintone, lx. solidos, unde dedit celerario xl. solidos pro frescingis, x. solidos super talliam, dimidiam marcam pro allecie camerario, x. d. pro filo in bracino, viii. d. pro candela, et inde remisit xxii. d. Johanni de Helpost'.

Die mercurii proxima post festum Pasche liberati fuerunt domino Willelmo Camberlano pro nundinis Sancti Yvonis, xxv. l. Item pro cuppa ad opus Regis, x. marcas. Item Waltero de Odiham, xx. s. Item Johanni de Ramesia, x. s. Item Andreæ Croc, Johanni de Pakeham, Ricardo de Boylond', Jacobo de Stilton, Willelmo de Scirebec, ii. marcas et dimidiam. Item die Jovis proxima sequente liberati Magistro Roberto de Beverle, xiii. l. xiii. s. et iiii. d. Anno viii.

Die veneris liberati Johanni de Sulgrave ad opus vicecomitis, iiii. l. xi. s. ii. d. ob.

Memorandum quod vina nostra anno viii° empta fuerunt pro xlviii. l. xiiii. s. et v. d. per manum Johannis Page xx. dolia.

Memorandum quod dominica proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis anno domini H. Abbatis viii° liberati fuerunt Willelmo Camberlano pro pensionibus, viii. l. xvi. s. viii. d.

Waltero de Odingham, xx. s.

Johanni de Halingbiri, ii. marcas.

Laurencio de Broc, xx. s.

Johanni de Ramesia, x. s.

Andreæ Croc, Johanni de Pakeham, Ricardo de Boylond, Johanni de Stilton', Willelmo de Scirebec, ii. marcas et dimidiam. Item filio Spinelli, v. marcas. In expensis Magistri Ricardi Crocheman et W. Camberlani, xx. s.

Summa xxxv. l. xvi. s. viii. d.

Item eodem die Gotte Ape ad plumbum emendum, xli. l. xxii. d.

DCLXXXVI.

[*Styvecleya.*]

Redditus assisæ de tenentibus de feodo Johannis Lenveyse in Parva Styvecleya. f. 9.

Adam de Stowe tenet libere x. acras terre et dimidiam acram prati de feofamento Johannis Lenveyse et medietatem capitalis messuagii per servicium v. solidorum domino Abbati solvendorum ad duos anni terminos, scilicet ad Pascham et ad festum Sancti Michaelis, et faciet duas sectas ad curiam de Brouctona per annum et forinsecum servicium Domini Regis.

Idem Adam tenet de eodem feodo xvi. acras et dimidiam terræ cum prato ad firmam de domino Abbate pro xvi. s. vi. d. eidem solvendis ad prædictos terminos.

Willelmus le Wyte tenet de eodem feodo xvi. acras et dimidiam terræ ad firmam de eodem domino Abbate pro xvi. s. vi. d. eidem solvendis ad prædictos terminos.

Simon Wale tenet de eodem feodo unum messuagium xii. acras terræ et dimidiam acram prati libere de feofamento Johannis Lenveyse per servitium vi. s. prædicto domino Abbati solvendorum annuatim ad prædictos terminos.

Gilbertus Sunning' tenet in villenagio de eodem feodo ix. acras terræ et dimidiam acram prati et unum mesuagium, solvendo inde annuatim domino Abbati iiii. s. v. d. ad prædictos terminos et debet dare tallagium et gersumam pro filia sua.

Simon Wale, junior, tenet de eodem feodo xi. acras terræ et dimidiam acram prati et unum mesuagium eodem modo et per idem servicium sicut Gilbertus prædictus.

Thomas Huwelot tenet de eodem feodo ix. acras i. rodam et dimidiam terræ cum prato et unum mesuagium eodem modo et per idem servicium sicut prædictus Gilbertus.

DCLXXXVII.

[*Memoranda.*]

Memorandum quod die veneris in hebdomada anno Domini H. Abbatis ix° soluti fuerunt Domino regi pro nundinis Sancti Yvonis, xxv. l. per manum domini Willelmi Camberlani.

Eodem die pro pensionibus subscriptis Waltero de Odyham xx. s., Johanni de Ramesia, x. s. Item Andreæ Croc, Johanni de Pakeham, Ricardo de Boylond', Johanni de Styventom', Willelmus Syrebec, Roberto de Leych, xl. s.

Item solutæ vicecomiti Huntindoniæ pro Wdehac, x. marcæ. Item pro hundredo de Hyrstingston pro villa Ripton Regis, viii. marcæ et pro assartis, xvi. s. Item Willelmo Camberlano ad expensas, xxx. s.

Solucione pensionum factæ per manum domini W. Camberlani ad festum Sancti Michaelis, anno H. Abbatis ix°:—

Waltero de Odingham, xx. s. Laurencio de Broc, xx. s. Johanni de Pakeham, vi. s. viii. d. Ricardo de Boylond', dimidia marca. Johanni de Ramesia, x. s. Andreæ Croc, dimidia

marca. Johanni de Stiventona, dimidia marca. Willelmo de Scyrebech, dimidia marca. Roberto de Lech, dimidia marca.

Summa iiii. li. x. s.

Willelmo Camberlano ad expensas, x. s.

Memorandum quod in crastino Sancti Yllari anno domini H. Abbatis Ramesiæ undecimo Dominus Willelmus Camberlanus recepit subscriptas pensiones subscriptis personis solvendas pro pensionibus suis de toto anno decimo ejusdem Abbatis.

Domino Nicholas de Turri, xl. s. Domino Waltero de Odingham, xl. s. Laurencio de Broch, xx. s. Johanni de Ramesia, xx. s. Andreæ Croch, xiii. s. iiii. d. Johanni de Stivinton, xiii. s. iiii. d. Roberto de Lech, xiii. s. iiii. d. Johanni de Pak . . . . , vi. s. viii. d. Ricardo de Boylande, vi. s. viii. d. Willelmo Schyrebech, vi. s. viii. d. Willelmo de Thornheg', xiii. s. iiii. d. Hostiario de Scaccario, de dono, dimidia marca.

Memorandum quod die veneris in hebdomada Paschæ anno undecimo Hugonis Abbatis liberati fuerunt domino Willelmo Camberlano, xxv. l. sterlingorum ad solvendum ad Scaccarium Domini Regis pro feria Sancti Yvonis ejusdem anni. Et ad pensiones subscriptis solvendas de eodem termino Paschæ —— s.

Domino Waltero de Oddingham, xx. s. Petro de Waltham, xx. s. Johanni de Ramesia, x. s. Andreæ Croch, vi. s. viii. d. Johanni de Pakeham, vi. s. viii. d. Ricardo de Boyland, vi. s. viii. d. Willelmo de Schirebech, vi. s. viii. d. Willelmo de Thornhegg', vi. s. viii. d.

Memorandum. In crastino Circumcisionis Domini anno f. 9 b.
domini H. Abbatis viii° solvit dictus Dominus H. celerario pro Torefeld, iiii. pondera de caseo.

Pro Elleswrda, ix. pondera.

Pro Wardeboys, iii. pondera.

Pro Wystowe, iii. pondera et dimidium.

Pro Upwude, iii. pondera et dimidium.

Status Talliarum.

Die lune proxima post festum Sanctæ Scolasticæ Virginis anno domini H. Abbatis viii°.

De farina, li. quarteria vii. R. et dimidius.

De gruto de firmis, lxxii. mittæ iii. R. iii. b.

Et sic debentur xi^{xx} iiii, mittæ gruti.

Recepta.

De braseo de firmis, vii^{xx} xvii. mittæ iii. R. et dimidia. Et sic debentur viii^{xx} vii. mittæ brasei, et sciendum quod providendum est de li. bracinis usque ad festum Omnium Sanctorum.

Memorandum quod Dominus Abbas tenebatur celerario pro Terfelde, x. s. pro fabis et x. s. pro denariis super talliam et iii. d. pro butiro.

Item de Wardeboys, xxx. s. pro frescingis. Item de Eleswrda, x. s. pro frescingis et xl. s. pro denariis super talliam, quos solvit ei incontinenti.

Item pro una ponsa casei de Terfelde. Item, ix. pondera casei pro Eleswrda. Item pro Wardeboys, iii. pondera.

Item dominus Abbas allocavit celerario de debito in quo tenebatur ei de tempore fratris G. pro viii. ponderibus duri casei de Slepe de anno præterito, lxiiij. s., pro frescingis de hoc anno, xlv. s. pro alleciis, v. s., pro denariis super talliam, xx. s. de tribus terminis (set deficiunt ii. s. vi. d.) pro butiro, ix. s., pro frisco caseo, iii. s., pro lxxii. gallinis, vi. s.

Elleswrde.

Item dominica post Assumpcionem Beatæ Mariæ celerario pro bacone et caseo et super talliam, c. s. Eodem die Willelmo Camberlano, v. s.

Memorandum quod die Sancti Leodegarii martyris anno domini H. Abbatis Ramesiæ xi. liberavit dominus H. Abbas, domino W. Camberlano, xxv. li. ad solvendum ad scaccarium domini Regis pro firma feriæ Sancti Yvonis proximo præteritæ et pensiones subscriptis solvendum. Domino Waltero de Odegham, xx. s. Laurencio del Broch, xx. s. Johanni de Ramesia, x. s. Johanni de Stiventon, vi. s. viii. d. Johanni de Pakeham, vi. s. viii. d. Ricardo de Boyland, vi. s. viii. d. Willelmo de Thornhegg', vi. s. viii. d. Item eidem ad expensas suas et ad expensas Henrici Marescalli, xxvi. s. viii. d.

Memorandum quod anno Domini M°cc°lxx°, videlicet in crastino Sancti Illarii, tradita fuit quædam cedula Roberto le Flemming de Parva Raveleya quod recepit a domino W. Abbate Rammesiæ, v. ruscas apum, ita quod singulis annis de medietate proventus domino W. Abbati fideliter respondebit.

f. 10. Memorandum quod die mercurii proximo post festum Sanctæ Trinitatis anno domini H. Abbatis recepit Willelmus de Camera a domino Abbate, xiiii. s. iii. d. expendendos apud Novum locum. Item, xix. s.

In die vigiliæ Apostolorum Petri et Pauli liberati fuerunt celerario xl. s. pro Slepe, de termino Pentecostes et de termino Sancti Johannis Baptistæ, anno domini H. Abbatis viii°.

Noverint.

De frumento de Knapuelle, xi^{xx} R. xvi. et dimidium. Item de ordeo, vii^{xx} R. et xvii. R. Item de pisis, ix^{xx} R.

De veteri frumento de Elleswrthe, viii^{xx} et xi. R.

Item de mixtilione, v^{xx} et xi. R.

Item de anteriori meya, v^{xx} et xv. R. Item de alia meya, iiii^{xx} et xv. R.

Item de Midsty, xxx. R. Item de pisis anni præteriti, xxxii. R. Item de pisis anni præsentis, xvii. R.

Item de alio tasso, xxxv. R. Item de ordeo meyæ occidentalis, iiii^{xx} R. Item de midsty, lxiii. R.

Item de meya in grangia avenæ, xix. R. Item de alia meya, v^{xx} et ii. R.

Item de alia meya, v^{xx} et ii. R.

Item de meya seminis, v^{xx} R. et vi. et dimidium.

Item de alia meya seminis, xlvi. R.

Item in expensis porcorum, xii. R. Item de frumento seminato, v^{xx} et xiii. R.

Item de pisis seminatis, xvi. R. Item de fabis seminatis, v. R.

Item de meya frumenti in parte orientali, v^{xx} et ii. R. Item de meya occidentali, vi^{xx} R.

Item de alia meya, vi^{xx} et xiii. R. Item de frumento vendito Gotte Ape, v^{xx} R.

De frumento de Broctona de veteri meya per manum Michaelis, xi^{xx} et xi. R. et dimidium.

Item de Ripton Regis, vi. et xiii. R.

Item de alia meya Riptone Regis, ix^{xx} et xv. R. et iii. bussellos.

In auro empto, xxxvii. li. xxi. d. ob. Item pondus auri, iiii. l. xix. s. v. d. ob. Item pondus anulorum missorum domino Abbati, v. s. x. d. Precium, xlvi. s. viii. d. Pondus aliorum anulorum, ii. s. i. d. Precium, xv. s. ob.

Item in lapidibus emptis, cvi. s. xi. d. Item in lapidibus, xvi. s.

Summa, lxii. s. iii. d. ob.

Item eodem die pacati Magistro H. aurifabro de termino Sancti Michaelis Johannis, xl. s. et suo operario, xlvi. s.

Summa totalis, xlvi. l. vii. d.

Noverint universi per præsentes me fratrem Willelmum Warmyngton presentorem monasterii de Rameseiæ recepisse et habuisse in die confectionis præsentium de Rectore Ecclesiae de Ellyngton per pensionem suam pro terminis Michaelis et

Paschæ ultimo præteritis ante datum præsentium, de quibus, quidem, iiii. s. fateor me fore satisfactum, dictumque Rectorem executores et successores suos inde quietos per præsentes sigillo meo sigillatas vicesimo primo mensis Aprilis anno regni Henrici viii^{vi} xx.

f. 12 b. Memorandum quod die dominica post festum Sancti Edwardi liberati fuerunt Willelmo de Camera, xvii. s. vi. d. ad stipendia famulorum de Novo loco et quieti sunt.

DLCXXXVIII.

[*Redditus Cameræ Abbatis.*]

f. 12 b. A.D. 1202–1207. Hic fuit redditus pertinens cameræ Abbatis tempore Roberti Abbatis secundi.

De Suthlingdona	Quater viginti libræ, et cetera.
Barthona	Viginti sex libræ.
Cranfelde	Triginta quatuor libræ.
Elintona	Duodecim libræ.
Riptona Abbatis	Quadraginta libræ.
Bernewelle	Centum solidi.
Saltrea	Quadraginta solidi.
Giddingge	Sexdecim libræ.
Ailenthona	Decem libræ.
Stivecleia	Centum solidi.
Hoctona	Decem libræ.
Hemmingford'	Triginta quatuor Marcæ.
Broctona	Viginti tres libræ.
Chateriz	Duodecim libræ.
Grittona	Duodecim libræ.
Burewell'	Decem libræ.
Lausell'	Triginta libræ.
Winebodeham, Klacklose Hundret, et Dunham, et de Marisco	Sexdecim libræ.
Helingeie	Sexdecim libræ.
Walsochne	Viginti libræ.
Northfolch'	Sexaginta libræ.

Summa, Quater centum et tredecim libræ.
Absque feria Sancti Yvonis, et absque auxiliis.

INDEX.

A.

Abbecroft, in Brancaster, I. 413.
Abbey, the, of Ramsey, I. 165.
—— foundation of the, III. 170.
—— the Abbot slain in the (1043), III. 173.
—— injuries done by the Earl of Essex to the, II. 196, 197.
—— destruction of its goods by the same, II. 197.
—— accounts of keepers of the, during a vacancy, temp. John, I. 227–232.
—— vacancy of the, temp. John, II. 195.
—— remained in the hands of King John for seven years, III. 215.
—— oppressed by the Bishop of Ely, III. 182.
—— a large sum paid to the King on account of the vacancy of the (1286), III. 14.
—— half the profits of the, extorted by Edward I., III. 185.
—— letter from the Abbot of Ramsey to the King concerning the poverty of the (1319), II. 200.
—— entertainment of Edward III. and Queen Philippa in the, I. 259, 263.
—— bound in 680 marks at Rome, III. 183.
—— persons dwelling in the, by the King's writ, I. 229, 232.
—— power to receive clergy and laity fleeing from the world into the, II. 138, 141.
—— the brother of a donor received into the service of the, II. 329.
—— burial in the, II. 61.
—— custody of the, during vacancies, III. 12–19.
—— expenses in the, I. 228, 229.
Abbey—*cont.*
—— gate of the, I. 67. *See* Gate.
—— governance of the, constitutions of Archbishop Hubert concerning the, II. 198, 204–206, 212–214.
—— —— constitutions of Abbot Robert de Redinge concerning the, II. 212.
—— invaders of the, I. 104, 106, 107.
—— keeper of the, while in the King's hand, I. 381.
—— land unjustly taken from the, I. 142.
—— lands of the, not to be given without royal licence, I. 234.
—— —— increase of, III. 224.
—— —— unjustly occupied, III. 224.
—— site of the, II. 162.
—— tenants of the, I. 107, 108.
—— *See* Monastery; Vacancies.
Abbot, the, of Ramsey, I. 76, 95, 197; II. 4, 12, 23, 29, 60, III. 323, 324.
—— has no power to sell the abbey lands, II. 71.
—— forbidden by papal bull to alienate property of the abbey, II. 138.
—— a right of fishing reserved to the (personally), II. 362.
—— his yearly visit to Ringstead, I. 404.
—— yearly gift of a hen *ad aduunctum Abbatis*, I. 416.
—— party to a fine, I. 166.
—— plaintiff in actions, I. 181, 195; III. 41, 73, 74, 78, 82.
—— defendant in actions, I. 223; III. 36, 59, 80, 84, 91, 111.
—— chapel, garden, and hall of the (in London), I. 133, 134.
—— chapels of the, II. 187.
—— election of, II. 71.
—— —— provided for by papal bulls, II. 139, 141, 144, 151, 156.
—— election of an, form of decree on the, I. 27.
—— farms in custody of the, I. 104.

Abbot—*cont.*
—— farm of the, III. 310.
—— fee of the, II. 35, 47, 60.
—— goods of the, III. 31.
—— hall of the, I. 130, 131, 132.
—— homage to be done to the, by the Earl of Oxford and another, I. 106.
—— lands for the table of the, II. 25.
—— portions of the, II. 252, 253, 254.
—— proctor of the, III. 319.
—— purse of the, I. 311, 324, 336, 394, 398, 411; II. 18, 39, 45; III. 61.
—— *quo waranto* against the, III. 56.
—— recognisance from the, to certain merchants of Lucca, III. 13.
—— rents due to the, II. 240.
—— reverence due to the, II. 198, 206, 214.
—— seal of the, II. 280.
—— sentence against the, I. 65.
—— tenth of the, at London, II. 257.
—— works at *preces* of the, II. 28, 30, 31, 33.
Abbot and Convent of Ramsey, the, I. 90; II. 3, 42.
—— instruments relating to the, I. 68.
—— payment by the, to Thorney abbey, II. 324.
—— large sum paid by the, for a conveyance, II. 340.
—— accounts by, in the Exchequer, II. 390; III. 24.
—— writ to the, III. 100.
—— letter from the, to the King, III. 101.
—— petition of the, against conspirators, III. 108.
Abbot, possibility of an, changing his life, I. 154.
Abbots, Anglo-Saxon, II. 58.
—— depositions of, I. 124; III. 178.
—— *vavassores* of, I. 239.
—— and priors, required to send companies of armed men to Newcastle (1297), III. 3.
—— of Ramsey, chronicle of the, III. 171–189.
Abbot, Henry, messuage of (at Stowe), II. 322.
—— Hugh, the younger, proceedings against, I. 178, 179, 181, 183.
—— —— junior (of Walton), I. 185.
—— Hugh, son of John, I. 180.
—— William, proceedings against, I. 180.
Abbotesho, I. 97.
Abbotsley (Addeboldesleye, Alboldesle, Alboldeslee, Albodesleye, Alleboldesleye, Aylboldelle), co. Huntingdon, I. 194, 195, 210, 211, 212; III. 39, 40.
Abetot, Abeln'. *See* Dabetot.
Abingdon, Abbot of. *See* Osgar.
Abington (Abintone), co. Northampton, meadows in, I. 105.
Abjuration, I. 258.
—— of the kingdom, III. 8, 10.
Aboventoun, John, tenant in Weston, II. 41.
—— Matthew, *ib.*
—— Roger, II. 40.
—— Stephen, II. 41.
—— *See* Buveretun.
Abram, Robert, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
Absolon, John, money due from, II. 394.
Absolution, I. 64, 68, 69, 70; II. 252.
Acarius, Prior of St. Alban's, made Abbot of Peterborough, III. 177.
—— tenant in Brington, II. 46. *See* Acharus.
Acatour, Gervase le, III. 70. *See* Achatour.
Acci, duo, III. 274.
Accleia, Accleya. *See* Oakley.
Accounts, regulations touching, II. 198, 206.
—— rendering of, II. 242 *bis*.
Acelin, Aceline. *See* Ascelin.
Achard, Adam, tenant in Crawley, I. 442.
—— Gervase son of, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
Achart, Gilbert son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 235.
Achari, tenant in Ellington, III. 305.
Acharus, son of Godric of Ellington, witness, I. 151. *See* Acarius.
Achatour, Robert le, tenant in Chatteris, I. 430. *See* Acatour; Katur; Lakatur.

Achenewere, a mete in Warboys, I. 308.
Achilles, William son of, obligation by, II. 326.
Achius, son of Ailiric, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294.
Acholt. *See* Acolt.
Acius, son of John, tenant in Chatteris, I. 436.
Acknowledgment (*recognitio*) of a new Abbot, payment of double rent as, by free tenants, III. 49.
Acknowledgments by tenants to a [new] Abbot, I. 66.
Acle, Acleia, Acleya. *See* Oakley.
Aclun, Gilbert de, tenant in Cranfield, II. 14.
Acohold. *See* Acolt.
Acolt (Acholt, Acohold, Akolt):
—— Roger de, tenant in Shillington, I. 459.
—— —— witness, II. 251.
—— William, monk, and afterwards 19th Abbot of Ramsey, III. 181.
—— —— receives benediction from the Archbishop of Canterbury, III. 182.
—— —— royal assent to his election, III. 182 *note*, 191.
—— —— homage performed to him by William of Whiston, III. 56.
—— —— references to, as Abbot, I. 72, 73, 74; II. 237, 248.
—— —— deed by, II. 226.
—— —— death of, III. 11 *note*, 182.
—— —— account of, III. 182.
—— —— anniversary of, II. 49, 226.
Acquisitions of lands by Abbots, II. 232, 233, 234; III. 184, 185, 186, 189.
Acra eleemosinæ, III. 233 *bis*.
Acræ inbladatæ, I. 319, 330, 340, 363.
—— *operariæ*, III. 226.
Acre, a house built on an, I. 427.
—— an, in two places, I. 330.
—— grant of part of an, II. 248.
—— half, a shepherd dwelling in a, I. 362.
Acreland, III. 260.
Acreman, William, tenant in Warboys, III. 253, 257.
Acremanland, III. 257.
Acremanni, I. 318, 341. *See* Akermen.
Acres, I. 395.
—— set apart for tithes and for various officers, I. 319, 330, 340, 363; III. 236 *seq.*
—— number of, in a virgate, III. 208–215.
—— titheable, I. 474; II. 184.
—— half, II. 24.
—— —— (of the demesne), II. 37, 38.
Acun, son of Richard, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— son of Toli, *ib.*
Acunrad, tenant in Wells, III. 296.
Adam, payments by, for the Abbots of Ramsey and Peterborough, I. 76.
—— tenant of Ramsey abbey, witness, I. 256.
—— the Baker, III. 321, 322.
—— the Butler, witness, I. 258.
—— the Clerk of Amauri, nephew of Nicholas de Sigillo, Archdeacon of Huntingdon, has a grant of the church of Warboys, II. 174, 275.
—— the Cook, tenant in Barnwell, I. 48.
—— Master, tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
—— —— niece of, *ib.*
—— the Reeve, tenant in Cranfield, II. 4.
—— tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— tenant in Crawley, III. 304.
—— tenant in Wistow, III. 272.
—— son of Ailieth, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294, 295.
—— son of Baldwin, I. 100.
—— son of Edelin, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— son of Godwin, tenant in Upwood, I. 349.
—— son of Henry the Archdeacon, holds the town of Stukeley, III. 275.
—— son of John, tenant in Upwood, I. 349.
—— son of Nicholas le Freman, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
—— son of Richard, tenant in Holywell, I. 301.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 19, 20, 21.
—— tenant in Weston, II. 36.

Adam—*cont.*
—— son of the Reeve, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
—— son of Roger, tenant in Barton, I. 479.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, I. 349, 350.
—— son of Wilfric, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294.
—— Beatrix relict of, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— Eve wife of, daughter (?) of Payn, I. 99.
—— Geoffrey son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 312.
—— Isabel wife of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 295.
—— John son of, tenant in Cranfield, III. 301.
—— Mazelina relict of, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— Simon son of, I. 286.
—— Verviva wife of, tenant in Wistow, III. 272.
—— Walter son of, tenant in Gidding, II. 367.
—— William son of, witness, II. 335.
—— —— tenant in Barton, I. 482.
—— —— tenant in Houghton, I. 373.
—— —— tenant in King's Ripton, I. 399.
Addeboldesleye, I. 212. *See* Abbotsley.
Addune, Walter, tenant in Barton, I. 484.
Adelelm, son of Turgar, tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
Adelildesholm, land at, granted by the Abbot of Peterborough, I. 79.
Adelingtune. *See* Elton.
Adelwold, Aldelin son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 293.
—— John son of, III. 292.
Adslade, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Advowson, releases of an, II. 327–329.
Advowsons of churches, &c., III. 13, 16, 17, 18, 193.
—— controversies touching, II. 191, 192.
—— fines relating to, II. 382, 383.
Æadward. *See* Eadward.
Ædgar, tenant in Hemingford, III. 276.
—— *See* Eadgar.
Ædgith gives a fishery to Ramsey abbey, I. 134.
—— *See* Eadgyth.
Ædgiva, widow, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
Ædnoth, Reiner son of, tenant in Elton, III. 257.
—— *See* Eadnoth.
Ædric, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
Æduin, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
Æduuard, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286.
Aedward the Priest, tenant in Cranfield, III. 302.
Ædwin. *See* Eadwine.
Ægelmær. *See* Æthelmær.
Ægelsin, Aelsi, Ailsin, Abbot. *See* Æthelsige.
Ægelwin (Ægelwi, Aegelwy), Abbot, subscribes a charter of King Eadward the Confessor, II. 78.
Ælfeah, Aelfeah. *See* Ælphege.
Ælfelm (Alfelm), gives Oakley and Potton to Ramsey, III. 166.
—— buried at Ramsey, *ib.*
Ælfere (Aelfere), Duke, subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.
Ælfgar, Bishop of Wilton, subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 58.
—— the Chamberlain, land alienated to, II. 272.
—— the Reeve, witness, I. 121.
—— son of Hamo Stute, tenant in Brancaster, I. 427.
—— *See* Alfgar; Algar.
Ælfnoth (Alfnoth), Bishop of Dorchester, subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 58.
Ælfric (Aelfric), Abbot [of Malmesbury, afterwards Bishop of Crediton,] subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.
Ælfric the Priest of Wardon, witness, I. 132.
Ælfstan (Ælstan, Aelfstan), Bishop of London, subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 58.
—— (Athelstan), Bishop of Rochester, subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 58.

Ælfsy, of Langwath, his gifts to Ramsey abbey confirmed by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74.
Ælfweard (Ailward), Bishop of London, and also Abbot of Evesham, called the "Golden Bishop," III. 174.
—— his death, *ib.*
Ælfwine (Alfwyne, Ælfwyn, Alfwin, Alwine):
—— son of Briccy, becomes a monk at Ramsey, III. 167.
—— —— gives Lawshall and Hawstead to Ramsey, *ib.*
—— —— death of, *ib.*
—— Abbot [of Winchester], subscribes a charter of King Eadward the Confessor, II. 78.
—— fifth Abbot of Ramsey, I. 189, 192, 219, 222, 223, 233, 238; II. 79, 80, 190, 191, 294; III. 174.
—— —— sent by King Eadward the Confessor to the Council at Rheims, III. 174.
—— —— dispute between, and Siward Abbot of Thorney, concerning Kingsdelf Marsh, I. 188; III. 38.
—— —— account of, III, 174.
—— the Black. *See* Black.
Ælfwold (Athelwold, Alfwold, Alfwolde), Earl, second son of Æthelstan, half-King, and brother of Earl Æthelwine, I. 268, 269, 270, 272; III. 165, 166.
—— —— his gift of Houghton, Witton, Ripton, Ellington, and Bythorn to Ramsey confirmed by King Eadgar, II. 56.
—— subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.
—— buried at Ramsey, III. 166.
Ælfwold, monk of Ramsey, I. 188; III. 38.
—— of Thorney, I. 188; III. 39.
—— *See* Stanton.
Ælfwyn (Alfwen, Aylwyna), wife of Æthelstan, half-King, and nurse to King Eadgar, I. 268.
—— Weston granted to her by King Eadgar, III. 165.
buried at Chatteris, III. 166.
Aelina, widow, tenant in Weston, II. 41.
Ælphege (Ælfeah, Aelfeah), Abbot [of Bath?], subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.
—— Saint, Bishop of Winchester, consecrates Eadnoth, first Abbot of Ramsey, III. 172.
Aelsin, Abbot of Ely, I. 23.
Ælsin, Abbot of Peterborough, III. 38.
Ælstan. *See* Ælfstan.
Ælwin the Carpenter, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
Aelwyn. *See* Æthelwine.
Ærnald of Raveley, tenant in Upwood, III. 270 *bis*; his father, *ib.*
Ærnketel (Arnketel), and Wulfron his wife, give Hickling and Kilvington to Ramsey, III. 167.
—— father of Æthelstan, fourth Abbot of Ramsey, *ib.*
—— buried at Ramsey, *ib.*
Ærnulf (Arnulf) the Chamberlain, witness, I. 141. *See* Arnulph; Emolf; Ernulf.
Æscwy (Aeswy), Abbot [of Bath], subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 58.
Æsthestan, tenant in Holywell, III. 284.
Aeswy. *See* Æscwy.
Æthelbert (Ethelbrith), his bones enshrined at Ramsey, III. 177.
Ætheldreda, Saint, I. 116, 118.
—— Abbess of Ely, I. 23.
Æthelfelda (Ethelfelda), wife of Æthelwold, Ealdorman of the East Angles, a benefactor to Ramsey Abbey, III. 167.
—— buried at Ramsey, *ib.*
Æthelfgiva (Ethelgiva), second wife of Earl Æthelwine, her gift of Stowe and Brune to Ramsey Abbey, III. 166.
—— death of, *ib.*
Æthelflæd (Ethelfleda) the Countess, first wife of Earl Æthelwine; I. 268, III. 166.
—— gives Sawtry to Ramsey Abbey, III. 165.
—— death of, *ib.*

Æthelgar (Athelgar), Abbot [of Hyde], subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.
Æthelmær (Athelmar, Ægelmær, Ailmar) Bishop of Elmham, charter of King Eadward the Confessor directed to, I. 218, 221; II. 80.
Æthelred II., King of England, III. 173.
—— brother of King Eadgar, subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 58.
—— or Ealdred, Bishop, II. 77.
—— (Ethelred), St., his bones enshrined at Ramsey, III. 177.
Æthelsi (Æþelsi), Priest, subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.
Æthelsige (Ethelsin), third son of Æthelstan, half-King, geneaology of, III. 165.
—— brother of Æthelwine, gift by, III. 166.
—— buried at Ramsey, *ib.*
Æthelsige (Ailsy, Elsin, Alxi, Aielsin, Eilsin, Alsin, Ailsin, Aelsi, Aylsi, Ægelsin, Ægelsi), 6th Abbot of Ramsey, I. 83, 84, 104, 127, 148, 149, 238, 249; III. 174.
—— obtains a charter from King Edward the Confessor, and subscribes the same, II. 78.
—— convention between Eudo the King's Sewer and, II. 257.
—— revelation to him at sea of the feast of the Conception of the B.V. Mary, III. 174.
—— obtains the confirmation charter from King William I., and subscribes the same, II. 98.
—— witnesses an agreement, II. 258.
—— account of, III. 174.
—— *See* Ailsige.
Æthelstan (Ethelstan), King of England, III. 165.
Æthelstan, half-King, father of Æthelwine, founder of Ramsey, genealogy of, III. 165.
—— his wife and children, *ib.*
—— becomes a monk of Glastonbury, *ib.*
—— dies, and is buried there, *ib.*
Æthelstan—*cont.*
—— (Athelstan, Ethelstan), *Dux*, subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.
Æthelstan (Ethelstan), fourth Abbot of Ramsey, account of, III. 167.
—— his parentage, *ib.*
—— becomes Abbot of Ramsey, III. 173.
—— brings the relics of St. Felix to Ramsey, III. 174.
—— murdered by an Irishman, III. 173.
Æthelstan Mannesone (Mannessone, Mannessune), I. 271, 274, 275; III. 166.
—— his gift of Slepe and Chatteris to Ramsey confirmed by King Eadgar, II. 56.
—— buried at Ramsey, III. 166.
Æthelstan. *See* Edelstan.
Æthelweard (Ethelward), son of Earl Æthelwine, killed by the Danes in the battle at Assandun, III. 172.
—— (Athelward), *Dux*, subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.
Æthelwine (Æilwin, Ailwin, Ailwyn, Alwin, Aylwin, Aylwyn, Ethelwin, Egeluuinus), Ealdorman of the East Angles, fourth son of Æthelstan, half-King, I. 268, 269, 270, 272, 279, 281; II. 70; III. 102, 165, 166, 172 *note*, 174 *note*.
—— founds Ramsey Abbey, II. 52–56, III. 165, 170.
—— genealogy of, III. 165.
—— subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.
—— death of, III. 166, 170, 171.
—— brothers of. *See* Æthelwold; Ælfwold; Æthelsige.
—— wives of. *See* Æthelfgiva; Æthelflæd; Wlgiva.
—— son of. *See* Æthelweard.
Æthelwine (Alfwyne, Alfwin, Ailwin, Ailwine, Eylwyn, Aelwyn) the Black, or Suerte (Swerte), a landowner at Luddington, I. 189, 192; II. 79.
—— his gifts to Ramsey Abbey confirmed by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74.
—— buried at Ramsey, III. 167.

Æthelwine, Abbot. *See* Ægelwin; Ælfwine.
Æthelwold (Ethelwold), Ealdorman of the East Angles, eldest son of Æthelstan, half-King, III. 165.
—— buried at Ramsey, III. 166.
—— wife of. *See* Æthelfelda.
Æthelwold (Athelwold), Bishop of Winchester, subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 58.
—— Bishop of Carlisle, I. 250.
—— (Ethelwold), monk of Ramsey, I. 188; III. 38.
Aethelwold, son of Greui, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291; his wife, *ib.*
—— John son of, *ib.*
—— William son of, III. 290; his wife, *ib.*
Ætheric (Ethelric, Etheric, Helric), monk of Ramsey, made Bishop of Dorchester, I. 275, 276, 277, 280, 490; III. 173.
—— his benefactions to Ramsey, I. 267, 270; III. 173.
—— —— confirmed by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 73.
—— brings the relics of St. Felix to Ramsey, III. 174.
—— buried at Ramsey, III. 173.
Afforestation by Henry II., II. 300, 302, 303, 307.
—— temp. Henry III., II. 302.
Affric', Hawysia daughter of, and her son Stephen, tenants in Brancaster, I. 426.
Agatho, Pope, confirmed a charter of Wulfhere, King of Mercia, to Peterborough monastery, I. 165.
Agelsi. *See* Æthelsige.
Agelwi. *See* Ægelwin.
Aggebeche, Alfred de, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
Agistment of hogs, grants of, II. 296, 297.
Agnes, tenant in Warboys, III. 256.
—— daughter of Anselm, tenant in Crawley, I. 450.
—— daughter of Hugh, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— daughter of Ralph, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 14.
Agnes—*cont.*
—— kinswoman of John de Sulgrave, III. 71.
—— relict of Roger, tenant in Shillington, I. 465, 467.
—— relict of Salatiel, tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
—— widow, tenant in Broughton, I. 339, 340.
—— —— tenant in Chatteris, I. 434.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, I. 454; II. 19, 20.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, I. 305.
—— wife of Simon, tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— wife of William de Selfleia, I. 159.
Agneta, tenant in Burwell, II. 29.
Agnilda, mother of Luke, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267. *See* Hannild'.
Aguilon, Robert, witnesses a charter of Henry III., II. 295.
Aid for haymaking, I. 416.
Aids, III. 328.
Aiguel, John, escheator in cos. Bedford and Buckingham, writ to, III. 196.
Ailbern, of Ferefeld, I. 150. *See* Albern.
Ailbert, Richard, tenant in Shillington, I. 471. *See* Alberd.
Ailbri the Moneyer, witness, I. 253. *See* Albri.
Ailbric, Simon son of, and Folcard his brother, tenants in Wells, III. 297.
Ailbrich, Pater, tenant in Graveley, III. 247. *See* Albric.
Ailbrit, Simon son of, I. 99.
Ailbrith, tenant in Holywell, III. 284.
—— tenant in Wells, III. 297 *bis*, 298 *bis*.
—— fishery of, in Wells, III. 299.
—— son of Osmund, tenant in Wells, III. 298.
—— son of Walter, III. 299.
Ailenthona, III. 328. *See* Elton.
Ailg'er', tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
Ailgith, widow, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
Ailieth, Adam son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294, 295.
Ailina, widow, tenant in Burwell, II. 30.

Ailiric, gift by, tenant in Burwell, II. 35.
—— Achius son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294.
Ailivemade, in Wistow, I. 353.
Aillesham, Robert de, monk of Ely, witness, I. 78.
Aillet, Brother, agreement between, and the parson of Downham, II. 190.
Aillingtone. *See* Elton.
Ailmar, tenant to Leofwin, brother of Colgrin of Grantham, witness, I. 131.
—— a knight, tenant in Hemingford, I. 382.
—— tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
—— tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— Richard, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
—— Robert, tenant in Wistow, I. 352.
—— William, son of, tenant in Brancaster, III. 265.
—— Thurstan, son of, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— *See* Æthelmær; Almar.
Ailmare, Robert, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
Ailmer, son of Henry, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
—— Hogg, of Wellen, I. 188; III. 39.
Ailred, II. 35.
—— tenant in Holywell, III. 281.
—— *See* Alred; Aylred.
Ailric the Monk, witnesses a charter of Henry I., I. 236.
—— the Priest, tenant in Weston, III. 312.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Cranfield, III. 301.
—— *See* Ailiric.
Ailsi, Ailsin. *See* Æthelsige.
—— the Priest, land of, in Fordham, I. 98.
Ailsige (or Alsige), Monk [of Peterborough], I. 188; III. 38.
—— *See* Æthelsige.
Ailsueda, tenant in Ellington, III. 260.
Ailuuard, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
Ailvurd, Ralph son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 257.
Ailward, an Abbot, Burred brother of, witness, I. 142.
—— Master, of Luton, witness, I. 142, 143; II. 264.
——Thomas, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
—— tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— tenant in Therfield, III. 226.
—— *See* Ælfweard; Lincoln.
Ailwin, Abbot, II. 102.
—— tenant in Bradenache, III. 226.
—— tenant in Therfield, *ib.*
—— the Clerk, tenant in Hilgay, III. 287.
—— Niger, gift of, III. 167. *See* Black.
—— the Priest, tenant in Wells, III. 296.
—— the Reeve, landholder in Sawtry, I. 234; II. 290.
—— William son of, tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
—— *See* Ælfwine; Æthelwine; Aluin; Aylwin.
Ailwyn, Earl. *See* Æthelwine.
—— Benedict son of, I. 360.
Ailwyn's croft, in Abbot's Ripton, I. 320.
Aires, Robert de, Osbern and Thomas sons of, and Helyas his nephew, I. 258.
Aid, I. 424.
—— not to be levied by the Abbot without general consent of the Chapter, II. 198, 206, 213.
—— receipts from an, I. 231.
—— payable by cotters, I. 59.
—— in gathering hay, II. 30.
Aids, I. 147, 153; II. 236, 330; III. 158, 244, 295.
—— due from a township, II. 27 *bis*, 33.
Akerman, Emma, tenant in Barton, I. 484.
—— Robert, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
Akermen, I. 332, 342, 346, 349, 350, 352, 360. *See Acremanni.*
Alahoge, Herbert, juror, I. 412; tenant in Brancaster, I. 419.
Alamare, William, tenant in Brancaster, I. 420.

Alan (Alanus, Allanus):
—— Earl [of Richmond], witness to a charter of William I., II. 98.
—— Undersheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, I. 148, 149.
—— Almoner of Ramsey, I. 88.
—— —— inducted into the church of Warboys, II. 173.
—— Brother, present at a court held at Ringstead, I. 412, 429.
—— the Forester, tenant in Ellington, III. 305.
—— the Sewer of Hugh des Eschalers, witness, I. 141.
—— the Smith, tenant in Brancaster, I. 417.
—— the Welshman, payment to, III. 217.
—— witness, I. 143.
—— tenant in Hemingford, III. 229, 276.
—— —— in Holywell, III. 282.
—— *et socii ejus*, tenants in Holywell, III. 284.
—— tenant in Walsoken, III. 291, 295.
—— brother of William son of Ketel, witness, I. 259.
—— nephew of R[alph], witnesses a charter of Abbot Reginald, II. 260.
—— son of Berta, I. 142.
—— —— witness, I. 151, 152; II. 263.
—— son of Durand the Cook, tenant in Wistow, III. 272.
—— son of Godwin, tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
—— son of Harold, witness, I. 146, 148.
—— son of Odo, witness, I. 149.
—— son of Richard, tenant in Crawley, I. 453; in Cranfield, II. 10.
—— son of Robert, tenant in Brancaster, I. 420, 424, 425, 429.
—— son of Roger, tenant in Crawley, I. 450; in Cranfield, II. 9, 22.
—— son of Siward, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455, II. 20.
—— son of Ulf, juror, I. 412; tenant in Brancaster, I. 423, 424, 425.
—— son of Walter, III. 41.
—— son of William, tenant in Brancaster, I. 425.

Alan—*cont.*
—— son of Ulfrich, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294.
—— Alexander son of, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— Henry son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 35.
—— Hugh son of, witness, I. 141.
—— Ivo son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 35.
—— John son of, II. 26, 32.
—— Mabel daughter of, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— Nicholas son of, II. 42.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Cranfield, II. 16.
—— Reginald son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 383.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Horley, I. 443.
—— Simon son of, tenant in Crawley, I. 443; in Cranfield, II. 16.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— William son of, tenant in Broughton, I. 42.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, I. 455.
—— Hugh, tenant in Hemingford, I. 391.
Albe, Agnes, tenant in Girton, I. 494.
Albeniaco, Albeneyo, de. *See* Daubeny.
Alberd, Simon, Richard son of, tenant in Crawley, I. 454.
—— Reginald, le Hode, *ib.* *See* Ailbert.
Albericus. *See* Aubrey.
Albern, Geoffrey son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 250. *See* Ailbern.
Albert, land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 272.
—— Cardinal, priest and chancellor of the Holy Roman Church, II. 139.
—— Precentor of Ramsey, witness, II. 267.
—— the Engineer, payment to, out of the Exchequer, while he stayed at Ramsey, I. 232.
—— tenant in Barton, I. 481
—— tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
—— tenant in Houghton, III. 278.
—— tenant in Hurst, III. 281.
—— brother of Matthew, of Therfield, I. 150.

Albert—*cont.*
—— Ralph son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— Reginald son of, III. 252.
—— Robert, tenant in Whiston, I. 59.
—— Simon, tenant in Cranfield, I. 454, II. 19.
—— Stephen, juror, I. 429; tenant in Chatteris, I. 436.
—— *See* Ailbert; Ailbrith.
Albi', Robert son of, witness, II. 260.
Albin, tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
—— son of Gilbert, I. 99.
—— son of Ralph, tenant in Warboys, I. 313 *bis*.
—— son of Richard, *ib*.
—— Herbert son of, tenant in Barton, I. 478.
Albinestone. *See* Daubeny.
Albini, Albiniaco, de. *See* Daubeny.
Albion, II. 70.
Albod, Abbot of Bury St. Edmund's, writ to, I. 249.
Alboldesle, Alleboldesleye. *See* Abbotsleigh.
Albred, Priest of York, judgment of Pope Gregory IX. concerning the provision of, I. 70.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455.
Albreda, widow, tenant in Holywell, I. 304.
—— William son of, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 307.
—— *See* Shelley.
Albreslane, in Ramsey, I. 94.
Albri, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
—— *See* Ailbri.
Albric, tenant in Holywell, III. 282.
—— tenant in Knapwell, III. 227, 246.
—— relict of, tenant in Barnwell, I. 50.
—— son of Roland, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Cranfield, II. 21.
—— William son of, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
—— *See* Ailbric.
Albrica, daughter of Richard, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
Albs, I. 103.
—— alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273.
—— keeper of the; assignment to the, II 225.
Albuniaco, Albyniaco, de. *See* Daubeny.
Albus. *See* White.
Alconbury (Alkemundeberia, Alkemundebir', Alkemundebyr', Alkemondesbury), co. Huntingdon, II. 301 *bis*, 305, 389.
Aldborough (Aldebergh', Aldeburgh', Aldeburghe):
—— Richard de, the King's Attorney, III. 95–99, 123, 124.
—— —— Justice, II. 132.
Aldebyre, a culture in Wistow, I. 353.
Aldebyrislade, in Wistow, I. 353.
Aldelin, son of Adelwold, tenant in Walsoken, III. 293.
—— John brother of, *ib*.
Alderhed, Alderhethe. *See* Aldreth.
Alder-wood, an, I. 307, 430.
Alditd', Walter son of, tenant in Wells, II. 320.
Aldith, widow, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, III. 272.
—— William son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
Aldiva, Robert son of, dwelling at Ofwurthe, III. 248.
Aldred (Aethelred, Athelred, Ealdred, Ealriedus), Archbishop of York, subscribes a charter of King Eadward the Confessor, II. 77.
—— son of Geoffrey, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
Aldred, Robert son of, witness, I. 151.
—— *See* Audred.
Aldreth (Alderhed, Alderheda, Alderhethe, Alderhithe, Alreheda, Alrich', Altherhethe), in the parish of Haddenham and hundred of South Wichford, co. Cambridge, I. 90, 217.
—— bridge of, I. 437.
—— causeway of, II. 187, 188, 189.
Alduin, tenant in Wistow, III. 272.

Aldus, tenant in Brancaster, I. 421.
Aldwin (Alduin), Abbot of Ramsey, I. 105, 127, 128, 129, 149, 236, 237; II. 60, 82, 214, 259, 291 *ter*; III. 174, 289.
—— charter to, I. 241; II. 83.
—— lands given by, I. 239, 245.
—— alienations by, forbidden by William II., I. 234.
—— mandates of William II. respecting, I. 235.
—— statute of, concerning the food of the monks and of guests, III. 163.
—— deposition of, III. 175.
Aldwin, tenant in Brancaster, III. 264.
—— tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
—— tenant in Ringstead, II. 314.
—— tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 287.
—— son of Brithric, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
Ale, I. 46, 49, 289 *seq.*, 300; II. 24, 39, 45, 134, 205, 235, 432, 463; III. 62, 237, 240, 245, 249.
—— a *ciphiata* of, I. 406.
—— price of, I. 57.
—— tynes of, I. 58 *ter*.
—— of the abbey, custody of the, II. 206, 213.
—— measures of (the monks'), II. 369.
—— to be provided by the Abbot's chamber, III. 170.
—— of St. Mary, toll of malt for making the, I. 489.
Alemania, I. 117.
Alemin, vassal of William Brito, witness, I. 156.
Alen, cook of the Infirmary, witness, I. 258.
Alena, widow, tenant in Warboys, III. 254.
Alexander, King of Scotland, III. 51.
Alexander III., Pope, I. 108, 109; II. 134, 147, 148, 149 *note*, 152.
—— his bulls of general confirmation for Ramsey abbey, II. 134, 148.
—— bull of, confirming certain churches, the banlieu, &c. to the Abbey, II. 147.
—— bull of, forbidding archdeacons to make certain exactions from the Abbey, II. 152.
Alexander IV., Pope, I. 67–70, 110; III. 183.
—— —— grants to King Henry III. a tenth of the clergy, III. 183.
—— —— confirms the election of Hugh, Bishop of Ely, III. 183.
Alexander, Bishop of Lincoln, I. 244.
—— —— witnesses a charter of Henry I., I. 245.
—— the Carter, tenant in Brancaster, I. 428.
—— the Chamberlain, monk of Ramsey, witnesses a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 257; II. 265.
—— the Clerk, tenant in Warboys, I. 315, 318.
—— —— mentioned in a Pipe Roll account, I. 231.
—— Master, witness, II. 174.
—— the Merchant, tenant in Ringstead, I. 412.
—— the Monk, brother of Oliver, witness, I. 153.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, I. 342, 343.
—— —— *See* Moigne.
—— the Smith, tenant in Barton, I. 481.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
—— son of Alan, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— son of Hervey the Monk, witness, I. 147. *See* Moigne.
—— son of Mabel, tenant in Upwood, I. 351.
—— son of Nicholas, I. 91.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, II. 27.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 371.
—— —— tenant in Ringstead, I. 407.
—— son of Oliver, tenant in Upwood, I. 349.
—— son of Philip of Ripton, witness, I. 151.
—— son of Philip the Knight, witness, I. 258.
—— son of Richard de Sartaria, witness, I. 258.
—— son of Richeman, tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
—— Bartholomew son of, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.

Alexander—*cont.*
—— G. son of, I. 105.
—— Ralph son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— Robert son of, I. 89.
—— Thomas son of, juror, I. 363; tenant in Houghton, I. 371.
—— William, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
Aleyn, Thomas, tenant in Houghton, I. 372.
Alfeld, tenant in Brancaster, III. 261.
Alfelm, wife of, I. 132. *See* Ælfelm; Allelm; Elfelm.
Alfere, tenant in Cranfield, III. 224.
Alffi of Lauwathe, gift by, I. 275.
Alffwen, wife of William Pecche, I. 121.
—— *See* Alfwan; Alfwen; Alwan.
Alfgar, tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— wife of, tenant in Hecmundegrave, III. 271.
—— the Fisher, tenant in Hilgay, III. 289.
—— the Reeve, witness, I. 121.
—— the Shepherd (*Pastor Ovium*), tenant in Holywell, III. 284.
—— son of Hamo Stute, I. 427.
—— *See* Ælfgar; Algar.
Alfin the Priest, of Fordham, II. 267.
Alfleda the Countess. *See* Æthelflæd.
Alfnoth. *See* Ælfnoth.
Alfred, witness, I. 137.
—— and his wife Edeona, I. 128.
—— tenant of Richard de la Bere, II. 247.
—— tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— son of Gilbert, witness, I. 143.
—— (or Alred), Henry, action against, III. 82, 83, 84.
—— *See* Alured; Alvered.
Alfric, tenant in Brancaster, III. 261.
—— the Merchant, tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
—— the Priest, witness, I. 130.
—— or Aluric, the Priest of Warboys, witness, I. 135, 137, 145, 148; II. 259, 262. *See* Warboys.
—— Simon son of, tenant in Wells, II. 319.
—— *See* Aluric; Alveric.
Alfriche, Richard son of, and John his brother, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
Alfsi the Priest, of Fordham, land of, II. 312.
—— son of Godric, gift by, III. 299.
Alftor, tenant in Brancaster, I. 422.
Alfviva, wife of Boselin, I. 129. *See* Alviva.
Alfwan, Ralph son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
Alfwara, her gift of Holywell, Elsworth church, and Burley to Ramsey, III. 167.
—— buried at Ramsey, *ib.*
Alfwen, wife of William Pecche, II. 258. *See* Alffwen.
—— wife of Æthelstan, half-King. *See* Ælfwyn.
Alfwin, tenant in Brancaster, III. 265.
—— or Alwin, son of Æthelstan, tenant in Cranfield, III. 301.
—— son of Leofstan, of London, I. 139.
—— tenant in Weston, III. 312.
—— *See* Ælfwine; Æthelwine.
Alfwold. *See* Ælfwold; Alwold.
Algar, monk of Ramsey, witness, I. 132.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 229.
—— brother of Hugh, son of Lucien, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— Gilbert son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 426.
—— Godfrey son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— Ralph son of, III. 250, 251.
—— Robert son of, III. 252.
—— William son of, III. 251.
—— *See* Ælfgar; Alfgar.
Alger, tenant in Burwell, II. 33.
—— Henry, tenant in Ringstead, I. 406.
—— Walter son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 308; III. 254.
Algerkirk [co. Lincoln], III. 143.
Alic', William, tenant in Barton, I. 482.
Alice, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
—— tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 256.
—— daughter of Hervey, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 329.
—— —— of Roger of St. Ives, conveyance to, I. 88.
—— —— of Syriche, tenant in Brancaster, I. 419.

Alice—*cont.*
—— —— Thymelona, tenant in Cranfield, II. 22.
—— —— Walter Beyville, I. 172.
—— —— Walter de Stukeley, and wife of William de Lymminge, II. 246.
—— relict of Simon the Smith, tenant in Hemmingford, I. 390.
—— widow, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 329.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, I 419.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 10.
—— —— tenant in Graveley, III. 248.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 471.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, I. 351.
—— —— tenant in Whiston, I. 59.
—— wife of Estmund, quitclaim of, concerning houses in Lynn, I. 99.
—— wife of Michael, brother of Odger, son of Michael de Walton, II. 327.
—— wife of Roger the Miller, quitclaim by, I. 97.
—— wife of Simon le Hawker, II. 106, 107, 108, 109, 114.
—— wife of Walter de Stukeley, custody and marriage of her daughters, I. 107.
—— Roger son of, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
Alienations, to be revoked by the Abbot, II. 205.
—— by Abbots Walter and William, III. 223, 270, 274.
Aliza, widow, tenant in Brancaster, III. 265.
Alkemundebir'. *See* Alconbury.
All Saints, feast of, II. 43, 235; III. 325.
—— —— hen-rents due at the, I. 44.
—— —— plough-teams joined at, I. 294.
—— —— payment by a township at the, I. 486.
Allan. *See* Alan.
Allegiance, I. 258.
Allelm, tenant in Walsoken, III. 290; his wife, *ib.*
—— *See* Alfelm.
Allowances of liberties, &c., II. 390–400.
Almar, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
Almaria, Roger de, Precentor of Lincoln Cathedral, II. 175.
Almaric, Henry son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
Almeric, Cardinal-deacon, and chancellor of the Holy Roman Church, II. 145, 157.
Almoign, or frank-almoign, I. 158 *seq.*, 255 *bis*, 398, 438, 491; II. 3, 89, 100, 103, 172, 179, 185–187, 230, 231, 247, 248, 249, 277, 283, 285, 288, 292, 297, 310, 311, 312, 318, 332, 335–337, 340, 346, 347, 350, 374, 384, 385; III. 167, 220, 271, 299.
Almoner, the, of Ramsey abbey, I. 86 *seq.*; II. 200, 205, 213, 252.
—— churches belonging to the, II. 202, 275, 276.
—— gifts to the, I. 93 *seq.*; II. 171 *seq.*
—— payments to be made by the, II. 235.
—— pension or portion of the, I. 305, 401.
—— rents assigned or belonging to the, I. 334; II. 171, 175 *bis*, 205, 234, 275.
—— tenth due for the portion of the, II. 255.
—— *See* Alan; Reiner; Roger.
Almonry, garden of the, in Ramsey, I. 87, 104.
—— gifts to the, I. 102.
—— lands to be assigned to the, II. 294.
—— a church assigned for support of the poor of the, II. 154, 171 *bis*, 172, 173, 174.
Alms of the church of Ramsey, I. 128, 128.
—— —— lands for the, I. 244.
—— to the poor, II. 205, 227, 235, 239; III. 102.
Alred, Richard, mainpernour, I. 179. *See* Alfred.
Alreheda. *See* Aldreth.
Alric, witness, I. 132.
Alsige. *See* Ailsige.
Alsin. *See* Æthelsige.
Alstan, tenant in Brancaster, III. 262 *bis*, 264.

Alstaneslake, in Holywell, I. 295.
Altar, the great, of the abbey, II. 225.
—— —— horn (*cornu*) of, III. 173.
—— —— ornaments of, II. 235.
—— —— abbots buried before, III. 186.
—— gifts made on the, I. 256; II. 197.
—— offering (of lands) on the, II. 335.
—— the new, in the new monastery; gift of land on the, "by a certain staff," II. 262.
—— hair of an oppressor placed on the, I. 257.
—— a wax taper before the, I. 94.
—— coverings for the (*pallia ad altare, de altari*), alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273.
—— removal of an, I. 330.
—— an, made by Abbot Hugh de Sulgrave, III. 184.
—— a manual, dedicated to the Holy Trinity, II. 262.
—— of St. Andrew, in the Abbot's chapel, II. 355.
—— of St. Benedict, I. 130, 132, 250.
—— of St. John the Baptist on the north side of the church, III. 189.
—— of St. Mary the Virgin, II. 216, 223; III. 179.
—— —— rents towards the light at the, II. 283, 284, 285, 288.
—— of St. Nicholas, II. 243.
Altarage, I. 306, 341, 352; II. 176.
Altars of St. Mary and St. Benedict, at Ramsey, I. 142; II. 263.
—— obventions of, I. 281.
—— silver, II. 274.
—— the six, on both sides of the choir, II. 225.
Altherhethe. *See* Aldreth.
Altus, Osbern, III. 286.
Aluin, tenant in Therfield, III. 226. *See* Alurin; Alvi; Alwine.
Aluith, widow, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
Alun, tenant in Burwell, II. 35.
Aluo, a meadow in Hemingford, III. 244.
Alured, tenant in Bradenache, III. 226.
—— tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
—— tenant in Holywell, III. 283; his son, *ib.*
Alured—*cont.*
—— tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— son of Gilbert, witness, I. 142.
—— son of Maurice, tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
—— son of Peter, I. 389.
—— son of Richard, tenant in Stukeley, I. 395.
—— Ralph son of, tenant in Hemingford, III. 276.
—— the Fisher, tenant in Hemingford, III. 229, 276.
—— *See* Alfred; Alvered.
Aluric, man of Walter de Bolebech, I. 143.
—— tenant in Bradenach, III. 226.
—— tenant in Therfield, *ib.*
—— William son of, tenant in Gravely, III. 247.
—— *See* Alfric; Alveric; Alvric; Eluric.
Alurin, tenant in Therfield, III. 226.
Alveva, tenant in Brancaster, III. 262, 264.
—— wife of Richard, III. 263.
—— *See* Alviva.
Alvered or Aluered, tenant in Hemingford, III. 229.
—— son of Salmon, III. 243.
—— son of Walter, III. 241. *See* Alfred.
Alveric, Robert son of, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455.
—— the Smith, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
—— *See* Alfric; Aluric; Alvric.
Alvi, tenant in Therfield, III. 226.
Alviva, tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
—— *See* Alfviva; Alveva.
Alvric, tenant in Crawley, III. 304.
Alwan, wife of Sewin the Fowler, gift by, to the priory of St. Ives, II. 214.
Alwine, Robert, and Amiana his wife, land bought of, II. 234.
—— *See* Ælfwine; Aluin; Aylwin.
Alwold, Hugh son of, I. 137. *See* Ælfwold.
Alwynesleye, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
Alxi. *See* Æthelsige.
Am', Ralph, charter of, I. 67.
—— Roger son of, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.

Amabilia, widow, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
Amauri, Adam the Clerk of. *See* Adam.
Amends of bread and ale, III. 54.
Amercements, I. 85, 113, 114, 260, 261, 264, 284, 295, 343, 425, 426, 428; II. 22, 99, 282; III. 158.
—— of tenants, II. 314, 341, 342; III. 61–63, 92–94, 96.
—— —— for default of works, I. 464.
—— allowances of, II. 390–400; III. 36.
—— arrangements respecting, I. 441.
—— estreats of, II. 341, 342.
—— in a leet, I. 355; II. 359.
Amices, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273.
Amiet, tenant in Hemingford, III. 228.
Amoris, dies, I. 215; III. 57.
Ampullæ, II. 273, 274.
Anagni, bulls dated at, I. 108, 109; II. 148, 153.
Anand, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
—— the Forester, juror, I. 392; tenant in Stukeley, I. 395.
Anathema, II. 77, 97, 98, 172, 252, 258.
Ancestors, tradition from, II. 307.
Andreu, Robert, quitclaims a cotland in la Bourne, I. 89.
Andrew, St., altar of, in the Abbot's chapel. *See* Saint Andrew.
—— feast of, I. 287, 296, 297, 298, 409, 464, 474; II. 4 *seq.*, 41 *seq.*
—— —— a certain payment due on the, II. 22.
—— term of, II. 37.
Andrew, I. 90.
—— dwelling in London, charter directed to, I. 128.
—— grant to, of land in London, I. 133.
—— witness, I. 130.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 257.
—— tenant in Wells, III. 297, 298.
—— fishery of, in Wells, III. 299.
—— the Baker, III. 312.
—— son of Walter, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
—— son of Robert of Bythorn, juror, II. 47.
—— son of William the Freeman, *ib.*
Andrew—*cont.*
—— son of William, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— Cecilia daughter of, tenant in Horley, I. 447.
—— John son of, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Cranfield, I. 439.
—— William son of, land of, in Suaneshe, III. 246.
Anehethe, *illi de templo de*, III. 315.
Angarville, Richard, *alias* de Bury, Bishop of Durham, I. 262; II. 69, 100, 110.
Angelthorpe (Angrethorpe, Angretorp), in Brancaster, I. 412.
—— messuage and land in, III. 265.
—— Gilbert de, juror, I. 412; pledge at Brancaster, I. 429.
Anjou, III. 184.
—— Count of, title of Henry III., I. 250, 251.
—— —— the title dropped by Henry III., III. 184.
Angles, East, half-King of the, III. 165.
Anglia, East, first Bishop of, III. 174.
Angligena natio, II. 52.
Anglo-Saxon, charters in, I. 188, 218.
—— ——, document in, III. 38.
Angre, Robert de, tenant in Brancaster, I. 414.
Angrethorpe. *See* Angelthorpe.
Angulum, ad. *See* Corner.
Annales Monastici (Chron. and Mem.), III. 10, 174, 178, 179, 183.
Anniversaries in the monastery, II. 48, 49, 215, 216, 217, 218, 221, 222, 223, 226, 227, 229, 231, 232, 241, 242. *See* Obits.
Annunciation, the, I. 287, 296, 297, 298; II. 37, 43.
Anny, I. 78.
Anscelin. *See* Ascelin.
Ansell, the Miller, tenant in Cranfield, II. 9.
Anselm, St., Archbishop of Canterbury, writ to, I. 238.

Anselm—*cont.*
—— deposes Abbot Aldwin in Council, III. 175.
Anselm, Chysore daughter of, tenant in Crawley, I. 450.
Ansered, tenant in Hemingford, III. 276.
Ansger, chaplain of William II., witnesses a charter of Abbot Herbert, I. 121.
Ansketil the Despenser, witness, I. 142.
Anthony, tenant in Warboys, III. 254, 257.
—— William son of, I. 33.
Anzerod, son of Brithina, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— son of Osmund, *ib.*
—— Henry son of, tenant in Hemingford, II. 281. *See* Ansered.
—— the Reeve, III. 244.
Ape, Gotte, payment to, III. 323.
—— —— wheat sold to, III. 327.
Apostles, images of the, II. 274.
Apostolic See, the, I. 106; II. 139, 141, 142.
Appeltone, John de, tenant in Crawley, I. 440.
Appendicia (appurtenances), II. 77, 87.
Apples, I. 56.
—— sale of, III. 216.
Apportiones, I. 76.
Appraisement, III. 33, 34.
Apsalon, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251. *See* Aspelon.
Aqua Alba (or Blanca), Peter de, Bishop of Hereford, III. 183; witness, II. 99.
Aquam, Alvered juxta, of Hemingford, III. 244. *See* Atwater.
Aquitaine, Count of, title of Henry III., I. 250, 251.
Arable lands, I. 282, 294, 296 *seq.*
—— —— inundations of, III. 145.
Arbitelle, William de, of Astwood, tenant in Cranfield, I. 457.
Arbon, William, fined for trespass, III. 84.
Archbishop, the, I. 95.
Archdeacon, the, not to interfere with the Convent, III. 138, 144, 157.
—— jurisdiction of the, II. 183, 199, 200.
—— hospice of the, II. 178.
—— tenant in Broughton, III. 229.
—— tenant in Hemingford, III. 229.
Archdeacon—*cont.*
—— *See* Galch'; Henry; Huntingdon Oysel.
Archdeacons, papal bull forbidding, to make certain exactions from the abbey, II. 152.
Archentem. *See* Argenton.
Archer, Henry, tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
Arches, court of the, I. 64, 65.
—— official and dean of the, I. 68.
—— dean of the, I. 70.
Archier, Thomas, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
Arderne, Robert de, Justice itinerant at Bedford, III, 33, 36, 91.
Argentan (Argentune, Archentem, Argenteim, Argenton, Argentein, Argenth', Argentuem):
—— Giles de, signs an agreement on behalf of the Bishop of Ely, I. 203, 204.
—— —— impleads the Abbot and others, III. 36.
—— John de, I. 251; II. 61.
—— Reginald de, Justice, II. 376.
—— Renald de, his agreement with Abbot Aldwin, confirmed by Henry I., II. 60.
Aristotle, Master, vicar of St. Margaret's church, Hemingford, II. 177.
—— tenant in Stukeley, I. 395.
—— father of Nicholas de Stukeley, II. 336.
—— son of Adam de Stukeley, I. 106.
—— son of William, juror, I. 392.
Armarium (Library) of the church, I. 152.
Armarius, rent to the, for the repair of the books of the church, II. 277.
Armele, fields called, in Gravenhurst, II. 247.
Armenteres, Aeliz de, tenant in Lincolnshire, III. 314.
Armeston, St. John's Hospital, grant by Hugh the Master and the brethren of, II. 338, 339 *note.*
—— Reginald le Moygne of, witness, II. 344.
Armiger. *See* Squire.
Armistone, meadow of, I. 49.
Armiters, Henry de, witness, I. 256.

Arms, a tenant to come with, at the Abbot's summons, I. 344.
Army, the King's, I. 269 *bis*, 273–275, 277, 280.
—— —— summons to, II. 295.
Arnald, Cardinal, bull for the procuration of, I. 66.
—— Gonnemay, I. 44.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
Arneburghe, Matilda, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
Arnewin, Abbot of Peterborough, III. 38.
Arnketel. *See* Ærnketel.
Arnold, tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
—— son of Richard, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
—— *See* Arnald; Ernald; Ernold.
Arnulph (Arnulfus, Arnulphus):
—— son of Roger, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— Benedict brother of William, son of, II. 41.
—— Henry son of, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— Robert son of, I. 326.
—— Thomas son of, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— Walter son of, of Weston, juror, II. 35.
—— William son of, juror, I. 305; tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— —— tenant in Weston, II. 41.
—— *See* Ærnulf; Emolf; Ernulf.
Arnulphe, John, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— William, *ib.*
Arnyetesmere, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Arrentation, II. 342.
Arrington, co. Camb. *See* Eyrington?
Articles to be inquired into at elections, I. 39.
Arundel Castle, borough and honor of, III. 26.
—— and Shewsbury, Earl of, Roger, witnesses a charter of William I., II. 98; of William II., I. 233.
—— —— daughter of, II. 274.
—— Earl of, William, witnesses charters of King John, II. 63, 65, 90, 298.
—— —— Edmund, Richard son of, III. 26.
Arundel—*cont.*
—— Ralph de, Abbot of Westminster, deposed by Nicholas, Bishop of Tusculum, III. 178.
—— Robert, witnesses a charter of Henry I., I. 250.
Aruinges, or aervinges, three, III. 285.
Arvenchis. *See* Avranches.
Ascalin, Robert son of, tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
Ascelin, (Acelin, Aceline, Anscelin, Anselin):
—— kinsman of Abbot Reginald, witness, I. 137, 142, 146; II. 260.
—— the Knight, witnesses a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 140.
—— tenant of Ramsey abbey, witness, I. 256.
—— son of Water de Burgh, I. 79.
—— Agnes daughter of, tenant in Crawley, I. 450.
Asceline, Nicholas, juror, I. 458.
Aschetil, tenant in Brancaster, III. 262.
—— tenant in Wistow, III. 272.
—— Robert son of, witness, I. 143.
—— the Carpenter, tenant in Wells, III. 296.
—— *See* Asketel; Osketel.
Aschil, tenant in Burwell, II. 33, 34.
Ascy, John, I. 44.
—— Simon, I. 44, 45.
Asekirche, Ralph de, III. 259.
Aselhulle, or Haselhul, II. 301.
Ash-trees, I. 395, 461; III. 74.
Asketel, tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
—— tenant in Ringstead, III. 267, 268.
—— *See* Aschetil; Osketel.
Asketyn, Adam, I. 45.
Aslachescroft, land of, in Walsoken, III. 295.
Asman (a groom), III. 321. *See* Asseman.
Aspele, or Asple, land called, in Shillington, I. 460; III. 212.
Aspelon, court of, I. 296.
—— the Butler, tenant in Broughton, I. 333, 334.
—— akerman in Upwood, I. 349.
—— John, tenant in Upwood, I. 348.

Aspelon, John—*cont.*
—— —— of St. Ives, witnesses a charter of Roger de Nortone, I. 376.
—— William, tenant in Elsworth, III. 250.
—— *See* Absolon; Apsalon.
Aspes, William de, I. 161.
Asple. *See* Aspele.
Assandun, battle at, III. 172.
Assart, agreement touching an, II. 283.
—— refusal to pay rent for an, I. 343.
—— a great, I. 307.
—— old, II. 90, 296. 297.
—— new, II. 90, 297.
—— new, grant of, II. 64.
Assartation, I. 94; II. 287.
—— licence for, II. 296.
Assarts, I. 84, 104, 168, 173, 344; II. 13 *seq.*, 84, 224, 349, 352; III. 78, 270, 301 *seq.*, 307, 308, 324.
—— confirmation of, II. 64.
—— not *ad opus*, III. 302.
—— release of, II. 326.
—— in the King's Forest, I. 193, 209; III. 39.
Asseman (a groom), III. 322. *See* Asman.
Assent, the royal, to elections of Abbots, III. 14, 18, 179, 180, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187–206.
Asser, John, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75; juror, III. 144.
Asshebeche, or Assebeche, in Ubmere Marsh, I. 77, 214.
Assignments by Abbots to offices of the abbey and for various purposes, II. 215, *seq.*
—— by Abbots to the Convent, III. 184, 185.
Assisa villæ, II. 373.
Assize, an, III. 40.
—— objection to an, because taken too soon after the writ, &c., III. 44.
Assizes of Ramsey, made by Abbot Aldwin, III. 174.
Assumption, feast of the, I. 287, 408.
Astanbech, in Wells, III. 298.
Astebrot, Aylsi de, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
Astin, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
Astwode, I. 457.
Athelgar. *See* Æthelgar.
Athelintone. *See* Elton.
Athelmar. *See* Æthelmær.
Athelstan. *See* Ælfstan; Æthelstan.
Athelward. *See* Æthelweard.
Athelwold, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286.
—— *See* Ælfwold; Æthelwold.
Attachments, I. 261, 262, 263, 264, 266; II. 67, 321.
Attebrig. *See* Bridge.
Attechirch. *See* Church.
Attehalle. *See* Hall.
Attehil. *See* Hill.
Attestone. *See* Stone.
Attorney, the King's, III. 95, 123, 124 *bis*, 138, 150.
Attorneys, III. 70, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 82 *seq.*
Atwater (ad Aquam, juxta Aquam):
—— Alvered, tenant in Hemingford, III. 244.
—— Gilbert, tenant in Elton, I. 489.
—— Mabel, tenant in Elton, I. 489.
—— Hugh, tenant in Hemingford, I. 391.
—— Juliana, tenant in Elton, I. 489.
—— Laurence, tenant in Barton, I. 482.
—— Ralph, tenant in Elton, I. 489.
—— *See* Aquam.
At-well. *See* Well.
Aubeny, Aubeneio, de. *See* Daubeny.
Aubrey (Albericus):
—— Earl[of Northumberland], subscribes a charter of William I., II. 98.
—— —— *See* Oxford, Earl of.
—— tenant in Burwell, II. 29.
—— tenant in Houghton, III. 228.
—— relict of, tenant in Barnwell, I. 50.
—— son of Guy, witness, I. 258.
—— Guy, grant to, by Abbot Reginald, II. 261.
—— *See* Ailbric; Albric; Aybric.
Audenarde, Giles de, payment to, II. 293.
Auditor of a manor, III. 158.
Audred, of Knapwell, I. 141. *See* Aldred.
Auger, of St. Sepulchre's brotherhood, Cambridge, grants to, by Abbot Reginald, I. 145, 146; II. 264.

Auger—*cont.*
—— son of Payn, I. 100.
—— Walter son of, gift by, I. 305.
August, III. 306, 308.
—— day-works in, III. 285, 286. *See* Harvest-works.
Augusti, caput, III. 258, 271, 305 *seq.*
—— *gula*, I. 289, 296; II. 18, 23, 38, 41, 249 *seq.*
Augustine, tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
Aula, Adam de. *See* Hall.
Aumeny. *See* Daubeny.
Aumfrey, Robert, I. 44.
Aumund. *See* Walton.
Aundely, or Dandeley, Hugh de, I. 200.
Aungletes (Aunglettes), Les, in Wauberge, II. 302.
Autenchis. *See* Avranches.
Auti, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— the Carpenter, *ib.*
—— *alius*, III. 298, 299.
—— son of Godlamb, tenant in Wells, III. 297–299.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Hemingford, III. 244.
—— *See* Outi.
Autin of Huntingdon, I. 138.
Autisol, tenant in Wells, III. 296.
Auxun, Roger, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
Avant, Robert, tenant in Ringstead, I. 410.
Avelina, daughter of Gilbert the Carpenter, I. 87.
Avenel, Geoffrey, tenant in Warboys, I. 319.
—— John, juror, I. 199, 200.
Average, I. 45 *seq.*, 290, 300; II. 17, 18, 25, 28, 31, 38, 40, 41; III. 308 *seq.*, 243 *seq.*
—— twice a fortnight to Ramsey, and once to remote parts, I. 458.
—— to London, &c., III. 302.
—— on foot, III. 302.
Averages, within the county, I. 394.
—— twelve long, I. 462.
—— short, *ib.*
Averid, Walter son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 27.
Avicia, tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
—— daughter of Robert, tenant in Cranfield, II. 4.
Avicia, daughter of Roger, I. 456.
Avranches (Arvenchis, Autenchis, Birenches), William de, witness, I. 156, 157; II. 323.
Awain, tenant in Warboys, III. 256.
Axemuth, William de, custody of the Abbey granted to, by Henry III., III. 12, 192.
Aybric, or Ailbric, Earl, holds five hides of the abbey, III. 48. *See* Oxford, Earl of.
Aylboldelle. *See* Abbotsleigh.
Aylesbury, co. Buckingham, III. 23.
Aylewestone, or Haliwestone, grove of, II. 306.
Ayllenecroft, in Upwood, I. 341.
Ayllingtone. *See* Elton.
Aylred, tenant in Burwell, II. 31. *See* Ailred; Alred.
Aylricheslake, in Houghton, I. 367.
Aylwin, Ealdorman. *See* Æthelwine.
—— John son of, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— Simon, son of, juror, I. 397; tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— *See* Ailwin; Aluin; Alwine.
Aylwyna. *See* Ælfwyn.
Aylwynescroft, in Crawley, I. 448.
Aylwyslade, in Wistow, I. 353.
Aylwith, tenant in Chatteris, I. 436.
Ayprest, Robert, of Shillington, payment to, II. 398.
Ayse, Ralph, tenant in Holywell, I. 302.
Azai, Peter de, payment to, III. 216.

B.

Babyngtone, Hugh de, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, II. 393.
Baces, I. 356.
Bacheler, Simon, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
Backenho, Thomas de, suitor in the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
Bacon, III. 161, 163, 168, 169, 322, 326.
—— weighs of, I. 290.

Bacun, William, tenant in Brington, II. 46. *See* Bakun.
Badburgham, or Badboruham, John de, I. 200.
Badlesmere (Bathelesmere), Bartholomew de, Steward of the King's Household, and Lieutenant of the Constable of England; proffers of services to the King taken before, III. 4.
Bagenhalebroc, a meadow in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.
Bagenhale furlonge, in Abbot's Ripton, I. 320.
Baignard, Robert, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, II. 396.
Bailiff, the King's, III. 53.
—— —— duties of, II. 321.
—— —— to oversee views of frankpledge held by the Abbot, III. 92, 96.
—— the Abbot's, I. 289, 299, 305, 335, 337, 347, 358, 363, 364, 366, 394, 411, 415; II. 341, 342.
—— summons of the, I. 431.
—— "of the place," I. 355.
Bailiffs, III. 216.
——the King's, or royal, II. 63, 318.
—— the Abbot's, I. 279, 428, 491; II. 99; III. 108.
—— —— claim to try pleas, III. 66 *seq.* *See* Banlieu.
—— of two lords, to hold a view jointly, II. 341.
Baillof, Agnes, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
Bainard. *See* Baynard.
Baise, Thomas, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
Bakehouse of the Abbey, the, I. 66; II. 206, 213; III. 164, 233, 234, 237–241.
—— two masters in the, III. 238.
—— two *rosarii* in the, III. 238.
—— Roger of the, I. 67.
Bakepuz, Ralph de, witness to a charter of Henry III., II. 91.
Baker, Adam the, III. 321, 322.
—— Andrew the, III. 319.
Bakers, amercements of, II. 292.
Bakoun, Robert, tenant in Holywell, I. 302.
Bakun, Walter, tenant in Brington, II. 46. *See* Bacun.
Bald (*Calvus*), Robert the, tenant in Warboys, III. 256.
Baldegiva, tenant in Brancaster, III. 262.
Baldgiva, tenant in Hilgay, III. 289.
Baldith, wife of, tenant in Slepe, III. 281.
—— Hugh nephew of, *ib.*
Baldwin (Baldewyn, Baldewin):
—— Abbot [of Bury St. Edmund's], subscribes a charter of Eadward the Confessor, II. 78; of William I., II. 98.
—— —— charter of William II. directed to, I. 234.
—— land at Brancaster granted to, I. 129.
—— tenant in Brancaster, I. 421.
—— Emma relict of, tenant in Chatteris, I. 437.
—— son of Autin of Huntingdon, with his father, surrenders Shillington church, I. 138.
—— son of Baldwin, tenant in Chatteris, I. 433.
—— son of Onty, I. 100.
—— brother of Osbert Puttoc, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— Adam son of, I. 100.
—— Cecily, tenant in Chatteris, I. 434.
—— Osbert, I. 44.
Baldyne, Alexander, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
Balehorn. *See* Brithman.
Balicroft, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Ballar, Geoffrey, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
Ballard, Ballarde:
—— Geoffrey, III. 246 *bis*; witness, II. 278.
—— John, II. 231.
—— —— suitor in the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— —— agreement between Abbot Hugh and, I. 86.
—— —— tenant in St. Ives, I. 283, 286.
—— —— witness, II. 332.
—— Simon, witness, I. 173.

Ballardi, merchants of the Society of the, of Lucca, III. 20, 21, 86–91.
Ballardo (Bellar', Gellard), Collucheus (Colloncius, Collenius), merchant of the Society of the Ballardi of Lucca, III. 21, 28.
Balle, John, proceedings against, I. 178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186.
—— Ralph, land of, II. 289.
—— Richard, I. 179.
—— —— tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
—— Roger, *ib.*
Balliol (Bayllol, Baylloll):
—— the Lady of, I. 267. *See* Baylbelle.
—— Derverguilla widow of John de, party to a fine, II. 361.
—— John, I. 490.
Balsham, Hugh de, Sub-prior of Ely, I. 24.
—— —— elected Bishop of Ely, and election confirmed by the Pope, III. 183.
—— —— Bishop of Ely, has a dispute with the abbey touching a marsh, I. 197.
—— —— impleaded, I. 207.
Bamare, Geoffrey, I. 100.
Bamevile, Walter de, tenant in Burwell, II. 27, 28.
Banco, pleas *in*, I. 125.
Bande, Robert, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
Bandr', tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
Bandych, in Broughton, I. 331.
Bangor, Bishop of. *See* Cruste, Hervey.
Bank (*Ripa*), the, I. 354, 431; II. 325.
—— *quatuor homines nostri super ripam sedentes versus Higgeneye*, II. 220.
—— the great, I. 206, 216, 287; II. 322 *bis*; III. 58.
—— the high, II. 279.
—— Cecily at the, tenant in Chatteris, I. 437.
Banlieu, the (*Banleuca, Banleugata*), I. 73, 74, 84 *bis*, 85, 108, 111, 341, 342, 352; II. 135, 143, 146, 147, 148, 156; III. 315.
Banlieu, the—*cont.*
—— excepted from afforestation by Henry II., II. 302.
—— extended by the Abbot to the King's prejudice, I. 206.
—— exemption from forest laws claimed by the Abbot in the, I. 213.
—— confederacies against the abbey in the, III. 108, 109, 110.
—— offenders in the, commissions to inquire concerning, III. 110.
—— allowances of the liberty of the, I. 223, 224, 225; III. 65–79.
—— bailiffs of the liberty of the, III. 69–73.
—— charter of the, I. 243.
—— charters of liberties in the, II. 84, 88; III. 77.
—— extent of the, II. 65.
—— liberties in the, II. 64.
—— in the Marsh, bounds of the, I. 214.
—— *benedicta* (*Benedicti?*), *versus Ravele*, I. 83.
—— of Ramsey and of Byri, II. 140.
Banthane, Stephen, witness, II. 66.
Banyard. *See* Baynard.
Baptism, sacrament of, I. 25.
Barba, cum. *See* Beard.
Bardney, Abbot of, deposed, III. 178.
—— *See* John; Rand, Ralph de.
Bardolf, Bardolfe, Hugh, witness to a charter of Henry II., I. 123; of Richard I., I. 117.
—— —— fine levied before, II. 381.
—— John de, a "lord," III. 142.
—— William, grant by, II. 320.
—— —— agreement between Ramsey abbey and, II. 322, 323.
—— Lord of, William Phelippe, chief steward of the Duchy of Lancaster, III. 157.
Barefote, Walter, tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
Barewe, II. 353.
—— in Walton, I. 86, 168.
—— Roger de, licence to, II. 118.
Barewedych, a boundary in Upwood, I. 343.

Barford (Bereford, Bereforde), co. Bedford, I. 243.
—— with church, confirmed to Ramsey abbey by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— hidage in, III. 222.
—— lands in, I. 278, II. 294.
—— manor of, II. 272.
—— *See* Bereford.
Bargan, William, tenant in Hemingford, III. 241, 242.
Barkere, H., I. 74.
—— Bann' le, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 329.
—— or Baker, John son of Alan le, III. 70, 71, 73.
Barkford (Bercford, Berecforde, Berkford), co. Huntingdon, I. 41, 195, 211, 212.
—— charter relating to, 257.
—— hidage in, III. 48, 209.
—— land in, I. 89 *bis*, II. 360.
—— manor of, I. 89.
Barley, I. 290 *seq.*, 293; III. 282, 327.
—— acres of, I. 413.
—— ploughing for, I. 355.
—— sowing of, I. 342, 343, 346; III. 315.
—— stack of, described, II. 245.
Barn (*grangia*), the lord's, I. 298.
—— —— gathering the corn into, I. 299.
—— a, full of oats, II. 245, 246.
—— thatching (bernethachinge), II. 39; III. 312. *See* Grange.
Barnabas, son of Walter of Stukeley, II. 247.
Barnack (Bernech, Berneche, Bernethe, Bernithe), co. Northampton, I. 190, 192; II. 79, 324.
—— land in the quarry of, II. 335.
—— G. de, son of the King, II. 100.
—— Gervase de, son of R. (the King), gift by, to Ramsey abbey, I. 101; II. 100.
—— —— charter of, II. 334.
—— Gilbert of, witness, I. 79.
Barnard. *See* Bernard.
Barns, II. 44; III. 62.
—— closing the doors of, I. 399.
Barns—*con*
—— sometimes full all the year round, I. 462.
—— cleansing corn at the doors of, II. 35.
—— keeper of the (abbey), III. 241.
Barnwell (Beornewelle, Bernewelle), co. Northampton, I. 82, 107, 230; III. 82, 185, 211, 328.
—— confirmed to Ramsey abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 73; by William I., II. 94; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— bailiff in, III. 82.
—— Boyespitel in, I. 102.
—— chapel at, I. 54.
—— church of, I. 280; II. 136.
—— —— St. Andrew, I. 48; II. 203.
—— —— advowson of the, I. 107; II. 339; III. 185.
—— customs of the bondmen of, I. 49.
—— deeds dated at, II. 344, 345.
—— demesnes of Sir Berenger le Moygne in, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— extents of, I. 48, 280.
—— freemen of, I. 48; III. 317.
—— grange at, I. 54.
—— hides in, III. 221.
—— kitchen at, I. 54.
—— land in, II. 343.
—— land of, granted by Abbot Reginald to Reginald the Monk, II. 259.
—— lands and tenements in, II. 344, 345.
—— manor of, I. 107, 108, 280; II. 48, 240, 339; III. 79, 80, 82.
—— —— assignment of the, II. 236.
—— —— acquired of Berenger le Moigne by Abbot William de Godmanchester, III. 185.
—— market, pillory, and tumbrel at, to be abolished, II. 342.
—— men of, II. 341.
—— mills and lands in, II. 119.
—— rector of, and his glebe, I. 48.
—— rent in, II. 338.
—— services and rents in, III. 316.
—— taxation of horses and cattle at, I. 53.
—— tenth due for, II. 256.

Barnwell—*cont.*
—— Thomas de, of Weston, juror, III. 142.
—— —— tenant in Barnwell, I. 48, III. 317.
—— William de, I. 43.
—— —— sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
Barnwell, in co. Cambridge, Prior of. *See* Stanfield, Laurence de .
—— Prior and Convent of, I. 265.
Baron, I. 80 *note*.
—— Ivo, I. 95.
Barone, Adam, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— John, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— *See* Baroun.
Barons, I. 245; II. 376, 381, 387.
—— of the church of Ramsey, I. 142, 153.
—— wars between King Henry III. and the, II. 390; III. 184.
—— the, take refuge in the Isle of Ely (1267), III. 184.
Barony of Ramsey, II. 360.
—— —— knights of the, II. 356, 357, 360.
—— manors belonging to the Abbot's, I. 269, 281.
Baroun, John, II. 111.
—— —— of Pylleye, licence to, II. 125.
—— Ralph, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
—— *See* Barone.
Bartholomew, canon of Lincoln, presented to the vicarage of Ripton, II. 179.
—— son of Alexander, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— son of John the Smith, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
—— son of Simon, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
Barton (Bertune, Bertone, Bartone, Barthone, Bartona, Barthona), co. Bedford, I. 41, 73, 230, 283; II. 271; III. 92, 169, 328.
—— confirmed to Ramsey abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74; by William I., II. 95; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
Barton—*cont.*
—— church of, I. 277; II. 136, 180, 181, 183, 207, 211.
—— —— St. Nicholas, I. 474; II. 202.
—— demesne of, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— extents of, I. 277; III. 274.
—— hides in, III. 212, 221.
—— inquisition concerning services and customs in, I. 474.
—— land in, I. 101.
—— lands and tenements in, III. 224.
—— liberties in, III. 93.
—— manor of, I. 277; II. 65, 228, 233.
—— men of the town of, III. 225.
—— mill of, II. 228.
—— parson of, I. 474.
—— rent in, I. 227; II. 229, 234.
—— tenth due for, II. 253.
—— tithes of, I. 474.
—— township of, I. 475.
Barton, Geoffrey de, tenant in Shillington, I. 472.
—— Herbert de, gives tithes in Burwell, I. 132.
—— —— witness, I. 150, 258.
—— Ralph de, II. 311.
—— —— grant to, of land at Snoring, II. 267.
—— —— tenant in Bexwell, II. 310.
—— —— witness, I. 142, 152, 153, 256; II. 312.
—— Richard de, III. 222.
—— Robert de, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— Simon de, Dom., witness, II. 182.
—— Simon Herbert of, witness, I. 151.
—— William de, Joan daughter of, III. 68.
—— —— amercement on, II. 398.
Barton, co. Norfolk, III. 141.
Barwe, a wood in Walton, I. 173.
—— Roger de, linen bags of, II. 72, 73.
Basely, Simon, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
Basil, Richard son of, tenant in Wistow, I. 361.
Basilia, tenant in Warboys, III. 253.
—— wife of Hugh of Holywell, I. 137.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Chatteris, I. 429.

Basille, Ralph, tenant in Warboys, I. 318.
Basins, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 274.
Bassecroft, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Basset, Alan, witness to charters of King John, II. 64, 89.
—— Ralph, witness to charters of Henry I., I. 241, 248; II. 83, 102, 103.
—— —— witness to a charter of King John, II. 64.
—— Richard, charter of Henry I. addressed to, I. 247.
—— Thomas, II. 64.
—— William, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 76.
—— —— Justice, II. 286, 351, 367, 371.
Bassingburne (Basingbourne, Bassyngbourne), Nicholas de, Sir, juror, I. 209; III. 39.
—— Warin de, sheriff of Huntingdon, I. 186; escheator in Huntingdon and Cambridge, III. 196.
Basyly, John, Richard son of, tenant in Houghton, I. 373.
Bataylle, Robert, juror, I. 404; tenant in Ringstead, I. 409.
Bate, Reiner de, witness, I. 145.
Bath, Archdeacon of. *See* Blois, Peter de.
—— Bishop of, I. 67.
—— —— consecrates Hugh Foliot, Abbot of Ramsey (A.D. 1216), III. 179.
—— and Glastonbury, Bishop of. *See* Savaric.
—— Abbot of. *See* Ælphege; Æscwy.
—— (Bathonia), Henry de, witness, II. 68, 321.
—— —— Justice in eyre, I. 224, 423.
Bathelesmere. *See* Badelesmere.
Baucis, Master William de, witness, II. 186.
Baudewyne, William, I. 274.
Bauville. *See* Beville.
Bayeux, Bishop of. *See* Odo.
Baylbelle, the Lady of, I. 490. *See* Balliol.
Bayllol. *See* Balliol.
Bayn (or Payn), Hughlyn de, merchant of the society of the Ballardi of Lucca, III. 21, 87.
Baynard (Bainard, Baynarde):
Baynard—*cont.*
—— Geoffrey, grant of land to, II. 277.
—— —— tenant in Holme-next-the-Sea, I. 404; II. 317.
—— —— daughters and heirs of, I. 401; III. 214.
—— —— Willelma daughter of, II. 313, 317.
—— —— his son Geoffrey de Northlenn, II. 313, 315.
Bayouse, Sir Robert de, witness, I. 376.
Bayse, Thomas, juror, III. 144.
Baysedame, Ralph, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 292.
Beamis (Beaumeys, Belmis, Beaumys, Belmeys, Belmeis, Beumes, Beumys):
—— John de, II. 346.
—— Reginald de, tenant in Barnwell, I. 48; III. 317.
—— Richard de, witness to a charter of Henry II., I. 251.
—— —— the First, Bishop of London, charter of Henry I. addressed to, I. 245; witness to the same charter, I. 245.
—— —— the Second, Bishop of London, witness to a charter of Henry II., I. 251; II. 61.
—— Robert de, juror, III. 9.
—— Robert le, licence to, II. 117.
—— Robert, heir of, II. 340.
—— Roger de, homage and service of, II. 339.
—— —— witness, II. 347.
—— Walter de, witness, I. 174.
—— —— holds land in Sawtry, I. 234; II. 290.
—— William de, I. 84; III. 138.
—— —— wood of, in Sawtry, II. 303.
—— —— of Islep, next Thrapstone, grant by, II. 344, 345.
Bean-land (*terra fabæ*), III. 226.
Beans, I. 299, 357, 408, 432; II. 25, 223; III. 160, 163, 168, 169, 326, 327.
—— duty of a tenant—*ponit fabas infra terram*, III. 256.
—— price of, III. 232.
Beard (cum Barba):
—— Randulf, of Cambridge, I. 145.

Beard—*cont.*
—— Richard, witness, I. 143.
—— Robert, II. 228.
—— Roger, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 285.
—— Walter, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
Bearskins, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 274.
Beast, the best, of a deceased tenant, due to a parson, I. 330.
Beasts, wild, I. 163, 216; III. 58, 182.
Beatrice, tenant in Warboys, I. 315.
—— wife of Pleines of Slepe, I. 129.
—— wife of Robert of Girton, I. 140.
—— widow, tenant in Brancaster, I. 420.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 19.
—— —— tenant in Crawley, I. 443.
—— —— tenant in Elsworth, III. 249, 251.
—— relict of Adam, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
Beauchamp (de Bello Campo, Pulchro Campo, Belecamp):
—— Hugh de, knight, III. 48, 218.
—— —— charter between Abbot Robert and, I. 89.
—— —— land alienated to, II. 272.
—— John, witness, III. 116.
—— Mahald mother of Simon de, I. 143.
—— Simon or Simund de, I. 80, 81, 83, 136, 147, 244, 248; II. 102.
—— —— knight, III. 48, 49, 218, 219.
—— —— witness, I. 155.
—— Walter de, witness, I. 144; II. 100.
—— W. de, Sir, knight of Ramsey abbey owing service in Wales, III. 52.
—— William de, I. 193.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 458.
—— —— landholder in Great Holewelle in Shillington, I. 458; III. 212.
—— —— Justice, I. 209; III. 39.
Beaufo, or Beufeo, John de, juror, I. 177. 186.
Beaufort, Henry, Bishop of Lincoln, II. 211.
Beaumeys. *See* Beamis.
Beaurepier, I. 214.
Beausgraunt, a groom, III. 321.
Beauvile, Robert de, II. 222. *See* Beville.
Beche, I. 164, 165.
—— John, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 61, 62.
Becheswelle. *See* Bexwell.
Becket, Thomas à, made Archbishop of Canterbury, III. 176.
—— —— Archbishop and Chancellor, I. 85, 159; II. 197; III. 176.
—— —— confirmation by, I. 98.
—— —— witness to charters of Henry II., I. 159, 251; II. 62, 84, 85, 104, 195; III. 78, 176.
Bededole ad Cuywelleslade, in Broughton, I. 331.
Bedel (Bedellus, Bedesius):
—— the, I. 342, 346, 351, 363.
—— half an acre assigned to the, I. 319.
—— not to eat at the court except at harvest-time, I. 320.
—— exemptions of a, I. 318.
—— horse of a, I. 363.
—— Adam, juror, I. 438; tenant in Cranfield, I. 454; II. 19.
—— Hugh, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— John, tenant in Broughton, I. 338, 339.
—— Peter, juror, I. 412; tenant in Brancaster, I. 421.
—— Richard, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— Robert, juror at Brancaster, I. 412.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 20.
—— Thomas, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— William, tenant in Elsworth, III. 250.
Bedesius. *See* Bedel.
Bedeslowes, *arurœ* called, I. 318.
Bedesomer, Matilda, tenant in Crawley, I. 451.
Bedford, town of, I. 138, 193, 209; II. 18, III. 32, 36, 39.
—— gaol of, III. 32, 33.
—— iter of, III. 36.
—— measure, I. 136.
—— pleas held at, III. 91.
—— Archdeacon of, III. 224.
—— —— *See* Crikhale, John de.
—— archdeaconry of, I. 265.

Bedford, county of (Bedfordshire, Bedfordescira), I. 154, 244, 246, 248, 250; II. 60, 61, 102, 250, 286, 395, 396, 400; III. 16, 181.
—— account of amercements in, III. 36.
—— escheator in, III. 198, 200, 201, 203, 205, 207.
—— hidage in, III. 211, 221.
—— liberties in, III. 93.
—— manors of the abbey in, I. 276; II. 65.
—— pleas of the Abbot in, III. 301.
—— scutage of the armies of Scotland in, III. 4.
—— sheriff of, II. 102, 338; III. 32–36.
—— —— account of the, II. 398.
—— —— *See* Mareschal, John le.
—— taxation in, I. 63.
—— warren in, I. 81.
—— Duke of, John, Keeper of England, III. 202, 203 *bis*, 204.
Bedhampton (Bedehanton), Robert de, juror, III. 67.
Bedingham, Master Andrew de, witnesses a charter of Archbishop Hubert, II. 173.
Bedmadue, III. 254.
Bedone, I. 230.
Bedrepe, bederipe, bederipes, I. 49, 50, 52, 430, 433, 437; II. 33, 34; III. 317.
Beef, III. 162, 168, 169.
—— quarters of, I. 463.
—— dishes of, I. 462.
Bees, hives of, III. 326.
Begavile, or Begavilla, Ernald de, witness, I. 146, 152.
Beivile. *See* Beville.
Bek, Anthony de, Bishop of Durham, witness, II. 100, 298.
—— Thomas le, Bishop of Lincoln, III. 195 *bis*.
Bekeringe. *See* Bikeringe.
Bekeswelle. *See* Bexwell.
Bekyngham (Bekingham), Elias de, Justice, II. 361, 382.
Bel, John le, tenant in Burwell, II. 26, 33.
Belamy, Walter, tenant in Broughton, II. 338.
Bele-Buche, William, tenant in Graveley, III. 248.
Belem, Robert de, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
Belet (Belethe), Michael, Justice, I. 121, 166; II. 347.
—— William, witness, II. 295.
Belhumme, Robert, tenant in Girton, I. 494.
Bellar'. *See* Ballardo.
Bellehous, Richard de, sheriff of Norfolk, II. 393.
Bello Campo, de. *See* Beauchamp.
Bello Manso, Walter de, juror, II. 23.
—— —— William de, I. 286.
Bello Monte, Robert de. *See* Leicester, Earl of.
Bells of the abbey, II. 138, 141, 151, 163.
—— ringing of, I. 40.
Belmeys, Belmis. *See* Beamis.
Belphago, Ralph de, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, I. 149.
Bemwyk, I. 202. *See* Benwick.
Ben (a custom), II. 33, 34, 35. *See* Bene; Benes.
Bench, the King's, III. 69, 73.
Bend', William, witnesses a charter of Henry II., I. 253.
Bene, I. 49, 299. *See* Benes.
—— the reaping of an acre called, I. 347.
Bene, Robert, juror, I. 429; tenant in Chatteris, I. 433, 435.
Benecroft, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Benedayes, I. 401, 402, 403, 405, 407. *See* Boondays.
Benedict, St., I. 259, 263; II. 52, 54, 57, 70, 71, 76, 79, 80, 81, 92, 97, 218.
—— in a vision directs the foundation of the abbey, II. 53.
—— feast of, I. 66, 131, 259, 287, 297, 409; II. 37, 42, 43, 267; III. 163, 164, 232, 271, 312.
—— —— in summer, II. 320.
—— —— payments at the, I. 296, 298.
—— —— rents of eels at the, III. 297 *bis*.
—— translation of, I. 107, 367; in July, II. 372.
—— rule of, II. 71, 135, 138, 140, 141, 149, 156, 162.
—— —— offering upon the, I. 160.

Benedict—*cont.*
—— foundation of the abbey in honour of, III. 170.
—— gifts to, I. 127, 130 *seq.*
—— altar of, offering on the, I. 133.
—— fee of, I. 147.
—— land or territory of, I. 129 ; II. 260.
—— men of, I. 256 ; clergy and laity, III. 290.
—— —— quit from toll and custom, I. 84, 85.
—— statue of, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273.
—— *litera J. Lincoln. contra visitatores capituli de Benedicto*, I. 64.
Benedict the Abbot, translation of, I. 131.
—— Abbot of Peterborough, his *Gesta Regis Henrici Secundi* cited, III. 176.
—— —— convention between Abbot Robert Trianel and, II. 251.
—— Prior of St. Ives, I. 285 ; II. 225.
—— Brother, witness, I. 159.
—— the Chaplain, tenant in Girton, I. 492.
—— the Clerk, I. 87.
—— Master, I. 227 ; III. 10.
—— monk of Ramsey, witness, I. 148 ; II. 261.
—— the Reeve, named Haliday, tenant in Warboys, I. 317.
—— tenant in Barnwell, I. 51 ; III. 316.
—— brother of William son of Arnulph, II. 41.
—— son of Ailwyn, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— son of Edmund, tenant in Ringstead, I. 406.
—— son of Serlo, I. 87.
—— Thomas son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— Walter son of, I. 86, 94, 96.
Benediction of an abbot after election, III. 179, 182, 187.
—— episcopal, power of, granted to the Abbot of St. Edmund's [Bury], III. 183.
Benedole, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
—— a meadow in Holywell, I. 295, 301.
Beneerthe, I. 475.
Benefactors, anniversary of, II. 49.
—— names of, III. 165–167.
Benefices, I. 69.
—— papal bull concerning, II. 146.
Benefits and orisons of the church, reception into the, II. 196, 368, 380, 384, 386.
Benefurlange, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
—— in Wistow, I. 355.
—— in Grove, in Broughton, I. 331.
Benehille, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Beneit. *See* Beneyt.
—— Richard, tenant in Holywell, I. 302.
Beneland, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
Benelonde, Robert de, tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.
Benemede, in Abbot's Ripton, I. 324.
—— in St. Ives, I. 289.
—— in Upwood, I. 346.
—— in Wistow, I. 353, 357.
Beneroda, I. 366.
Beneryp, I. 358.
Benes, I. 50. *See* Ben ; Bene.
Benesed, rent of wheat called, I. 287, 461.
Benested, Albert de, I. 105.
Benetimede, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
—— meadow at, I. 342.
Benewich. *See* Benwick.
Beneyt, or Benet, Henry, pledge, III. 83.
—— Osbert, tenant in Downham, I. 61, 63.
—— William, tenant in Chatteris, I. 437.
—— *See* Beneit.
Bensergant, Aldwin, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
Benstede, John de, Justice, II. 363.
Bentham's History of Ely, cited, III. 175 *note.*
Benwick (Benewik, Benewyk, Bemwyk, Benewike, Benewich), co. Cambridge, I. 194, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 210 ; III. 40, 144, 145.
—— town of, III. 146.
Benzoc, tenant in Wistow, I. 362.
Beornewelle. *See* Barnwell.
Bequest, a, I. 364.
Bequests to a church, I. 320. *See* Testaments.

Berard, witness, I. 151.
—— tenant in Burwell, II. 31, 33.
Berarde, William, escheator in Norfolk and Suffolk, III. 199.
Berbech, in Wells, III. 299.
Bercford, Berkford. *See* Barkford.
Bercher, Gilbert, II. 283.
Berchermerepoles. *See* Birchermerepoles.
Berchmere, fishery of, II. 330.
Berd, Nicholas le, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 60, 62.
Bere, John le, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— —— deed between Abbot Ranulph and, I. 95.
—— —— gravetta of, at Ellington, II. 305.
—— Richard de la, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
—— —— rent received from, II. 247; his tenant, *ib.*
—— —— witness, II. 248, 282.
—— Robert, I. 94.
Berecford. *See* Barkford.
Bereford. *See* Barford.
—— Ralph de, sheriff of co. Huntingdon, I. 193, 209; III. 39.
—— —— homage and service of, II. 346.
—— —— plaintiff against the Abbot, III. 36.
—— Simon de, escheator, II. 111.
—— William de, Justice, II. 363, 382; III. 69, 70.
Bereland, in Broughton, I. 331.
Berencham, Thomas de, juror, II. 23.
Berenger (Berengar, Berengere):
—— fee of, I. 73.
—— [the Monk], witness, I. 152. *See* Moigne.
—— tenant in Holywell, III. 228.
—— son of Godric, witness, I. 159.
—— Michael son of, of Walton, I. 172.
—— Alexander, relict of, tenant in Barnwell, I. 52; III. 316.
—— Reginald son of, Knight, III. 48, 218.
—— Richard, tenant in Warboys, I. 314. *See* Berneger.
Berenger—*cont.*
—— Robert, II. 249.
—— —— suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, III. 312.
Berewicks, II. 54, 56, 72, 92, 93; II. 135.
Berewyke, John de, Justice, perambulation taken before, II. 299.
Bergele, Roger de, witness, I. 79.
Berham, Peter, Lawshall let to, III. 216.
Beria (berewick?) in a town, III. 289.
—— grant of a, I. 245.
Berimers, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Beritdole, in St. Ives, I. 283.
Berkford. *See* Barkford.
Berkweye, or Berkwai, Richard, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75; juror, III. 144.
Berlington, John de, tenant in St. Ives, I. 287.
Berlynge, Adam, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— Adam de, tenant in Ringstead, I. 405.
Berlyngehone, Hugh de, tenant in St. Ives, I. 285.
Bermondsey, Prior of, I. 69.
Bernak. *See* Barnack.
Bernard, Bishop of St. David's, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 241; II. 83.
—— monk of St. Alban's, made Abbot of Ramsey, III. 175.
—— —— charters of Henry I. to, I. 237, 238, 239; II. 293.
—— Abbot of Ramsey, I. 275; II. 59; III. 175.
—— —— gifts to the Priory of St. Ives by, II. 214.
—— —— suit between Walter Buistard and, I. 141.
—— witness, I. 137.
—— a priest, witness, I. 153.
—— Tancred son of, tenant in Houghton, I. 370.
—— Ralph son of, tenant in Ellington, III. 305 *bis*, 306.

Bernard—*cont.*
—— Gilbert, witness, I. 78.
Bernardescroft, in Abbot's Ripton, I. 97.
Bernech, Bernethe. *See* Barnack.
Berneger, tenant in Warboys, III. 255. *See* Berenger.
Bernewelle. *See* Barnwell.
Bernewelleshalu, in Wistow, I. 353.
Bersisty, II. 314.
Berta, Alan son of, witness, I. 142, 151, 152; II. 263.
Berte, Gilbert, witnesses a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 151.
—— Reginald, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
Bertelot, Hugh, impleaded by the Abbot, III. 59.
Bertram, Robert, witness to a charter of Richard I., I. 117.
Bertun, Berthune, Bertune. *See* Barton.
Berwick-on-Tweed, II. 125, 126.
—— letters patent dated at, II. 132, 133.
—— writ of Edward I. dated at, III. 4.
—— the Abbot enjoined to provide his service for the King at, *ib.*
Bery, Ivo de, witness, II. 174.
Berydole, in St. Ives, I. 282.
Beston, William de, juror, III. 144.
Bestwett, by Dodesthorp, I. 79.
Betheswelle. *See* Bexwell.
Bethewy, Gervase, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455. *See* Hethewy; Rode.
Betun, Robert de, Bishop of Hereford, charter of, concerning Shillington church, II. 175.
Beufeo. *See* Beaufo.
Beufrere, William, tenant in Crawley, I. 442.
Beumes, William de. *See* Beamis.
Beuville. *See* Bevill.
Beverage, Thomas, tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
Beverech, John, impleaded by the Abbot, III. 41.
—— Richard, tenant in Weston, II. 41.
Bevereche, Walter, I. 100.
Beverle, Master Robert de, III. 323.
Beverley, Provost of, II. 91, 99.
—— —— Simon, II. 64.
Beverley—*cont.*
—— —— William of York, Justice, II. 356.
—— —— *See* Mansell, John.
Beville (Bauvill', Beyville, Bevill', Bevile, Bevville, Beivile, Beuville, Beauvile, Bewille, Boyvile):
—— Fressencia de, gravetta of, at Walton, II. 304.
—— Fulk de, witness, I. 174.
—— Ralph de, tenant in Crawley (in Cranfield), I. 449.
—— —— gravetta of, at Siwardesheye, II. 304.
—— —— juror, III. 9.
—— Richard de, transcripts of charters of, I. 74.
—— —— wood of, at Walton, II. 303.
—— —— tenant of land in Walton, II. 346.
—— Robert de, I. 168, 170, 172, 173, 187; II. 222, 243, 328, 329; III. 116, 117, 120, 146.
—— —— sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 74.
—— —— fee of, in Walton, I. 87.
—— —— deed between Abbot Hugh and, I. 92.
—— —— deed by, I. 92.
—— —— rent in Walton due from, I. 103.
—— —— homage and service of, II. 327.
—— —— assart of, in Walton, II. 352.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 353, 354.
—— Thomas de, III. 146.
—— —— complaint of Pope Alexander IV. against, I. 69, 70.
—— —— sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
—— —— Justice, II. 370.
—— W. de, Sir, witness, I. 173.
—— Walter de, I. 172.
—— —— homage and service of, II. 327.
—— —— Alice, daughter of, I. 172.
—— William de, I. 172.
—— —— homage and service of, II. 327.
Bewille, Beyvile. *See* Beville.
Bexwell (Becheswelle, Bekeswelle, Betheswelle), co. Norfolk:
—— land in, II. 310.
—— rent in, I. 98.

Bexwell—*cont.*
—— Hugh de, II. 311.
—— Robert de, witness, I. 150.
Béziers, Bishop de. *See* Frédol.
Bicchieri, Guala. *See* Guala.
Bichamdich, Bicchamdike, Bichamdic, Bichamdiche, Bychamdich, co. Norfolk, I. 219, 222, 223, 241; II. 81, 83, 95, 137.
—— —— hundred and half within, II. 75.
Bichamstede, wood at, II. 306.
Bicroft, land near, I. 88, 93.
Bidenarde. *See* Audenarde.
Bierne. *See* Bythorn.
Bigginge, tenth due for, II. 254.
Bigginweie, land at, I. 67.
Bigod, or Bigot:
—— Bartholomew, witness to a charter of Henry I., II. 68.
—— Hugh le, witness to charters of Henry I., I. 245, 250.
—— —— witness to a charter of Henry III., II. 68.
—— Humphrey, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 246.
—— Roger, witness to a charter of William I., II. 98; to charters of William II., I. 233, 234, 236.
—— —— witness to charters of Henry I.; I. 237, 238, 242, 245, 250; II. 82, 83.
—— —— charter of Henry I. addressed to, I. 249.
—— —— sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, I. 149.
—— —— *See* Norfolk, Earl of.
—— William, witnesses a charter of Henry I., I. 241.
—— —— charters of Henry I. addressed to, I. 245, 249.
Biker, or Buker, Robert de, III. 75.
Bikeringe (Bekeringe, Bekerynge, Bykeringe), Thomas de, Sir, juror, I. 193, 210; III. 39.
Billinges, I. 401, 405.
Binstard. *See* Buistard.
Bircheholt (Bricheholte), I. 187; II. 244.
Birchemere, I. 162.
Birchermerepoles (Berchermerepoles, Brichmerepoles), I. 187; II. 244.
Birenches, William de, witness, II. 323. *See* Avranches.
Biri, Biry. *See* Bury.
Biscop, Ailward, tenant in Holywell, III. 285.
—— Godwin, tenant in Hilgay, III. 287.
Biscopeswere, in Wells, III. 298 *bis*.
—— fishery called, I. 134.
Biset, Bysett:
—— Henry, witness to a charter of Richard I., I. 117.
—— Manasser, witness to a charter of Henry II., I. 251; II. 61.
Bishop, form of decree on election of a, I. 27.
—— the, forbidden by papal bull to perform any function in the abbey, II. 137, 156.
—— presentation [of vicars] to the, II. 137.
—— the, not to interfere with the convent, II. 138, 144, 157.
—— the diocesan, II. 138.
—— —— rights of, saved, II. 139, 141. 142, 151, 172, 173, 175 *seq.*
—— a man of the, II. 271.
Bishop (surname). *See* Biscop; Leveske.
Bishops, Anglo-Saxon, II. 52, 58.
Bitherne. *See* Bythorn.
Blacalfe, William, I. 43.
Blacgrave, or Bladgrave, in Upwood, I. 350, 351.
Blacheman, Robert son of, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
Black (Blake, Niger):
—— Ælfwine the, I. 189, 192; II. 79. *See* Ailwin; Suerte.
—— Onty the, tenant in Wells, II. 319.
Black Monks of the province of England, presidents of the, III. 187.
Bladdicas, in Holywell, I. 293.
Bladgrave. *See* Blacgrave.
Blake. *See* Black.
Blakehege, land of, I. 172, 173.
Blakehille, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Blakelond, in Holme, II. 313.
Blakelonde, in Broughton, I. 331.
Blakeman, John, quitclaims land in Therfield, I. 101.
Blakemere, I. 206.

Blakerode, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Blanchard, William, I. 167, 171.
—— or Blaunchard, William, tenant in Walton, II. 352, 355.
Blayesworthe, grove at, II. 306.
Blechele, Nicholas de, tenant in Cranfield, II. 13.
Blektruns, for charcoal, II. 20.
Blindness of an abbot, III. 186.
Blisse, William, tenant in Cranfield, II. 21, 22.
Blodwit, blodewit, blodwyt, I. 241; II. 76, 83, 84, 87, 96; III. 53, 77, 92.
Bloet, Robert, Bishop of Lincoln, I. 138.
—— —— witness, *ib.*
—— —— witness to charters of Henry I., 148, 238, 239, 240, 241, 245; II. 83, 101.
—— —— charters of Henry I. directed to, I. 236, 237, 238, 240, 245; II. 60, 81, 101, 291, 293.
—— —— *See* Robert.
Blois, Peter de, Master, Archdeacon of Bath, witness, II. 173.
—— William de, Bishop of Lincoln, II. 179; III. 177.
—— —— Abbot Robert de Redinges resigns his pastoral staff into the hands of, III. 177.
Blokevile, Simon de, clerk, II. 289.
Bloodshedding, II. 142, 175. *See* Blodwit.
Blound, Robert son of, tenant in Girton, I. 495. *See* Blund.
Blount, Richard, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— Robert le, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
Bloville, John de, Justice, III. 114.
Blowe, Levena, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 61, 62.
—— Ralph, charter of, I. 106.
—— Roger, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 60 62.
Blund, Andrew, close of, at Wells, II. 319.
—— Richard, tenant in Chatteris, I. 435.
—— —— of Faldho, composition between the Abbot and, I. 107.
Blund—*cont.*
—— Warin, tenant in Houghton, I. 368.
—— *See* Blound; Blount.
Blundel, grandfather of Gilbert, tenant in Elton, III. 258.
—— Gilbert grandson of, *ib.*
—— Richard son of, *ib.*
—— Richard, escheator in co. Northampton, III. 198.
—— Thomas, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
Blundes, Geoffrey, tenant in Elton, I. 488.
Bluntesdiche, in Holywell, I. 294.
Bluntisham (Bluntesham), co. Huntingdon, I. 146, 246, 247, 263; II. 300.
—— land of, I. 107.
—— Geoffrey, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
Boards, price of, I. 79.
Boars, I. 308, 401; III. 311.
—— free, I. 284, 295, 332, 343.
Boat, a silver, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 274.
—— the Abbot's, I. 346.
—— the lord's, I. 431, 432.
Boats, III. 122, 141, 144, 145, 146, 147, 149, 154.
—— (*naves*), lading and unlading of, on a marsh, II. 325.
—— of the abbey fishermen, III. 239.
Boccville, Reymund de, knight, I. 229.
Bocham, Nicholas de. *See* Buckland.
Bocherne, Robert de, tenant in Crawley, I. 451; in Cranfield, 457.
Bocheswrthe. *See* Boxworth.
Bocking, Ralph de, steward of Bury St. Edmund's, III. 134.
Boclanda, Bochland. *See* Buckland.
Bode, Hugh son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294.
Bodekesham. *See* Bottisham.
Bodeseye, I. 88.
Bodesham, Master William de, Archdeacon of Nottingham, II. 190.
Bodesheye, assignment of, II. 220.
—— fishery in, II. 349, 350.
—— hermitage of, I. 87; II. 221, 350.
Boeles, Adam de, witness, II. 249.

Boelles, Nicholas de, witness, II. 248.
—— Peter de, witness, *ib.*
—— —— land of, II. 249.
Bohun, Edward de, III. 25, 28, 29, 30.
Boilond'. *See* Boyland.
Bokediche, Simon de, tenant in Wells, II. 320.
Bokele, Hugh de, witness, II. 312.
Bokeswrthe. *See* Boxworth.
Bokingham, John de, Bishop of Lincoln, I. 26; II. 207; III. 199, 200.
Bol, Ailbrith, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
Bole, Richard, tenant in Shillington, I. 471.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
Bolebech, Bolebec, Bolebeke :
—— Hugh son of Walter de, I. 154, 155.
—— —— grants the manor of Walton to the Abbey, I. 153, 156, 157, 158; II. 292.
—— —— confirms his father's grant of Walton, I. 154, 157.
—— —— confirmation of his grant by his wife Helewisa, I. 154, 156.
—— Walter de, I. 86, 143, 154, 155, 157, 268; II. 103, 323.
—— —— wife and children of, I. 154, 156; II. 323.
—— —— wife and son of, III. 220.
Bolesoure, Robert de, chaplain, witness, II. 178.
Boliescroft, I. 96, 97.
Bolie, Albrict, meadow of, in Wells, II. 319.
—— Andrew, cotterel in Barnwell, I. 53; III. 318.
—— Osbert, charter of, I. 100.
Boiloke, Margery, I. 45.
Boltere, Elias le, III. 68.
Bond, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
Bonde, Adam le, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— Alexander le, tenant in Holywell, I. 303.
—— Andrew le, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— —— of Walton, I. 173.
—— Gilbert le, of Woodhurst, Roger son of, II. 280.
Bonde—*cont.*
—— Herbert, juror, I. 474; tenant in Barton, I. 479.
—— Reginald le, juror, II. 42; tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— Robert, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— Simon, tenant in Warboys, I. 317.
—— Thomas le, tenant in Upwood, I. 348.
—— Walter le, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
Bondman, gift to a, I. 98.
Bondmen, customs of, I. 49.
—— rents of, III. 317.
Bondoni, Guala de'. *See* Guala.
Bone, Simon, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
Bonere, Agnes, chirograph of, concerning Broughton, I. 94.
—— Christina, quitclaim of, I. 96.
—— William, *ib.*
Bonestrate, Walter de, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
Boneyre, John, tenant in Ringstead, I. 406.
Bongrand', a groom, III. 321.
Boniface VIII., Pope, letter of, to the Bishop of Béziers, I. 38.
—— —— letter of, concerning absolution, I. 76.
—— —— letter sent by the clergy of France to, on behalf of the King of France, I. 70.
—— —— his capture, and its method, *ib.*
Boniface, Archbishop of Canterbury, III. 191.
—— witness, II. 90.
—— obtains power to examine and annul elections, but not to make appointments, III. 183.
—— refuses to confirm Hugh de Balsam, Sub-prior of Ely, as Bishop of Ely, III. 183.
Bonmadue, III. 254.
Bonneville (Bona Villa), in Normandy, charter dated at, I. 244.
—— *See* Bounvule.
Bonus Puer, William, tenant in Burwell, II. 26.
Bonweye, a culture in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.

Books, list of, I. 63.
—— purchase of, II. 242.
—— of the church, repair of the, I. 152; II. 277
Boonday, the first or great, in autumn, I. 287, 296, 297, 300 *seq.*, 385, 395, 440 *seq.*
—— the second, 386, 440 *seq.*
—— the third, 441 *seq.*
Boondays (*precariæ*) of ploughs, I. 56, 59, 282, 289 *seq.*, 294, 343 *seq.*; II. 22, 36 *seq.*; III. 62.
—— of the Abbot, I. 365.
—— freemen to send ploughmen on, I. 459.
—— persons bound to attend, II. 6 *seq.*, 24 *seq.*
—— three, in autumn, I. 297, 298, 405, 407 *bis.*
—— *See* Benedayes; *Preces.*
Bor, Walter, tenant in Shillington, I. 472.
Bordeaux, church of, indulgence for those visiting the, I. 70.
Borewelle. *See* Burwell.
Borohard, Ralph de, witness, I. 143.
Borough, "in and out of," II. 293.
—— English; descent to the youngest son, I. 372.
Borwode, Sampson de, I. 172.
Boselin, grant to, by Abbot Reginald, I. 129.
—— son of Wlfget, tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
—— Curmegen, III. 262.
Boselyn, John, tenant in Brancaster, I. 417.
Bosse, John, of Keninghale, bailiff of Ely, I. 131.
Boteler, Botiller. *See* Butler.
Botetorte, John de, grove of, II. 305.
Botilda, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
—— tenant in Warboys, I. 319.
—— Toke son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 290.
—— Walter son of, tenant in Dodington, I. 60.
Botirwik. *See* Butterwyk.
Bottenhale, a wood in Upwood, I. 341, 342, 345, 348.
Bottisham (Bodekesham, Bedekesham), in the hundred of Staine, co. Cambridge, three hides in, confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74; by William I., II. 95.
Botulfe, Saint, I. 188.
Botyler. *See* Butler.
Bouche, or Buche, Richard, III. 41. *See* Buche.
Boudych, in Shillington, I. 469.
Bouedai, Robert, tenant in Holywell, III. 284.
Boundaries, I. 160, 167, 193–214; II. 80, 243, 301, 302, 352; III. 38.
—— dispute about, I. 143.
—— charter concerning, I. 246.
—— verdict touching, III 43, 45.
—— of counties, I. 193, 209; III. 39.
—— of forests, to be perambulated, II. 309.
Bounvule, John de, witness, III. 116.
Bouquer, William, witness, II. 68.
Bourn (Bron, Brune, Brunne), co. Cambridge, III. 215.
—— gift of, III. 166.
—— hides in, III. 222.
Bourne, La, cotland in, I. 89.
—— Richard de la, tenant in Cranfield, I. 438.
—— Robert de la, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
—— Roger de la, tenant in Cranfield, I. 456; II. 5.
—— Simon de la, juror, I. 437; tenant in Cranfield, I. 455.
Bourtheyn (*Cubicularius*), Hugelyn, I. 191, 193. *See* Hugelin.
Bovarii, III. 225.
Boxtede, Ralph de, sheriff of Essex and Hertford, II. 392.
Boxwood, I. 397.
Boxworth (Bocheswrthe, Bokesworth, Bokeswrthe), co. Cambridge, I. 200.
—— land in, III. 246.
—— tenth due for, II. 255.
—— Humfrey de, homage of William son of, I. 90.
—— William de, witness, II. 332.
Boyespitel, in Barnwell, I. 102.
Boyland (Boilond', Boylond, Boylande), Richard de, III. 322, 323, 324, 325, 326.

Boyescrofte, in Warboys, I. 307, 314.
Boys, not to be received into the religion, II. 198, 206, 214.
Boyvile. *See* Beville.
Brabasun, Roger le, Justice, perambulation taken before, II. 299.
Brabazoun, William, III. 147.
Bracephenn', William, tenant in Shillington, I. 460.
—— *See* Bradefen.
Brache, in Burwell, I. 108.
—— a culture in Upwood, I. 341, 342.
—— in Wistow, I. 353.
—— Godfrey, tenant in Holywell, I. 294.
Brachi, Hugh de, tenant in Barton, III. 274.
Bracour, Alan, house of, next the abbey gate, I. 67.
Bradefen, I. 67.
—— Robert and Agnes his wife, parties to a fine, II. 385.
—— William de, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
—— —— witness, II. 248.
—— —— amercement on, II. 398.
—— *See* Bracephenn'; Bradephen.
Bradefer', Matthew, payment to, III. 217.
—— *See* Brazdefer.
Bradefeud, Robert de, II. 385. *See* Bradefen.
Bradelamcotesstede, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Bradenache (Bradeneche, Bradenach, Bradenech, Bradenesche), co. Huntingdon, I. 81, 82, 250, 256; II. 143, 156, 260, 265, 270.
—— land in, II. 370, 371.
—— lands and tenants in, III. 226.
—— John son of Warin de, III. 112–115.
—— Thomas de, Margaret wife of, III. 112–115.
—— Warin de, I. 83; II. 370.
—— —— suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
—— —— (or Ware) brother of John de, III. 115.
Bradenea, a stream called, I. 165.
Bradephen, a meadow in Shillington, I. 462.
—— John, I. 471.
—— *See* Bradefen.
Brafield, co. Northampton. *See* Braunfeld.
Brai, John de, witness, II. 282.
Braibroke, Robert de, III. 215.
—— *See* Braybroc.
Bramcestre, Bramchestre. *See* Brancaster.
Brampton (Bramptone, Bramptune, Bramton), charters of Henry I. dated at, I. 148, 240, 245; II. 61, 82, 101.
—— co. Huntingdon, demesnes of, II. 389.
—— manor of, I. 64.
—— wood of, II. 302, 304.
—— John de, III. 102.
—— Ralph de, Prior of Thorney, I. 77, 78, 79.
—— Robert Daules of, witness, I. 376.
Bran, III. 237, 238, 240.
Brancaster (Brancestre, Bramcestre, Brauncestre, Bramcæstre, Bramcestra, Bramchestre, Brauncestria, Brancestria), co. Norfolk, I. 73, 74, 83, 84, 129, 148, 149, 219, 222, 230, 241, 283, 402, 412, 416, 423, 428; II. 80, 83, 271, 275; III. 11, 166, 169, 213.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 55; by Cnut, I. 148; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 72; by William I., II. 93; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— church of, I. 106, 109, 278; II. 136, 194.
—— —— St. Mary the Virgin, I. 412; II. 204.
—— court roll of, I. 423.
—— extents of, I. 278; III. 261.
—— hides in, III. 213, 223.
—— land in, III. 223.
—— inquisition concerning customs and rents in, I. 412.
—— liberties at, grants of, I. 219, 222, 233, 241; II. 80, 83.
—— manor of, I. 261, 262, 263, 278; II. 66, 234.
—— mill of, I. 425; III. 265.
—— parson of, I. 412, 413.
—— pension from the church of, Norwich diocese, II. 159.
—— rent from, II. 234.
—— stock at, account of, III. 265.
—— tenth due for, II. 254.
—— town of, II. 87.
—— Adam de, II. 397.

Brancaster—*cont.*
—— Baldwin de, I. 129.
—— John de, Archdeacon of Worcester, keeper of Ramsey Abbey, III. 11; his accounts as keeper, I. 228, 230.
—— John de, witness, II. 315, 316, 317.
—— —— knight of Ramsey Abbey, serving in Poitou and Gascony, III. 50.
—— Reinald of, III. 262.
—— Robert de, agreement between Abbot Hugh Foliot and, I. 101.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, I. 413, 414.
—— —— witness, II. 217.
—— Thomas de, III. 116.
—— —— suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
—— —— quitclaim of, I. 66.
—— —— land bought of, II. 234.
—— —— and Cristiana his wife, II. 397.
Brand, or Brande, a landowner at Luddington, I. 189, 192; II. 79.
Branden, tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
Brandone, Richard de, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
Branfelde, William de, tenant in Whiston, L. 57. *See* Braunfeld.
Brantesdone, a culture in St. Ives, I. 282.
Brantestone, I. 74.
Branzwelle, Master William de, III. 315.
Braose. *See* Breosa.
Brauncestrecost, in Downham, I. 61.
Brauncestria. *See* Brancaster.
Braunfeld, vicarage of, I. 105. *See* Branfelde.
Bray, Bartholomew de, witness, II. 248.
—— Henry de, Master, escheator, keeper of the temporalities of Ramsey Abbey, III. 14, 193.
—— —— writ directed to, III. 194.
—— John de, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
—— —— witness, II. 248.
Braybroc, Robert de, tenant in Brancaster, I. 413.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, I. 438.
Braybroke, or Braibroke, Robert de, account of, rendered into the Exchequer, of the revenues of the abbey during vacancy, III. 315.
Brazdefer, Matthew, I. 232. *See* Bradefer'.
Brazur, Alan le, licence to, II. 117.
Bread, I. 49; II. 205; III. 235, 236, 245, 249.
—— of the abbey, custody of the, II. 206, 213.
—— of the monks, III. 230, 231.
—— to be provided by the Abbot's Chamber, III. 170.
—— wheat and rye, I. 300.
—— rent of a *turtellum panis*, I. 381.
—— and ale, punishment of trespassers against the assize of, III. 97.
—— *See* Loaves.
Breause. *See* Breosa.
Breche (a quantity of land ?), III. 227.
Brehylle, Sarah de, tenant in Warboys, I. 309.
Brekespere, William, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
Brenham, Ralph de, witness, II. 331.
Breosa (Braose, Breause), William de, witness to charters of King John, II. 63, 89.
Brerhege, Sampson of, tenant in Cranfield, I. 441, 442, 448, 457; II. 12.
—— —— last wife of, I. 457.
—— William of, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
Brericroft, in Holywell, I. 294.
Breridole, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Brertmede, in St. Ives, I. 283.
Brest, Osbert, agreement between the Abbot and, I. 100.
Bret, John, proceedings against, I. 180.
—— Walter, witness, I. 78.
—— Richard le, of Wintringham, I. 200.
—— William le, juror, III. 67.
Bretaygne, John de. *See* Richmond, Earl of.
Brethren and sisters, anniversaries of, II. 49.
Breton (Bretone, Bretun):
—— a cook of the Infirmary, witness, I. 258.
—— Hamo, charter of, concerning certain rents, I. 98.
—— John le, I. 44.
—— Nicholas, house of, in Ramsey, I. 87.
—— Thomas, II. 397.

Breton—*cont.*
—— William de Albeni le. *See* Daubeney.
—— William, knight, juror, III. 97.
—— —— tenant in Hecmundegrave, III. 271.
—— *See* Brito.
Brewer, the, I. 317, 357, 368.
Brewer (Braciator, Braceator):
—— Enger the, I. 93.
—— Harold the, I. 152.
—— —— witness, I. 151.
—— Simon the, III. 315.
—— Thomas formerly the, tenant in Wistow, I. 355.
Breweresses, amercements of, II. 292.
Brewery, the, II. 206, 213; III. 162, 164 *bis*, 233, 234 *bis*.
—— two masters in the, III. 238.
Brewing, I. 52.
—— the lord's, vessels to be found for, III. 317,
—— vessel for the hall, each virgate to find a, III. 317.
—— of tenants, toll on the, I. 474.
Brewings, III. 325.
Brewyngsilver, I. 369.
Breyherst, a meadow in Holywell, I. 295.
Brian, Robert, knight, juror, III. 97.
—— *See* Brien, Bryan.
Briccy, Alfwyn son of, III. 167.
Bricestoc', charter dated at, II. 82.
Bricheholte. *See* Bircheholt.
Brichmerepoles. *See* Birchermerepoles.
Bricstaneswlle, in Holywell, III. 283.
Bricstanewelle, land at, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 271.
Brid, Richard, tenant in Brancaster, I. 254, 419.
—— William, tenant in Shillington, I. 471.
Briddeshale, or Brideshale, Gilbert of, witness, II. 100.
Bridelingdone, Hugh de, II. 326.
Bridge (Attebrigg, atte Brige, atte Brugge, ad Pontem, de Ponte):
—— Estmund at, tenant in St. Ives, I. 287.
—— John at, knight, juror, III. 97.
Bridge—*cont.*
—— Lawrence at, tenant in Wistow, I. 361.
—— Matthew of the, tenant in Barton, I. 485.
—— Nicholas at the, *ib.*
—— Richard atte, III. 118, 120.
—— —— proceedings against, I. 180.
—— Roger, tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
—— William at the, tenant in Barton, I. 485.
—— William of the, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
Bridge, building of a, II. 214.
—— payments towards a, I. 437.
Bridges, I. 161 *seq.*
—— works of, II. 57, 75, 83, 96.
—— building of, quittance from, III. 92.
—— *See Trinoda necessitas.*
Brien, I. 254.
—— the Earl's son, witness to charters of Henry I., I. 158, 243, 244; II. 292, 294.
—— son of Geoffrey des Eschalers, witness, I. 155, 156.
—— tenant in Barton, III. 225
—— tenant in Therfield, III. 226
—— Robert son of, witness, I. 143.
—— —— and his wife and brothers, I. 147.
—— —— fee of, II. 281.
Brige, atte. *See* Bridge.
Briggefurlange, in Wistow, I. 353.
Brigstock (Brichestoche), co. Northampton, charter of Henry I. dated at, I. 237.
Briht, John, tenant in Houghton, I. 373.
Brihtnoth (Brihtnod, Brihnot, Brithnod, Brithnot, Brythnot, Brythnoth, Brythnothe):
—— Earl, gives Whiston and Doddington to Ramsey, I. 280; III. 167.
—— —— his gift of Whiston and Isham confirmed by King Eadgar, II. 56.
—— —— subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.

Brihtnoth—*cont.*
—— —— his death, III. 167.
—— (Briuthnoth), Abbot of Ely, I. 23.
Brington (Brinintune, Brinintone, Briningthone, Brynintune, Brynynthone, Brintone, Bringtone, Breinigtone), co. Huntingdon, I. 71, 73, 96, 283; II. 37; III. 230, 234, 235, 236, 312.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 55; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 73; by William I., II. 93; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— acres in, III. 236.
—— —— belonging to the abbey officers, III. 239.
—— chapel of(?), I. 268.
—— church of, the chapel of St. Lawrence of Bythorn pertains to the, II. 47.
—— —— All Saints, II. 42, 136, 203.
—— customs at, III. 310.
—— demesnes in, II. 42, 182, 207, 211.
—— extent of, I. 268.
—— hides in, III. 220.
—— inquisition concerning demesnes and services in, II. 42.
—— land in, I. 95.
—— parson of, a messuage belonging to the, II. 42.
—— tithes in, II. 42.
Bristol, writ dated at, I. 198.
Bristowe, Robert de, witness, II. 173.
Britany, I. 206.
—— Henry III.'s first transfretation to, I. 206, 207, 208.
—— Alan of. *See* Richmond, Earl of.
Britendene, John de, tenant in Cranfield, II. 8.
Brithgeva, wife of Ælfelm and daughter of Wulgith de Welle, witness, I. 132.
Brithgiva, tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— tenant in Hemingford, III. 276.
Brithina, Anzerod son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388. *See* Brythyne.
Brithman Balehorn, knight of the Abbot of Ramsey, I. 188; III. 38.
Brithmar, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
—— of London, grant of land in London to, by Abbot Reginald, I. 140.
—— Thomas son of, witness, I. 140.
—— Wlward son of, witness, *ib.*
Brithnod. *See* Brihtnoth.
Brithred, widow, tenant in Holywell, III. 285.
Brithric, Aldwin son of, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— Hestrilda wife of, III. 287.
Brithwold, son of Henry, tenant in King's Ripton, III. 59. *See* Brythwold.
Brito, William, witness, I. 156.
—— —— landholder in Walton, I. 166, II. 348.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 471.
—— —— Sir, Justiciary of King Henry III., III. 184.
—— *See* Breton.
Brittild', Thurkil son of, tenant in Wells, II. 320.
Brittone, William de Albeneio. *See* Daubeny.
Brittric, William son of, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
Briuthnoth. *See* Brihtnoth.
Briwerre, or Bryewerre, William, witnesses charters of King John, II. 64, 65, 89.
Brixtane, monk of Croyland, I. 188; III. 38.
Broc', Broch, Lawrence de, III. 322, 323, 324, 325, 326. *See* Brok.
Brocaz, Arnold, III. 102.
Brocfurlange, in Wistow, I. 353.
—— a culture in St. Ives, I. 282.
Brocholes, or Brockeholes, I. 168.
Broctone. *See* Broughton.
Brode, John, of Smethe, escheator in Middlesex, III. 200.
Brodeleye, II. 301.
Brodheved, or Brodhevid, John, impleaded by the Abbot, III. 41.
Brodholes, II. 352.
Broght, Robert, of Merksland, III. 132.
Broi. *See* Broy.
Brok, le, below Eredlande in Holywell, I. 295.

Brok—*cont.*
—— Robert de, charter of, to Andrew Dingere, concerning land in Elsworth, I. 90.
—— Thomas del, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— *See* Broc.
Brokeshegges, II. 302.
Brokkeley, John, Mayor of London and escheator there, III. 205.
Bromfeld (Gromfeld), David de, III. 102.
Bromham (Brumham), co. Bedford, I. 127.
Bromholm, co. Norfolk, III. 180, 181.
Broucthone. *See* Broughton.
Broughton (Broucthone, Broucthona, Broctona, Broughtone, Broctune, Brouctone, Brothtone, Broughtone, Brouthone, Brotuna, Brouhgtone), in the hundred of Hurstingston, co. Huntingdon, I. 42, 66, 135, 150, 153, 207, 283, 321, 336, 339, 354, 413, 458, 459, 460; II. 180, 262; III. 170, 208, 230, 235 *bis*, 236, 327, 328.
—— three hides in, confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136; by King William I., II. 95.
—— acres in, belonging to the Refectorer, III. 237.
—— —— belonging to the abbey officers, III. 239.
—— church of, I. 135, 270; II. 136, 180, 181, 183, 207, 211.
—— —— All Saints', I. 330; II. 203.
—— —— farmer of the, I. 331.
—— cotlands in, I. 104.
—— court of, I. 72, 91, 93, 104, 105, 153, 274, 280, 314, 413; II. 5, 36, 47, 262; III. 50, 55, 56.
—— —— suit to the, I. 284, 286, 287, 295, 296, 297, 305, 308, 309, 333, 334, 354, 355, 370, 371, 438, 440, 456, 458 *seq.*, 475, 491; II. 357, 323.
—— —— suitors at the, I. 41, 392, 393.
—— court rolls of, III. 55, 56.
Broughton—*cont.*
—— demesnes of, I. 339; II. 182, 207, 211.
—— extents of, I. 270; III. 273.
—— hides in, III. 208, 221.
—— honor of, I. 491.
—— inquisition concerning customs and rents at, I. 330.
—— lands in, I. 84 *bis*, 86, 88, 93, 94, 96, 104, 105, 150, 297; III. 283.
—— lands and tenants in, III. 229.
—— manor of, I. 270, II. 224.
—— messuages and land in, I. 93; II. 129.
—— parson of, I. 340.
—— —— buildings of the, I. 330.
—— —— John, II. 395.
—— pension from the church of, I. 109, 110; II. 160.
—— rents in, I. 94, 227; II. 111.
—— serjeant of, John formerly, I. 339.
—— tenants in, I. 215; III. 57.
—— tenth due for, II. 253.
—— villains of, I. 333.
—— Wildehide of, I. 93, 94.
—— wood of, I. 332, 336, 354, 356; II. 303.
—— Gerard de, witness, I. 151.
—— Herbert de, witness, I. 140.
—— John de, agreement between Abbot Hugh and, I. 86.
—— —— suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— —— witness, I. 376.
—— —— juror, II. 300.
—— —— gravetta of, at Eldwoldeshey, II. 306.
—— —— clerk, II. 131.
—— Nicholas de, Matthew son of, I. 93.
—— —— Nicholas son of, *ib.*
—— Osbern de, I. 135.
—— —— the clerk of, witness, I. 148.
—— Ralph de, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 333, 334.
—— Richard of, I. 207.
—— —— tenant in Houghton, I. 373.
—— Simon de, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— Thomas le Clerke of, witness, II. 114, 115.

Broughton—*cont.*
—— William de, witness, II. 115.
—— —— juror, III. 67.
Broun, Nicholas, account of, I. 74.
—— William, tenant in Brancaster, I. 416.
Brouthone, in St. Ives, I. 283.
Brounne, land in, I. 274.
Brouthtone. *See* Broughton.
Broy or Broi:
—— Philip brother of Walter de, witness, I. 258.
—— Robert de, witness, I. 143.
—— —— restores certain land at Crawley to the abbey, I. 257.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 386.
—— —— "Bishop of Lincoln," I. 90, 91.
—— Walter de, son of Robert de Broy, I. 105, 257, 258.
Bruce (Brus), Robert, rising of, III. 3, 4.
Bruelyn, John, lease to, III. 216.
Bruere, Gilbert de la, III. 84.
Brueria, I. 101.
Bruis, John de, proceedings against, I. 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186.
—— —— lord of the manor of Conington, I. 181.
—— Robert de, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 245.
—— —— witness, II. 321. *See* Bruys.
Brumham. *See* Bromham.
Brumptone, W., plea of debt of, I. 64.
Brun, William, tenant in Elsworth, III. 250.
Brunagge, co. Norfolk, port of, I. 416.
Brundish, Robert, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
Brune, son of William, tenant in Holme, III. 269.
Brunfen, III. 144.
Brunham. *See* Burnham.
Brunig, tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
Brunne. *See* Bourne.
Brunnemuth, in Ringstead, I. 402, 406.
Brunston, Ralph, tenant in Holme, I. 403.
Brusteler, Robert le, Justice, writ to, I. 174; inquisition before, *ib.*
Bruys, or Brus, Robert de, gravetta of, at Caldecote, II. 304. *See* Bruis.
Bryan, or Brian, Walter, gravetta of, at Swynesheved, II. 305.
Bryewerre. *See* Briwerre.
Bryntendone, Geoffrey de, tenant in Cranfield, I. 452.
Brythnot. *See* Brihtnoth.
Brythwold, son of Roger, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400. *See* Brithwold.
Brythyne, Andrew, I. 44, 45.
Buc, Hugh, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251. *See* Buk.
Bucel, Hervey, witness, I. 148.
Buche, Roger, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328. *See* Bouche.
Buckden (Bukedene, Buggedene), co. Huntingdon, charter of Hugh Bishop of Lincoln dated at, II. 180.
—— deed dated at, II. 195.
—— William de, grant by, to Abbot Hugh, of land in Broughton, I. 96.
Buckingham, county of, I. 154; II. 395, 396, 400; III. 23, 181.
—— —— scutage of the armies of Scotland in, III. 4.
—— —— escheator in, III. 196, 198, 200, 201, 203, 205, 207.
—— —— sheriff of, account of the, II. 398.
—— archdeaconry of, I. 265.
—— John de. *See* Bokingham.
Buckland (Bochland, Bochlande, Bocland, Boclanda):
—— Hugh de, charter of Abbot Reginald addressed to, I. 130, 133.
—— —— and Maud, his wife, II. 311.
—— or Bocham, Nicholas de, III. 59.
—— William de, witness, II. 64.
Bucks and does, II. 82.
Buckworthe, II. 300.
—— grove at, II. 305.
—— Richard de, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
Bucuinte, Andrew, witness, I. 134, 139.
—— —— Ralph son of, I. 139.
—— —— Randulph kinsman of, *ib.*
Buggedene. *See* Buckden.
Buggemuth, in Ringstead, I. 402, 406.

Bughtone, Thomas de, escheator in Northampton and Rutland, III. 196.
Buildings, I. 228.
—— abbey, erection of, III. 184, 188.
Buist', Walter, tenant in Burwell, III. 309.
Buistard, Walter, party to a suit about land in Burwell, I. 141.
Buk, Alexander, juror, II. 23.
—— Richard, tenant in Warboys, I. 318.
—— Walter, juror, II. 23.
—— *See* Buc.
Bukedene. *See* Buckden.
Buker, or Biker, Robert de, III. 75, 76.
Bukerel, William, witness, I. 139.
Bukkeslade, in Broughton, I. 332.
Bukkessladewolde, in Broughton, I. 331.
Bukmere, I. 82.
Buletores, duo (of the abbey), III. 238.
Bullok, John, of Glatton, juror, III. 9.
Bulls (*tauri*), I. 308, 343; III. 241, 248, 257, 273, 274, 277, 278, 279, 287, 307, 401.
—— free, I. 283, 295.
Bundes, a culture in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.
Bunting, tenant in Brancaster, III. 262.
Burch. *See* Peterborough.
Burdeleys, Sir S., sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
—— Simon, juror, III. 144.
Burflet, Adam, tenant in Downham, I. 61, 63.
Burgate, Robert de, III. 4.
Burges, Walter de, witnesses a charter of Henry III., II. 295.
Burgess, sale of a, III. 244.
Burgeys, Richard, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
Burgh (de Burgo):
—— Acelin son of Walter de, grant to, I. 79.
—— David de, I. 344.
—— Geoffrey de, Archdeacon of Norwich, brother of Hubert de Burgh, Justiciary, becomes Bishop of Ely, I. 24; III. 179.
—— —— —— deed by, II. 185.
—— Hubert de, Justiciary, II. 377; III. 179.
Burgh, Hubert de—*cont.*
—— —— brother of, III. 179.
—— Robert de, II. 111; licence to, 129.
—— Thomas, judgment of Pope Alexander IV. concerning, I. 69.
—— *See* Peterborough.
Burghersh, Henry de, Bishop of Lincoln, witness, II. 110, 199.
Burgh'fen, marsh of, III. 122, 147, 154.
Burghwell. *See* Burwell.
Burial, dispute as to places of, I. 281.
Burleya, land of, gift of the, III. 167.
Burmers, or Burimers, a meadow or culture in Holywell, I. 294, 295.
Burnard, William, tenant in Barton, I. 482.
Burnarde, Augustine, tenant in Girton, I. 492.
Burne, Godwin de la, tenant in Cranfield, III. 302.
—— Richard de la, I. 438.
—— William de la, III. 302.
Burnham (Brunham), co. Norfolk, I. 73, 422.
—— church of, I. 108; II. 150.
—— —— St. Albert, II. 137, 147, 194, 204.
—— extent of, III. 261.
—— hides in, III. 223.
—— land in, I. 243; II. 294.
—— mill of, III. 265.
—— rector of, I. 107.
—— tenth due for, II. 254.
—— charters of Henry I. dated at, I. 243, 245 *bis*, 249.
Burnham Deepdale (Burneham, Brunham, Depedene, Depedale), in the hundred of Brothercross, co. Norfolk, I. 127, 129, 412, 414, 416, 425, 426; II. 137, 147, 192, 264; III. 169.
—— the advowson adjudged to belong to Ramsey, II. 192.
—— church of, I. 66, 104, 127; II. 137, 147, 192, 194.
—— —— St. Mary, II. 204.
—— extent of, III. 261.
—— hides in, III. 213, 223.
—— inquisition concerning, I. 412.
—— land in, I. 278.
—— manor of, II. 66.

Burnham—*cont.*
—— marsh of, III. 265.
—— pension from the church of, II. 160.
—— tenth due for, II. 257.
—— and Depedene, land of, II. 264.
—— with Depedale, III. 213.
—— *See* Depedale.
Burnton (Bornton), William de, Justice, II. 361.
Burred, witness, I. 253.
—— son of Autin of Huntingdon, releases all his claim in Shillington church, I. 138.
—— brother of an Abbot Ailward, witness, I. 142.
Burret, tenant in Hemingford, III. 229.
Burstan, Godric son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 290, 293, 294.
Burton, Abbot of. *See* Lisle, Richard de.
Burwell (Burewelie, Boreuuelle, Bourewelle, Burewlle, Borewelle, Burwelle, Burwella, Burghwelle, Borwelle), in the hundred of Staploe, co. Cambridge, I. 41, 73, 108, 230, 283; II. 270, 399; III. 158, 160, 161, 162, 168, 230, 234, 235, 328.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74; by William I., II. 95; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— suit between Walter Buistard and [Abbot] Bernard about land at, I. 141.
—— grant of land at, by Abbot Walter, I. 151 *bis*.
—— acres in, belonging to two servitors, III. 237.
—— acres in, belonging to the abbey officers, III. 239.
—— carriage to, III. 282.
—— cemetery of, I. 67.
—— chapel at, I. 90.
—— church of, I. 132, 275; II. 136, 150, 194.
—— —— St. Mary, II. 25, 204.
—— —— given to Ramsey, I. 132.
—— court of the Abbot in, II. 27.
—— customs at, III. 308.
—— extent of, I. 275; II. 25.
Burwell—*cont.*
—— glebe of, II. 25.
—— hides in, III. 215, 222.
—— lands in, I. 87, 91, 141; II. 263, 371; III. 229.
—— manor of, I. 275; II. 25, 66, 228, 234.
—— messuage and lands in, II. 375.
—— mill in, II. 27, 29, 49, 374; III. 310.
—— oratory in, licence to the abbey to construct an, II. 193.
—— pension from the church of, Norwich diocese, II. 160.
—— priest of, I. 131.
—— rector of, I. 90; II. 193.
—— —— St. Mary of, II. 191.
—— rent from, II. 229.
—— tallage of, II. 218.
—— tenth due for, II. 255, 256.
—— tithes in, I. 91.
—— township of, amerced, II. 395.
—— verdict of the jurors of, II. 25.
—— vicar of, perpetual, II. 191.
—— watermill in, I. 90; II. 227.
—— Aubrey de, tenant in Burwell, II. 26.
—— Ellen de, grant by, I. 108.
—— Geoffrey de, witness, I. 152.
—— Guy de, witness, I. 141, 156.
—— —— John son of, witness, I. 156.
—— Ivo de, witness, II. 174.
—— Lawrence de, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
—— Margaret de, grant by, I. 88.
—— Sampson de, quitclaim by, I. 87.
—— Simon de, witness, II. 317.
—— Thomas and Godric the Smiths of, witnesses, I. 152.
Bury (Byrig, Byria, Biria, Byri, Biry, Byry), in the hundred of Hurstingston, co. Huntingdon, I. 84, 341.
—— confirmed to Ramsey by King Eadgar, II. 56; by Pope Alexander III., II. 135.
—— agreement of Abbot Reginald dated at, I. 148.
—— berewick of Kingston, II. 72, 93.
—— chapel of, confirmed by King Henry I. to the abbey, I. 246; II. 61; by Pope Innocent II., II. 144.

Bury—*cont.*
—— church of, I. 88, 109, 352; II. 199, 200, 207, 211.
—— —— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by Pope Innocent III., II. 146, 147.
—— —— with its chapels, II. 181, 182.
—— common of pasture in, III. 68.
—— deed dated at, I. 148.
—— messuage in, next the churchyard, I. 88.
—— messuage and alder grove on the Bank in, I. 95.
—— *seliones* in, I. 88.
—— tenants in, I. 215; III. 57, 68.
—— town of, II. 183, 199, 212.
—— view of, I. 72.
—— wood of, I. 363.
—— Banlwe of Ramsey and of, II. 140.
—— Ednoth de, witnesses a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 152.
Bury St. Edmund's (villa de Sancto Edmundo):
—— letters patent of Edward III. dated at, I. 23.
—— carriage to, III. 282.
—— Abbot of, I. 252.
—— —— debts in the Court of Rome to the, I. 69.
—— —— *See* Albod; Baldwin; Hugh (Bishop of Ely); Luton, Simon de; Northwold, Hugh de; Robert.
—— —— Prior and Abbot of. *See* Lisle, Richard de.
—— —— steward of the liberty of, III. 134.
Busagium, I. 402.
Busca (firewood), I. 54, 371.
Bushel, capacity of a, III. 158, 159.
Busseburne, Thomas de, I. 121.
Bustenge, Simon, tenant in Ringstead, I. 411.
But, Godlamb son of, I. 149.
—— Walter, of Offord, I. 132.
Butheholt, I. 187. *See* Birchebolt.
Butler (Boteler, Botiller, Botyler, Butiller, Pincerna):
—— the, William de Aubenein, I. 245.
—— Adam the, witness, I. 258.
Butler—*cont.*
—— Aspelon the, tenant in Broughton, I. 333, 334.
—— Henry the, services remitted by, I. 334.
—— —— gift to, III. 252.
—— John the, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— Ralph le, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
—— Richard le, *ib.*
—— Robert the, witness, I. 256.
—— Roger le, I. 270.
—— —— wood of, at Upton, II. 305.
—— Simon le, and Lucy his wife, I. 440.
—— Simon, tenant in Cranfield, II. 12.
Butter, III. 161, 164, 168, 169, 232, 233, 326.
Butterwick (Botirwik, Butterwyk, Butturwyke):
—— Thomas, Abbot of Ramsey, III. 188.
—— —— accused of treason, *ib.*
—— —— election of, as Abbot, III. 201.
—— —— death of, III. 202.
Buttes, butts, I. 351, 436, 448.
—— ad Hehenehege, in Broughton, I. 331.
—— ad Roweydych, *ib.*
Buveretun, Emma, tenant in Girton, I. 495. *See* Aboventoun.
Bychamdich, I. 223. *See* Bichamdich.
Byecroft, in Broughton, I. 331.
Byecroftslade, in Broughton, I. 332.
Byfelde, John de, tenant in Whiston, I. 58.
Bykeringe. *See* Bikering.
Byndynge, I. 431.
Byrig, Byry. *See* Bury.
Byrithmere, a boundary in Upwood, I. 343.
Byrun, James, tenant in Barnwell, I. 48.
Byset. *See* Biset.
Byssemede, co. Huntingdon, Prior of, II. 306.
Byssopeswange, in Wistow, I. 353.
Bythampstede, or Bichamstede, grove at, II. 306.
Bythescroft, in Wistow, I. 354.

Bythorn (Bitherne, Bytherne, Bitherna, Bierne, Byterne), in the hundred of Leightonstone, co. Huntingdon, I. 56, 71, 73, 95, 96, 144, 244, 283; II. 48, 49, 271, 294; III. 230, 234, 235, 236, 311, 312.
—— grant of, by Earl Ælfwold, III. 166.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 56; by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 73; by William I., II. 93; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— acres in, III. 236.
—— —— for the master cooks, III. 237.
—— —— belonging to abbey officers, III. 238.
—— chapel of, I. 268; II. 136.
—— —— St. Lawrence, pertains to the church of Brington, II. 47.
—— customs at, III. 313.
—— demesnes of, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— extent of, I. 268.
—— hides in, III. 209, 220.
—— inquisition concerning services in, II. 47.
—— land in, I. 102; II. 48, 226.
—— manor of, II. 226.
—— parson of, II. 47.
—— tithes in, II. 47.
—— Andrew de, II. 229.
—— Philip de, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.

C.

Cachehare, Edhiva, tenant in Brancaster, I. 421.
Cade, Acius, tenant in Chatteris, I. 433.
—— Geoffrey, *ib.*
—— Henry, I. 436.
—— John, juror, I. 429; tenant in Chatteris, I. 434.
—— Robert, I. 433.
Cæsaria, sister of the wife of William de la Rode, I. 89.
Cahaignes (Cahanniis), William de, writ of William II. to, I. 233.
Caketone, in Touleslounde, Richard de, juror, II. 300.
Caldecote, co. Huntingdon, I. 73, 305, 307, 308, 309; III. 208.
—— grove at, II. 304.
—— villains of, I. 333.
—— Geoffrey de, juror, I. 305.
—— Richard de, tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
Caldemohaz, Caldemowehaz, I. 214.
Caldemowehat, Kaldemowehath, in Warboys, I. 308.
Caldewelle, Thomas de, suitor at Broughton, I. 42.
Caleput, *femina ad*, tenant in Holywell, III. 285.
Calurecroft, land in Abbot's Ripton, I. 322.
Calva, Master Walter de, witness, II. 192.
Calvebeche, III. 289.
Calverewodewodeȝate, Calverwodeȝate, I. 187; II. 243, 244.
Calves, I. 282, 294, 489; III. 273, 287.
—— price of, III. 285.
—— tithe of, 341, 352, 364.
Calvus. *See* Bald.
Calz (or Calx), Gerold de, witness to a charter of Henry I., II. 61.
Camberlanus. *See* Chamberlain.
Camberlein, Ralph le, witness, III. 116.
Cambridge (Cantebrigia), town of, I. 113, 114, 230, 462, 477; III. 243.
—— royal charter dated at, II. 295.
—— average to, I. 45, 46, 494; III. 302.
—— tenants in, I. 496.
—— tenement in, I. 492.
—— the Jewry in, I. 496.
—— St. Clement's, parish of, I. 496.
—— St. George's cemetery, a monastery to be founded in the, as a cell of Ramsey, I. 145, 146; II. 265.
—— —— grant of, to the brotherhood of St. Sepulchre's, I. 145, 146; II. 264, 265.
—— St. Peter's, parish of; I. 496.
—— St. Sepulchre, fraternity of, I. 145, 146; II. 264.

Cambridge—*cont.*
—— John de, Justice in eyre, III. 79, 109, 110.
—— Randulf cum Barba of, I. 145.
Cambridge, county of (Grantebrigeschyre), I. 75, 78, 195, 196, 239; II. 59, 398; III. 3, 12, 13, 15, 16, 24, 42, 44, 45, 66, 122, 123, 125, 126, 127, 129, 132, 138, 139 *bis*, 140, 148, 149, 151, 154, 156.
—— boundaries of, I. 193 *seq.*, 209 *seq.*; III. 39.
—— and Huntingdon, counties of, boundary between the, III. 144.
—— —— perambulation of the bounds between the, I. 197–201.
—— escheator in, III. 196, 197, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207.
—— fees of the abbey in, I. 273.
—— hidage in, III. 214, 222.
—— jurors of the, verdict of, III. 144.
—— manors of the abbey in, I. 64; II. 66.
—— marsh-land in, III. 122.
—— sheriff of, I. 106, 186, 206; II. 332; III. 21, 88, 124, 125, 134, 136, 138, 140, 141, 150, 152, 155.
—— —— account of the, II. 393, 395, 399.
—— taxation in, I. 63.
Cameltune. *See* Campton.
Camera, William de, III. 322, 326, 328.
Camerarius. *See* Chamberlain.
Camœna de laude Edwardi patris, I. 71.
Campanius, Cinthius, doorkeeper of Pope Urban IV., pension for, I. 68, 70.
Campecraft, III. 248.
Campo, Martin de, tenant in Brancaster, I. 422, 425, 426.
Campton (Cameltune, Kameltune), co. Bedford, I. 147.
—— *divisiones de*, I. 147.
Candelabra, ministers bearing, II. 225.
Candelaria Regis, serviens in the, II. 134.
Candlemas. *See* Purification.
Candles, II. 205, 206, 213; III. 322.
Cane (Cave), John de, tenant in Whiston, I. 57, 58.
Canon Law, I. 30.
—— —— professor of, III. 186.
Canon's Grove, II. 301.
Canoun, John, tenant in Hemingford, I. 386.
Cantelupe. *See* Cantilupe.
Canterbury (Dorobernia, Cantuaria), III. 200.
—— Abbot and Monastery of St. Augustine's, I. 70.
—— Archbishop of, I. 104; II. 208; III. 177, 182, 183.
—— —— may annul elections, but not make appointments, III. 183.
—— —— *See* Anselm; Becket; Boniface; Dunstan; Hubert; Kilwardby, Robert de; Lanfranc; Langton, Stephen; Reynolds, Walter; Theobald; Thomas; Stigand; Stratford, John; Winchelsey, Robert.
—— Archdeacon of. *See* Castilion, Henry de; Ridele, Geoffrey.
—— Chapter of, I. 29.
—— court of, III. 319.
—— Official and Dean of I. 68, 70.
—— Henry de, III. 102.
Canterel, William, tenant in Burwell, III. 310.
Cantia (surname). *See* Kent.
Cantilupe, or Cantelupe:
—— John de, I. 200.
—— Roger de, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 74.
—— —— performing service in Wales for William le Moigne of Raveley, III. 52.
—— —— juror, III. 146.
—— Walter de, Bishop of Worcester, witness, II. 99.
—— William de, witnesses a charter of King John, II. 89.
Cantor, Geoffrey, tenant in Cranfield, III. 302; in Crawley, III. 304.
—— —— *See* Winchester, Geoffrey de.
Cantul', Roger de, clerk, witness, II. 185.
Canute, land at Brancaster held by, I. 129; his wife, *ib.*; his daughter and heiress, *ib.* *See* Cnut.
Canvile, John de, suitor at Broughton, I. 41. *See* Caumville.
Capel (Capella), Robert de, tenant in Crawley, III. 304.
—— Simon de, juror, I. 438; tenant in Cranfield and Crawley, I. 441, 457; II. 13.

Capellanus. *See* Chaplain.
Caperoun, Maurice, witness, III. 116.
Caperun, Godric, ten. in Holywell, III. 285.
Capgrave's Chronicle, III. 188.
Capitagium, a payment in lieu of attending a view, I. 491.
—— of a tenant and his wife, III. 292, 294. *See* Chevage.
Capite, tenure of the King *in*, I. 267 *seq.*, 491; II. 90, 113, 114.
—— tenure of the Abbot *in*, I. 252, 405; II. 270.
—— *See* Tenure.
Capons (*capones*, *altilia*), I. 48; II. 21.
—— rents of, I. 291, 292, 293, 381, 428, 492; II. 228; III. 249 *seq.*, 317, 318.
—— carriage of, I. 449.
Cappe, Anand, tenant in Walsoken, III. 295.
—— Roger, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
Caprioli, I. 339.
Capup, Agnes, land of, in Hemingford, I. 74.
Carbonarius, Thomas, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
Cardella, *Mem. de' Cardinali*, cited, II. 333.
Cardemewe, Richard, servant to the King in his *candelaria*, II. 134.
Cardinals, II. 333.
Cardington (Gerdington, Kerdingtone), co. Bedford, III. 167.
—— Robert de, quitclaim of, I. 89.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 7.
Cardon (Cardun, Cardoun, Cardone), Sir William, juror, I. 193, 209; III. 39.
Carectarius. *See* Carter.
Caritates, mellis ad, III. 231.
Carlebi, Richard de, quitclaim by, of land in Barnwell, I. 102.
Carlisle, the Abbot of Ramsey summoned to have his service at, III. 4.
—— Bishop of, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 250.
Carlton (Carletone, Karltone):
—— G. de, witness, I. 173.
—— William de, one of the custodians of the temporalities of Ramsey Abbey, III. 14, 193.
—— —— writ to, III. 194.
Carnelle, John, escheator in co. Northampton, III. 200.
Carpenter (Carpentarius, Carpentere):
—— Ælwin the, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
—— Alexander the, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 329.
—— Alured the, and his *socii*, tenants in Holywell, III. 284.
—— Andrew the, juror, I. 320.
—— —— tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 322.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
—— Anselm the, I. 45.
—— Aschetil the, tenant in Wells, III. 296.
—— Auti the, III. 297.
—— Gilbert the, Avelina daughter of, I. 87.
—— John the, I. 44.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 334.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 391.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— John (1342), impleaded by the Abbot, I. 181, 183, 185.
—— Lawrence the, tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
—— Margaret the, tenant in Barton, I. 494.
—— Peter the, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— Richard the, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— —— tenant in Barnwell, III. 316.
—— Robert the, Ralph son of, tenant in Broughton, I. 42.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, I. 351.
—— —— tenant in Walsoken, III. 295.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
—— Roger the, tenant in Broughton, III. 273.
—— Simon the, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— William le, II. 398.
—— William, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— William the, tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
Carpenter, the, "of Ramsey," I. 351.
—— one, of the Cellarer, III. 240.
Carpenters, III. 320.
—— two, of the Abbey, III. 240, 241.
Carr, Alexander; History of Coldingham Priory, cited, III. 179.
Carra and *carecta*, III. 249.
Carri, tres, III. 253.
Carriages, II. 67.

Carrick, Earl of, Robert de Brus, witness to a charter of Edward I., II. 100.
Carrying-works, I. 50, 289 *seq.*, 299 *seq.*; II. 6, 17, 18, 21, 22, 37, 38, 45; III. 243 *seq.*, 282.
—— on the back (geese, cheese, honey, &c.), I. 302, 304, 339, 345, 350.
—— —— to London, I. 483.
Carter (Carectarius, Caretarius):
—— Alexander the, tenant in Brancaster, I. 428.
—— Geoffrey the, juror, I. 429.
—— —— tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
—— —— tenant in Chatteris, I. 433, 434, 436.
—— John the, a groom, III. 322.
—— Peter the, a groom, III. 321.
—— Philip the, a groom, *ib.*
—— Richard the, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, I. 420.
—— —— a groom, III. 321.
—— William the, tenant in Warboys, I. 315.
Carter, the, of Ramsey, I. 351.
Cart-horses (*carectarii*), I. 295.
—— loads of hay, I. 298, 459; III. 162.
Cartone, Richard de, licence to, II. 111.
Carts, I. 164, 288, 289 *seq.*
—— of tenants, I. 346, 467, 493; III. 292, 300.
—— finding of, II. 29.
—— four-wheeled, II. 30, 31, 33.
—— two-wheeled, II. 31.
Casa, parva, I. 166; II. 22, 348.
Cassandra, tenant in Holme, I. 403.
Cassaundre, or Chashaundere, Elias de, III. 41.
—— Henry, III. 41.
—— Richard, III. 41.
Castel, Chastel:
—— Roger de, witness, I. 129.
—— Walter, juror, I. 458; tenant in Shillington, I. 465, 472.
Castilion, Henry de, Archdeacon of Canterbury, witnesses a charter of Archbishop Hubert, II. 173.
Castles, repair of, quittance from, III. 92.
—— works of, I. 243; II. 57, 75, 88, 96.
—— *See Trinoda necessitas.*
Castre, Aseloc de, licence to, II. 122.
—— Thomas of, Abbot of Thorney, II. 324.
Catallum vivum, I. 390.
Catesdene, John de, I. 200.
—— —— Justice, witness, II. 321.
Cateworthe, Catteworthe, Cattewrthe, Ranulph de, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
—— Robert de, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
Cathedratica, consuetudo, II. 152.
Catieshege, a culture in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.
Cats, wild, I. 213.
Cattle, church dues on, I. 331.
—— exchange of, I. 437.
—— price of, I. 53.
—— sale of, I. 395.
—— —— *See* Cows; Oxen.
—— of the lord, limited in number, I. 372.
Caudesdone, Richard de, and Sibyl his wife, land bought of, II. 233.
Caumville, Eustace de, witness II. 251.
Caunvile, Alexander de, land bought of, II. 233. *See* Canvile.
Causeway, repair of a, I. 217 *bis*; III. 59.
—— maintenance of a, II. 331.
—— release of works on a, II. 187, 188, 189.
Causeways, I. 177–180.
Caust', I. 64.
Causton, Robert de, of Merskland, III. 132.
Cave. *See* Cane; Kave.
Cavelere, Richard le, land of, in Walcote, II. 335.
Cavendysshe, Roger, escheator in Suffolk, writ to, III. 201.
Caxton. *See* Kaxtone.
Cecily, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
—— daughter of Andrew, tenant in Crawley, I. 447.
—— wife of Simon, son of Richard de Holme, and daughter of Hubert de Holme, tenant in Ringstead, I. 411.
—— widow, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, I. 450, 455; II. 9, 20.
—— —— tenant in Girton, I. 494.

Cecily, widow—*cont.*
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.
—— —— of Richard Wlward, tenant in Cambridge, I. 496.
—— Reginald son of, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
Cedrehola, writ of Henry I. dated at, I. 247.
Ceilis, or ceilys, III. 319.
Celario, Reginald son of Adam de, I. 92.
—— Robert de, a groom, III. 321.
Cell, a, of Ramsey at Cambridge, I. 145, 146.
Cellar, the, II. 198, 206, 213; II. 217; III. 216, 234, 237, 240, 241. *See* Cellerary.
—— of the Monks, I. 228, 229.
—— janitor of the, III. 238.
—— a, in London, I. 139.
Cellarer, the, of Ramsey Abbey, I. 64, 78, 86, 87, 88, 104, 111, 344; II. 205, 213; III. 164, 322.
—— of the Abbot, II. 196.
—— of the Monks, II. 196; III. 230.
—— assignment to the, II. 176, 232, 240, 242.
—— to feed 100 poor brethren, II. 218.
—— the isle of Ramsey with meres and fisheries assigned to the, III. 164.
—— carpenter of the, III. 240.
—— churches belonging to the, II. 203.
—— fishings belonging to the, III. 298, 299.
—— gift to the, I. 92.
—— grants by the Abbot to the, II. 215, 216, 218, 223.
—— lands belonging to the, III. 233.
—— manor assigned to the, II. 48.
—— moneys to be paid by the, III. 238—241.
—— particulars of the receipts of the, III. 168, 169.
—— payments by the Abbot to the, III. 325, 326.
—— pension of the, I. 330.
—— portion of the, tenth due for the, II. 255, 256, 257.
Cellarer—*cont.*
—— power of the, II. 206, 213.
—— presents due from farmers to the, III. 232, 233.
—— rents to the, I. 98 *seq.*, 103, 431 *bis*; II. 227.
—— revenues due to the, II. 238, 239.
—— tallage of the, I. 355.
—— *See* Gilbert; Graffham, W. de; Ralph; Reginald; Stephen.
Cellarership, the, taken away from the monks by King John's keepers, but restored, II. 195, 196.
Cellerary, the, of Ramsey Abbey, II. 48, 231, 240.
—— poverty of the, II. 218; III. 102.
—— augmentation of the, II. 232.
—— the monks ask for restitution of certain manors to the, II. 237.
—— one or two monks to receive certain provisions belonging to the, II. 238.
—— manors appertaining to the, and how much each shall pay by the year, III. 160.
—— manor assigned to the, III. 163.
—— *See* Cellar.
Cementarius. *See* Mason.
Cemetery, a, not dedicated, I. 281.
Cenebelle. *See* Kimble.
Cenomannorum, Princeps (a title of William I.), II. 91, 97.
Censu, virgates *in*, III. 274.
—— —— *ad opus sine*, III. 275.
Censuariæ hidæ, formerly in villenage, III. 212.
Censuarii, I. 267, 270, 385, 411, 467, 474, 489.
Censum, ad, I. 131, 371, 433, 483, 487, 488, 492; III. 258, 276, 280 *seq.*, 301, 305.
—— works may be put by the lord, I. 337, 359.
—— virgates held, I. 364.
—— a *virgata operaria* becomes, III. 275.
—— *ad opus vel*, III. 277.
Censure, ecclesiastical, II. 243.
Census, I. 426, 429, 434, 438, 439, 440; II. 278, 314; III. 260.
—— *antiquus*, II. 319.

Cepel, Hugh, witness, I. 151.
—— Warin, witness, I. 141 *bis*, 146, 147, 256.
—— —— tenant of Ramsey Abbey, witness, I. 256.
Ceragia, II. 191.
Certiorari, writ of, III. 128.
Cestretone. *See* Chesterton.
Chabbeneys, William de, II. 391.
Chacede, Robert, a groom, III. 320, 321.
—— Thomas, witness, I. 173.
Chacedon, John, III. 74.
Chaddefene, Alan de, tenant in Whiston, I. 58.
Chahelle, or Chachelle, in Wistow, I. 353.
Chainies, Ralph de, witness, I. 149.
Chalice, a, II. 274.
—— a, and other articles lent to King Edward III., I. 21.
Chalices of silver gilt, II. 273.
—— alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273, 274.
Chalke, Warin de, commission of, I. 64.
Challenge, land in, II. 312.
Chaluremere. *See* Cheluremere.
Chalvesterne, Ambrose de, attorney, III. 72.
Chamber, the King's, payment in, I. 231.
—— the Abbot's, II. 4, 198, 205, 206, 213, 218, 219; III. 165.
—— —— assignments to, II. 224, 242.
—— —— manors pertaining to, II. 231; III. 169, 170.
—— —— marsh belonging to, II. 215.
—— —— pittances received by the Monks from, I. 231.
—— —— rents pertaining to, I. 103; III. 257, 291, 328.
—— —— bound to defend the church in all pleas, to provide bread and ale, &c., III. 170.
—— —— rewards out of, III. 236–238, 240 *bis*, 241.
—— —— wood belonging to, I. 353.
—— of the Convent, manors belonging to the, II. 219.
—— —— grant by the Abbot to the, II. 222.
—— *See* Camera.
Chamberlain, Hugelyn the Bourtheyn or, I. 191, 193.
—— the King's, H., temp. Will. II., I. 236.
—— —— William (1110), I. 148.
—— —— (of Henry I.) *See* Houghton, William de.
—— —— Warin Fitz Gerold, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 251.
—— —— Aubrey de Vere, III. 163.
Chamberlain, the, of the Abbey, I. 319, 330, 340, 341, 351, 363; II. 49 205, 213; III. 322.
—— receives Maunde acres in Shillington, I. 458.
—— assignments to the, II. 218, 219.
—— grant to the, II. 220.
—— payment to the, III. 217.
—— portion of the, tenth due from the, II. 256 *bis*, 257.
—— presents due from farmers to the, III. 232, 233.
—— rents belonging to the, I. 95, 101, 103; II. 205.
—— "Master," III. 239.
—— *See* Alexander; Ernold; Geoffrey; Sansynthonea, Thomas de; Warin.
Chamberlain (Camerarius, Camberlanus, Camberlang):
—— Alfgar the, land alienated to, by Abbot Walter, II. 272.
—— Arnulf the, witness, I. 141.
—— Alexander the, I. 67.
—— Geoffrey the, Warin son of, I. 380.
—— —— Margaret daughter of tenant in Hemingford, I. 383.
—— Geoffrey son of the, tenant in Hemingford, III. 242, 244.
—— Gilbert the, Warin son of, I. 96.
—— Hugelin the. *See* Hugelin.
—— Simon the, witness, II. 217.
—— —— his stock in Hemingford, III. 241.
—— —— gift of, III. 242.
—— —— sale by, III. 244.
—— Walter the, knight, witness, II. 331.
—— Warin the, convention between, and Simon de St. Liz, I. 90.
—— William the, witness, I. 248.
—— —— and Robert his son, witnesses, I. 144.

Chamberlain, William the—*cont.*
—— —— Sir, III. 322, 323, 324, 325, 326.
—— —— of Houghton, witness to charters of Henry I., I. 242; II. 83.
—— —— of London, I. 142.
—— —— his brothers, *ib.*; his wife, I. 143.
Chamberleyn, John le, witness, III. 116.
—— William le, I. 226.
—— *See* Camberlein; Chaumberleyn.
Champaigne, Peter de, witness, II. 100.
Chancellor, the Lord, I. 24, 115, 117 *bis*, 118 *bis*, 246, 247, 248, 377; II. 61, 110; III. 18, 177, 182.
—— Reinbald the, of Edward the Confessor, witness, II. 78.
—— R. the (1091–8), I. 235.
—— Geoffrey the, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 243, 244.
—— Waldric or Waudric the, t. Hen. I., I. 239, 249.
—— Randulf, witness to charters of Henry I. (1109–11), I. 148, 236, 241; II. 83.
—— of King John, II. 196.
—— *See* Becket, Thomas à; Bloet, Robert; Ranulph; Rufus, Geoffrey; Wallys, Hugh.
—— R. the (episcopal? various dates), I. 108 *bis*, 109, 110.
Chancery, the, I. 209, 211, 260; II. 111, 113, 119, 121 *seq.*; III. 90, 129.
—— rolls of the, III. 30.
—— commission out of the, III. 108.
—— deeds exhibited before the King in, II. 131.
Channile, Alexander son of Eustace de la, witness, II. 282.
—— Eustace de la, witness, *ib.*
Chante, Matilda daughter of, tenant in Ringstead, I. 410.
Chapel (of Ramsey), the, improved by the first Abbot, III. 170.
—— of St. Mary, II. 288.
—— —— tapers in the, II. 241.
—— —— —— keeper of the, II. 242.
Chapel of St. Mary—*cont.*
—— —— *See* Altar of St. Mary; St. Mary.
—— the Abbot's, altar of St. Andrew in, I. 171; II. 355.
—— —— in London, I. 133.
—— licence to have a, II. 191.
Chapels, II. 141, 158, 163, 165, 178, 181, 182, 190, 191, 199, 207, 211.
—— papal bulls concerning, II, 146.
—— licence to the Abbot to build, II. 187.
—— *See* Oratories.
Chaplain, support of the, I. 108.
—— provision for the, III. 236.
—— the Abbot's, I. 104.
—— —— to have oversight of certain revenues, II. 239.
—— to be found by the Abbot and Convent, for a donor, I. 375–378.
—— a, to celebrate for the souls of certain persons, II. 106, 109, 114, 115.
—— in the church of Ramsey, lands for a, I. 379; II. 120.
—— of Roger de Nortone, II. 241.
—— covenant to find a, in the church of Ramsey, for Roger de Nortone, II. 364.
—— a, of Ramsey, II. 127.
—— a parish, to give certificates of sickness, I. 325.
—— of a rector, I. 107.
Chaplain (Capellanus):
—— Benedict the, a tenant in Girton, I. 492.
—— Gilbert the, witness, I. 136, 137, 142, 151, 256.
—— —— witnesses a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 146.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, I. 423.
—— —— confirms an ordinance on the part of Henry I., III. 163.
—— John the, *ib.*
—— Laurence the, I. 87.
—— Nicholas the, tenant in Barton, I. 475.
—— Ralph the, quitclaim of a watermill in Burwell, I. 90.
—— Robert the, of Walton, I. 172.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 460.

Chaplain—*cont.*
—— Roger the, I. 92.
—— Simon the, tenant in Burwell, II. 26.
—— Thomas the, payment to, III. 217.
—— William the, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— —— tenant in Crouedene, II. 289.
Chaplains, II. 190, 191.
—— the Abbot to have two monks as, to be his councillors, II. 204.
—— the Abbot's, II. 232.
Chapman, Adam le, tenant in Ringstead, I. 409.
—— Gilbert le, tenant in Downham, I. 61, 63.
—— John, proceedings against, I. 178, 179.
—— —— impleaded by the Abbot, I. 181, 182, 183, 185, 186.
Chapter, the, of Ramsey Abbey, I. 103, 110, 134 *seq.*, 218, 252, 255, 256, 257; II. 64, 174, 205, 212, 215, 217, 218, 219, 223, 231, 257, 258, 259, 262, 263, 264, 265, 318.
—— assent of the, required in many cases, II. 138, 150, 198, 206, 214.
—— brethren and sisters of the, their anniversaries, II. 49.
—— deeds dated in the, I. 375; II. 228, 231, 233, 239, 241, 242, 243.
—— demises made by the Abbot without licence of the, III. 79, 113.
—— grants made in the, I. 128 *seq.*
—— grants with assent of the, I. 145; II. 266, 267, 270.
—— house, deed dated in the, II. 134.
—— letters of the, I. 153.
—— letter dated in the, II. 202.
—— places in the, II. 251.
—— seal of the, II. 134, 218, 233, 241, 280; III. 101.
—— secrets of the, to be kept, II. 252.
Character imprinted in certain of the Sacraments, I. 26.
Charcoal, II. 20.
Charcoal-burner. *See* Carbonarius.
Charite. *See* Clarice.
Charity, II. 184.
Charter, holding freely without, I. 439.
—— tenure by, I. 457.
Charter Roll of 4 John, not in existence, II. 297.
Charters, abuse of, I. 83, 84.
—— translated from English into Latin, I. 191.
Chascede, Simon, tenement of, in Ramsey, II. 235.
Chase, reservation of a, II. 248.
—— free, right of, II. 248.
—— —— grant by the Abbot of, II. 375.
Chashaundere. *See* Cassaundre.
Chastel. *See* Castel.
Chasubles, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273.
Chatholm, II. 301.
Chattels (of villains), grant of, I. 172; II. 337.
Chatteris (Corateric, Chaterik, Cæateric, Ceatrice, Chateriz, Chatryz, Chateric), co. Cambridge, I. 73, 90, 91, 92, 216, 230, 283, 308; II. 56, 72, 187, 188, 189; III. 58, 170, 328.
—— given by Æthelstan Manesune, II. 56; III. 166.
—— Ælfwyn buried at, *ib.*
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 56; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 72; by William I., II. 93; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— service claimed by the Bishop of Ely from the men of, for repair of the causeway of Aldreth, II. 188.
—— chapel at, II. 187.
—— church of, II. 136.
—— extent of, I. 275.
—— hides in, III. 215, 222.
—— inquisition concerning the services and customs of, I. 429.
—— manor of, I. 217, 275; II. 66, 234.
—— meadows of, I. 216; III. 58.
—— men of, I. 64.
—— tenants in, I. 216, 217; III. 59.
—— —— release to the, II. 187, 188, 189.
—— tenth due for, II. 255.
—— Wulveywere next, II. 325.
—— Abbess of the Benedictine nunnery of, I. 430.
—— nuns of, I. 308.

Chaucumbe, Hugh de, Justice, II. 349.
Chaumberleyn, Alexander le, licence to, II. 118.
—— William le, attorney, II. 374, 379
—— *See* Chamberlain; Chamberleyn.
Chaunterel, John, tenant in Burwell, II. 29.
Chedyngton. *See* Chetyngdon.
Cheese, I. 46, 56, 58, 289, 300, 336, 337; II. 24, 39, 45, 235, 238; III. 326.
—— carriage of, I. 302.
—— fresh, III. 168, 169, 326.
—— —— *cumuli* of, III. 164.
—— hard, III. 169, 326.
—— *lesca casei*, I. 463.
—— payments of, by the Abbot to the Cellarer, III. 325.
—— recent or newly made, I. 488; III. 232, 233.
—— rent of, II. 267.
—— weighs of, I. 290; III. 161, 163, 168, 169, 231, 233.
—— *See Furmagium.*
Chel, son of Mabilla, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
Cheleford, Alfric de, tenant in Holywell, III. 284.
Cheleworth, charter of King John dated at, II. 89.
Chelfrebecche, I. 161.
Cheliforde, Martin de, I. 44, 45.
Cheltiremerebeche, I. 164.
Cheluremere, Chelwremare, Chelumere, Chalueremere, Chaluremere, I. 160, 162, 164, 165.
Cheluremerebeche, Chelumerebeche, I. 162, 165.
Cheneteforde. *See* Kentford.
Cheselade, a field in Wistow, I. 353.
Cheselmslade, a meadow, *ib.*
Chesladehevedes, a meadow in Broughton, I. 332.
Chesslade, a field in Broughton, I. 331.
Chesney, Robert de, Bishop of Lincoln, I. 258; II. 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 266.
—— —— charters of, II. 175.
Chester, knights sent to, III. 50.
—— the King's army ordered to be at, III. 53.
—— Bishop of, I. 254.
Chester—*cont.*
—— Constable of, II. 63.
—— —— *See* Lacy, Roger de.
—— Earl of. *See* Hugh.
—— Seneschal of, III. 50.
Chesterton (Cestreton), co. Cambridge, II. 334; III. 9.
Chetel, Robert son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 250.
—— *See* Ketel.
Chettisham (Chetisham), co. Cambridge:
—— Cicely de, tenant in Chatteris, I. 433.
—— Stephen de, *ib.*
Chetyngdon, or Chedyngton, John de, attorney of the Abbot, III. 80.
Chevage, I. 284, 285, 286. *See Capitagium.*
Chevere or Chevete, a meadow in Warboys, I. 307, 311, 315.
Chevescens (in meadows), I. 353.
Cheylde. *See* Child.
Chichester, citizens of, yearly rent paid by the, III. 23.
—— Bishop of. *See* Hilary; Ralph.
—— Archdeacon of, I. 121.
—— —— *See* Jocelin.
Child (Cheylde):
—— Alfwin, I. 252.
—— —— Ralph son of, I. 252.
—— John le, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
Childing, John, III. 41.
—— Roger, III. 41.
Childminge, Marsilia, tenant in Chatteris, I. 437.
Chiminages, II. 67.
Chinebroc, in Walsoken, III. 289.
Chinee, land of, II. 50.
—— John, of Hemingford, witness, II. 332. *See* Chive.
Chipping, Adam, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294.
Chisebeche, Chisbec, Chisebec, in Wells, II. 320, III. 298.
Chiselawe, I. 194, 200, 210, 212; III. 40.
Chishulle, John de, custody of Ramsey Abbey granted to, by Henry III., III. 12, 192.
Chissi, Stephen, I. 228.
Chisting, in Wells, III. 298.

Chive, Geoffrey, landholder in Hemingford, I. 383; III. 275, 277; fee of, III. 244.
—— John, tenant in Hemingford, III. 244. *See* Chinee.
—— Richard, I. 382.
—— *See* Chinee; Chyne.
Choir, six altars on both sides of the, III. 225.
Chouech, Thomas, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
Chrism, I. 109; II. 141, 152.
Christiana (Cristiana):
—— tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— sister of Chysore, tenant in Crawley, I. 445.
—— widow, tenant in Barton, I. 484.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
—— —— of Elias, tenant in Holme, I. 496.
—— —— Robert son of, I. 89.
Christina (Cristina):
—— daughter of Godwin, tenant in Hemingford, I. 391.
—— daughter of Simon Payn, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
—— —— Wlnoth of Walbrook, I. 139.
—— wife of Tancred, agreement between the Abbot and, I. 86.
—— widow, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 386.
—— —— tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— —— tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
—— —— of John Woderoue, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 293.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Cranfield, I. 456, II. 4, 5. *See* Cristien.
Christischirche, Prior of Holy Trinity of, [London,] I. 140.
Christmas, I. 36, 37, 56, 64, 65, 222; II. 18, 21, 22, 37, 38, 44; III. 163, 164, 232, 243, 308 *seq.*
—— *Ordinatio festi Natalis*, I. 66.
—— celebration of, by King Eadgar and his great men, II. 55
—— dues at, I. 287.
Christmas—*cont.*
—— hen-rents at, I. 44, 296, 299 *seq.*; II. 31, 37, 43; III. 306, 310.
—— malt-making against, I. 394.
—— payments at, I. 299.
—— rents at, III. 249 *seq.*
—— rents of oats at, II. 30, 31.
—— the eighth day before, III. 282.
—— week, II. 38, 44, 47, 298, 299.
—— and five days after, I. 384.
—— and twelve days after, I. 461; II. 28.
—— the fifteen days following, I. 344, 393, 398; III. 61.
—— *See* Yule.
Christmas (Crestemasse, Cristemasse), Cristiana, tenant in Barnwell, I. 52; III. 318.
Chronicles of Edward I. and II., ed. Stubbs, III. 123.
Chubele, Chubelle:
—— Herbert de, tenant in Shillington, I. 465, 472.
—— John, juror, I. 458; tenant in Shillington, I. 465, 472.
—— *See* Cubelle.
Chue, William de, knight, witness, II. 332.
Chunes, Acun, tenant in Wells, III. 298.
Church (ad Ecclesiam, de Ecclesia, Attechirch):
—— Geoffrey at the, tenant in Wistow, I. 361.
—— Hamo of the, tenant in Brancaster, I. 428.
—— Hugh of the, tenant in Barton, I. 483.
—— John at the, juror, I. 281.
—— Nicholas of the, tenant in Barton, I. 484.
—— Richard of the, I. 483.
—— Richard at the, tenant in St. Ives, I. 292, 293.
—— —— juror, I. 437.
—— Robert at the, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— Simon of the, witness, II. 289.
—— —— tenant in Barton, I. 483, 484.
—— Thomas at the, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.

Church—*cont.*
—— Walter at the, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
—— William atte, knight, juror, III. 97.
Church, the; *Eliminatio errorum in Ecclesia* (a work entitled), I. 63.
—— holy, always under age, and in the King's custody, III. 47.
—— of Ramsey, I. 308.
—— —— always has the privilege of a minor, III. 98.
—— —— ornaments of the, I. 102, 103.
—— —— repair of the, with its books and ornaments, II. 176.
—— —— *See* Ramsey.
—— a free virgate, &c. belonging to a, I. 293. *See* Glebe-land.
—— building and dedication of a parish, I. 330, 392.
—— dues to a, on deaths of tenants, I. 464. *See* Parson; Vicar.
—— light (*luminare*) of a, I. 341.
—— payments to the lights of a, I. 282, 294.
—— tithes for repair of a, converted by the vicar to his own use, I. 352.
Churches, II. 207, 211.
—— or oratories, not to be built in Ramsey without the Abbot's consent, II. 138.
—— of the abbey, I. 109. 268–281; II. 148.
—— confirmed to the abbey by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— and benefices, papal bull authorising the Convent to present fit persons to their, and to refuse unworthy persons, if proposed to them, II. 153.
—— not to be given without leave of the Convent, II. 198, 206, 213.
—— list of, belonging to the abbey, II. 202–204.
—— parish, rights of, II. 187, 190, 191.
—— —— two, united, I. 364.
Chyd, or Tyd, John, juror, I. 429; tenant in Chatteris, *ib.*
Chyne, Symon, John son of, I. 43. *See* Chinee; Chive.
Chysore, daughter of Anselm, tenant in Crawley, I. 445, 450.
Chyvede, Geoffrey, witness, I. 253.
—— —— Reginald his son, witness, *ib.*
Cider, I. 56.
Cinawin, tenant in Walsoken, II. 378.
Ciniac, Philip de, payment to, III. 216.
—— *See* Cuinac.
Cinthanilda, Anglica. *See* Cnihtengild.
Cinthius, pension of, I. 70. *See* Campanius.
Circumcision of the Lord, I. 293; II. 38.
—— day of the, I. 291.
—— eve of the, I. 397.
Cirdemannesmere, I. 167.
Cistercian Order, the, I. 160.
Clack, *terra quondam*, II. 228.
Clacklose (Claclose, Clacclos, Claccose, Claklose, Clochelosa, Clak'), hundred and half of, co. Norfolk, I. 73, 84, 85, 215, 241, 242, 261, 263, 279 *bis*, 281; II. 75, 83, 86, 87, 137, 143, 156; III. 57, 173, 184, 285, 328.
—— confirmed by Pope Alexander III., II. 137.
—— the Pope forbids any new market in, *ib.*
—— bounds between the Island and, I. 74.
—— bailiff of, *ib.*
—— —— not allowed to hold his hundred court, II. 321.
—— tenth due for, II. 254.
Clairvaux (Clervaus, Clarevaus, de Claris Vallibus, de Clara Valle):
—— Albin de, tenant in Upwood, I. 347.
—— Isabella wife of John de, III. 69.
—— J., homage of, I. 98.
—— John de, witness, II. 331, 359.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, I. 341, 342, 343; III. 69.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, I. 355.
—— —— knight, witnesses a charter of Abbot Hugh, I. 173.
—— —— chaplain, III. 69.
—— —— monk of Ramsey, III. 186, 195.
—— Michael de, tenant in Burwell, II. 26.
—— —— charter of Abbot Robert de Reading to; I. 104.
—— Philip de, witness, II. 317.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 333, 334.

Clairvaux, Philip de—*cont.*
—— —— tenant in Graveley, III. 248.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, I. 354.
—— Ranulph, juror, I. 377.
—— —— witness, II. 359.
—— Robert de, tenant in Burwell, II. 27, 28.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, I. 355.
——William de, land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 272.
—— —— bailiff in Barnwell, III. 82, 83, 84.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, III. 270.
—— —— Robert father of, tenant in Upwood, *ib.*; Hugh his son, *ib.*
—— —— tenant in Wistow, III. 272.
Clakeworthe, Henry de, I. 199.
Clanehylle, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Clapham (Clopham, Cloppham), co. Bedford, gift of, III. 166, 167; confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74; by King William I., II. 95.
Clara, John son of, tenant in Shillington, I. 470.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 414.
Clara Valle, de. *See* Clairvaux.
Clare (de Claro):
—— Richard Earl de, witness to a charter of King John, II. 90.
—— John de, Canon of Stafford, proceedings against, by Pope Gregory IX. (or X.), I. 68, 70.
—— Richard de, brother of Robert (Gilbert?) de Clare, Earl of Hertford, witness, I. 255.
—— Robert de, witness, I. 156.
—— Roger de, witness, I. 79.
Clarendon (Clarendone, Clarendune), co. Wilts, III. 197.
—— charter of Henry II. dated at, I. 123.
—— fines levied at, I. 121, 122, 123, 125, 126.
Clarevaus. *See* Clairvaux.
Clarice, or Charite, Robert, III. 41.
Claris Vallibus, de. *See* Clairvaux.
Clariz, tenant in Burwell, II. 27, 28.
Claver, John, Justice, III. 120.
—— —— sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 76.
Claxtone, John de, II. 130, 132.
—— Richard de, II. 132.
—— —— licence to, II. 129.
Clayhulle, a field in Wistow, I. 353.
Cleifurlonge, in Elton, grant of, by Matilda Proddome to Abbot Hugh, I. 96.
Clement, St., a fountain miraculously revealed to, II. 54.
Clement III., Pope, privilege of, I. 110.
—— bull of, forbidding the Abbot to confer benefices upon unworthy persons, or to admit such as monks, II. 153.
Clement IV., Pope, I. 69, 70.
—— judgment of, against the Archdeacon of Ely, I. 68.
Clement, tenant in Downham, I. 61, 63.
—— two sons of, tenants in Holme, I. 402.
—— the Priest, tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
—— Matilda [daughter] of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
—— Ralph, juror, I. 377.
Clere, Roger, II. 230.
—— William, Benedict son of, II. 393.
—— *See* Cleyre.
Clergy, the, temp. John, I. 106.
Clerics, degradation of, I. 38.
Clerk (Clerke, Clericus):
—— Adam the. *See* Adam.
—— Ailwin the, tenant in Hilgay, III. 287.
—— Alexander the, I. 231.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 315, 318.
—— Crispin the, I. 228.
—— Fulk the, witness, I. 152.
—— Geoffrey the, witness, I. 151.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, II. 26.
—— Gilbert the, witness, I. 256.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, I. 419.
—— —— of Norgate, I. 421.

Clerk—*cont.*
—— Guthmar the, tenant in Brancaster, III. 262.
—— Harold the, witness, I. 151.
—— Helyas the, and Folco his brother, tenants in Burwell, II. 34.
—— Henry the, land of, in Barnwell, I. 48; III. 317.
—— Hugh the, of Ramsey, I. 93.
—— Ivo the, ten. in Burwell, II. 26, 27, 35.
—— —— witness, II. 217.
—— John the, tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
—— —— fishery of, in Wells, III. 299.
—— Michael the, witness, I. 153.
—— —— tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, III. 308.
—— —— Geoffrey father of, *ib.*
—— Odo the, II. 319.
—— Ordgar the, ten. in Burwell, II. 371, 372.
—— Osbern the, of Broughton, I. 148.
—— Osketel the, witness, I. 156.
—— Ralph the, I. 111; II. 346.
—— —— tenant in Barton, III. 225, 274.
—— —— tenant in Elton, III. 227.
—— Reginald the, ten. in Holywell, I. 30.
—— Richard the, I. 255; III. 315.
—— —— witness, I. 151, 152, 153.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, III. 283.
—— —— tenant in Holme, II. 313.
—— Robert the, gift of, III. 242.
—— —— Reinald brother of, tenant in Elton, III. 258.
—— Roger the, witness, I. 156.
—— Roger le, amerced, II. 397.
—— Silvester the, ten. in Stondone, III. 212.
—— Simon the, tenant in Brancaster, III. 262, 266.
—— —— tenant in Knapwell, III. 244.
—— Siward the, of Wistow, I. 130.
—— Stephen the, tenant in Ringstead, I. 405, 406, 411.
—— —— tenant in Stondone, III. 212.
—— Thomas le, of Broughton, witness, II. 114, 115.
—— Walter the, tenant in Cranfield, I. 438, 456; II. 5 *seq.*
—— Wibert the, witness, I. 137.
—— William the, I. 159.
—— —— tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
Clerk—*cont.*
—— —— grant to, II. 288.
—— —— of Thornam, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
—— *See* Herbert; Robert.
Clerk, the King's, III. 5, 99, 190, 191, 193.
—— the Abbot's, I. 104.
—— —— Ralph, II. 216.
Clerkenewelle, Hospital of, treasurer of the, II. 293.
Clerkes Croft, in Ramsey, I. 88.
Clerks, the King's, III. 182.
—— the Abbot's, II. 231.
—— sons of villains not to be made, without the lord's consent, I. 466.
Clervaus. *See* Clairvaux.
Cleyre, or Cler', John, III. 41. *See* Clere.
Cleys, making, I. 347. *See* Hurdle.
Cliffe, King's (Cliva), co. Northampton, charter of Henry II. dated at, I. 159; II. 104.
Clifton, hide in, III. 222.
—— (Clyftone), hundred of, co. Bedford, III. 92.
Clinton, or Glinton, Geoffrey, witness to charters of Henry I., I. 242, 243, 244, 245, 248; II. 83, 102.
Clipston, writ dated at, III. 18.
Cliston, Clystone, land in, I. 278.
—— in Shillington, III. 213.
Cliva. *See* Cliffe Regis.
Clive, Reginald de, witness, I. 174.
Clopham. *See* Clapham.
Cloppetone, Ranulph de, tenant in Barnwell, II. 243.
Cloptone, Walter le Provost of, II. 339.
—— William de, witness, I. 79.
—— —— tenant in Barnwell, III. 318.
—— *See* Glopton.
Clot. *See* Colt.
Cloth, carriage of, I 416.
—— of alms (*pannus eleemosynæ*), II. 198, 206, 214.
—— woollen, II., 235.
Clothing of the monks, III. 217, 230, 231.
—— *See Indumentorum.*
Cloths, I. 282.
—— (*panni*), received by the Convent from a certain manor, I. 103; II. 225.

Cloveleyke, Ralph, tenant in Ringstead, I. 409.
Clugny, or Cluny, Abbot of, William (formerly Abbot of Ramsey), II. 274; III. 176.
—— *See* William, Abbot.
Cnapmor, co. Norfolk, land in, II. 378. *See* Kapmor.
Cnapmorcroft, land of, in Walsoken, III. 295.
Cnapwelle. *See* Knapwell.
Cniht. *See* Knight.
Cnihtengild (*Cinthanilda*), the English (of London), I. 133.
Cnolle, Walter de, tenant in Graveley, III. 278.
Cnut, King, I. 148, 164; II. 352; III. 173.
Cnut, tenant in Brancaster, III. 262, 266.
—— grandfather of Peter, III. 261. *See* Canute.
Cnutesrodeweie, II. 352. *See* Cuntesrodesweie.
Co, Gilbert le, grant by, to the Cellarer of Ramsey, I. 92.
—— Ranulph le, tenant in Weston, II. 41.
—— *See* Cu; Ko.
Cobbe, Walter, tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
Coc, Richard, tenant in Hemingford, III. 276. *See* Cok; Koc.
Cocks (*galli et gallinacii*), III. 260, 265.
Cocus. *See* Cook.
Codr', Ralph son of, tenant in Ellington, III. 228.
Cœnæ, dies, I. 290, 294, 366.
—— *pondus wastalli in die*, III. 159.
Coffrer, Peter le, III. 111, 112.
Coffyn, Robert, I. 200.
Coheirs and coheiresses, I. 401 *bis*.
Coiner, the. *See* Cunarius; Koyner; Moneyer.
Cok, Nicholas, house of, I. 80; his wife Emma, *ib*.
—— Richard, tenant in Ringstead, I. 410. *See* Coc, Cokkes.
Cokayn, William, III. 188.
Cokescroft, a meadow in Burwell, I. 108.
Cokesford, John de, juror, III. 141.
Cokham, Ocham or Okham, John de, one of the King's clerks, III. 5, 6, 7.
Cokkes, Richard, tenant in Ringstead, II. 314.
Colabbey, Henry, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
Colchester (Colecestre), Archdeacon of. *See* Ralph.
—— carriage to, III. 282.
Coldham, or Coldam, manor of, co. Cambridge, III. 122, 123, 124, 136, 139, 141 *bis*, 145, 148, 151, 155.
Coldingham, Geoffrey de, Prior of Coldingham, III. 179.
Coldreulepes, fishery of, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Coleman (Koleman):
—— witness, I. 253.
—— Godric son of, witness, I. 144.
—— Simon, I. 338.
—— William son of, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— William, I. 340.
Colesherde, virgate in, in Shillington, I. 459.
Colevile. *See* Colville.
Coleworthe, William de, Justice, II. 368.
Collars, I. 356.
Collection of aids, &c., I. 285.
—— of tribute, II. 88, 96.
Collusion, III. 114.
Colne, Henry de, witness, II. 114.
Colplays, Agnes, tenant in Shillington, I. 471.
Colred, or Colrede, William, impleaded by the Abbot, I. 181, 182, 183, 185, 186.
Colt (Pullus), Ralph, tenant in Brancaster, III. 62.
—— Robert, tenant in Holywell, III. 284.
—— or Clot, William, III. 41.
Columna, Peter de, pension of, I. 70.
Colville (Colevyle, Colevile):
—— Henry de, grant to, by Henry Vivien of Chatteris; also grant by, to Ranulph, Abbot of Ramsey, of a meadow in Warboys marsh, I. 91.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 308.
—— —— sheriff of Huntingdon, witness, II. 332.

Colville—*cont.*
—— Humphrey de, juror, I. 397.
—— Roger de, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51; III. 316.
—— —— Sir, and Desirée his wife, land bought of, II. 234; parties to a fine, II. 382.
—— William de, I. 200.
Comestio, I. 326.
Commingtone, Robert de. *See* Conington.
Common of pasture, I. 77, 94 *ter*, 96, 175, 177, 183, 184, 185, 202, 203, 204, 207, 208, 215, 216, 282, 285, 294, 306, 320, 330, 364, 413; II. 325, 350; III. 57, 58, 68, 119, 145.
—— of herbage, I. 284; III. 87.
—— recovery of, II. 244.
—— with plough beasts, I. 295.
—— in marshes, I. 330, 343, 352; II. 364.
—— in meadows, I. 283, 295 *bis*, 332; II. 250.
—— in pastures, I. 295.
—— in water, I. 92.
—— in woods, I. 283, 330, 342, 352; II. 287.
—— —— *de grosso et minuto*, II. 331.
—— of mowing rushes in a marsh, III. 36, 37.
—— *See* Rectors.
Common counsel of the realm, the, II. 115 *seq.*
Common Pleas, Court of, III. 78.
—— —— Justices of the, III. 112, 115, 116.
—— —— (*de Banco*), amercements in the, II. 393, 397, 398.
Commoners, I. 216; III. 58, 144, 145, 146.
Commons, II. 374.
—— free, II. 284.
Communa villatæ, ut in talliagio et similibus, I. 398.
Commutation of services for rent, I. 297 *bis*. *See Census.*
Compadium, III. 230, 231, 234, 235, 236, 237, 245, 292.
Companagium, I. 103, 408, 462; II. 27, 28, 30, 43, 223.
Composition, a, I. 215; III. 57.
Compostatio, I. 374, 458.
Compoto, Doctrina de, I. 64.
Compromise, form of, I. 28.
Comtone, land of, I. 90.
Conches (Cunches):
—— Ralph de, charters of, I. 93 *bis*.
—— —— grants to, I. 86, 88.
—— William de, grant by, to his brother Ralph, of land in Ramsey and Broughton, I. 86.
—— —— Master, grant to, of a messuage and croft in Ramsey, I. 93.
—— —— grant by, of Willehide in Broughton, I. 94.
—— —— payment to, III. 217.
Conclus, a boundary in Upwood, I. 343.
Conduit, a, made in Ramsey, III. 185.
Confederacies, III. 108, 109, 110.
Confession, treatise on, I. 64.
Confirmation, Sacrament of, I. 25.
Confirmations of elections. *See* Elections.
Congés d'élire, I. 107; III. 178, 180, 186–189, 194–196, 198, 200, 202, 204, 206.
Conington (Conyngtone, Conygtone, Commingtone, Coninсthone, Conytone, Cuningtone, Cuningtune, Cunytune, Cuninctune, Cuniton), co. Huntingdon, I. 195, 211, 212; III. 40, 67, 116.
—— church of, William parson of the, I. 178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186.
—— lades and trenches in Sawtry and, I. 174, 175, 177.
—— lord of, I, 164, 182.
—— manor of, I. 182.
—— marsh of, I. 177.
—— Adam le Freman of, III. 9.
—— —— juror, I. 378.
—— Richard de, witness, I. 137.
—— —— tenant in Graveley, III. 246, 247.
—— Robert de, II. 228.
—— —— land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 272.
—— —— witness, I. 134, 152, 153, 156; II. 260, 332.
—— Roger de, homage of, I. 97.
Conquest, the, I. 164.
Consecration of the church of St. Ives, III. 180.

Consecrations of altars and churches, II. 141.
Conspiracies, III. 108, 109, 110.
Const', John de, parson of Ripton, II. 179.
Constable of England, lieutenant of the, III. 4.
—— Matilda wife of the, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— Nicholas the, of Wysebeche, I. 205.
Constabularia, III. 55.
Constantiis, de. *See* Coutances.
Constitutions concerning the governance of the abbey, II. 198, 204–206, 212–214.
Consuetudinarii, I. 298. *See* Customars.
Consuetudines villæ, or *villanæ*, I. 307, 321, 332, 342, 423.
Contemplation, II. 231.
Convent, the, of Ramsey, I. 66, 89.
—— to be kept well supplied with provisions, &c., II. 205.
—— to be found in bread and ale by the Abbot's Chamber, III. 170.
—— assignments by Abbots to the, III. 184, 185.
—— cloths received by the, I. 103.
—— constitutions made with the consent of the, II. 204.
—— farms of the, III. 165.
—— grant by the, I. 95.
—— grants by the Abbot to the, I. 149; II. 220, 222, 226, 227.
—— manors belonging to the, some for making hospitality, I. 267–278.
—— pittance of the, I. 103.
—— rents of assize belonging to the, II. 48.
—— seal of the, II. 220, 235.
—— *See* Monks; Prior and Convent.
Conversi perpetui, II. 190.
Converts, I. 68; II. 138, 141, 150.
Cook (Cocus):
—— Adam the, tenant in Barnwell, I. 48; III. 217.
—— Alan called the, witness, II. 359.
—— Durand the, witness, I. 141, 146, 152.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, III. 272; his son Alan, *ib.*
—— Imecan or Ymecan the, witness, I. 151, 152.
—— Richard the, I. 88.
Cook, Richard the—*cont.*
—— —— witness, I. 151, 258, 259.
—— —— gift of, III. 242.
—— Roger the, I. 67.
—— Simon the, I. 167, 171.
—— —— tenant in Walton, II. 352, 355.
—— Thomas the, tenant in Broughton, I. 334.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, I. 355.
—— William the, witness, I. 156.
—— —— tenant in Barton, I. 481.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, III. 302; in Crawley, III. 304.
Cook, the, of the Abbot, I. 330.
—— of the Convent, I. 319, 330.
—— of the Hall, provision for the, III. 237.
Cooks, the, III. 164 *bis*.
—— two master, of the Monks; provision for them and their servants, III. 237.
—— of the Infirmary, witnesses, I. 258.
Cooper (Coupere, Cupere):
—— Alan le, I. 45.
—— Robert le, of St. Ives, II. 280.
—— Walter le, III. 41.
—— Walter, tenant in Hemingford, I. 391.
Cope, a rich, lent to the King, I. 22, 23.
Copes (*cappæ*), II. 223.
—— gift for the repair of, I. 98.
—— alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273.
Cophini of malt, III. 283, 284.
Copmanforde. *See* Coppingford.
Coppedehege, a field in Wistow, I. 353.
Coppingford (Copmanforde), wood of, I. 163.
—— grove at, II. 305.
—— Simon de, Sir, juror, I. 193, 205 *bis*, 209; III. 39.
—— —— witness, II. 315.
—— —— knight, witness, II. 331.
Coppingfordmere (Copmanfordemere), I. 163.
Copse (*virgultum*), two servants in the, III. 240.
Copsi, Gilbert, chaplain, tenant in Brancaster, I. 426.
Copsy, Simon, tenant in Brancaster, I. 425.

Corant, Beatrice, party to a fine touching a messuage and wood in Walton, I. 92.
Corby (Corbi), co. Lincoln, manor of, I. 124.
Cordel, Henry, witness, I. 78.
—— Hugh de, I. 457.
Cordele, Walter, I. 457.
Corn, I. 175; II. 250.
—— carrying and stacking of, I. 47.
—— carriage of the lord's, for sale, I. 476, 490. *See* Markets.
—— water-carriage of, III. 142, 144–147, 149.
—— the last cartload of, I. 409.
—— purchase of, I. 473.
—— sale of, III. 215.
—— a tenant *purgat bladum*, III. 254, 256. *See* Crops.
Cornbone, reaping called, I. 463.
Cornbote, II. 45.
—— and an oath relating thereto, II. 40.
Cornecroft, a culture in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.
Cornecroftbroc, a meadow there, *ib.*
Corner (ad Angulum), Richard at the, tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
Cornhill, Reginald de, Justice, II. 376.
Cornu sub cornu, I. 164.
Cornwall, Earl of, quitclaim of the, I. 82.
—— —— grove of the, at Holme, II. 304.
—— —— Reginald de Dunstanvill, natural son of Henry I., witness to charters of Henry II., I. 251; II. 62, 82, 84, 85, 290; III. 78.
—— —— and Count of Poitou, Richard Plantagenet, son of King John, charter of, concerning Ubbmere, &c., I. 82; II. 330; III. 157.
—— —— witness to charters of Henry III., I. 115; II. 90; III. 191, 192.
—— —— Edmund, attests writs of Edward I., III. 194 *bis*. *See* Edmund.
—— —— John Plantagenet, witnesses charters of King Edward III., II. 69, 100, 110.
—— Duke of, Edward, attests a writ of Edward III., I. 208.
—— John of, Master, witness, II. 179.
—— (Cornwaille), Richard de, Sir, I. 186.
Coroners, III. 32, 34.
—— rolls of, I. 74.
Corpus cujusdam liberi hominis sui, a plaintiff *offert probare per*, I. 125, 126.
Corrodies, I. 90, 227; II. 30; III. 245.
—— not to be given, II. 198, 206, 213.
—— payments to holders of, III. 216.
—— of tenants on workdays, III. 293–295.
Corrody, grant of a, II. 134.
—— for a donor and his wife, II. 369.
—— pleas between the King and the Abbot touching a, III. 99.
Corton (Cortone), William de, I. 94; II. 104, 106.
—— —— mortmain licence to, to grant lands in Slepe to Ramsey abbey, II. 105; to grant lands in Ramsey, Slepe, and elsewhere, II. 110; to grant a messuage and lands in St. Ives and elsewhere, II. 112; grant of land in Slepe by, II. 113; deed by, acquitting the abbey of the obligation of finding a chantry priest in the monastery, on their providing one in the chapel at Derhirst in Slepe, or in the parish church of Slepe, II. 114; confirmation of his grants by Edward III., II. 108.
—— —— a chaplain to celebrate for the soul of, II. 106.
Corvesarius, Godwin, witness, I. 151, 152.
—— *See* Shoemaker.
Cosecroft, in Holme, I. 401.
Cosel, Roger, tenant in Shillington, I. 472.
Costard, or Costarde, John, proceedings against, I. 178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186.
—— Richard, I. 179.
—— Roger, III. 117, 120.
Cosyn, Robert, of Barnwell, witness, II. 344. *See* Cusin.
Cotcroftes, III. 251.
Cote, Serlo, III. 36.
—— Walter de, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
Cotelande, land in, in Dirintona, III. 315.
Cotes, Robert de, of Wistow, III. 73, 74, 78.
Cotesmor, Gilbert de, III. 4.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

Cotingham, in Bluntesham, Henry de, juror, II. 300.
Cotingtone, John de, witness, II. 382.
Cotland, extent of a, II. 4. 42, 79.
—— a virgate used as a, but augmented with a croft, I. 452.
Cotlandarii, I. 328.
Cotlands (*cotlandæ*, *cotlandiæ*), I. 88, 89, 287, 296, 297, 302, 328, 329, 371, 449, 452, 454, 455, 475; II. 16, 36, 42, 43, 238; III. 242, 311, 312.
—— extent of, II. 21.
—— services due from, I. 483; III. 245 *seq.*
—— without crofts, III. 246.
—— without a messuage, I. 42.
—— without tofts, III. 256.
—— offices to be supplied from holders of, III. 300, 301.
Cotmanni, *cottemanni*, I. 341, 488; II. 39; III. 63.
—— each holding ten acres, I. 495.
Cotsetles (tenants), III. 233, 274.
Cotsetliæ, III. 229.
Cotsetlondiæ, III. 224, 228, 229.
Cotstede, in Chatteris, I. 429.
Cotsthelanda, *una*, I. 137.
Cottages *extra hydam*, I. 368, 369.
Cotter, works of a, I. 297.
—— a, holding under a free tenant, III. 283.
Cotterels, rents of, I. 52; III. 318.
Cotters, I. 49, 290, 294, 304, 306, 321, 332, 341, 367, 370, 397; II. 358; III. 271, 272, 275, 313.
—— customs of, I. 59.
—— tithes of, I. 352.
—— some holding crofts, some curtilages, I. 489.
—— services of, II. 45.
—— *ante portam*, III. 304.
Couetht, Thomas, tenant in Shillington, I. 471. *See* Counech.
Coulter, a, to be given for a heriot, I. 384; for bad ploughing, II. 42.
Coulters, rents of, I. 308, 314, 482, 483; II. 40; III. 272, 278, 288.
Council, the King's, I. 262; III. 26, 27, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 125, 127 *bis*, 129, 132, 134, 149, 151, 192.
Council—*cont.*
—— of Edward II., II. 200.
—— citation of the Archbishop to a, I. 71.
—— *See* Lateran.
Councillor, the King's, III. 194 *bis*.
Councils, general, III. 174, 175, 176, 181.
Counech, Robert, tenant in Shillington, I. 465. *See* Couetht.
Counties, boundaries of, I. 193, 209; III. 39.
—— suits of, II. 250.
County, knights of a, I. 224.
County Court, I. 284; II. 27.
—— —— suit of the, I. 296, 405, 438, 439, 491; II. 4, 47; III. 225, 242, 248, 249, 257, 258, 261, 267, 269, 270, 272–274, 275 *seq.*, 300, 301, 307 *seq.*
—— —— mandate to summon a, I. 246.
—— —— a tenant defends his town in the, II. 4.
—— —— *See* Shires.
Couplet, a, III. 316.
Court, the King's, I. 121 *seq.*, 244, 257; II. 215, 216, 220, 221, 222, 250, 265, 336, 341; III. 43, 46, 47, 64, 155, 156.
—— —— at Huntingdon, II. 286.
—— —— *See* Fines, Feet of.
—— of the Abbey, under the control of the Prior, II. 231.
—— the Abbot's, I. 91, 138, 223, 224, 225, 298, 299 *seq.*, 341; II. 63, 268, 269, 282, 372; III. 92, 243, 306.
—— —— *placitatores* not to be brought into, I. 412.
—— of the church of Ramsey, I. 124.
—— of St. Benedict, I. 237, 245; II. 221.
—— of a manor, extent of a, I. 272.
—— cleansing of a, II. 29.
—— duties of freemen in, I. 458.
—— gate of a, I. 299.
—— hedge of a, III. 306.
—— roll, a, I. 424.
—— stock of a, III. 306.
—— suit of, I. 216, 217, 274, 280, 284 *seq.*, 295, 296, 372, 438; II. 36, 47; III. 59, 62, 158.

Court—*cont.*
—— summonses to attend, reasonable, II. 5.
—— work in a, I. 431.
Courts, the King's, I. 260, 261.
—— pleas and perquisites of, III. 12.
—— suits of, I. 459; II. 330.
—— holding of, on workdays, I. 464.
Coutances (Constantiis), John de, parson of Ripton Church, II. 179.
—— Walter de, Archdeacon of Oxford, Bishop of Lincoln, and Archbishop of Rouen, II. 348.
—— —— Bishop of Lincoln, II. 179.
Coveneye (or Coveneie), Katherine de, charter of, I. 90.
—— —— tenant in Chatteris, I. 430.
—— —— houses and land of, II. 234.
Coventry, Archdeacon of. *See* Kilkenny, William de.
—— Prior and priory of, III. 179.
—— and Lichfield, Bishop of. *See* Langton, Walter de.
—— Walter of, cited, III. 176, 178.
Coverts (in woods), II. 301, 302.
Cow-flesh, III. 164.
Cowherd (*vaccarius*), I. 319.
—— duties and customs of a, I. 350.
—— Richard the, juror, I. 340; tenant in Upwood, I. 350, 351.
Cowherds (*vaccarii*), two, of the abbey, III. 240.
—— (*bubulci*) of the abbey, III. 241.
—— appointment of, III. 300.
Cows, I. 283, 295, 402; III. 248, 253, 273, 274, 277, 278, 279, 287, 301, 307, 310.
—— price of, III. 257, 259, 260, 265, 285. *See* Kine.
Coynte, William le, II. 228. *See* Qwointe.
Crabhale, J. de, I. 104.
Crandene (Croydon), messuage and croft in, I. 92.
Crane, Alexander, tenant in Barnwell, I. 49, 50, 51, 52.
—— Alice, tenant in Broughton, I. 340.
—— Everard, I. 338.
—— John, I. 224.
—— Reginald, tenant in Barnwell, I. 52.
—— Reiner, tenant in Holme, III. 269.
Crane—*cont.*
—— Roger, tenant in Barnwell, III. 318.
—— Simon, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— —— tenant in Holme, I. 404.
—— William, tenant in Chatteris, I. 437.
—— —— tenant in Holme, I. 403.
Craneforde, William de, messuage of, in Walcote, II. 335.
Cranehirst. *See* Gravenhurst.
Cranemere, Ralph de, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
Cranewelle. *See* Cranwell.
Cranfield (Crangfelde, Craunfeud, Cranfelde, Cranefelde, Cramfeld, Cranefeld, Craunfelde, Cranefeld, Cranfeld), co. Bedford, I. 41, 71, 73, 143, 247, 283 *bis*; II. 180, 271, 275, 277; III. 92, 169, 177, 230, 234, 235, 328.
—— given by Ailwin the Black, III. 167.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74; by King William I.; II. 94; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— and Crawley, boundaries of, I. 143, 247.
—— church of, I. 152, 276; II. 136, 150, 181, 183, 207, 211, 277; III. 301.
—— —— given to Geoffrey the priest, I. 152.
—— —— a right of sanctuary in the, III. 32.
—— —— St. Peter, II. 3, 202.
—— courts of, I. 438, 440.
—— customs at, III. 301.
—— demesnes of, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— extent of, I. 276.
—— hides in, III. 211, 221.
—— inquisitions concerning services and customs in, I. 437; II. 3.
—— land in, I. 89; II. 224, 271, 275; III. 224.
—— land of a knight at, II. 275.
—— lands held in villenage in, II. 16.
—— lands and tenants in, III. 224.
—— liberties in, III. 92, 93.
—— manor of, I. 276; II. 65, 224, 228; III. 91, 92, 177.
—— meadow in, the Abbot's, II. 18.
—— messuage and land in, II. 123.

Cranfield—*cont.*
—— mill of, I. 73.
—— parson of, I. 438; II. 3, 4.
—— —— son of the, I. 105.
—— —— goods of the, III. 33, 34.
—— pension in the church of, I. 109, 110, 180; II. 160.
—— priest of, III. 301.
—— rector of, Simon, charter of, I. 104; sentence against, I. 109.
—— rector of the church of, John de Wystowe, witness, II. 359.
—— reeve of, III. 322.
—— rent in, I. 227.
—— tenants in, I. 438 *seq.*, 455 *seq.*
—— tenth due for, II. 253.
—— tithes in, I. 109.
—— township of, debt of the, for a felon's goods, III. 31–35.
—— windmill in, II. 22.
—— wood in, II. 115.
—— Crawley in. *See* Crawley.
—— Geoffrey of, rent from, II. 247.
—— John de, groom, III. 320.
—— Lawrence the Clerk of, a tenant of the abbey, III. 36.
Cranwell (Cronwell', Cranewelle), co. Lincoln, I. 43, 67; II. 137, 268; III. 167.
—— hides in, III. 211, 221.
—— lands in, I. 280; III. 314, 315.
—— town of, III. 315.
—— Robert de, knight, III. 49, 219.
Craspeys, I. 149. *See* Fish, great.
Crassus, Gocelinus, tenant in Bythorn, III. 313.
Craukesnefe, Robert, obligation by, II. 326.
Crawenest, I. 205. *See* Crowenest.
Crawley (Craueleia, Crawel', Craweleya, Craule, Crauleia, Craulai, Crauleie, Crawelle), co. Bedford, I. 80, 81, 83, 105, 143, 283; II. 148.
—— charters of Henry I. relating to, I. 243, 244, 294; confirmed by Pope Innocent II., II. 143, 156.
—— taken from the abbey by Robert de Broy, I. 257.
—— does not give hidage, &c., I. 451.
Crawley—*cont.*
—— and Cranfield, boundaries of, I. 143.
—— field of, I. 440, 455.
—— lands in, I. 90, 91; II. 5, 6 *seq.*, 11, 386.
—— tenants in, I. 143, 440 *seq.*
—— tenements of, III. 304.
—— tithes of, in Cranfield, I. 104; III. 224.
—— wood and assart of, I. 243, 244.
—— Thomas of, I. 447.
Crek', John de, sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon, II. 395, 399.
Crekhal, J., I. 67. *See* Crikhale.
Crepinge, Walter de, Justice, II. 376, 387.
Cressi, Adam de, tenant in Cranwell, III., 315.
Cresta, Silvius de, nephew of the Queen, pension for, I. 106.
Crestemasse. *See* Christmas.
Cretinge, Cretynge:
—— Adam de, witnesses a charter of Edward I., II. 100.
—— Edward de, escheator in Norfolk and Suffolk, III. 196.
—— John de, groves of, II. 306 *bis*.
Crevleta. *See* Leofsi Crevleta.
Crier (*preco*), appointment of a, III. 300, 301.
Crikhale, John de, Archdeacon of Bedford, I. 204. *See* Crekhal.
Crimplesham, Simon, tenant in Downham, I. 61, 63.
Criolle, or Cryolle, Bertram de, witnesses charters of Henry III., II. 91, 99.
Crispin the Clerk, I. 228.
Cristemasse. *See* Christmas.
Cristiana. *See* Christiana.
Cristien, Robert, William son of, tenant in Cranfield, I. 439. *See* Christina.
Cristina. *See* Christina.
Croc, Andrew, III. 322, 323, 324.
Crocheman, Richard, Master, III. 323.
Croft (Crofte), Hugh de, witness, I. 78.
—— —— Justice, writ to, I. 174; inquisition taken before, I. 174, 178, 179.
—— Peter de, wood of, II. 306.

Croft, pasture in a, I. 406.
—— of ½ acre, I. 450.
—— of 1½ acres, I. 451 *bis*.
Crofta operaria, III. 226.
Croftarii, I. 385, 390.
Crofterium, I. 475.
Crofthil, a ditch called, I. 89.
Croftmanni, I. 306, 370, 371, 434, 495.
—— relicts of, do not give heriots, I. 370.
Crofts, I. 292, 304, 305, 360, 361, 362, 369, 383, 390, 413, 420, 459, 471, 472; II. 42; III. 226 *seq.*, 244 *seq.*, 305, 308 *seq.*
—— improvement of, III. 245, 249 *bis*.
—— cotlands without, III. 246.
—— thorns for enclosing, I. 350.
Crokele, John de, Justice, II. 300.
Cromebred, Cicely, tenant in Warboys, I. 315.
Cronnestil, in Ellington, I. 97.
Crops (*segetes emundandæ*), III. 250. *See* Corn.
Cross (ad Crucem, de Cruce, Crosse):
—— John atte, of Depeham, escheator in Norfolk, writ to, III. 201.
—— Reginald de, witness, I. 255.
—— Robert at the, tenant in Cranfield, I. 454.
—— Simon at the, I. 456.
Cross, gift of a, III. 167.
—— sign of the, II. 77, 78, 97.
—— swearing upon the, I. 95.
—— wax taper before the, I. 108.
Crosses, of silver, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273.
Croudene. *See* Croydon.
Crowelode, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Crowelodemore, I. 202.
—— marsh of, I. 204.
—— common of, I. 216; III. 58.
Crowenest, convention between the Bishop of Ely and the Abbot of Ramsey dated at, I. 203. *See* Crawenest.
Crown, encroachment by the Abbot to the prejudice of the, I. 206.
—— felons' goods belonging merely to the, III. 96.
Crown—*cont.*
—— forfeitures belonging to the, I. 220, 222.
—— liberties pertaining to the, granted, II. 84; III. 77.
—— pleas of the, I. 224, 225, 241, 262, 263, 264, 266; II. 83, 84, 87; III. 36, 77, 108.
—— —— at Northampton, III. 121.
Crowthorpe (Crouthorpe, Crowethorp), co., Northampton, I. 84, 85, 107; III. 185.
—— next Oundle, lands and tenements in, II. 344, 345.
—— manor of, II. 48, 339.
—— manor of Barnwell cum, II. 236.
—— men of, II. 341.
—— mills and lands in, II. 119.
—— rent in, II. 338.
—— watermills of, *ib.*
—— Matefrey de, tenant in Barnwell, I. 53; III. 318.
Croxstone, John de, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
Croydon (Croudene, Crouedene), co. Cambridge, messuage and lands in, II. 288.
—— town and fields of, II. 289.
—— *See* Crandene.
Croyland (Crouland, Cruland, Crulande, Croilande, Crowelande, Croilandia), III. 143, 144.
—— abbey of, I. 165.
—— —— 2,000 acres belonging to the, III. 143.
—— Abbot of, II. 204; III. 11.
—— —— bull of Pope Urban IV. to the, concerning benefices in the diocese of Ely, I. 69.
—— —— sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 76.
—— —— *See* Edward; Wlfgete.
—— John de, pledge, III. 83.
—— John, B. D., Abbot of Ramsey, III. 189; his election, III. 204, 205; his death, III. 206.
Croylandfen, III. 154.
Croyrois. *See* Royston.

Crozier (*baculum*), a silver, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 274.
Cruce, de. *See* Cross.
Cruce Royes', de. *See* Royston.
Crucis Adorandæ, dies, I. 493.
Cruets, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273, 274.
Crusade, I. 69.
Crusader, a, I. 124, 126.
Cruste, Hervey, tenant in Ringstead, I. 409.
—— —— Bishop of Bangor, afterwards Bishop of Ely, I. 23; III. 175.
—— —— Bishop of Ely, witnesses a charter of Henry I., I. 241; II. 83.
Cruth, Brithmar, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286.
Crymplesham. *See* Crimplesham.
Cu, Roger le, II. 339. *See* Co.
Cubelle, Emma de, tenant in Shillington, I. 468. *See* Chubele.
Cuille, Walter de, tenant in Graveley, III. 246.
Cuinac, Cuinnac, Cunniac, Philip de, I. 229, 232. *See* Ciniac.
Cukecampe, John de, Hilgay and Gidding let to, III. 216.
Cullefinche, William, tenant in Holywell, I. 303.
Cullewrthe, or Culewurthe, William de, Justice, I. 127.
Cultura electa a serviente ad semen, I. 305, 319, 330.
—— enclosure of a, I. 319.
Culturæ, I. 282, 294, 296, 306, 319, 321, 330, 331, 340, 341, 351, 363, 458; II. 286, 287, 374; III. 234.
—— *pejores*, I. 319, 340, 368.
—— chosen for seed-corn, I. 341, 342.
—— tithes of, I. 319.
Culvercroft, in Bradefen, I. 67.
Cum', Robert de, witness, II. 260.
Cummin, rent of, I. 86, 91, 92, 97; II. 48, 375.
—— —— release of a, II. 331.
Cumpanagium, II. 223. *See Companagium.*
Cunarius Rameseiæ, I. 330.
—— Solomon the, tenant in Hemingford, I. 383, 387, 389.
—— *See* Koyner; Moneyer.
Cunches. *See* Conches.
Cundy, Nicholas, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
—— —— juror, III. 144.
Cunesby, Philip de, of Saperton, III. 143.
Cunintone. *See* Conington.
Cunniac. *See* Cuinac.
Cuntesrodesweie, I. 168. *See* Cnutesrodeweie.
Cup, a, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 274.
Cupere. *See* Cooper.
Cups, III. 164.
—— repair of, III. 234.
—— silver, lent to the King, I. 22.
Curci, R. [Richard or Robert] de, witness to charters of Henry I., I. 158, 250.
—— W[illiam] de, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 236.
Cure, Godric, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286.
Curemer, in Wells, III. 299.
Curialitas, III. 104.
Curmegen, Boselin, tenant in Brancaster, III. 262.
Curpeil, Robert, attorney for Hamo de Pecche, I. 125.
Curtains, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 274.
Curtilages, I. 140, 166, 282, 397, 489; II. 88, 348; III. 294.
—— sowing of, I. 281.
—— tithe of, I. 306, 331.
Curtis (Curteys, Curtais, Curteis, Curtoys):
—— a groom, III. 321.
—— Elfem, grandfather of William, tenant in Walsoken, III. 295.
—— John, grant by, of rents in Ramsey, I. 98.
—— Robert le, tenant in Wells, III. 299.
—— Walter, II. 397.
—— Walter le, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455.

Curtis—*cont.*
—— Walter, father of William, tenant in Wells, II. 376.
—— Walter le, keeper of Wells, III. 296 *bis*, 298.
—— —— gives his daughter to Michael de Snore, III. 298.
—— William le, II. 375, 376.
—— William, charters of, concerning land in Wells, I. 99, 100.
—— William le, tenant in Walsoken, III. 295 *bis*.
—— —— tenant in Wells, III. 296 *ter*, 297, 298 *bis*, 299 *ter*.
Curtum Consilium, Robert, tenant in Hecmundegrave, III. 271.
Curzoun, Thomas, juror, III. 147.
Cusin, Robert, I. 200. *See* Cosyn.
Custody of the abbey, III. 181.
—— during vacancy, heavy fine for the, III. 185.
—— grant of the, III. 190–194.
Custom, exemption from, II. 85.
—— of the kingdom, II. 63.
—— of a town, I. 372.
—— origin of a, I. 331.
Customars, I. 268–279, 307; II. 358.
—— works of, I. 55. *See Consuetudinarii*.
Customary land, not to be made free without consent of the Convent, II. 198, 206, 213.
—— tenants, dying without heirs, II. 245.
—— —— fines by, for marriage of their daughters, II. 245. *See* Merchet.
Customs, I. 233, 234, 238, 249, 251, 253, 260; II. 76, 92, 96, 144, 163, 276, 278; III. 53, 254.
—— fines concerning, II. 356, 371.
—— inquisitions concerning, I. 281–496.
—— asserted by jurors, I. 458.
—— of freemen, *ib.*
—— and services, plea concerning, III. 59–64.
Custumals, I. 45 *seq.*
Cut, William, I. 205.
Cuvæ, III. 253.
Cuywelleslade, in Broughton, I. 331.
Cyrotecator. *See* Glover.

D.

Dabetot (de Abetot, Abettote, Abeln'):
—— Nigel de, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 242.
—— Urso, witness to charters of Henry I., I. 237, 238, 242; II. 82, 83.
Dac, tenant in Elton, III. 258.
Dalby, Simon de, knight, juror, III. 142.
Dalderby, John de, Bishop of Lincoln, III. 18, 19.
—— Simon de, witness, I. 259.
Dale, a virgate in Cranfield, II. 13.
—— Thomas de la, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
Dam, meadow of, in Broughton, I. 339, 340.
—— Christina a la, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
Damdole, in Broughton, I. 331.
Dammede, in Broughton, I. 332.
Dancere, Ralph le, tenant in Brancaster, I. 414, 416, 417.
Dandeley, or de Aundely, Hugh, I. 200.
Dandelyn, John de, knight, juror, III. 147.
Dane, Godric the, I. 192. *See* Denske.
Danegeld, I. 116, 163, 242; II. 88.
—— quittance from, III. 92.
Danes, the, III. 172 *bis*, 173.
Danesy, Alice, suitor at Broughton, I. 42.
Daneys, Turchil, I. 160, 163, 164, 165.
—— William le, witness, I, 174.
Daniel, the Monk, witness, I. 253.
—— a cook of the Infirmary, witness, I. 258.
—— Hugh or, tenant in Brancaster, III. 265.
—— tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— relict of, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— Robert son of, I. 88.
Dapifer. *See* Sewer.
Darcy, John, Steward of the King's household, witness to a charter of Edward III., I. 262.
Dartford, co. Kent, the royalty and market of, III. 23.
Daubeny (de Albuini, de Albuniaco, de Albeniaco, de Albiniaco, de Albinestone, de Albeni, de Aubeneye, de Aumeny, de Aubeneio):

Daubeny—*cont.*
—— Nigel, witness to charters of Henry I., I. 242, 245, 248, 249; II. 82, 83, 102.
—— Philip, witness to charters of Henry III., I. 115, 117.
—— Richard, Abbot of St. Alban's, I. 131.
—— —— witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 241.
—— Robert, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 39.
—— William, witness to charters of Henry I., I. 241, 245.
—— —— le Bretoun, witness to charters of Henry I., I. 243, 245, 246.
—— —— the Butler (*Pincerna*), witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 245.
Daughter, a, holds one acre of the land of her father, I. 419.
Daughters, payment for marriage of, I. 298.
—— fine for marriageable, III. 61.
Daules, Robert, of Brampton, witness, I. 376; juror, I. 377.
Daventre, Jordan de, Sir, I. 205.
—— Robert de, I. 88, 93.
Daventry (Davintre), priory of, III. 179.
David I., King of Scotland, and Earl of Huntingdon, I. 161–164.
—— lord of land at Cranfield and Crawley, I. 143, 247.
—— witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 245.
—— charters of Henry I. directed to, I. 245; II. 291.
David, son of Llewellyn of Wales, III. 50.
David, Abbot of Thorney, II. 325.
—— son of John Teneman, or [Tonevan, III. 41.
—— son of King (*Rex*), tenant in Holme, I. 403.
Daye, Alice la, tenant in Brancaster, I. 421.
Day-works, and halfday-works, I. 288 *seq.*; II. 17, 23, 29; III. 61, 242 *seq.*
Deacon (Diaconus), John the, tenant in Wells, III. 297, 298.
—— John son of, tenant in Wells, II. 319.
—— *See* Dekene; Dyacone.
[De]afforestation, charters of, I. 80, 81.
Dean (Decanus), Hugh the, tenant in Burwell, III. 309.
—— Jehel the, tenant in Brancaster, III. 264.
—— Ralph the, I. 368.
—— —— (de Tano *for* Decano), witness, II. 274.
—— —— tenant in Houghton, III. 279.
—— Roland, Rueland, or Rodland the, tenant in Holme, II. 271, 276, 278, 313, 314.
Debt, surrender of land to pay a, II. 268.
—— by the Abbot to a Bishop, III. 20.
—— a royal? I. 110.
Debts, payment of, II. 198, 206.
—— of an Abbot, III. 187.
Decanus. *See* Dean.
Decennæ, rotulus, I. 72.
Decennarius, II. 359.
Decima annalis, II. 252.
Dedemile, I. 194, 210, 212 III. 40.
Dedication, day of, I. 330.
—— of churches, I. 330, 392; II. 188; III. 180.
Deed, a, enrolled in an *iter*, I. 107.
Deeds, conveyances by, surrendered to the Abbot, I. 412, 428 *seq.*
Deen, Den, Dene:
—— *duo goren* in la, in Chatteris, I. 434.
—— Henry de, performing service in Wales for William le Moigne, of Raveley, III. 52.
—— —— knight, juror, III. 147.
—— John de, attorney of the Abbot, III. 74.
—— —— Sir, knight, III. 118, 119, 120.
—— —— witness, II. 115, 359; III. 116.
—— Walter de, witness, I. 376.
—— —— juror, I. 377.
Deepdale. *See* Burnham Deepdale; Depedale.
Deeping (Depinges), Master Geoffrey de, Canon of Lincoln, witness, II. 178.
—— *See* Depingefen.
Deer, I. 81, 82, 163.
Defence of a tenement, II. 250.
—— against the King, I. 128.
—— of lands against Ramsey abbey, I. 285, 291, 473; III. 261, 266.
—— *See* King; Township.

Defendebat erga Regem, each virgate, III. 307.
Defending for four hides, although there were eight, III. 314.
—— tenants in a hundred court, I. 459.
Defensione, meadows *in*, I. 321, 332.
Defforges (de Forges), Hervey, III. 100, 101, 103, 104, 107.
Deforcement, III. 299.
—— (of fisheries), I. 490.
Degradation of clerics, form of, I. 39.
Dekene, John, proceedings against, I. 178, 179.
—— Robert, I. 186.
—— —— impleaded by the Abbot of Ramsey, I. 181, 182; by John de Raveley, I. 183; by Nicholas de Stukeley and his wife, I. 185.
Dekne, Richard, I. 179. *See* Deacon.
Delegatorum declaratio, I. 106.
—— *sententia judicum*, I. 102, 104.
—— *sententia*, I. 104, 105.
Delf, or Delfe, in Chatteris, I. 430 *bis*.
—— meadow at, I. 433.
Delhille, Alexander, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
Delitone. *See* Diddington.
Demesne, I. 295, 343, 353; II. 221.
—— ancient, of the Crown, III. 59.
—— the Abbot's, I. 293, 333.
—— of the court, I. 364.
—— *non est hydatum*, I. 438.
—— land formerly, I. 305.
—— land held by tenants in, I. 393.
—— a cotland brought into, I. 456.
Demesnes, or demesne lands, I. 267–280, 305, 306 *seq.*, 321, 331, 341, 392, 393, 405, 474; II. 3 *seq.*; III. 53, 212, 213, 214, 241, 244 *seq.*, 313 *seq.*
—— royal, tallages of the, III. 23.
—— of the abbey, II. 63, 64, 55.
—— alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 270, 271, 272.
—— alienations of, by farmers, I. 381, 396.
—— descriptions of, I. 294.
—— grants of, I. 380, 381; II. 278.
—— tithes of, I. 293, 330, 413; II. 207.
—— —— confirmation of, II. 181, 182, 183.
Den, Dene. *See* Deen.
Deneford, Deneforde, Gilbert de, III. 53.
—— Henry de, II. 111.
—— —— licence to, II. 112, 127.
Denehinge, in Wells, III. 298.
Deneking, in Wells, III. 299.
Denes Hutshites, I. 162.
Denhengefeud. *See* Englefield.
Denis. *See* Dyonisius.
Denom, William de, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 76.
Denske, Godric the, I. 188; II. 79. *See* Dane.
Departed, prayer for the, II. 262.
Depedale, Burnham with, III. 213.
—— a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
—— Eadwin de, tenant in Brancaster, III. 261.
—— Edwyn de, Henry son of, I. 425.
—— Matthew de, pledge, *ib.*
—— Nigel de, I. 66.
—— William of, III. 261.
—— *See* Burnham Deepdale.
Depedaleel, in Crouedene, II. 289.
Depedene. *See* Burnham Deepdale.
Depeham, III. 201.
Depemefen, III. 154.
Depeslade, in Broughton, I. 332.
—— Overende, in Broughton, I. 88.
Depesladehevedes, I. 332.
Depingefen, III. 144–154.
Deposition of an abbot, III. 175.
Deratio, I. 492. *See Diratio; Disratio.*
Derby, Roger de, Precentor of Lincoln, witness, II. 171.
Derebald, Peter son of, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
Derebouth, in Chatteris, I. 434.
Dereham, Abbot of, I. 69.
Dereslethir (deer's leather), the book of (another cartulary), II. 244.
Derham, Peter de, Master, witness, II. 186.
—— Richard de, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 287.
Derhirst, chapel of the manor of (in Slepe), II. 109, 115.
—— chantry at, II. 114.
Dering, Richard, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
Derleye, Abbot of, II. 390.

Derling, Dereling, Derlyng:
—— a rustic, made free by Abbot Walter, II. 271.
—— tenant in Cranfield, III. 302.
—— Emma, I. 448, 452.
—— Thomas, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— Walter, juror, of Shillington, I. 458.
—— *See* Drelyng?
Derlintone, Hugh de, charter of, I. 98.
Derlyngtone, Hugh de, tenant in St. Ives, I. 286.
Derneforthe, in Elton, I. 267, 490.
Derneheygate, I. 163.
Dersius, tenant in Brancaster, III. 262.
Descent, action touching, III. 80.
Des Eschalers (de Scalariis). *See* Eschalers.
Despenser (Dispensator):
—— Ansketil the, witness, I. 142.
—— Geoffrey, witness, I. 115, 118.
—— Hugh, witness (1318), I. 115, 117, 119.
—— John the, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— —— le, of Armestone, witness, II. 344.
—— —— tenant in Barnwell, I. 48.
—— William the, of Henry I., agreement between Abbot Aldwin and, I. 287.
Detention, unjust, II. 393.
Deuly, John, knight, witness, II. 344.
Deusant, Hugh, tenant in Chatteris, I. 434, 436.
Deusscit (God-knows), Richard, tenant in Graveley, III. 248.
Devene, Robert de, I. 69.
Deverwic, or Deverwik. *See* Everwik.
Dew, Richard le, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 60, 62.
Diceto, or Disci, Ralph de, Archdeacon of Middlesex, witness, II. 193.
—— —— his Chronicle cited, III. 176.
Dicoun, or Dykoun, William, attached to answer the Abbot, III. 82, 83, 84.
Diddington (Dilingtone, Dilingtune, Dilintune, Dilinthone, Dilintone, Delitone, Dillingtone), co. Huntingdon, III. 167, 209.
Diddington—*cont.*
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 56; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 73; by William I., II. 94; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136
—— agreement between Ralph brother of Ilger and Abbot Aldwin concerning, I. 128; II. 259.
—— church of, II. 136.
—— extent of the manor of, I. 269.
—— free tenement in, II. 356.
—— hides in, III. 49, 219, 220.
—— service of five hides in, I. 93.
Digging in a marsh, I. 164, 205.
Dike, carpenter of the flour-house, III. 320.
Dike, a double, I. 100.
—— a, two sellions wide, I. 493.
—— obligation concerning a, II. 327.
—— parceners of a, II. 321.
—— a, sixteen feet wide, made between the marshes of Ramsey and Thorney, II. 365, 366.
—— crests of a, II. 365; III. 143.
—— fishing and carrying in a, II. 366.
—— assessments for cleansing and raising a, III. 143.
—— raising of a, by 15 feet, III. 143.
—— made in the Marsh, from Sawtry Abbey to Whittleseamere, III. 223.
Dikes, I. 162; III. 125, 127, 130, 132, 134.
—— and walls, repair of, I. 99.
—— repair of, by a tenant, II. 379.
—— *See* Ditch; Ditches.
Dilapidations, II. 246.
Dilingtone. *See* Diddington.
Diliwike, I. 41.
Dinger (Dingere, Dinges), Andrew, two charters of, I. 90; charter to, *ib.*; agreement between Abbot Ranulph and, *ib.*; land of, in Elsworth, II. 48.
Dinner (*prandium*, nonemetes, *dinarium*) I. 300, 347, 349, 399, 415; II. 45, 230, 235; III. 62.
—— time allowed for, I. 336.
—— at noon, II. 23.
—— at the lord's table, I. 461. *See* Table.
—— and other meals, I. 288, 289.

Dionysius de Compoto, et Epistola ejusdem, I. 74.
—— *See* Dyonisius.
Diphthong (æ) occasionally used in MSS., III. 255, 282, 284.
Diratio, I. 425; II. 291.
—— III. 248. *See* Deratio, Disratio.
Dirdemannesmere, I. 167; II. 352. *See* Cirdemannesmere; Dudemanesmere.
Dirige in directum, II. 252.
Dirintona, land in Cotelande in, III. 315.
Disci. *See* Diceto.
Discipline, II. 184; III. 175.
Disenefacres (19 acres), a field in Gravenhurst, II. 247.
Dishes (*fercula*), II. 205, 235, 241; III. 159, 162.
—— *fercula peroptima*, II. 232.
—— of flesh or fish, II. 369.
—— *ferculum et interferculum*, II. 134.
—— (*disci*), keeper of the, I. 363.
—— —— of rye, barley, &c., I. 408. *See* Quarter.
Dispensator. *See* Despenser.
Dispensatores, provision for, III. 236.
Disratio, II. 216, 220. *See Deratio; Diratio.*
Disseisin, II. 395, 397.
—— action of, III. 41.
Distress, clause of, II. 250.
—— power of, II. 311.
—— taking of, III. 111.
Distresses, I. 291; II. 321; III. 31, 35.
—— of chattels, II. 188.
Ditch, cleansing a deep, I. 463.
—— repair of an old, I. 476.
—— crest of a, I. 101.
Ditches, II. 236.
—— or (dikes), II. 301, 340; III. 157.
—— *See* Dike; Dikes.
Ditching-works, I. 47, 288, 299 *seq.*, 335, 345, 357, 393, 431, 460, 461; II. 17, 23, 38, 44.
Divine services, II. 224.
Doch, pasture between Brancaster and, II. 271.
Dockinghe, Hugh de, tenant in Brancaster, III. 265.
Dockydole, in Houghton, I. 367
Doddeford, Brother R. de, III. 321.
Doddesworthe, land and wood called, in Grafham, I. 87.
Doddington (Dodingtone, Dodinton, Dodintone, Dudintone, Dudyngtone), co. Northampton, I. 57; II. 300; III. 167, 211.
—— customs of, I. 59.
—— groves at, II. 306.
—— hide in, III. 221.
—— land in, I. 280; III. 49.
—— land of, III. 219.
—— mill in, I. 59.
—— Walter de, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
Dodesthorp, I. 79.
Dogs, I. 263.
—— expeditation or cutting the feet of, I. 163, 213; II. 90.
—— hunting, I. 213, 229.
Dokeford, John de, III. 141. *See* Cokesford.
Dokkinge (Dokkynge), in Brancaster, I. 413, 414.
—— Thomas de, rector of Wimbotsham I. 101.
Dole, la, land of, in Cranfield, I. 89.
—— Nicholas de la, charter of, to Abbot Ranulph, I. 89.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, I. 440.
Dolphin (fish), III. 289.
Doly, Richard le, tenant in Brancaster, I. 417.
Domesday Book, II. 290.
Donel, Adam, I. 87.
Donestaple. *See* Dunstable.
Donham. *See* Downham; Dunham.
—— by Popelheie, I. 94.
Donyngton, Reginald de, knight, juror, III. 142.
Door. *See* Hostium.
Doors, iron, I. 139.
Dorchester, Bishops of. *See* Ælfnoth; Ætheric; Eadnoth; Eadnoth the younger.
Dorkemede, at Houghton, a meadow in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.
Dormitory, the, III. 181.
Dorobernia. *See* Canterbury.

Dounhamhithe, II. 320.
—— hermitage of, I. 68. *See* Downham.
Dountepere, Walter, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 293.
Doura. *See* Dover.
Dove. *See* Duue.
Dovecotes, I. 372, 373, 374.
Dover, III. 14.
—— charter of Henry I. dated at, I. 238.
Dower, I. 224; II. 105 *seq.*, 114, 328, 345; III. 26–30, 69, 70.
Downham Market (Donham, Dunham, Dounham), co. Norfolk, II. 381; III. 169, 173, 328.
—— chaplain of, II. 190.
—— church of, I. 101, 106, 279; II. 190, 194.
—— —— St. Edmund's, II. 204.
—— —— confirmed to Ramsey by Pope Alexander III., II. 137.
—— extent of, III. 285.
—— hermitage of, II. 190, 215.
—— —— chapel of the, II. 190.
—— —— *See* Dounhamhithe; Duname.
—— hides in, III. 214, 223.
—— market at, I. 220, 222, 279.
—— —— granted to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, I. 220; II. 75, 81; III. 173; confirmed by King William I., II. 95; by Henry I., I. 241, 242; II. 83; by King John, II. 86; by Pope Innocent II., II. 143, 156; by Pope Alexander III., II. 137, 156.
—— marsh of, I. 103.
—— messuage, &c. in, I. 101.
—— rent and fishery of, tenth due for, II. 254.
—— rents in, I. 61.
—— works of customary tenants in, I. 63.
—— Master William de, witness, II. 217.
D'Oyly (de Oleio, de Oilli, de Oleyo, de Oli):
—— John de, knight, witness, II. 345.
—— Robert, subscribes a charter of William I., II. 98; of Henry I., I. 242; II. 83.
—— Roger, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 236.
Drains, I. 100.
Drauht, le, in Wistow, I. 354.
Drauth, or Drawth, le, I. 216; III. 58.
Drayton (Draitona, Draitone), co. Cambridge, III. 215.
—— half-hide in, III. 222.
—— land in, I. 274.
—— John de, I. 200.
—— Simon de, witness, I. 78, 79.
Drelyng, Reginald son of, brother of Elyas the Reeve, I. 457.
Drewe, Roger, tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
Drink of the monks, III. 230, 231.
—— money given by the Abbot to a township, II. 18.
Drinkepin, William, I. 282.
Driving cattle and hogs, I. 350, 361, 362, 443, 484.
Drivval, Geoffrey de, Sir, serving for Sir W. de Beauchamp in Wales, III. 52.
Drogh't', Robert, III. 132.
Drogo, of Huntingdon; his house there, I. 138.
Drought, I. 405.
Droves of beasts, I. 78.
Dubois. *See* Wood.
Duce, Bartholomew, a pledge in the court of Brancaster, I. 428.
Dudemanesmere, I. 167.
Dudemannesmere, a boundary in Upwood, I. 343. *See* Dirdemannesmere.
Duderwich, at Hyrst, in St. Ives, I. 282.
Dudyngtone. *See* Doddington.
Duffeswonk, in Walcote, I. 107.
Duffuswonge, in Walcote, II. 385.
Dugdale's *Monasticon*, cited, II. 251; III. 165, 170, 236.
Dulay, William, the younger, juror, I. 177.
Du Lay, William, juror, II. 300.
Duname, Fratre[s] de, tenants in Wells, III. 299. *See* Downham.
Dune. *See* Duue.
Dung, spreading, I. 288.
Dunham. *See* Downham.
—— in Upwood, I. 342.
Dunmowe, William, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.

Dunstable (Dunestaple, Donestaple), II. 18.
—— writ of Edward III. dated at, III. 72.
—— Abbot Hugh Foliot Justice itinerant at, III. 179.
—— Prior of, II. 204.
—— —— judgment of Pope Gregory IX. against the, I. 70.
—— Annals, cited, III. 178, 179, 183.
Dunstan, St., Archbishop of Canterbury, I. 272; II. 54, 57.
—— Ramsey church dedicated by, III. 170, 171.
—— his gift of Warboys to Ramsey, confirmed by King Eadgar, II. 56.
—— —— subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 58.
—— —— death of, III. 166.
Dunstanvill, Reginald de. *See* Cornwall, Earl of.
Durand, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 248.
—— tenant of Hubert de St. Susanna, witness, I. 256.
—— tenant in Hemingford, III. 242.
—— land of, in King's Ripton, II. 274; III. 223.
—— of Cambridge, one of the brotherhood of St. Sepulchre's, I. 146; II. 264.
—— the Cook, witness, I. 141, 146, 151, 152.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, III. 272; Alan his son, *ib.*
Durant', tenant in Warboys, I. 315.
Durham, Bishop of, witness to a charter of William II., I. 235.
—— —— *See* Angarville; Bek; Pudsey; Saint Carilef.
—— Prior of. *See* Robert.
—— Robert de, I. 104.
Durret, William, tenant in Houghton, III. 227.
—— —— tenant in Knapwell, III. 227.
Duue, Lefwin son of, and his brother Godeman, tenants in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— Norman son of, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286.
Duue—*cont.*
—— (Dune) William nephew (*nepos*) of, I. 148.
Dyacone, Cecily, tenant in Girton, I. 495.
Dyfuchen, Robert, juror, I. 45.
Dyonisius (Denis), tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
—— Reginald son of, tenant in Houghton, I. 372.
Dysmars, Roger, tenant in Ringstead, I. 410.
Dyvekere, Roger, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
Dyvere, Robert, *ib.*

E.

Eadgar (Edgar, Ædgar), King of England, I. 267–281; II. 70, 71, 94, 97; III. 165, 290.
—— —— his foundation charter to the abbey, II. 51, 58.
—— —— charter of, pleaded by the Abbot, I. 214.
—— —— privilege of, I. 85.
—— —— gives Weston to his nurse Æthelfleda, III. 165.
Eadgyth (Ædgith, Eadgide, Eadgite, Etdgide), Queen of King Eadward the Confessor, witnesses a charter, I. 221, 222; II. 81.
Eadmund, son of the Smith, dwelling at Pottun, III. 248.
Eadnod, son of Godric, II. 74.
Eadnoth (Aednoth, Echnoth, Ethenoth, Ednot):
—— Prior of Ramsey, III. 171.
—— the first Abbot of Ramsey (993), III. 170, 171, 172.
—— —— his brother Godric, III. 167.
—— —— elected Bishop of Dorchester (1008), III. 172.
—— —— killed by the Danes, III. 172 *bis.*
—— the second, or younger, Bishop of Dorchester (1034), I. 273, 274, III. 173.

Eadnoth—*cont.*
—— his gifts to Ramsey abbey confirmed by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74.
Eaduuard, father of Jordan, tenant in Elton, III. 258.
Eadward (Æadward, Ædward), son of King Eadgar, subscribes a charter of his father, II. 58.
Eadward the Confessor, King and Saint, I. 120, 233, 234, 238, 239, 267–281, 490; II. 94, 97, 99, 149; III. 173, 174.
—— —— charters of, to Ramsey abbey, I. 83, 85, 188, 191, 218, 221, 260; II. 51 *note*, 70, 79, 80; III. 53, 54, 94, 96, 98, 104, 106.
—— —— charter of, pleaded by the Abbot, I. 213.
—— —— gift of, to Ramsey abbey, III. 173.
—— —— feast of, anniversary of the, II. 49.
—— —— translation of, to be celebrated yearly in copes, II. 223.
—— —— *nepos* of. *See* Ætheric.
Eadward, tenant in Elton, III. 260.
—— tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— dwelling at Godmanchester, III. 248.
Eadwine, *Dux*, witness, II. 78.
—— (Edwin, Edwine, Ædwin), Abbot [of Westminster], witnesses charters of King Eadward the Confessor, I. 191, 193; II. 78, 80.
—— of Depedale, III. 261.
Ealdland, Prebendary of, in the diocese of London, Robert de Esthall, II. 331.
Ealdorman, title of, II. 52, 56, 59, 270; III. 165.
Ealriedus, Archbishop. *See* Aldred.
Earith (Herhethe, Herhythe, Herithe, Erithe, Erethe, Erhe), bridge of, co. Huntingdon, I. 195, 201, 210, 212; III. 40.
—— Gilbert son of Peter de, I. 93.
Earl, an, created by being girt with a sword, III. 23.
—— *See* Erl.
—— son of the. *See* FitzEarl.
Easements, II. 229, 240, 284, 329, 335, 337, 340, 346, 366.
Easter, I. 71, 122, 221, 222; II. 21, 22, 37, 38, 43, 81; III. 163, 164, 282, 306, 309.
—— dues, I. 282.
—— egg-rents at, I. 287, 296 *seq.*, 394 *seq.*; II. 30, 31, 33; III. 253 *seq.*; 306, 310. *See* Egg-rents.
—— eve of, a halfpenny due to a parson from every house on, I. 294.
—— fishsilver at, I. 487.
—— rent of capons at, I. 454.
—— Tabula Paschalis Burgi (Peterborough), I. 66.
—— taper, the, I. 413.
—— week, I. 47, 148, 290, 393, 398; II. 28, 38, 44.
—— —— fair of St. Ives in, II. 135, 147.
—— the eight days following, I. 344; III. 61.
—— close of, II. 38; III. 282.
—— *See* Pascha Floridum.
Eauedpeni, III. 279. *See* Hevedpeny.
Eblindecroft, land of, in Walsoken, III. 295.
Eborardus. *See* Everard.
Ebroin, witness, I. 131, 133, 143, 144, 152.
—— nephew of the Abbot, witness, I. 146.
—— heir of, III. 212.
—— tenant in Shillington, I. 460; III. 225, 307.
Ecclesiastics, exactions by, II. 137, 141, 144.
Eccleye. *See* Oakley.
Echewerebeche, Echwerebyth, or Echenewerebyth, I. 201, 203, 205.
Ecton. *See* Eketone.
Eda, widow of Nicholas Treys, III. 8, 9, 10.
Edelena, widow, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
Edelin, Adam son of, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
Edelin', John, of Brancaster, I. 428.
Edelina, tenant in Brancaster, I. 421.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 253.
—— *See* Hedelina.

Edelstan, Herbert son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 420.
Edenham, Sir G. de, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
Edeona, wife of Alfred, I. 128.
Edgar. *See* Eadgar.
Edgiva, wife of Alfward Lollere, becomes a nun of Ramsey, I. 105.
Edhiva, a widow, tenant in Hemingford, I. 391.
—— [daughter] of Hervey, tenant in Brancaster, I. 420.
Edith, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
—— relict of Hervey, tenant in Brancaster, I. 428.
—— widow, tenant in Knapwell, III. 244, 245.
—— daughter of Matilda, tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
—— Fulk son of (Fitz Edith?), I. 86, 92.
—— Reginald son of. *See* Edyth.
Edmund, St., the King, feast of, I. 44.
—— brother of King Æthelstan, III. 165.
—— Earl of Cornwall, "the King's councillor," III. 194 *bis*.
—— of Woodstock, younger son of King Edward I., grant to, III. 22, 23, 24.
—— Duke of York, Keeper of England (1396), III. 201 *bis*.
—— Archbishop of Canterbury, III. 181.
—— Abbot, deed by, II. 134.
—— son of Ingold, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
—— son of Wulgith of Wells, witness, I. 132, 133.
—— Benedict son of, tenant in Ringstead, I. 406.
Ednot. *See* Eadnoth.
Edrede, or Edred, William, proceedings against, I. 178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186.
Edric, tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 255 *bis*.
—— the Priest, witnesses a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 134.
—— son of Edward, tenant in Burwell, II. 26.
—— Roland son of, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245 *bis*.
Edrich, three sons of, tenants in Holme, I. 402.
—— Roger son of, tenant in Knapwell, III. 244.
—— Simon son of, juror, I. 401; tenant in Holme, I. 402.
Edriches Leuge, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Education of a boy, undertaken by the Abbot, II. 269.
Edusa, widow, tenant in Holywell, I. 304.
Edward the Confessor. *See* Eadward.
Edward, Prince, son of Henry III., II. 338.
—— —— the Isle of Ely taken by (1267), III. 184.
Edward I., King, II. 308; III. 32–34.
—— a fine made by command of, II. 382.
—— in Gascony, III. 14, 185.
—— passed through Merskland in Norfolk, III. 125, 127, 130, 132, 134.
—— charters of, I. 85, 86; II. 91, 298, 395; III. 93, 94, 95, 96, 98.
—— letters patent of, II. 115–119, 299, 307.
—— writs of, I. 197, 198; III. 3, 4, 66, 193, 194.
Edwardi patris, Camœna de laude, I. 71.
Edward, Prince, son of Edward I., III. 3.
Edward II., King, I. 272; II. 109, 110, 115, 131; III. 86, 90, 98, 100, 101, 104, 105, 109, 218.
—— letter from the Abbot and Convent to, II. 200.
—— often wrote to the Abbey on behalf of his servants, III. 102.
—— extorts one-half of the abbey revenues, III. 185.
—— charters of, I. 85, 112.
—— debts of, III. 20, 86, 88, 90.
—— letters patent of, I. 379; II. 104, 105, 112, 120–129, 308; III. 17, 18.

Edward II.—*cont.*
—— writs of, I. 376; III. 4, 6, 9, 22, 194.
Edward III., King, III. 218.
—— loan to, for his passage over sea, I. 21, 22.
—— and his consort entertained at the Abbey, I. 259, 263.
—— passage of (1338), over sea, I. 259, 262, 263.
—— loan of 100 marks by the abbey to, I. 264, 265.
—— charter of, granting liberties to the abbey, I. 259.
—— —— of inspeximus and confirmation, II. 50.
—— the second great charter of, II. 70.
—— the third great charter of, II. 101.
—— commissions by, III. 109, 110.
—— inspeximus by, of an inquisition, I. 209.
—— letters patent of, II. 110, 130, 133, 308; III. 25, 86.
—— obligation of, I. 22.
—— writs of, I. 208; III. 26, 27, 29, 31, 34, 72, 76, 88, 89, 90, 100, 106, 107, 125, 127, 129, 132, 134, 136, 139, 148, 151, 155, 195–197.
Edward, King, I. 65.
Edward, Prince, son of Edward III. *See* Cornwall, Duke of.
Edward, Abbot of Croyland, witness, I. 259.
—— witness, I. 135.
—— tenant in Brancaster, III. 262
—— tenant in Burwell, II. 33.
—— son of Ingold, juror, I. 380.
—— Edric son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 26.
—— Everard son of, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— Thomas son of, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— William son of, *ib.*
—— Hervey, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
—— *See* Æduuard; Eadward.
Edwin, Abbot of Sawtry, I. 159.
—— the Hermit, I. 162.
—— man of the Abbot of Ramsey, I. 143.
—— tenant in Cranfield, III. 224.
—— landholder in Raveley, II. 260.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
—— Henry son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 427.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
—— *See* Æduin; Eadwine.
Edwy, dwelling in London, charter of Abbot Reginald directed to, I. 128.
Edwyn, Stephen, tenant in Holywell, I. 302.
Edyth, Reginald son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 429.
Eels, I. 71, 74, 184, 190, 192.
—— time of paying rents of, II. 320.
—— to be received by a tenant when at work, III. 292.
—— farm of 10,000, III. 287.
—— grant of, by the Abbot, I. 153.
—— —— 2,000, II. 310, 311.
—— rents of, I. 97 *seq.*, 132,150; II. 72, 93, 136, 312, 376; III. 291, 296–299.
—— rent of 60,000, in Wells, confirmed to the Abbey, II. 55.
—— rent of 4,000, payable by Ramsey abbey to Peterborough abbey, II.79.
—— —— release of a, II. 331.
—— sticks of, I. 100; II. 376.
—— —— rents of, II. 318, 319, 320; III. 296, 297.
Eem or Em, Hugh, III. 41.
Eeyr, John le, obligation by, II. 326.
—— *See* Eyr.
Efforciamentum curiæ, II. 357, 358. *See Forciamentum.*
Egelwin, Earl. *See* Æthelwine.
Egg-merchant (*mercator ovorum*), an, with his horse and his servant, III. 240.
Eggs, I. 46, 282, 294; II. 21; III. 162, 164, 168, 169, 232, 233.
—— a voluntary collection of, from house to house, I. 489 *bis.*

Eggs—cont.
—— carriage of, I. 302, 339, 449; III. 243, 248, 256, 318.
—— price of, III. 232.
—— rents of, at Easter, I. 47 *seq.*, 287, 296, 299 *seq.*; II. 28, 37; III. 253 *seq.*, 306, 310.
—— sale of, III. 322.
Eilaf, tenant in Bradenache, III. 226.
Eillingas. *See* Eling.
Eilsin. *See* Æthelsige.
Einesford. *See* Eynesford.
Eketone, Stephen de, holder of Shillington church, II. 177.
Eldelvere, in Whiston, I. 57.
Eldwoldeshey, grove at, II. 306.
Eleanor, Queen, consort of Henry III., witness to writs, III. 190.
—— —— consort of Edward I., II. 99, 191, 192.
Election of an abbot, I. 227.
—— royal assent to the, III. 14. *See* Assent.
Elections, articles to be enquired into at, I. 39.
—— the Archbishop may annul, but not make appointments, III. 183.
—— of Abbots of Ramsey, III. 184, 185, 188, 189.
—— confirmed by Bishops of Lincoln, III. 194, 196, 197, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207.
Elemosinæ, quatuor homines manent in hida, III. 272. *See Monachida.*
Elena. *See* Ellen; Helena.
Elerius, Abbot of Pershore, III. 11, 191.
Elesworthe, Eleswrda. *See* Elsworth.
Elewyse, wife of Walter Bolebek, I. 86.
Elfelm, John son of, I. 95.
Elfwold. *See* Ælfwold.
Elias, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— nephew of Robert de Aires, witness, I. 258.
—— son of William, tenant in Cranfield, II. 19.
—— Christiana widow of, tenant in Holme, I. 496.
—— the Clerk, tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
—— the Reeve, I. 457.
Elias—*cont.*
—— the Smith, tenant in Kingstead, I. 407.
—— *See* Elyas; Helias; Helyas.
Elicl next Wyka, a culture in St. Ives, I. 282.
Eling (Eillingas), charters of Henry I. dated at, I. 246, 248; II. 61.
Elingtone. *See* Ellington.
Ellen, widow, meadow and lands bought of, II. 234.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 6, 7.
—— Godfrey son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— Peter son of, III. 250.
—— *See* Helena.
Elleswrda, Ellesworthe. *See* Elsworth.
Ellingham. *See* Suthelingham.
Ellington (Ellingtone, Elintone, Elintune, Elingtune, Elingthone, Elingtone, Eligtone, Heligtone, Helintona), in the hundred of Leightonstone, co. Huntingdon, I. 68, 71, 73, 283, 336; III. 231, 234, 235, 236 *bis*, 328.
—— gift of, by Earl Ælfwold, III. 166; confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 56; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 73; by William I., II. 93; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— acres in, belonging to Abbey officers, III. 239, 241.
—— church of, I. 269; II. 136; III. 305, 320.
—— —— All Saints, II. 202.
—— court of the Abbot at, II. 23.
—— customs of, III. 304.
—— demesnes of, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— extent of, I. 268.
—— grove at, II. 301, 305.
—— hides in, III. 210, 220.
—— lands &c. in, I. 98, 237, 272; III. 228.
—— manor of, I. 268; II. 233; III. 170.
—— men of, I. 66; II. 28.
—— rector of, III. 327.
—— reeve of, II. 25.

Ellington—*cont.*
—— rents in, II. 234, 288.
—— serjeant (*serviens*) of the Abbot at, II. 25.
—— suitors at, I. 43.
—— tenants in, III. 228.
—— tenth due for, II. 254.
—— town of, I. 94.
—— vicars of, III. 320.
—— watercourse of, II. 302.
—— woods in, I. 87, 95, 97; II. 304.
—— Edmund de, 26th Abbot of Ramsey, III. 187, 188.
—— —— election of, as Abbot, III. 199.
—— —— death of, III. 200.
—— Godric de, witness, I. 139, 141, 148, 151. *See* Elton.
—— —— his sons Achar and William, I. 151.
—— Hugh de, II. 44.
—— —— juror, I. 429; tenant in Chatteris, I. 433.
—— —— his son William, I. 104, 105.
Elm, co. Cambridge, III. 122.
Elmene, in Chatteris, a plot in, I. 433.
Elmham, co. Norfolk, See of, transferred to Norwich by Herbert de Losinga, III. 174.
—— Bishop of. *See* Æthelmær.
Elred, tenant in Therfield, III. 226.
Elsin. *See* Æthelsige.
Elsworth (Eleswurthe, Eleswrthe, Eleswrtha, Elesworthe, Ellesworthe, Elewrtha, Elleswrthe, Eleschewrthe, Eleswrda, Elleswurth, Elleswrda, Elisworth, Ellisworth, Ellysworthe, Eliswrthe, Elleswrth, Ellesworth, Helleswrthe), co. Cambridge, I. 42; II. 187; III. 168, 230, 234, 235, 325, 326, 327.
—— given by Æthelstan Manesune, III. 166.
—— mansion in the east part of, confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 56; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 72, 73; by William I., II. 93, 94; with the church, by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
Elsworth—*cont.*
—— acres in, belonging to Abbey officers; III. 238, 240.
—— average to, I. 336, 494.
—— church of, I. 104, 273, 274; II. 136, 184, 185, 186, 187; III. 248.
—— —— Holy Trinity, II. 203.
—— —— given by Alfwara, III. 167.
—— —— confirmed by Pope Urban II. (? III.) to the priory of St. Ives, II. 162.
—— customs at, III. 299.
—— extent of, I. 273.
—— hides in, III. 214, 222.
—— lands in, I. 86, 90, 91, 92, 96, 146 244; II. 48, 263, 272, 294.
—— lands and tenants in, III. 227.
—— manor of, I. 103, 273; II. 66, 224, 225.
—— —— with Graveley, III. 160, 161, 162.
—— messuages in, I. 90, 91.
—— mill and tithes of, II. 217.
—— pension out of the church of, II. 165, 166.
—— rector of, convention with the, I. 90.
—— tallage of, II. 218.
—— tenth due for, II. 255.
—— verdict of the jurors of, III. 248.
—— Alfgar de, witness, I. 142, 151, 152.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, III. 272.
—— John de, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
—— —— deed between Abbot Ranulph and, I. 91.
—— —— juror, III. 144.
—— Philip de, tenant in Wistow, I. 355.
—— Roger de, I. 91, 152.
—— —— clerk, escheator, II. 125.
—— William de, alder grove of, next Newfield, I. 88.
—— —— chirograph between Abbot Hugh and, I. 92.
—— —— grant by, to the Almoner of Ramsey, I. 93.
Eltham, co. Kent, writs dated at, III. 27, 29, 89, 100.
Elton (Adelyngtona, Adelingtune, Ailingtona, Aillingtone, Alitona, Æthelyngtone, Athelintone, Aylintone

Elton—*cont.*
Aylington', Hathelintone), in the hundred of Normancross, co. Huntingdon, I. 67, 71, 72, 73, 74, 106, 283; II. 50; III. 168, 230, 234, 235, 328.
—— confirmed to the Abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 73; by William I., II. 94; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— acres in, belonging to Abbey officers, III. 238 *ter*, 239 *bis*, 241.
—— church of, II. 94, 136, 150, 180, 181, 183, 207, 211.
—— —— All Saints, II. 202.
—— county boundary at, I. 194, 195, 210, 211, 212; III. 40.
—— court of, III. 259.
—— demesnes of, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— exaction of geld in, II. 324 *bis*.
—— extents of, I. 267; III. 257.
—— fishery in, II. 362, 490.
—— hides in, III. 220.
—— inquisitions concerning the customs of, I. 487: II. 23.
—— inquisition concerning the manor and town of, I. 490.
—— lands &c. in, I. 95 *bis*, 96, 244, 248, 294; II. 118; III. 8, 9, 10, 227.
—— manor of, I. 65, 230; II. 228, 233, 267; III. 160, 161, 162.
—— market to be established at, II. 342.
—— men of, III. 260.
—— messuages in, I. 95.; II. 118.
—— mill of, I. 43, 97, 98; II. 362; III. 258, 260.
—— parson of, I. 267.
—— pension from the church of, I. 109, 110; II. 160.
—— reeve of, III. 322.
—— rents in, II. 229, 234, 241, 242.
—— suitors at, I. 43.
—— tallage of, II. 219.
—— tenants in, III. 227.
—— tenements in, I. 97.
—— tenth due for, II. 258.
—— town or township of, I. 490; III. 9, 10, 146.

Elton—*cont.*
—— Godric de, witness, I. 156. *See* Elton.
—— John de, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— —— tenant in Elton, I. 488.
—— John son of John de, I. 491.
—— Reginald de, witness, I. 151.
—— —— a tenement in Hemingford purchased of, II. 233.
—— Richard the Clerk of, witness, I. 152.
Eluric, three sons of, tenants in Holme, I. 401, 402, 403, 404.
—— Thomas son of, tenant in Holme, I. 404.
—— *See* Aluric.
Elvina (Elvyna), tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 61, 62.
Ely, I. 70, 80, 116; II. 252.
—— *breve pro Eliensi* (as to a rod in the fair of St. Ives), I. 64.
—— abbesses, abbots, and bishops of, list of, I. 23.
—— Abbess of. *See* Ætheldreda; Ermenilda; Sexburga; Werburga.
—— abbey of, made an episcopal see, III. 175.
—— Abbot of. *See* Aelsin; Brihtnoth; Godfrey; Leofric; Leofsin; Leofwin; Richard; Simeon; Thedwin; Thurstan; Wilfric.
—— Archdeacon of, I. 68.
—— Bishop of, I. 67, 68, 69, 111, 239, 266, 283; II. 59, 165, 184–187, 268, 321; III. 122, 289, 299.
—— —— form of election of a, I. 31 *seq.*
—— —— elect, I. 68.
—— —— compositions between the Abbot of Ramsey and the, I. 215, 217.
—— —— claims a twentieth from the Abbot's manors, III. 319.
—— —— bailiff of the, I. 195, 205; III. 42, 44, 57.
—— —— bailiff of the liberty of the, III 131, 138.
—— —— household of the, I. 254.
—— —— steward of the, I. 204, 205.
—— —— wood of the, II. 303.
—— —— G. (no date), I. 90.
—— —— William (no date), I. 105.

Ely, Bishop of—*cont.*
—— —— *See* Balsham, Hugh de; Burgh, Geoffrey de; Cruste, Hervey; Eustace; Fountains, John de; Hotham, John de; Ketene, John de; Kilkenny, William de; Kirkeby, John de; Lisle, Thomas de; Longchamp, William de; Louth, William de; Montacute, Simon de; Northwolde, Hugh de; Orford, Robert de; Ridel, Geoffrey; Walpole, Ralph de; William.
—— bishopric of, bailiff of the, *sede vacante*, II. 399, 400.
—— Chancellor of. *See* Hothum, John de.
—— Chapter of, I. 90, 217; II. 165; III. 59.
—— church of, I. 31 *seq.*, 202; III. 47.
—— —— St. Ætheldreda, I. 112, 115.
—— —— charters of the liberties of the, I. 112 *seq.*
—— —— *See* Saint Ætheldreda.
—— Convent of, II. 185.
—— court of, I. 196.
—— —— suit to the, I. 216; III. 59.
—— court of the Bertone of, I. 217.
—— diocese of, I. 265; II. 167, 170, 187, 203.
—— fair in, I. 116, 217.
—— Isle of, I. 115, 195; III. 42, 44.
—— —— the Bishop's tenants in the, I. 254.
—— —— taken by Prince Edward in the Barons' war, III. 184.
—— liberty of the Bishop of, III. 44, 131.
—— market in, I. 116.
—— monks of, I. 78.
—— —— *See* Aillesham, Robert de Ketene, John de; Spalding, William de.
—— portion of the Abbot of Ramsey at, II. 255.
—— portion of the Obedientiars of Ramsey at, II. 257.
—— Precentor of, I. 37, 38, 69.
—— Prior of, I. 195; III. 41, 43.
—— —— John, III. 43–47.
—— —— Robert, I. 30, 33, 34.

Ely, Prior of—*cont.*
—— —— *See* William.
—— Prior and Convent of, I. 31 *seq.*, 112 *seq.*, 202.
—— Provost of. *See* Sirik.
—— See of, created, III. 175.
—— Subprior and Chapter of, I. 34 *seq.*
—— Subprior of. *See* Balsham, Hugh de; Orford, Robert de.
—— Treasurer of. *See* Louth, William de.
—— (Hely), Gocelin de, II. 264.
—— Richard de, Bishop of London, fine levied before, II. 381.
—— William of (Eliensis), bequest of, I. 70.
Elyas, the man of the Queen's nurse, I. 229.
—— son of William, tenant in Crawley, I. 452.
—— *See* Elias; Helias; Helyas.
Elyot, Richard, I. 45.
Em. *See* Eem.
Emma, Queen, wife of King Æthelred, III. 173.
Emma, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
—— land of, in Girton, I. 140.
—— daughter of Philip, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
—— daughter of Emma Upholdere, tenant in the Jewry, Cambridge, I. 496.
—— wife of Richard de Brandon, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— wife of Nicholas Cok, I. 80.
—— wife of Simon Fitz William, I. 159.
—— wife of Henry the Merchant, recovers land in Brancaster, I. 425.
—— wife of Berenger le Moygne, I. 107, 108.
—— mother of William de Selfleia, I. 159.
—— widow, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— —— tenant in Barnwell, III. 316.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— —— tenant in Chatteris, I. 433.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 389; III. 244.
—— —— tenant in Whiston, I. 57.

Emma—*cont.*
—— relict of Baldewyn, tenant in Chatteris, I. 437.
—— relict of William Palmer, I. 93.
—— Reginald son of, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— Walter son of, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
Emneth (Enemeth', Henemethe), co. Norfolk, II. 268, 376, 379.
—— in Walsoken, III. 295.
—— church of, I. 98.
—— farm of, I. 98.
—— ninth part of, I. 98.
Emolf (Ernolf?), Richard son of, tenant in Holywell, III. 282.
Emperor, the, I. 30, 240; II. 101.
—— Henry (1100), I. 148.
—— *See* Frederick.
—— of the English. *See* Imperator.
Emyngton. *See* Hemington.
Enclosing works, I. 288, 301 *seq.*, 319, 345, 398; II. 17.
Enclosure, an unjust, I. 283.
Enclosures, II. 142.
Endowment of the Abbey, excellent, II. 205.
Eneise, William le, grove of, at Coppingford, II. 305. *See* Enveyse.
Enemethmenes, a dike called, II. 379.
Engaine (Engayne, Engaign, Engainna):
—— Berenger, I. 162, 164.
—— Henry, I. 194, 210; II. 346; III. 40.
—— —— fee of, I. 211.
—— John, Sir, witness, II. 340.
—— —— wood of, II. 306.
—— —— sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
—— —— tenant of land in Diddington, I. 269; also in Stowe, I. 274.
—— —— confirmation by, of a grant by Berenger le Moigne, II. 346.
—— —— landholder in Ellington, III. 210.
—— —— suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— John son of Sir Vital, does service for Ramsey Abbey, III. 52.
—— Richard, charter directed to, II. 82.
Engaine, Richard—*cont.*
—— —— grove of, II. 307.
—— —— knight, tenant in Diddington, Stowe, and Hemington, III. 49, 219.
—— Vital, Sir, II. 346, 356.
—— —— charter between Abbot Ranulph and, I. 93.
—— —— witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 248.
—— —— a knight of Ramsey Abbey, service due from, III. 51, 52.
—— —— William, grove of, II. 305.
—— —— witness, II. 347.
—— William, Sir, son of Sir Vital, serving for his father in Scotland, III. 51.
Enger the Brewer, grant to by Hugh the Clerk of Ramsey, I. 98.
Engineer. *See* Ingeniator.
England, I. 147.
—— knight service in and out of, II. 259.
—— Kings of, confirmations by, I. 490.
—— —— succession of the, III. 217, 218.
Englefield (Denhenegefeud, Henigfeud):
—— Sewal, serving for his father in Poitou and Gascony, III. 50.
—— —— Sir, a knight of Ramsey Abbey owing military service in Wales, III. 52.
—— Thomas, serving for his father in Poitou and Gascony, III. 50.
—— William de, Sir, knight of Ramsey Abbey, owing service in Poitou and Gascony, III. 50.
English, early charters in, I. 83.
—— the, I. 133.
—— army, the (1016), III. 172.
—— proverbs, I. 80.
Englishmen, I. 148.
Entails, I. 412.
Enveyse, Selves le, Sir, performing service in Wales in place of Sir Berenger le Moigne, III. 52. *See* Eneise; Lenveise.
Epaselcrofte, I. 163.
Epiphany, the, I. 461; II. 38; III. 282.
Episcopal charges, II. 174, 177 *bis*.
—— customs, II. 178, 179, 182.
—— exaction, freedom from, III. 53.
—— ministers, I. 108.

Eppa mulier, tenant in Holme, I. 401.
Eppe, land of, in Holme, II. 314.
—— tenant in Holme, III. 269.
Erasures made under a proclamation of King Henry VIII., II. 134.
Erebert, tenant in Holywell, III. 282.
Eredlande, a meadow in Holywell, I. 295.
Erenbert, a witness, I. 142.
Erithe, Erhe. *See* Earith.
Erl, Stephen son of, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
Ermenilda, Saint, Abbess of Ely, I. 23.
Ernald, tenant in Holywell, III. 284.
—— Thomas, tenant in Stukeley, I. 395.
Ernisius, house of, in Walton, I. 173. *See* Ervicius.
Ernold, nephew and chamberlain of Abbot Reginald, witness, I. 140, 142, 146, 151, 152.
—— *See* Arnold.
Ernulf, Richard son of, witness, I. 151.
—— *See* Ærnulf; Arnulph; Emolf.
Error in judicial proceedings, allegations of, III. 44–47.
Erthendales of oats, III. 278.
Ervicius, son of Everard, tenant in Burwell, II. 26. *See* Ernisius; Hervey.
Erward, tenant in Warboys, III. 257.
Escape, amercement for, II. 399.
Eschalers (de Scalariis, Deseschalers):
—— Geoffrey des, I. 155, 156.
—— Henry des, knight, III. 48, 219.
—— Hugh des, I. 141.
—— —— witness, I. 141.
—— Richard des, witness, I. 145.
—— Stephen des, knight, III. 48, 219.
—— —— landholder in Burwell, I. 141.
Escheat, III. 28.
—— to the Crown, III. 7, 8.
Escheator, the King's, I. 490; II. 106, 111, 113, 123, 124, 126, 127, 128, 129, 131; III. 14, 16, 18, 193.
Escheators, III. 196–199, 201, 203, 205, 207.
—— accounts of, III. 16.
Escheats, II. 230, 236, 241, 340, 346; III. 16, 178.
Escheats—*cont.*
—— grant of, II. 247.
Escheker, somouns del, I. 217.
Escorseveille, William de, witness, II. 312.
Escudimor, Peter de, witness, II. 295.
Escutcheons, I. 22.
Esegar (Esgare, Esgar) the Staller, witness to a charter of King Eadward the Confessor, I. 191, 193; II. 78, 80.
Espec, Walter, witness, I. 155.
—— —— witness to a charter of King Henry I., I. 245.
Essdone. *See* Assandun.
Essex, county of, I. 113, 114; II. 392, 396.
—— sheriff of, accounts of the, II. 392, 394.
—— escheator in, III. 196, 198, 201, 203, 205, 207.
—— Earl of, Geoffrey de Mandeville, II. 197.
—— —— witnesses a charter of King Henry I., I. 250.
—— —— injuries done by, to the Abbey, II. 196, 197, 273 *note*.
—— —— expels the monks of Ramsey from the Abbey, II. 273; III. 176.
—— —— Beatrice, sister of, II. 310.
—— —— Geoffrey de Mandeville the 2nd, grant by, to Ramsey Abbey, II. 196, 197.
—— —— Geoffrey Fitz Piers, witness to a charter of King John, II. 88. *See also* Fitz Piers.
Est, Robert, of Lolingtone, juror, II. 300.
Estcroftslade, in Broughton, I. 332.
Estende, Thomas de (del), juror, I. 320; tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
Esterima, widow, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
Estgate, William de, juror, I. 404; tenant in Ringstead, I. 406.
—— —— pledge, I. 411.
Esthale, Robert de, canon of Lincoln, witness, II. 331.
Esthorpe, Alured and John de, tenants in King's Ripton, I. 400.

Estlange, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
—— next the Cross, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
—— in Wistow, I. 353.
Estlanges, in Brericroft, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Estlode, a meadow in Chatteris, I. 429, 430.
Estlonge, next Toftwelle, a culture in Warboys, I. 306.
Estmeles, a marsh or pasture in Brancaster, I. 413; II. 234.
Estmor, William, II. 397.
Estmund, son of Seman, I. 98.
—— Alice wife of, I. 99.
—— and Ædgith, son of, Reinald or Ragenold, I. 134.
Eston, Adam de, Cardinal of Norwich, III. 187.
Estone, groves at, co. Huntingdon, II. 304, 305.
Estou or Stou, land of, I. 246, 247. *See* Stow.
Estovers, I. 223, 229.
Estray. *See* Stray.
Estre, a meadow in Chatteris, I. 430.
Estreats of amercements, II. 341, 342.
Estrilda, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
—— widow, tenant in Brancaster, I. 422.
—— Geoffrey son of, tenant in Barton, I. 485.
Esquire, horsebread of an, II. 25.
—— loaf of an, I. 304.
Esquires of the Abbey, a robe of the suit of the, II. 134.
—— loaves of, their weight, III. 159.
Etgar, tenant in Hemingford, III. 229.
Ethelbrith. *See* Æthelbert.
Etheldreda. *See* Ætheldreda.
Ethelfelda. *See* Æthelfelda.
Ethelfgiva. *See* Æthelfgiva.
Ethelfleda. *See* Æthelflæd.
Ethelingtone or Elintone, II. 73. *See* Elton. (Elintone is usually Ellington.)
Ethelred. *See* Æthelred.
Ethelric. *See* Ætheric.
Ethelsin. *See* Æthelsige.
Ethelstan. *See* Æthelstan.
Ethelward. *See* Æthelweard.
Ethelwin. *See* Æthelwine; Ailwin.
Ethelwold. *See* Æthelwold.
Ethenewerebyth, I. 206.
Etheric. *See* Ætheric.
Ethewerbich, I. 202.
Ethewerebight, I. 201.
Etone, John de, I. 72; III. 75, 103.
Eucharist, sacrament of the, I. 25.
Eudo, 14th Abbot of Ramsey, I. 92; III. 10.
—— —— had been Prior of Peterborough, III. 177.
—— —— inquisition made by, III. 292.
—— the Sewer. *See* Sewer.
—— the King's clerk, III. 182.
—— tenant in Wistow, I. 362.
Euesfeld, Bartholomew de, grove of, II. 305.
Eugenius III., Pope, II. 152.
Eulard or Heulard, land of, in Bythorn, III. 313.
Eurom, Richard son of, witness, I. 156.
Eusier, III. 242, 244. *See* Heusire.
Eustace (Eustacius, Eustachius):
—— Dean of Salisbury, afterwards Bishop of Ely, Chancellor, I. 24, 117.
—— tenant in Broughton, III. 229, 273.
—— tenant in Chatteris, I. 436.
—— tenant in Ellington, III. 305.
—— tenant in Hilgay, III. 287.
—— tenant in Stukeley, III. 229.
—— son of John, witness, I. 154.
Eustache, John, of Hilton, juror, I. 187.
Eve (Eva), wife of Adam, daughter of Payn, I. 99.
—— John son of, juror, III. 146. *See* Evessone.
—— Robert, son of, tenant in Cranfield, II. 15.
—— William son of, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
Evening, I. 461.
—— rewards to field-workers in the, I. 289, 301, 336, 394, 459; II. 18, 39; III. 61.
—— workers come to the manor-house for food in the, I. 463.

Everad, Geoffrey, grove of, II. 306. *See* Evered.
Everard (Eborardus):
—— tenant in Burwell, II. 26, 32.
—— the Priest of Burwell, grant by, to the Abbey, I. 132.
—— son of Edward, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— son of Gerard, tenant in Burwell, II. 26.
—— son of William, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— Ervicius son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 26.
—— Geoffrey son of, witness, I. 152.
—— Henry, son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 30.
—— Ralph, son of, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
Evere, Robert de, I. 42.
Evered, tenant in Burwell, II. 33. *See* Everad.
Everthone, Evertone, I. 195, 211, 212; III. 40.
Everwik (Deverwik, Deverwic, Deverwyk), William de, III. 80, 81. *See* York, William of.
Everwin (Ebroin, Edveruuin, Eurewin, Edveruuinus), nephew of Abbot Reginald, witness to a charter of King Henry I., I. 248.
—— witness to charters of Abbot Reginald, I. 130, 133, 137, 144, 146; II. 259, 260, 276.
—— witness, I. 131, 145.
—— held land at Pekesdene, I. 142, 143; II. 264.
—— agreement between Robert Fitz Brien and, I. 147.
—— witness to charters of Abbot Walter, I. 151, 152.
—— tenant in Shillington, I. 460.
—— (Hoverwin), a knight of Abbot Walter, I. 154.
—— Richard brother of, witness, I. 143, 146.
—— —— son of, witness, I. 151.
Evesham, Silvester de, Bishop of Worcester, died at Ramsey, III. 179; his bowels buried before the Lady Altar there, *ib.*; his body buried at Worcester, *ib.*
—— Abbot of, deposed, III. 178.
—— ——. *See* Aelfward; Norreys, Roger.
Evessone, John, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75. *See* Eve.
Ewere, Reginald de, I. 88.
Ewingeswode, I. 161.
Exchange of lands, I. 95, 96, 150, 245, 267, 427; II. 36, 249, 280, 379; III. 242, 283.
—— of rents, II. 311.
Excheman, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
Exchequer, the, I. 200, 255, 264, 266; III. 3, 6, 7, 22–25, 26–30, 33, 35, 36, 190, 191, 192, 194, 215.
—— at Westminster, II. 200.
—— the Abbot appears in the, III. 89.
—— the Abbot's attorney in the, I. 263, 265, 273–277.
—— accounts, II. 388, 389.
—— Barons of the, I. 200, 260; II. 116 *seq.*, 391, 396, 398; III. 5, 6, 7, 13, 15, 20, 21, 22, 24, 32, 33, 34, 86, 98, 99, 149, 152.
—— Chamberlains of the, I. 21; III. 126, 127, 129, 137, 140, 149.
—— Forest amercements of Abbey tenants allowed at the, II. 390.
—— payment to the, III. 325, 326.
—— rent due by the Abbey to the, II. 68, 69.
—— rolls of the, II. 99, 324; III. 94, 98, 99.
—— seal of the, I. 209; III. 89, 99, 126, 137, 140, 149, 152.
—— summonses of the, I. 261, 262, 263, 264, 266; III. 35.
—— usher of the, III. 325.
Excommunication, I. 102, 103; II. 58, 138, 157, 168, 205, 212, 223, 227, 230, 232.
—— threat of, I. 143.
Exennium, I. 404, 416, 431.

Exeter, Bishop of. *See* Warlewast.
Exningg', water flowing from, II. 374.
Expedition of the King, I. 145.
Expeditionis, auxilium, I. 147.
Expeditions, II. 96.
—— exemption from, II. 75; III. 92.
Expenses, account of, III. 216.
Experiments, treatise on, I. 64.
Extents of manors, I. 281 *seq.*; II. 3 *seq.*; III. 241 *seq.*
Extone, Walter de, I. 183, 185; III. 117, 120.
—— —— proceedings against, I. 178, 179.
—— —— impleaded by the Abbot, I. 181, 183.
Extortions, III. 109.
Extraneus. *See* L'Estrange.
Extreme Unction, sacrament of, I. 25.
Eye (Eya), priory of, I. 68.
—— Simon of, 23rd Abbot of Ramsey, I. 65, 66, 73, 80; III. 17, 18, 195.
—— —— accounts by, II. 388.
—— —— Abbot, acts of, III. 186.
—— —— anniversary of, II. 50.
—— —— *See* Simon, Abbot.
—— Thomas de, licence, II. 111.
Eykinglund, II. 301.
Eyligtone, manor of. *See* Elton.
Eylsin, Abbot, I. 127. *See* Æthelsige.
Eylwyn. *See* Æthelwine.
Eynesford (Einesforde), William de, sheriff of London, witness, I. 139.
Eyr, John le, witness, I. 186.
—— —— of Gidding, juror, I. 177.
—— Robert le, charter of, concerning land in Heitmundgrave, I. 88.
—— Simon le, of Hemingford, land of, I. 64.
—— *See* Eeyr; Heir.
Eyrington, land at, given to Ramsey by Godric, III. 167.
Eyton, Court of Henry II., II. 310, 311.

F.

Fabian, I. 90.
—— the Shepherd, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 329.
—— Philip brother of, tenant in Chatteris, I. 436.
Fabien, William, tenant in Holme, II. 313.
Fabric of the conventual church, lands for the, I. 244.
—— (*opus*), assignment of a manor towards the, II. 217.
—— revenue for support of the, II. 237.
—— (*operatio ecclesiæ*), lands assigned to the, II. 294.
—— stone for the, II. 102.
Fabricius, tenant in Hemingford, I. 391.
Facet, Alfelm, of Wells, II. 268. *See* Wells.
Fader, Walter le, I. 438.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, I. 450.
—— William, tenant in Cranfield, II. 9, 20.
—— *See* Pater.
Faderescroftfurlange, in Wistow, I. 353.
Fair, charter of a, I. 240, 254; II. 67, 101, 295, 297.
—— liberties of a, I. 272.
—— claim of toll in a, for the King, III. 57.
—— time, the front of a messuage to be used in, II. 373.
Fairs, I. 221, 222, 242; II. 88.
—— composition touching, I. 217.
Falaise, in Normandy, charter of Henry I. dated at, I. 250.
Falch, *nova*, II. 364. *See* Falt.
Falche, marsh of, obligation concerning the, II. 326.
Falconer (Fauconer), Roger le, tenant in St. Ives, I. 287.
Faldage, I. 413, 423; II. 234.
Faldho, I. 107.
—— William de, quit-claim of, I. 89.
Faldhou, Hugh de, a witness, I. 143.
Faldo, William de, tenant in Barton, I. 475.

Fald-worthy, I. 219, 222.
Fallow-time (*warrectum*), I. 94, 295, 296, 353, 371, 442, 447, 463; II. 6.
Falt, *nova*, II. 365. *See* Falch'.
Fame of the country, II. 307.
Families, works to be done by, I. 368, 385; III. 243, 247, 254 *seq.*, 278.
Famulus, Henry, tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
Fanicel', Hugh, of Walcote; John son of, witness, II. 336.
Faresheved, II. 365.
Fareshevede, in Ellington, I. 267. *See* Farshevede.
Farm, at, I. 383, 390.
—— full, III. 257, 260.
—— lands held at, I. 496.
—— land held of a freeholder at, I. 438.
—— manors at, III. 215.
—— mills at, I. 486.
—— of a manor for seven years, II. 244.
—— of services, II. 328.
—— of a town, I 232.
Farman, Robert, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
Farmer, a, I. 105, 297, 365, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371 *ter*, 372, 381, 390, 392; III. 258, 259, 308.
—— aid of a, III. 310.
—— appropriation by a, I. 355.
—— duties of tenants to a, III. 269, 271.
—— hides at the will of a, III. 274.
—— privilege of a, III. 300, 301.
—— rents to a, III. 283.
—— rent paid by a, III. 301.
—— tenants on workdays to dine with a, III. 312.
—— of a church, I. 331.
—— of a mill, I. 365.
—— the Abbot's, I. 364.
Farmer (le Fermer, Firmarius):
—— Roger le, land bought of, II. 234.
—— —— of Therfield, tithing of, II. 394.
—— William the, tenant in Brington, II. 42.
—— —— tenant in Weston, II. 36.
Farmers (of Abbey lands), II. 28, 245; III. 306 *seq.*
—— regulations touching, II. 198, 205, 206, 213.
Farmers—*cont.*
—— fined for defaults found at the end of their term, II. 246.
—— money payments to be made by the III. 239.
—— presents due from, to the Cellarer and Chamberlain, III. 232, 233.
Farms, II. 218, 231; III. 318.
—— old pamphlet on, I. 65.
—— statute relating to the division of, III. 230–233.
—— deficiencies in the, to be made good by the Abbot's chamber, III. 170.
—— disposal of, each week, III. 234.
—— of manors, II. 237, 238.
—— of the Monks or Convent, III. 163, 165, 168.
—— full and half, III. 168.
—— keeper of, II. 224.
—— yearly, paid at the Exchequer, granted to Edmund of Woodstock, III. 22–24.
Farnham, co. Surrey, writ dated at, III. 178.
Farrago, or forage, II. 37, 43.
Farshevede, Thurulf the fissere of, I. 188; III. 39. *See* Faresheved.
Farthings, I. 298, 299.
Father (surname). *See* Fader; Pater.
Fauconer. *See* Falconer.
Faucoun (Faukoun), William, III. 103.
Faucunberge, Eustace de, the King's Treasurer, I. 167; II. 352.
—— —— Justice, II. 387.
Favarches, Geoffrey de, witness, I. 149.
Fawkes, William, tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
Fayrheved, William, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
Faytour, Walter le, tenant in Shillington, I. 470.
Fealty, I. 411; II. 133, 261.
—— done by a new Abbot to the King, III. 17, 19, 194, 196, 197, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207.
Feardwite, II. 76, 96. *See* Ferdwite.
Feast-days, I. 47, 290, 302, 366, 384, 463, 492; III. 61.
—— not lawful to work on, III. 282.

Feasts, the three great, I. 453.
Fécamp (Fiscamp), Roger de, witnesses a charter of King Henry I., I. 250.
Fedegrom, Richard, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
Fee of the Abbey or Abbot, I. 124, 141, 206; II. 111, 316; III. 296, 298.
—— of the Abbot and Convent, I. 150; II. 125, 127.
—— of the church, the, III. 248, 252.
—— of the monks of Ramsey, II. 177.
—— of St. Benedict, I. 252.
—— lay, I. 154.
Fee-farm, II. 82, 85, 279, 256, 262, 266, 273.
—— grant in, II. 249, 260, 261, 265.
Fee-farmer of a town, I. 392, 396.
Fees, the Abbot's, I. 65.
—— free, III. 257, 270, 275, 283.
Fekere, Walter, tenant in Warboys, I. 319.
Feld, Adam del, tenant in Crawley, I. 443.
—— Hugh del, I. 442, 453, 454.
Felix, Saint, first Bishop of East Anglia; his relics brought from Selham to Ramsey by Ætheric, Bishop of Dorchester, III. 174.
—— —— his bones enshrined at Ramsey, III. 177.
Felonies, III. 108–110.
Felons, goods and chattels of, I. 118, 119, 279; III. 31–35, 54, 92, 94, 96, 98.
—— —— charter granting, I. 259, 263.
Felony, III. 8–10.
Feltham, Thomas de, juror, III. 141.
Feltre, Ralph de, a witness, I. 130, 131.
—— —— witnesses charters of Abbot Reginald, I. 130, 133.
Femicium, I. 305, 340, 364, 413. *See Fimicium.*
Fen-country (*lutosa provintia*), III. 172.
Fencroft, in Walsoken, I. 95.
Fendich, or Fendis, in Wells, II. 376.
Fendiche, lands within the first, in Wells, II. 319, 320.
—— lands within the little, in Wells, II. 318 *bis*.
Fendole, a culture in Upwood, I. 341; meadow at, I. 342.
Fendraitone, III. 145.
Fendraytone, land in, II. 346.
Fenhylle by Snappe, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
—— Longa, *ib.*
Fenna, Herbert de, tenant in Barton, I. 479, 481, 482.
—— Thomas de, I. 482.
—— William de, juror, I. 474; tenant in Barton, I. 481.
Fenstokkinge, land called, I. 94, 96.
—— marsh of, II. 287.
Fenthone Wyly, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Fenton', freehold in, III. 37.
Fentone, a great assart in Warboys next, I. 307.
—— lade of, I. 216; III. 58.
Fentonehythe, in Warboys, I. 308.
Fentonewelu, in Warboys, I. 308.
Fenweye, in Upwood, I. 341.
Feoffment, old, I. 438, 439, 440.
Ferariis, de. *See* Ferrers.
Ferarum, tempus fœtus, I. 342.
Ferdwite, I. 116, 219, 222; II. 80; III. 53. *See* Feardwite; Ferdwyth.
Ferdworthi, II. 81. *See* Fyrd-worthy.
Ferdwyth, III. 92.
Ferefeld. *See* Therfield.
Fering, one, to be ploughed by one team in one day, I. 415.
Feriby (Ferybi), John de, III. 102.
Fermbaude, Thomas, escheator in cos. Bedford and Buckingham, III. 198.
Fermer. *See* Farmer.
Ferrara, bull dated at, I. 109; II. 149.
Ferrers (de Ferariis):
—— Eleanor de, grove of, II. 305.
—— Henry de, subscribes a charter of William I., II. 98.
—— —— charter of William II. directed to, I. 235.
—— Henry de, witness to a charter of Edward III., I. 262.
—— William Earl de, witnesses a charter of King John, II. 65.
Ferrur, Robert le, a groom, III. 321.

Ferur, Alexander le, of Huntingdon, I. 86.
Feugeres (de Feugeriis):
—— Alan de, I. 92; II. 368.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 369.
—— —— son of Alan, II. 368.
—— —— son of Alan, son of Hugh, II. 289.
—— Amabilis wife of Alan de, II. 369.
—— Roheisia, mother of Alan de (junior), II. 368.
Fidelis Serviens, Richard, tenant in Burwell, II. 29.
Field, enclosing a, I. 461.
—— rent for a corner in a, I. 472.
Fields, I. 361, 363, 391.
—— common in, I. 330.
—— enclosure of, I. 345; II. 17.
Fifesteche, in Broughton, I. 331.
Fifteenth, a, I. 64, 71.
—— grant of a, to Edward I., II. 299.
—— the Abbot of Ramsey collector of a tenth and, II. 388, 389.
Fihtwite, fightwite, I. 219, 222; II. 76, 80, 96. *See* Fitwite; Fyftewite.
Fikeberd, William, of Houghton, quit-claim by, I. 86.
—— —— convention between Abbot Hugh and, I. 88.
Fikebert, Simon, tenant in Holywell, I. 298.
Filstinpound. *See* Fulstingpounde.
Filum aquæ, I. 201.
Fimicium, I. 282, 293. *See Femicium.*
Fincham (Fyncham), Adam de, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
—— —— the King's clerk, III. 99.
—— —— the King's attorney, III. 124, 138, 150.
Fine, Robert, tenant in Warboys, I. 319.
Fine, or final concord, II. 132, 286.
—— an agreement to be ratified by a, I. 202.
Finem villæ, ad. *See* Townsend.
Fines, II. 340.
—— grant of, I. 260.
—— and amercements of tenants, claimed by the Abbot, III. 54.
—— for having farms, I. 231.
—— of knights and free men, III. 216.
Fines, Feet of, I. 166, 167; II. 347–388.
Finstede, II. 35.
Finth, Robert, I. 172.
Fire, II. 142.
—— in the church of St. Ives, III. 178.
Firewood. *See* Busca.
Firmarius. *See* Farmer.
Fiscamp. *See* Fécamp.
Fisch, Henry, tenant in Ringstead, II. 314.
Fish, sent to King John, I. 231.
—— royal and not-royal, II. 95.
Fish, dishes of, I. 337, 414, 415; II. 39, 134, 221.
—— [great], division of, III. 289, 290. *See* Craspeys.
—— water-carriage of, III. 142.
—— days, II. 235.
Fisher (Piscator):
—— Alfgar, tenant in Hilgay, III. 289.
—— Aluered the, tenant in Hemingford, III. 229, 276.
—— Gilbert the, Thomas son of, I. 93.
—— Godfrey the, III. 321, 322.
—— Hugh the, tenant in Wiggenhall, II. 279.
—— Richard the, tenant in Broughton, I. 339, 340.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 389, 390.
—— Thomas the, II. 33, 35.
—— *See* Thurulf; Wulfgeat.
Fisheries, I. 104, 121 *seq.*, 163, 202, 203, 214, 242, 269, 272 *seq.*, 430; II. 56, 88, 96, 176, 220, 227, 236, 337, 344, 346, 355, 374; III. 164, 289, 298, 299.
—— confirmation of, I. 253; II. 104.
—— release of, II. 330.
—— rents of eels from, III. 298, 299.
—— of the monks, III. 238.
Fisherman, food of a, II. 28.
—— grant of a, with his house and land, II. 310, 311.
Fishermen, I. 162, 166; II. 54, 55, 72, 93, 136, 348.
—— messuages of, II. 330; III. 157.

Fishermen—*cont.*
—— seven (of the abbey), and their seven servants, with seven boats, III. 239, 241.
Fishery, a, II. 215, 244.
—— four tenants of a, II. 28.
—— a, held wrongfully, II. 264.
—— common, I. 216, 267, 490; III. 58.
—— common of, II. 350; III. 142.
—— eel, III. 298.
—— —— grant of an, II. 310, 311.
—— free, fine touching a, II. 362.
—— grant of a, I. 132, 134; II. 312.
—— quitclaim of a, II. 350.
—— several, I. 274, 490.
—— with a net (*sagena*), I. 295.
—— the eighth night of a, I. 431.
Fishing-boat, I. 162.
Fishings, night, III. 298, 299.
Fishpond, the Abbot's, II. 206, 213.
Fishponds, II. 236, 246, 340.
Fishsilver (fissilver, fissylver, phisshesilver, *denarius ad piscem*, *denarii ad pisces emendos*), payable in Lent, I. 50, 52, 287, 309, 314, 345, 346, 371, 489; III. 254 *bis*, 259, 272, 279, 299.
—— (¾*d. ad pisces*), III. 280, 281.
—— payable to a farmer, III. 271.
—— at Easter, I. 487.
Fiskitone, Thomas de, chaplain, canon of Lincoln, II. 195.
Fisseresmere, in Sawtry, I. 162.
Fitwite, fitghwyt, I. 116; III. 92. *See* Fihtwite.
Fitz, Robert le, witness, II. 249. *See* Fiz.
Fitz Alan, John witness to a charter of Henry III., II. 99.
Fitz Berengar, Reginald, knight, service due from, I. 48, 219.
Fitz Brien, Robert, I. 147.
Fitz Earl. *See* Brien, the Earl's son.
Fitz Edith, Fulk, I. 86, 92. *See* Edith?
Fitz Gerold, Warin, the Chamberlain, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 251.
—— Warin, witness to a charter of King John, II. 63.
Fitz Guy (filius Wydonis), Gilbert, grant of land by, I. 246 *bis*.
—— —— grant to, I. 146; II. 263.
—— —— witness, I. 146.
—— —— his father, I. 246, 247.
—— —— *See* Guy.
Fitz Hervey, Osbert, Justice, I. 166; II. 347, 348, 373.
Fitz Hugh, Gilbert, II. 100, 295.
Fitz Humphrey (Umfrey), Robert, witness, I. 255.
Fitz Ivo, William, heir of, II. 306.
Fitz Joceline, Reginald, Bishop of Bath, fine levied before, II. 381.
Fitz John, Adam, knight, II. 234.
—— Eustace, witness, I. 158.
—— Payn, witness to a charter of Henry I., II. 60.
—— William, I. 186.
—— —— witness to charters of Henry II., I. 252, 254; II. 104.
Fitz Matthew, Alexander, II. 234.
—— Peter, II. 229.
—— —— witness to a charter of Henry III., II. 91; 99.
—— *See* Matthew.
Fitz Maur, W., witness, I. 347.
Fitz Neale, Richard, Bishop of London, I. 117; fine levied before, II. 381.
Fitz Nicholas, Ralph, witness to charters of Henry III., I. 115, 117; II. 91, 99.
Fitz Nigel, John, Justice, I. 211.
Fitz Payn (*filius Pagani*), Geoffrey, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 243, 244, 250.
—— Hugh, land held of, I. 457.
—— John, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 239.
Fitz Piers or Peter, Beatrice wife of Geoffrey, II. 310, 311.
—— Geoffrey, I. 98, 227, 228, 229, 232.
—— —— witness to charters of Richard I., I. 117; II. 296.
—— —— Justice, I. 166; II. 347, 348, 372, 387.
—— —— charter of, to the Abbey, II. 310.
—— —— *See* Essex, Earl of.
Fitz Ralph, Richard, knight, II. 248.
—— Robert, grove of, II. 304.

Fitz Reiner, Berenger, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 245.
Fitz Reinfric, Roger, I. 121, 123.
Fitz Richard, Gilbert, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 241.
—— Walter, *ib.*
—— William, Justice, I. 166; II. 347.
Fitz Robert, Walter, Sir, witness, I. 173, 174.
Fitz Simon, Richard, grove of, II. 305.
FitzVincent, John, of Sterforde, licence to, II. 133.
Fitz Walter, Robert, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, I. 148, 149.
—— —— John son of, witness, I. 149.
Fitz Warin, William, Justice, II. 286, 351, 367, 371.
—— —— grove of, II. 305.
Fitz William, Adam, Justice, I. 127, 225; II. 368.
—— Henry, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 245.
—— Otho, Justice, II. 348.
—— Ralph, and Robert his son, witnesses, I. 155.
—— Simon, grant by, I. 159; Emma his wife, 160.
Fitz Wyth, John, II. 26.
Five Oaks, a place called, II. 301.
Fiz, William le, of Shepeho, suitor at Broughton, I. 41. *See* Fitz.
Fladones, III. 159. *See* Flauns?
Flagellator. *See* Thresher.
Flaksmere, in Walton, II. 327.
Flaman the Long, I. 44.
—— *See* Lawshall.
Flambard, Ralph, chaplain to William II., Chief Justice, witness to a charter of that king, I. 234; II. 291.
—— —— (Rodulf) witness to a charter of Abbot Herbert, I. 121.
Flandrensis. *See* Fleming.
Flauner, Thomas le, I. 88.
Flauns (*flanones*), II. 221. *See Fladones.*
Flax, I. 282.
—— sheaves of, I. 370.
—— tithe of, I. 306, 331, 341, 352.
Flaxlandewelle, a meadow in Warboys, I. 307.
Fleeces, I. 408.
Flegele, in Chatteris, I. 436.
Fleming (Flandrensis), William the, pension to, III. 216.
Flemming, Robert le, III. 326.
Flesh, II. 238; III. 62.
—— dishes of, I. 415; II. 134.
—— days, II., 235.
Flete [co. Lincoln], III. 143.
—— fishery called, belonging to the priory of St. Ives, II. 215.
—— John de, I. 265.
—— Richard de, I. 200.
Fleyland (flaxland?), virgates of, I. 487.
Fleytene or Flitte, hundred of, co. Bedford, I. 459, 460.
—— —— suit of the, I. 459.
Flictehamburch (Flitcham, co. Norfolk), a court of three hundreds and a half to sit at, I. 236.
Fliulet, Richard, tenant in Broughton, III. 273. *See* Fuillet.
Flod, Adam del, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455.
Flodbrhyt (Flodbrhit, Flodbryth), Abbot of Pershore, subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.
Floods, I. 489.
Florence of Worcester, cited, II. 333.
Florentines, the, III. 14.
Florynge, Richard, tenant in Shillington, I. 471.
Flotgates, in Broughton, I. 332.
Flour, I. 290; III. 163, 230–232, 235 236, 325.
—— quarters and rings of, III. 160.
—— house, contents of the, III. 320.
Fluthuile, in Broughton, I. 331.
Foals, tithe of, I. 331.
Foddercorn, fodercorn, fodurcorn, I. 144, 287, 300, 345, 357, 366, 463, 468, 488, 489; II. 37, 43.
Folcard, and Simon his brother, tenants in Wells, II. 319.
—— —— brothers of Ailbrith, son of Osmund, tenants in Wells, III. 298.
—— son of Godric, son of Ringulf, I. 144; II. 276.
—— Simon, son of Ailbric, and his brother, tenants in Wells; III. 297.
Folco. *See* Fulk.

Folcuin, sheriff of Huntingdon, witness, I. 144, 152. *See* Folquin; Fulcuin; Fulquius.
Fold (*falda, valda*), II. 27, 30; III. 309, 310.
—— the Abbot's or lord's, I. 308, 332, 343, 354, 402, 406 *seq.*, 419; II. 40.
—— —— to be led from one place to another, II. 28.
—— —— tenants' sheep in, I. 495; III. 267.
—— belonging to a church, I. 405.
—— liberty of a, II. 279.
Folds of tenants, I. 401, 405, 408, 413; III. 261, 262, 263, 264.
Foliot, Gilbert, Bishop of London, his decree in a dispute concerning the church of Deepdale, I. 104; II. 192.
—— Helyas, brother of Robert Foliot, I. 143.
—— Hugh, I. 105, 109, 110.
—— —— Prior of Ramsey, I. 392.
—— —— made Abbot of Ramsey, III. 178.
—— —— Abbot, I. 63, 101, 123; II. 49.
—— —— deed by, II. 186, 282, 288.
—— —— grants by, I. 103, 104; II. 218, 220, 221, 222.
—— —— grant to, II. 336.
—— —— party to fines, II. 286, 349, 352, 354, 354, 367, 369, 370, 371, 377, 386.
—— —— release to, II. 327.
—— —— justice itinerant, III. 179.
—— —— death of, III. 190.
—— —— anniversary of, II. 221.
—— Payn, brother of Robert Foliot, I. 143.
—— R., I. 71.
—— Ralph, Archdeacon of Hereford, fine levied before, I. 121; II. 383.
—— —— witness to a confirmation of John, Bishop of Norwich, II. 192.
—— Richard, Archdeacon of Colchester, witnesses a decree of Bishop Foliot, II. 193.
—— Robert, I. 90, 106.
—— —— Archdeacon of Oxford, witnesses a charter of Archbishop Becket, II. 197.
Foliot, Robert—*cont.*
—— —— of Cranfield and Crawley, I. 143.
—— —— release to the Abbey by, I. 153.
Folksworth (Folkeswrthe, Folkeswurthe, Folkesworthe, Fulkeswrthe, Fukesworth), co. Huntingdon:
—— grove at, II. 304.
—— Henry de, knight, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 39.
—— William de, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 39.
Folquin, witnesses a charter of Abbot Herbert, I. 121.
Fonte, de. *See* Well.
Fontibus, de. *See* Fountains.
Food, I. 289 *seq.*, 401, 405, 406.
—— the lord's, carriage of, I. 416.
—— of the monks, III. 230, 231.
—— to be had by workers *in curia*, III. 289.
—— found by the lord for tenants on work-days (*ad cibum domini*), I. 298, 343, 354, 368, 385, 386, 394, 402, 403, 405, 456, 493; III. 245, 249, 254 *seq.*
—— tenants work *ad cibum proprium*, I. 366, 434, 435, 441, 456; II. 6.
—— —— *ad cibum firmarii*, III. 259, 269, 285, 278.
—— —— *sine cibo*, I. 355, 381.
Forage, I. 53, 462; II. 18; III. 162, 164.
Forciamentum curiæ, I. 438, 456. *See Efforciamentum.*
Ford, a, II. 214.
Fordham, co. Cambridge, I. 147; II. 137, 260, 267.
—— church of, II. 137.
—— land in, I. 98; II. 267.
—— amercements in, II. 292.
—— fishery of eels in, II. 310, 311.
—— rent of eels in, I. 98.
—— Alfsi of, priest, land of, II. 312.
Foreholm, a meadow in St. Ives, I. 283.
Foreign service or services, I. 267 *seq.*, 284, 286, 287, 296, 297, 343, 344, 364, 383, 401; II. 250; III. 317.

Foreign service, &c.—*cont.*
—— —— to the King, III. 323.
—— —— to the Abbot, I. 393.
—— —— done by freemen of a hundred, I. 370.
Foreland, forland, *forlandæ*, I. 340, 451, 455, 469, 472.
—— *in curia*, I. 291.
—— lands called, I. 448.
—— does not give hidage, &c., I. 451.
—— *tenet ad censum denarii tantum*, I. 472.
—— sellion of, III. 245.
Forera, grant of a, II. 335.
Forerœ, I. 305; II. 289.
Forest, the King's, I. 77, 164; II. 66.
—— in co. Huntingdon, bounds of the, I. 193, 209, 214; III. 39.
—— perambulation of the, II. 299–307.
—— liberty claimed by the Abbot of Ramsey within the bounds of the, I. 213.
—— charter of Henry III. concerning the liberties of the, II. 299; confirmed by Edward I., II. 307.
—— pleas of the, I. 211, 261.
—— amercements of abbey tenants allowed at the Exchequer, II. 390.
—— Justice of the, I. 104.
—— Justices of the, II. 299, 300, 302.
Forestall, forestal, foresteal, forstalle, forstal, I. 219, 222, 241; II. 76, 80, 83, 84, 87, 96; III. 53, 77, 92.
Forester (Forestarius):
—— Alan the, tenant in Ellington, III. 305.
—— Anand the, juror, I. 392.
—— —— tenant in Stukeley, I. 395.
—— Geoffrey the, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— Richard the, juror, I. 293.
—— —— of Needingworth, tenant in Needingworth, I. 298.
—— William the, Thomas son of, tenant in Upwood, I. 351.
—— Wimer, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
Forester, the (of the abbey), I. 346, 351, 363; III. 240.
Foresters, I. 163, 164; II. 65.
—— the King's, I. 213, 214; II. 89, 296, 297.
—— regards of, II. 84, 88, 296, 297; III. 78.
Forests, the King's, II. 148.
—— perambulations in, non-observance of, II. 308, 309.
—— —— ordered to be made (1327), II. 309.
Forfeitures, forfeiture, I. 424; II. 67; III, 28, 29.
—— belonging to the Crown, I. 220, 222.
—— grant of, II. 63.
Forfeng, III. 53, 92.
Forges, Hervetus de, III. 100. *See* Defforges.
Forhpheang, foresfeang, II. 76, 96.
Fork, work with a, day and night, III. 294.
Formedon, III. 71.
Fornham, Henry de, I. 107.
Foro, Ralph de, witness, I. 253.
—— Huntedunensi, Ralph de. *See* Huntingdon, Ralph of the market of.
Forstal. *See* Forestall.
Fossard, Neol, agreement with Abbot Aldwin [or Æthelsige], I. 127.
Fot, Stephen, of Elyngtone, juror, II. 23.
Fotour or Fotur, Stephen le, I. 195; III. 41.
Foulweder, William, proceedings against, I. 178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186.
Founder of the abbey, Earl Aylwyn, III. 102.
Fountains, Abbot of, John, afterwards bishop of Ely, I. 24; III. 179.
—— Master Adam de, clerk, witness, I. 173.
—— John de, grant by, II. 184.
Fowler. *See* Hawker.
Fowls (*pulli*), I. 282, 294.
—— tithe of, I. 306.
—— (*nutrimentum volatilium*), III. 234.
Foxes, I. 213.
Foxtone, Richard de, attorney, II. 362.
Framlingham (Framelyngham), W. de, I. 473.

Franc', Henry, tenant in Elton, I. 488.
France, clergy of, letter sent by the, to Pope Boniface on behalf of the King and kingdom of France, I. 70.
—— court of, proposition of the English against the Scots in the, I. 71.
—— King of, truce between England and the, I. 66.
—— —— proclamation of peace between England and the, I. 70, 71.
—— —— Henry III. of England sells his French possessions to the, III. 184.
—— —— *See* Louis; Philip.
Franceys, Gilbert, I. 44.
Francheleni, holdings of, III. 220. *See Frankelanni.*
Franchomme. *See* Freeman.
Francigena, Walter, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
Francigenæ, I. 129. *See* Frenchmen.
Francis (Franceys, Franceis, Franciscus, Fraunceis, Franceys, Fraunceys):
—— tenant in Elton, III. 259.
—— Adam, I. 44.
—— Alan le, I. 199, 200.
—— Alice, tenant in Warboys, I. 318.
—— Gilbert le, I. 44.
—— Herbert, tenant in Barton, I. 482.
—— John, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— Simon, III. 195.
—— William, tenant in Girton, I. 494.
Francus, a tenant made, II. 270.
Frank, esquire of Geoffrey, land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 272.
Frankelanni, many, ought to help the knights to do service, III. 49.
—— *See Francheleni.*
Frankpledge, view of, I. 83, 84, 90, 267 *seq.*, 284, 285, 286, 295, 296, 335, 339, 343, 345, 491; II. 223, 241, 245, 321; III. 53.
—— —— grant of, subject to the oversight of the royal bailiff, II. 63.
—— —— two divisions of a, united, II. 282
—— —— summonses to a, II. 341.
—— —— amercements in a, II. 341, 342.
Frankpledge, view of—*cont.*
—— —— attended by villains, II. 341; by freemen, II. 342.
—— —— a halfpenny to be paid for all sons above twelve years, I. 335.
—— —— tenants to attend, with their gallons, I. 355.
—— —— *quo waranto* touching, III. 91–93, 96, 97.
Frater. *See* Frere.
Frater in lege, I. 412.
Fraternity, I. 159.
—— of the Abbey, grant of the I. 121, 127, 128, 129, 131, 133; II. 258, *bis*, 259.
—— of the Chapter, I. 152.
—— —— reception into the, II. 277.
—— grant to a, I. 145, 146; II. 264.
Fraunceis, Fraunceys. *See* Francis.
Fraxinis, de. *See* Fresne.
Freber, William son of, of Walton, I. 172.
Frebern, tenant in Barton, III. 255.
Freberne, tenant in Warboys, III. 256.
Frederic [Emperor?], ten knights to be found against, I. 68. *See* Emperor.
Fredlac, land of, in Brancaster, III. 264, 265.
—— Geoffrey son of, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
Frédol, Berenger de, Bishop of Béziers, I. 38.
Freehold without charter, I. 439.
—— purchase of a, I. 457.
Freeholder, encroachments by a, I. 344.
—— a, to come with arms at the Abbot's summons, I. 344.
—— demesne and tenants of a, I. 491.
—— particulars of the holding, liberties, and tenants of a, II. 292.
Freeholders, services of, I. 343, 344.
Freeholds, I. 393, 438, 439; II. 4.
—— a certain kind of common claimed, III. 37.
—— tenure of, by charter, I. 457.
Freeman (Freman, Franchomme, Fraunchome, Liberus, Liber Homo):
—— Adam le, of Conington, III. 9.
—— —— of Conington, juror, I. 378; III. 8, 67.
—— E. A., History of the Norman Conquest, cited, III. 38.
—— Geoffrey, tenant in Girton, I. 491.

Freeman—*cont.*
—— Henry, tenant in Hemingford, III. 242.
—— Henry le, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 398.
—— Humfrey, tenant in Warboys, III. 253; his father, *ib.*
—— John, tenant in Broughton, I. 334.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, III. 242.
—— Nicholas le, I. 41.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 333.
—— Ralph, I. 205.
—— Robert, of Needingworth, I. 297, 298.
—— Robert le, of Weston, juror, III. 67.
—— Stephen, III. 41.
—— Thomas le, juror, III. 67.
—— —— of Weston, juror, I. 378.
—— —— of Walton, juror, II. 300.
—— William the, Andrew son of, tenant in Bythorn, II. 47.
—— —— le, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— William son of Stephen, III. 41.
Freeman (*liber de natione*), I. 456.
—— (*libere se habet*), I. 457.
—— a horse of every deceased, rendered to a vicar, I. 282.
—— a parson to have the best beast on the death of every, I. 294.
—— the only, in a certain town, III. 261.
Freemen, I. 172, 284, 437; II. 22; III. 19.
—— and villains common in a wood, I. 342.
—— customs of, I. 458 *seq.*
—— fines of, III. 216.
—— —— at views of frankpledge, II. 342.
—— homages of, II. 327, 328.
—— lands of, II. 36.
—— —— released from sheriff's aid, I. 456.
—— pleas between, I. 458, 460.
—— rents of, III. 317.
—— services of, II. 327, 328, 337, 339, 346; III. 257, 258, 270.
—— testaments of, I. 412; II. 35, 47.
—— works of, II. 4 *seq.*
Free tenants, I. 91, 267–281, 283; III. 213, 305, 307.
—— —— of the Abbot's Court, II. 372.
Free tenants—*cont.*
—— —— of Ramsey and Thorney Abbeys, releases by, in respect of marshes, II. 366.
—— —— in Norfolk, to pay double rent as an acknowledgment of each new Abbot, III. 49.
—— tenement, I. 411.
—— —— customs and services due from a, II. 356.
—— —— *See* Freeholds.
Freiselle, Matilda, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
Freke, John, tenant in Cranfield, I. 450; II. 22.
Fremannesdole, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Frenchmen, in England, I. 148, 266.
Frend, John, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 20, 21.
—— Richard, I. 455.
Freningham (Frenyngham, Frenygham), Robert de, proceedings against, I. 178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186.
Frenscengiæ peroptimæ, III. 231, 232.
Frere (Frater) Robert, heir of a tenement in Warboys, I. 309.
—— Simon, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
Frescinges, III. 161, 322, 326.
Fresne (Fraxinis), Robert de, witness, I. 149.
Fressing (*fressingum*), I. 58.
Fressinges, III. 168 *bis*, 169.
Frethebrigge, co. Norfolk, hundred of, III. 31.
Freyney, William de, I. 125.
Fridaylone, I. 212.
Fridaylake, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
Friday-works, I. 299, 302; II. 21 *bis*, 24, 38; III. 242 *seq.*, 309.
Fritsocne, frithsokne, frythsokne, II. 76, 96; III. 53, 92.
Frompton (Frontona, Fronton'), co. Dorset, Prior of, III. 215.
—— —— nominated by King John to the Abbacy of Ramsey, III. 178.
—— —— appointed to the Abbey of Westminster, III. 178.
—— —— *See* Humes, William de.

Frost, I. 487; III. 259.
—— interruption of ploughing by, I. 298.
Frost, Richard, tenant in Wells, II. 320.
—— Robert, tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
—— Roger, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 61, 62.
Frova, Giuseppe, Canon of St. Andrew of Vercelli, II. 333.
Frowe, William, I. 100.
Frowik, Frowyk :
—— Alice de, mother of Reginald, III. 319.
—— Henry, Mayor of London, and escheator, writ to, III. 207.
—— Reginald de, III. 319.
Fruit-trees, I. 461.
Fugitive, goods of a, III. 33, 34.
Fugitives, I. 118, 119.
—— right of sanctuary for, II. 71.
—— tithings amerced for, II. 392, 394.
—— chattels of, I. 279; III. 92, 94, 96, 98.
—— —— grant of, I. 260, 263; II. 62.
Fuillet (Fullet, Fuylet):
—— Richard, I. 84, 93, 104, 105. *See* Fliulet.
—— Walter, I, 94.
—— Henry, I. 93, 94. *See* Fuyllieth.
—— Simon, tenant in Warboys, I. 309.
Fukesworth'. *See* Folkesworth.
Fulbrocfurlange, in Wistow, I. 353.
Fulburne, a culture in St. Ives, I. 282.
Fulcon, Robert, Justice, II. 385. *See* Fultone.
Fulcred the Chamberlain, of London, a witness, I. 256.
Fulcuin, nephew of Gilbert the Sheriff of Huntingdon, a witness, I. 139. *See* Folcuin; Folquin; Fulquius.
Fulbroke, a meadow in Wistow, I. 353.
Fulk (Fulco, Folco, Fulch):
—— the Clerk, witness, I. 152.
—— tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— tenant in Weston, III. 312.
—— the Smith, tenant in Holywell, III. 284, 285.
—— brother of Helyas the Clerk, tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
Fulk— *cont.*
—— son of Isabel, juror, I. 429.
—— —— tenant in Chatteris, I. 436.
—— son of Roger, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
—— Henry son of, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 292.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Weston, III. 312.
—— William son of, tenant in Weston, II. 41.
Fulkeswrthe. *See* Folksworth.
Fulke, Henry, juror, I. 429.
—— —— tenant in Chatteris, I. 433.
Fullers (walkers), I. 120.
Fullet. *See* Fuilet.
Fulling-works, I. 59.
—— mill. *See* Mill.
Fulquius, Sheriff, I. 105. *See* Folcuin, Fulcuin, &c.
Fulstingpounde, fulstingponde, fulstyngepounde, fustyngpounde, filstingpound, a custom due on St. Andrew's day, I. 441, 466, 467 *seq.*; II. 22, 28–33; III. 12.
—— paid by a whole township, except the freemen, I. 486.
Fultone, Robert, Justice, II. 384. *See* Fulcon.
Furlange, a culture in St. Ives, I. 282.
Furlongs, I. 269 *seq.*, 282; II. 289.
Furmagium, carriage of, III. 256.
Furnell', Alan de, witness to a charter of Henry II., I. 253.
Furnis, G. de, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 250.
Fustanium, unum, I. 137.
Fustyngpounde. *See* Fulstingpounde.
Futer, William le, a tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
Fuylet. *See* Fuillet.
Fuyllieth, Henry, tenant in Broughton, I. 334.
Fyftewite, III. 53. *See* Fihtwite.
Fyncham. *See* Fincham.
Fyrd-worthy, I. 219, 222. *See* Ferdworthi.

G.

G., Brother, [the Cellarer?] III. 326.
G. the Sewer [Geroldus Dapifer?], writ of William II. addressed to, I. 235.
G., son of Alexander, I. 105.
G., Ranulph son of, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
Gablum, ad, III. 282.
—— *ad seminandum ipsum*, III. 282.
Gadard, a chaplain, witness, II. 332.
Gadesley or Gaddesle, John de, official of the diocese of Norwich, II. 193, 194.
Galch', the Archdeacon, witness to a charter of William II., II. 291.
—— *See* Walchelin, Bishop of Winchester?
Gale, *Scriptores XV.*, I. 120.
Galg', Robert de, Master, Girton let to, III., 216.
Gallia Christiana, II. 348.
Gallows, I. 267 *seq.*; III. 54.
Galo or Walo, Bishop of Paris, II. 333.
Galt, Reginald, tenant in Brancaster, I. 428.
Galtona. *See* Walton.
Game. *See Ferarum.*
Gamelin, witness, I. 151.
Ganet, Simon, III. 118.
—— William, III. 69, 85, 92.
—— —— the Abbot's attorney, III. 82, 92.
Gangedawes, haliwoke at (Rogations week?), II. 81. *See* Rogations.
Gangestede (Gangestide, Gangestode), boundary in Kingsdelf, I. 188, 191, 192, 196; II. 80; III. 39, 43.
Gant, Robert son of Gilbert de, I. 138.
—— *See* Gaunt.
Gante, Gisebrit de. *See* Stanton.
Gaol deliveries, III. 32, 33.
—— of Ramsey, delivered, III. 184.
Garden, or gardens, of a manor, I. 272, 374, 434, 490.
—— of the Abbey, two servants in the, III. 240.
—— the Abbot's, in London, I. 133.
Gardener, I. 363.
Gardens, II. 236, 246, 340.
—— tithe of, I. 306, 331, 341, 352.
Gardinam Abbatis facit (duty of a tenant), III. 253.
Gardener (Gardinarius):
—— Geoffrey the, tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
—— Robert le, III. 318.
—— —— cotterel in Barnwell, I. 53.
—— —— relict of, *ib.*
—— relict of the, tenant in Barnwell, III. 318.
Gardyn, William, tenant ¼ in ½ Whiston, I. 59.
Garin. *See* Warin.
Garland, Symon, a groom, III. 321.
Garsete, Roger, II. 393.
Gasbeche, Geoffrey de, heir of, III. 295.
Gascony, III. 14, 185.
—— service in, III. 209.
—— military service of the Knights of Ramsey Abbey in Poitou and, III. 50.
Gase, Godwyn, tenant in Holme, II. 314.
Gate (*exterior porta*), III. 236.
—— (*porta curiæ*), III. 236.
—— of a capital messuage, II. 247.
Gate (ad Portam, ad Januam, de Porta):
—— Adam of the, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 245.
—— Alexander at the, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— Nigel at the, or Nichil of the, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 21.
—— Richard of the, juror, I. 45.
—— —— at the, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— —— Simon son of tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— Robert, tenant in Elsworth, III. 250.
—— —— tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— Simon at the, tenant in Whiston, I. 59.
—— of the Hall. *See* Hall.
Gates, II. 246.
Gatesdene, John de, I. 200. *See* Catesdene.

Gathering thorns and sticks (*virgas*), I. 288 *seq.*, 299.
Gaufr', Emma, tenant in Brancaster, I. 420.
Gaugy, Salaman, tenant in Girton, I. 495.
Gaunt, Henry de, II. 269. *See* Gant.
Gavelkind, I. 401, 402. *See* Lands.
Gaveston, Piers de, I. 64, 70; III. 102.
Geese, I. 282, 332; II. 21; III. 161, 168, 169, 248, 253, 265.
—— carriage of, I. 302, 339, 443, 449.
—— price of, III. 231.
—— rents of, III. 282, 283.
—— tithe of, I. 306, 331, 341, 352.
Gellard. *See* Ballard.
Geld, I. 106, 116, 130, 242; II. 88.
—— release of a right to exact, II. 324 *bis*.
—— quittance from collecting, III. 53, 92.
—— common, of the King, I. 256.
Gelds, the King's, I. 147.
Gene, Hugh, tenant in St. Ives, I. 286.
General words in charters, II. 99, 395; III. 94, 96, 98.
Genitas, tenant in Warboys, III. 257.
—— William, tenant in Chatteris, I. 433.
Gentile, William le, II. 346.
Gentyl, Nicholas, tenant in Hemingford, I. 383.
Geoffrey (Galfridus, Gaufridus):
—— Bishop of Ely, I. 217; III. 59.
—— the Chancellor, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 243, 244; II. 294.
—— the Chamberlain, father of Warin, I. 380, 381.
—— Chamberlain of the Abbot, witness, II. 278.
—— the Precentor. *See* Cantor; Winchester, Geoffrey de.
—— the Carter, tenant in Chatteris, I. 429, 433.
—— the Chaplain, witness to a charter of the Bishop of Norwich, II. 192.
—— the Clerk, witness to charters of Abbot Walter, I. 151, 153.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, II. 26.
—— —— of Holme, agreement between Abbot Trianel and, II. 276.
—— *Dominus*, III. 295.
—— —— gift by, III. 295.
Geoffrey—*cont.*
—— the Carter, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
—— the Forester, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— the Gardener, tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
—— Master, witness, I. 258.
—— —— Dean of Leen, witness, II. 222.
—— the Priest, gift of the church of Cranfield to, I. 152; II. 277.
—— the Reeve, juror, II. 35; tenant in Weston, II. 37, 40.
—— a servant, III. 320.
—— the Shepherd, I. 45.
—— the Smith, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
—— esquire of, II. 272.
—— an akerman in Upwood, I. 349.
—— tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
—— —— in Cranfield, III. 302 *bis*.
—— —— in Elton, III. 227, 260.
—— —— in Knapwell, III. 246.
—— —— in Upwood, I. 349.
—— —— in Warboys, III. 257.
—— —— in Wistow, III. 272.
—— father of Michael the Clerk, tenant in Burwell, III. 308.
—— brother of Ivo de Gunec', witness, I. 79.
—— brother of the Miller, land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 272.
—— nephew of Abbot Walter, land alienated to, II. 271.
—— son of Adam, tenant in Warboys, I. 312.
—— son of Albern, tenant in Elsworth, III. 250.
—— son of the Chamberlain, tenant in Hemingford, III. 242, 244.
—— son of Estrilda, tenant in Barton, I. 485.
—— son of Everard, witness, I. 152.
—— son of Fredlac, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— son of Geoffrey, of Weston, juror, II. 35, 41.
—— son of Gregory, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 292.
—— son of Henry Silvein, I. 101.

Geoffrey—*cont.*
—— son of John, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
—— son of Peter, tenant in Hemingford, III. 242.
—— son of Peter. *See* Fitz Piers.
—— son of Robert, of Weston, juror, II. 35.
—— son of Roger, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— son of Thomas, juror, I. 437.
—— —— tenant in Crawley, I. 454.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 19.
—— son of Turold, dwelling at Campecroft, III. 248.
—— son of Walter, tenant in Hemingford, III. 241.
—— son of William, tenant in Cranfield, II. 14.
—— Aldred son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— Geoffrey son of, juror, II. 35; tenant in Weston, II. 41.
—— Henry son of, tenant in Upwood, I. 349.
—— Hugh son of, I. 97.
—— —— tenant in Barton, I. 480.
—— John son of, III. 41.
—— —— tenant in Graveley, III. 248.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— Nicholas son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
—— Peter son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
—— Reginald son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 424.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
—— Roger son of, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 15.
—— Simon son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 382.
—— William son of, tenant in Barton, I. 479.
Gerard, Archbishop of York, witnesses a charter of Henry I., I. 238.
Gerard—*cont.*
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
—— son of Ingelram, tenant in Crawley, I. 449.
—— Everard son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 26.
—— *See* Girard.
Gerard (Gerarde):
—— Geoffrey, attached to answer the abbot of Ramsey on a plea of trespass, III. 82.
—— John, tenant in Chatteris, I. 433, 435.
—— Ralph, tenant in Barton, I. 479.
—— William, III. 68.
Gerbaud, Adam, grove of, II. 306.
Gerbert, Robert, witness to a charter of Henry I., II. 61.
Gerdington. *See* Cardington.
Gere, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 150.
—— Albert, Roger son of, I. 151.
—— John, tenant in Holywell, I. 296, 297, 303.
—— Ralph, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
—— Thomas, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
Geri. *See* Gery.
German, Abbot of Winchcombe, subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.
Germeyn, Nicholas, juror, I. 194; III. 40. *See* Gernoun.
Gernet, Henry, escheator in Essex and Hertford, III. 196.
Gerneyse. *See* Gerveys.
Gernon (Gernoun, Gernun, Gernone):
—— Adam, tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
—— Christiana, I. 223; III. 68.
—— John, tenant in Broughton, I. 333.
—— —— tenant in St. Ives, I. 286.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, I. 355.
—— Nicholas, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 40. *See* Germeyn.
—— Robert, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— Roger son of, tenant in Wistow, III. 272.
—— Stephen, tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
—— William, witness, II. 91.

Gerold, witness, I. 144.
—— the Marshal, tenant in Cranfield, II. 4.
—— —— tenant in Crawley, III. 304.
—— the Sewer. *See* G.
—— son of Julian, tenant in Cranfield, II. 9.
Gerolde, Christiana, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
—— Richard, I. 312.
Gerrun, Richard, tenant in Burwell, II. 33.
Gersuma, gersume, gersumæ, I. 71, 80, 136, 174, 287, 298, 344, 356, 373, 424, 432; II. 279, 340; III. 295.
—— various kinds of, II. 245.
—— for a daughter, III. 324.
Gersumata, terra erit, I. 372.
Gervase, clerk of John, undersheriff of, London, witness, I. 139.
—— Master, witness to a charter of Archbishop Hubert, II. 173.
—— Robert son of tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— tenant in Crawley, III. 304.
—— son of Achard, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
Gerveys (Gerneyse, Gernais, Gerneis), William, III. 70, 71, 73, 74.
Gery (Geri, Gerri):
—— W., I. 79.
—— Walter, tenant in Cranfield and Crawley, II. 14.
—— Walter, tenant in Horley, I. 445.
—— William, tenant of Hubert de St. Susanne, witness, I. 256.
Gestlinge, John de, Justice, II. 373, 387.
Geywode, writ dated at, III. 150.
Gidding (Gillinge, Gillingge, Giddinge, Giddyng, Giddynges, Gillinges, Giddingge, Gyddynge, Gylingg'), co. Huntingdon, I. 41, 43, 71, 177, 195, 211, 212, 230 *bis*; II. 48, 49, 300; III. 40, 209, 210, 216, 328.
—— given to Ramsey Abbey by Leofgiva, III. 167.
—— confirmed by King Eadgar, II. 56; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 73, 75; by William I., II. 94; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
Gidding—*cont.*
—— church of, I. 268; II. 136 *bis*.
—— —— St. Andrew, II. 203.
—— demesnes of, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— extent of, I. 268.
—— grove at, II. 307.
—— hidage in, III. 220, 221.
—— hide of land in, I. 81, 82.
—— land in, I. 95, 96, 97, 270; II. 272, 348, 349, 367.
—— manor of, I, 96, 97, 102, 103, 268; II. 224, 351.
—— —— assignment of the, II. 222.
—— —— release of the, II. 337.
—— rector of, I. 106.
—— tenement in, II. 350.
—— tenth due for, II. 256.
—— town of, release of the, II. 336.
—— Abbot's, manor of, II. 226.
—— *alia*, hidage in, III. 209, 220.
—— —— manor of, extent of the, I. 268.
—— Alan de, witness, I. 141, 150, 156.
—— Geoffrey the Marshal of, juror, II. 300.
—— Harold de, knight, III. 48, 219.
—— John de, Richard son of, I. 43.
—— Margery wife of William de, III. 64.
—— Nicholas de, witness, II. 347.
—— Richard, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 39.
—— William de, III. 64.
Gidiconis (Gydicionis, Guidicionis), Richard, merchant of Lucca, III. 13, 15.
Giffard, Ralph, I. 91.
—— Robert, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— Walter, subscribes a charter of William I., II. 98.
Gilberd, Robert, relict of, tenant in Chatteris, I. 433.
Gilbert (Gilebertus, Gillebertus, Gislebertus):
—— Bishop of London, I. 104. *See* Foliot.
—— Archdeacon of Huntingdon, judgment against, I. 70.
—— the Sheriff, I. 248; II. 81, 102.
—— —— witness, I. 139; II. 101.
—— —— of Huntingdonshire, charters addressed to, I. 236, 237, 240, 245, 246; II. 101, 291.

Gilbert, the Sheriff—*cont.*
—— —— witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 148, 240; II. 101.
—— —— witness, I. 139.
—— the Sheriff of Surrey, witness, I. 131.
—— carpenter of the flour-house, III. 320.
—— the Cellarer, I. 100.
—— the Chaplain, witness, I. 136, 142, 256; II. 262.
—— —— of Ramsey Abbey, witness, I. 137.
—— —— witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 146.
—— —— witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 151.
—— —— confirms, on the part of King Henry I., a statute of Abbot Ealdwin, III. 163.
—— —— of Robert de Broy, witness, I. 258.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, I. 423.
—— the Clerk, witnesses a charter of the Earl of Northampton, I. 256.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, I. 419.
—— —— of Norgate, tenant in Brancaster, I. 421.
—— the Porter, witness, I. 256.
—— the Priest of St. Ives, witness, I. 137.
—— the Reeve, tenant in Burwell, II. 26, 34.
—— —— tenant in Elton, III. 258.
—— the Smith, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 329.
—— the *Socius*, monk (*qu.* connected with Sawtry), I. 159.
—— tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
—— brother of William son of Tec, tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
—— son of Achart, tenant in Walsoken III. 295.
—— son of Algar, tenant in Brancaster, I. 426.
—— son of Guy, grant to, I. 146; II. 263.
—— —— witness, I. 146.

Gilbert, son of Guy—*cont.*
—— —— tenant in Ringstead, I. 412.
—— —— son of Guy the Sewer, I. 132.
—— son of Guy of Thicheswelle, tenant in Brancaster, I. 424.
—— son of Hardewin, I. 420.
—— son of Hugh, land of, in Berneche, II. 335.
—— son of Ingulf of Slepe, I. 134, 135.
—— son of Osbert, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 293.
—— son of the Reeve, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— son of Robert of Girton, witnesses a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 140.
—— son of Simon, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294.
—— son of Siwat, grant by, II. 332–334. *See* Spalding, Gilbert of.
—— son of Tec, in Burwell, II. 26.
—— son of Walter, juror, I. 293; tenant in Holywell, I. 298.
—— —— son of the Parson of Cranfield, I. 105.
—— grandson of Blundel, tenant in Elton, III. 258.
—— Wlfive wife of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 295.
—— Albin son of, I. 99.
—— Alured or Alfred son of, witness, I. 142, 143.
—— Guy son of, witness, I. 156.
—— Jocelin son of, of Spalding, charter of, II. 333.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Upwood, I. 347.
—— Richer son of, tenant in Elton, I. 489.
—— Teman son of, I. 100.
—— Godwin, house of, in Huntingdon, I. 252.
—— —— made a pilgrimage to Jerusalem, I. 252.
—— —— wife of, I. 252.
—— —— chamber of, I. 253.
—— Stephen, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.

Gildesburgh, writ dated at, I. 377.

Giles, Ralph son of, of Walton, I. 172.

Gilles, Alan de, witness, I. 253.
Gillinge, Gillinges. *See* Gidding.
Ginax, Matthew de, I. 105.
Ginz (Guiz?) Richard le, witness, I. 156.
Girard, Thomas son of, tenant in Broughton, III. 273.
Girdles (*cingula*), alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273.
Girod, tenant in Cranfield, III. 224.
Girros, Roger de, witness, I. 149.
Girth. *See* Gyrth.
Girton (Grittune, Gryttune, Grettone, Grittone, Gryttone, Grittona, Grettona), co. Cambridge, I. 42, 73, 81, 82, 230, 283, 496; II. 218; III. 216, 328.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 73; by William I., II. 94; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— church of, I. 275; II. 136, 218; III. 314.
—— —— St. Andrew, I. 491; II. 203.
—— customs at, III. 313.
—— extent of, I. 275.
—— hides in, III. 215, 222.
—— house to be built at, for the Abbot's own use, I. 140.
—— inquisition concerning the customs and services of, I. 491.
—— land of, claimed by Payn Peverel, I. 239; II. 60.
—— lands in, I. 245; II. 291.
—— manor of, I. 275; II. 219.
—— rent in, I. 227.
—— tenth due for, II. 257.
—— township of, amerced, II. 395.
—— vicarage at, I. 105.
—— Robert de, and Beatrice his wife, I. 140.
—— —— William and Gilbert sons of, *ib.*
—— —— Rainald brother of, *ib.*
Gisle, widow, tenant in Elton, III. 258.
Gislebertus. *See* Gilbert.
Giso, Bishop, witness to a charter of Eadward the Confessor, II. 77.
Glanville, Ranulph de, witness to a charter of Henry II., I. 123.
—— —— Justiciar, I. 121; II. 383.
Glasier (Vitrarius), Osbern the, witness, I. 152.
Glastonbury, monk of, the half-King Ethelstan, III. 165.
—— (Glasto), William of, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 250.
Glatton, Glattone, co. Huntingdon, II. 244; III. 9, 146.
—— a boundary, I. 187.
—— court of, exoneration of the Abbot from suit of the, III. 157.
—— lord of, I. 164.
—— manor of, II. 330.
—— —— belonging to the King, III. 146, 154, 156, 157, 158.
—— G. de, bailiff of Clackclose, I. 74.
—— William de, bailiff, I. 181, 184, 185.
Glebe-land or lands, I. 48, 305, 320, 380, 392, 398, 405, 474; II. 178; III. 244, 275, 277.
—— once occupied by the Abbot's villains, and restored to a church, I. 392.
—— not hided, I. 438.
Gledeseye, Elias de, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
—— —— witness, III. 116.
Gledesheye, John de, land bought of, II. 233.
Glendwr, Owen, III. 188.
Glinton, G. de. *See* Clinton.
Glopton, William de, cotterel in Barnwell, I. 53. *See* Cloptone.
Gloucester (Glovernia, Gloucestria, Gloecestriensis), III. 198.
—— Christmas Gemot held at, by King Eadward the Confessor, III. 38.
—— Archdeacon of, I. 121.
—— —— *See* Inglisham, Robert de.
—— Earl of, I. 280.
—— —— grove of the, II. 306.
—— —— Robert Fitz Hamon, II. 274.
—— —— Robert son of Henry I., I. 254; II. 274.
—— —— witnesses a charter of Henry I., I. 250.
—— and Hertford, Earl of, I. 280.
—— —— Richard de Clare, witness, II. 68, 91, 99.
—— *See* Hertford.
—— Milo de, I. 254.
—— —— witness to charters of Henry I., I. 158, 241; II. 83.

Gloucester—*cont.*
—— Walter de, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 245, 248.
—— —— escheator, II. 123, 124.
Glover (Cyrotecator), Rodland the, tenant in Ringstead, I. 412.
Gloves, rent of, I. 48, 89.
—— white, III. 317.
Goatherd (Custos Caprarum), Richard the, tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
Goats, I. 332.
Gobillun, William, witness, I. 259.
Gocelin, Gocelyn, Gocelyne :
—— witness, I. 151, 152.
—— tenant in Broughton, I. 334.
—— tenant in Upwood, I. 348.
—— Crassus, tenant in Bythorn, III. 313.
—— the Interpreter, witness, I. 253.
—— son of Ralph, tenant in Wistow, I. 362.
—— son of Robert, juror, I. 392.
—— of Ringstead, Roger son of, III. 267.
—— Walter son of, witness, I. 151.
—— John, juror, I. 378; III. 67.
—— Richard, tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
—— *See* Goscelyn.
Goda, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 253.
—— widow, tenant in Brancaster, I. 417.
Godale, William, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 20.
Godard, Walter, tenant in Shillington, I. 467, 468.
Gode, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
Godeff', G., I. 74.
Godefre, Alan, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
Godefrid', Ralph, tenant in Holywell, I. 302.
Godefridus. *See* Godfrey.
Godeman, tenant in Graveley, III. 248.
—— son of Duue, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— Reginald, tenant in Girton, I. 495.
—— Richard, tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
Godeman—*cont.*
—— Saleman, I. 44.
—— *See* Godman.
Godenay, William de, of Flete, juror of co. Lincoln, III. 143.
Goderede, William, escheator in Cambridge and Huntingdon, writ to, III. 201.
Godesone, William, tenant in Upwood, I. 349.
Godfrey (Godefridus) :
—— Abbot of Ely, I. 23.
—— monk of Ely, I. 23.
—— the Priest (of Depedale), dispute as to his presentation, II. 192.
—— nephew of Walter, Abbot of Ramsey, land alienated to, II. 272.
—— the Fisher, III. 321, 322.
—— tenant in Brancaster, III. 264.
—— tenant in Burwell, II. 32, 35.
—— tenant in Elsworth, III. 227, 251.
—— tenant in Holywell, III. 284.
—— tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
—— tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 287.
—— son of Algar, tenant in Elsworth, III 251.
—— son of Ellen, *ib.*
—— son of Ranulph, tenant in Holywell, I. 303.
—— Simon son of, tenant in Holme, II. 314.
—— *See* Goffridus.
Godhiva, widow, tenant in Stukeley, I. 395, 396.
Godhyr, Richard, tenant in Stukeley, I. 395.
Godinboure, Robert, tenant in Chatteris, I. 435.
Godinge, Alexander, I. 45.
Godiva, widow, tenant in Brancaster, III. 264, 265.
—— —— tenant in Ringstead, III., 268.
Godiwa, daughter of Onty, tenant in Wells, II. 320.
Godlamb, witness, I. 144.
—— son of But, I. 149.
—— Auti son of, tenant in Wells, III. 297–299.
Godman, tenant in Burwell, II. 29.

Godman—*cont.*
—— or Godeman, Robert nephew (*nepos*) of, II. 35.
—— *See* Godeman; Lawshall.
Godmanchester (Gomecestre, Gumecestre, Gomcestre, Gurmuncestre), co. Huntingdon:
—— demesnes of, II. 389.
—— neifs dwelling at, III. 248.
—— William de, Sacristan of Ramsey, III. 184, 193.
—— —— election of the Sacristan as Abbot, III. 13.
—— —— Abbot of Ramsey, I. 45, 63, 65, 66, 67, 71, 92, 103, 104, 107; III. 14, 55, 193, 236.
—— —— agreement by, II. 322.
—— —— deeds by, II. 232, 233, 236, 237, 240, 244, 246, 281.
—— —— election and acts of, III. 184.
—— —— grants to, II. 248, 335, 338, 339, 343, 345, 347.
—— —— anniversary of, I. 103; II. 48, 232, 235.
Godmar, tenant in Barton, I. 486.
—— Colin, tenant in Shillington, I. 468.
Godmer, man of Walter de Bolebech, I. 143.
Godric (Godriche, Goderiche) the Dane, landowner at Luddington, co. Huntingdon, I. 189, 192; II. 79.
Godric, Abbot of Peterborough, deposed in Council by Archbishop Anselm, III. 175.
—— the Monk, witnesses a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 152, 153; II. 268.
—— man of Walter de Bolebech, I. 143.
—— tenant in Bradenache, III. 226.
—— tenant in Hilgay, III. 269, 287.
—— tenant in St. Ives, III. 228.
—— the Pilgrim, tenant in Brancaster, III. 261.
—— the Smith, of Burwell, witnesses a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 152.
—— brother of Eadnoth first Abbot of Ramsey, his gift of Eyrington to Ramsey, III. 167.
Godric, brother of Eadnoth, &c.—*cont.*
—— —— his obit, III. 167.
—— son of Burstan, tenant in Walsoken, III. 290, 293, 294.
—— son of Coleman, witness, I. 144.
—— son of Ringolf, gift by, III. 299.
—— son of Ringulf, Folcard son of, I. 144; II. 276.
—— William brother of, tenant in Broughton, III. 261.
—— Alfsi son of, gift by, III. 299.
—— Berenger son of, witness, I. 159.
—— Eadnod son of, II. 74.
—— John son of, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
—— Ralph son of, witness, I. 149.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, I. 304.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Ellington, III. 305, 306.
—— William son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291, 292.
—— —— his wife, III. 291.
Godrich, Ralph, tenant in Holywell, I. 303.
Godwin or Godwyn, land of, II. 271.
—— tenant in Brancaster, III. 263, 264.
—— tenant in Cranfield, III. 224, 303, *bis*.
—— tenant in Crawley, III. 304.
—— tenant in Hemingford, III. 276.
—— and his *socii*, tenants in Holywell, III. 283.
—— tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 285, 286.
—— the Priest, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— the Reeve, tenant in Burwell, II. 371, 372.
—— the Shoemaker, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 151, 152.
—— Ysabel widow of, tenant in Upwood, I. 350.
—— Simon brother of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— Adam son of, tenant in Upwood, I. 349.
—— Alan son of, tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
—— Cristina daughter of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 391.

Godwin—*cont.*
—— Henry son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 422.
—— Osmund son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 391.
—— William son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 35.
Godwine (Godwyne), Earl of the West Saxons, witness to a charter of Eadward the Confessor, I. 221, 222; II. 81.
Godword, Alice, tenant in Holywell, I. 303.
Godws, tenant in Walsoken, III. 290; his wife, *ib.*
Godwy, tenant in Burwell, II. 33, 34.
Goffridus, I. 141.
—— William son of, grant to, I. 141.
Gold, marks of, II. 258.
—— purchase of, III. 327.
—— on vestments, II. 273.
—— images &c. of, II. 273, 274.
Golde, John, impleaded by the Abbot, III. 82, 83, 84.
Goldebey, Hervey, pledge in the court of Brancaster, I. 424, 428.
—— —— tenant there, I. 428.
Goldemade, II. 301.
Goldepitslade, I. 214.
Goldsmith, Master H. the, III. 327.
—— —— his workmen, *ib.*
Golstaneslond, in Holme, II. 313.
Gomecestre. *See* Godmanchester.
[Goodchild.] *See* Bonus Puer.
Goose, Geoffrey, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
Gord, removal of a, III. 299.
Gore, next the meadow of Broughton, in St. Ives, I. 283.
Gorebrodelande, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Gorebrodesstokynge, an assart in Upwood, I. 343.
Gorem, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Goren, in Wodebrok, *ib.*
Gores, I. 359.
Goscelyn, John, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42. *See* Gocelin.
Gosecroft, in Whiston, I. 60.
Goseholm, Henry de, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
Gosenhale, William de, the Abbot's attorney, III. 19.
Goshac', II. 329.
Gospel-book (*textum*), a, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273.
Gospels, the, I. 257.
—— oath on the, II. 258, 278, 315.
—— text of the four, a gift made on the, I. 135.
Gosse, Geoffrey, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
Gost, Fabian le, I. 88. *See* Nees.
Goudry, Nicholas, proceedings against, I. 178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186.
Gout (*podagra*), miraculously cured, II. 52–54.
Gouthelere, Robert, tenant in Wistow, I. 361.
Gowin, tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
Graffham (Grafham), co. Huntingdon, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
—— land in, called Doddesworthe, I. 87.
—— groves at, II. 304 *bis*, 305 *bis*.
—— Nicholas de, grove of, II. 304.
—— Robert de, I. 87.
—— Vital de, grove of, II. 304.
—— W. de, Cellarer of Ramsey, I. 64.
—— Walter de, I. 87.
—— William de, tenant in Warboys, I. 309.
Grain, method of storing different kinds of, II. 245.
Grancete, John de, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
Grandesdene, Great, groves at, II. 306.
Grandesdone, I. 212. *See* Grantedene.
Grandin, Hugh, landholder in Asple in Shillington, III. 212.
Granfic, land of, in Heighmongrove, I. 88.
Grange, a, full of wheat, described, II. 245.
—— thatching the, III. 311 *seq.*
Granges, II. 142, 176.
—— repair of, I. 230.
Grangiis, Bartholomew de, tenant in Warboys, I. 309.
Grantecestre, John de, juror, III. 144.
Grantedene, Great (Great Gransden, co. Huntingdon) I. 195, 211; III. 40.

Grantesdene, I. 212. *See* Grandesdene; Gratesdene.
Grantham, Colgrin de, I. 131.
Graspynel or Grapinel, Henry, sheriff of Essex and Herts, II. 394.
Gratesdene, I. 212. *See* Grantesdene.
Grauncourt, Thomas de, tenant in Shillington, I. 459.
Graunt, Robert le, tenant in Crouedene, II. 289.
Grauntcorte, Thomas de, witness, II. 248.
Grava, Grave. *See* Grove.
Graveley (Greflea, Grefle, Groflea, Græflea, Gravele), co. Cambridge, II. 73, 187; III. 160, 161, 162, 168, 214, 230, 234, 235.
—— given to Ramsey Abbey by Æthelstan Manesune and Leofgiva, III. 166, 167.
—— confirmed by King Eadgar, II. 56; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 73; by William I., II. 93; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— acres in, belonging to the porter of the Cellar, III. 238.
—— —— belonging to Abbey officers, III. 240.
—— chapel at, I. 187.
—— church of, I. 273; II. 136; III. 246, 277.
—— —— St. Botulph, II. 203.
—— extents of, I. 273; III. 277.
—— hides in, III. 214, 222.
—— lands and tenants in, III. 227.
—— manor of, I. 90, 273; II. 66, 228.
—— rent from, II. 229.
—— tallage of, II. 218.
—— tenth due for, II. 255.
—— verdict of the jurors of, III. 246.
—— Adam de, tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
—— John de, I. 87, 101.
—— Robert de, party to a fine, II. 384.
Gravenhurst (Cranehirst, Gravehirst, Gravenhirst, Gravenhurst', Gravenhirste), co. Bedford, II. 176, 246; III. 212, 213.
Gravenhurst—*cont.*
—— acquired by Abbot Hugh de Sulgrave, III. 184.
—— chapel of, II. 176.
—— hide in, I. 277; III. 222.
—— landin, II. 281.
—— —— grants of, II. 248, 249.
—— manor of, I. 103.
—— —— grant of the, II. 337.
—— meadows of, II. 247.
—— town of, II. 337.
—— Great, fields of, II. 249.
—— in Shillington, I. 460.
—— Eurewin de, and Silvester, his *cognatus*, III. 218.
Gravesend, Richard de, Bishop of Lincoln, I. 64; II. 209, 237, 238, 240.
—— —— confirmation by, II. 181.
Gray, Richard le, witness, II. 249.
—— Robert de, witness, I. 155.
—— William, tenant in Holywell, I. 303.
—— *See* Grey.
Green (Grene, Greene, ad Grenam):
—— Agnes at the, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
—— Baldwin de la, juror, I. 491; tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— Christiana at the, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
—— Gilbert at the, juror, I. 437; tenant in Cranfield, I. 452; II. 7.
—— Gocelin at the, tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
—— Payn at the, juror, I. 363.
—— Peter de la, tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— Richard at the, Richard son of, I. 455.
—— —— tenant in Barton, I. 480.
—— —— tenant in St. Ives, I. 287.
—— Robert atte, and Beatrix his wife, II. 344, 345.
—— Roger, tenant in Shillington, I. 469.
—— Selda or Selde atte, relict of, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51; III. 316.
—— Thomas at the, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
Greenhew, grants of, II. 296, 297.
Greenwax, I. 217.
Greflea. *See* Graveley.

Gregory, Pope, I. 29, 110.
—— —— confirmation by, I. 102.
Gregory IX., Pope, I. 68, 70.
—— bull of, II. 145, 149, 154, 157, 158, 160, 161, 166.
Gregory X., Pope, I. 68, 70.
Gregory the Almoner, I. 87.
—— Geoffrey son of, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 292.
—— Herbert son of, tenant in Barton, I. 475–483.
Greilli, Albert, I. 258.
—— Bernard, I. 258.
—— Robert, a witness, I. 258.
Greiue, Lefsi son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 290.
Greiwe, Sumunde son of, *ib.*; his wife, *ib.* *See* Greui.
Grelleng, Robert, of Slepe, I. 200.
Grenam, ad. *See* Green.
Grendale, Alan de, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— Richard de, III. 36.
Grendone, John de, of Pokebroke, witness, II. 344, 345.
Grenecroft, II. 301.
Grenehyrst, I. 163.
Grenhillelade, in Broughton, I. 332.
Grenhylle, in Broughton, I. 331.
Gretford, John de, monk of Ramsey, I. 21; III. 186, 195.
Gretholme, a meadow in Holywell, I. 295.
Grettone. *See* Girton.
Greui, Aethelwold son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291; his wife, *ib.*
—— *See* Greiue.
Grevville, Sir Adam de, Justice, I. 224.
Grey, John de, Chancellor of England and Bishop of Norwich (1200), obtains the appointment of Robert de Redinges as Abbot of Ramsey, III. 177.
—— John de, I. 97.
—— —— witness, II. 91, 99.
—— —— Sir, and Reginald his son, release by, II. 331.
—— Reginald de, I. 97, 269.
Grey, Reginald de—*cont.*
—— —— grove of, II. 307.
—— Walter, Bishop of Worcester, witness, II. 99.
—— William, Bishop of Lincoln, III. 204, 205.
—— William de, witness, II. 68, 91.
—— *See* Gray.
Greyling (Greylyng), Hugh, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
Griffin, son of Llewellyn of Wales, III. 50.
Griffordelepes, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Grimbald, Grimbaud, Grumbald, Grumbaud, Grymbaud:
—— tenant in Crawley, III. 304.
—— Philip, tenant in Crawley, I. 440.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 12.
—— Matilda or Mabilla, grove of, II. 306.
—— Richard and his two brothers, I. 403.
—— Roger, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
—— —— juror, III. 146.
—— Stephen, tenant in Holme, II. 314.
Grimsby (Grymesby), co. Lincoln, III. 25.
—— Edmund de, II. 388.
Grismont (Grisio Monte), Walter de, I. 104; II. 192.
Grithbriche, grithbryce, gridbriche, gritbriche, I. 116, 219, 222, 241; II. 76, 80, 83, 87, 96; III. 53, 92.
Grittona, Grittone. *See* Girton.
Grobbe. *See* Grubbe.
Groflea. *See* Graveley.
Gromfeld. *See* Bromfeld.
Grooms, the King's, I. 229, 231.
—— (*garciones*), of the Abbey, names of, III. 320, 321.
Grosseteste, Robert de, Bishop of Lincoln, III. 180, 181.
Grove (Grava, Grave):
—— Agnes of the, III. 252.
—— John in the, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— Michael of the, I. 466, 470.
—— Richard a la, juror, I. 474; tenant in Barton, *ib.*

Grove—*cont.*
—— Thomas de la, I. 90.
—— Walter, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— —— in the, tenant in Shillington, I. 470.
—— William de la, I. 90.
—— —— suitor at Broughton, I. 42.
Grove, in Broughton, I. 381.
—— versus Slade, in Broughton, *ib.*
Groves, small, in villenage, I. 486.
Groveslade, in Broughton, I. 382.
Grubbe, land of, in Holme, III. 269.
—— Dionisia, III. 79.
—— or Grobbe, James, III. 78, 79.
—— Robert, III. 79.
Grumbald, Grymbaud. *See* Grimbald.
Grundelesmare, I. 161.
Grunstone, Gilbert de, pledge in the court of Brancaster, I. 425.
Grut, *grutum*, II. 238; III. 230, 231, 232, 310 *bis*, 325.
—— *mittæ* of, III. 158, 159, 163, 247.
Grutum vel braesium, I. 368.
Grym, Ranulph, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— —— grove of, II. 304, 305.
Grymesby. *See* Grimsby.
Guala Bicchieri, canon of the church of San Eusebio in Vercelli, Cardinal-deacon of Santa Maria in Portico, and Cardinal-priest of San Martino, II. 333, 334.
—— de' Bondoni, Cardinal, and Bishop of Vercelli, II. 333.
Gualo, the Legate, I. 106; II. 333.
—— Abbot of Revesby, witness, I. 259.
Gubaud, John, grove of, II. 305.
Gubium, Ralph de, Abbot of St. Alban's, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 259; II. 266.
Gubyoun, Richard, witness, II. 282.
Gubyun, Hugh, knight, a witness, II. 248.
Guests, the Lord's, to be received by villains, I. 58.
—— assignment of tithes for the better reception of, II. 176.
—— to be well cared for, II. 205.
Guests—*cont.*
—— free, II. 230.
—— statute of Abbot Aldwin concerning the food of, III. 163.
—— of the monks, provision for, III. 280, 231.
—— at St. Ives, provision for, II. 184, 186.
—— *See* Hospitality.
Guidicionis. *See* Gidiconis.
Guido. *See* Guy.
Guildford (Geldeforde), charter dated at, II. 90.
Guiz? (Ginz), Richard le, witness, I. 156.
Gulafre, Ralph, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 146, 147.
Gum', tenant in Hemingford, III. 229.
Gumecestre. *See* Godmanchester.
Gumer, son of Hugh the Interpreter, witness, I. 129.
Gundric, tenant of the mill of Ickleford, II. 61.
Guneo', Ivo de, witness, I. 79.
—— —— Geoffrey, brother of, *ib.*
Gunilda, widow, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— —— of Southwode, landholder in Cranfield, I. 439.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, I. 362.
Gunnild', Stephen, pledge in the court of Ringstead, I. 411.
Gunnilda, widow, tenant in Barnwell, I. 52; III. 316.
—— Walter son of, tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
—— William son of, tenant in Ellington, III. 306.
Gunter, Philip, tenant in Holme, II. 313.
Gurmuncestre. *See* Godmanchester.
Guthmar, tenant in Brancaster, III. 262.
—— the Clerk, tenant in Brancaster, *ib.*
—— son of Lithwin, *ib.*
Guthruna, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
Gutters, III. 125, 127, 130, 132, 134.
Guy (Guido, Wido, Wydo):
—— grant of land at Burwell to, by Abbot Walter, I. 151.
—— —— by Abbot Reginald, II. 263.
—— land of, in Higney, I. 159.

Guy—*cont.*
—— tenant in Houghton, III. 279.
—— tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— the Sewer. *See* Sewer.
—— the younger, a witness, I. 156.
—— father of Gilbert, land of, I. 246. *See* Fitz Guy.
—— father of John, tenant in Burwell, III. 309.
—— son of Gilbert, witness, I. 156.
—— son of Hugh, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
—— son of Selim, juror, I. 363.
—— son of Seman, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— son of Toli, III. 268.
—— son of Walter, tenant in Ringstead, I. 407.
—— Aubrey, son of, witness, I. 258.
—— Gilbert son of, tenant in Ringstead, I. 412.
—— —— *See* Fitz Guy.
—— John son of, witness, I. 150, 151, 259.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, III. 309.
Gydicionis. *See* Gidiconis.
Gydie, Andrew le, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51; III. 316.
Gylingg'. *See* Gidding.
Gynewell, John, Bishop of Lincoln, I. 26; III. 197 *bis*.
Gyrth, or Girth, Earl of the East Angles, charter of King Eadward the Confessor addressed to, I. 218, 221; II. 80.

H.

H., Chamberlain to King William II., writ to, I. 236.
—— the Goldsmith, Master, III. 327.
—— the Jew, I. 64.
—— son of the Earl, witness to a charter of Henry I., II. 292.
Habbe, tenant in Brancaster, III. 264.
Hac or Hacche, Elias del (or ad Hacche), tenant in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 20.
Hacaed, or haket, fish called, II. 53.
Hacard, Adam, tenant in Cranfield, I. 453.
Hacche, Thomas atte, suitor at Broughton, I. 41. *See* Hac.
Hachenewere, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Haco, son of Toly, I. 99.
—— son of Toly Preste, tenant in Wells, II. 319.
Hacun, William son of, witness, I. 259.
Haddon (Haddone) Geoffrey de, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
—— —— juror, II. 300.
—— William de, monk of Thorney Abbey, I. 77.
Hadestoke. *See* Hadstock.
Hadewlf, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
—— *See* Hathewlf.
Hadstock (Hadestoke), church of, I. 68.
—— fair at, I. 116.
Hæres (surname). *See* Heir.
Hæwisa. *See* Hawise.
Hagan, tenant in Brancaster, I. 422.
Haia, lands and tenants in, III. 226.
Haiæ. *See* Hayæ; Hedges.
Haiden, Haidene, Heidene, Heydon', Heydene:
—— Thomas de, Justice, I. 170, 187; II. 349, 354, 364, 370, 386.
Hailaunde, John de, I. 200.
Hailweston. *See* Haliwestone.
Haimeric, tenant in Graveley, III. 227.
—— *See* Heymeri.
Haimo. *See* Hamo.
Hair, "deposited" at Ramsey, III. 167.
Hairum, John of, free tenant in Shillington, III. 307.
Haiward, Ralph, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286.
—— Robert le, tenant in Holywell, III. 284.
—— *See* Haward; Haywarde.
Hale, co. Northampton, III. 211.
—— virgates in, III. 221.
—— Agnes de la, II. 393.
—— Henry de, I. 94.
—— Robert de, III. 319.
—— —— suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— —— clerk, licence to, II. 117.

Haleri, fee in, granted to Abbot Reginald by Hugh son of Ailfwold of Stanton, I. 145.
Halestongate, in Holme, II. 313.
Halew, a meadow in Hemingford, I. 390.
—— *See* Halw.
Half-day works, III. 281.
Haliday, Benedict the Reeve surnamed, tenant in Warboys, I. 317.
—— Geoffrey, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
Halimotes, suit of, I. 286, 369.
—— holding of, on workdays, I. 464.
Halingbiri. *See* Hallingbury.
Haliwelle. *See* Holywell.
Haliwestone (Hailweston, co. Huntingdon), grove at, II. 306. *See* Haylwestone.
Hall (of the Abbey), cook of the, provision for the, III. 287.
—— a lignar in the, III. 238.
—— master of the, III. 164.
—— dinner in, I. 368.
—— certain officers to eat in the, III. 236, 238.
—— each virgate to find a brewing vessel for the, III. 317.
—— the Abbot's, in London, I. 134.
—— a, I. 52.
Hall (atte Halle, de Aula):
—— Adam of the, tenant in Walsoken, II. 378.
—— Richard atte, III. 118.
—— Walter at the gate of the, I. 50.
—— William atte, II. 243; III. 116, 117, 120.
Hallecroft, in Ringstead, I. 405.
—— a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Hallemedwe, in Ringstead, I. 405.
Hallingbury (Halingbiri, Hallyngbury):
—— John de, III. 322, 323.
—— Nicholas de, I. 200.
Halls, III. 289.
Halstede. *See* Hawstead.
Halw, le, II. 301. *See* Halew.
Hamegrave. *See* Hemegrave.
Hamertone, grove at, II. 305.
Hamintone. *See* Hemington.
Hamo, Haimo:
—— Dean of Lincoln, witnesses charters of Hugh Bishop of Lincoln, II. 177, 180. *See* Hamund.
—— Master, witness, I. 259; II. 174.
—— the Sewer. *See* Sewer.
—— tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
—— Roger son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 417.
—— Stephen son of, juror, I. 401; tenant in Holme, I. 402, 403, 404.
—— Thomas son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
Hampton (Northampton), carriage to, III. 312.
Hamptone, Richard de, tenant in Holywell, I. 297. *See* Hamtone.
Hamsokne, hamsoen, hamsoene, I. 116, 219, 222, 241; II. 76, 80, 83, 87; III. 53, 92, 96.
Hamt[one], Win' de, witness to a writ of King William II., I. 235.
Hamund, Hamunde:
—— Dean of Lincoln, II. 177. *See* Hamo.
—— John, tenant in Shillington, I. 469.
—— Nicholas son of, juror, I. 491; tenant in Girton, I. 492.
—— William, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
Hanescompe, Hannescompe, in Shillington, I. 465.
—— Alan de, juror, I. 458; tenant in Shillington, I. 465, 472.
—— Richard de, II. 398.
Hanging of thieves, I. 317.
Hangrelande, in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
Hangwyte, heangwyte, hengwite, hengwyth, II. 76, 96; III. 53, 92.
Hanlou, Sir Nicholas de, Justice, I. 224.
Hannes, III. 69, 70, 73.
Hanyngfelde, William de, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
Harald. *See* Harold.
Harang', Ralph, Justice, II. 377, 386.
Hardeberne, Roger de, I. 101.
Hardecnut, King of England, II. 71.
—— his gift of Hemingford and Gilling to the Abbey confirmed by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 75.

Hardewin, Gilbert son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 430.
Hardheved, Basil, I. 45.
Harduin, tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— Herbert son of, dwelling in Suaneshe, III. 246.
Hardwick (Herdewic', Herdewike, Herdewyk'), III. 82.
—— grove at, II. 305.
—— Peter de, grove of, II. 305 *bis*.
Hardwyn, Gilbert, a villain of the Abbot, I. 423, 424.
—— —— pledge at Brancaster, I. 428.
—— Robert, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
Hardy, Henry, III. 75, 76.
—— Richard, tenant in Upwood, I. 350.
—— Robert, tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
Harecort, royal charter dated at, II. 298.
Hareng', or Harenge, Ralph, Justice, I. 167; II. 349, 369, 370.
Hares, I. 213.
Hargrave, J., I. 74.
Haringsilver. *See* Herringsilver.
Harlewin, Hugh son of, witness, I. 143.
—— *See* Herlewin.
Harness of the carts and ploughs, I. 356.
Harold (Harald, Haraldus), Earl (*Dux*), son of Godwin, witness to charters of King Eadward the Confessor, I. 191, 193, 221, 222; II. 78, 80, 81.
Harold the Brewer, witness, I. 151–2.
—— the Clerk, witness, I. 151.
—— Alan son of, witness, I. 146, 148.
Harpefeud, John de, knight of Ramsey Abbey doing service in Poitou and Gascony, III. 50; in Wales, III. 52.
Harpesfelde, J. de, I. 67.
Harrowing, III. 308.
—— in winter and in Lent, I. 442.
—— works, I. 46 *seq.*, 288 *seq.*, 299 *seq.*; II. 6 *seq.*, 23 *seq.*, 37 *seq.*; III. 247, 258 *bis*, 259, 306 *seq.*
Harsyne, Richard, tenant in Warboys, I. 312.
—— William, *ib.*
Hartford, co. Huntingdon. *See* Herford.
Haruiwong, land of, in Brancaster, III. 266.
Harvest, I. 299; II. 23.
—— expenses, III. 217.
—— the great boonday of, I. 463.
—— first week of, I. 463.
—— weeks of, I. 347.
—— time, I. 320.
—— works, I. 48 *seq.*, 289 *seq.*, 429; II. 6, 37 *seq.*; III. 62, 242 *seq.*, 306 *seq.*
Harwedone, John de, monk of Thorney, I. 77, 79.
—— —— sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
Harwode, Prioress of, G., I. 105.
Hasch' the Chaplain, witness to a charter of the Earl of Essex, II. 197.
Haselholt, in Wistow, I. 353.
Haselhul', II. 301.
Hassedole, a culture in Upwood, I. 342.
Hassoci, I. 162, 164.
Hastinell', threshing, I. 475.
Hastinga, Dreu de, grant by, to the Abbey, I. 131.
Hastinges, John de, wood of, II. 304.
Hathelintone, I. 244. *See* Elton.
Hathewis, daughter of Wulgith de Wells, I. 132.
Hathewlf, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286. *See* Hadewlf.
Hatim, William, I. 89.
Hattere, Ranulph, tenant in Ringstead, I. 410.
Hatynge, Ralph, tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
Hauerholme, tenants of (*illi de*), III. 315.
Haukere, Hauekere. *See* Hawker.
Haulund or Haulunde, a wood in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321, 323.
—— William de, juror, I. 320; tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
Haunild', Luke son of, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
Haunsarde, Henry, tenant in Hemingford, I. 380.
Hauville (Hauvile, Hauulle):
—— Elias de, witness, II. 100.
—— Ralph de, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— William de, III. 41.

Haveresham, Robert de, witness, I. 256.
Havering atte Bower (Haveryng atte Boure), co. Essex, writs dated at, III. 35, 138, 141.
Haward, William [of the Council of Edward I.?], III. 126, 127, 128, 130, 132, 134, 137, 140, 149, 151.
—— —— Justice, rolls of, III. 129.
—— *See* Haiward; Haywarde; Heiward.
Hawise (Haewisa, Hawisia, Hawysia, Hawisya):
—— tenant in Brancaster, with her children, III. 266.
—— daughter of Affric', tenant in Brancaster, I. 426.
—— daughter of Lecia, tenant in Cranfield, I. 450.
—— daughter of Richeman, tenant in Warboys, I. 315.
—— relict of Hervey, tenant in Chatteris, I. 435.
—— widow, tenant in Elton, I. 489.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 391.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
—— Ralph son of, of Therfield, fugitive, tithing of, II. 394.
—— *See* Hathewis.
Hawk, a, I. 235.
—— (*austurcus sorus*), II. 361.
Hawker (Haukere, Hauekere, Accipitrarius, Aucipitrarius):
—— le, land of, II. 50; III. 186.
—— Alan le, II. 105, 106, 114.
—— Alice wife of Simon le, II. 105, 106, 107, 108, 109; widow, II. 106, 114.
—— John le, II. 113.
—— —— of St. Ives, II. 104, 105, 106 107, 108, 109, 114, 115.
—— —— royal licence to, II. 104, 105.
—— John son and heir of Simon le, II. 106, 108.
—— Matilda wife of Alan le, II. 105, 106, 107, 108, 109; widow, II. 114.
—— Nicholas le, of St. Ives, II. 106, 107, 108, 109, 114.
—— Sewin the, II. 214.
—— Simon le, II. 105.
—— —— suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 48.
Hawker—*cont*
—— William the, I. 84.
Hawot, John, tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
Hawstead (Halstede), co. Suffolk, given to Ramsey by Ælfwine son of Bricius, III. 167.
Hay, I. 281, 283, 293, 295; II. 206, 213, 245, 250, 369; III. 164, 217.
—— carriage of, III. 306.
—— carting of, I. 346; II. 25.
—— cartloads of, due to the monks from sundry towns, III. 234.
—— mow of, 40 ft. by 16 ft., I. 490.
—— —— making a, I. 495.
—— sale of, III. 216.
—— making, I. 287 *seq.*, 450; II. 6 *seq.*, 22, 24 *seq.*, 39, 41, 45; III. 62, 256, 276 *seq.*; III. 308 *seq.*
—— stack, value of a, I. 53.
—— stacking, I. 468, 470.
—— time, I. 298 *seq.*
—— tithe of, I. 330, 392.
Hayæ or *haiæ*, the King's three, in co. Huntingdon, II. 300, 302, 303.
—— *See* Hedges.
Haycroft, in King's Ripton, I. 398.
—— a meadow in Warboys, I. 307; III. 61.
Haye, Walter de la, land bought of, II. 233.
Haylcroft, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Haylwestone, I. 195, 211, 212; III. 40. *See* Haliwestone.
Haym, Walter, tenant in Cranfield, II. 15. *See* Heym.
Hayroun, Richard, landholder in Stondone in Shillington, III. 212.
Hayrun, Hugh, witness, I. 143.
Haywarde, Hugh, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389. *See* Haiward; Haward.
Haywards, appointment of, III. 300, 301.
Hazel-copse, a, I. 168; II. 352.
—— trees, III. 74.
Heangwite. *See* Hangwite.
Hearth (*astrum*), I. 282.
Heath, a, held by a tenant, I. 413.
—— agreement touching a, I. 101.
Heaths, II. 56.
Hebeslowe. *See* Hokeslowe.
Hecham Dune, a field in Gravenhurst, II. 247.
Hecmundegrave. *See* Heighmongrove.

Hecstonestone. *See* Hexton.
Hedd', Stephen de, clerk, witness, II. 185.
Hedelina, cotterel in Barnwell, I. 58; III. 318. *See* Edelina.
Hedge of a court, III. 306.
—— making, I. 47, 319, 461; III. 271.
—— —— *See* Enclosing-works.
Hedges (*hayæ, haiæ*), in the fields, I. 357; II. 236, 246, 248, 340.
Hedging round the corn in the fields, I. 299.
Hegeneye. See Higney.
Hehenehege, Buttes ad, I. 331.
Heidene, Thomas de. *See* Haidene.
Heifers, I. 402; III. 279, 292, 301.
Heighmongrove (Hecmundegrave, Hechmundegrave, Hegmungrave, Heitmundgrave, Heyghtmundegrave, Heytmongrave, Heytmundgrave, Heytumdegrave), co. Huntingdon, I. 87, 88, 93; III. 272.
—— extent of, III. 271.
—— land in, II. 124.
—— [manor of], near Ramsey, III. 164, 233, 284.
—— meadow in, III. 71.
—— messuage in, I. 93.
—— tenements in, III. 68, 73.
—— Hildemer de, witness, I. 142.
—— Wlfgeit or Wulgeit the Fissere of, I. 188; III. 39.
Heir, election of a son as, I. 129.
Heir (le Heire, le Heyr, Heyr, *Hæres*):
—— Henry le, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— John the, of Yaxley, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
—— Ralph the, tenant in Hemingford, III. 242.
—— Robert, tenant in Brancaster, I. 429.
—— William le, of Diliwike, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, I. 438, 439, 440; II. 5.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, I. 297.
—— —— tenant in St. Ives, I. 287.
—— —— of Needingworth, tenant in St. Ives, I. 287.
—— *See* Eyr.
Heitmundegrave. *See* Heighmongrove.
Heiward, William, tenant in Elsworth, III. 250.
Helena, wages of, I. 79.
—— Thomas son of, tenant in Hemingford, III. 248. *See* Ellen.
Helesworthe. *See* Elsworth.
Helewisa, wife of Ralph, nephew of Gocelin of Ely, II. 264.
—— (Heylenius), wife of Walter de Bolebech, I. 154.
—— *See* Elewyse.
Helias, son of Dreu de Hastinga, I. 131.
—— *See* Elias; Elyas; Helyas.
Heligtone. *See* Ellington.
Heline, John, tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
Helingeie. *See* Hilgay.
Helm, Toli de, Geoffrey son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
Helpest', J. de, III. 319, 322.
Helpeston, manor of, co. Northampton, I. 64.
Helrestube', in Wistow, I. 353.
Helric, Bishop of Dorchester, I. 270. *See* Ætheric.
Hely (Ely?), I. 69.
—— Gocelin de. *See* Ely.
Helyas, I. 173.
—— *nepos* of Robert de Aires, witness, I. 258.
—— Christiana wife of, I. 496.
—— Hervey son of, ten. in Wistow, I. 359.
—— *See* Elias; Elyas; Helias.
Hemegrave (Hemmegrave, Hemgrave, Hamegrave):
—— Thomas de, witness, I. 115, 118.
Hemesby, notary of the Bishop of Lincoln, II. 200.
Hemingford (Heimmingeforde, Hæmmingeforde, Hemmigforde, Hemmyngforde, Hemigeforde, Hemingforde, Hemmingforde, Hemyngforde), co. Huntingdon, I. 43, 64, 73, 74, 105, 137, 230, 283; II. 177, 392; III. 170, 231, 285, 286, 328.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 55; by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 72, 75; by King William I., II. 92, 94; bp Pope Alexander III., II. 135.
—— acres in, belonging to Abbey officers, III. 238, 239.

Hemingford—*cont.*
—— church of, I. 269; II. 135, 181, 183, 207, 211, 244; III. 241.
—— —— bull confirming the, to the Abbey, II. 158.
—— —— St. Margaret, I. 380; II. 177, 208.
—— customs of, I. 64.
—— demesnes of, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— extents of, I. 269; III. 275.
—— farmer of, I. 381.
—— fishery of, II. 244.
—— fee of, III. 51.
—— hidage in, III. 209.
—— inquisition concerning customs and rents in, I. 380.
—— lands in, I. 86, 88, 92, 137; II. 281; III. 228.
—— manor of, I. 108, 269; II. 229, 233, 244, 246.
—— men of, grant to the, II. 244.
—— —— fine paid by the, II. 246.
—— messuages in, next St. Ives, II. 122, 281.
—— mill of, I. 392; II. 244; III. 244, 277.
—— parson of, I. 380; II. 127.
—— pension out of the church of, II. 166.
—— pond of, I. 381.
—— rector of the church of, Robert, I. 105,
—— rent from, II. 229, 234.
—— tenement in, II. 331.
—— tenth due for, II. 254.
—— township of, III. 244.
—— verdict of the jurors of, III. 241.
—— vicarage of, perpetual, II. 177.
—— Abbot's, II. 50.
—— —— messuages and lands in, II. 111.
—— *alia*, manor of, extent of the, I. 269.
—— —— hidage in, III. 209.
—— Great, I. 380.
—— Little, *ib.*
—— *duæ*, III. 221.
—— Agnes de, I. 93.
—— Geoffrey de, I. 92, 96, 173.
—— Matilda de, tenant, I. 383.
—— Warin de, I. 88, 96.
—— —— land of, II. 224.
—— —— *See* Warin the Chamberlain.
—— William de, I. 86.

Hemington (Hemingtune, Hemmingtune, Heminggetone, Hemigtone, Hemmintone, Hemingtone, Hemingetone, Hemyngtone, Hamintone), co. Northampton, I. 101, 107; II. 269; III. 185, 211.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 73; by William I., II. 94; by Pope Alexander III., II. 137.
—— church of, II. 137.
—— extent of, I. 280.
—— hides in, III. 49, 219, 221.
—— manor of, I. 103, 280; II. 339; III. 79, 80.
—— —— assignment of the, II. 240.
—— men of, II. 341.
—— taxation of the horses and cattle at, I. 53.
—— Richard de, II. 340.
—— Sir Richard de, tenant in Barnwell, III. 317.
Hemp, tithe of, I. 331.
Henepcroft, in Ellington, III. 305.
Heneplande, in Wistow, I. 353.
Hengestone, Henry de, tenant in Girton, I. 492.
Hengham, Ralph de, Justice, I. 195, 197, 198, 200; II. 300, 384, 385; III. 40, 64.
Hengwyth. *See* Hangwite.
Henigfeud. *See* Englefield.
Henneberd, John, I. 97.
Henry I., King, I. 116, 128, 155, 158, 162, 163, 251, 252, 254 *bis*, 268, 273, 274, 275; II. 61, 82, 84, 88, 103, 104, 143, 144, 150, 156, 275; III. 77, 163, 175, 217, 219, 257, 258. 259, 260, 261, 262, 265 *seq.*, 305 *seq.*
—— —— *Ordinationes de regno* of the time of, I. 64.
—— beyond the sea, I. 126.
—— agreement made by order of, I. 143.
—— order made by, in the presence of his barons, I. 245.
—— difference between services in the time of, and those of the next generation, III. 257 *seq.*, 283, 285 *seq.*
—— chamberlain of, William the, I. 268, *See* Houghton, William de.

Henry I.—*cont.*
—— chaplain to, I. 236.
—— charters of, I. 81–85, 148, 157, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241 *bis*, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250; II. 59, 60, 61 *bis*, 81, 82, 83 *bis*, 101, 102, 291, 292, 293, 294; III. 218, 220.
—— —— pleaded by the Abbot, I. 213.
—— a grant by, III. 223.
Henry II., King, I. 115, 116, 121, 122, 125 *bis*, 158, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254; II. 61, 87, 88, 89, 103, 104, 197, 290, 296; III. 48, 49, 60, 218, 219.
—— coronation of, II. 300, 303.
—— restores lands taken from the Abbey in the time of the war, I. 83.
—— afforested all woods in co. Huntingdon, II. 300, 302, 303, 307.
—— aid on the marriage of his daughter, III. 218.
—— a favourite of, I. 124.
—— charters of, I. 80–86, 105, 121, 122, 123, 124, 126; II. 82, 83, 84, 290; III. 72, 77.
Henry, son of Henry II., charter of, as King of England, I. 254.
Henry III., King, I. 110, 207; III. 182, 218.
—— coronation of, I. 193, 209; III. 39.
—— majority of, I. 81.
—— knights going with, to Poitou and Gascony, III. 50.
—— the Pope grants to, a tenth of the clergy, III. 183.
—— sells his French possessions to the King of France, III. 184.
—— changes his style, III. 184.
—— charters of, I. 80–85, 112, 115; II. 65, 67, 68, 86, 91, 294; III. 53, 56, 57, 93, 94, 95, 98, 105, 106, 180.
—— —— pleaded by the Abbot, I. 213.
—— letters patent of, I. 107; II. 295.
—— writs of, I. 206, 207; II. 293; III. 190–193.
—— image of, III. 180.
Henry V., King, writs of, III. 202, 203.
Henry VI., King, writs of, 204–207.
Henry VIII., King, III. 328.
Henry VIII.—*cont.*
—— erasures made under a proclamation of, II. 134
Henry, the Archdeacon, fee-farmer of Stukeley, I. 396.
—— —— builds and dedicates Stukeley church, I. 392.
—— —— houses of, on the demesne of Stukeley, III. 275.
—— —— Adam son of, holds the town of Stukeley, III. 275.
—— —— of Huntingdon, I. 135; II. 260.
—— —— witness, I. 135, 138, 142, 155.
—— —— *See* Huntingdon, Henry of.
—— Prior of Ely, witness, II. 264.
—— witness, I. 131.
—— witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 133.
—— the Marshal, III. 326.
—— the Merchant, a villain of the Abbot, I. 425, 426.
—— the Reeve, ten. in Holywell, I. 302.
—— the Serjeant, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— the Smith, tenant in Stukeley, I. 397.
—— tenant in Stukeley, III. 229.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
—— tenant in Weston, III. 228.
—— son of Alan, tenant in Burwell, II. 35.
—— son of Almaric, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
—— son of Anzered, tenant in Hemingford, II. 281.
—— son of Arnulph, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— son of Edwyn, tenant in Brancaster, I. 427.
—— son of Everard, tenant in Burwell, II. 30.
—— son of Fulk, ten. in Woodhurst, I. 292.
—— son of Godwyn, tenant in Brancaster, I. 422.
—— son of Henry, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— son of Hervey, tenant in Cranfield, II. 10, 21.
—— son of Hugh, ten. in Brancaster, I. 422.
—— son of John, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.

Henry—*cont.*
—— son of Nicholas of Walton, I. 112.
—— son of Ralph, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— son of Richard, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, I. 350.
—— son of Robert, tenant in Crawley, I. 454; in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 20.
—— —— juror, II. 35; tenant in Weston, II. 40.
—— son of Roger, tenant in Brancaster, I. 414.
—— son of Rorges, land in Bocheswrthe, III. 246.
—— —— sister of, *ib.*
—— son of Simon, tenant in Brancaster, I. 423.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 43.
—— son of Simon Ulf, tenant in Brancaster, I. 426, 427.
—— son of Thomas, tenant in Upwood, I. 348.
—— —— tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
—— son of Vivien, I. 79.
—— son of Walter, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— son of the Widow, I. 389.
—— son of William, II. 397.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 391.
—— —— of Whiston, witness, I. 142.
—— —— Whiston granted to, by Abbot Reginald, I. 136, 146; II. 261.
—— son of Wlnoth of Walbrook, I. 139.
—— Ailmer son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
—— Brithwold son of, tenant in King's Ripton, III. 59.
—— Geoffrey son of, tenant in Upwood, I. 349.
—— Henry son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— Hugh son of, tenant in Crawley, I 450; in Cranfield, II. 9.
—— John son of, I. 91.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 309.
Henry—*cont.*
—— Richard son of, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— Simon son of, tenant in Upwood, I. 351.
—— Stephen son of, tenant in Ringstead, I. 406.
—— Thomas son of, tenant in Broughton I. 335.
—— —— tenant in Stukeley, III. 275.
—— —— juror, I. 305; tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
—— William son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 414.
—— —— tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— or Henri, John, proceedings against, 178, 179, 181, 183, 184, 185.
Hens, II. 21; III. 161, 164, 168, 169, 232, 233, 265, 326.
—— carriage of, on the back, I. 339, 443.
—— price of, III. 232, 241.
—— rents of, I. 44, 47, 52, 287, 401, 429; II. 17, 19, 28, 30, 37, 43; III. 243, 253 *seq.*, 311, 318.
—— —— at Christmas, I. 296, 299 *seq.*; III. 306, 310.
—— tithe of, I. 331, 341.
Hentl', Thomas de, a groom, III. 321.
Henyngtone, Sir Richard de, tenant in Barnwell, I. 48.
Hepay or Hopay, John, I. 185.
Herbage, III. 12.
—— time of, I. 295.
—— sale of, III. 216.
Herberd, Agnes, tenant in Brancaster, I. 422.
Herbert [Losinga], Abbot of Ramsey, III. 174.
—— —— charters to, I. 234|*bis*; II. 290.
—— —— grant by, I. 120; II. 258.
—— —— made Bishop of Norwich, III. 174.
—— Bishop, Guy the Sewer of, I. 236.
—— Bishop of Norwich, I. 241, 245; III. 174.

Herbert, Bishop of Norwich—*cont.*
—— —— witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 241.
—— (not the Bishop), witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 248.
—— land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 271.
—— and his brother, land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 271
—— the Clerk, witness, II. 310.
—— *Dominus*, tenant in Barton, III. 274.
—— the Marshal, witness, I. 152.
—— Master, of Ramsey, II. 180, 184.
—— —— witness, II. 180, 277.
—— —— witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 257; II. 265.
—— —— attorney of Abbot Robert Trianel, II. 381, 383.
—— —— anniversary of, II. 49.
—— the Monk, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 153; II. 268.
—— the Porter, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 151.
—— the Reeve, II. 275.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, III. 223.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, III. 272.
—— the Rustic, tenant in Barton, I. 484.
—— the Smith, I. 44.
—— Stabularius, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 146.
—— tenant in Barton, III. 225.
—— tenant in Brancaster, III. 264, 265, 266.
—— tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— tenant in Holywell, III. 283; his father, *ib.*
—— —— *See* Erebert.
—— tenant in Wistow, I. 362.
—— son of Albin, tenant in Barton, I. 478.
—— son of Edelstan, tenant in Brancaster, I. 420.
—— son of Gregory, tenant in Barton, I. 475–488.
—— son of Hardain, dwelling in Suaneshe, III. 246.
—— son of Ivo, tenant in Barton, I. 484.
—— son of Reginald, tenant in Brancaster, I. 424.
Herbert—*cont.*
—— son of Richard, tenant in Brancaster, I. 414.
—— son of Robert, tenant in Barton, I. 482.
—— son of Simon, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— son of Walter, *ib.*
—— Hugh son of, tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
—— Ranulph son of, juror, I. 474.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Brancaster, III. 264–266.
—— —— tenant in Walton, I. 172; II. 328.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 416.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 314, 317, 318.
—— Roger son of, tenant in Brancaster, III 263.
—— Thomas son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418, 424.
—— Cecily, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— John, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
—— Simon, of Barton, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 151.
Herdeswichille, in St. Ives, I. 282.
Herdewike. *See* Hardwick.
Hereford, I. 69, 367.
—— writ dated at, III. 190.
—— Bishop of, I. 68, 69, 254.
—— —— *See* Aqua-Alba; Reynelm.
—— Archdeacon of. *See* Ralph.
—— Earl of, Humphrey de Bohun, witness, I. 119; II. 91, 99.
—— —— groves of the, II. 305 *bis.*
Hereforde, Reginald de, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— William de, tenant in Broughton, I. 334.
Heremitam, Souledale *apud*, in Walsoken, III. 295.
Heres. *See* Heir.
Hereward and his *socii*, tenants in Holywell, III. 284.
—— Agnes, I. 44.
—— Stephen, I. 44, 45.

Herford' (qu. Hartford, co. Huntingdon), demesnes of, II. 389.
Herfrey, tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
Herhethe, Herithe, Herhythe. *See* Earith.
Heriet, Richard, Justice, II. 372.
Herilond, acres called, III. 62.
Hering, or Heryng', Roger, III. 68.
Heriot (*heryetum*), I. 287, 458.
—— manner of exacting a, I. 411.
—— (*melius averium*), III. 296.
Heriots, I. 290, 294, 301 *seq.*, 416, 464; II. 340.
—— of villains, I. 370, 384, 395.
—— of widows, I. 337, 347.
Heriricus de Compoto, I. 74.
Herle, William de, Justice, III. 109, 110, 112 *bis*, 114, 115, 116.
Herlepic, Lefstan. *See* Leofstan Herlepic.
Herlewin, a knight, witness, I. 258.
Herlewyn, tenant in Ringstead, I. 407.
—— *See* Harlewin.
Herlinclaudus, tenant in Barton, III. 225.
Hermit, life of a, I. 130.
—— an Abbot becomes a, III. 173.
—— Edwin the, I. 162.
Hermitage, a, II. 350.
—— grant of the site of a, I. 159.
—— agreement concerning a, II. 190.
Hermitages, II. 215, 220.
Herpesgore, in Elsworth, I. 90.
Herrings, I. 46, 49, 56, 231, 289, 300, 394, 401; II. 24, 30, 31, 32, 235; III. 162, 164, 168, 169, 232, 250, 292, 326.
—— rent of, in Norwich, I. 98.
—— 2,000, the rent of a house in Norwich granted to the abbey, II. 318.
—— water-carriage of, III. 142.
—— yearly payment by a township for, III. 248.
Herringsilver, I. 298, 299; III. 306.
Herst. *See* Hurst.
Hert, Matilda, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— Robert, juror, I. 330.
—— William, wife of, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
Hertford, fine levied at, II. 375.
—— Robert de, witness, II. 299.
Hertford—*cont.*
—— county of, Hertfordescira, I. 113, 114, 250; II. 60, 61, 392, 394, 396; III. 16, 53, 112.
—— —— a manor of the abbey in the, I. 276; II. 66.
—— —— escheator in, III. 196, 198, 200, 201, 203, 205, 207.
—— —— hidage in, III. 213, 222.
—— sheriff of, accounts of the, II. 392, 394.
—— Earl of, Robert [Gilbert], grant by, to Ramsey Abbey, I. 255.
—— —— *See* Gloucester.
Herthey, Hertheye, II. 302.
—— *haia* of, II. 300, 303.
—— metes and bounds of, II. 302.
Hertland, Alan de, the King's bailiff, II. 318.
Herveswelle, II. 301.
Hervey (Hervy, Hervicus, Hervisius):
—— Bishop of Bangor and Ely. *See* Cruste, Hervey.
—— a burgess, sale of, III. 244.
—— the Goldsmith, witness to charters of Abbot Reginald, I. 130, 133.
—— the Monk, I. 91.
—— —— grant to, by Abbot Aldwin, I. 245; by Abbot Reginald, II. 260.
—— —— of Ramsey, witness, I. 129, 130, 131, 132, 137 *bis*, 142, 145 *bis*, 148.
—— —— witness to charters of Abbot Reginald, I. 134, 137, 141, 146; II. 261, 263.
—— —— witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 150.
—— —— *See* Moigne.
—— the Priest, tenant in Therfield, III. 226.
—— witness, I. 145; II. 318.
—— witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 144; II. 276.
—— tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 322.
—— tenant in Cranfield, III. 303; in Crawley, III. 304.
—— tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— tenant in Ripton, III. 227.

Hervey—*cont.*
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 253, 255 *bis*, 256.
—— tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 287.
—— tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
—— brother of Philip, land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 271.
—— son of Helyas, tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
—— son of Hugh, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
—— son of Lefsi, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— son of Mark de Hulm, witness to a charter of Abbot Robert Trianel, II. 278.
—— son of Oliver le Moigne. *See* Moigne.
—— Edith relict of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 428.
—— Hawysia relict of, tenant in Chatteris, I. 435.
—— Alice daughter of, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 329.
—— Edhiva daughter of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 420.
—— Henry son of, tenant in Cranfield, II. 10, 21.
—— Norman son of, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
—— Roger son of, tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
—— Henry, tenant in Cranfield, I. 451.
—— John, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 286.
—— Robert, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— Thomas, tenant in Warboys, I. 319.
Herwyche, bridge of, [in St. Ives], I. 283.
Heryolleshe, a meadow in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.
Hestida, tenant in Elton, III. 260.
Hestrilda, wife of Brithtric, tenant in Hilgay, III. 287.
Hetfelde, Sir Geoffrey de, witness, II. 337.
Hethewy, Hethewey, Hetihluy:
—— Gervase, juror, I. 438; tenant in Cranfield, I. 457; II. 20. *See* Bethewy; Rode.
—— Vivian, juror, II. 3; tenant in Cranfield, II. 19.
Hethewy, Vivian—*cont.*
—— —— Roysia relict of, tenant in Crawley, I. 448, 454.
—— —— *See* Vivian.
Heulard, or Eulard, land of, in Bythorn, III. 313.
Heusebonde, I. 426. *See Hosebondi*; *Husebondus*.
Heusire, heuseire, heusyre, I. 285, 287, 292, 296, 298, 300 *seq.*, 302, 317, 323, 335, 344, 356, 366, 386, 479, 481, 482, 483, 484, 489; II. 25; III. 253, 255, 256, 258 *seq.*, 306 *seq.*, 311.
—— receipts from, III. 322. *See* Eusier.
Hevedpeny, I. 369; II. 41, 47 *bis*. *See* Eauedpenf.
Hevedsilver, I. 357.
Hexton (Hecstonestone), co. Hertford, I. 247.
Heycroft, in Walton, I. 173.
Heydon', Heydene. *See* Haiden.
Heyeestweye, a culture in Upwood, I. 342.
Heyemede, or Hyemede, in Upwood, I. 349.
Heyghtmundegrave. *See* Heighmongrove
Heyl, Robert del, of Cranfield, juror, II. 3.
Heylow, Robert, tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.
Heym, Walter, tenant in Cranfield, I. 454. *See* Haym.
Heymeri, Robert, tenant in Chatteris, I. 433.
—— *See* Haimeric.
Heyr. *See* Heir.
Heyse, Henry, tenant in Chatteris, I. 433.
—— William, I. 436.
Heytmundgrave. *See* Heighmongrove
Hibaustestone, I. 89.
Hibernage, hybernage, I. 300, 336, 369, 384, 399, 408, 415, 417, 422, 431, 475; II. 6 *seq.*
Hickling (Hikkeling'), co. Nottingham, land at, given to Ramsey by Ærnketel, and his wife Wulfron, III. 167.
Hiclingford. *See* Ickleford.

Hidage, I. 93, 284, 286, 287, 343, 364, 382, 438, 439, 440, 459, 460, 492; II. 36, 47.
—— ancient rolls concerning, I. 67.
—— taken by the Abbot from townships for the support of his knights, I. 273–278.
—— exacted by the King "for supporting his war," I. 318.
—— *terræ quæ sunt extra hydam, et quæ non dant hydagium*, I. 440.
—— towards the King and towards the Abbot, I. 475.
—— a covenant to render, II. 357.
—— of the knights of Ramsey Abbey, III. 48.
—— pertaining to Ramsey Abbey in various counties, III. 208, 220.
—— of villains, III. 316.
Hide, Thomas atte, escheator in cos. Bedford and Buckingham, III. 200.
Hide of land, service pertaining to a, I. 91.
—— services fraudulently "put out" of a, I. 334.
—— in and out of, II. 35, 36, 43.
—— acres *extra*, I. 475.
—— *cotlanda infra hydam*, I. 452.
—— land *extra*, I. 443.
—— manses and pytels *extra*, I. 450, 451.
—— *mansum extra hydam*, I. 449.
—— *virgatæ extra hidam*, I. 355; III. 210.
—— of four virgates, I. 392, 438, 475, 492; II. 37, 43, 47; III. 48, 270, 275, 307, 311 *seq.*
—— of five virgates, I. 284, 295, 370; III. 257, 304.
—— of six virgates, I. 380, 490; III. 275.
—— of 6½ virgates, III. 273, 277.
—— of seven virgates, less four acres, III. 277.
—— seven virgates make a free, III. 214.
—— number of virgates in a, not known, I. 413.
—— half, four virgates in a, I. 459.
Hided and not hided land, I. 437, 456.
Hides of land, I. 52, 267–280, 295; II. 25
—— in demesne, I. 386, 413, 429; III. 310.
—— —— *et in communis villæ*, III. 274.
—— *ad opus*, III. 310.
—— held by knights, II. 218, 219, 220.
Hides of land—*cont.*
—— 360, do the services of four knights, II. 372.
—— scutage due from, III. 317.
—— free, I. 343, 364, 475, 491; III. 212, 270, 274, 277, 301, 307 *seq.*
—— of free tenants, I. 413; II. 36, 47.
—— in villenage, I. 414, 429, 475; II. 16, 43, 47.
—— taxation and extent of, II. 4.
—— composed of virgates, III. 47.
—— *omnes defendunt erga regem*, III. 271.
—— four, make a fee, III. 48.
—— number of, in a fee, III. 209, 210.
—— sale of, III. 216.
—— certain lands not distinguished by, I. 401, 405.
—— half, I. 456.
Higham, mill of, I. 136.
Highway, II. 377, 379; III. 142.
Higney (Higkeneia, Hygeney, Hegeneye, Higgeneye, Hygeneye, Hyggeneya, Higeneye, Hygeneya, Hygenehye), island called, near Ramsey, I. 92, 155, 159, 160, 162, 167, 171; II. 150, 352, 355.
—— island of, grant of the, II. 220.
—— livery of seisin at, I. 187.
—— demesnes of, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— dry land of, II. 244.
—— grove at, II. 304.
—— hermitage in, grant of the site of the, I. 159.
—— lade, I. 162.
—— land of, I. 187.
—— manor of, II. 87.
—— marsh of, metes and bounds of the, II. 243.
—— tithes of, I. 110.
—— —— papal bull confirming the, II. 145.
—— trench near, in the Marsh, I. 160.
—— John de, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— William de, ten. in Warboys, I. 309.
Hikelef[orde]. *See* Icleford.
Hilary, Bishop of Chichester, II. 197.
—— *See* Hillary.
Hildegar, W., witness, II. 347.

Hildegar—*cont.*
—— William son of, tenant in Ellington, III. 305, 306.
Hildegare, William, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
Hildegaresdicke, II. 301.
Hildrichesham, Richard de, land bought of, II. 233.
Hilgay (Hellingeie, Hillingeia, Hillingeie, Helleg', Hellingh', Hillingh', Heylingeye, Hillinggeye, Hilingeya, Heligeia, Helingeya, Helingh', Hylingeie, Helingeye, Helingeie, Helyngeia, Helyngeye), co. Norfolk, I. 149, 230, 243; II. 270, 397; III. 170, 214, 216, 328.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 55; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 72; by William I., II. 92; by Pope Alexander III., II. 135.
—— church of, I. 107, 279; II. 135, 194.
—— —— All Saints, II. 204.
—— extent of, I. 279.
—— hides in, III. 214, 223.
—— land in, I. 243; II. 294, 376.
—— manor of, I. 279.
—— rector of, I. 69.
—— tenants in, I. 149.
—— tenth due for, II. 254.
—— and Snoring, extent of, III. 287.
—— Adam de, tenant in Brancaster, I. 422, 427, 428.
—— Ulf de, II. 270.
Hill (del Hyl, del Heyl, ad Hille, ad Hyl, de Hyl, de Hylle, Attehil):
—— Adam de, Robert son of, tenant in Crawley, I. 448.
—— Geoffrey ad, tenant in Cranfield, I. 440.
—— Hawyse ad, tenant in Hemingford, I. 386.
—— Ralph atte, tenant in Houghton, I. 372.
—— Robert ad, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 8, 19, 21; juror, II. 3.
—— William atte, juror of co. Cambridge, III. 144.
Hill—*cont.*
—— —— sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
—— —— de, tenant in Brington, II. 45; juror, II. 47.
Hillary, Richard, the Abbot's attorney, III. 78.
—— Roger, III. 109, 110.
Hilton (Hiltone, Hyltone), [co. Huntingdon], I. 187, 195, 211, 212; III. 40.
Hindelake (Hyndelake, Hyndelac', Hundelake), a boundary in Kingsdelf, I. 188, 191, 192, 196; II. 80, 365; III. 39, 43.
—— *nova*, II. 364.
Hindringham, Thomas de, collector of a twentieth in Norfolk, III. 30.
—— —— Sheriff of Norfolk, III. 131.
—— —— Sheriff of Suffolk, III. 133.
Hingwold, John, III. 41. *See* Hugwlot.
Hinlandes, II. 25. *See* Inland.
Hiptoft, Lambert de, of Algerkirk, juror of co. Lincoln, III. 143.
Hirne or Hurne, John in the, III. 59. *See* Hyrne.
Hirste. *See* Hurst.
Hirstingestan. *See* Hurstingston.
Hisdelfe, in Wells, II. 319.
Histon (Histone, Histuna, Hystone):
—— tenement in the town of, I. 492.
—— Aluric de, tenant in Girton, III. 314.
—— Master Simon de, witness, II. 174.
Ho, Geoffrey del, tenant in Girton, I. 495.
Hobingmade, in St. Ives, II. 280.
Hoccle, wood of, in St. Ives, I. 283.
—— *See* Oakley.
Hockeday. *See* Hokeday.
Hockeleye, Richard de, III. 41.
Hocpyt, in Upwood, I. 349.
Hoctona. *See* Houghton.
Hode or Hod, Reginald Alberd le, tenant in Cranfield, I. 454.
—— Siwat, holds land at Emneth, II. 268.
—— Siwate, the Abbot's servant, III. 289.
—— William, akerman in Upwood, I. 349, 350.
—— William, of Flete, juror of co. Lincoln, III. 148.
Hodere, Reginald le, tenant in Cranfield, II. 21.

Hoeing-time, II. 44. *See* Weeding.
—— works, I. 288 *seq.*, 299 *seq.*; II. 6 *seq.*, 24 *seq.*, 44; III. 242 *seq.*
Hog, Simon, tenant in Cranfield, I. 454; II. 19.
Hoga, Robert de, tenant in Brancaster, I. 428.
Hogam, Robert ad, pledge at Brancaster, I. 428.
Hogastres, hoggastres, III. 279, 285.
Hoges, in Brancaster, III. 266.
Hogg. *See* Ailmer Hogg.
Hogs, I. 81, 82, 284, 288, 295; II. 82; III. 253, 257, 260, 261, 265, 273, 277, 278, 279, 285, 287, 301, 307 *seq.*, 327.
—— the lord's, I. 372.
—— —— limited in number, *ib.*
—— agistment of, II. 89.
—— —— grants of the, II. 296, 297.
—— payments to the lord on killing or selling, II. 37, 43, 48.
—— payments for, III. 62, 63.
—— sale of, III. 216.
—— *porci hogastres*, III. 305.
—— and swine, I. 345.
—— young, III. 248.
Hokeday, hockeday, I. 58, 310, 315, 323, 345, 350; II. 18, 23.
—— before and after, I. 357.
Hokes, Gervase ad, tenant in Cranfield, I. 440; II. 5. *See* Hokys.
Hokeslode, Hokislode, Hokeslade, I. 187; II. 243, 244, 329.
Hokeslowe, hundred of, jurors of the, III. 121.
Hoky or Hoki:
—— Henry, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 292.
—— Hugh, tenant in Holywell, I. 301, 305.
—— John, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— Robert (or Ralph), tenant in Barton, I. 478, 479.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
Hokys, Geoffrey at, tenant in Cranfield, I. 456. *See* Hokes; Hookes.
Holand, Holaunde. *See* Holland.
Holandefen, III. 143.
Holdebreche, in Chatteris, I. 434.
Holdedole, in Broughton, I. 331.
Holdehee, Holde Hee, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
Holdelode, in Chatteris, I. 430. *See* Hollode.
Holdheyre next the court, in Broughton, I. 331.
Holebroke, in Crouedene, II. 289.
Holep', land at, I. 145.
—— Richard de, grant of his land of Holep' to Ramsey Abbey, I. 145.
Holestok, I. 163.
Holewell. *See* Holywell.
Holland (Holand, Holaunde, Hoylaunde, Hoyland), II. 74, 94.
—— Orfyridtune or Ofirdetone in, *ib.*
—— *See* Holandefen.
Holland, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Hollode or Holdelode, in Chatteris, I. 430.
—— marsh of, I. 216; III. 58.
Holm, le, a meadow in St. Ives, I. 97.
—— Great, meadow called the, in Slepe, II. 214.
—— in Wistow, I. 353.
Holme-next-the-Sea (Holm, Hom, Hulm), co. Norfolk, I. 246, 283, 405, 416, 496; II. 87, 191, 194, 271, 276, 278, 313, 383; III. 141, 146, 169, 213, 214.
—— church of, I. 100, 401; II. 194.
—— —— advowson of the II., 191, 383.
—— Dean of, III. 269.
—— demesne of, III. 266.
—— —— of the town, III. 269.
—— grove at, II. 304.
—— hides in, III. 223.
—— inquisition concerning customs and rents in, I. 401.
—— lands in, I. 100, 236; II. 276, 313, 314.
—— liberties in, II. 314.
—— market of, III. 146.
—— mill of, I. 100; III. 269, 310.
—— —— suit to the, II. 313–317.
—— parson of, I. 401.
—— pension of, I. 65.
—— villains of, II. 313, 316.

Holme-next-the-Sea—*cont.*
—— watermill in, ancient, II. 313.
—— windmill in, II. 313, 315, 316.
—— works in, I. 292.
—— Ringstead with, extent of, III. 266.
—— Geoffrey the Clerk of, his mother, II. 277.
—— Geoffrey de, John son of, witness, II. 278.
—— Hubert de, tenant in Ringstead, I. 411.
—— —— six daughters and heirs of, I. 401, 402, 404.
—— —— daughters of, I. 411.
—— Mark de, Hervey son of, witness, II. 278.
—— Richard de, Simon son of, tenant in Ringstead, I. 411.
—— Thomas de, licence to, II. 128.
—— *See* Ringstead.
Holt, John de, of Hilgay, II. 397.
Holwell, co. Bedford. *See* Holywell.
Holwy, a meadow in Stukeley, I. 394.
Holy, John, tenant in Upwood, I. 349.
Holy Land, the, I. 124, 126; II. 293.
Holywell (Holewella, Holewelle, Halewella, Haliwelle, Holwelle, Halywelle), co. Huntingdon, I. 42, 73, 103, 195, 210, 212, 216, 283 *bis*; II. 102, 136, 214, 294; III. 40, 58, 160, 161, 162, 168, 230, 235, 236.
—— given by Alfwara, III. 167; acquired by Abbot Reginald, I. 243; confirmed by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— acres in, belonging to abbey officers, III. 239, 240.
—— church of, I. 271, 293; II. 136.
—— —— St. John the Baptist, II. 203.
—— cowherd (*vaccarius*) of, I. 319.
—— customs of, I. 297; III. 281.
—— demesnes of, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— extent of, I. 271.
—— gate (*janua*) of, I. 294.
—— hides in, III. 208, 221, 222.
—— inquisition concerning customs and rents in, I. 293.
Holywell—*cont.*
—— land in, I. 88, 248, 277; II. 102, 294.
—— lands and tenants in, III. 228.
—— manor of, I. 271.
—— manor of Nidingworth cum, II. 282.
—— marsh appertaining to, I. 295.
—— parson of, his dues, I. 294, 295.
—— tallage of, II. 219.
—— tenement in, II. 345.
—— tenth due for, II. 253.
—— town of, II. 150.
Holywell or Holwell (Holwelle, Holewelle), in Shillington, co. Bedford, land in, I. 458; III. 212, 213.
—— Great, hides in, III. 212.
—— Little, land in, I. 458.
Holywell, Absolon (Apsalon, Aspelon) de, tenant in St. Ives, I. 287; juror, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, I. 296.
—— Alexander de, grant by, III. 249.
—— Beatrice de, I. 80.
—— Giles de, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— Hugh de, I. 137.
—— —— his wife Basilia and son Richard, I. 137.
—— Reginald de, tenant in Chatteris, I. 433.
—— Walter de, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
—— William de, I. 89, 277.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 458, 459.
—— —— te nant in Holewell in Shillington, III. 212.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 387.
Homage, I. 92, 99, 100, 171, 172, 173, 252, 258, 284, 285, 286, 287, 295, 296, 297, 343, 393, 428, 491, 492; II. 4, 266, 278, 279, 289, 314, 329, 340, 346, 355, 377, 378; III. 49, 289.
—— to the King, I. 124, 126.
—— and fealty, demanded from the Abbot of Ramsey by the Bishop of Ely, I. 217.
—— due by a knight, III. 56.
—— alien, I. 155; II. 245.

Homages, I. 97; II. 230, 311, 327, 337, 339.
—— grant of, II. 247.
Homagio, sine, I. 147.
Homagium, extra vel infra, I. 432.
Hominium, I. 136, 153.
Homter, Adam. *See* Hunter.
Honey, III. 161, 231.
—— carriage of, I. 302.
—— rents of, I. 88, 344; III. 225, 270, 271.
Honymede, in St. Ives, I. 283.
Honorius III., Pope, I. 109; II. 333.
—— bull of; II. 159, 160, 164, 165, 166.
Hontl', Stephen de, a groom, III. 321.
Hookes, I. 187. *See* Hokes; Kokys.
Hopay or Hepay, John, I. 185.
Horblingge, Robert de, I. 200.
Hordmer, Simon, juror, I. 45.
Horehege, in Upwood, I. 344.
Horeldescroftlepes, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Horley (Horle, Horlee), a field in Crawley, I. 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447.
—— in Cranfield, II. 5.
—— does not give hidage, &c., I. 451.
—— assart in, II. 13.
—— field of, I. 444.
—— pasture of, I. 89.
—— tenant at, III. 303.
—— Emma de, tenant in Cranfield, II. 13.
—— Eve de, tenant in Crawley, I. 444; in Cranfield, II. 21.
—— —— Robert son of, tenant in Horley, I. 444.
—— Geoffrey de, I. 443.
—— Hugh de, tenant in Cranfield, III. 803.
—— Nigel de, II. 14.
—— Ralph de, juror, I. 437; tenant in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 16, 21.
—— Richer de, II. 14.
—— Roger de, juror, I. 437, 438.
—— Thomas de, tenant in Cranfield, II. 13.
—— Walter de, I. 446.
Hornecastresoca, in co. Lincoln, I. 258; II. 266.
—— barons and tenants of, II. 266.
Hornigslade, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Horning, Master Adam de, witness, II. 186.
Horse, a, of every deceased freeman, to be rendered to a vicar, I. 282.
—— for harrowing (*equus occator*), III. 261, 266, 274. *See* Horses.
—— foals, tithe of, I. 341, 352, 364.
—— load, I. 300; III. 311. *See* Summage.
—— shoeing, I. 52; II. 27.
Horseman, Roger, tenant in Upwood, I. 350, 351.
—— William, tenant in Houghton, I. 365.
Horsepelfurlange, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Horsepol, in Wistow, I. 353.
Horsepoleslade, a meadow in Warboys, I. 307.
Horses, I. 177, 289 *seq.*, 294, 295, 306 *seq.*, 419; II. 25, 369; III. 182, 246, 253, 307.
—— the King's, I. 229, 231.
—— —— staying in the abbey with their keepers, III. 217.
—— purchase of, on the King's writ, III. 216, 217.
—— of tenants, III. 295.
—— to be found by tenants for carriage, III. 301.
—— price of, I. 53; III. 241, 244, 248.
—— *caballi*, price of, III. 274.
—— cart, I. 283.
—— *equi occatores*, III. 257, 278, 279, 307, 310 *seq.* *See* Horse.
—— plough, I. 331; III. 273.
—— —— price of, III. 259, 261, 265, 266, 277.
—— sale of, I. 337, 395, 464.
Horseythe, Hugh de, tenant in Chatteris, I. 431.
—— Michael de, I. 436.
—— Richard de, I. 433.
—— Simon de, I. 431.
Horulf of Upwood, II. 260.
—— tenant in Upwood, III. 270.
—— brother of Hugh the Interpreter, I. 129.

Horwode, John de, III. 112.
Hosebondi, I. 56. *See* Heusebonde; *Husebondus*.
Hosketel, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 61, 62. *See* Asketel; Hosketel.
Hospitality, II. 239.
—— support of, at St. Ives, II. 230.
—— manors belonging to the Convent for making, I. 267–275.
—— in the priory of St. Ives, II. 177.
—— *See* Guests.
Hospitia, the Abbot's yearly, in certain manors, II. 219.
Hospitio, septem prebendarii in, III, 241.
Hospitium Abbatis, III. 163.
—— —— farmers released from, II. 245.
Hostage, clothing of a, III. 217.
Hostages, a kind of sheep, III. 261.
Hostiarius. *See* Usher.
Hostilar, tenth due from the portion of the, II. 256.
Hostium, Stephen ad, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
Hotgos, Peter, I. 207, 208.
Hothum (Othom), John de, Chancellor and afterwards Bishop of Ely, I. 24, 118.
Hotoft, Mariota wife of Richard de, I. 97.
—— Richard de, I. 97.
—— Robert de, knight, juror, III. 147.
Hotot or Hottot:
—— Edmund le, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— John de, *ib.*
—— Reginald de, charter of, II. 343.
—— William de, II. 309.
—— —— witness, II. 347.
Houghton (Hohtune, Houctona, Houctone, Hoctune, Hothtune, Hochtone, Houghtone, Hoctone, Houghtona, Hougtone, Houghton', Hougthone, Houcthone), co. Huntingdon, I. 42, 72, 73, 88, 230, 248, 283, 324, 339, 340; II. 73, 180, 215, 271; III. 160, 161, 162, 168, 230, 234 *bis*, 235, 236, 328.
—— and Witton, given by Earl Æthelwold, III. 166.
Houghton—*cont.*
—— confirmed to Ramsey abbey by King Eadgar, II. 56; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 73; by William I., II. 93; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— acres in, belonging to the two *lignarii* in the Kitchen, III. 238.
—— —— belonging to Abbey officers, III. 240 *bis*.
—— church of, I. 372, 373; II. 136, 150, 181, 183, 207, 211.
—— —— St. Mary the Virgin, I. 363.
—— deed dated at, I. 376.
—— demesnes of, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— farmer of, I. 392.
—— field of, II. 302.
—— extent of, I. 272.
—— hides in, III. 221.
—— inquisition at, I. 377.
—— lands in, I. 86, 372–378; II. 50, 120, 127, 243, 363; III. 227.
—— manor of, I. 272; II. 229.
—— meadow at, I. 336.
—— messuages in, II. 127, 363.
—— mills of, I. 290, 302, 365, 392; III. 217, 280.
—— parson of, I. 364.
—— poor in, II. 242.
—— rents in, II. 229, 241.
—— Sythmede at, I. 332.
—— tallage of, II. 219.
—— tenth due for, II. 252.
—— town of, II. 150.
—— verdict of, touching customs and rents, I. 363.
—— cum Wyttone, church of, I. 272; II. 180.
—— —— church of St. Peter, II. 202.
—— —— extent of, III. 278.
—— —— hides in, III. 208.
—— Christina de, tenant in Needingworth, I. 298.
—— Emma de, and John her son, licence to, II. 122.
—— Gilbert de, witness, II. 115.
—— Joan de, tenant in Broughton, I. 334.
—— Philip de, heir of, tenant in Houghton, I. 370.

Houghton—*cont.*
—— Richard de, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Slepe, II. 178.
—— Simon de, witness, II. 317.
—— —— attorney, II. 356.
—— Stephen de, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— —— knight, I. 272.
—— —— clerk, licence to, II. 125.
—— Tancred de, II. 224.
—— William de, I. 86.
—— —— lord of the fee of Cranfield and Crawley, I. 143.
—— —— held lands in Wimbotsham, I. 245; holds land in Bradenache, II. 260.
—— —— grants the manor of Bradenache to Ramsey abbey, I. 250.
—— —— the King's Chamberlain, witness to charters of Henry I., I. 148, 236, 239, 240, 242; II. 60, 83, 101.
—— —— writ of Henry I. addressed to, I. 247.
—— —— witness, II. 60, 101.
—— —— *See* Chamberlain.
Hounds, I. 229.
Hountesee, drain of, I. 100.
Hourethrumfurlonge, in Broughton, I. 331.
House, covenant to build a, for entertaining the Abbot, I. 140.
Household, the King's, I. 65.
—— —— Steward of, I. 262; II. 69, 101, 110.
—— the whole, of a villain, to work for the lord in harvest, I. 347, 385, 394.
Houses, I. 282; II. 270.
—— of stone and wood, I. 139.
—— burnt, I. 232.
—— having doors towards the street, I. 488.
—— frontages of, I. 86.
—— in the abbey, repair of, III. 217.
—— of a manor, II. 246.
—— —— repair of, III. 217.
—— repair of, I. 230.
Houtoneslinche, II. 302.
Houtoneslinches, II. 302 *bis*.
Hovedene, Roger de, cited, II. 273; III. 171, 172, 176.
Hoverekyngescroft, a culture in Upwood, I. 342.
Hoverwin, a knight, I. 154. *See* Everwin.
Howard, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286.
—— William, Justice, II. 382.
—— *See* Haward; Haywarde; Oward.
Howe, Northlonge super le, in St. Ives, I. 282.
Howeman, Nicholas son of, juror, I. 340. *See* Hueman.
Howes, Henry, proceedings against, I. 178, 179, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186.
Hoyland, Hoylaunde. *See* Holland.
Hubbemare. See Ubb Mere.
Hubbemerebeche, a boundary in Upwood, I. 343.
Huberd, John, III. 68.
Hubert, Archbishop of Canterbury, I. 102; II. 172, 198, 204, 212.
—— —— charter of, II. 172.
—— Abbot, I. 83.
—— Dean of York, I. 121, 123.
—— Master, I. 228, 230; III. 11.
—— tenant in Broughton, III. 273.
—— heirs of, tenants in Holme, III. 214.
Huccha (hutch), I. 72.
Hucheman, William, cotterel in Barnwell, I. 53. *See* Hutheman.
Huelin, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
Hueman, Nicholas son of, tenant in Upwood, I. 344. *See* Howeman; Huneman.
Hugelin (Hugelyne) the Bourtheyn or Chamberlain (Cubicularius), witness to a charter of Eadward the Confessor, I. 191, 193; II. 78, 80.
Hugh, Earl (of Chester), witness to a charter of William I., II. 98.
—— —— (of Norfolk), I. 254.
—— Archbishop of Rouen, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 243.
—— Bishop of Lincoln, Saint, charter of, I. 87.
—— —— grants by, I. 102.
—— —— grant by, to Ramsey Abbey, of tithe sheaves pertaining to Shillington church, II. 176.

Hugh—*cont.*
—— —— confirmation of Hemingford church by, to the priory of St. Ives, II. 177.
—— —— confirmation of certain pensions by, to Ramsey Abbey (1189–95), II. 179.
—— —— his death, III. 177.
—— Bishop of Lincoln. *See* Wallys, Hugh.
—— Bishop of London, witness to a charter of William I., II. 98.
—— Abbot, *Synonyma* of, I. 63.
Hugh, Abbot of Ramsey, I. 83, 86, 87 *seq.*, 187, 224, 283, 298, 339, 381, 420 *bis*, 430, 440, 456; II. 4, 36, 42, 43, 195, 215; III. 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326.
—— —— deeds by, I. 169 *seq.*
—— —— confirmation by, II. 190.
—— —— party to a fine, I. 167; II. 351.
—— —— demises made by, without the assent of the Chapter, III. 79, 113.
—— —— payments by, to the Cellarer, III. 325.
—— —— anniversary of, I. 87.
Hugh, Abbot of Bury St. Edmund's, made Bishop of Ely, III. 179. *See* Northwold, Hugh de.
—— Dean [of St. Paul's], witness, II. 310.
—— Archdeacon of Leicester, III. 263.
—— Master of St. John's Hospital, Armeston, grant by, II. 338.
—— kinsman of Abbot Walter, land of the abbey alienated to, II. 272.
—— carpenter of the flour-house, III. 320.
—— the Interpreter, witness, I. 129, 137; II. 259.
—— priest of Ripton, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, II. 267.
—— the Priest, tenant in Crawley, III. 304.
—— the Pseudo-Archdeacon, tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
—— the Reeve, juror, I. 397; tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— the Sewer, witness, I. 79.
Hugh—*cont.*
—— or Daniel, tenant in Brancaster, III. 265.
—— tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— tenant in Houghton, III. 227.
—— tenant in Knapwell, III. 227.
—— Margaret wife of, answers for certain tenements in Cambridge, I. 496.
—— brother of Thomas the Reeve, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— nephew of Baldith, wife of ——, III. 281.
—— son of Alan, witness, I. 141.
—— son of Alwold, I. 137.
—— son of Bode, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294.
—— son of Geoffrey, I. 97.
—— —— tenant in Barton, I. 480.
—— son of Geoffrey the Priest, tenant in Crawley, III. 304.
—— son of Harlewin, witness, I. 143.
—— son of Henry, tenant in Crawley, I. 450; in Cranfield, II. 9.
—— son of Herbert, tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
—— son of John, I. 180.
—— son of Joye, tenant in Cranfield, II. 10, 11.
—— son of Lucien and Algar his brother, tenants in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— son of Michael, tenant in Upwood, I. 350.
—— son of Nicholas, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
—— son of Payn, land held of, in Cranfield, I. 457.
—— son of Richard, witness, I. 143.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, I. 303.
—— —— tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— son of Robert of Upwood, witness, I. 151.
—— son of Samuel, I. 284.
—— son of Simon, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— son of Syrich, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
—— —— juror, I. 380.

Hugh—*cont.*
—— son of Tokè, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— son of Winrod, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294.
—— Agnes daughter of, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— Gilbert son of, land of, in Barnack, II. 335.
—— Guy son of, tenan in Ringstead, III. 268.
—— Henry son of, tenant in Brancaster I. 422.
—— Hervey son of, I. 418.
—— John son of, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— Nicholas son of, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
—— —— tenant in King's Ripton, III. 59.
—— Peter son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 420, 423, 426, 427, 428.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
—— —— tenant in Crawley, I. 449, 450; in Cranfield, II. 9, 10, 20.
—— —— tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— Robert son of, I. 92.
—— Roger son of, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
—— Thomas son of, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— Walter son of, witness, II. 189.
—— —— tenant in Barton, I. 486.
—— Warin son of, tenant in Hemingford I. 388.
Hugun, son of Richard, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
Hugwlot or Hingwold, John, III. 41. *See* Huwelot.
Hulecote, William de, serving for the Earl of Oxford in Scotland, III. 51.
Hulle, William de, juror, II. 47.
Hulm. *See* Holme-next-the-Sea.
Hulm, tenant in Hemingford, III. 277.
—— Matilda wife of, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
Hulme, St. Bennet of, Abbot of. *See* Ralph, Prior of Ramsey.
Hum, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
Humberdale, I. 214.
—— a meadow in Warboys, I. 307, 318.
Hume, Stephen, tenant in Holywell, I. 301.
Humes, Willliam de, Prior of Frompton, co. Dorset, rejected as Abbot at Ramsey, III. 178, 215.
—— —— made Abbot of Westminster, III. 178.
Humfrancville, Robert de, witness, I. 154.
Humfrey (Hunfrey, Humphrey, Humfridus, Hunfridus):
—— heirs of, II. 271.
—— the Chaplain, witness, II. 174.
—— tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
—— tenant in Burwell, III. 309.
—— tenant in Hemingford, III. 229, 277.
—— land of, at Houghton, II. 271.
—— tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 229, 255.
—— son of Ralph, tenant in Crowden, II. 289.
—— son of Richard, *ib.*
—— son of Sanson, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
—— Thomas son of, tenant in King's Ripton, III. 59.
—— William son of, I. 97.
—— —— tenant in Crowden, II. 289.
—— —— heir of, tenant in Warboys, I. 308.
—— or Umfrey, John, juror of co. Cambridge, III. 144.
—— *See* Aumfrey; Umfrey.
Hundelake. *See* Hindelake.
Hunderlunde, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Hundhegges, in Wistow, I. 353.
Hundred, aid of the, I. 105, 369, 491; II. 36 *seq.*, 244.
—— bailiff of the Abbot's, I. 285.
—— court, I. 286; II. 27.
—— —— suit of the, I. 217, 296, 432, 437, 459, 491; II. 4, 47; III. 225, 242, 248, 249, 257, 258, 261, 267, 269, 270, 272–274, 275 *seq.*, 300, 301, 307 *seq.*

Hundred—*cont.*
—— —— a tenant defends his town in the, II. 4.
—— —— a bailiff not allowed to hold his, in a certain town, II. 321.
—— —— duty of a tenant to summon other tenants to a, III. 287.
—— suit (*sequela*) of the, I. 405.
—— suit (*secta*) of the, I. 438, 439.
—— a villain not to go out of a, to thresh, I. 365.
Hundredar, aid of the, I. 217, 275, 287, 491.
—— Vivian the, tenant in Cranfield, I. 456.
Hundredigelda, III. 322.
Hundreds, I. 112, 113, 114, 116, 163; II. 88, 96.
—— bailiffs of, I. 193, 209; III. 39.
—— grant of, III. 23.
—— jurors of, III. 121.
—— quittance or exemption from, I. 243, 294, 251; II. 62; III. 92.
—— sokemen appertaining to, I. 279; II. 75, 83, 95.
—— suits of, II. 250.
—— nine, I. 148.
Huneman, son of Robert Rumpe, fisherman, II. 310, 311. *See* Hueman.
Hunfreisgore, le, II. 302.
Hunfrey, Hunfridus. *See* Humfrey.
Hungerbedripe, hungerbedrype, I. 463, 467, 468, 469, 470, 478, 484.
Hungr', Peter de, canon of Lincoln, witness, II. 178.
Hunilda, tenant in Burwell, II. 27.
Hunneye, in Chatteris, I. 430.
—— alder-grove of, I. 430.
—— wawynges at, *ib.*
—— wood at, I. 432.
—— Simon de, juror, I. 429; tenant in Chatteris, I. 433, 435.
Hunstanton (Hunestanestune), co. Norfolk, I. 405.
Hunte, Alured, tenant in Broughton, I. 340.
Hunter or Homter, Adam, tenant in Walsoken, II. 379.
—— —— his sons Ralph and Peter, *ib.*
Hunting, I. 163, 214. *See* Huntings.
—— reserved to the King, II. 89.
Hunting—*cont.*
—— the King's, II. 296, 297.
Hunting (Huntynge, Huntinge), landowner at Luddington, co. Huntingdon, I. 189, 192; II. 79.
—— *See* Luddington Huntinges.
Huntingdon (Huntyngdone, Huntedone, Huntedun, Huntedune, Huntedonia, Huntendon, Huntindon), town of, I. 86, 113, 114, 138, 163, 166, 178, 180, 224, 244, 247, 252, 255, 262, 325, 385; II. 25, 174, 294, 301, 347; III. 37, 119, 144, 180, 188, 243, 257.
—— archdeaconry of, I. 265; II. 207, 209.
—— Archdeacon of, I. 65; II. 333; III. 320.
—— —— *See* Archdeacon; Gilbert; Henry; Huntingdon, Henry of; Ravelingham, Roger de; Sigillo, Nicholas de.
—— assize at, III. 64.
—— bailiffs of, the King's, III. 57.
—— church of St. Andrew of, II. 137, 180, 181, 183, 202, 207, 211.
—— —— pension from the, I. 110; II. 160.
—— church of St. Peter, pension from the I. 109.
—— court at, the King's, II. 286, 367.
—— Dean of, I. 68; II. 333.
—— fines levied at, I. 166; II. 347, 351.
—— hospital of St. John, Robert Master of the, I. 107.
—— inquisition at, I. 193, 209; III. 39.
—— measure of, III. 159, 163.
—— messuage in, I. 93.
—— pleas at, I. 225.
—— pleas of the Forest at, I. 211.
—— priest of, Robert the, witness, I. 136, 138.
—— Prior of, II. 333, 346; III. 207.
—— —— grove of the, II. 305, 306.
—— priory of, II. 324.
—— recognition at, III. 65.
—— rent in, I. 97.
—— soke of the town of, II. 137.

Huntingdon—*cont.*
—— tenth levied on the men of the borough of, II. 388, 389.
—— toll belonging to the town of, in the fair of St. Ives, III. 57.
—— Autin de, with his son Baldwin, surrenders the church of Shillington to Ramsey Abbey, I. 138.
—— Burred of, witness, I. 258.
—— —— land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 272.
—— Henry of, the historian, I. 396; II. 260.
—— —— Archdeacon of Huntingdon, II. 171.
—— —— *epistola ad Walterum*, &c., III. 175.
—— —— *See* Henry the Archdeacon.
—— *Ingelrui haga apud*, I. 147; II. 261.
—— John de, I. 170.
—— —— attorney for Abbot Hugh, I. 170, 187, 354, 370; III. 76, 103, 104, 105.
—— Ralph of, witness, I. 139.
—— Ralph of the Market of, I. 135. *See* Foro.
—— Robert de, witness, I. 139.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, II. 29.
—— Thomas de, III. 131 note. *See* Hindringham.

Huntingdon, county of, Huntedoneschyra, Huntendunescira, Huntedoneshire, I. 66, 71, 74, 77, 157, 158, 181, 196, 213, 224, 225, 245, 248, 250, 264, 267, 300; II. 62, 82, 85, 90, 103, 323, 391, 393, 398; III. 3, 15, 16, 24, 42, 44, 45, 56, 66, 69, 70, 99, 116, 122, 123, 127, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 148, 149, 151, 154, 156.
—— barons of, II. 84, 85, 291.
—— boundaries of, I. 193 *seq.*, 209 *seq.*; III. 39.
—— boundary between Cambridgeshire and, III. 144.
—— perambulation of the, I. 197–201.
—— escheator in, III. 196, 197, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207.
—— forest in, I. 213.

Huntingdon—*cont.*
—— —— bounds of the King's, I. 193, 209; III. 39.
—— —— perambulation of the, II. 299–307.
—— foresters of, II. 296.
—— hidage in, III. 208, 220.
—— manor in, II. 66.
—— men of, complaint of the, I. 175.
—— metes and bounds in, I. 211.
—— province of, I. 165.
—— record by the county [court] of, III. 65.
—— scutage of the armies of Scotland in, III. 4.
—— Sheriff of, I. 176 *seq.*, 186, 193, 206, 207, 209, 236, 237, 253, 377; II. 104, 291 *bis*, 296, 332. 340; III. 6, 7, 8, 9, 39, 43, 44, 63, 75, 110, 119, 124, 125, 155, 324.
—— —— account of the, II. 393, 395, 399.
—— —— bailiffs and reeves of the, I. 254.
—— —— rent payable to the, I. 273; II. 85, 87.
—— soke in or of, I. 83, 146, 242; II. 86, 263.
—— tenth and fifteenth in, collection of a, II. 388.
—— verdict of jurors of, III. 146.
—— woods in, and warren, I. 81, 82.
—— —— grant of, II. 89.
—— —— of the abbey, grant of dry wood and greenhew in the, II. 296.
—— —— grant of the custody of the, II. 297.
—— —— afforestation of all, by Henry II., except three *haiæ* previously afforested, II. 300, 302, 303, 307.

Huntingdon, Earl of. *See* David.
—— —— Simon de St. Liz, charters of Henry I. directed to, I. 236, 237 *bis*, 238; II. 293.
—— —— witness to charters of Henry I., I. 148, 238.
—— —— wood of, II. 301.
—— —— *See* Northampton, Earl of.

Huntings, II. 96. *See* Hunting.

Huntredy, William, tenant in Brancaster, III. 264.
Huntsman (Venator), John the, a groom, III. 320, 321.
Huppenhale, in Upwood, I. 348, 349.
Huppen Halecroft, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
Huptona. *See* Upton.
Hupwelle. *See* Upwelle.
Hurdle-making, I. 290, 301, 358. *See* Cleys.
Hurdles, II. 40.
—— to be found by the lord, I. 495.
Hured, tenant in Elton, III. 260.
Hurne. *See* Hirne; Hyrne.
Hurogonda, wife of Turchil Daneys, I. 160.
Hurri, tenant in Elton, III. 260.
Hurst (Hyrst, Hirst', Hirste, Herst), co. Huntingdon, I. 146, 147, 235; II. 214, 260, 263, 272; III. 170.
—— customs in, III. 280.
—— land of, I. 84.
—— Duderwich at, in St. Ives, I. 282.
—— *See* Hyrstes.
—— Anand de, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 292; juror, I. 293.
—— Ivo or Yvo de, juror, I. 194, 210, 300; III. 40.
—— —— tenant in St. Ives, I. 284.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 309.
—— Ralph Mowyn or Moin of, III. 48, 219.
—— Thomas de, tenant in Broughton, I. 339, 340.
—— —— suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— Thurkil of, II. 267. *See* Turkil.
Hurstingston (Hirstingestan, Hyrstingestone, Hurstingestan, Hyrstyngstan):
—— hundred of, I 42, 71, 105, 111, 218, 262, 266, 270, 273, 331, 364; II. 85, 87, 296, 297; III. 324.
—— —— confirmation of the, I. 84.
—— assarts in, II. 89, 90.
—— bailiff of the, I. 265.
—— *riffletum* of, II. 64.
Hurstingston—*cont.*
—— warren in the, I. 81, 83, 213.
—— —— grant of free, II, 62.
—— woods in the, I. 81, 82, 83.
Huse, Geoffrey de la, I. 200.
—— Robert, grove of, II. 305.
—— Walter de la, juror, II. 300.
Husebonde, Richard, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
Husebondus, I. 457. *See* Heusebonde.
Huthe (hutch?), I. 72.
Hutheman, William, tenant in Barnwell, III. 318. *See* Hucheman.
Hutton, Thomas, Official of the Consistory of Lincoln, II. 167, 170.
Huwelot, Thomas, tenant in Stukeley, III. 324. *See* Hugwlot.
Hyclintune. *See* Whiston.
Hyde, Abbot of. *See* Æthelgar.
Hyde, la, a field in Gravenhurst, II. 247.
—— le, in Shillington, I. 89.
Hydegoren, next the road, in Wistow, I. 353.
Hydegorenne, in Wistow, *ib.*
Hydehavedlande, in Wistow, I. 353.
Hydeman, Roger, tenant in Wistow, I. 361.
Hyest', farm of, III. 319.
Hygenehye. *See* Higney.
Hyictintune. *See* Whiston.
Hyl, Hyll. *See* Hill.
Hyldaiet, tenant in Burwell, II. 35.
Hyndelac', Hyndelake. *See* Hindelake.
Hyrdeman, Godfrey, tenant in Upwood, I. 348.
Hyrdman, John, I. 349, 351.
Hyrne, Robert in le, proceedings against, I. 180.
—— *See* Hirne.
Hyrst. *See* Hurst.
Hyrstes, in St. Ives, I. 283.
Hyrstyngstan. *See* Hurstingston.
Hysham. *See* Isham.
Hystone. *See* Histon.

I.

Ickleford (Iclesforde, Iclingforde, Hikeleforde, Hiclingford, Iclesfort), co. Hertford, mill or mills of, I. 243, 250; II. 60, 294; III. 308.
—— sluice of the mill of, I. 105.
Iclep. *See* Islip.
Iden, co. Sussex, III. 23.
Ilger, Ranulph brother of, I. 128, 234, 235; II. 290.
—— —— the King's Sewer, II. 259.
Images of gold and silver, II. 273, 274.
Imecan or Ymecan the Cook, witness to charters of Abbots Reginald and Walter, I. 151, 152.
Imperator Anglorum (title used by King Eadgar), II. 58.
Impounding of cattle, I. 295; III. 82.
Impropriation, I. 110; II. 183.
Incisor, Ralph the, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
Increment, III. 301, 302.
Indictions, Roman and Constantinopolitan, II. 145.
Indulgences, I. 70, 104; II. 180.
Indumentorum, augmentatio, II. 242.
—— *See* Clothing.
Infangentheof, infangtheof, infangenthef, infangenetheof, infangenetheaf, infangenthefe, I. 116, 148, 158, 219, 220, 222, 234, 238, 240, 241, 242, 249 *bis*, 250, 251; II. 75, 76, 80, 81, 83, 84, 87, 88, 96, 101, 103, 292, 293; III. 53, 77, 92, 95, 97, 289.
Infirm brethren, II. 217.
—— —— provision for, II. 180.
Infirmarer, the, of the Abbey, I. 102.
—— rent due to the, I. 286; II. 217, 226.
—— assignment to the, *ad cistam*, II. 242.
—— tenth due for the portion of the, II. 255.
Infirmarers, II. 237.
Infirmary, the, of the Abbey, III. 234 *bis*.
—— assignment of a manor to the, II. 217.
—— cooks of the, witnesses, I. 258.
Infirmary—*cont.*
—— servant of the window of the, III. 237.
—— two servitors in the, provision for, *ib.*
Ingald or Ingard, Richard son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 26, 29, 30.
—— *See* Ingold.
Inge, John, Justice, II. 132. *See* Ingge.
Ingelram, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
—— son of Thurston, witness, I. 152.
—— Gerard son of, tenant in Crawley, I. 449.
—— Richard, tenant in Cranfield, II. 15.
—— Thomas, tenant in Crawley, I. 444.
Ingelruus, landholder at Hurst, I. 147; II. 260.
—— *haga* of, at Huntingdon, I. 147; II. 261.
Ingeniator, Master Albert the, I. 232.
Ingeniis, John cum, tenant in Wells (a fisherman), II. 318.
Ingeram, tenant in Warboys, III. 257.
—— Reginald son of, dwelling at Sumeresham, III. 257.
—— William son of, III. 254.
Ingeric, tenant in Brancaster, I. 422.
Ingerid, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
Ingge, William, Justice, II. 300. *See* Inge.
Ingilbynesgate, in Holme, II. 313.
Inglemar, son of Ralph, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
Inglisham, Robert de, Archdeacon of Gloucester, fine levied before, I. 121.
Inglot, Reginald, III. 138.
Ingol the Webster, tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.
Ingold, witness, I. 137.
—— of Raveley, tenant in Upwood, III. 270.
—— tenant in Wistow, III. 272.
—— son of Ingold, tenant in Hemingford, I. 391.
—— Edmund son of, I. 389.
—— Edward son of, juror, I. 380.
—— Richard son of, juror, I. 380; tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— Simon son of, tenant in Hemingford, III. 244.

Ingold—*cont.*
—— Walter son of, III. 276.
—— *See* Ingold.
Ingoldesthorpe, Thomas de, II. 321.
Ingolf, tenant in Hemingford, III. 241.
—— son of Solomon, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
—— of Slepe, Gilbert son of, I. 134.
Ingulf, son of Therbern, tenant in Slepe, III. 281.
Injunctions, II. 239.
Inland (Hynlande), in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— next the church, in Abbot's Ripton, I. 320.
—— in Wistow, I. 353.
—— *See* Hynlandes.
Inlandbroc, a meadow in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.
Inlande, a culture, *ib.*
Inlandemede, in Broughton, I. 332.
Inlandeplottes, next the Cross, in Broughton, I. 331.
Inlond, in Elsworth, I. 90.
Innocent, Pope, bulls of, I. 102.
Innocent II., Pope, I. 108; II. 135, 143, 148, 152, 155.
—— bulls of, II. 155, 158.
Innocent III., Pope, I. 100; II. 333.
—— bull of, II. 146.
Innocent IV., Pope, I. 68, 69, 111; III. 181.
—— bulls of, II. 140, 146.
Innome, next Boylescrofte, a meadow in Warboys, I. 307.
Inquisition, temp. Hen. II., III. 48.
—— by Abbot William, temp. Richard I., III. 218.
—— by Abbot Eudo, temp. John, III. 292.
—— a missing, II. 125.
Inquisitions, III. 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 149, 151.
—— concerning customs and services, I. 281 *seq.*; II. 1 *seq.* *See* Verdicts.
Inspeximus, charters of, II. 50 *note.*
—— by an Abbot, II. 240.
Institutions, II. 178, 179.
Insula. *See* Lisle.
Interdict, the, temp. John, II. 196.
Interdict—*cont.*
—— papal bull granting liberty to Ramsey Abbey to celebrate divine service during a general, I. 110; II. 157.
—— clauses in papal bulls relating to, II. 138, 139, 141, 144, 151, 156, 163.
Interpreter (Interpres), Gocelyn the, I. 253.
—— Hugh the, witness, I. 137; II. 259.
—— —— his sons and brother, I. 129
Intestacy, houses and chattels fall to the lord in cases of, I. 290.
Inundations, III. 122.
—— proceedings relating to of, III. 121–157.
Invention of Holy Cross, feast of the, I. 402; II. 40.
Ippeworthe, Stephen de, grove of, II. 303.
Ipswich (Gippewicum), charter dated at, I. 262.
—— carriage to, III. 282.
Ireland, I. 257; II. 265.
—— John of, clerk of King Henry III., sent to the Roman court on the affairs of Ramsey Abbey, III. 182.
Irishman, an, kills Abbot Æthelstan, III. 173.
Iron and ironwork, II. 27.
—— and nails to be found by a reeve, I. 473.
—— and steel, II. 198, 206, 213.
Ironwork, I. 52.
—— (*ferramenta*) of ploughs and *opera curiæ*, I. 397.
—— of the court, to be made by a smith, III. 310.
Isabel (Ysabel), widow of Godwin, tenant in Upwood, I. 350.
—— wife of Adam, tenant in Walsoken III. 295.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
Isabella, Queen of Edward II., II. 110, 112, 121, 123, 124, 125, 126, 128, 129, 131; III. 102, 185.
Isabella, widow, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 20.
—— relict of the Smith, tenant in Shillington, I. 467.

Isabella—*cont.*
—— wife of William of Wells, and daughter of Hubert of Holme, I. 411.
—— Fulch son of, tenant in Chatteris, I. 436.
Isham (Ysham, Hisham, Hissam), co. Northampton, III. 211.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 56; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 73; by William I., II. 93; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— hides in, III. 49, 221.
—— land in, I. 233, 280; III. 219.
—— fee of Pyel of, in co. Northampton, III. 55.
—— Thomas Pyel of, military service due from, III. 55.
Island, bounds between the, and Clakclose hundred, I. 74.
—— suit to the hundred of Wychforde in the, I. 432.
—— *See* Ramsey, Island of.
[Islington.] *See* Yselintone.
Islip (Iclep, Islepe), co. Northampton, II. 345.
—— next Thrapstone, grant by William de Beaumeys of, II. 344.
—— Richard, witness for the Abbot of Thorney, I. 78, 79.
—— Robert Grelleng of, I. 200.
Ismana, mother of Gilbert son of Walter, son of the parson of Cranfield, I. 105.
Isolye or Isilye, Bertram, I. 264.
Isware, widow, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286.
Iter, rolls of an, III. 35.
Ives, Saint, I. 131.
—— a bishop of Persia, and his companions, invention of, at Slepe, and translation to Ramsey, III. 172.
—— "*archipræsul*," grant to, I. 148.
—— (Yvo), gifts to, I. 129, 145.
—— statue of, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273.
Ivo, or Yvo:
—— monk of Ramsey, witness, I. 148.
Ivo—*cont.*
—— the Clerk, witness to a charter of Abbot Robert Trianel, II. 217.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, II. 26, 27, 35.
—— son of Alan, II. 35.
—— —— John the Smith, I. 88.
—— —— Walter, tenant in King's Ripton, III. 59.
—— Herbert son of, tenant in Barton, I. 484.
—— John son of, I. 88.
[Iwarby?] *See* Ywarbi.

J.

Jacob, and his four partners, tenants in Holme, I. 404.
—— Walter, and his three partners, I. 403.
—— —— tenant in Holme, II. 313, 314.
Jacobes, Agnes, tenant in Crawley, I. 446.
Jagge, William, tenant in Warboys, I. 319.
Jakele, Jakesle. *See* Yaxley.
James, brother of Hervey son of Mark of Holme, witnesses a charter of Abbot Robert Trianel, II. 278.
—— heir of Robert de Sibethorp, I. 107.
—— son of Robert, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
Janitor. *See* Porter.
Jarewelle, Robert de, I. 97.
Jay, Richard, chaplain, I. 88.
Jerkyn, tenant in Downham, I. 61, 63.
Jerusalem, I. 252; III. 173.
—— land of, a fortieth part of rents given to the, I. 228.
—— pilgrimage to, II. 376.
Jew, H. the, I. 64.
Jewels, I. 65.
—— (stones and gems), II. 273.
—— purchased, I. 67.
Jewess, a, I. 496.
Jewry, the, in Cambridge, I. 496.

Jews, warranty against, II. 248, 340, 346.
Jocelin, Joscelin, Joselin:
—— time of, II. 36, 44.
—— Archdeacon of Chichester, fine levied before, I. 121.
—— tenant in Shillington, III. 225.
—— son of Gilbert of Spalding, II. 333.
—— son of Walter the elder of Ramsey, I. 94.
—— Walter son of, tenant in Gravenhurst, III. 212.
—— *See* Goscelin; Jokeleyn.
Joceus. *See* Joyce.
Joel. *See* Jool.
Joevene, Bartholomew le, witness, II. 251. *See* Juvene.
John the Baptist, St., feast or day of, I. 287, 290.
—— —— payment at the, II. 25.
—— —— assignments for celebrating the, II. 242.
—— day of the beheading of, I. 358.
—— term of, II. 37.
—— gift to, I. 159.
John the Evangelist, St., statues of, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273.
—— image of, II. 274.
John, Prince, son of King Henry II., I. 121.
—— —— witness to a charter of his father, I. 123.
—— King of England, I. 97; II. 90, 195, 333; III. 178, 218, 292.
—— —— the abbey remained in his hands for seven years, III. 215.
—— —— palfreys and horses sent to, I. 227, 231.
—— —— horses and grooms of, maintained at the abbey, I. 229, 231.
—— —— fish sent to, I. 231.
—— —— charters of, I. 80–84; II. 62, 64, 86, 89, 297; III. 53, 92, 96.
—— —— charter of, pleaded by the Abbot, I. 213.
—— —— writ of, touching the interdict, I. 106.
—— —— payment to, I. 231.
—— —— writs of, payments on, III. 216, 217.
John, King—*cont.*
—— —— the nurse of his Queen, and her men, I. 229.
John, Prince. *See* Cornwall, Earl of.
John, Pope, constitutions of, I. 65.
John, Bishop, anniversary of, II. 49.
—— Bishop of Lisieux, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 250.
—— Bishop of Norwich, I. 98, 100.
John, Abbot of Ramsey, I. 307; II. 48; III. 6, 17, 19, 43–47.
—— —— account rendered by, in the Exchequer, III. 3–6.
—— —— defendant in actions, III. 64, 68.
—— —— agreement by, I. 373.
—— —— deed by, I. 374.
—— —— deeds to, I. 375; II. 345.
—— —— *See* Sawtry, John de.
John, Abbot of Bardney, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 259.
—— Abbot of Glastonbury, III. 187.
—— Abbot of Peterborough, his *Chronicon Angliæ*, cited, III. 38.
—— Prior of Ely, III. 43–47.
—— Undersheriff of London, witness, I. 139.
—— brother of Abbot Robert Trianel, witness, II. 278.
—— [ ], III. 322.
—— Sir, tenant in Crouedene, II. 289.
—— carpenter of the flour-house, III. 320.
—— the Carter, a groom, III. 322.
—— the Chaplain, confirms on the part of King Henry I. a statute of Abbot Aldwin, III. 163.
—— the Clerk, tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
—— —— fishery of, in Wells, III. 279.
—— the Huntsman, a groom, III. 320, 321.
—— the Knight, tenant in Holywell, III. 283.
—— the Marshal, tenant in Barnwell, I. 48, 53.
—— the Porter, II. 40.
—— Priest of Wistow, witness, I. 258.
—— the Reeve, tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
—— the Serjeant of Broughton, I. 339.
—— the Shepherd, tenant in Burwell, II. 34.

John—*cont.*
—— —— *See* Shepherd.
—— the Shoemaker, tenant in Barnwell, I. 53.
—— —— tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 61, 62.
—— the Smith, I. 88, 314.
—— —— man of Simon de Beauchamp, I. 143.
—— —— *See* Smith.
—— tenant in Cranfield, III. 224.
—— tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
—— tenant in St. Ives, III. 228.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 253 *bis*, 255 *pluries*, 256.
—— brother of Aldelin, tenant in Walsoken, III. 293.
—— brother of Toli the Priest, tenant in Wells, III. 298.
—— son of ——, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— son of Adam, tenant in Cranfield, III. 301.
—— son of Aethelwold or Adelwold, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291, 292.
—— son of Alan, tenant in Burwell, II. 26, 32.
—— son of Alfriche, tenant in Weston, II. 140.
—— son of Andrew, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— son of Aylwin, *ib.*
—— son of Clara, tenant in Shillington, I. 470.
—— son of Elfelm, I. 95.
—— son of Eva, juror, III. 146.
—— son of Geoffrey, III. 41.
—— —— tenant in Graveley, III. 248.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— son of Geoffrey de Holme, witness to a charter of Abbot Robert Trianel, II. 278.
—— son of Godric, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
—— son of Guy, witness, I. 150, 151, 259.
—— —— of Burwell, witness, I. 156.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, III. 309.
—— son of Henry, I. 91.
John—*cont.*
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 309.
—— son of Hugh, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— son of Ivo, I. 88.
—— son of John, I. 226.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
—— —— of Ellington, I. 491.
—— son of Margaret, tenant in Holme, II. 313.
—— son of Martin, juror, I. 320; tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— son of Muriel, tenant in Burwell, II. 35.
—— son of Nicholas le Reve, proceedings against, I. 180.
—— son of Payn, tenant in Elsworth, III. 249.
—— son of Payn of Wistowe, III. 315.
—— son of Ralph, tenant in Holme, I. 404.
—— son of Richard, grant to, I. 258; II. 266.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— son of Robert, *ib.*
—— son of Robert the Sheriff [of Norfolk], witness, I. 149.
—— son of Roger, tenant in Elsworth, III. 249; his mother, *ib.*
—— son of Seman, tenant in Wells, III. 296.
—— son of Simon, tenant in Cranfield, II. 20.
—— —— tenant in Ringstead, I. 407, 409.
—— son of Simon Chyne, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— son of Simon Wodewarde, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455.
—— son of Thomas, tenant in Broughton, I. 338,
—— —— tenant in Whiston, I. 59.
—— son of Tuch, tenant in Wells, III. 298.
—— son of Walter, III. 41.
—— —— obligation by, II. 326.
—— son of Warin de Bradenache, I. 112, 115; III. 112, 113, 114.
—— son of Wez, tenant in Burwell, II. 32.

John—*cont.*
—— son of William, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 312.
—— son of William Blaccalfe, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— son of William Ketel, *ib.*
—— nephew of Master Richard, tenant in Elsworth, III. 300.
—— nephew of Richard Wlward, tenant in Holme, I. 496.
—— Acius son of, tenant in Chatteris, I. 436.
—— Adam son of, tenant in Upwood, I. 349.
—— Eustace son of, witness, I. 155.
—— Geoffrey son of, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
—— Henry son of, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— Hugh son of, I. 180.
—— John son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
—— Martin son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
—— Moyses, son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.
—— Nicholas son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 386.
—— —— tenant in King's Ripton, III. 59.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 318.
—— Osmund son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.
—— Peter son of, I. 91 *bis*.
—— Ralph son of, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— —— tenant in Whiston, I. 57.
—— Robert son of, I. 99.
—— —— tenant in Crawley, I. 449; in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 9, 21.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, I. 349.
—— Roger son of, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— Simon son of, juror, I. 437.
John—*cont.*
—— Stephen son of, I. 180.
—— Walter son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— William son of, I. 178, 179, 181, 182, 184, 185.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 312.
—— —— tenant in Weston, II. 40.
—— —— tenant in Whiston, I. 59.
Joibert, Prior of Coventry, III. 179.
Jokeleyn, servant of Ramsey Abbey, III. 52. *See* Jocelin.
Jool (Jol, Johol, Joel) of Lincoln, his gift of Quarrington &c. confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, I. 280; II. 74.
—— —— gave Quarrington, Sleaford, and Cranwell to Ramsey, III. 167.
—— —— his obit, III. 167.
Joppe, William, tenant in Holme, II. 314.
Jordan, Bishop of Lisieux, witness, II. 63.
—— a Knight, witness, I. 159.
—— Master, witness, II. 174.
—— —— tenant in Barnwell, III. 317.
—— tenant in Barnwell, I. 48, 52; III. 318.
—— tenant in Weston, III. 312.
—— son of Eadward, tenant in Elton, III. 258.
—— son of Hervey the Monk. *See* Moigne.
—— William son of, II. 339.
—— Walter, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— William, of Barnwell, witness, II. 344.
Joscelin. *See* Jocelin.
Joyce (Joceus) of Peckbridge, Simon son of, charter of, II. 334.
Joye, Hugh, tenant in Cranfield, I. 451, 452.
—— —— son of, II. 10, 11.
Judgment, writ to proceed to, III. 148.
—— delay of, III. 150, 153.
Judicial proceedings, a free tenant bound to attend, II. 357, 358.
Judith (Judeta), the Countess, I. 160, 161, 162, 163, 164.
Juel, John, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.

Jug, a, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 274.
Julian, Gerold son of, tenant in Cranfield, II. 9.
Juliana, widow, tenant in Barton, I. 485.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, I. 304, 305.
Jumbard, Alan, tenant in Brancaster, I. 428.
Junior, Richard, tenant in Weston, II. 36.
Jurors, claim by, I. 458.
—— twenty-four, summoned to London, III. 127, 138.
Justitia Regis, I. 141.
Justa, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 274.
Justæ, III. 164, 234.
Justice, the Chief, I. 253; II. 90.
Justices, the King's, I. 174, 180, 193, 224, 225, 260, 284; II. 39, 90, 397; III. 32–35, 40, 44, 56, 64, 65, 66, 69, 70, 76, 100, 106, 107, 109, 110, 114, 120, 248.
—— summonses of, I. 382.
—— charged with exceeding their powers, III. 44, 45, 47.
—— to be appointed by the Abbot, to try pleas, III. 65.
—— the Abbot's, III. 108.
—— in eyre, or itinerant, I. 113, 114, 118, 412, 423; II. 286, 321, 338, 371, 392, 393; III. 79, 82, 84, 89, 90, 91, 96, 121, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 148, 151, 155, 315.
—— —— abbots made, III. 179.
Justiciary of all England, I. 115, 117, 143.
—— Chief (t. William II.), II. 291.
—— —— *See* Burgh, Hubert de.
Justin, Walter son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 26, 29.
Juvene, Bartholomew le, Sheriff of Bedford, witness, II. 338. *See* Joevene.
Juvenis. *See* Young.

K.

Kadeswelle, a culture in St. Ives, I. 282.
Kaldemowehath. *See* Caldemowehat.
Kaluhille Major, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
—— Minor, *ib.*
Kalvescroft, in Cranfield, II. 22.
Kameltune. *See* Cameltune.
Kapmor, II. 378.
—— in Walsoken, field of, II. 379. *See* Cnapmor?
Karltone. *See* Carlton.
Karnaile, William, de la, I. 91. *See* Kernel.
Katherine, tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
—— wife of Osbert, I. 91.
—— widow, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— widow of Robert Taylefer, tenant in Brancaster, I. 427.
—— Robert son of, juror, I. 437; tenant in Crawley, I. 454.
—— —— juror, II. 3; tenant in Cranfield, II. 19.
—— —— Simon son of, tenant in Horley, I. 445.
Katur, Nicholas le, I. 87. *See* Acatour.
Kave, John de, Justice, II. 378.
Kaxtone, Sir Geoffrey de, tenant in Houghton, I. 364.
Keeper of England, temp. Edward III., III. 195 *bis*, 196.
—— —— Edmund, Duke of York, III. 201.
—— —— John, Duke of Bedford, III. 202, 203 *bis*, 204.
Kekaldre (Kechaldre), I. 201, 203, 205, 206.
Kekaller, I. 201.
Kelbe, Godric, witness, I. 144.
Keleseye, a meadow [in Barnwell?], II. 343.
Keleshulle or Kelleshulle, Richard de, Justice, writ to, I. 174.
Kelleshille, Gilbert de, Robert son of, I. 102.
Kelneweye, in Wistow, I. 353.

Kembestere, Agnes, tenant in Wistow, I. 361.
Kemble, *Codex Diplomaticus*, cited, II. 51, 70.
Kemeseye, John de, I. 232.
Kemestone, Kembestone. *See* Kempston.
Kempe, Geoffrey, tenant in Brancaster, I. 425, 426.
—— Richard, tenant in Holme, I. 403.
Kempes, Edith, tenant in Brancaster, I. 421.
Kempston (Coembestune, Kemstone, Kemestone, Kembestone), co. Bedford, III. 167.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74; by William I., II. 95.
Keneman, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
Keninghale, III. 131.
Kennington, III. 195, 196.
Kent (Cantia, Kantia):
—— county of, grant of £30 to Edmund of Woodstock out of the issues of the, III. 22, 23.
—— Earl of, Edmund of Woodstock, III. 22, 23, 24, 25.
—— —— forfeiture of, III. 28, 29.
—— —— heir of, III. 26, 28, 29.
—— Countess of, Margaret, widow of Earl Edmund, III. 26, 27, 28, 29, 30.
—— J. de, and his partners, landholders in Gidding, III. 210.
—— John de, a knight of Ramsey Abbey owing service in Wales, III. 52.
—— Simon de, in Papworth, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
—— William de, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
Kentford (Chenteforde), co. Suffolk, I. 148.
Kerdingtone. *See* Cardington.
Kernel, William de la, of Isham, III. 55. *See* Karnaile.
Kestan, Kestone. *See* Keyston.
Kesteven, moors of, III. 144.
Kesyl, Ralph, tenant in St. Ives, I. 292.
Ketel, William son of, and Alan his brother, witnesses, I. 259.
Ketel—*cont.*
—— John, juror, III. 9.
—— William, John son of, I. 43.
—— *See* Chetel.
Ketelbern, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
—— and the widows, tenants in Elton, III. 260.
—— Richard son of, I. 93.
—— Richer, tenant in Cranfield, II. 9.
—— Simon, I. 452, 453.
Ketene, John de, monk of Ely, afterwards Bishop of Ely, I. 24.
Keteriche, Roger, escheator in co. Hertford, III. 200.
Keu, Thomas le, of Wistow, I. 207.
Keyston (Kestone, Kestan), I. 195, 211, 212; III. 40.
—— grove at, II. 305.
—— John de, tenant in Barnwell, I. 52; III. 316.
Kilkenny or Kilkenni:
—— Henry de, signs an agreement on behalf of the Bishop of Ely, I. 203, 204.
—— William de, Archdeacon of Coventry, witness to charters of Henry III., II. 66, 91, 99.
—— —— Bishop of Ely, I. 24, 208; III. 182.
—— —— sent to Spain, III. 182.
—— —— agreements with the Abbot of Ramsey concerning Weremeremor, I. 201–206.
Kilvington (Kuldeton'), co. Nottingham, land at, given to Ramsey by Ærnketel and his wife Wulfron, III. 167.
Kilwardby, Robert de, I. 104.
Kimble (Cenebelle), Hugh de, witness, I. 156.
Kimbolton (Kynebauthone, Kynebautone), co. Huntingdon, I. 195, 211, 212; III. 40.
—— grove at, II. 305.
Kimes, Philip de, witness, I. 259.
Kin, next of, I. 372.
Kine, milch, III. 292. *See* Cow; Cows.
King, the, and the Abbot, pleas between, touching a corrody, III. 99–108.
—— a cup for the use of the, III. 323.

King—*cont.*
—— "defence" of lands against the, III. 250, 271, 272, 303, 307.
—— "defence" of a township against the, I. 475. *See* Defence.
—— payment to the, III. 322.
—— —— for the fair of St. Ives, III. 324, 325, 326.
—— quittance against the, III. 300.
—— service of the, III. 55.
King (Kyng, Kynge, Rex):
—— David son of, tenant in Holme, I. 403.
—— Stephen son of, tenant in Ringstead, I. 406. *See* Kyng.
—— Adam, tenant in Broughton, I. 333.
—— Edward, tenant in Barton, I. 485.
—— Henry, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
—— —— le, juror, III. 144.
—— Hugh, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— John, I. 80.
—— —— tenant in Weston, II. 41.
—— Richard, tenant in Chatteris, I. 435.
—— —— le, tenant in Holywell, I. 303.
—— Robert, tenant in Warboys, III. 257.
—— Sabina le, I. 44.
—— Stephen, tenant in Barton, I. 486.
—— William, I. 94.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, I. 361.
King's Bench, III. 99.
—— —— presentment brought into the, by Justices itinerant, III. 121.
—— —— Justices of the, III. 125 *seq.*, 158. *See* Justices.
Kingesthorn, II. 302.
Kingsdelf (Cnoutes delfe, Kyngesdelff, Kyngisdelf, Kingisdelf, Kyngysdelf) co. Huntingdon, marsh of, I. 83, 188, 191, 192, 200, 214; II. 80, 308, 352, 364, 365; III. 43.
—— settlement of dispute between Ramsey and Thorney Abbeys concerning the marsh of, I. 188; III. 38.
—— a boundary in Upwood, I. 343.
—— afforestation of, II. 302.
Kingsdelf—*cont.*
—— agreement touching, I. 77.
—— assize of, I. 66.
—— perambulations relating to, II. 299.
—— *See* Northenkingesdelf; Southernkingesdelf.
Kingston (Kingestune, Kyngestune, Kinggestone, Kingestone):
—— *id est* Wicstoue, given by Archbishop Oswald, and confirmed by King Eadgar, II. 56; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 72.
—— *See* Wistow.
Kingulf, Godric son of, II. 276.
Kinna, widow, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
Kipping, Ælwin, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291; his wife, *ib.*
Kirkby (Kirkeby, Kyrkeby):
—— Gilbert de, Justice, III. 66.
—— John de, Treasurer of Ely, afterwards Bishop of Ely, I. 24.
—— —— Justice, I. 197, 198, 200.
—— —— attorney of Simon Abbot of Ramsey, III. 112.
Kirkstead, Kyrkestede, co. Lincoln, Abbot of, I. 259. *See* Walter.
Kirkton (Kirketone):
—— Alan de, escheator in cos. Bedford and Buckingham, writ to, III. 201.
—— Guarin de, chaplain, canon of Lincoln, witness, II. 178.
Kitchen, the, of the Abbey, III. 233, 234.
—— deliveries to the, III. 163.
—— two lignars in the, III. 238.
—— usher of the (*hostiarius coquinæ*), provision for the, III. 237.
—— of the Monks, II. 223.
—— —— expenses of the, III. 217.
—— —— rent of eels to the, III. 297.
[Knapmor?] *See* Cnapmor; Kapmor.
Knapwell (Cnapenewelle, Cnapwelle; Cnappewelle, Cnapwella, Knapuelle, Knappwelle), co. Cambridge, I. 42, 141; II. 184; III. 168, 231, 234, 235, 236, 327.

Knapwell—*cont.*
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74; by William I., II. 95; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— church of, I. 273; II. 162, 184; III. 244.
—— —— confirmed to the priory of St. Ives by Pope Urban II.(III.?), II. 162.
—— —— All Saints, II. 203.
—— customs at, III. 300.
—— extent of, I. 273.
—— grove of, I. 141.
—— hides in, III. 214, 222.
—— inquisition touching the manor of, III. 244.
—— lands and tenants in, III. 227.
—— manor of, I. 273; II. 66, 234, 246.
—— parson of, houses of the, III. 244.
—— rent from, II. 234.
—— tenth due for, II. 255.
—— wood in, I. 87, 91.
—— Audred of, grant by, to Ramsey Abbey, I. 141.
—— Gudred of, witness, I. 141.
Knare diche, fosse or bank called; excommunication of persons who had destroyed the, II. 167–170.
Knight (Cniht, Miles):
—— Philip son of the, I. 322.
—— Richard son of the, I. 382.
—— Thomas son of the, tenant in Elsworth, III. 249, 300.
—— Ailmar the, I. 382.
—— John the, tenant in Holywell, III. 283.
—— Oliver the, tenant in Upwood, III. 270.
—— Richard the, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.
—— Robert, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251 *bis*.
—— Thomas the, tenant in Hemingford, III. 242.
—— *See* Knyt; Ascelin; Herlewin; Oliver; Osbern; Philip; Ralph; Wulwine.
Knight—*cont.*
Knight, body of a, for the King's Army, I. 269 *bis*, 277, 280.
—— a, oppressed by Abbot William, II. 275; III. 224.
—— a, to be found for five hides, II. 356, 357, 360.
—— the Abbot's, I. 141. *See* Morin.
—— [a vicar] made a, III. 320.
Knight-service (*servicium militare*), I. 89, 91, 92, 93, 154, 168, 169, 171, 248, 380, 413, 475; II. 102, 221, 258, 259, 353; III. 49.
—— —— an agreement to do, for the Abbey, temp. Will. II., 259.
—— —— due from the tenants of the Abbey, return of, temp. Hen. II., III. 218, 220.
—— —— refusals to render, temp. Hen. III., III. 50–52.
—— —— to be rendered by a certain knight, particulars of (1243–4), III. 55, 56.
—— —— four knights distrained to do, (1257), III. 53.
—— —— writs of Edward I. and Edward II. requiring the Abbot to contribute his, III. 3, 4.
—— —— tenants by, III. 246.
Knighthood, order of, received from the King, III. 25.
Knights, I. 154, 176, 177; II. 261; III. 19, 209.
—— of the Abbey, I. 171.
—— of the Abbot's Court, II. 372.
—— of the Barony of Ramsey, III. 356, 357, 360.
—— the Abbot's, in the King's army, I. 273–277.
—— ten, service of, released to the Abbot, I. 235.
—— four, service of, due from the Abbot to the King, I. 255; II. 295, 356, 357, 361; III. 219.
—— —— 360 hides do the service of, II. 372.
—— —— choice of, III. 51, 52.
—— in Poitou and Gascony, service of, III. 50.
—— in Wales, service of, III. 50, 52.

Knights—*cont.*
—— in Scotland, service of, III. 51.
—— fines of, III. 216.
—— —— *ne transfretent*, I. 227.
—— hidage of the, temp. Hen. II., III. 48.
—— inquisition concerning the holdings of the, III. 48, 218.
—— jury of, III. 153, 155.
—— loaves of, weight of, III. 159.
—— record by, I. 224.
Knight's fee, number of hides in a, III. 48, 209, 210.
Knights' fees of the Abbey, I. 267; III. 16, 17, 18.
—— —— relief due from, III. 47.
—— —— composed of hides, III. 47.
[Knolle.] *See* Cnolle.
Knyt, Alexander, tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
—— John, I. 315.
—— Ralph, I. 316.
—— *See* Knight.
Knythwyn, tenant in Walsoken, II. 379.
Knyuith, Geoffrey, tenant in Barton, I. 483.
Ko, Mabel, tenant in Upwood, I. 351.
—— *See* Co.
Koc, Henry, son of Gilbert Copsi, tenant of land in Depedale, I. 426.
—— Richard, I. 44, 45.
—— *See* Cok.
Kokys, a wood in Cranfield, II. 17. *See* Hookes.
Koleman. *See* Coleman.
Kosselebroke, in Upwood, meadow in, I. 342.
Koyner, Roger, tenant in Brancaster, I. 419. *See* Cunarius.
Krekke, Richard, tenant in Ringstead, I. 407.
Kuldeton. *See* Kilvington.
Kumbold, Roger son of, I. 133.
Kydemund, two sons of, tenants in Holme, I. 402.
Kylevile, Henry de, I. 355.
Kyma (Kima), Simon de, fine levied before, II. 381.
Kynebauthone. *See* Kimbolton.
Kyneward, Agnes, tenant in Cranfield, II. 20.
—— Walter, II. 22.
Kyng. *See* King.
Kyngeslond, in Wistow, I. 353.
Kyppingescroft, in Wistow, I. 353.
Kyrkeby. *See* Kirkby.

L.

Labbe, Herbert, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
Labere, Richard de, tenant in Shillington, I. 460.
Labourers (*operarii*), I. 336, 337, 339, 347.
—— (*operantes*), to be found by free tenants, I. 459.
—— (*homines metentes*), I. 408, 409, 410, 440, 441, 473, 474, 492.
—— in fields; watching over and admonishing, I. 459 *bis*, 463.
—— *See* Men; *Operarii*.
Lachman, Ralph son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 293.
Lacu, William de, III. 37.
Lacy (Lascy):
—— Geoffrey son of Ralph de, I. 79.
—— Henry de, juror, I. 199, 200.
—— Ralph de, witness, I. 79.
Lacy, Roger de, Constable of Chester, witness, II. 63.
—— Walter de, witness, II. 65.
Ladde, Hugh, impleaded by the Abbot, III. 82, 83.
—— Richard, of Barnwell, III. 82, 83, 84.
—— Thomas, tenant in Houghton, I. 372.
Lade, a, to remain common between two lords, II. 322.
—— no, to be made in a certain marsh, II. 322.
Lades, I. 162, 166, 192, 216; II. 81, 347, 348; III. 58.

Lades—*cont.*
—— inquiry as to the obstruction of, I. 175 *seq.*
—— old and new, *ib.*
Lafforde, co. Lincoln, land in, I. 67.
—— Alexander de, III. 315.
—— Great, land in the town of, III. 315.
—— *See* Perne Lafford.
Lakatur, Nicholas, I. 87. *See* Acatour.
Lambert, I. 161.
—— Prior of Ramsey, I. 257.
—— —— witness to charters of Abbot Walter, I. 257; II. 265, 270.
—— tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— Master, witness to a charter of the Bishop of Norwich, III. 192.
—— the Miller, tenant in Barton, I. 485.
—— son of Rawnilda, tenant in Barton, I. 484.
—— John, tenant in Chatteris, I. 436.
—— Margaret widow of, tenant in Upwood, I. 350.
—— (Lamberde, Lamberti), Nicholas, juror, I. 458; tenant in Shillington, I. 465, 472.
Lambeth (Lamthuthe), deed dated at, II. 195.
Lambs, I. 282, 294, 408; III. 161, 164, 168, 169, 232, 285.
—— due to the Abbot at Whitsuntide, I. 413.
—— carriage of, I. 339.
—— price of, III. 231.
—— tithe of, I. 341, 352.
Lamothegges by Bottenhale, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
Lancaster, Duchy of, council of the, III. 157.
—— —— chief steward of the, William Phelippe, Lord of Bardolfe, III. 157.
Lancectus natione, I. 411.
—— of the Abbot, I. 423, 424 *bis*.
—— —— *See* Landsetage.
Lancel, or Launcel, Clement, tenant in Brancaster, I. 421, 426.
Land of a father divided between three sons, I. 401; between four sons, I. 402.
Land—*cont.*
—— *terrula ad emendationem*, I. 421.
—— formerly *ad furcam et flagellum*, II. 270.
—— measures of, II. 4. *See* Acre; Hide; Virgate.
—— sale of, II. 36.
—— value of, I. 55.
—— ploughing according to the heaviness or lightness of the, I. 357.
—— arable, in acres, grant of, II. 249.
Landbeche, in Wells, III. 298.
Landgavel, II. 17, 28, 29, 32.
Landmere, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Lands, licence to acquire 60*l.* worth of, II. 110, 112.
—— measurement of certain, by estimation, I. 405.
Landsetage (*lancectagium*, *lancettagium*, *lanceagium*, *lansetagium*, *lanssettagium*), I. 411, 412, 414, 423, 424–428; III. 260.
—— acres in, I. 411.
—— tenants in, III. 261–265, 268.
—— custom of tenants in, described, III. 268.
—— tofts of, III. 287.
Lane (de Venela, in Venella, in la Venelle, in Lane, atte Lane):
—— Agnes in la, tenant in Holywell, I. 301.
—— Geoffrey de la, tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— John in the, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 292.
—— Ralph atte, I. 388
—— —— de, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
—— Robert in, tenant in Holywell, I. 301.
Laneman, William, tenant in Holywell, I. 303. *See* Lauman.
Lanfranc, Archbishop of Canterbury, subscribes a charter of William I., II 98.
—— charters of William I. and II. addressed to, I. 233 *bis*, 234.
Langebre, Peter de, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 61, 62.
Langecroft', in Burwell, II. 374.

Langefurlonge, le, in Betheswelle, II. 310, 311.
Langepol or Langepolle, in Wistow, I. 353 *bis*.
Langetoft, John de, tenant in Elton, I. 491.
Langewange, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
Langgeheggho, in Wistow, I. 353.
Langley (Langele), III. 128, 131, 133, 135.
—— letters patent and writs dated at, I. 380; II. 120, 122; III. 21, 26, 27, 87, 101.
—— Geoffrey de, Justice, I. 193, 209; III. 39.
Langton (Langeton, Langetone):
—— John de, juror, I. 177, 186.
—— John de, clerk, Treasurer (of England), I. 201.
—— —— executor of Walter de Langton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, III. 20, 21, 85–91.
—— Stephen, Archbishop of Canterbury, his return from exile, II. 196.
—— Walter de, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, Treasurer of England debt to, III. 20–22.
—— —— obstruction of a watercourse by, III. 121, 136, 139, 141, 142, 147, 148, 151, 153, 155.
—— —— executor of, claim by the, III. 85–91.
—— —— his brother and heir, Robert Peverel, III. 122, 153.
Langwathe, Ælfsi de, II. 74.
Lanney, Philip de, a suitor at the court of Broughton, I. 41.
Larceny, I. 81, 83, 233, 238, 249, 251.
Lard, weighs of, III. 231, 233.
Lascy. *See* Lacy.
Lateran, the, I. 108, 109, 111; II. 139, 144, 147, 154, 157.
—— papal bulls dated at the, II. 145, 159 *bis*, 160, 161, 164, 166, 167.
—— General Council, decrees of the fourth, I. 30.
Latimer, Gocelin le, witness, I. 141.
—— William le, witness, II. 100.
Lauds for the dead, II. 252.
Laugetehille. *See* Lawshall.
Lauman, Richard, tenant in Holywell, I. 301.
—— Robert, *ib*.
—— *See* Laneman.
Launcel. *See* Lancel.
Launcelyn, William, juror, II. 300; III. 67.
Launderer, the (*lavandarius pannorum Ecclesiæ*), I. 351.
Launderers (*lavendarii*), two, I. 363; III. 239.
Laundress of the Church and her servant, provision for the, III. 237.
—— of the Refectory, provision for the, III. 237.
Laundry, three servants in the, III. 239.
Lausella, Laushille. *See* Lawshall.
Lauwathe, Alffi of, gift by, of Burwell, I. 275.
Laventone, William de, letter to, I. 254.
Laverok, Richard, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
Law and custom of the Kingdom, III 108.
Lawde, Gervase de, tenant in Crawley, I. 441, 442.
Lawrence, St., II. 47.
—— —— day of, I. 408.
—— Brother, inquisition taken before, II. 23.
—— the Chaplain, I. 87.
—— the Clerk of Cranfield, III. 36.
—— the Monk, witness, I. 134.
—— tenant in Ellington, III. 228.
—— tenant in Wistow, I. 362.
—— son of Leva, widow of Ralph Trigolf, tenant in Brancaster, I. 427.
—— son of Maurice, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
Laws, I. 260.
Lawshall (Laugetsille, Laugetehille, Lawshille, Laugesille, Laushella, Lauhella, Lauselle, Lausella, Laushilla, Laweshella, Laushulle, Lauhille), co. Suffolk, I. 41, 66, 81, 82, 83, 249, 251, 252; II. 271; III. 216, 328.
—— given by Alfwin son of Briccius, III. 167.

Lawshall—*cont.*
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74.
—— —— by William I., II. 95.
—— church of, II. 150, 194.
—— —— All Saints', II. 204.
—— custumary of, I. 65.
—— extent of the manor of, I. 278.
—— grange of, I. 64.
—— half-hide of, I. 456.
—— hides in, III. 213, 222.
—— lands in, I. 101, 150, 449; II. 384, 385.
—— liberties in, I. 249, 251, 252.
—— manor of, II. 66, 219.
—— purprestures in, I. 101.
—— taxation of, I. 64.
—— tenth due for, II. 256.
—— warren in the manor of, I. 249.
—— Scrubbelonde in, I. 101.
—— Flaman of, I. 87, 104, 105.
—— Godman of, I. 156.
—— Payn de, Simon son of, I. 439.
—— Robert de, exchanges land with Abbot Walter, I. 150.
—— —— witness, I. 152, 156.
Lay goods, II. 90.
Lead, purchase of, III. 323.
Lease, fine for making a, I. 428.
Leases. *See* Farms.
Leaute, Alan, I. 205.
Leccheworth or Lechesworth, John de, III. 79.
Lech, Robert de, III. 325.
Leche, Robert, tenant in Stukeley, I. 395. *See* Leych.
Lecia, Hawyse daughter of, tenant in Crawley, I. 450.
Ledenham, John de, III. 105.
Ledere, William, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 329.
Ledesomer, John, tenant in Cranfield, II. 7.
Leen (Lynn), Dean of, Master Geoffrey, witness, I. 169, 172; II. 222, 356.
Lees, wood called, in Cranfield, II. 17.
Leet, composition respecting the holding of a, I. 215; III. 57.
—— agreement between lords concerning attendance of tenants at a, II. 358.
Lefchild, Ralph, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 60, 62.
Leffrum, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
Lefman, Wlfric, tenant in Holywell, III. 285.
Lefric and his *socii*, tenants in Holywell, III. 284.
Lefriche. *See* Leofric.
Lefsi, gift by, I. 281.
—— son of Ailwi, tenant in Walsoken, III. 290; his wife, *ib.*
—— son of Grieue, *ib.*
—— Hervey son of, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— Roger son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— Thurkil son of, III. 292.
Lefsine, Lefsi. *See* Leofsin.
Lefstan, tenant in Brancaster, III. 265.
—— *See* Leofstan.
Lefwar, tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
Lefwin, *ib.*
—— tenant in Upwood, III. 270.
—— tenant in Walsoken, III. 290; his wife, *ib.*
—— son of Duue and his brother Godeman, tenants in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— son of Wlfget, tenant in Hilgay III. 288.
—— *See* Leofwine.
Legat, Emma, III. 70.
—— John, III. 70.
—— Walter son of Stephen, III. 70, 71, 73.
Legate, the Papal, III. 320.
—— —— household of (9 John), I. 232.
Legationes, II. 191.
Leham. *See* Leigham.
Leicester (Leycestria, Leycestre, Lerec', Lerce, Leic', Leyk'):
—— shops of, in the fair of St. Ives, I. 366.
—— a twentieth granted at, III. 30.
—— Earl of, Robert 2nd, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 245.
—— —— witness to charters of Henry II., I. 159; II. 82, 84, 85, 104; III. 78.

Leicester—*cont.*
—— —— Robert 4th, I. 117; II. 63, 298.
—— —— Simon de Montfort, I. 69; II. 391; witness, II. 68.
—— —— *See* Montfort, S. de.
—— Archdeacon of. *See* Hugh; Roger; Rolveston, Roger de.
—— Hugh de, witness, II. 103.
—— John de, Chamberlain of the Exchequer, witness, I. 22.
—— Roger de, Prior of Linton, will of, I. 70.
—— —— Justice, II. 361.
—— Theobald de, knight, III. 50. *See* Leyk'.
Leigh, Richard de la, Cellarer of Ramsey, I. 78.
Leigham (Leham, Leyham, Leygham):
—— Sir H. de, III. 50.
—— Matthew de, I. 89.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 360.
—— —— a knight of Ramsey Abbey, serving in Poitou and Gascony, III. 50.
—— —— serving in Scotland, III. 51.
—— —— landholder in Barkford, III. 209.
—— Peter de, I. 89.
Leighton, co. Huntingdon. *See* Leyghtone; Leytone.
Leiuina, I. 412. *See* Lynn.
Leiwulf, a knight of the Abbot of Ramsey, I. 188; III. 38.
Leke, or Lek, Henry de, I. 87.
—— John de, I. 95.
—— Terb' de, I. 106.
—— Theobald de, I. 87, 88.
Le Mestre, Ralph, of Hemingford, heir of, I. 105. *See* Mester.
Lemmar, tenant in Barton, III. 225.
—— Ralph son of, I. 100.
Len, Lenn'. *See* Lynn.
Le Neve, *Fasti*, III. 174.
—— his work not exhaustive, II. 331.
Lennard, Ralph son of, I. 95.
Lenneyse. *See* Lenveise.
Lenns, John de, groom, III. 320, 321.
Lennuyus. *See* Lenveise.
Lent, I. 67, 190, 192, 287, 336, 345, 346; II. 79; III. 250, 308.
—— first week of, I. 371.
—— ploughing and harrowing in, I. 355, 357, 453; II. 31; III. 287.
—— sowing in, I. 300.
—— supply of herrings in, III. 164.
—— works in, I. 366, 429; III. 276, 279, 289.
Lentefirma, III. 231, 233.
Lenton [co. Notts], Prior of, appointed to the Abbey of Bardney, III. 178.
Lenveise (Lenuise, Lenneise, Lenveisse, Lennuyus):
—— Henry, tenant in Stukeley, III. 275.
—— —— tenant in Ellington, III. 305, 306.
—— John, fee of, in Little Stukeley, III. 323.
—— Jordan, I. 97. *See* Enveyse.
—— —— tenant in Stukeley, I. 393.
—— Roger, I. 397.
—— —— tenant in Ringstead, I. 407.
—— Walter, I. 98.
—— William, tenant in Ringstead, I. 410.
—— *See* Eneise; Enveyse.
Leoffa, a priest, subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.
Leofgar (Leofgare), a landowner at Luddington, I. 189, 192; II. 79.
Leofgiva (Livid, Livith, Liviwa, Liveva), widow, gifts by, I. 269, 270, 273; II. 56.
—— (Leofwina) gives Stockton, Diddington, Graveley, and Gidding to Ramsey, III. 167.
—— her gift confirmed by King Eadgar, II. 56.
—— gives a valuable cross to Ramsey, III. 167.
—— is buried at Ramsey, *ib.*
—— (Leofviva) widow of Canute, and wife of Baldwin, land at Brancaster granted to, by the Abbot of Ramsey, I. 129.
—— *See* Leofviva; Leoviva.
Leofric (Lefric, Lefriche):
—— *Dux*, witness, II. 78.

Leofric—*cont.*
—— Earl of Mercia, III. 38.
—— Abbot of Ely, I. 23.
—— Abbot of Peterborough, I. 188, 189, 191, 192; II. 79, 80; III. 38.
—— Abbot of Thorney, III. 38.
—— a man of Simon de Beauchamp and of his mother, I. 143.
—— of London, I. 133.
—— *See* Lefric; Leveric.
Leofsi (Lefsi, Lefsine):
—— Crevleta, I. 188; III. 39.
—— Abbot of Ely, I. 23, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192; II. 79, 80; III. 38.
—— the Deacon, II. 74.
—— —— his gifts to Ramsey Abbey confirmed by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74.
—— nephew of Leofsi the Deacon, *ib.*
—— —— his gift to Ramsey Abbey confirmed, *ib.*
—— *See* Lefsi.
Leofstan of London, charters of Abbot Reginald addressed to, I. 130, 133.
—— Alfwin son of, I. 139.
—— (Lefstan), Herlepic, of Whittlesey, I. 188; III. 39.
Leofviva, wife of Baldwin of Brancaster, I. 129.
—— Leofwina. *See* Leofgiva; Leviva; Liveva.
Leofwine, *Dux*, witness, II. 78.
—— brother of Colgrin de Grantham, I. 131.
—— Abbot of Ely, I. 23.
—— Prior of Ramsey, witness, I. 132.
—— the monk, I. 188; II. 214; III. 88.
—— moneke the longe of Peterborough, III. 38.
—— a man of Ramsey Abbey, I. 143.
—— cloche (Leowine cloche) a knight of the Abbot, I. 188; III. 38.
—— *See* Lefwin.
Leonarde, Robert, of St. Neot's, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
Leone, circulus de (signet of Henry I. ?), I. 85.
Leonius, brother of Oliver, of Walton, I. 172. *See* Walton.
Leowine cloche. *See* Leofwine cloche.
Lepleyres, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Leporarii (greyhounds), I. 229.
Leppæ, duæ, III. 253.
Lerec', Lerce. *See* Leicester.
Lerlynge, Master Robert de, licence to, II. 111.
Leschia (rushes), water-carriage of, III. 142.
—— profit of, III. 145.
Lescrop, Sir G., sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
Le Scrop, Geoffrey, Justice of the King's Bench, III. 76, 79, 82, 84, 99, 100, 106, 107, 109, 110, 121, 125, 128, 129, 130, 131, 133, 134, 136, 139, 148, 151, 155, 157.
—— Henry, Justice, II. 363.
L'Estrange (Extraneus, Lestrange, le Straunge):
—— Sir Eble, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 76.
—— John, I. 100; II. 383.
—— —— —— a church in the gift of, I. 401.
—— —— *nobilis vir*, II. 191.
—— Roger, Justice, I. 211.
Lethamstede, in Chatteris, unum plot apud, I. 435.
Letters, royal, for sums of money ?, III. 319.
Letters from Northern Registers (ed. Raine, Chron. and Mem.), III. 187.
Lettice, widow, tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.
Letting of land *per talham* (in tail), I. 412.
Leuald, William, tenant in Brancaster, III. 261.
Leucæ, I. 269 *seq.*: III. 142, 144.
Leugata terræ circa abbatiam, I. 213, 243.
—— *See* Banlieu.
Leus, Prior of, I. 111. *See* Lewes ?
Leuthe, Peter de, Justice, I. 211.
Leva, widow of Ralph Trigolf, tenant in Brancaster, I. 427.

Levenoth, alderman of London, witness, I. 134.
Leveric, tenant in Hemingford, III. 229.
Leveriche, Geoffrey, impleaded by the Abbot, III. 82, 83, 84.
Leveringtone, church of, I. 68.
Leverton, Ralph de, performs military service for the Abbot, III. 4.
Leveske, Osbert, quitclaim of, to Abbot Ranulph, I. 87, 91.
—— or Leueske. *See* Bishop.
Levetus, reeve of Sawtry, I. 161.
Leveye, Richard, juror, I. 429 ; tenant in Chatteris, I. 434.
Levingmen, *i.e.*, a man from each house, &c., I. 50.
Leviva, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— Thomas son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
—— *See* Leofviva ; Liveva.
Lewes, Prior of, I. 215 ; II. 321 ; III. 57. *See* Leus.
Lewin, tenant in Therfield, III. 226.
—— the Merchant, tenant in Walsoken, III. 295.
—— Reginald son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 249.
—— Walter son of, III. 250.
—— William son of, III. 251.
Lewyn (Lewyni) :
—— Geoffrey, juror, I. 458 ; tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
—— William, juror, I. 458 ; tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
Lewyse. *See* Wise.
Lexington (Lexintone, Lexintune, Lexyntone), John de, witness, II. 91, 99.
—— Robert de, Justice, I. 125, 127, 170, 187, 224, 225, 354, 356, 360, 364, 368, 370 *bis*, 386 ; III. 36.
Lexovium. *See* Lisieux.
Leyburne, William de, witness, II. 100.
Leycestria. *See* Leicester.
Leych, Robert de, III. 324. *See* Lech ; Leche.
Leye, La, meadow in, I. 172.
—— Lady Emma de la, II. 331.
Leygham, Leyham. *See* Leigham.
Leyghtone, hundred of, I. 71. *See* Leystonestane.
Leyk', Theobald de, party to a fine, II. 350.
—— *See* Leicester.
Leyrwyt, leyrwit, leyrwyth, leyrwytes, I. 309, 314, 317, 339, 340, 344, 416 ; II. 340 ; III. 61.
Leystonestane, hundred of, co. Huntingdon, I. 268. *See* Leyghtone.
Leytone, lord of, grove of the, II. 305.
—— the priest of, land alienated by Abbot Walter to, without the assent of the Abbey, II. 271.
Liber de natione, I. 456.
Liber Niger Scaccarii, ed. Hearne, III. 218.
Liberties, charters of, I. 81 *seq.*, 233, 238–242, 249, 253, 259, 263 ; II. 63, 64, 65, 70–104.
—— confirmed by papal bulls, I. 110, 111 ; II. 137 *seq.*
—— of the Abbey before and after the Conquest, I. 83, 85.
—— the Abbot's, I. 225, 405.
—— —— to be "exacted" in the county court and hundred court, I. 405.
—— claimed by the Abbot, I. 213 ; III. 53, 54.
—— —— writ for allowance of, III. 66.
—— allowances of, II. 390–400 ; III. 55.
—— *quo waranto* touching the Abbey's, III. 91.
—— certain, alleged by the King's attorney to have been forfeited, III. 99.
—— royal, III. 289.
—— *See* Banlieu.
Liberty, the Abbot's, III. 184.
—— —— bailiffs of, I. 223, 224.
Liber, Liberus. *See* Freeman.
Library (*Armarium*) of the church, I. 152.
Liccedich, Leofric, witness, I. 131.
Licences. *See* Mortmain licences.
Licentia concordandi, II. 324.

Lichel', Geoffrey de, canon of Lincoln, witness, II. 178. *See* Linchel'.
Licio, de Sancto. *See* St. Liz.
Liege-man, a, I. 144, 147, 252; II. 261 *bis*, 276.
Liege-men, I. 129.
Light (*luminare*) of the church, I. 306 *seq.*
—— money to be paid to the, III. 233, 239.
Lights of the church, rent to the, I. 133.
—— of the abbey, provision for, II. 180.
Ligiancia, II. 266.
Lignarii, in the Kitchen and in the Hall, III. 238.
Lignarius, Maigna the, II. 214.
Lilleford, Henry de, III. 41.
Limesy, Alan de, I. 105.
Linchel', Master Richard de, witness to a charter of Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln, II. 180. *See* Lichel'.
Lincoln (Nicholia), I. 255; II. 62, 252, 269.
—— Parliament at, II. 308.
—— charters dated at, II. 82, 85; III. 78.
—— charter of King Henry II. dated at, II. 84; III. 78.
—— letters patent dated at, II. 307 *bis*.
—— writ dated at, III. 157.
—— Archdeacon of, I. 29.
—— Bishop of, I. 104, 110, 157, 158, 226, 246, 248, 254, 375; II. 61, 84, 102, 103, 154, 155, 159, 204, 243, 292; III. 193.
—— —— manner of electing a, I. 28.
—— —— court of the, I. 138.
—— —— groves of the, II. 305 *bis*.
—— —— J., letter of, against visitors of the chapter of St. Benedict, I. 64.
—— —— *See* Beaufort, Henry; Bek, Thomas le; Bloet, Robert; Blois, William de; Bokingham, John de; Broy, Robert de; Burghersh, Henry de; Chesney, Robert de; Coutances, Walter de; Dalderby, John de; Gravesende, Richard de; Grey, William; Grosseteste, Robert; Gynewell, John; Hugh; Remigius; Repingdon, Philip de; Robert; Sutton, Oliver; Walpole, Ralph de; Wallys, Hugh de.
—— Bishops of, II. 208, 210.
—— bishopric of, keeper of the spiritualities of the, III. 206, 207.
—— canons of, II. 178, 179, 195, 331.
—— —— *See* Esthale, Robert de.
—— Chancellor of. *See* Stephen; William.
—— chapter of, I. 28, 29, 110; II. 154, 155.
—— church of, I. 28, 29; II. 177–179, 182, 195; III. 191.
—— —— archdeacons of the, II. 208.
—— —— vacancies of the, II. 209.
—— consistory of, official of the, II. 167 170.
—— Dean of, I. 28, 29.
—— —— *See* Hamo; Stephen.
—— diocese of, II. 167, 170, 199, 202, 209.
—— houses in, I. 101.
—— official of, III. 207.
—— Perchemingate in, I. 101.
—— portion at, II. 257.
—— Precentor of, I. 29; II. 171.
—— —— *See* Almaria.
—— rent in, II. 137.
—— tenement in, tenth due for a, II. 257.
—— Ailward Master of, witness, II. 264.
—— Joel de. *See* Joel.
—— Martin son of Ulf de, witness, I. 142.
—— (Nicholiensis), William of, chaplain to Henry I., I. 236.
—— Wygod de, witness, II. 78.
Lincoln, county of, I. 43, 197, 198, 199; III. 25, 122, 123, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 148, 149, 151, 154, 156.
—— escheator in, III. 198.
—— hidage in, III. 211, 221.
—— manors of the Abbey in, I. 280.
—— verdict of the jurors of, III. 142.
—— sheriff of, I. 251; II. 290; III. 124, 125, 127, 155.
—— tenants in, III. 314.

Lincoln—*cont.*
—— Earl of, Henry de Lascy, witness, II. 299.
Lindhirst, III. 44.
Lindone, Thomas de, witness, I. 78.
Lindsey (Lindeseya, Lyndesey, Lyndeseya):
—— John de, I. 205.
—— —— witness, II. 317.
—— Walter de, witness, I. 253.
—— William de, witness, I. 156.
—— —— tenant in Houghton, III. 227, 278.
—— —— tenant in St. Ives, III. 228.
Linforde, Walter de, tenant in Cranfield, II. 15. *See* Lynforde.
Lingho, a culture in Brancaster, III. 264.
Linton (Lynton), co. Cambridge, Prior of. *See* Leicester, Roger de.
Lisle (Insula):
—— Geoffrey de, Justice, fine levied before, II. 375.
—— Godfrey de, Master, fine levied before, II. 381.
—— John de, Justice, III. 66.
—— Jordan de, licence to, II. 122.
—— Philip de, Sir, I. 205.
—— Richard de, Abbot of Burton, made Abbot of Bury St. Edmund's, III. 179.
—— Roger de, I. 200.
—— Simon de, Justice, II. 369.
—— Thomas de, Bishop of Ely, I. 23, 24.
Lisieux (Lexovium), II. 64.
—— Bishop of. *See* Jordan.
Lisures, Fulco de, tenant in Stukeley, III. 275.
Lisuris, William de, acquittance to, III. 217.
Litelholme, a meadow in Holywell, I. 295.
Litelwere, in Wells, III. 299.
Lithersweyn, John, tenant in Crouedene, II. 289.
Lithwin, Guthmar son of, tenant in Brancaster, III. 262.
Litlegore, in St. Ives, I. 283.
Little (Parvus):
—— Simon the, tenant in Barton, I. 484.
Little—*cont.*
—— Thomas the, a groom, III. 321.
—— Thurstan the, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
Littleboylesweye, a meadow in Warboys, I. 307.
Littlebridge (Parvo Ponte), Robert de, witness, I. 253.
Littlebury (Littlebyry, Littelbyr', Littelbiria, Litleburia, Lutilbyre, Lyttebyr'), church of, I. 69.
—— Roger de, witness, I. 376.
—— —— juror, II. 300; III. 67.
—— —— wood of, II. 306.
Little Estlonge, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Littlefield, hundred of, co. Kent, III. 22.
Littlehovenestede, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Littlerylle, a culture in Warboys, *ib.*
—— and alia Littlehille in Wistow, I. 353.
Litt'eport (Littelport, Litleport, Lutleport), co. Cambridge, III. 142, 144, 145, 147.
—— Nicholas de, juror, I. 205.
Little Thorpe (Littelthorpe, Lithlethorpe, Parva Thorpe), co. Norfolk, I. 103; III. 185.
—— fee in, I. 107; II. 339.
—— men of, II. 341.
—— tenement in, II. 347.
Liueua, tenant in Brancaster, III. 262.
Liueve, widow, tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
Liveva, tenant in Brancaster, III. 264.
—— tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— widow, I. 273. *See* Leofgiva.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 391.
—— Margaret daughter of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 421.
—— *See* Leoiviva; Leviva.
Livid, Livith, Liviwa. *See* Leofgiva.
Llewellyn ap Jorwerth, Prince of North Wales, III. 50.
Loaf of an esquire, I. 304.
—— called wklof (workloaf?), I. 367.

Loaves, I. 58, 282, 289 *seq.*, 300, 414, 463; III. 62, 292.
—— of pure wheat, as it falls from the sheaf, II. 235.
—— *panis albus de aula*, II. 134.
—— *panes ad breiam*, III. 238.
—— from the Bakery, III. 237–241.
—— from the Cellar, III. 237, 240, 241.
—— of the Monks, II. 369.
—— —— "decrusted," weight of, III. 159.
—— of knights, I. 58; II. 134, 223, 369.
—— —— esquires, and servants (*servientes*), weight of, III. 159.
—— *ad quantitatem panis militis*, II. 235.
—— of the towns, III. 230, 231, 236–241.
—— weight of, II. 230.
Loc, land of the, in Whiston, I. 58.
—— John at, Richard son of, I. 58.
Locutorio, sepulture *in parvo*, III. 167.
Lodowycus. *See* Louis.
Loges in Burnham, Roger de, tenant in Brancaster, I. 422.
Loituna (Luton?), Gilbert de, tenant in Elton, III. 259.
Lolingtone. *See* Luddington.
Lollere, Alfward, I. 105.
Lomb, Simon, tenant in Broughton, I. 328.
Lombard, Norman, I. 106.
Lombardo, John de Paulo, pension from the Abbot to, I. 106.
London, I. 22, 66, 67, 74, 128, 130, 132, 133, 139, 257, 336, 462, 476, 477, 483, 492; II. 17, 18, 128, 130, 132, 137, 193, 252, 265; III. 15, 21, 50, 88.
—— average to, I. 45, 46, 443; III. 302, 308.
—— Bishop of. *See* Ælfweard; Ælfstan; Belmis, Richard de (I. and II.); Fitz Neale, Richard; Gilbert.
—— Broad Street, a tenement in, held of Ramsey Abbey, III. 111.
—— Chamberlain of, Fulcred the, witness, I. 256.
—— —— William the, I. 142; his brothers, *ib.*; his wife, I. 143.
London—*cont.*
—— —— William the, restoration by, II. 263.
—— chapel, garden, and hall in, the Abbot's, I. 133, 134.
—— Cnihtengild (Cinthanilda), the English, I. 133.
—— —— alderman of the, I. 134.
—— common pleas held at, III. 111.
—— deed dated at, II. 114.
—— diocese of, I. 68.
—— expenses of Abbot John to, I. 71.
—— Holy Trinity, priory of, I. 133.
—— —— of Christchurch, Prior of, I. 140.
—— house of the Abbot of Ramsey in, I. 140.
—— houses in, I. 101, 105.
—— husting of, I. 139 *bis*.
—— land in, I. 106; II. 86.
—— land of St. Benedict in, I. 140.
—— lands and liberties of the Abbey in, I. 242.
—— law and judgment of the city of, I. 134.
—— Mayor and escheator of, III. 195, 198, 200, 202, 205, 207.
—— messuage next the manse of the Abbey in the suburb of, II. 133.
—— New Temple of, Treasurer of the, II. 293.
—— rent in, I. 73.
—— St. Bride's, the King's court at, II. 387.
—— St. Katherine's Hospital without the Tower of, III. 32, 34.
—— St. Paul's, Dean of, II. 310.
—— Sheriffs of, I. 139; III. 111.
—— tenth of the Abbot at, II. 257.
—— Tower of, writs dated at the, I. 176, 181; III. 90.
—— Undersheriff of, John, and his clerk, I. 139.
—— Andrew of, witness, I. 130.
—— Brithmar of. *See* Brithmar.
—— Hugh of, obligation by, II. 326.
—— John of, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.

London—*cont.*
—— William of, Justice, II. 286, 351, 367, 371.
Long, or le Longe:
—— Agnes, tenant in Shillington, I. 471.
—— Flaman, I. 44.
—— John le, impleaded by the Abbot, I. 178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186.
—— John, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— Richard, I. 44, 45.
—— Richard le, tenant in Houghton, I. 373.
—— Simon, I. 95.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 367.
Longa Fenhylle, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
Longavilla. *See* Longueville.
Longchamp (de Longo Campo):
—— Robert de, Abbot of York, III. 179.
—— Stephen de, witness, II. 64.
—— William de, juror of co. Lincoln, I. 200.
—— William de, elect of Ely, Lord Chancellor, I. 117.
—— —— Bishop of Ely, fine levied before, II. 381.
—— —— mentioned, I. 24.
Longefurlong, in Upwood, I. 88.
Longefurlonge, in Grove, Broughton, I. 331.
Longehorcherd, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Longeville. *See* Longueville.
Longewolde, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Longewoldslade, a meadow in Warboys, I. 307.
Longewonge, a culture in Upwood, I. 342.
Longher', John, a groom, III. 320.
Longo Campo, de. *See* Longchamp.
Longueville (Lungeville, Lungevile, Longeville, Longavilla):
—— Henry de, witness, I. 159.
—— —— knight, brother of Robert and Giles, II. 284 *bis*.
—— —— charter of, II. 285.
—— John de, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 39.
—— Reginald de, charter of Giles son of, II. 284, 285.
Longueville—*cont.*
—— —— charter of Sir Robert son of, II. 283.
—— Robert son of Reginald de, mother of, II. 283.
Lord, the, has the right of pre-emption of tenants' horses, oxen, &c. I. 464. *See* Horses; Oxen; Seed.
Lorde, Emma le, I. 44.
Lord, John le, of Elton, juror, III. 9.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— (or Loverde), Robert de, II. 399.
—— Roger le, juror, I. 377.
—— *See* Loverde.
Loring, Roger, knight, juror, III. 97.
Losinga, Herbert, Bishop. *See* Herbert.
Lot and scot, I. 429. *See* Scot.
Lotewere (Lothewere), a fishery, I. 132, 134; II. 312.
Louis IX., King of France, III. 184.
—— of France, Prince, II. 333.
Louis (Lodowycus), tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
Louth (Louthe, Luda):
—— T. de, Sir, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
—— Thomas de, Justice, III. 79.
—— William de, Treasurer of Ely, afterwards Bishop of Ely, I. 24, 215; III. 57.
—— —— Bishop of Ely, witness, II. 298.
—— *See* Leuthe.
Lova the Jewess, deceased, tenant in the Jewry [Cambridge], I. 496.
Love, Robert, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
Lovebone, luvebone, I. 46, 56, 289, 300, 315, 430, 436, 437, 488; II. 39, 45; III. 243, 253, 315.
—— a day called, III. 62.
Lovebones, luvebones, I. 50, 52, 59, 314, 317, 432, 433, 435, 444, 445; II. 6 *seq.*; III. 254 *seq.*, 317.
—— *aruræ* called, I. 443.
[Loveday.] *See* Luuedai.
Lovefother, I. 386.
Lovekyn, John, Mayor of London and escheator, III. 198.
Lovel, John, of Barton, Norf., III. 141.

Lovel—*cont.*
—— Philip, witness, II. 68.
Loverde, Ralph, tenant in Barton, I. 478.
—— Simon, and John his companion, tenants in Wells; II. 319.
—— *See* Lord.
Lovetot (Luvetot, Lovetoft):
—— John de, Justice, II. 361.
—— Nigel de, knight, tenant in Isham, III. 49, 219.
—— Thomas de, wood of, II. 306.
Lovibond, Matilda, I. 67.
Lowefurlange, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Lowewey, in Wistow, I. 353.
Loyane, Nigel de, witness, I. 174.
Luc', Emma, tenant in Shillington, I. 472.
Lucas. *See* Luke.
Lucca, merchants of, III. 14.
—— —— recognisance from the Abbot to, III. 13.
—— —— debts by Edward II. to, III. 20, 21, 86.
Lucelle, Richard de, I. 136.
Lucien, Hugh son of, and Algar his brother, tenants in Elsworth, III. 251.
Lucy, or Luci:
—— Geoffrey de, witness to a charter of the Bishop of Norwich, II. 192.
—— Godfrey or Geoffrey de, Bishop of Winchester, fine levied before, II. 381, 383.
—— —— witness, I. 117; II. 90.
Lucy:
—— wife of Simon le Botyler, I. 440.
—— widow, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 292.
—— Walter son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 293.
Luda. *See* Louth.
Luddington (Lodintona, Ludyngtone, Ludingtone, Ludinthune, Lodingtone, Lodyngtone, Lolingtone, Lullyngtone), cos. Huntingdon and Northampton, I. 131, 189, 192, 195, 211, 212; II. 79, 260, 300; III. 40, 210.
—— hides in, III. 220.
—— land in, I. 267.
Luddington—*cont.*
—— Robert de, juror, I. 177.
—— Huntinges (or Huntynges), hide at, I. 189, 192.
Lufwyk, Oliver de, juror, I. 187.
—— William de, attorney, III. 116.
Lugdunum. *See* Lyons.
Luine, Simon de, Reginald son of, witness, II. 317.
Luitona. *See* Luton.
Luke (Lucas):
—— St., statue of, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 274.
—— Subprior of Ramsey, II. 267.
—— Precentor of Ramsey, III. 180, *note*, 189.
—— Agnilda mother of, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— son of Hannild', tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
—— tenant in Warboys, I. 318.
Lullyngtone. *See* Luddington.
Lully, John, impleaded by the Abbot, I. 178, 179, 181, 183, 185.
Lun, tenant in Brancaster, III. 264.
—— tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— son of Patoc, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
Lund, William de, clerk, witness, II. 185.
Lungevile. *See* Longueville.
Lupus, William, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— *See* Ulf; Wlvus.
Lus', Fulk de, witness, I. 79.
Luterewrthe. *See* Lutterworth.
Lutilbyre. *See* Littlebury.
Luton (Lutone, Luthone, Luitona, Luyton), co. Bedford, I. 142, 143, 457.
—— Alan de, holds a court at Brancaster, I. 429.
—— —— present at a court at Ringstead, I. 412.
—— Ordric de, witness, I. 143. *See* Ordric.
—— Simon de, Prior and Abbot of Bury St. Edmund's; power of benediction granted to, III. 183.

Luton—*cont.*
—— William de, attorney, II. 360.
—— *See* Loituna.
Lutterworth (Luterewrthe), John de, I. 205.
Luuedai, Robert son of, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303, 304.
Luvetot. *See* Lovetot.
Luyton. *See* Luton.
Lymis, John le, house of, II. 230.
Lymminge, William de, called le Quoynte, II. 246. *See* Qwointe.
Lymmynge, wood at, II. 304.
Lyndeseya. *See* Lindsey.
Lynforde, Walter of, tenant in Crawley, I. 444. *See* Linforde.
Lynn, Bishop's (Len, Lene, Lenna, Lenne, Leiuina), co. Norfolk, I. 169, 412; II. 321; III. 121.
—— Dean of. *See* Leen.
—— deed dated at, II. 194.
—— Finneslane in, I. 98, 99.
—— houses in, I. 199.
—— men of, III. 147.
—— port of, III. 121, 122, 136, 139, 141, 144, 146, 147, 148, 151, 155.
—— rent in, I. 98.
—— steward of the liberty of, III. 131.
—— market of, *ib.*
—— Geoffrey de, I. 99. *See* Northlenn, Geoffrey de.
—— *See* Lenns?
Lyons (Lugdunum), Council of, III. 181.
—— expenses of Abbot William to, I. 65.
—— papal bulls dated at, I. 111; II. 142, 146, 153.
Lyttlebyr'. *See* Littlebury.

M.

Mabel (Mabilia, Mabilla):
—— Lady, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— eldest daughter of Robert Fitz Hamon, Earl of Gloucester, II. 274.
Mabel—*cont.*
—— daughter of Alan, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— sister of Matilda Bedesomer, tenant in Cranfield, I. 451.
—— widow, tenant in Hemingford, I. 387, 391.
—— —— tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— Alexander son of, tenant in Upwood, I. 351.
—— Chel son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
Mabille Acre, land called, in Gravenhurst, II. 247.
Machesia, a neif dwelling at, III. 257.
Maczoun, Andrew le, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51. *See* Mason.
Madecroft, in St. Ives, I. 287.
—— a meadow in Warboys, I. 307.
—— Major, a culture in Warboys, I. 306.
—— Minor, *ib.*
Madehylle, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
Madeunderwode, a meadow in Warboys, I. 307.
Madewonge, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
Madingley (Maddinglee), Robert, Justice, III. 64.
Madox, *Formulare Anglicanum*, II. 251.
Magister. *See* Master.
Magna Carta de libertatibus Angliæ, I. 84.
—— —— of Henry III., II. 307.
Magna Villa, Geoffrey de, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 250.
—— *See* Mandeville.
Magnus, John, tenant in Holywell, III. 283.
Mahald, wife of Dreu de Hastinga, I. 131.
—— second wife of Wlnoth of Walbrook, I. 139.
—— daughter of same, *ib.*
—— mother of Simon de Beauchamp, I. 143.
Maidenestan, John de, witness, II. 182.
Maigna the *Lignarius*, landowner in St. Ives, II. 214.
Maignagium, unum, I. 137.

Maine, III. 184.
Mainer, Robert son of, tenant in Wells, III. 298 *bis*.
—— —— and his brother, *ib.*
—— *See* Minard.
Mairus, tenant in Chatteris, I. 434.
Majesty, a, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273.
Mala Spina, . . Ibert de [a vicar], made a knight, III. 320.
Malefactors, amercement of a township for not taking, III. 36.
Malet, Robert, witness, temp. Edw. I., II. 100, 299.
—— —— Justice, III. 32, 33, 34.
Malmanni, I. 488.
Malmesbury, Abbot of. *See* Ælfric.
—— Cartulary, the, II. 134.
—— William of, *Gesta Pontificum*, cited, III. 171, 172, 174, 175.
Malo Lacu, de. *See* Mauley.
Maloure, Peter, Justice, II. 382.
Malt, I. 50, 345; II. 238; III. 230, 232, 235, 236, 310, 325.
—— *cophini* of (rents), converted into money payments, III. 283.
—— making, I. 297 *bis*, 300 *seq.*, 357, 394, 432; II. 29, 37, 43; III. 259, 271, 278 *seq.*, 310 *seq.*
—— —— and drying, II. 18.
—— *mittæ* of, III. 159, 160, 163, 247, 255.
—— rents of, III. 284.
—— rings of, III. 158.
—— silver, I. 46.
—— toll of, *ad cervisiam Beatæ Mariæ faciendam*, I. 489.
Malwode, in St. Ives, I. 283.
Mammacestre, Master Stephen de, clerk, witness, II. 185.
Mamot, Wancelin, witness, I. 155.
Man, John, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
Mandati, acra, I. 352, 363, 364, 474; II. 245.
Mandatum, acra frumenti ad, in Cœna Domini, III. 164.
—— *pauperum in Cœna Domini*, III. 233 *bis*.
Mandeacre, I. 80. *See* Maunde acres.
Mandes, of tenants, III. 303.
Mandeville, Geoffrey de, I. 98.
—— —— *See* Essex, Earl of; Magna Villa.
—— William de, Beatrice daughter of, II. 310.
Maneby, Robert de, custody of Ramsey abbey granted to, by Henry III., III. 12, 192.
Manentes, grant of, I. 147.
Manfred, priest of Elsworth, II. 162, 184.
Manifeld, Robert de, III. 102.
Maniples, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273.
Maniwellesbroc (or broke), in or near Hemingford, I. 385.
Mannesbrigge, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Mannesone. *See* Æthelstan Mannesone.
Manor, customs of a, I. 423.
—— carriage to a, I. 347.
—— assignment of lands to a, II. 224.
—— issues of causes in the court of a, II. 244.
—— tenants not allowed to depart from a, without licence, III. 63.
—— increased value of a, III. 145.
Manors, I. 64, 65, 67.
—— the Abbot's yearly *hospitia* in certain, II. 219.
—— of the Abbey, I. 227, 232, 267.
—— the Abbot's, III. 12.
—— —— the Bishop of Ely claims a twentieth from, III. 319.
—— augmentation of, by Abbot Hugh de Sulgrave, II. 228, 233.
—— lands and rents united to, II. 226, 228, 229.
—— at farm, III. 215, 216.
—— not at farm, receipts and expenses in the, III. 216, 217.
—— keeper of the (a brother), II. 241, 242.
—— keepers of the, I. 228, 232.
Manse, a, III. 308.
—— a capital, I. 441.
Mansell, John, Provost of Beverley, witness to charters of Henry III., II. 91, 99. *See* Maunselle.

Manses, I. 284 *seq.*, 320, 350, 450, 451, 459, 471.
—— money rents for, III. 281, 287.
—— of tenants, III. 261, 267, 273.
—— or messuages, small, I. 449.
Mansiones, I. 355.
Mansur ? (Maus), Ralph, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, II. 260.
Mansura ecclesiæ, III. 228.
Mansuræ, III. 225.
Manwood, Treatise of the Laws of the Forest, II. 308.
Marabile, Richard, tenant in Crawley, I. 440. *See* Mirable.
Marcam, payments *ad*, I. 433, 434, 435, 436, 437.
Marcellin, Peter son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
March, middle of, I. 406.
Marcolf, witness to charters of Abbot Reginald, I. 146, 147.
Mare, John de la, witness, II. 248.
Mares (*jumenta*), III. 116–120.
Marescallus, Mareschale. *See* Marshal.
Mareweye, a mete in Warboys, I. 307, 308.
Mareys (de Marisco) :
—— Geoffrey de, I. 99.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 379.
—— —— Stephen son of, I. 99.
—— Henry de, tenant in Holywell, I. 304, 305.
—— Stephen de, I. 99.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 377.
—— —— and Geoffrey his son, I. 98.
—— Thurstan de, tenant in Walsoken, III. 295.
Margaret, tenant in Holywell, III. 283.
—— widow of Edmund, Earl of Kent, III. 26–29.
—— wife of Henry son of Edwin, tenant in Brancaster, I. 427.
—— wife of Hugh, answers for certain tenements in Cambridge, I. 496.
—— wife of Richard, tenant in Girton, I. 495.
—— wife of Thomas de Bradenache, III. 112, 113, 115.
Margaret—*cont.*
—— widow, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— —— tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, I. 304.
—— widow of Lambert, tenant in Upwood, I. 350.
—— relict of Roger, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
—— daughter of Geoffrey the Chamberlain, tenant in Hemingford, I. 383.
—— daughter of Liveva, tenant in Brancaster, I. 421.
—— daughter of William de Hemingford, I. 86.
—— Roger brother of, tenant in Brancaster, III. 266.
—— John son of, tenant in Holme, II. 313.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Cranfield, II. 16.
Marham, co. Norfolk, land at, I. 189, 192 ; II. 79.
Marigges, Maringis. *See* Mering.
Marinis, or Marney, Hugh de, Prebendary of Totenhall, II. 310.
Mariscallus. *See* Marshal.
Marisco, de. *See* Mareys.
Mark, St., statue of, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 274.
Markes, juror, at Chatteris, I. 429.
Market, grant of a, II. 295, 298.
—— —— (1053), II. 81.
—— the Pope forbids any new, in a certain hundred, II. 137, 156.
—— permission by an abbot to establish a, II. 342.
—— a, to be discontinued, II. 342.
—— *homines qui sedent in foro*, II. 214.
—— clerk of the, of the King's household, I. 261.
—— Ralph of the. *See* Foro.
Markets, I. 221, 222, 242. 490; II. 88; III. 60.
—— average to, I. 477.
Marlborough (Marleberg, Merleberga) :
—— charter of Henry II. dated at, I. 253.
—— Statute of, III. 46.

Marlesuein, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— Guibert, tenant in Holme, III. 269.
Marney. *See* Marinis.
Marriage, I. 69.
—— of an heir, I. 286.
—— gifts in, I. 426, 427.
—— gift in free, III. 71.
—— gift of land in, I. 457.
—— payments due from a *virgatarius* on his, I. 338, 347.
—— of a deceased tenant's daughter, granted by the Abbot, I. 129.
—— of daughters within or without a township, I. 416.
—— of daughters, fines for, II. 245.
Marriages, II. 241; III. 16, 17, 18.
Marsel. *See* Marshal.
Marsh, the, I. 111, 243, 341, 344; II. 215, 279; III. 11, 146, 295.
—— between Ramsey and Peterborough, I. 167; II. 352, 353.
—— a goose given by each tenant for licence to enter the, I. 332.
—— three abbeys in the, III. 180.
—— a, occupied by the Abbot of Ramsey, I. 197.
—— a, held by tenants, I. 403.
—— actions as to 1,000 acres of, I. 181, 184, 185.
—— agreement touching the profits and leasing of a, II. 323.
—— boundaries of a, II. 243, 244; III. 38.
—— common in the, I. 354, 430.
—— common in a, I. 216; III. 58.
—— digging in a, I. 306, 308.
—— dike made in the, II. 275.
—— —— from Saltrey Abbey to Wittlesmare, III. 223.
—— division of a, agreements touching the, I. 201–206.
—— —— fine relating to the, II. 381.
—— division of a part of a, agreement touching the, II. 322.
—— gathering sticks in the, I. 345.
—— grant of part of a, II. 320.
—— grant of a, II. 329.
—— lades in a, I. 166; II. 347.
Marsh—*cont.*
—— herbage of a, agreement touching the, II. 325.
—— land, III. 122.
—— meadows in the, I. 430.
—— metes of the Banlieu in the, I. 214.
—— obligation concerning a, II. 327.
—— parceners of a, II. 321.
—— pasture of the, I. 141.
—— rent in the, pertaining to the Abbot's chamber, III. 328.
—— repair of walls and dikes of a, II. 379.
—— rush-gathering in the, I. 346.
—— *See* Marshes.
Marshal, the King's, I. 260.
—— of England, II. 299.
—— (of the Exchequer?), II. 392.
—— rolls of the, III. 216.
Marshal (le Mareschal, Marescal, le Mareschale, Mareschall', Marshall', Marsel, Marescallus, Mariscallus):
—— heir of the, I. 441.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield and Crawley, I. 439.
—— heirs of the; *terra accheviat ad heredes*, I. 441.
—— Geoffrey the, tenant in Cranfield, II. 4.
—— Gerold the, tenant in Cranfield, I. 456; II. 5; III. 304.
—— Giles the, of Croyrois, I. 101.
—— Henry le, III. 326.
—— Herbert the, witness, I. 152.
—— John the, or le, I. 195, 196, 286, 368; II. 339; III. 41, 43.
—— —— Sheriff of Bedford, III. 33, 34, 35, 36.
—— —— tenant in Barnwell, I. 48, 53; III. 317, 318.
—— —— suitor at the courts of Broughton and Hurstingston, I. 42, 43.
—— Ralph le, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
—— Richard the, grove of, II. 305.
—— Robert, III. 4, 321.
—— Simon the, a groom, III. 321.
—— Walter the, III. 322.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, I. 429.
—— William the, I. 89.

Marshal—*cont.*
—— —— witness, I. 117.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, I. 426.
—— —— and Felicia his wife, I. 223.
—— —— tenant in Stukeley, I. 397.
—— —— *See* Pembroke, Earl of.
Marshes, I. 160 *seq.*, 173, 214, 271 *seq.*, 295, 306 *seq.*, 332, 343, 403; II. 56, 87, 88, 96, 215, 216, 217, 220, 292, 346, 355, 374; III. 136, 143, 144, 145, 146, 148, 151, 154, 155, 289.
—— manner of ascertaining the bounds of, I. 161.
—— digging in, I. 332.
—— held by tenants, III. 261, 264.
—— fine relating to common in, II. 364.
—— a dike made to divide, II. 365, 366.
—— fresh waters descending from the, III. 143.
—— waters of, III. 125, 127, 130, 132, 134.
—— *See* Marsh.
Marsilia, widow, tenant in Chatteris, I. 433.
Martilogium, II. 252.
Martin (Mertune, Mertone), co. Lincoln, confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by Eadward the Confessor, II. 74; by William I., II. 95.
Martin, St., day or feast of, I. 287; II. 4, 25, 37, 40, 43.
—— —— rent at the, III. 253, 256 *bis.* 280, 302.
Martin IV., Pope, I. 69, 109.
Martin, tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— son of John, tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
—— son of Robert, tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
—— —— tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
—— son of Simon, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
—— son of Ulf de Lincoln, witness, I. 142.
—— John son of, juror, I. 320; tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— Peter son of, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 60–62.
—— Roger son of, I. 205.
—— Thomas son of, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
Martin—*cont.*
—— Robert, witness, I. 141.
Martival, Roger de, Bishop of Salisbury, I. 119.
Mary, the Blessed Virgin, I. 259, 263; II. 52, 53, 54, 55, 76, 77, 80, 81, 90, 92, 97.
—— —— wax taper burning in honour of, II. 216, 223.
—— —— the Abbey founded in honour of, III. 170.
—— —— revelation of the feast of the Conception of the, III. 174.
—— —— statues of, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 274.
—— —— feast of, III. 258.
—— —— Nativity of, II. 28, 31, 37, 41; III. 258, 272, 309.
Mason, the, I. 363.
—— the, of Ramsey, I. 351.
—— of the Abbey, III. 240.
Mason (Cementarius), Simon, I. 87.
—— Robert, witness, I. 132.
—— —— and Richard, witnesses, I. 152.
—— *See* Maczoun.
Masses, wine given for singing, I. 149.
—— special and common, II. 252.
Massingham, William de, Geoffrey son of, juror, III. 141.
Mast, I. 288, 342, 345, 464.
Master (Magister), William, tenant in Brington, II. 45.
—— *See* Le Mestre; Lincoln; Mayster; Mester.
Mateshale, William de, II. 339.
Mateswers, in Wells, III. 299.
Matheu, Oliver, I. 67.
Matilda, Queen, writ of, I. 100.
—— —— wife of William I., I. 127.
—— —— wife of Henry I., witness to a royal charter, I. 238; II. 294.
—— Empress, daughter of Henry I., I. 106, 148, 240, 254.
—— —— her marriages, II. 101.
—— wife of David I., King of Scotland, I. 161.
Matilda (Matillis):
—— tenant in Brancaster, III. 262.

Matilda—*cont.*
—— tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
—— tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
—— tenant in Holme, I. 403.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 255 *bis*.
—— of Wistow, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— wife of the Constable, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— wife of Hulm, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— wife of the Priest, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— wife of Roger the Miller, I. 98.
—— widow, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— —— tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, III. 242.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 312, 313.
—— —— tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— relict of Ralph de la Snore, I. 101.
—— daughter of Chante, tenant in Ringstead, I. 410.
—— [daughter] of Clement, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
—— Edith daughter of, tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
—— Ralph son of, tenant in Hemingford, III. 276.
—— Roger son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— Simon son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 423.
—— *See* Mahald.
Matins, II. 252.
Matrimony, sacrament of, I. 25.
Matthew, St., statue of, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 274.
Matthew, land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 270.
—— tenant in Crouedene, II. 289.
—— brother of Robert the Clerk, tenant in Hemingford, I. 381.
—— son of Nicholas, I. 94.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 330, 333.
—— son of Payn, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294.
—— nephew of Ailbern of Therfield, I. 150, 152.
Matthew—*cont.*
—— Peter son of *See* FitzMatthew.
—— Ralph son of, witness, I. 258.
—— Stephen son of, I. 95, 99.
—— *See* Matheu.
Mauclerk, Walter, rector of Burnham, and his chaplain, I. 107.
Maufe, Alexander, I. 160.
Mauger, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— a priest, witness, I. 166.
—— John, of Ramsey, chaplain, licence to, II. 126.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Holywell, I. 303, 304.
Mauley (Malo Lacu), Henry de, III. 12, 13, 191, 192.
—— Peter de, witness, I. 115, 117.
Maunde acres, III. 164.
—— —— in Shillington, I. 458.
—— —— *See Mandatum*; Mandeacre.
Maundy Thursday, ceremonies on, III. 164.
Maunselle, John, Treasurer of York, witness, II. 68. *See* Mansell.
Maurice, Chancellor of England, subscribes a charter of William I., II. 98.
—— the Monk, land in London given with, I. 128, 133.
—— tenant in Burwell, II. 30.
—— tenant in Holywell, I. 298.
—— a groom, III. 321.
—— the Messenger (Nuncius), a groom, III. 321.
—— son of Walter, tenant in Weston, II. 36.
—— Alured son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
—— Laurence son of, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— Richard, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 329.
—— William, son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 383. *See* Moricius.
Maus, Ralph, witness, II. 260. *See* Mansur.
Mautalent, Robert, I. 99; II. 229.
Mayden, Richard, tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.

Mayster, Alan le, tenant in Brancaster, I. 417.
—— Robert, tenant in Stukeley, I. 395.
—— Henry le, of Buckeworthe, juror, II. 300.
—— William, hedge of, II. 248.
—— *See* Master.
Mazalina, tenant in Warboys, III. 253.
Mazelin, Thomas son of, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
Mazelina, widow, relict of Adam, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326, 328.
Meadow, I. 267 *seq.*, 433.
—— a several, I. 308.
—— in acres, grant of, II. 249.
—— agreement touching a, I. 374.
—— custom of catching a sheep in a, I. 476.
—— enlargement of a, I. 343.
—— payments by tenants for, III. 62.
—— possible disputes in a, III. 63.
—— quitclaim of common in a, II. 350.
—— value of, III. 277.
—— the lord's, III. 308.
—— none in Bythorn, III. 313.
Meadows, I. 166, 293, 294, 295, 307 *seq.*, 342, 348, 457, 462; II. 348, 355, 374; III. 136, 143, 144, 145, 146, 148, 151, 154, 155.
—— of a town, I. 295.
—— belonging to a court, I. 429, 430.
—— mowing of, III. 252.
—— rent for, III. 270.
—— several and common, I. 282.
—— the Abbot's, I. 364.
Meadows (in Pratis, ad Prata):
—— Geoffrey in the, tenant in Shillington, I. 460.
—— Silvester at the, I. 465. *See* Prato.
Measure (of the court) of oats, III. 271.
Measures and weights, III. 158.
—— —— table of, I. 76.
—— *See* Huntingdon; Ramsey.
Meat, dish of, II. 39, 45.
—— fresh, I. 289.
—— —— and salt, I. 337.
Medewelle, I. 200.
—— de Subburgo, I. 210, 211. *See* Subburgo.
Medewellehord subtus Burgum, I. 200.
Medonibus, pro [rent], II. 48.
Megre, Robert le, I. 89.
Mehenilda, widow, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
Meilleme, Hugh, witness, I. 156, 157; II. 323.
Meiperteshale. *See* Meppershall.
Melcheburne, Robert de, tenant in Barnwell, II. 343.
Melehous, le, rings of, III. 163.
Melis, conventio de, I. 101.
Melland, Mellent, Earl of. *See* Meulan.
Mellesworth (or Molliswrth'), Walter de, juror, III. 67. *See* Mullesworth.
Melnedichholm, in St. Ives, I. 283.
Melton, William de, Archbishop of York, witness to royal charters, I. 119; II. 69, 100, 110.
Meltone, William de, I. 79.
—— —— attorney, I. 263, 264, 265.
Melun, II. 333.
Melwell, dish of, I. 408.
Memoranda (of the Exchequer), I. 263, 264, 265, 266; II. 338; III. 17, 33, 35.
—— Rolls, II. 391.
—— —— extracts from, III. 13, 19.
Men, to be found by tenants, for works of various kinds, I. 290, 292, 297, 299, *seq.*
—— —— at harvest time, &c., III. 299, 300.
—— *See* Labourers.
Mensa domini or *Abbatis*, I. 401, 406, 409.
—— *propria* (of a tenant), I. 496.
—— *See* Table.
Mensuration, II. 64.
Meppershall (Meiperteshale, Meperceshale, Mepershale, Meperteshale), co. Bedford, III. 212.
—— town of, II. 337.
—— virgates in, III. 222.
—— Henry de, II. 233.
—— —— witness, II. 251.
—— John de, II. 398.
—— Nicholas de, II. 282.
—— Richard de, I. 90.
—— Robert de, knight, juror, III. 97.
Mercator. *See* Merchant.

Merchandise, water carriage of, III. 141, 142, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 151.
Merchant (Mercator):
—— Alexander the, I. 412.
—— Alfric the, tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
—— Henry the, tenant in Brancaster, I. 425.
—— —— his father and his wife, *ib.*
—— John the, tenant in Wistow, I. 361.
—— Lewin the, tenant in Walsoken, III. 295.
—— Richard the, tenant in Cranfield, II. 15, 16.
—— —— tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
—— Simon the, tenant in Shillington, I. 470.
—— William the, witness, I. 140.
—— —— tenant in Graveley, III. 248.
Merchants, I. 69, 240; II. 101.
Merche, Alan de, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
Merchef, I. 287.
Merchefen, in Wells, III. 299.
Merchet, I. 298, 302 *seq.*, 339, 340, 344, 456; II. 6 *seq.*, 21, 25; III. 61.
—— not given by freeman, I. 449.
Merchets, II. 340.
Mercia, Earl of. *See* Leofric.
Meredich, in Walsoken, III. 289.
Merefen, a, in a marsh, II. 325.
Meremild, tenant in Burwell, III. 310.
Meres, I. 160, 166; II. 348; III. 164, 233.
—— confirmation of, I. 253; II. 104.
Mereslande, II. 320.
Mering (Moeringe, Mœringe, Meringe, Meringge, Maringes, Maringe, Marigges, Marrigge, Maring'), co. Nottingham, I. 258; II. 262, 266; III. 211.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74; by King William I., II. 95; by Pope Alexander III., II. 137.
—— hides in, III. 221.
—— land in, I. 281.
Merlay, Geoffrey de, I 106.
Merre, William, Sheriff of Buckingham and Bedford, II. 398.
Mers (marsh), unum, I. 413.
Merskland, in Norfolk, III. 125.
—— lands and tenements adjacent to, III. 139.
—— men of the parts of, III. 138.
—— parts of, III. 140.
—— petition of the men of the parts of, III. 125, 127, 129, 132, 134, 137, 140, 149, 151.
—— proceedings relative to inundations of, III. 125–152.
Merston, Matthew de, attorney, II. 360.
Merton [Surrey], Canons of, I. 105.
Mertone, Mertune. *See* Martin.
Meskennyng', III. 92. *See* Miskenninge.
Mesne (*medii*) lords, I. 378.
Messenger (Messager, Messegarius, Nuntius, Nuncius):
—— Maurice the, a groom, III. 321.
—— Ralph the, III. 320.
—— —— tenant in Downham, I. 61, 63.
—— Richard le, I. 88; II. 229.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 382, 383, 390.
—— Robert the, tenant in Shillington, I. 470.
—— Walter the, tenant in Hemingford, III. 242, 244.
Messer, Messere, Messarius, Messor [the Ripreeve]:
—— Nicholas, tenant in Girton, I. 495.
—— —— le, tenant in Holywell, I. 301.
—— Richard the, I. 318.
—— —— tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— Robert the, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418, 428.
—— —— tenant in Girton, I. 495.
—— Roger, tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
—— Walter le, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— William, tenant in Wistow, I. 362.
Messuage, capital, gate of a, II. 247.
—— extent of a, I. 42.
—— cotlands without a, *ib.*
—— with croft, I. 492.
—— front of a, to be used in fair-time, II. 373.

Messuages, II. 42; III. 296–298.
—— frontages and rears of, I. 287 *ter*, 291, 292.
Mester, Thomas, I. 88, 94, 96.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 330, 334.
—— *See* Le Mestre; Master.
Metes and bounds. *See* Boundaries.
Methelwode subtus Burgum (Peterborough ?), I. 200.
Metingham, John de, witness, II. 299.
—— —— Justice, I. 223; II. 382.
Meulan (Melland, Mellent), Earl of, Robert, witness, I. 148.
—— —— witness to charters of Henry I., I. 238, 240; II. 101.
—— —— (1119 &c.), I. 245 *bis*.
Meya, III. 327.
Michael, St., II. 28, 31, 41.
—— —— feast or day of, I. 122, 136, 288, 296, 297; II. 18, 37, 38, 39, 43, 44; III. 242, 249, 259, 305 *seq.*
—— nephew of Abbot Walter, land alienated to, by the Abbot, II. 271.
—— the Clerk, witnesses a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 153.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, III. 308.
—— —— tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— a groom, III. 320, 321.
—— Master, II. 49.
—— —— witness, I. 258.
—— tenant in Barton, I. 484.
—— tenant in Burwell, III. 229.
—— tenant in Houghton, III. 228.
—— brother of Odger, son of Michael de Walton, I. 272; II. 327.
—— son of Berengar of Walton, I. 172.
—— son of Ranulph, I. 98, 99.
—— Hugh son of, tenant in Upwood, I. 350.
—— Peter son of, I. 91.
Micheleholm, a meadow in St. Ives, I. 282.
Miclewellebroc, a meadow in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.
Middefurlonge, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Middelfurlange, in Wistow, I. 353.
Middelgrave, a mete in Warboys, I. 307.
Middelho, grant of, by Abbot Walter to Wardon Abbey, II. 266. *See* Midelho.
Middelmers, nota pro, II. 364.
Middelmore or Middelemore, le, I. 78, 214.
—— a boundary in Upwood, I. 343.
Middeltone, William de, escheator in Norfolk and Suffolk, III. 198.
Middlesex, III. 200.
Midelho, wood of, II. 272.
Midforde, hundred and half of, I. 112, 116.
Midsty, III. 327.
Mikelewellefurlonge, a culture in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.
Mildenhale, Richard de, tenant in Wiggenhall, II. 279.
Miles (Milo). *See* Gloucester, Miles of; Millo.
Miles. *See* Knight.
Milet', Turo de, and Roger his son, I. 79.
Military service. *See* Knight-service.
Milk, tithe of, I. 282, 294, 306 *seq.*, 341, 352, 364.
Mill, a, II. 244.
—— with its *sequela*, II. 337.
—— a virgater to carry his corn to a, I. 473.
—— and mill-pond, to be repaired by a whole township when necessary, I. 489.
—— of tenants, I. 401.
—— and multure, II. 278.
—— acre of a, II. 35.
—— carriage of the lord's corn to a, I. 416; II. 29; III. 312.
—— charter touching a, I. 251.
—— erection of a, I. 246.
—— farm of a, III. 12.
—— farmer of a, I. 365.
—— flax to be given to a, I. 489.
—— grant of a, with fisheries, *sequelæ* &c., II. 374.
—— pond, a, I. 473, 490; II. 374.
—— —— to be cleansed, I. 467 *seq.*
—— —— free fishery in a, II. 362.
—— —— repair of a, I. 381, 382.
—— —— work in a, I. 463, 466.

Mill—*cont.*
—— rent out of a, I. 255.
—— site of a, I. 422.
—— stones, carriage of, I. 489.
—— suit of, I. 100, 302, 333, 354, 425, 464, 473; II. 313, 314, 316.
—— —— cases when a tenant may grind elsewhere, I. 473.
—— —— release of, II. 315, 317.
—— value of a, III. 277.
—— watercourse to a, I. 136.
—— fulling, I. 490.
—— water, I. 269.
—— —— with its *sequela*, II. 227.
—— —— an ancient, to be removed, II. 313, 316.
—— wind, I. 103, 278, 333, 354, 397; II. 22, 225.
—— —— building of a, II. 229.
—— —— to supersede a watermill, II. 313, 316.
Milla, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
Miller, the, III. 321, 322.
—— of the Abbey, III. 241.
—— a, to collect eggs from every house for quittance from toll of malt, I. 489.
—— a, not to take toll from a farm of malt, III. 310.
—— duties of a, II. 27.
Miller (Molendinarius, Mouner):
—— Ansell the, tenant in Cranfield, II. 9.
—— Geoffrey brother of the, II. 272.
—— Henry le, tenant in Elton, I. 488.
—— Lambert the, tenant in Barton, I. 485.
—— Osmund the, tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
—— Richard the, tenant in Barton, I. 485.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 471.
—— Richard the, Gerard le Page son of, I. 125.
—— Roger the, I. 97; his wife Matilda, 98.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, I. 304.
—— William the, tenant in Holme, I. 404.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 309.
Millers, Geoffrey de, and Ida [his wife], I. 69.
Millo, Vincent son of, tenant in Barton, I. 481.
Mills, I. 242, 267 *seq.*, 392; II. 56, 88, 96, 140, 150, 217, 218, 227, 228, 229, 236, 240, 313, 340, 344; III. 307, 308, 310.
—— agreement touching, II. 60.
—— carriage of corn to, III. 247 *seq.*
—— repair of, III. 217, 243.
—— value or revenue of, III. 265, 269, 280.
—— water, I. 275, 277, 490.
—— —— some at farm, I. 486.
—— —— rent of, II. 338.
—— wind, I. 268 *seq.* *See* Mill.
Miltone, John de, witness, II. 345.
Minard, Robert son of, tenant in Wells, II. 320. *See* Mainer.
Ministers of the altars, II. 225.
Mirable (Mirabilis), sister of Oger of Walton, I. 172; II. 327. *See* Marabile.
Miracle, a, I. 188.
Misadventure, cases of, I. 285.
Miskenninge, mischenninge, II. 76, 96; III. 53. *See* Meskennyng'.
Missa cum capa, II. 252.
Missal of the altar, gold letters in the, scraped off by Abbot Walter, II. 274.
Mittæ, III. 230, 231.
—— of barley, I. 489.
—— of grut, III. 325.
—— of *grutum*, malt, and oats, III. 158, 159, 163.
—— of malt, I. 488. *See Mutæ.*
Mittemalte, or Mittemald, Robert, tenant in Shillington, I. 469, 470.
Mittes, I. 489.
Mixtillion, III. 327.
Mocking, John de, sheriff of London, III. 111.
Modmenei, Prior of, tenth due for the portion of the, II. 256.
Modney, Prior of, I. 101.
Moeringe. *See* Mering.
Moigne, le Moigne, le Moygne, le Moine, Moyne, Moynus, Monachus:
—— Alexander le, grant by, I. 98.
—— —— son of Hervey, witness, I. 147.

Moigne—*cont.*
—— —— brother of Oliver the Monk, witness, I. 153; II. 318.
—— —— charter of, giving 2,000 herrings in Norwich, II. 317.
—— —— Sir, tenant in Shillington, I. 459.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, I. 342, 343.
—— Andrew le, attorney of the Abbot, II. 363, 382; III. 20, 86.
—— Berenger le, I. 173; II. 341, 343; III. 185.
—— —— Sir or Knight, I. 49, 50; II. 182, 232, 236, 347; III. 317.
—— —— lord of Barnwell, I. 48.
—— —— bull of Pope Alexander IV. concerning, I. 69, 70.
—— —— charter of, to Abbot William, concerning Barnwell, &c., I. 107.
—— —— 100 shillings paid by, to the Chamberlain of Ramsey, I. 103.
—— —— witness, I. 146, 153, 156, 253.
—— —— fee of, I. 168; II. 353, 355; in Walton, I. 171, 173.
—— —— holds a hide in Woodhurst, I. 285, 286.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, I. 295.
—— —— demesnes of, in Barnwell, II. 207, 211.
—— —— gift of, II. 338.
—— —— grant to, II. 269.
—— —— knight, of co. Northampton, charters of, II. 339, 345.
—— —— a knight of Ramsey abbey, owing military service in Wales, III. 53.
—— —— his father and grandfather, I. 295.
—— —— mother of, II. 345.
—— —— wife of, I. 108.
—— —— dower of his wife in Hemingford, I. 101.
—— Bolenger le, and Emma his wife, III. 80, 81.
—— Emma wife of Berenger le, I. 107, 108; III. 80, 81.
—— Geoffrey le, Sir, witness, II. 340, 343.
Moigne—*cont.*
—— Hervey le, I. 132, 164, 165.
—— —— witness, I. 146 *bis*.
—— —— Alexander and Oliver were sons of, I. 147; II. 318.
—— —— his sons Jordan and Oliver, I. 146.
—— —— younger son of Oliver, I. 257; II. 265.
—— —— son of Oliver, witness, II. 318.
—— —— releases his claim in Bradenache to Abbot Walter, I. 257; II. 265.
—— —— deed of, concerning tithes in Burwell, I. 91.
—— —— father of Oliver, I. 165.
—— —— *See* Monk.
—— John le, witness, II. 217.
—— Jordan son of Hervey, witness to charters of Abbot Reginald, I. 146, 147.
—— Margaret daughter of Berenger le, III. 80, 81.
—— Oliver le, I. 88, 94, 95, 96; II. 265.
—— —— lease to, I. 96.
—— —— son of Hervey, witness to charters of Abbot Reginald, I. 146, 147.
—— —— witness, I. 151, 153, 174, 256; II. 318.
—— —— rent due from, I. 172.
—— —— Sir, concord between Abbot Walter and, concerning Bradenache, I. 256; II. 265.
—— —— land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 272.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 86.
—— —— release of, II. 326.
—— —— homage and service of, in Walton, II. 327.
—— —— knight, II. 283.
—— —— service due from, III. 48, 219.
—— —— tenant in St. Ives, III. 228.
—— —— junior, I. 97.
—— Philip le, witness, I. 174. *See* Sebern.

Moigne—*cont.*
—— Reginald le, and his children, grant to, II. 259.
—— —— witness, II. 345.
—— —— father of Berenger le, II. 339.
—— —— of Armestone, witness, II. 344.
—— Robert le, tenant in St. Ives, III. 228.
—— —— William son of, II. 339.
—— —— heirs of, tenants in Barnwell, I. 48 ; III. 317.
—— Roger, witness, I. 253.
—— Roysia le, I. 49.
—— —— mother of Berenger le, II. 339.
—— Rosea, daughter of Berenger le, III. 80, 81.
—— Sebern, Philip son of, witness, I. 142.
—— Thomas le, tenant in Barnwell, I. 48 ; III. 317.
—— —— William son of, II. 339.
—— W., injuries done to the Abbot by, I. 64.
—— W. le, Sir, I. 205 ; witness, II. 114, 115.
—— William le, II. 286 ; III. 4.
—— —— charter of, I. 67.
—— —— witness, I. 78.
—— —— acquittance of, I, 94.
—— —— of Ufford, bailiff of one of the hundreds in Huntingdonshire, I. 193, 209 ; III. 39.
—— —— tenant in Sawtry, I. 267.
—— —— tenant in Gidding, I. 268.
—— —— and his tenants in Upwood, I. 342.
—— —— grove of, II. 303.
—— —— son and heir of Oliver, releases his claim in Bradenache to Abbot Walter, I. 257 ; II. 265.
—— —— sheriff of Huntingdon, witness, II. 340.
—— —— sheriff of Cambridge, III. 135, 138.
—— —— landholder in Sawtry and in Luddington, III. 210.
—— —— John son of, II. 339.
—— —— William son of, of Great Raveley, agreement by, II. 358.
Moigne, William le—*cont.*
—— —— of Barnwell, witness, II. 344.
—— —— of Raveley, licence to, II. 116.
—— —— Sir, II. 283 ; witness, II. 331, 332, 346, 347 ; suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— —— of Ireland, knight, witness, I. 257 ; II. 265.
—— —— of Raveley, a knight of Ramsey Abbey, owing service in Wales, III. 52.
Moin. *See* Mowyn.
Molendinarius. *See* Miller.
Molesho, in Cranfield, I. 456, 457. *See* Mulsho.
Molle, Adam, juror, I. 404.
Molesworth, co. Huntingdon. *See* Mellesworth ; Mullesworth.
Monachida est quieta, III. 271 ; *hida eleemosinæ*, 272.
Monasteries, convention between two, II. 251.
—— obligation of, in the court of Rome, III. 183.
Monastery, site of the, II. 140, 150.
—— the new, entry of the monks into, II. 262.
—— manse of a tenant next the [at Horley], III. 303.
Monday-works, II. 21, 23, 38, 39, 40 ; III. 245 *seq.*, 309, 310.
Mondbrich, III. 92.
Monewode, Humphrey de, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
Money matters of the Abbey, II. 205.
—— payments, I. 49, 284 *seq.* ; III. 160, 161, 162, 163, 168, 169.
—— —— to the monks, III. 230, 232.
—— rents, I. 417 ; III. 224 *seq.*, 249, 279, 287 *seq.*, 300.
—— —— decay of, III. 266.
Moneyer (Monetarius) Ailbri the, witness, I. 253. *See* Cunarius ; Koyner.
Monk, one, to bear the Abbot's seal, II. 198, 206, 213.
—— —— to have custody of the bakery, brewery, stalls, hay, candles, and fishponds, II. 206, 213.

Monk—*cont.*
—— —— to have custody of bread, ale, and wine, II. 206, 213.
—— a priest to become a, I. 152.
—— Ailric the, witness, I. 236.
—— Benedict the, witness, I. 148.
—— Godric the, witness, I. 153.
—— Herbert the, witness, I. 153; II. 268.
—— Hervey the, witness, I. 129, 130, 131, 132, 134, 137 *bis*, 141, 142, 146, 150; II. 261, 263.
—— —— witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 245.
—— —— gift of Abbot Aldwin to, *ib.*; II. 291.
—— —— grant by Abbot Reginald to, II. 260.
—— Lawrence the, witness, I. 134.
—— Maurice the, land given to the church with, I. 133.
—— Reginald the. *See* Reginald.
—— Robert the, son of Wulgith de Wells, I. 132; II. 312.
—— Sabern the. *See* Sabern; Sebern.
—— Vincent the, land given to the church with, I. 128.
—— Yvo the, witness, I. 148.
—— *See* Moigne.
Monkelode, II. 329.
Monkemere, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Monkish habit, the, I. 130.
—— order, the, II. 277.
Monklade (Moneklade, Munkelade), a mete between Sawtry and Conington, I. 177, 178, 179, 187. *See* Monkelode; Munkeslade.
Monks of Ramsey, I. 128 *seq.*; II. 190; III. 186, 194, 195.
—— *fratrum congregatio*, I. 144, 145.
—— crossing over the sea to the King for the election of their Abbot, I. 227.
—— forbidden by papal bull to leave the Abbey, II. 141, 163.
—— not to become sureties, II. 150.
—— papal bull authorising the Convent to receive only fit persons as, II. 154.
—— not to be sent elsewhere, or excommunicated, &c., II. 205, 212.
Monks—*cont.*
—— and their relatives, anniversaries of the, II. 217, 226, 232, 235.
—— gift by the Abbot with consent of all the, II. 264.
—— number of the, reduced, III. 102.
—— expelled by Earl Geoffrey de Mandeville, III. 176.
—— refuse to elect as Abbot a nominee of King John, III. 178.
—— fourteen, charter for support of, I. 108. *See* Poor brethren.
—— two, the steward of the house and, to settle outside affairs, II. 205, 206, 213.
—— eighty, in the Convent, II. 219.
—— eight, exhibition of, in victuals, II. 219.
—— three, appointed receivers of the profits of the Abbey, III. 177.
—— beasts and fowls of the, III. 234.
—— cellarer of the. *See* Cellarer.
—— chamber and cellar of the, I. 228, 229.
—— clothing of the, I. 228, 230, 236; II. 218.
—— customs of the, I. 104; II. 205, 213.
—— farms of the, manors so called, III. 163.
—— food of the, I. 228, 230, 234, 235, 236.
—— —— statute of Abbot Aldwin concerning the, and of guests, III. 163, 230.
—— gift to the, I. 127.
—— gift of a salt-rent to the, II. 333.
—— lands *de victu* of the, II. 291.
—— offices (*officinæ*) of the, III. 170, 234 *bis*.
—— *pelliciæ* of the, gift by the Countess Wulfgiva for the, III. 166.
—— pittances of the, I. 229, 231.
—— *See* Aelfwold; Aethelwold; Algar; Daniel; Gretford, John de; Northampton, Ralph de; Reginald; Vincent. *Also see* Monk, as above.
—— of St. Mary and St. John the Baptist, grant to the, I. 159.
Monnaby, or Mundbi, Geoffrey de, III. 132.
Montacute, Simon de, Bishop of Ely, I. 24.

Montacute—*cont.*
—— William de, witness, II. 69, 101.
Monte Revelle, William de, witness, II. 100.
Montfichet, Richard de, witness, II. 90.
Montfort (Muntefort), Hugh de, subscribes a charter of William I., II. 98.
—— S. de, award between the King and, I. 69.
—— Simon de. *See* Leicester, Earl of.
Moors, III. 143, 144.
Moppel, Fulk, tenant in St. Ives, I. 287.
Mora, Peter de, I. 89.
Morals, Common, treatise on, I. 64.
Morand, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
Morel, William, tenant in Wistow, I., 359.
—— Robert, land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 272.
—— —— witness, II. 332.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, I. 297.
Mori, William, tenant in Brancaster, I. 421.
Moricius, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
—— *See* Maurice.
Morilond, in Holme, II. 313.
Morin, witness, I. 134, 137, 140, 148.
—— tenant of Ramsey Abbey, witness, I. 256.
—— the Knight, witness, I. 131, 142.
—— —— of the Abbot, witness, I. 141.
—— witnesses a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 144.
—— Robert son of, witness, I. 140.
—— William, witnesses a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 151.
—— —— son of, witness, I. 256.
Morinus, Master, Vice-chancellor of the Roman Church, II. 142.
Moriz, Agnes, III. 69, 70, 73.
—— John, III. 69, 70, 73.
Morker, Geoffrey, tenant in Barton, I. 484.
Mormade, a meadow called, I. 89.
Mort d'ancestre, assize of, II. 351, 377.
—— —— writs of, II. 336; III. 66–68.
Mortaigne, Morit[ania] Earl of, Robert, witness to a charter of William II., I. 234.
Mortaigne, Earl of—*cont.*
—— —— *See* Robert.
Morteyn, John, knight, juror, III. 97.
Mortiers, William de, I. 229.
Mortimer (Mortymer), Geoffrey de, I. 107.
—— John, III. 4.
—— Roger de, witness, II. 65.
Mortlake, III. 181.
Mortmain licences, I. 379; II. 105, 110, 112, 115–130, 243.
—— licence to acquire lands, vacated 82 years after, II. 121.
—— statute of, II. 108, 110, 112.
Morton, John de, chaplain, III. 70, 71, 73.
—— Ralph de, III. 71.
—— Richard de, III. 70.
—— Roger de, brother of John, III. 70, 71, 73.
Mortrellum, I. 56.
Morwic, Hugh de, witnesses a charter of Henry II., I. 123.
Moses. *See* Moyses.
Mote-worthy, I. 219, 222.
Motworthi, II. 81.
Mouner, Henry le, tenant in Elton, I. 488.
Mowers, payment of, I. 394; II. 39, 45.
—— wages of, III. 246.
Mowing-time, I. 361.
—— works, I. 47 *seq.*, 288 *seq.*; II. 16, 17, 23, 39, 45; III. 61, 242 *seq.*, 311.
Mowyn (Mouhyn, Mowin, Mowine, Mouhin, Moin):
—— John, tenant in Waldhurst, I. 284.
—— —— witness, II. 332.
—— —— of Sawtry, juror, III. 9.
—— —— serving for his uncle in Scotland, III. 52.
—— Ralph, of Hirst, knight, III. 48, 219.
—— Roger, I. 132.
—— —— witness, I. 132, 135, 156.
—— —— son of, I. 147.
—— —— —— charter of, II. 260.
—— —— —— his uncle, *ib.*
—— W., witness, II. 114.
—— William, III. 146.

Mowyn—*cont.*
—— —— suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— —— sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 74.
—— —— tenant in St. Ives, I. 284.
—— —— wife of, I. 284.
—— —— a knight of Ramsey Abbey, owing service in Scotland, III. 51, 52.
—— —— William son of, tenant in St. Ives, I. 284, 285.
—— —— serving for his father in Scotland, III. 52.
Mowyns (or Mowyn), John, I. 226.
—— his grandfather Ralph, I. 226.
Moynes Maner, le, in Great Raveley and Sawtry, III. 189.
Moynus, Moyne. *See* Moigne.
Moynyine, Stephen, hedge of, II. 248.
Moyses, son of John, tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.
—— William son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
Muliones (mows of hay), I. 295.
Mullesworth, Richard de, III. 146.
—— —— sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
—— Simon de, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— *See* Mellesworth.
Mulnefurlange, in Wistow, I. 353.
Mulnepyhte, le, II. 228.
Mulsho, Henry, escheator in co. Northampton, III. 202. *See* Molesho.
Multon, the Lord of, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 76.
—— Alan de, juror, of co. Lincoln, III. 142.
—— Richard de Welleby of, *ib.*
—— Multone, Muletune, Thomas de, Justice, I. 170, 187; II. 354, 364, 370.
Multure, Mulcture, I. 333, 473; II. 313.
—— release of, II. 315, 317.
Mundbi. *See* Monnaby.
Mundbryche, mundbriche, mundebrik', II. 76, 96; III. 53. *See* Mondbrich.
Mundi, Richard, son of Henry son of Edwin of Depedale, tenant in Burnham Deepdale, I. 425.
Munkeslade, II. 243. *See* Monklade.
Muntferraunt, Imbert de, witness, II. 68.
Murage, I. 262.
Murder, I. 81, 113, 114, 117, 241, 249, 251, 279; II. 83, 84, 399; III. 77.
—— money appertaining to, II. 87; III. 54, 92, 94, 96, 98.
Murders, I. 163, 260, 261.
Muriel, sister of Eudo, the King's Sewer II. 258.
—— John son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 35.
Murkil or Survil, Richard, III. 41.
Musch', Andrew de, witness, I. 256.
Muscote in the Marsh, III. 146.
Muselake, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Mutæ, drying of, I. 368. *See Mittæ.*
Mutton, III. 161, 168, 169.
—— carcases of, I. 462.

N

Nails, I. 79.
Namia, taking of, III. 111. *See* Withernam.
Nanton (Naunton), Joan de, III. 80, 81.
—— Walter de, III. 80, 81.
Napkins (*mappæ, mappulæ*), III. 164, 217, 234, 319.
Naples, I. 110.
Narforde, William de, land bought of, II. 233.
Narrations, treatise on, I. 64.
Nassi Burgus, hundred of, co. Northampton, jurors of the, III. 121.
Nassington (Nassyngtone), Robert de, election of, as Abbot, III. 195, 196.
—— —— Abbot, acts of, III. 186.
—— —— death of, III. 196.

Nassington, Robert de—*cont.*
—— —— anniversary of, II. 50.
Nativi. *See* Neifs.
Naunton. *See* Nanton.
Navicula argentea, II. 274.
Navigation, I. 175, 177.
Nedingham, II. 291. *See* Nidingham.
Needingworth (Nidyngworthe, Nidingworthe, Niddingworht'), co. Huntingdon, I. 42, 73, 103, 216, 283, 287, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298; III. 58.
—— chapel of, I. 293.
—— granges at, I. 294.
—— land in, II. 214.
—— manor of, II. 48.
—— messuages and lands in, II. 112.
—— tenement in, II. 345.
—— town of, II. 150.
—— cum Haliwelle, manor of, II. 232.
Nees, mill del, *cum sequela*, II. 228.
—— mill of, in Burwell, II. 375.
—— Fabian del, II. 229.
—— —— of Burwell, II. 227.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 374.
—— *See* Nes; Nesse; Nos.
Neif, a, of the Abbot, claims to be a man of the Bishop [of Ely], III. 299.
Neifs (*nativi*), I. 174.
—— services of, II. 328.
—— the Abbot's, III. 252.
—— —— dwelling outside his fee, III. 248, 257.
Neighbour (surname). *See* Vicinus.
Neighbours, I. 425, 428.
Neketone, Richard de, III. 146.
—— —— sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
Nemus, ad. *See* Wood.
Nen, or Nene, the river, I. 194, 210, 211, 490; III. 40, 121, 144, 146, 147, 155.
—— —— presentment of juries concerning the course of the, III. 121.
Neovill', Roger de, II. 328. *See* Nevill.
Nes, mill del, I. 103.
Nesse, Henry de, tenant in Burwell, II. 27.
—— Hervey de, II. 35.
Nesse—*cont.*
—— *See* Nees; Nos.
Nethebrache, a culture in St. Ives, I. 282.
Netheredamdole, in Broughton, I. 331.
Netheredole, in Brericroft, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Netherekyngescroft, a culture in Upwood, I. 342.
Netheresteweye, *ib*.
Netherethrumlonge, in Broughton, I. 331, 332.
Nethrebradewey, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Nethrelitlehoue, *ib*.
Nets, I. 163, 166; II. 348.
—— purchase of, III. 217.
Neubonde, Hugh le, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
Neue, Andrew, tenant in Cranfield, II. 16.
Neueman. *See* Newman.
Neufelde. *See* Newfield.
Neuham. *See* Newham.
Neutune. *See* Newton.
Neve, Thomas, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
Nevill (Nevill', Nevilla, Neville):
—— Hugh de, Justice of the Forest, I. 104.
—— —— witness, II. 65, 89.
—— Jollan de, Justice, II. 356, 360.
—— Ralph de, Steward of the King's household, witness, II. 69, 101, 110.
—— Robert de, Justice, I. 167.
—— Roger de, III. 178. *See* Neovill'.
—— William de, Master, I. 392.
Newburgh (Novo Burgo), Robert de, witness, II. 62, 82, 84, 104; III. 70.
—— —— witness to a charter of King Henry II., I. 159; II. 104.
Newcastle (Novum Castellum), ward of, I. 154.
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, charters dated at, II. 69, 100, 101, 110.
—— the Abbot is enjoined to furnish armed horsemen at, III. 3; to have all his service at, III. 4, 51.

Newedich (Newdich, Newedych), a mete in Warboys, I. 307, 308.
Newedichmede, I. 307.
Newelepes, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Newelode, I. 214.
Newenham, deed dated at, II. 183.
Newentone, John de, clerk, witness, II. 185.
Newfield (Neufeld, Neufelde, Newefeld), I. 88.
—— land in, I. 92 *bis*, 93.
—— in Upwood, I. 341.
—— in Wistow, I. 353.
Newham (Neuham), manor of, I. 89, 256.
—— Prior of, I. 104.
Newman (Neuman, Neueman, Neweman, Novus Homo) :
—— Adam, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— Ralph the, tenant in Burwell, II. 30.
—— —— tenant in Graveley, III. 248.
—— Reginald, tenant in Brancaster, I. 420.
—— Robert, tenant in Crouedene, II. 289.
—— Roger le, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— Simon le, tenant in Crawley, I. 445; in Cranfield, II. 19.
—— Walter, tenant in Holywell, III. 284.
—— William le, juror, II. 23; tenant in Ellington, II. 23, 25.
—— —— tenant in Crawley, I. 443, 444; in Cranfield, II. 14, 15.
—— —— juror, II. 23; tenant in Ellington, *ib.*
Newminster (Novum Monasterium), writ dated at, III. 7.
Newton (Neutune, Newetone) :
—— in Cranfield, I. 457.
—— land in, I. 457.
—— Gilbert de, tenant in Elton, III. 259.
Nichil, Robert son of, tenant in Cranfield, II. 20. *See* Nigel.
Nicholas, Bishop of Tusculum, obtains the appointment of Richard, Abbot of Selby, as Abbot of Ramsey, III. 178.
Nicholas—*cont.*
—— —— said to unduly favour the King in ecclesiastical appointments, III. 178.
—— —— relaxes the interdict in England, III. 178.
—— —— deposes the abbots of Westminster, Evesham and Bardney, III. 178.
—— land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 270.
—— the Chaplain, tenant in Barton, I. 475.
—— the Priest, landholder in Barton, III. 212.
—— the Reeve [of Shillington], I. 473.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, I. 349.
—— the Smith, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— ad Staleram, tenant in Upwood, I. 348.
—— tenant in Burwell, II. 29.
—— tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— tenant in Houghton, I. 370.
—— tenant in Upwood, III. 270.
—— tenant in Woodhurst, I. 286.
—— brother of Simon, tenant in Cranfield, I. 454.
—— son of Alan, tenant in Brington, II. 42.
—— son of Geoffrey, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
—— son of Hamund, juror, I. 491; tenant in Girton, I. 492.
—— son of Howeman, juror, I. 340.
—— son of Hueman, tenant in Upwood, I. 344.
—— son of Hugh, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
—— —— tenant in King's Ripton, III. 59.
—— son of John, tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 386.
—— —— tenant in King's Ripton, III. 59.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 318.
—— son of Ordgar, tenant in Burwell, III. 309.

Nicholas—*cont.*
—— son of Ralph, tenant in Ringstead, I. 407.
—— son of Richeman, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— son of the Reeve, juror, I. 404; tenant in Ringstead, I. 405, 406; pledge, I. 411.
—— son of Robert, I. 96.
—— —— tenant in Ringstead, I. 406.
—— son of Simon, tenant in Cranfield, II. 13, 21.
—— —— tenant in Horley, I. 446.
—— son of Stephen, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— son of William of Barnwell, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— Alexander son of, I. 91.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, II. 27.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 371.
—— —— tenant in Ringstead, I. 407.
—— Hugh son of, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
—— Matthew son of, I. 94.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 330, 333.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Weston, II. 41.
—— Stephen son of, tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
Nicholia, Nicholiensis. *See* Lincoln.
Nientene, a culture in Wistow, I. 353.
Nidingham, I. 245. *See* Nedingham.
Nidyngworthe. *See* Needingworth.
Nigel, Archdeacon of Salisbury, afterwards Bishop of Ely, I. 23, 90; II. 176.
—— Bishop of Ely, witness to a charter of King Stephen, I. 111.
—— —— certificate by, as to the knight service due from the abbey, I. 255.
—— —— agreement with Abbot Walter, I. 254.
—— —— witness, II. 175, 176.
—— of Raveley, tenant in Upwood, III. 270.
—— at the Gate, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455.
Nigel—*cont.*
—— son of Richard, tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455. *See* Nichil.
—— Walter son of, tenant in Horley, I. 446.
Nigelle, Nicholas, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
Night or Niht, Adam, cotterel in Barnwell, I. 52; III. 318.
Nimpha, Benedict de, I. 64.
Noble, Geoffrey le, tenant in Houghton, I. 373.
—— Vital le, juror, III. 146.
—— —— sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75; III. 146.
—— Richard le, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— Simon le, of Grafham, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
Noctinge, John, tenant in Ringstead, II. 314.
Nodariis, William de, I. 200. *See* Nowers.
Noel, Walter, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
Nogoun, or Nugun, Nicholas, tenant in Ringstead, I. 405, 415; III. 213.
Nogouneswonge, in Ringstead, II. 280.
Nogun, Burcanus, II. 280.
Noketon, Richard de, III. 146. *See* Neketon.
Nomanneslande, in Wistow, I. 353.
Nonemetes. *See* Dinner.
Non-residence of a rector, I. 105.
Noon, work till, I. 346, 408, 415, 416, 460.
—— work after, I. 461.
—— dining at, I. 414.
Nordonelepes, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Noreys, Noreis. *See* Norris.
Norfolk, county of, I. 68, 85. 113, 114, 245, 263, 265; II. 320, 377, 379, 382, 393, 394, 396, 398; III. 16, 23, 121–124, 125, 126, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 142, 147, 149, 151, 153, 328.
—— collectors of a twentieth in, III. 30, 31.

Norfolk—*cont.*
—— custom in, III. 49.
—— escheator in, III. 196, 198, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207.
—— hidage in, III. 213, 223.
—— liberties in, I. 85 ; II. 80, 83.
—— —— charters of, I. 218, 221, 241.
—— manors of the abbey in, I. 278 ; II. 66.
—— scutage of the armies of Scotland in, III. 4.
—— sheriff of, I. 148, 152, 153 ; II. 393 ; III. 124, 125, 127, 129, 131, 137, 140, 154, 155.
—— —— account of the, II. 396.
—— under-sheriff of, Alan, I. 148, 149.
—— verdict of jurors of, III. 141.
—— visitation of, I. 108, 110.
—— warren in, I. 81.
—— Earl of, Hugh, I. 254.
—— —— Roger le Bygod, Marshal of England, witness, II. 299.
Norgate, Elvyna de, tenant in Downham, I. 61, 63.
—— Gilbert the Clerk of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 421.
Norgrave, Thomas de, licence to, II. 124.
Norman (Nordman, Northman), sheriff of Northamptonshire, charter of King Eadward the Confessor addressed to, I. 189, 191 ; II. 79.
—— Prior of Holy Trinity, London, I. 133.
—— a man of Walter de Bolebech, I. 143.
—— tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
—— son of Duue, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286.
—— son of Hervey, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
—— Richard son of, *ib.*
Normancros, co. Huntingdon, hundred of, I. 267.
Normandy, III. 184.
—— Duke of, title of Henry II., I. 250–254.
—— —— the title dropped by Henry III., III. 184.
Normanville, Ralph de, I. 200.
Norris, Noreis, Noreys :
—— Henry, tenant in Elton, I. 489.
—— Ralph le, juror, III. 67.
—— Hugh, a groom, III. 321.
—— Roger, Abbot of Evesham, deposed from his office by Nicholas, Bishop of Tusculum, III. 178.
—— Roger le, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— William, witness, I. 258.
—— —— le, inquisition taken before, II. 23.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 334.
—— —— tenant in Woodhurst, I. 286.
Northampton, I. 107 ; III. 313.
—— average to, I. 442, 446.
—— charters of Henry I. and Henry II. dated at, I. 249, 251.
—— deed dated at, II. 338.
—— letters patent dated at, II. 112.
—— pleas at, III. 79.
—— pleas of the Crown at, III. 121.
—— St. Andrew's of, Abbot Robert Trianel had been Prior of, III. 176.
—— Prior of the hospital of St. John of, tenant in Whiston, I. 58.
—— Ralph de, monk of Ramsey, I. 167 ; II. 352.
—— archdeaconry of, I. 265.
—— *See* Hampton.
Northampton, county of (Hamtoneschire, Norhamtonschire, scira de Hamptona), I. 43, 189, 191, 197, 198, 199, 211, 233 ; II. 79 ; III. 16, 55, 82, 84, 89, 90, 122, 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 139, 140, 148, 149, 151, 154, 155, 156.
—— boundaries of the, I. *seq.*, 209 *seq.*, III. 39.
—— escheator in the, III. 196, 198, 200, 202, 203, 205, 207.
—— hidage in the, III. 210, 221.
—— justices in the, III. 121.
—— manors of the abbey in the, I. 280.
—— scutage of the armies of Scotland in the, III. 4.
—— sheriff of the, III. 81, 83, 122, 124, 127, 155.

Northampton, county of—*cont.*
—— verdict of jurors of the, III. 147.
Northampton, Earl of, Simon de St. Liz, (fourth Earl), founds the abbey of Sawtry, I. 160.
—— —— his father Earl Simon, grandfather Earl Waltheof, and grandmother Countess Judith, I. 160 *seq.*
—— —— his grant to the abbey of Ramsey, I. 255.
—— —— the Abbey had been much troubled by his father and himself, I. 255.
—— —— Simon brother of the Earl? I. 256.
—— —— William de Bohun, witness to a charter of Edward III.; I. 262.
—— —— *See* Huntingdon, Earl of.
Northberg, Hugh de, juror, III. 147.
Northcroft, in Chatteris, I. 431.
Northendych, in Ringstead, II. 314.
Northenkingesdelf, I. 200. *See* Kingsdelf.
Northerne, Thomas le, juror, III. 141.
—— William le, tenant in Wistow, I. 362.
Northeye, hermit at, III. 173.
Northfen, marsh of, III. 147.
Northgate, Gilbert de, tenant in Brancaster, I. 427.
Northlenn, Geoffrey de, Geoffrey son of, charter to, II. 313; quitclaim by, II. 316.
—— —— Geoffrey Banyard son of, quitclaim by, II. 315.
—— —— *See* Banyard; Baynard; Lynn.
Northlonge super le Howe, a culture in St. Ives, I. 282.
Northo, in Chatteris, I. 430; II. 434 *bis*.
Northumberland, Earl of. *See* Aubrey.
Northwelew, II. 244.
Northwilughe, I. 187.
Northwold (Norwolde), Hugh de, Abbot, I. 24.
—— —— Abbot of Bury St. Edmund's, becomes Bishop of Ely, I. 24, 112, 206; III. 179.
—— —— licence by, II. 187.
Northwood (Northwode, Nortwode), a culture in Upwood, I. 341, 342, 343, 346, 351.
—— Peter de, witness, II. 249.
Norton (Nortone), Roger de, I. 72, 272.
—— —— lands of, in Houghton and Witton, I. 372–378.
—— —— clerk, licence to, II. 118, 120, 122.
—— —— grant to, II. 243.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 363.
—— —— covenant to find a chaplain for, II. 364.
—— —— Sir (*Dominus*), anniversary of, II. 50, 241.
—— —— chaplain of, II. 241.
—— —— monk and afterwards Abbot of St. Alban's, I. 25.
Nortwode. *See* Northwood.
Nortwodefelde, in Ramsey, I. 94.
Norwich, II. 252; III. 18.
—— Archdeacon of. *See* Burgh, Geoffrey de.
—— Bishop of, I. 254.
—— —— *See* Herbert; John; Oxford, John of; Pandulph; Salmon, John; Suthfeld, Walter de; Turbus, William.
—— Cardinal of. *See* Eston, Adam de.
—— castle of, ward of knights in the, I. 116.
—— city of, I. 148.
—— diocese of, I. 265; II. 159, 160, 193, 204.
—— —— official of the. *See* Gadesley.
—— Holy Trinity of, officiality of, II. 194.
—— Justices in eyre at, I. 423.
—— portion of the Abbot at, II. 254.
—— portion of the Obedientiars at, II. 256.
—— rent of herrings from a house in, I. 98; II. 317, 318.
—— see of, vacant, II. 194.
—— —— transferred from Elmham, III. 174.
—— Philip of, attorney of the Abbot, II. 388, 389.

Norwich—*cont.*
—— Ralph of, testification by, I. 100.
—— Walter of, I. 90. *See* Suthfeld, Walter de, Bishop of Norwich.
Norwolde, Hugh de. *See* Northwold.
Nos, Fabian del, I. 90. *See* Nees; Nes; Nesse.
Notary, a, II. 200.
Nottingham, charter of Henry II. dated at, I. 252.
—— writs dated at, III. 19, 31, 75.
—— Archdeacon of. *See* Bodesham, Master William de.
—— (Notingham), Robert de, Justice, III. 36.
Novel disseisin, writs of, III. 66–68.
Novum Castellum. *See* Newcastle.
Novus Locus, money to be spent at, III. 326.
Novo Loco, Richard de, III. 322.
—— —— servants of, III. 328.
Novum Monasterium. *See* Newminster.
Novus Homo. *See* Newman.
Nowers, Benedict de, III. 74. *See* Nodariis.
Nugun. *See* Nogoun.
Nuisance, presentment of a, III. 122, 123.
Nun, Matilda the, tenant in Warboys, III. 257.
Nuncius. *See* Messenger.
Nunne, Robert le, juror, I. 330.
Nuns. *See* Ramsey.
Nurse. *See* Æthelfleda; Alfwen.
—— of the Queen of King John, I. 229.
Nutley Priory (Parvum Nuthel), co. Buckingham, Abbot of, Robert, II. 180.
Nuts, gathering, I. 290, 300, 358.
Nyenneerdes *juxta curiam Abbatis*, a culture in St. Ives, I. 282.

O.

Oak. *See* Quercu, Roger de.
Oakley (Acclea, Accleya, Accleia, Acleia, Acleya, Acle, Eccleye, Occle, Hoccle):
—— [co. Bedford], given to Ramsey by Alfelm, III. 166.
—— confirmed to Ramsey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74.
—— —— by William I., II. 95.
—— [co. Huntingdon], vaccary on the hill of, given by Abbot Aldwin to the priory of St. Ives, II. 214.
—— meadow in Woodhurst next, I. 98.
—— wood of, in St. Ives, I. 284. *See* Hoccle.
Oaks, I. 306, 395, 461; III. 74.
—— felling, I. 283, 393.
Oat-land, I. 489.
Oats (*avena, præbenda*), I. 290 *seq.*, 293; II. 238, 369; III. 164, 217, 232, 243, 282, 308 *seq.*
—— acres of, I. 413.
—— barn full of, II. 245, 246.
—— *cumbæ* of, III. 247, 250.
—— *mittæ* of, III. 158–160, 163.
—— rents of, I. 287; II. 17; III. 225.
—— rings of, III. 254, 311, 312.
—— for sowing one rood, III. 306.
—— *See* Provender.
Obbemercote, I. 214. *See* Ubbemerecote.
Obedientia, II. 195.
Obedientiæ, II. 231.
Obedientiar, every, with his *socius*, is to render account, II. 198, 206, 214.
Obedientiars, I. 264.
—— the five chief, II. 205, 213.
—— appointed without consent of the Convent, to be removed, II. 206, 213.
—— portion of the, at Oseney, II. 255.
—— —— at Norwich, II. 256.
—— —— at Ely, II. 257.
Obits in Ramsey abbey, III. 165.
—— of brethren, what to be done on, II. 251.
—— *See* Anniversaries.
Oblations, II. 190, 191.
Obligation, action on an, III. 85.
Obstructions. *See* Watercourses.
Obventions, I. 257; II 181, 191, 265.
—— of altars, II. 178.
Occle. *See* Oakley.

Occlefurlange, a culture in St. Ives, I. 282.
Ocham, John de, the King's Clerk, III. 5.
—— *See* Cokham.
Ocholt, I. 102.
Oclum, Gilbert, I. 441.
Octavian, Cardinal, I. 67, 68, 69, 70.
Octobonus. *See* Ottobonus.
Ode, Philip, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 61, 62.
Odestoft, in Wells, III. 298.
Odger. *See* Oger; Walton.
Odingham, Oddingham, Odiham, Odyham, Odegham, Walter de, Sir, III. 322, 323, 324, 325, 326.
Odo, Bishop of Bayeux, witness to charters of William I., I. 233; II. 98.
—— son of Hugh the Interpreter, witness, I. 129.
—— Alan son of, witness, I. 149.
Odyham. *See* Odingham.
Offenwelle, in Shillington, I. 472.
Offertone (Ofirdetone, Offertune, Orfyridtune), in Holland, II. 74.
—— confirmed to Ramsey abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74; by William I., II. 94.
Officers of the abbey, provisions for the, with rewards, III. 236.
Offices of the Abbey, III. 170 *bis*.
—— custody of various, and servants therein, II. 206, 213.
Offord (Offorde, Oppeforda, Oppeforde, Oppeford), co. Huntingdon, I. 132, 193; II. 272; III. 39, 209.
—— hides in, III. 221.
—— lands in, I. 269; II. 272.
—— John de, knight, witness, II. 347.
—— S. de, master of the works, I. 65.
—— William le Moyne of, bailiff, II. 331.
—— Cluny, demesnes of, II. 389.
Offordeshowe, in Holme, II. 313.
Ofra. *See* Over.
Ofwurthe, III. 248.
Oger or Odger, tenant in Walton, I. 172.
—— son of Michael de Walton, I. 86.
—— Mirable sister of, of Walton, I. 172; II. 327.
Ogerstone, grove at, II. 304.
Oil, holy, II. 141.
Oilli, de. *See* D'Oyly.
Okham. *See* Cokham.
Oky, William, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 399.
Oldee, I. 212.
Oldwelnee, Oldewelnee, III. 142, 144, 145, 147.
Oleyo, Oli, de. *See* D'Oyly.
Olive, toft at, in Burwell, II. 35.
Oliveie. *See* Olney.
Oliver, the Knight, witness, I. 258 *bis*.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, III. 270.
—— the Monk. *See* Moigne.
—— son of Walter, charter of, I. 86.
—— —— of Walton, I. 172.
—— Leonius brother of, of Walton, I. 172.
—— Alexander son of, tenant in Upwood, I. 349.
—— Richard, land bought of, II. 233.
Olney (Oliveie), Ralph de, Brother, keeper of the works of Ramsey, I. 107; II. 336.
Onty, son of Onty, tenant in Wells, II. 320.
—— Baldwin son of, I. 100.
—— Godiva daughter of, II. 320.
—— *See* Outi; Outy.
Operaria, terra, I. 454, 492.
Operariæ, cotlandæ olim, III. 303.
—— *virgatæ et acræ*, III. 283.
Operarii, I. 411, 420, 434, 488, 489.
—— tenants of virgates, III. 278.
Operariorum, hydæ in homagium, I. 492.
—— *See* Labourers.
Oppeford. *See* Offord.
Oppilio, William. *See* Shepherd.
Oppressions, III. 109, 110.
—— by Abbots Walter and William, II. 271, 275.
Opus, ad, III. 281 *seq.*, 301–303.
Oratories, II. 138, 141.
—— in manors, II. 200.
Oratory, licence to build an, II. 193.
Orby, Oreby, John de, of Saltrey, juror, I. 378; III. 9.
Orchards, II. 346.
—— in the Isle of Ramsey, III. 233.

Orders, sacrament of, I. 25.
—— sons of villains not to be put in, without the Abbot's licence, I. 372; II. 198, 206, 214; III. 63.
Ordeuui, tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
Ordewi, Peter son of, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
—— Ralph son of, *ib.*
—— *See* Ordui; Ordwin.
Ordgar, service of, in Burwell, I. 91.
—— the Clerk, tenant in Burwell, II. 371, 372.
—— Nicholas son of, III. 309.
—— of London, charters of Abbot Reginald directed to, I. 130, 133.
—— *See* Orgar.
Ordinations, II. 141.
Ordric, I. 143; witness, *ib.*
—— Reinald son of, and Ralph his brother, witness, I. 143.
Ordui, tenant in Hemingford, III. 229.
Ordwin, tenant in Hemingford, III. 277.
—— *See* Ordewi.
Orford, Robert de, Subprior of Ely, I. 24.
—— —— Prior of Ely, elected Bishop, I. 33–37.
Orfray (*aurifrisium*), II. 273.
Orfrays, I. 70.
Orfyridtune, in Holland. *See* Offertone.
Orgar, Reginald son of, tenant in Holywell and his *socii*, III. 284.
Originalia (of the Exchequer), I. 264, 266; III. 16.
—— extracts from the, III. 12.
Ormsby, co. Norfolk, III. 23.
—— John de, collector of a twentieth, III. 30.
—— William de, Justice, III. 64.
Ornaments of the Church, II. 223, 224, 226.
—— alienated by Abbot Walter, III. 223.
Ornod the Smith, house of, I. 147.
Orvieto (Urbs Vetus), I. 109.
Osbern of Broughton, I. 135.
—— Altus, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286.
—— the Clerk, of Broughton, witness, I. 148.
Osbern—*cont.*
—— the Glasier, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 152.
—— a Knight of the Abbot of Ramsey, I. 188; III. 38.
—— the Priest, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 144.
—— the Smith, I. 100.
—— son of Robert de Aires, witness, I. 258.
—— son of Wilfric, I. 100.
Osberne Oures Bondes, in Wells, III. 299.
Osbert, Bishop, I. 91.
—— tenant in Cranfield, III. 224.
—— dwelling at Godmanchester, III. 248.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 255 *bis*, 256.
—— Katherine wife of, I. 91.
—— Putoch and Osbert Sol, tenants in Wells, III. 298, 299.
—— son of Osbert, tenant in Wells, III. 298.
—— son of Roger de Stratesete, witness, II. 217.
—— four sons of, tenants in Holme, I. 402.
—— Gilbert son of, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 293.
—— William son of, I. 292.
Osdene, or Ouede, Ralph de, tenant in Burwell, II. 27, 28.
Oseney (Osneye, Oseneye), II. 252.
—— portion of the Abbot at, II. 252.
—— portion of the Obedientiars at, II. 255,
—— Annals, III. 183.
Osgar, Abbot [of Abingdon], subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.
Osgitha, Roger son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 290.
Osgiva, tenant in Walsoken, III. 290.
—— Sylac son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 290.
Osgod the White, holds lands in London of Ramsey Abbey, I. 130.
Osketel, clerk, witness. I. 156.
—— Reiner son of, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— *See* Asketel; Hosketel.

Oslac, *Dux*, subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.
Osmund and his son, tenants in Hemingford, III. 244.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 253.
—— the Miller, tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
—— the Priest, III. 305.
—— son of Godwyn, tenant in Hemingford, I. 391.
—— son of John, I. 390.
—— Ailbrith son of, tenant in Wells, III. 298.
—— Anzerod son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— Ralph son of, tenant in Graveley, III. 248.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 386.
—— Simon son of, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 386, 387, 390.
—— William son of, I. 235.
Osneye. *See* Oseney.
Osuie, William son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 292.
Oswald, St., Abbot and also Bishop of Worcester, afterwards Archbishop of York, I. 271; II. 55, 56, 57, 58; III. 165.
—— persuades Æthelwine to found Ramsey Abbey, III. 170.
—— sends Eadnoth to Ramsey from Westbury, III. 170, 171.
—— comes from Westbury to Ramsey with twelve monks, and dedicates the church jointly with Archbishop Dunstan, III. 170, 171.
—— his gift of Wistow, with Raveley and Bury its berewicks, to Ramsey, confirmed by King Eadgar, II. 56.
—— subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 58.
—— death of, III. 166, 170, 172.
—— the Monk, nephew of St. Oswald, Archbishop of York, III. 173.
Oswald—*cont.*
—— Robert son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 416.
Oswin, tenant in Brancaster, III. 261.
—— tenant in Burwell, III. 310.
Oswy, tenant in Burwell, II. 26.
Otewey, Alexander, III. 116.
Othom, John de. *See* Hothum.
Ottobonus, or Octobonus, the Lord, papal legate, I. 63; II. 238; III. 184.
Oty, John, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
Ou, Ingelran de, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 236.
Oucroftesende, in the Marsh, Walter apud Austr'; land of, in Walsoken, III. 295.
Ouede, Ralph de, tenant in Burwell, II. 27. *See* Osdene.
Oundele, Crowethorp next, lands and tenements in, II. 344.
Oure. *See* Over.
Ourebrache, a culture in St. Ives, I. 282.
Ourelitlehoue, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Ouse, the river, III. 144, 146.
Outeman, Walter, II. 397.
Outfangtheof, II. 75.
Outi, Roger son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 249.
—— *See* Auti; Onty; Outy; Oty.
Outleap, uthleap, utleap, II. 76, 96; III. 53, 92.
Outwell (Outwelle, Utwelle, Wythewelle), co. Norfolk, II. 78, 380; III. 122, 123, 124, 136, 139, 140, 141, 144, 145, 146–148, 151, 153, 154, 155 *bis*, 156 *bis*.
—— in Cambridge, III. 145.
—— land in, II. 280.
—— in Walsoken, II. 378. *See* Witteswell.
—— obstruction of a watercourse at, III. 122.
—— *See* Wells.
Outy, Andrew, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— John, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— *See* Onty; Outi.

Ovecarius, III. 164.
Oveled, *unum*, III. 253.
Over (Overe, Overa, Oure, Oura, Ofra), co. Cambridge, I. 43, 67, 81, 82, 105, 121, 122, 134, 135, 244, 494; II. 147, 187, 258, 294.
—— confirmed to Ramsey abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74; by William I., II. 95; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136, 137; by Pope Innocent III., II. 144, 156.
—— chapel at, I. 187.
—— church of, I. 136, 274.
—— —— advowson of the, I. 125, 127; II. 368.
—— —— St. Mary, II. 203.
—— extent of, I. 274.
—— hides in, III. 214, 222.
—— lands in, I. 91, 92, 121 *seq.*; II. 258, 368, 369, 370.
—— lease of, I. 120.
—— manor of, I. 104, 274; II. 66, 218, 219, 368.
—— messuage in, II. 370.
—— tallage of, II. 219.
—— tenth due for, II. 257.
—— town or township of, II. 87, 399, 400.
—— Guy de, party to a fine, I. 91; II. 370.
—— John de, I. 91.
—— Suein de, witness, I. 131.
Overbradewey, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Overdrove, le, II. 301.
Overedamdole, in Broughton, I. 331.
Overend. *See* Depeslade Overende; Querend'.
Overethrumlonge, in Broughton, I. 332.
Overton Longueville, co. Huntingdon, lands in the field of, with a messuage, II. 283, 284, 285.
—— town of, II. 284.
Oville, Hugh de, witness, I. 256.
Oward, Seman son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 293.
—— Wlfric son of, *ib.*
—— Wlfrid son of, III. 290; his wife, *ib.*
Oxelung, the fourth night of, in Wells, III. 298.
Oxemuth, in Brancaster, I. 413.
Oxen, I. 294, 306 *seq.*; III. 246, 306 *seq.*, 253.
—— payments by tenants for their, III. 269.
—— purchase of, III. 217.
—— sale of, I. 337, 464; III. 216.
—— plough, III. 273, 274.
—— —— cost of, I. 230.
—— —— price of, III. 241, 244, 248, 257, 259, 261, 265, 266, 274, 277, 279, 285.
Oxford, writ dated at, III. 190.
—— John of, Bishop of Norwich, confirmation by, concerning the advowson of Holme church, II. 191.
—— —— fine levied before, II. 383.
—— Archdeacon of. *See* Coutances, Walter de; Foliot, Robert.
—— archdeaconry of, I. 265.
—— county of, I. 265.
—— Earl of, I. 106, 269.
—— —— suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— —— Aubrey, a knight of Ramsey Abbey, temp. Hen. II., III. 48, 219.
—— —— Robert de Vere, Justice, II. 349, 370, 377, 386.
—— —— knight of Ramsey abbey, owing service in Scotland (1244), III. 51.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford (1251), I. 380, 390.
Oxherds, III. 311, 312.
—— (*bovarii*), lands of, III. 258.
Oxinge, in Wells, II. 319.
Oxwike, Richard de, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 76.
Oyer et terminer, III. 108.
Oyli, de. *See* D'Oyly.
Oysel, Hugh de, Archdeacon, witness, I. 256.

P.

Pach, Alice, I. 45.
Pachet, William, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
Pacuell', Robert, tenant in Shillington, III. 225.
Paen, Benedicta, land bought of, II. 233.
—— Emma, *ib.*
—— Lucy de, *ib.*
—— —— six sisters of, *ib.*
—— Mabel, land bought of, *ib.*
Paganus. *See* Payn.
Page, Gerard le, son of Richard Miller, I. 125.
—— John, III. 323.
—— Richard, I. 98.
Pageham, John de, III. 322.
Painter (Pictor), Hugh the, I. 93.
—— Vital the, witness, I. 258.
Pakeham, John de, III. 323, 324, 325, 326. *See* Pageham.
Pakerel, tenant in Warboys, I. 309.
—— Ralph, tenant in Chatteris, I. 433.
—— William, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
Pakkelode, I. 165.
Palermo (Panormicus), Archbishop of, I. 69, 70.
Pales (*pali*), II. 362.
—— cutting and gathering, I. 394, 398, 432, 461.
Palfrey, a, I. 169, 171, 295; II. 27, 353, 355.
Palfreys, I. 227, 244.
—— the King's, expenses of, I. 231.
Palgrave, Sir Francis, Parliamentary Writs, III. 4.
Palicibus, Robert de, juror, I. 491; tenant in Girton, I. 494.
Paling, II. 40.
Pallia ad altare, II. 273.
Palm Sunday, III. 282.
—— —— rent of cheese to be paid on, II. 267.
Palmer (Palmere, Palmarius, Palmiger).
—— Eudo, I. 457.
—— John, pledge at Ringstead, I. 411.
Palmer—*cont.*
—— John le, tenant in St. Ives, I. 292.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, I. 363.
—— Matilda, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— Nicholas le, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
—— Nigel, juror, I. 380; tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
—— Philip, I. 387.
—— Ralph, and Warin his son, tenants in Hemingford, III. 243.
—— Robert, tenant in St. Ives, I. 281, 292.
—— Simon, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
—— —— Richard son of, tenant in Hemingford, II, 281.
—— Simon le, tenant in Wistow, I. 352, 360.
—— Thomas, tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
—— —— tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— William, I. 93.
Pamfletus antiquus, I. 65.
Pampelin, Alan, I. 95.
Pandulph, Bishop of Norwich, I. 101; II. 333.
Panis benedictus, II. 191.
Pannage, I. 287, 298 *seq.*, 339, 340, 344, 345, 356, 464; II. 37, 43, 48; III. 12.
—— payments for, I. 288. *See* Pathnage.
Panne, Alduin, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
Panormicus. *See* Palermo.
Pans (*patellæ*), III. 164.
Pap', Martin de, witness, I. 79; Walter his son, *ib.*
—— Richard, witness, I. 79.
Papal bull of general confirmation, II. 143.
—— bulls, I. 108 *seq.*
—— —— of confirmation, II. 134–167.
—— legate, II. 238.
—— letters, I. 30.
Papworth (Pappenwrthe, Pappeworthe), cos. Huntingdon and Cambridge, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
—— messuage in, II. 228.
—— hundred of, co. Cambridge, I. 273.

Papworth—*cont.*
—— Walter de, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
—— William de, witness, I. 376.
—— —— grove of, II. 305.
—— —— juror, III. 67.
—— Anneys, I. 195, 211, 212; III. 40.
Paralysis of an abbot, III. 185.
Parca, magna, I. 67 *bis.*
Parcarius. *See* Parker.
Parchale, in Chatteris, I. 430.
—— hevedes, I. 332.
Parchment, rents for the purchase of, II. 281.
Pardeslonde, in Crawley, I. 442.
Pardon for acquiring lands before inquisition taken, II. 131.
Parentin, Matilda, landholder in Barton, III. 212.
Parentyn, Ralph, tenant in Barton, I. 475.
—— Robert, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
Paris, Bishop of, Galo (Walo), II. 333.
—— (Parys), Agnes, tenant in Broughton, I. 334.
—— Amice de, III. 68.
—— Matthew, *Chronica Majora,* II. 334, 352; III. 12, 50, 172, 179, 180, 181. 182, 183.
—— Richard de, bailiff of a hundred, I. 193, 209; III. 39.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 333.
—— —— William father of, I. 334.
—— Robert, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— William, I. 334.
Parishioner (of a bishop), I. 138.
Parishioners, I. 134, 282, 320, 330; II. 190, 191.
—— bequests by, to parsons, I. 405, 474.
—— grant by a rector to his, II. 191.
Park, enclosure round a, I. 461.
Park' Stowe, deed dated at, II. 178.
Parkale, in Broughton, I. 331.
Parker (of the abbey) the, III. 241.
Parker (Parcarius):
—— Hamo le, grove of, II. 306.
—— Matilda le, III. 69, 70, 73.
—— Richard le, of Hannes III. 69, 70, 73.
Parker—*cont.*
—— Walter the, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— William the, I. 465, 472.
Parler, Richard, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243. *See* Parlour.
Parliament, III. 28, 29, 137, 140, 149, 151.
—— (1244) the Abbot condemns a writ in, I. 207.
—— at Lincoln, II. 308.
—— at Westminster, II. 309.
—— at York, I. 118.
Parlour, or Parlur, Richard le, I. 171.
—— Richard le, tenant in Walton, I. 167; II. 352, 355.
—— *See* Parler.
Parmenter, le Parmenter, Parmentarius:
—— Geoffrey the, tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
—— John the, I. 44, 184.
—— —— proceedings against, concerning lades and trenches, I. 178, 179.
—— Osbert, I. 44.
—— Robert, tenant in Weston, II. 41.
—— Simon, tenant in Stukeley, I. 397.
—— Thomas, I. 52. *See* Permeter.
—— Wlmar, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286.
Parson, acres of a, I. 319, 330, 340, 474.
—— dues of a, I. 294, 305, 306, 363, 364, 392, 413.
—— houses of a, I. 330.
—— land of a, I. 438.
—— pension to a, from a vicar, II. 179.
—— tithe-sheaves and hay of the demesne due to a, I. 392.
—— a, to be the fourth man to attend before justices, III. 307.
—— *See* Rector; Vicar.
Partitions of lands, I. 401, 402.
Partners (*comparticipes*), I. 336, 337, 346 *bis,* 403, 404, 406, 442.
—— (*socii*) in holdings, III. 283–285.
Parva casa, II. 348.
Parvus. *See* Little.
Parys. *See* Paris.
Pascha Floridum, I. 413, 414, 417, 418, 419; II. 372.
Passagium bestiarum, I. 216; III. 58.

Passelewe (Passeleue), Ralph, Justice in Norfolk and Suffolk, I. 149.
—— —— witness, II. 217.
—— Robert, Justice, I. 193 ; III. 39.
—— —— Justice of the Forest, II. 302.
—— William, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
Pastone, William, III. 158.
Pastor. *See* Shepherd.
Pasture, I. 216, 267 *bis*, 269 *seq.*, 283, 295, 353, 406 ; III. 58, 225.
—— claim of, I. 141.
—— common, I. 164.
—— several, I. 332, 490 ; III. 82.
—— the Abbot's, I. 363.
—— of a street, II. 247.
Pastures, I. 413 ; II. 96, 236, 292, 340, 343, 344, 346, 355, 374 ; III. 144, 145, 146, 148, 151, 154, 155.
Paten, a, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 274.
Patent Rolls, extracts from the, III. 189–207.
Pater, Ailbrich, tenant in Graveley, III. 247. *See* Fader.
Pateshill, Pateshille, Patishill, Patishulle:
—— Martin de, I. 167.
—— —— Justice, I. 170, 187 ; II. 349, 352, 354, 364, 369, 370, 377, 386.
—— Simon de, Justice, fines levied before, I. 166 ; III. 347, 348, 372, 381.
—— —— witness to a charter of King John, II. 65.
Pathnage, III. 271.
Paths, II. 140, 150, 236, 292, 340.
Paulo, John de, the Lombard, I. 106.
Pausera, III. 319.
Pavage, I. 262.
Pavely, Robert, clerk, witness, II. 185.
Paxtone, John de, William son of, I. 177, 186.
Payn (Paganus), sheriff of Huntingdon, witness, I. 253.
—— the Usher. *See* Usher.
—— tenant in Cranfield, III. 303 *bis* ; in Crawley, III. 304.
—— tenant in Houghton, III. 278.
—— tenant in Therfield, III. 226.
—— tenant in Wistow, III. 272.
Payn—*cont.*
—— brother of Payn, I. 364.
—— son of the Priest, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— Anger son of, I. 100.
—— Eve daughter of, wife of Adam, I. 99.
—— Hugh son of, land held of, in Cranfield, I. 457.
—— John son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 249.
—— —— of Wistow, III. 315.
—— Matthew son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294.
—— Nicholas, tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
—— Ralph son of, tenant in Upwood, I. 348.
—— Simon, Cristina daughter of, I. 41.
—— Walter son of, *ib.*
—— William son of, tenant in Barton, I. 486.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, I. 348.
—— Hugelyn del. *See* Bayn.
—— *See* Paen.
Paynot, Thomas, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
Peace, the King's, I. 148.
Pear-trees, I. 395.
Peas, I. 299, 357, 408 ; II. 223 ; III. 327.
Pecbrigge, I. 92.
Pecche (Peche, Peccet):
—— Bartholomew, witness, I. 115, 118 ; II. 66, 91, 99.
—— Elwina, I. 124. 126.
—— Geoffrey, I. 92, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127.
—— Gilbert, I. 123, 124, 125, 126.
—— Hamo, I. 91, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 274.
—— —— his grandfather Hamo, I. 124, 125.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 368.
—— William, I. 105. *See* Pekat.
—— —— father of Hamo, I. 124, 126.
—— —— Over granted to, by Abbot Herbert, I. 120 ; II. 258.

Pecche—*cont.*
—— —— witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 151.
—— —— Alfwen wife of, I. 121; II. 258.
Pecco, Richard de, Justice, fine levied before, II. 348.
Pecet prati, III. 253 *bis*.
Peckbridge (Pekbrigge), Joyce de, Simon son of, charter of, II. 334.
—— *See* Pecbrigge.
Pedecok, John, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455.
Pedes Finium, ed. Hunter, II. 387.
Pedwold, Robert, a witness, I. 141.
Peers (jurors), I. 54.
Peger, John, a tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
Pek, Miles de, tenant in Shillington, I. 471.
—— Richard le, tenant in Broughton, II. 45.
Pekat, William, I. 104. *See* Pecche.
Pekbrigge. *See* Peckbridge.
Pekesdene (Pekysdene, Pekesden), in Shillington, I. 136, 142, 458, 466, 474; II. 263; III. 92.
—— customs at, III. 307.
—— hidage in, III. 212, 213.
—— hides in, III. 221.
—— land in, I. 89; II. 263, 387.
—— liberties in, III. 92, 93.
—— manor of, extent of the, I. 277.
—— town of, II. 337.
—— Simon de, house of, II. 387.
—— William de, witness, II. 251.
Pelage, Simon, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
Pelliciæ of the monks, III. 166.
Pellis, Adam, proceedings against, concerning lades and trenches, I. 180.
Pembroke, Earl of, William the Marshal, witness, II. 90.
—— —— Aymer de Valence, witness, I. 119.
Penance, sacrament of, I. 25.
Penne, Nicholas de la, witness, II. 251.
—— —— grant to, II. 281.
—— Thomas de la, witness, II. 249.
Pension, I. 94, 100, 102, 305; II. 4, 275.
Pension—*cont.*
—— yearly, I. 458.
—— in a church, grant of a, II. 185–7, 192.
—— *unius bisancii*, II. 179.
Pensions, I. 68 *seq.*, 106, 109, 110; II. 194, 199, 207, 211; III. 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327.
—— from churches, II. 159, 160, 161, 165, 166, 177.
—— papal bull concerning, II. 146.
—— confirmation of, II. 179, 181, 182.
—— list of, II. 202.
—— to persons recommended by the King, III. 102, 105.
Pentecost. *See* Whitsuntide.
Penteneye, Prior of, and his co-judges, sentence by, I. 109.
People, the King's, III. 124, 140, 150, 153.
Peper, or Piper, Clement, tenant in Brancaster, I. 417; pledge, I. 424, 429.
Pepper, I. 48.
—— rents of, I. 86, 97, 172; III. 249, 317.
—— rent of, release of a, II. 331.
Perambulation, I. 197, 199.
—— of the King's Forest in co. Huntingdon, II. 299–307.
—— a, made without warrant, III. 45.
Perambulations in forests, non-observance of, II. 308, 309.
—— —— ordered to be made (1327), II. 309.
Perch, a, I. 429.
—— tithes &c. measured by a, I. 474.
—— the King's or royal (a measure), II. 282, 326.
—— of 16 feet, I. 458; II. 377.
—— of $16\frac{1}{2}$ feet × $12\frac{1}{2}$ feet, II. 17.
Percheai, a vassal of the bishop, land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 271.
Perches, I. 299.
Percy, Henry de, witness, II. 69, 101, 110.
Peregrinus. *See* Pilgrim.
Permeter, Thomas le, tenant in Barnwell, III. 318. *See* Parmenter.
Perne Lafford, I. 101. *See* Lafforde.
Perquisites, II. 67; III. 216.

Pers, John, III. 118, 120.
—— —— the younger, proceedings against, I. 180.
Persespol, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Pershore or Persore, Abbot of, III. 191. *See* Elerius; Flodbrhyt.
Persia, a bishop of, III. 172.
Pertryche, Peter, official of Lincoln, keeper of the see during vacancy, III. 207.
Perugia, I. 110.
—— papal bulls dated at, I. 110; II. 146, 151, 155, 158 *bis*, 165, 166.
Perye, wood next, II. 306.
Pesehylle, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
Pestilence, in 1349, III. 186, 187.
—— among animals, II. 201.
Peter, St., *ad vincula*, day or feast of, II. 28, 31, 32; III. 242.
—— —— a vicar's dues payable at the, I. 282.
—— and Paul, Sts., feast of, I. 394.
Peter's pence, I. 109.
—— —— bull touching the collection of, II. 152.
Peter, Prior of Lenton, made Abbot of Bardney, III. 178.
—— carpenter of the flour house, III. 320.
—— the Carter, a groom, III. 321.
—— tenant in Brancaster, III. 264, 265, 266; his grandmother, 266.
—— —— removal of tenants by, from the Abbot's land to his own, III. 266.
—— tenant in Burwell, II. 33.
—— tenant in Elsworth, III. 227.
—— tenant in Hemingford, III. 228, 229, 276; his father, 276.
—— tenant in Hilgay, III. 287.
—— land of, in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— Cnut grandfather of, tenant in Brancaster, III. 261.
—— son of Derebald, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— son of Ellen, tenant in Elsworth, III. 250.
—— son of Geoffrey, III. 252.
—— son of Hugh, tenant in Brancaster, I. 420, 423, 426, 427, 428.
Peter—*cont.*
—— son of John, I. 91 *bis*.
—— son of Marcellin, tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
—— son of Martin, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 60, 61, 62.
—— son of Matthew, II. 229. *See* Fitz-Matthew.
—— son of Michael, I. 91.
—— son of Ordewi, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
—— son of Silac, tenant in Walsoken, III. 292, 294.
—— son of William, II. 378; III. 292, 294.
—— father of Robert of Brancaster, tenant in Brancaster, I. 413.
—— Alured son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
—— Geoffrey son of, I. 98, 117.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, III. 242.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Shillington, I. 468.
—— Robert son of, I. 97.
—— Simon son of, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 292.
—— Thomas son of, I. 100.
—— Richard nephew of, tenant in Hemingford, III. 277.
Peterborough (Burch, Burh, Burghe, Burgus), I. 190; III. 121, 141, 144, 147, 148, 151, 155.
—— King Henry III. at, III. 180 *note*.
—— abbey of (Sancti Petri de Burch, Burgh Seint Piere), I. 165, III. 180.
—— —— *tabula paschalis Burgi*, I. 66.
—— —— founded by Wulfhere, King of Mercia, I. 160.
—— —— convention of fraternity between Ramsey and the, I. 82, 104; II. 251.
—— —— rent of eels payable by Ramsey abbey to the, II. 79.
—— —— registers of the, II. 341.
—— Abbot of, I. 76, 77; II. 102, 204.
—— —— agreement between the Abbot of Ramsey and the, II. 341.
—— —— bailiffs of the, II. 341.

Peterborough, Abbot of—*cont.*
—— —— fee of the, II. 347.
—— —— *See* Acarius; Ælsin; Arnewin; John; Leofric; Ramsey, Martin de.
—— Abbot and Convent of, I. 79.
—— church of, dedicated by Robert de Grosseteste, Bishop of Lincoln, III. 180 *note*.
—— court of, I. 79.
—— hundred of, jurors of the, III. 121.
—— marsh between Ramsey and, II. 353. *See* Marsh.
—— monk of, I. 188.
—— Prior of, Abbot Eudo had been, III. 177.
—— soknelande of St. Peter, II. 79.
—— territory of St. Peter, I. 190, 192.
—— town of (Burgus Sancti Petri), III. 121, 136, 139.
—— vicar of the parish church of, II. 167, 170.
Petit, Thomas, II. 397.
Petra, de; ad Petram. *See* Stone.
Peverel, tenant in Ellington, III. 228, 306.
—— Edmund, III. 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 142.
—— —— son and heir of Robert, brother and heir of Bishop Walter de Langton, III. 122, 136, 139, 149, 151, 153.
—— —— death of, III. 135–137, 140, 150, 152.
—— Elizabeth, wife of Edmund, III. 136 *bis*, 137, 138, 140, 141, 142, 150, 152.
—— Henry, wife of, cotterel in Barnwell, I. 53; III. 318.
—— Payn, I. 274, 275.
—— —— witness to charters of Henry I., I. 245.
—— Robert, II. 228; III. 142.
—— —— brother and heir of Walter de Langton, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, III. 122, 153.
—— —— tenant in Barton, I. 475.
—— William, III. 219.
Peverel—*cont.*
—— —— witness to charters of Henry I., I. 243, 245.
—— —— landholder in Barton, III. 212.
—— —— tenant in Doddington, III. 49.
Peykyrkefen, marsh of, III. 147.
Peylegrim. *See* Pilgrim.
Peyntel, Roger, tenant in Chatteris, I. 436.
Peyte, Jordan, I. 433.
Phelippe, William, lord of Bardolfe, chief Steward of the Duchy of Lancaster, III. 157.
Philip Augustus, King of France, II. 333.
Philip, King of France, III. 4.
Philip, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 152.
—— land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 271.
—— the Carter, a groom, III. 321.
—— the Clerk, brother of Robert de Broy, I. 258.
—— [farmer ?] of Elsworth, III. 248.
—— —— of Knapwell, III. 244, 245.
—— the Knight, witness, I. 258.
—— —— and his son Alexander, I. 258.
—— tenant in Ripton, III. 227.
—— son of the Knight, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 322.
—— son of Reynild, tenant in Upwood, I. 350.
—— son of Sebern the Monk, witness, I. 142.
—— brother of Fabian, tenant in Chatteris, I. 436.
—— brother of Walter de Broy, witness, I. 258.
—— Emma daughter of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
Philipot, John, Mayor of London and escheator, III. 200.
Philippa, Queen of Edward III., I. 259, 263.
Philippi (Philippy), Rusticus, merchant of the society of the Ballardi of Lucca, III. 21, 87, 88.

Phivien, William, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51. *See* Phythien.
Phylacteries, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273.
Physsiluer, III. 317. *See* Fish-silver.
Phythien, William, tenant in Barnwell, III. 316. *See* Phivien.
Piche the Priest, tenant in Holywell, III. 283.
Pichot, Leonard, Humfrey son of, tenant in Crouedene, II. 289 *bis*.
Pictor. *See* Painter.
Pidele, freehold in, III. 37.
Pigaz, or Pigas, Adam, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75; juror, III. 144.
—— Robert, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
Pigs, I. 282; III. 260, 274.
—— payment for, I. 344.
—— tithe of, I. 306, 341, 352.
Pikelere, Elias, tenant in Upwood, I. 348.
Pikenot, Geoffrey, I. 44, 45.
Pilche, Ralph, tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
—— William, I. 319.
Pilgrim (Peylegrim, Pylegrim, Peregrinus):
—— Geoffrey, tenant in Wistow, III. 272.
—— Godric, tenant in Brancaster, III. 261.
—— Ralph, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— William, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
Pilgrimage, I. 130, 252.
—— to Jerusalem, II. 376.
Pilgrims, support of, II. 174.
Pilles, I. 163.
Pillescodeshende, I. 162.
Pillory, III. 97.
—— a, to be removed, II. 342.
—— agreement touching a, II. 321.
Pincerna. *See* Butler.
Pintok, John, tenant in Cranfield, II. 21.
Pipe Rolls, extracts from the, I. 227–232, 263–266; II. 390–400; III. 3–6, 10, 11, 15, 24, 31, 32, 33, 36.
Piper, Jordan, tenant in Wells, III. 298.
Pipere, Ralph, tenant in Cranfield, II. 303.
Piperno, James de, pension of, I. 69, 70.
Pippardeslond, in Crawley, I. 442, 453.
Pirie, or Pyrie, John de, III. 100, 101, 103, 105, 106, 107, 108.
—— Simon de, I. 98.
Pirfugel, Alfwin, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
Piro, Ralph de, tenant in Cranfield, II. 19.
—— *See* Pyro.
Pirrou, William de, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 241.
Pisa, papal bull dated at, I. 110.
Piscator. *See* Fisher.
Pistrino, de. *See* Bakehouse.
Pithel, or pytyl, extent of a, II. 7 *seq.*
—— *See* Pytels.
Pittance of the Convent, II. 223 *bis*, 226, 227, 229.
—— a yearly, II. 236.
—— for the suppers of the Convent, assigned by Abbot Hugh de Sulgrave, III. 184.
Pittancer, the, I. 103; II. 49.
—— assignment to the, II. 220.
—— churches belonging to the, II. 204.
—— portion of the, tenth due for the, II. 256, 257.
—— rents to the, I. 104.
Pittances, I. 229, 231.
Pittoc, Alfwin, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
Placeam, Thomas ad, tenant in Burwell, II. 33.
Placita Abbatis, III. 307.
Placitatores (attorneys?), the Abbot forbids his tenants to bring, into his court, I. 428.
Plaints, II. 67, 88, 96.
Planities, I. 172, 173.
Plaunter, Henry le, III. 41.
—— —— John son of, III. 41.
Pleas, II. 67, 87, 96.
—— and plaints, III. 92.
—— the Abbot's, III. 273–275, 300, 301.
—— cognisance of, III. 108.
—— common, I. 261; II. 90.
—— covenant to defend in, II. 260.

Pledges, I. 411, 424, 425, 426, 428, 429; III. 75, 83, 84.
Pledging of a manor, I. 64.
Pleines of Slepe, his wife Beatrice, and his sons William and Richard, I. 129.
Plesseto, John de, witness, I. 115.
Pleyndour, or Pleydour, Richard le, I. 437; juror, I. 447, 456; tenant in Cranfield, I. 457.
Plots, I. 433, 435.
Ploualmes, I. 353.
—— a payment to a vicar for every plough-team "joined," I. 282.
Plough, a, to plough half an acre every week, II. 37, 38, 44.
—— (*aratrum*) of eight oxen, III. 306, 307.
—— quantity of land to be ploughed by each, III. 61.
—— the Abbot's, III. 257.
—— (*prex de aratro*), III. 262, 263.
—— beasts of the, I. 284, 342.
—— common with beasts of the, I. 295.
—— holding the, I. 409.
—— ironwork of a, I. 384.
—— keeping the, I. 408, 409.
—— oxen, III. 292.
—— team, II. 6, 17.
—— —— each, to plough one "fering" daily, I. 415.
—— —— heads in a, I. 335, 343.
—— teams, I. 50, 294.
—— —— demesne or *curiæ*, I. 282, 413.
—— —— the Abbot's, I. 306.
—— —— *in curia*, each of four oxen and three horses, III. 261, 265, 266.
—— —— of a town, custom of, I. 282; valued, I. 295.
—— —— vicars' dues from, I. 282, 294.
—— —— of six horses, III. 285.
—— —— of two oxen and four horses, III. 307.
—— —— of four oxen and four horses, III. 277.
—— —— of six oxen and two horses, III. 278, 285.
—— —— of six oxen, two horses, and three *crocini*, III. 273.
Plough—*cont.*
—— —— of eight oxen, III. 257, 274, 279, 311 *seq.*
—— —— of eight oxen and two horses, III. 273.
—— —— three, of twelve oxen and four horses, III. 314. *See* Sale.
Ploughing, to be done if requested, I. 431.
—— in winter, Lent, and summer, a every seedtime, I. 441.
—— fines for bad, II. 42.
—— works, I. 46 *seq.*, 286, 288 *seq.*; II. 6 *seq.*, 23 *seq.*, 37 *seq.*; III. 61, 242 *seq.*
Ploughmen (*carucarii*), I. 318, 459.
—— selected by a farmer, III. 300.
Ploughs (*aratra, carucæ*), III. 259, 273, 274, 301, 305, 310.
—— the Abbot's, in a certain town, not driven by tenants, I. 473.
—— driving or holding the lord's, I. 473; III. 276.
—— demesne, III. 241.
—— of the court, III. 271.
—— of tenants, III. 262, 263, 282.
—— of villains, repair of, I. 307.
—— horses for the, cost of, III. 217.
—— hour of yoking the, I. 476.
—— irons of, II. 27.
—— ironwork of the, II. 20; III. 217, 316.
—— joining of *socii* in, I. 341, 461, 462, 463, 466, 468, 493.
—— oxen for the, cost of, I. 230.
—— steel and iron for, I. 52.
—— —— the lord's, III. 316.
Plumbe, Alan, tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
—— Matilda, I. 307 *note*.
—— Richard, I. 307 *note*.
—— Simon, of Warboys, juror, tenant in Warboys, I. 205, 317.
—— Stephen, John son of, tenant in Houghton, I. 373.
Plumberre, Godric, holds a house in the market place of St. Ives, II. 214.
Plumtuna, Nicholas de, clerk of Henry III., sent to the Roman court on the affairs of Ramsey abbey, III. 182.

Plurality, I. 65.
Pochedigh, in Walsoken, III. 295. *See* Pokedich.
Podio, Henry de, merchant of Lucca, III. 13.
Pogeis, Imbert, witness, II. 68.
Poitou, III. 184.
—— and Gascony, military service of the knights of Ramsey abbey in, III. 50.
—— service in, III. 209.
—— Earl of Cornwall and, Richard, I. 115, 117.
—— Henry of, witness, II. 66.
Poke, Alice, III. 64.
—— Roger, proceedings against, I. 180.
Pokebrok, hundred of, jurors of the, III. 121.
—— William, proceedings against, I. 180.
Pokebroke, John de, witness, II. 344.
Pokedich, *fossatum* of, II. 320.
—— *See* Pochedigh.
Poleyn, Walter, I. 45.
Pollard, Ralph, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
Pollinges (Pollynges), I. 201, 203, 205, 206.
—— marsh of, I. 204.
Pollingescote (Pollyngescote), I. 201, 214.
Pollingesheved (Pollyngesheved), I. 201.
Ponds, III. 233.
Pone, writ of, III. 75.
Ponger, Herbert, III. 138.
Pontage, I. 262, 284, 285, 286, 287, 295, 296.
Ponte, de. *See* Bridge.
Pontesbury, Thomas de, III. 31, 32, 33, 34.
—— —— Master, licence to, II. 111.
Pont l'Arche, William de, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 245.
Pools, I. 202, 203, 206.
Poor, the, I. 103, 282; II. 225, 230.
—— distribution to the, on the death of each brother, II. 252.
—— loaves distributed to the, by freemen and villains, I. 306, 331.
Poor—*cont.*
—— loaves o the, weight of, III. 159.
—— Maundy of the, III. 233 *bis*.
—— payments to the, II. 241, 242.
—— relief of the, II. 171, 174, 175, 176.
—— taxes for the, I. 45.
—— sixteen, portion of, I. 66.
—— a hundred, schedule of, I. 66
—— —— gifts by Abbot Ranulph to, I. 103; II. 223.
—— brethren, the Cellarer to feed 100, II. 218.
—— [brethren], thirteen (priests), support of, in food and clothing, II. 235.
—— fifteen, provision in the abbey for III. 241.
—— *See* Almonry.
Pope, the, I. 105; III. 179.
—— a royal writ against granting churches to the, I. 63.
—— grants to King Henry a tenth of the clergy, III. 183.
—— (*Pontifex*), [rent?] to the, III. 300.
Pope, Robert [tenant in la Wiche?], I. 67.
Popelboltmuthe, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Popelenge, a culture in Raveley, II. 287.
Popelheie, I. 94.
Popenho, tenth due for, II. 254.
Popes, erasure of the names of, II. 134, 149.
Porcariæ, III. 233.
Porcestre, I. 227.
Port, Adam de, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 245.
Porta, de; ad Portam. *See* Gate.
Porter of Ramsey abbey, office of, I. 93.
—— the, shall have the custody of the abbey gate, with his servants, II. 206, 213.
—— the Master, and his servant, provision for, III. 236.
Porter (Portarius, Janitor)
—— Gilbert the, witness, I. 256.
—— Herbert the, witness, I. 151.
—— John the, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
—— Margery le, II. 230.

Porter—*cont.*
—— Richard, a suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— —— the, tenant in Weston, II. 36, 38.
—— —— time of, II. 42.
—— —— gifts of, III. 241.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, III. 242.
—— —— Walter man of, tenant in Hurst, III. 281.
—— —— father of Nicholas Gentyl, I. 383.
—— Simon le, and Alice his wife, land bought of, II. 233, 234.
—— Thomas the, I. 105; witness, II. 317.
—— William the, I. 93.
—— —— witness, I. 259; II. 278, 289.
—— —— le, of Woldwestone, juror, II. 300.
Portereshath, in Warboys, I. 308.
Portesweye, I. 168.
Porthors, John, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
Portions, I. 94, 102, 305.
—— of tithes, II. 183, 199, 208.
—— of the Abbot and Obedientiars, II. 252 *seq.*
Portsmouth, III. 50.
Portweie, I. 168; II. 352.
Portwere, II. 328.
Potekine, Godric, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286.
Potekyn, Geoffrey, tenant in Brancaster, I. 419.
—— Gilbert, impleaded, I. 424, 425, 426, 428; pledge, I. 428.
Poterna, James de, witness, II. 65.
Pots (*ollæ*) and pans, III. 164, 234.
Pottage, I. 300, 414, 463; II. 24, 235.
Potton, co. Bedford, given by Alfelm to Ramsey, III. 166, 248.
Poul (Pouel), John, III. 68.
Pound, a, abolished, I. 216.
Poverty, working on account of, I. 473.
Præpositus. *See* Reeve.
Prat, Henry, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— Ralph, tenant in Brancaster, I. 421; pledge, I. 428.
Prath, Thomas, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
Prata, ad; in Pratis. *See* Meadows.
Pratellis, John de, witness, I. 117.
—— Peter de, witness, I. 117.
Pratis, co. Northampton, Abbess and Convent de, I. 67.
Prato, William de, Simon son of, tenant in Crawley, I. 454. *See* Meadows.
Preachers, order of, I. 24.
Prebend of each Abbot to be maintained for a year after his death, II. 252.
—— of a deceased brother to be supplied with food for thirty days, II. 252.
Prebendarii in hospitio, septem, III. 241.
Precaria carucarum, III. 315.
Precariæ. *See* Boondays.
Precentor of Ramsey, the, II. 4; III. 327.
—— assignment to the, for buying books, II. 242.
—— churches belonging to the, II. 202.
—— duty of the, on death of a brother, II. 252.
—— portion of the, tenth due for the, II. 255, 257.
—— *See* Albert; Cantor; Luke; Reginald; Winchester, Geoffrey of.
Precentory (*cantaria*), augmentation of the, II. 281.
Preces, works done *ad*, III. 242, 253 *seq.*
—— a tenant *veniet cum quatuor hominibus ad*, III. 249.
—— *ad primas*, III. 243.
—— *in Augusto*, III. 259.
—— *domini, ad*, III. 245.
—— *firmarii, ad*, III. 278, 300, 301, 308, 312, 314.
—— —— *facit cum aratro*, III. 262.
Predicas, Walter, I. 67.
—— William, I. 87.
Preger, Henry, cotterel in Barnwell, I. 52.
—— —— tenant in Barnwell, III. 318.
Prerogative, the King's, III. 105.
Presentation, I. 305, 352.
—— [of vicars] to the Bishop, II. 137.
—— last, an assize of, I. 226.
Presentment, a, III. 121.

Prest, Aylmer, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— Hugh, charters of, I. 94.
Preste, Toly, Haco son of, tenant in Wells, II. 319.
—— *See* Priest.
Prestescroft, in Broughton, I. 331.
Prestesholme, a meadow in Holywell, I. 293, 295.
Presteslade, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Preston (Prestone, Prestun), Gilbert de, Justice, II. 321, 356, 360, 373, 378, 384, 385; III. 65.
—— Laurence de, knight, juror, of co. Northampton, III. 147.
—— Michael de, tenant in Whiston, I. 57.
Pretteslane, in Heighmongrove, I. 88.
Preyntot, Hugh, grove of, II. 304.
Prices, III. 168, 169, 231, 232, 241, 244, 248, 257, 259, 261, 265, 266, 279, 285.
—— of boards, &c., I. 79.
—— of horses, cattle, hay, timber, &c., I. 53 *seq.*
—— of stock, III. 306 *seq.*
Priest (Presbiter, Sacerdos):
—— Aedward the, tenant in Cranfield, III. 302.
—— Ailric the, tenant in Weston, III. 312.
—— Ailwin the, tenant in Wells, III. 296.
—— Clement the, tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
—— Geoffrey the, Hugh son of, tenant in Crawley, III. 304.
—— Godwin the, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— Hugh the, tenant in Crawley, III. 304.
—— Matilda wife of the, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— Osmund the, III. 305.
—— Payn son of the, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— Piche the, tenant in Holywell, III. 283.
—— Reinald the, tenant in Holywell, III. 282.
—— Richard the, gift by, III. 253.
Priest—*cont.*
—— Richard son of the, tenant in Crawley, III. 304.
—— —— tenant in Horley, III. 303.
—— Robert the, witness, I. 136.
—— —— tenant in Wells, II. 320.
—— Simon the, tenant in Hemingford, III. 276.
—— Thuri the, tenant in Ellington, III. 257.
—— Toli the, and John his brother, tenants in Wells, III. 298.
—— Turold the, tenant in Ellington, III. 258.
—— Walter the, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— Walter son of the, tenant in Warboys, III. 254.
—— *See* Bernard; Edric; Geoffrey; Preste; Wulfric.
Priest, a, to celebrate for the souls of Abbot Gomecestre and others, II. 235.
—— house of a, grant of the, II. 184.
—— a parish, wishing to become a monk, is to bring all his substance, II. 277.
—— of a township, to do suit at county courts, &c. III. 301.
Priest, land at Ringstead alienated by Abbot Walter to the, II. 271.
Priests, Anglo-Saxon, II. 58.
—— of the Abbey, and others of inferior order, II. 252.
—— fitting, to minister in the Abbot's churches and to serve in person, II. 137, 138.
Prinaithe, Hamund, tenant in Holywell, I. 304.
Prior, the, of Ramsey, his power in the Abbot's absence, II. 205, 212.
—— duties assigned to the, II. 231, 232.
—— *tabula a Priore pulsabitur*, II. 251.
—— and his *socii*, II. 198, 206, 213.
—— tenth due from, portion of the, II. 256.
—— *See* Foliot, Hugh; Lambert; Leofwin; Ralph; Ranulph; Robert; Southwell, Walter de; T.; Thurstan; Turbern; W.; Walter; Wlfi.

Prior and Convent of Ramsey, I. 103; II. 223, 229, 231, 235; III. 187–189, 198, 200, 202, 204, 206.
—— —— charter of the Abbot to the, I. 107.
—— —— assignment to the, II. 236.
—— —— disposition of the House (inside and outside) granted to the, I. 104.
—— —— to appoint a brother to lay out money on the new work, II. 242.
—— —— pay fines for the custody of their abbey, III. 12, 13, 15, 16, 19.
—— —— grant by the King of the custody of the abbey to the, III. 17, 193.
Prior, Martin, tenant in Ringstead, I. 407, 412.
Prison, I. 279.
Privy Seal, writs of, III. 107, 196–198, 201, 204, 205–207.
Prodhomme (Prodhumme), Alexander, juror, tenant in Ringstead, I. 404, 407, 410, 411.
—— Stephen, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
Prodome, Richard, tenant in Elton, I. 488, 489.
Prodomme, Robert, I. 97.
—— Matilda, I. 96.
Proudfot, Gilbert, witness, I. 139.
Procedendo, writ of, III. 129.
Proclamation, writs to make, III. 129, 132.
Proclamations, III. 131, 132, 134, 135, 154, 155.
Proctor, a, II. 199.
—— of the Abbot, III. 319.
Proctors, III. 320.
Procurations of cardinals, II. 201.
Prohibition, a royal, I. 68.
Protection, the King's, II. 292.
—— —— the abbey taken into, II. 92.
—— —— the abbot in, II. 103.
—— charters of, I. 82, 83.
—— papal, for the abbey, II. 140, 149, 161, 162, 164, 167.
Provender (*præbenda*), III. 158, 160.
—— a load of, III. 282. *See* Oats.
Proverbs, English, I. 80.
Providentiam faciendam, a payment to the Cellarer *ad*, II. 227.
Provisiones, sentence &c. *contra*, I. 106, 111.
Provisors, bull concerning, II. 146.
Provost, Adam le, II. 393.
—— Walter le, of Cloptone, II. 339.
—— *See* Reeve.
Psalteries, II. 252.
Pseudo-Archdeacon, Hugh the, tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
Pudsey, Hugh, Bishop of Durham, witness, I. 117; II. 85.
—— —— Bishop of Durham, witness to a charter of Richard I., II. 297.
Pullus, Ralph. *See* Colt.
Punchard (Puncharde), Ralph, tenant in Shillington, I. 459, 460.
Pupard, William, I. 101. *See* Pyppard.
Purification of Saint Mary, III. 314.
—— feast of the, I. 136, 461; II. 37, 43.
Purparties, III. 80.
Purpresture, II. 359.
—— new, III. 295.
Purprestures, III. 228.
—— rents of, I. 99, 101.
—— payments for, per acre, II. 320.
—— in the King's forest, I. 193, 209; III. 39.
Purse, the lord's, I. 49. *See* Abbot, purse of the.
Puteus, in Upwood, I. 341.
Puttock (Puttoc, Putoc, Putoch, Puttoch):
—— Alexander, tenant in Warboys, I. 314, 315.
—— Baldwin, I. 100.
—— —— tenant in Wells, II. 318, 319.
—— Lun son of, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— Osbert, tenant in Wells, II. 318, 297, 298, 299.
—— —— Baldwin brother of, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— Stephen, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
Pydehille, in Wistow, I. 353.
Pyel of Isham, fee of, in co. Northampton, III. 55.

Pyel—*cont.*
—— Thomas, of Isham, landholder in Isham, III. 211.
—— —— service of, in Scotland, III. 55.
Pykard, Adam, tenant in Whiston, I. 59.
Pykelere, William, villain in Upwood, I. 344.
Pylegrim. *See* Pilgrim.
Pylleye, II. 125.
Pym, Ralph de, II. 16.
Pyndrig (Pyntrig, Pintryg, Pintrig,) Simon, tenant in Crawley, I. 445, 446.
Pyntel, Matilda, tenant in Warboys, I. 315.
Pyppard, land called, in Crawley, I. 443.
—— *See* Pupard.
Pyre (Pyro, Piro), Elias de, tenant in Crawley, I. 444, 445, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 454, 457.
—— Ralph de, tenant in Cranfield, I. 454; II. 16, 19, 20.
—— —— Ralph son of, I. 454.
Pytel, Turbern, tenant in Ringstead, I. 407.
Pytels, pythels, pytthels, I. 284, 298, 340, 348, 349, 364, 381, 386, 337, 388, 395, 396, 450. *See* Pithel.

Q.

Quarel, Ivo, knight, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 39.
—— —— witness, II. 332.
Quarrington (Cuerungtune, Cuernintune, Querintone, Queringtone, Querentone, Querindone, Querington', Querndone, Querndune), co. Lincoln, II. 74; III. 167.
—— confirmed to Ramsey abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74; by William I., II. 95; by Pope Alexander III., II. 137.
Quarrington—*cont.*
—— church of, advowson of the, I. 101; II. 137.
—— with Cranwell, hides in, III. 211, 221.
—— land in, I. 280; III. 315.
—— town of, III. 315.
—— Geoffrey de, II. 268.
—— Ralph son of Geoffrey de, II. 269.
Quarry, a, II. 100.
—— grant of land in a, II. 335.
—— grant of land to make a, *ib.*
Quarter (of corn), capacity of a, III. 158, 163.
—— —— sixteen dishes make a fourth part of a, I. 408.
—— —— an eighth part of a, *uuum scep-pum*, I. 394.
—— a, of hided land, I. 444.
Queen, nephew (*nepos*) of the, I. 106.
Quenieve, tenant in Warboys, III. 253.
Quenilda, tenant in Holywell, III. 284.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
Quenton, William de, I. 88.
Quercu, Roger de, I. 88.
Querend', William son of, tenant in Walton, II. 328.
Quit-rents, I. 433, 434.
Quo waranto, proceedings in, against the Abbot, I. 213; III, 56.
—— —— touching the abbey's liberties, III. 91.
Qwointe, William le, and Alice his wife, II. 249. *See* Coynte; Lymminge, William de.

R.

R., Archbishop, letters of, I. 67.
—— Archdeacon, anniversary of, II. 49.
Radbod, tenant in Brancaster, III. 262
Radebourne (Radeborne, Radeburne):
—— Robert de, II. 339.
—— William de, impleaded by the Abbot, III. 82, 83.

Radenhale, John de, Justice in eyre, III. 79.
Radeweye, Radeweie, I. 168; II. 353. *See* Rodeweye.
Ræflea, Raffleya. *See* Ravéley.
Ragonaldus, witness, I. 128.
Ragemer, witness, I. 137.
Ralege, William de, Sir, I. 439.
Ralph (Radulfus, Radulphus):
—— Bishop of Chichester, Chancellor, I. 115, 118.
—— [Bishop] of Norwich, *testificatio* of, I. 100.
—— Abbot of St. Alban's, witness, I. 259. *See* Gubium.
—— Prior of Ramsey, made Abbot of St. Benet of Hulme in 1186, III. 177.
—— the Cellarer, I. 257.
—— Sacristan of Ramsey, II. 274.
—— grants by Abbot Walter to, II. 270.
—— kinsman of Abbot Walter, land alienated to, II. 271.
—— witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 146.
—— servant of Ralph, witnesses a charter of Abbot Reginald, II. 260.
—— Archdeacon of Colchester, witnesses a charter of John, Bishop of Norwich, II. 192.
—— Archdeacon of Hereford, fine levied before, I. 121.
—— the Chaplain of the King, witnesses a writ of William II., I. 234.
—— the Clerk, I. 111.
—— —— tenant in Barton, III. 225, 274.
—— —— tenant in Elton, III. 227.
—— —— of Ramsey Abbey, grant of the marsh of Staplewere to, II. 216.
—— the Dean, witness to a charter of the Archdeacon, II. 174.
—— —— tenant in Houghton, III. 279.
—— the Knight, of Therfield, marries the niece of William, twelfth abbot of Ramsey, II. 275; III. 224.
—— the Little, tenant in Therfield, III. 226.
—— Master, witness, I. 258.
Ralph—*cont.*
—— —— tenant in Elton, III. 260.
—— the Messenger, a groom, III. 320.
—— the Monk, attorney of the Abbot, I. 125.
—— the Reeve, tenant in Ellington, III. 305.
—— —— tenant in Ringstead, II. 314.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, III. 270 *bis*.
—— the Shoemaker, I. 97.
—— the Smith, I. 314.
—— —— cotterel in Barnwell, I. 48, 52.
—— the Steward, tenant in Cranfield, III. 301.
—— tenant in Bradenache, III. 227.
—— tenant in Brancaster, III. 262.
—— tenant in Crawley, III. 304.
—— tenant in Ellington, III. 228.
—— tenant in Elton, III. 260.
—— tenant in Hemingford, III. 229, 276, 277.
—— land of, in Holme, III. 269.
—— tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— tenant in Holywell, III. 283.
—— of Huntingdon Market, I. 135, 253.
—— tenant in Knapwell, III. 227.
—— tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
—— tenant in Shillington, III. 225.
—— tenant in Therfield, III. 226 *quater*.
—— tenant in Walsoken, II. 377.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 254, 255 *bis*, 256, 257 *ter*.
—— brother of Hugh the Reeve, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— brother of Reginald son of Ordric, witness, I. 143.
—— brother of Robert son of Edwin, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
—— brother of Master Roger, tenant in Elsworth, III. 249.
—— nephew of Gocelin of Ely, II. 264.
—— nephew of Robert the Clerk, tenant in Hemingford, I. 381.
—— nephew of Robert, son of William, son of Ralph, tenant in Hemingford, I. 381.
—— son of Ailvurd, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.

Ralph—*cont.*
—— son of Albert, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— son of Alexander, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— son of Alfwan, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— son of Alfwin Child, I. 252.
—— son of Algar, tenant in Elsworth, III. 250, 251.
—— son of Alured, tenant in Hemingford, III. 276.
—— son of Andrew Bucuinte, witness, I. 139.
—— son of Bernard, tenant in Ellington, III. 305 *bis*, 306.
—— son of Codr', tenant in Ellington, III. 228.
—— son of Everard, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— son of Geoffrey of Quarrington, II. 269.
—— son of Giles, of Walton, I. 172.
—— son of Godric, witness, I. 149.
—— —— tenant in Holywell I. 304.
—— son of Hawisya de Therfield, fugitive, tithing of, II. 394.
—— son of John, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— son of Lachman, tenant in Walsoken, III. 293.
—— son of Lemmar, I. 100.
—— son of Lennard, I. 95.
—— son of Leofwin, brother of Colgrin of Grantham, I. 131.
—— son of Matthew, witness, I. 258.
—— son of Matilda, tenant in Hemingford, III. 276.
—— son of Ordewi, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
—— son of Osmund, tenant in Graveley, III. 248.
—— son of Payn, tenant in Upwood, I. 348.
—— son of Ralph de Pyro, tenant in Cranfield, I. 454.
—— son of Reginald, tenant in Elton, I. 488.
Ralph—*cont.*
—— son of Richard, II. 270.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, III. 309.
—— —— tenant in Overton Longueville, II. 283.
—— —— of Winchester, witness, I. 258.
—— son of Robert Carpenter, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— son of Roger, tenant in Barton, I. 482.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, I. 302.
—— son of Ruard, tenant in Hemingford, III. 244.
—— son of Symon, and his five brothers, tenants in Brancaster, I. 426.
—— son of Sweyn, I. 112.
—— son of Turbern, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
—— son of Ulmar, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286.
—— —— with his tenement, grant of, II. 310, 311.
—— son of William, and Robert his son, witnesses, I. 155, 156.
—— Albin son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 313 *bis*.
—— Gocelin son of, tenant in Wistow, I. 362.
—— Henry son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— Humfrey son of, tenant in Crouedene, II. 289.
—— Inglemar son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
—— John son of, tenant in Holme, I. 404.
—— Nicholas son of, tenant in Ringstead, I. 407.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Barton, I. 486.
—— —— tenant in Holme, I. 403.
—— —— tenant in Stockton, III. 212.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— —— tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 61.
—— Salomon son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 386.
—— Thomas son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.

Ralph—*cont.*
—— Warin son of, juror, I. 363.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
—— William son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 420.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
—— —— tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
Ramed' (Norfolk), land in, II. 378.
Ramesmere, miracle in the water called, II. 53.
Ramet Sculedal, land of, in Walsoken, III. 295.
Ramme, Adam, Mayor of London, and escheator, writ to, III. 202.
Rammeth, lands in, in Walsoken, II. 379.
Rams, III. 227, 232, 261.
—— rent of, III. 272, 278. *See* Wethers.
Ramsey (Rameseye, Rameseie, Rameseia, Ramesia), co. Huntingdon, I. 72, 73, 188, 259, 317, 341, 368; II. 18, 21, 25, 28, 31, 40, 41, 80, 81, 365; III. 56, 73, 85, 146, 171, 243.
—— Queen Isabella stays at, III. 185.
—— abbey of. *See* Abbey.
—— Abbot of. *See* Abbot.
—— Albreslane in, I. 94.
—— Almoner of. *See* Almoner.
—— average to, I. 45, 442; III. 302, 308 *seq.*; food and forage provided for *averantes*, I. 462.
—— average by water to, I. 432.
—— bounds between Thorney and, III. 38.
—— burials of benefactors at, III. 166, 167.
—— carriage to, III. 247 *seq.*, 301, 306.
—— carrying-works from the Abbot's manors to, I. 300 *seq.*
—— Cellarer of. *See* Cellarer.
—— cemetery of St. Benedict at, I. 140.
—— —— of the church of, II. 258.
—— Chamberlain of. *See* Chamberlain.
—— Chronicle of, II. 48 *note*.
—— church of, I. 105, 106, 196, 202; II. 60, 190; III. 42, 45.
—— —— St. Benedict, II. 243.
—— —— foundation of the, II. 54, 55.
—— —— a new, built by Abbot Reginald, III. 175. *See* Work.
Ramsey—*cont.*
—— —— confirmation of the, II. 181.
—— —— works and alms of the, I. 123.
—— —— despoiled, III. 178.
—— —— land adjacent to the, II. 258.
—— —— receptions into the benefits and orisons of the, I. 127, 128, 131.
—— —— chaplain in the, I. 375–378; II. 106, 109, 114, 115.
—— —— chaplain in the, lands for a, I. 379; II. 120.
—— —— great, a taper before the cross in the, II. 236.
—— —— *See* Church.
—— conduit made in, III. 185.
—— Convent of. *See* Convent.
—— deed dated at, I. 121.
—— "defence" of lands against. *See* Defence.
—— fair of or at, I. 73, 83.
—— fee of, II. 319.
—— fishermen of, I. 166; II. 348.
—— founder of, III. 165 *bis*.
—— gaol of, delivered, III. 184.
—— garden of the Almonry in, I. 87.
—— honor of, barons of the, I. 124, 126.
—— —— knights of the, I. 93.
—— hospice at, of Hervey the Monk, II. 260.
—— house in, I. 86.
—— Isle of, II. 52, 54, 55, 72; III. 164, 233, 234.
—— —— grant of entire dominion in the, II. 82.
—— —— confirmed to the Abbey by Pope Alexander III., II. 135.
—— —— vineyard, orchards, &c. in the, III. 233.
—— —— *See* Island.
—— lands in, I. 86, 88, 94, 224; II. 272, 346.
—— manor of, I. 196; II. 87; III. 43, 54.
—— —— grant of a fair at the, II. 294, 295.
—— market at, I. 83 *bis*.
—— marsh in, 500 acres of, I. 208, 217.
—— —— action as to 3,800 acres of, III. 41.

Ramsey—*cont.*
—— marsh lying towards, I. 202, 203.
—— marsh of, I. 332.
—— —— pleading concerning the, I. 195.
—— —— common of pasture in the, II. 364.
—— —— divided from that of Thorney by a dike, II. 365, 366.
—— —— *See* Marsh.
—— messuages in, I. 87, 88, 93, 94, 104, 223, 224; II. 117, 125; III. 69, 70, 71, 73, 78.
—— messuages and lands in, II. 110, 118, 128, 129.
—— messuages, lands, and rents in, II. 131.
—— messuages, wood, and meadow in, II. 118.
—— monks of, I. 85. *See* Monks.
—— Nortwodefelde in, I. 94.
—— nun of, 105.
—— nuns said to have been established at, I. 101.
—— parish of, II. 138, 141.
—— parish church of, II. 199, 200, 207, 211.
—— parishioners of, I. 65.
—— pasture in, III. 75.
—— poor in, II. 242.
—— Precentor of. *See* Precentor.
—— Prior of. *See* Prior.
—— reeve of, II. 245.
—— rent in, II. 118, 125, 242.
—— Sacristan of. *See* Sacristan.
—— tenement in, I. 93; II. 235.
—— —— free, I. 195; III. 41, 45.
—— tenements in, III. 68, 69, 71, 73.
—— tenth due for, II. 254.
—— town of, I. 249, 251; II. 134, 183, 199, 212; III. 42, 44.
—— —— *gravamina villæ contra Abbatem*, I. 66.
—— *treia* of, III. 231, 232.
—— vineyard of. *See* Vineyard.
—— weigh of, II. 267.
—— Master Herbert of, witness II. 174, 180.
—— Jocelin son of Walter the elder of, I. 94.
Ramsey—*cont.*
—— John de, III. 323, 325, 326.
—— —— *See* Romeshia.
—— Martin de, Abbot of Peterborough, 77, 79.
—— Richard son of Walter of, III. 68.
—— William of, tenant in King's Ripton, III. 59.
Rameseyeweye, in Broughton, I. 331.
Rand, Ralph de, Abbot of Bardney, deposed from his office by Nicholas, Bishop of Tusculum, III. 178.
Randolf, John, Justice in eyre, III. 79.
Randulf "cum barba," of Cambridge, I. 145.
Randulph, Cellarer of Ramsey, II. 267.
—— —— witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 257; II. 265.
—— Prior of Worcester, made Abbot of Evesham, III. 178.
—— kinsman of Andrew Bucuinte, I. 139.
—— landholder in Sleaford, II. 269.
Rann', Geoffrey, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
Ranne, Matilda, tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
Ranulph (Ranulphus, Ranulfus):
—— the King's Chancellor, witnesses charters of Henry I., I. 148, 236, 241, 248; II. 83.
—— the King's Sewer. *See* Sewer.
—— Treasurer of Salisbury, witnesses a charter of Hubert, Archbishop of Canterbury, II. 173.
—— Prior of Ramsey, elected Abbot, III. 180, 190.
Ranulph, Abbot of Ramsey, I. 71, 72, 73, 74, 86, 87 *seq.*, 125, 127, 207, 274, 293, 305, 340, 351, 411, 423, 428, 429, 437, 439, 457; II. 237, 325; III. 11, 50, 55.
—— —— made a Justice, III. 181.
—— —— agreement by, II. 321, 331.
—— —— charters of, II. 65, 312.
—— —— deeds by, II. 222, 223, 224, 225, 279, 280.
—— —— royal charter to, III. 93.
—— —— grant to, II. 320.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 356, 360, 368.

Ranulph—*cont.*
—— —— quitclaim to, II. 315–317.
—— —— anniversary of, I. 103; II. 49, 222.
Ranulph, brother of Ilger, I. 128.
—— nephew of Ranulph, brother of Ilger, writ of William II. directed to, I. 235.
—— the Sheriff, writ of William II. directed to, I. 234; II. 291.
—— tenant in Graveley, III. 248.
—— son of G., tenant in Weston, II. 40.
—— son of Herbert, juror, I. 474.
—— son of Roger, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— son of Walter, juror, II. 42; tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— Godfrey son of, tenant in Holywell, I. 303.
—— Michael son of, I. 98, 99.
Rath, tenant in Hilgay, III. 287.
Rathersholt. *See* Rawereholt.
Raveleweye, in Broughton, I. 331.
Ravelewode, a wood in Upwood, I. 342, 345.
Raveleysmoke, or Raveleus Smoke, I. 214.
Raveley (Ravele, Raveleya, Rafflea, Raffleya, Raflee, Ræflea, Reflea, Roflea, Rorflea, Ravel'), I. 95, 167, 177, 243; II. 55 *bis*, 56 *bis*, 65, 72, 116, 135, 260, 352; III. 189.
—— berewick of Upwood, II. 72, 92, 135, 147.
—— berewick of Kingston, II. 72, 93.
—— assart of, I. 97.
—— *assarta in rifletis de*, II. 326.
—— *Banleuca benedicta* (*Benedicti?*) *versus*, I. 83.
—— chapel of, I. 109, 110, 352.
—— —— bulls confirming the, II. 135, 158.
—— cotters in, I. 352.
—— fine concerning land in, II. 286.
—— hides and hidage in, III. 208 *bis*, 221.
—— lands in, I. 348, 354.
—— leet of, I. 72.
—— mansions in, I. 359.
Raveley—*cont.*
—— marsh of, I. 343.
—— men of, have a meadow in Upwood, III. 270.
—— tenants of, I. 215; III. 57.
—— tithes in, I. 88.
—— town of, II. 150.
—— wood of, I. 167, 345; II. 303 *bis*, 352.
—— *alia*, with chapel, II. 135.
—— Magna, I. 184.
—— —— tenants of W. le Moygne in, II. 358.
—— Major, I. 340, 343.
—— Minor, I. 332.
—— Parva, I. 332.
—— —— lands in, I. 354.
—— *utraque*, customars of, I. 354.
—— Ærnald of, tenant in Upwood, III. 270 *bis*.
—— —— his father, III. 270.
—— Geoffrey de, tenant in Wistow, III, 272.
—— Ingold of, tenant in Upwood, III. 270.
—— John de, I. 184; II. 244.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— Nigel of, tenant in Upwood, III. 270.
—— Oliver de, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— Thomas de, I. 88.
—— —— heir of, tenant in Upwood, I. 342, 344.
—— Warin de, tenant in Upwood, I. 348.
—— William de, witness, II. 359.
—— —— Richard son of, tenant in Wistow, I. 356.
—— William le Moigne of, III. 52.
Ravelingham, Master Roger de, Archdeacon of Huntingdonshire, I. 204.
Raven, Godric, witness, I. 258.
—— Robert, tenant in Warboys, I. 308.
—— Stephen, III. 41.
Raveningham, Adam de, I. 74.
Ravenyngham, Thomas de, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.

Rawereholt (Rathersholt, Rathersholte), a boundary in Kingsdelf, I. 188, 191, 192; II. 80; III. 39.
Rawnilda, Lambert, son of, tenant in Barton, I. 484.
Raygnel, marsh of, III. 154.
Raymond, Canon of Lincoln, witnesses a charter of Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln, II. 178.
Reading (Rading, Redinges, Redinge), co. Berks, charter of Henry I. dated at, I. 238.
—— Guala Bicchieri at, II. 334.
—— death of Abbot Robert de Redinges at, III. 178.
—— Robert of, Abbot of Ramsey, II. 179, 190, 387; III. 10, 177, 178.
—— —— grants by, I. 104.
—— —— constitutions of, concerning the governance of the Abbey, II. 212.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 376.
—— —— *See* Robert, Abbot.
Reapers, I. 381, 385, 394, 405.
—— service of carrying the rod over the, I. 405; II. 47. *See* Rod.
—— stipends of, III. 322.
Reaping-time, I. 367.
—— works, III. 309.
Reata. *See* Rieti.
Rebinæ, tempus, I. 463.
Receivers, I. 104.
Reche, carriage to, III. 282.
—— chapel of, II. 190, 191.
—— shore of, I. 81, 82. *See* Rechere.
—— Ailric de, tenant in Burweil, III. 310.
—— Alan de, II. 191.
Rechere, shore of, grant of the, II. 102. *See* Reche.
Recl'eri, in Burwell, II. 26.
Recognitors, I. 184; III. 37.
Recoveries, I. 425, 426; III. 113.
Recto, breve de, I. 428.
Rector, dues of a, I. 320.
—— a, grants that his parishioners may have a chapel, II. 191.
—— *Se* Parson.
Rectors, the Abbot can of his favour give common to, I. 413.
Red, Alexander, tenant in Ringstead, I. 410.
Rede, Hugh le, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— Margery la, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— Michael, I. 362.
—— Roger le, I. 360.
—— Thomas le, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 60, 62.
—— William le, of Westfen, III. 41.
—— *See* Reede; Rufus.
Redehalfacre, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Redehyllis, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Redelande, in Wistow, I. 353.
Redemptions, I. 260, 261.
Redesteche, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Redestecheswere, *ib.*
Redewonge, a culture in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.
Redidole, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Redinges. *See* Reading.
Redlingesmiddel, land in, in Wells, I. 99.
Redman, Rydeman, or Redeman, William le, III. 68.
Redwelle, II. 329.
Redyngdilepes, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Reede, Alan de, witness, III. 116.
—— *See* Rede; Rufus.
Reeds (*arundo*), water-carriage of, III. 142.
—— profits of, III. 145.
Reeve, a, or the, I. 46, 47, 282, 288, 335, 340, 342, 346, 351, 363, 382.
—— an acre assigned to a, I. 319.
—— not to eat at the court except at harvest-time, I. 320.
—— of the Abbey, provision for the, III. 239.
—— of a town, I. 384.
—— acre of a, I. 340.
—— perquisites of a, I. 399, 473.
—— service as, I. 406.
—— appointment of, by the lord, I. 496.
—— duties of a, I. 473; II. 25.
—— iron and nails to be found by a, I. 473.
—— horse of a, I. 473.
—— land exempted from the jurisdiction of a, II. 270.

Reeve—*cont.*
—— tenants to carry summonses of the, III. 271.
—— aid of the, III. 309.
—— exempted from services, I. 52; III. 317.
—— exemptions and privileges of a, I. 318, 338, 496.
Reeve (Præpositus):
—— Adam the, tenant in Cranfield, II. 4.
—— Ailwin the, tenant in Sawtry, I. 234.
—— Anzerod the, tenant in Hemingford, III. 244.
—— Elyas the, Reginald son of Drelyng brother of, I. 457.
—— Geoffrey the, juror, tenant in Weston, II. 35, 37, 40, 41.
—— Gilbert the, tenant in Barnwell, II. 26, 34.
—— —— tenant in Elton, III. 258.
—— —— son of the, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— Godwin the, tenant in Burwell, II. 371, 372.
—— Henry the, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, I. 302.
—— Herbert the, tenant in Brancaster, II. 275; III. 223.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, III. 272.
—— Hugh the, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— —— and Ralph his brother, tenants in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— John son of the, I. 44, 45.
—— Nicholas the, tenant in Shillington, I. 473.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, I. 349.
—— —— son of the, tenant in Ringstead, I. 405, 406, 411.
—— Ralph the, tenant in Ellington, III. 305.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, III. 270 *bis*.
—— —— Richard son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 315.
—— Richard the, tenant in Graveley, III. 246.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 468.
Reeve—*cont.*
—— —— juror, tenant in Weston, II. 35, 41.
—— —— Adam son of, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
—— —— tenant in Whiston, I. 54, 55 *bis*, 56.
—— Robert the, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— Robert son of the, I. 51.
—— —— tenant in Barnwell, III. 317.
—— Roger the, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245, 246.
—— Simon the, impleaded concerning common of pasture in Warboys, III. 36.
—— Thomas the, juror, I. 340.
—— —— tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
—— —— juror, tenant in Brington, II. 42, 46.
—— Thomas son of Roger the, juror, I. 330.
—— Walter the, of Cranfield, juror, II. 3, 19.
—— William the, I. 149.
—— —— tenant in Barnwell, I. 52; III. 316.
—— —— tenant in Barton, III. 274.
—— —— tenant in Elsworth, III. 250, 252.
—— —— relict of, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— *See* Provost; Reve.
Reeves, II. 242, 245; III. 53.
—— aids of, II. 63.
—— of manors, II. 229, 234, 235.
Reeveship, I. 433.
Refectorer, provision for the, III. 237.
Refectory, the, of Ramsey, II. 223, 233, 234.
—— Abbot Hugh begins the, III. 184.
—— first used, III. 185.
—— places in the, II. 251.
—— table in the, II. 252.
—— utensils in the, III. 164.
—— laundress of the, provision for the, III. 237.
Reflea. *See* Raveleya.

Regard, II. 64.
—— (of waste in woods), II. 89, 90.
—— of waste in the third year, II. 296, 297.
Regarders (of the Forest), I. 214.
Reginald (Rainaldus, Rainoldus, Reinaldus):
—— Abbot of Ramsey ("the Monk"), I. 81, 82, 87, 105, 130, 132, 135, 136, 142, 145, 147, 148, 149, 151, 153, 256; II. 102, 291, 318; III. 48, 163, 175, 307.
—— —— charters of Henry I. to, I. 240–248.
—— —— lands acquired by, I. 243; confirmed by Henry I., II. 294.
—— —— charters of, II. 261–264; III. 219.
—— —— grants to, I. 131, 134, 137 *seq.*
—— —— grants and gifts by, I. 128 *seq.*; II. 259, 260, 276; III. 272, 301.
—— —— nephew of, I. 140. *See* Everwin.
—— the Cellarer, II. 26.
—— —— gifts by, II. 26 *bis*.
—— the Monk, I. 131, 135.
—— —— grant by Abbot Reginald to, I. 87.
—— —— witness, I. 128, 129, 130, 133, 137, 138, 139, 142, 145, 148, 151, 152, 236.
—— —— witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 236.
—— —— witness to charters of Abbot Reginald, I. 128, 145, 146, 147.
—— —— grant to, by Abbot Reginald, II. 259.
—— —— *See* Moigne.
—— Precentor of Ramsey, witness to charters of Abbot Walter, I. 152, 257; II. 265.
—— brother of Henry de Whiston, I. 146.
—— brother of Robert de Girton, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 140.
—— brother of William son of R. de Weston, witness, II. 335.
—— *sororius* of Abbot Walter, land alienated to, II. 272.
Reginald—*cont.*
—— vassal of Ailbern of Therfield, witness, I. 150.
—— carpenter of the flour-house, III. 320.
—— the Clerk, tenant in Holywell, I. 301.
—— the Knight, tenant in Hemingford, III. 275 *bis*.
—— the "Messor," tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— the Priest, tenant in Holywell, III. 282.
—— tenant in Bradenache, III. 226.
—— juror, I. 412; tenant in Brancaster, III. 262, 266.
—— tenant in Elton, III. 227.
—— tenant in Hemingford, III. 277.
—— tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— tenant in Houghton, III. 278.
—— brother of Robert the Clerk, tenant in Elton, III. 258.
—— son of Alan, tenant in Hemingford, I. 383.
—— son of Albert, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
—— son of Berenger, III. 48, 219.
—— son of Cecily, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
—— son of Denis, tenant in Houghton, I. 372.
—— son of Drelyng, brother of Elyas the Reeve, I. 457.
—— son of Edyth, tenant in Brancaster, I. 429.
—— son of Emma, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— son of Estmund and Ædgith, I. 134.
—— son of Geoffrey, tenant in Brancaster, I. 424.
—— son of Geoffrey Chyvede, witness, I. 253.
—— son of Hagenilda, and his *socii*, tenants in Holywell, III. 284.
—— son of Hamo Stute, tenant in Brancaster, I. 427.
—— son of Ingeram, dwelling at Sumeresham, III. 257.

Reginald—*cont.*
—— son of Lewin, tenant in Elsworth, III. 249.
—— son of Ordric, and Ralph his brother, witnesses, I. 143.
—— son of Orgar, tenant in Holywell, and his *socii*, III. 284.
—— son of Salomon, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— son of Simon, tenant in Brancaster, I. 417.
—— son of Stephen, tenant in Stukeley I. 397.
—— son of Ulgith of Wells, witness, I. 132.
—— son of Walter, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— son of Warin, tenant in Houghton, I. 371.
—— son of Wimer, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— son of Wymar, tenant in Brington, II. 45.
—— Herbert son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 424.
—— Ralph son of, tenant in Elton, I. 488.
—— Richard son of, I. 92.
—— —— tenant in Elton, III. 259.
—— Thomas son of, tenant in Ringstead, I. 407.
—— Walter son of, of Ellington, juror, II. 23.
—— William son of, I. 93.
—— —— tenant in Walsoken, III. 292.
—— *See* Ragonaldus; Reynild.
Reinbald the Chancellor, witness, II. 78.
Reinelm, Albreda daughter of, widow of Eustace de Shelley, I. 155.
Reiner, Almoner of Ramsey, II. 373, 381.
—— tenant in Hilgay, III. 287.
—— son of Ædnoth, tenant in Elton, III. 257.
—— son of Osketel, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— *See* Rener; Reyner.
Relict, proportion of land belonging to a, I. 416.
Relief (*relevium*), I. 412, 491; II. 4; III. 60, 61.
—— (*relevamen*), I. 154.
—— manner of exacting, from free tenants, III. 47.
Reliefs, I. 355; II. 230, 236, 241, 311, 330, 337, 340, 346; III. 13, 16, 17, 18, 157, 193.
—— grant of, II. 247.
Religious, can recover in actions brought by their predecessors, III. 46.
Remigius, Bishop of Lincoln, subscribes a charter of William I., II. 98.
—— charter of William II. directed to, I. 234; II. 291.
Rener, tenant in Hilgay, III. 289.
Rengiæ, II. 234.
Rent, adjustment of, I. 426.
—— increase of, I. 428.
—— of assize of free tenants, I. 286.
Rents, assignments of, II. 215 *seq.*
—— inquisitions concerning, I. 281–496.
—— money-, II. 372, 376, 378, 387.
—— of assize, I. 267–281; III. 12.
—— —— roll of, II. 318.
Repairs of the abbey, provision for, II 180.
—— cost of, III. 217.
Repingdon, Philip de, Bishop of Lincoln, III. 202, 203.
Repingdone, Prior of, grove of the, II. 306.
Reppes, Robert, juror, of Norfolk, III. 141.
Rescue of cattle impounded, III. 82.
Residence, II. 261.
Resignations of Abbots, III. 185, 189.
Respects (doing) to the lord, III. 312.
Respinghale, John son of John de, I. 200.
Retford (Rethforde), Robert de, Justice, II. 397.
Reve, Nicholas le, John son of, I. 180.
—— William le, proceedings against, concerning lades and trenches, I. 178, 179, 180.
—— Richard le, I. 179.
—— *See* Reeve.
Revelande, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Revemede, a meadow in Holywell, I. 295.

Revenues of Ramsey Abbey, accounts of the, during vacancy, III. 10, 11, 215.
Revesby, I. 259. *See* Gualo.
Revesgore, in St. Ives, I. 283.
Reygate, John de, Justice, II. 394.
Reyna, widow, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 21.
Reynelm, Bishop of Hereford, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 241; II. 83.
Reyner, Abbot, I. 249.
—— a groom, III. 321.
—— Andrew, tenant in Shillington, I. 468.
—— Elyas, licence to, II. 117.
—— *See* Reiner; Rener.
Reynild, Philip son of, tenant in Upwood, I. 350.
Reynolds, Walter, Archbishop of Canterbury, II. 194, 199, 209.
—— —— confirmation of, II. 182.
—— —— deed by, II. 194.
Rheims, Council at, III. 174.
Ricard', Adam, II. 398.
Ricer, nephew of Abbot Walter, witness, I. 258.
Richard I., King, II. 88, 90, 296; III. 218.
—— coronation of, II. 85.
—— capture of, in Germany, I. 117.
—— charters of, I. 83, 84, 85, 115, 124; II. 64, 85.
—— seal of, I. 117.
Richard II., King, III. 218.
—— writs of, III. 198–201.
Richard, son of King John. *See* Cornwall, Earl of.
Richard, Abbot of Ramsey, I. 95, 392.
—— —— anniversary of, II. 217.
—— —— deed by, II. 217.
—— —— and his father and mother, anniversaries of, II. 49.
—— —— formerly Abbot of Selby, III. 178, 315 *note*.
—— —— *See* Selby, Richard de.
—— Abbot of Ely, I. 23.
—— —— deposed in Council by Archbishop Anselm, III. 175.
—— Prior of Ely, charter of, concerning Aldreth in Chatteris, II. 188.
Richard—*cont.*
—— Abbot of St. Alban's, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 241.
—— Archdeacon of Poitiers, witness to a charter of Henry II., I. 254.
—— the Sheriff, mandate by Henry I. to, I. 247.
—— and his son, witnesses to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 151.
—— wages of, I. 79.
—— with the Beard, witness, I. 143.
—— the Carter, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, I. 420.
—— —— a groom, III. 321.
—— the Clerk, III. 315.
—— —— renders an account of scutage, I. 255.
—— —— witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 151, 153.
—— —— of Nicholas de Sigillo, Archdeacon of Huntingdon, witness, II. 174.
—— —— of Elton, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 152.
—— —— of Warboys, II. 171, 172.
—— —— of William of York, I. 423.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, III, 283.
—— the Cook, witness, I. 258.
—— —— witnesses charters of Abbots Reginald and Walter, I. 151, 152, 259.
—— the Cowherd, juror, tenant in Upwood, I. 340, 350.
—— the Fisher, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389, 390.
—— the Forester, juror, tenant in Needingworth, I. 293, 298.
—— the Knight, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.
—— the Mason, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 151, 152.
—— Master, witness, I. 258.
—— the Merchant, tenant in Cranfield, II. 15, 16.
—— the Miller, tenant in Barton, I. 485.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 471
—— the Porter, II. 42, 43.

Richard—*cont.*
—— —— father of Nicholas le Gentyl, tenant in Hemingford, I. 383.
—— —— Walter man of, tenant in Hurst, III. 281.
—— —— tenant in Weston. II. 36, 38.
—— the Priest, gift by, III, 253.
—— the Reeve, tenant in Graveley, III. 246.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 468.
—— —— juror, II. 35; tenant in Weston, II. 41.
—— —— Adam son of, II. 40.
—— —— juror, I. 54, 55; tenant in Whiston, I. 55, 56, 57.
—— a servant, III. 320.
—— the Shoemaker, tenant in Holywell, I. 304.
—— the Smith, tenant in Barton, I. 481.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, III. 264.
—— the Welshman, I. 160.
—— —— witness, I. 166.
—— tenant in Barton, III. 225, 274.
—— tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
—— tenant in Cranfield, III. 224, 302.
—— tenant in Elsworth, III. 227.
—— tenant in Graveley, III. 227, 248, 278.
—— tenant in Hemingford, III. 229 *ter*, 277.
—— tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— tenant in Houghton, III. 278.
—— tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
—— tenant in St. Ives, III. 228 *bis*.
—— tenant in Shillington, III. 225.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 229, 255 *ter*, 256 *pluries*.
—— the younger, tenant in Weston, II. 36.
—— son of Adam, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— son of Ailric, tenant in Cranfield, III. 301.
—— son of Alan, tenant in Horley, I. 443.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 16.
—— son of Albred, I. 455.
—— son of Albric, II. 21.
Richard—*cont.*
—— son of Alfriche, and John his brother, tenants in Weston, II. 40.
—— son of Andrew, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— son of Auti, tenant in Hemingford, III. 244.
—— son of Basil, tenant in Wistow, I. 361.
—— son of Blundel, tenant in Elton, III. 258.
—— son of Clement, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
—— son of Emolf (Ernolf?), tenant in Holywell, III. 282.
—— son of Ernulf, witness, I. 151.
—— son of Eurom, witness, I. 156.
—— son of Everwin, witness, I. 151.
—— son of Fulk, tenant in Weston, III. 312.
—— son of Gilbert, tenant in Upwood, I. 347.
—— son of Henry, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— son of Herbert, tenant in Brancaster, III. 264–266.
—— —— tenant in Walton, I. 172; II. 328.
—— son of Hugh, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— —— tenant in Crawley, I. 449, 450; in Cranfield, II. 9, 10, 20.
—— infant son of Hugh de Holywell, I. 137.
—— son of Ingald, tenant in Burwell, II. 30.
—— son of Ingard, II. 26.
—— son of Ingold, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— son of John, tenant in Whiston, I. 57.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— —— of Giddynges, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— son of John ad Loc, tenant in Whiston, I. 58.
—— son of Katelina of Walcote, I. 107.

Richard—*cont.*
—— son of the Knight, tenant in Hemingford, I. 382, 390.
—— son of Ketelbern, I. 93.
—— son of Mabilia, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— son of Margaret, tenant in Cranfield, II. 16.
—— son of Norman, III. 303.
—— son of Nicholas, tenant in Weston, II. 41.
—— son of Peter, tenant in Shillington, I. 468.
—— son of Philip of Ripton, tenant in St. Ives, I. 286.
—— son of Pleines of Slepe, I. 129.
—— son of the Priest, tenant in Crawley, III. 304.
—— —— tenant in Horley, III. 303.
—— son of Ralph, tenant in Barton, I. 486.
—— —— tenant in Holme, I. 403.
—— —— tenant in Stockton, III. 212.
—— —— the Reeve, tenant in Warboys, I. 315.
—— son of Reginald, I. 92.
—— —— tenant in Elton, III. 259.
—— son of Richard, tenant in Weston, II. 41.
—— —— at the Green, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455.
—— son of Robert, tenant in Ringstead, I. 416.
—— son of Roger, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
—— —— tenant in Walton, I. 172; II. 328.
—— son of Simon, tenant in Barton, I. 483.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, I. 421.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 12, 19.
—— son of Simon Albred, tenant in Cranfield, I. 454.
—— son of Spere, I. 132.
—— son of Stephen, tenant in Chatteris, I. 433, 435.
—— son of the Steward, tenant in Broughton, I. 334.
Richard—*cont.*
—— —— and nephew of Abbot William, II. 274.
—— son of Syriche, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
—— son of Thomas, tenant in Brington, II. 45.
—— —— tenant in Crawley, I. 450; in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 9, 21.
—— —— juror, I. 491.
—— —— tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
—— son of Thurstan, witness, I. 152.
—— son of Toch, tenant in Walsoken, III. 292.
—— son of Turbern, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
—— son of Walter Attestone, III. 68.
—— son of Walter of Ramsey, III. 68.
—— son of William, juror, I. 392.
—— —— tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— son of Wlfmar, tenant in Brancaster, I. 417.
—— son of Wlfrid, tenant in Hemingford, III. 242.
—— nephew of Peter, III. 277.
—— nephew of Stannard, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— nephew of William, twelfth Abbot, II. 274.
—— brother of Everwin (or Ebroin), witness, I. 143, 146.
—— brother of William the Chancellor of London, I. 142.
—— William brother of, tenant in Crawley, I. 453.
—— Alueua wife of, tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
—— Margaret wife of, tenant in Girton, I. 495.
—— Acun son of, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— Adam son of, tenant in Holyweli, I. 301.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 19, 20, 21.
—— —— tenant in Weston, II. 36.
—— Alan son of, tenant in Crawley, I. 453; in Cranfield, II. 10.

Richard—*cont.*
—— Albin son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— Albrica daughter of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
—— Alured son of, tenant in Stukeley, I. 395.
—— Arnold son of, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
—— Henry son of, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, I. 350.
—— Herbert son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 414.
—— Hugh son of, witness, I. 143.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, I. 303.
—— —— tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— Hugun son of, *ib.*
—— Humfrey son of, tenant in Crouedene, II. 289.
—— John son of, grant to, I. 258; II. 266.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— Nigel son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.
—— Ralph son of, II. 270.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, III. 309.
—— —— tenant in Overton Longueville, II. 283.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Weston, II. 41.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Barton, I. 483.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— —— tenant in Weston, II. 41.
—— Roger son of, I. 92.
—— —— tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— —— tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— —— tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
—— Sanson son of, tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
—— Simon son of, tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— —— tenant in Houghton, I. 371.
—— —— at the Gate, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— Stephen son of, juror, I. 401; tenant in Holme, I. 402, 403.
—— Thomas son of, tenant in Cranfield, II. 12.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
—— Thurold son of, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— Walter son of, of Brington, juror, II. 42.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, II. 35.
—— William son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 422.
—— —— tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 11.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
—— Master John nephew of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 300.
Richeman, Alexander son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
—— Hawysia daughter of, I. 315.
—— Nicholas son of, I. 313.
—— Robert son of, I. 281.
Richer, tenant in Crawley, III. 304; in Cranfield, III. 224.
—— nephew of Abbot Walter, abbey land alienated to, II. 271.
—— son of Gilbert, tenant in Elton, I. 489.
—— John, impleaded by the Abbot, I. 178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186.
—— Richard, I. 179.
Richmond, Earl of, Alan of Britany, subscribes a charter of William I., II. 98.
—— —— John de Bretaygne, I. 119.
—— Archdeacon of. *See* Wodehouse, Robert de.
Ricold, Simon son of, juror, I. 438.
Ricolf, Simeon son of, I. 99.
Ridel (Rydel, Riddell, Ridele):
—— Geoffrey, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 245.
—— —— Archdeacon of Canterbury, afterwards Bishop of Ely, I. 23.

Ridel—*cont.*
—— —— Bishop of Ely, release by, of the men of Ramsey, from certain works, II. 187.
—— Ralph, knight, juror, I. 193, 210; III. 39.
Ridemanne, serjeanty of, I. 92.
—— Robert, tenant in Heighmongrove, III. 271.
Rieti (Reata), bull dated at, II. 162.
Riffleta, II. 220.
—— assartation of, II. 296.
Rikardun, Simon, of Stanton, juror, II. 300.
Rikedoun, Richard, juror, I. 177, 186.
Rindele, Leofwin de, witness, I. 142.
Ring', Adam de, Marsilia daughter of, tenant in Houghton, I. 364.
Ringolf, Godric son of, gift by, III. 299.
—— *See* Kingulf; Ringulf.
Rings, sent to the Abbot, III. 327.
—— other, *ib.*
Rings (*ringæ*) of corn, II. 25, 37; III. 231, 253.
—— of malt, oats, and flour, III. 158, 159, 160.
—— of oats, I. 287, 300; II. 43; III. 271, 279 *seq.*
—— —— and malt, I. 56.
—— of wheat, I. 290.
—— —— barley, and oats, I. 336.
—— common; 18 make a great quarter, &c., III. 158, 159.
Ringstead (Ringstede, Ringestede, Ryngestede, Rigstede, Ryngestede), co. Norfolk, I. 72, 73, 74, 83, 84, 146, 219, 222, 230, 236, 241, 243, 246, 283, 402, 404; II. 80, 83, 261, 263, 271, 276, 278, 294; III. 169.
—— given to Eadward the Confessor, III. 173.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by William I., II. 95; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— yearly visit of the Abbot to, I. 404.
—— church of, I. 109, 278; II. 136.
—— —— St. Peter, I. 404; II. 204.
—— court roll of, I. 411.
—— hides in, III. 213, 223.
Ringstead—*cont.*
—— inquisition concerning customs and rents in, I. 404.
—— lands in, II. 294, 314.
—— liberties in, II. 314.
—— —— grant of, I. 233.
—— manor of, I. 261, 262, 263; II. 66, 234.
—— pension from the church of, Norwich diocese, II. 159.
—— release of suit of the men and villains of, to Holme mill, II. 315, 317.
—— town of, II. 87.
—— villains in, II. 313.
—— with Holme, manor of, extents of the, I. 278; III. 266.
—— —— tenth due for, II. 254.
—— Great, church of, II. 194.
—— —— land in, II. 279, 280.
—— Gocelin de, Roger son of, III. 267.
—— Richard de, witness to a charter of Archbishop Hubert, II. 173.
Ringulf, Folcard son of Godric son of, I. 144. *See* Kingulf; Ringolf.
Ringwelle, in Upwood, I. 344.
Ripinghale, John son of John de, I. 200.
Ripreeve. *See* Messer (Messor).
Ripton (Ripptune, Riptone, Riptune, Riptona, Rypton, Ryptone, Ryptona), co. Huntingdon, I. 84, 111, 332; II. 94, 144, 271, 274; III. 160, 161, 162, 166, 168, 170, 230, 234, 235 *bis*, 322, 328.
—— given by Earl Æthelwold, III. 166.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 56; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 72; by William I., II. 93; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136; by Pope Innocent II., II. 156.
—— acres in, III. 236.
—— —— belonging to the cook of the hall, III. 237.
—— —— belonging to Abbey officers, III. 240.
—— assarts of, I. 92; II. 224.
—— church of, I. 270; II. 136, 181, 183, 207, 211.
—— —— advowson of the, I. 111.
—— —— presentation to the perpetual vicarage of the, II. 179.

Ripton—*cont.*
—— farm of, keeper of the, II. 224.
—— hides in, III. 210, 221.
—— land in, once belonging to Stukeley, III. 275.
—— lands in, III. 227.
—— mill of, II. 49.
—— priest of, Hugh the, II. 267.
—— road from, to Sappele, II. 301.
—— town of, I. 94; II. 87, 150.
—— wood of, I. 167; II. 352.
—— Ailfward de, witness, I. 129, 134, 135.
—— Aylward of, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, II. 259.
—— Bartholomew de, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
—— —— tenant in Woodhurst, I. 286.
—— Henry de, bailiff of a hundred, I. 193, 209; III. 39.
—— Philip de, I. 94, 286.
—— —— witness to charters of Abbot Walter, I. 151, 153.
—— —— his son Alexander, I. 151.
—— Ralph de, III. 59.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 334.
—— Richard de, I. 93, 94; III. 50.
—— Robert de, tenant in Holywell, I. 302.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, I. 348.
—— *alia*, II. 136.
—— church of, *ib.*
—— Abbot's, I. 42, 73, 97, 103, 230, 283; II. 200.
—— —— alienations at, II. 271.
—— —— church of St. Andrew, I. 320; II. 202.
—— —— demesnes of, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— —— extent of the manor of, I. 270.
—— —— grove at, II. 303.
—— —— inquisition concerning customs and rents at, I. 320–330.
—— —— manor of, rent out of the, II. 215.
—— —— messuages and lands in, II. 111, 112.
—— —— messuages, wood, and meadow in, II. 118.
—— —— parson of, I. 330; his manse, I. 320.
Ripton—*cont.*
—— —— rector of, dues of the, I. 320.
—— —— tallage of, II. 219.
—— —— tenth due for, II. 253.
—— —— woods at, II. 367 *bis*.
—— —— Alexander de, grove of, II. 303.
—— King's, I. 72, 108, 283; III. 324, 327.
—— —— church of, I. 398.
—— —— demesnes of, II. 389.
—— —— inquisition concerning services and rents in, I. 397.
—— —— land in, II. 274; III. 223.
—— —— manor of, I. 273; II. 82; III. 59.
—— —— men of, customs and services of the, III. 59–64.
—— —— tenth due for, II. 254.
Ristone, I. 101.
River, grant of a, I. 247.
Rivers (Riveriis, Rivariis, Ryveriis), Richard de, witness, II. 89.
Robberies, III. 46.
Robert (Rodbertus):
—— Earl (son of William I.), I. 127.
—— Earl, subscribes a charter of William I., II. 98.
—— Bishop of Lincoln, I. 102.
Robert, Abbot of Ramsey, I. 67. 86, 89, 92, 94, 98, 100, 101, 106, 111, 276; II. 35, 177, 191, 205; III. 242, 248.
—— —— grants by, I. 102, 104; III. 244, 252, 299.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 387.
—— —— *See* Reading, Robert of; Trianel, Robert.
Robert, Abbot of Bury St. Edmund's, charter of Henry I. addressed to, I. 249.
—— Abbot of Nutley, co. Buckingham, witness, II. 180.
—— Abbot of Thorney, I. 164.
—— —— witness, I. 131.
—— Prior of Durham, III. 187.
—— Prior of Ely, I. 30, 33, 34.
—— Prior of Ramsey, I. 108.
—— —— bull of Pope Alexander III., addressed to, II. 134.
—— Almoner of Ramsey, I. 88.
—— the Sheriff. *See* Fitzwalter.

Robert—*cont.*
—— a vassal of William Brito, witness, I. 156.
—— witness, I. 140; II. 186.
—— —— to a charter of Henry I., I. 148.
—— —— to a charter of Abbot Walter, II. 267.
—— the Butler, witness, I. 256.
—— —— tenant of Hubert de St.Susanne, witness, I. 256.
—— the Carpenter of the flour-house, III. 320.
—— the Chaplain, tenant in Shillington, I. 460.
—— —— of Walton, I. 172.
—— the Clerk, witness, II. 174.
—— —— witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 257; II. 265.
—— —— attorney for the Abbot, II. 387.
—— —— farmer of Hemingford, I. 381.
—— the Knight, land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 271.
—— —— his father and his son Robert, I. 297; III. 283.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, III. 224.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, I. 297; III. 283.
—— —— tenant in Stukeley, III. 275.
—— the Marshal, III. 321.
—— the Mason, witness, I. 132.
—— —— witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 152.
—— the Messenger, tenant in Shillington, I. 470.
—— the "Messor," tenant in Brancaster, I. 418, 428.
—— the Monk, son of Wulgith de Wells, witness, I. 132; II. 312.
—— the Priest, of Huntingdon, witness, I. 138.
—— the Shepherd, I. 45.
—— the Smith, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455.
—— tenant in Brancaster, III. 265.
—— tenant in Broughton, III. 273.
—— of St. Sepulchre's brotherhood, Cambridge, I. 145, 146; II. 264.
—— tenant in Crawley, III. 304.
Robert—*cont.*
—— tenant in Elton, III. 260.
—— tenant in Elsworth, III. 227 *bis*.
—— tenant in Holywell, III. 228, 281, 282, 284.
—— tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— tenant in St. Ives, Slepe, III. 228, 280.
—— tenant in Stukeley, III. 229.
—— tenant in Therfield, III. 226.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 254, 255 *ter*, 256, 257 *bis*.
—— son of Adam de Hylle, tenant in Cranfield, I. 448.
—— son of Ailmer, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
—— son of Albi', witness, II. 260.
—— son of Aldiva, dwelling at Ofwurthe, III. 248.
—— son of Aldred, witness, I. 151.
—— son of Alexander, I. 89.
—— son of Algar, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
—— son of Alveric, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455.
—— son of Andrew, I. 439.
—— son of Arnulph, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
—— son of Ascalin, tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
—— son of Aschetil, witness, I. 143.
—— son of Basilia, tenant in Chatteris, I. 429.
—— son of Blacheman, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— son of Blound, tenant in Girton, I. 495.
—— son of Brien, witness, I. 143.
—— —— and his wife and brothers, I. 147.
—— son of Cecil, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— son of Chetel, tenant in Elsworth, III. 250.
—— son of Christiana, I. 89.
—— son of Clara, tenant in Brancaster, I. 414.
—— son of Cristina, tenant in Cranfield, I. 456; II. 4, 5.

Robert—*cont.*
—— son of Daniel, I. 88.
—— son of Edwin, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
—— son of Eve, tenant in Cranfield, II. 15.
—— —— of Horley, tenant in Crawley, I. 444.
—— son of Geoffrey, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
—— son of Gervase, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— son of Gilbert de Kelleshille, I. 102.
—— son of John de Graveley, I. 87.
—— son of Godric, tenant in Ellington, III. 305. 306.
—— son of Henry, tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— son of Herbert, tenant in Brancaster, I. 416.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
—— son of Hoky, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— son of Hugh, I. 92.
—— —— de Wirecestre, land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 272.
—— son of John, I. 99.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, I. 349.
—— —— tenant in Crawley, I. 449; in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 9, 21.
—— son of Katherine, juror, I. 437; tenant in Crawley, I. 454.
—— —— of Cranfield, juror, II. 3; tenant in Cranfield, II. 19.
—— —— Simon son of, tenant in Horley, I. 445.
—— son of Luuedai, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303, 304.
—— son of Mainer, tenant in Wells, III. 298.
—— —— and his brother, tenants in Wells, III. 298.
—— son of Manger, tenant in Holywell, I. 303, 304.
—— son of Minard, tenant in Wells, II. 320.
—— son of Morin, witness, I. 140.
Robert—*cont.*
—— son of Nichil, tenant in Cranfield, II. 20.
—— son of Nigel, I. 455.
—— son of Osmund, tenant in Hemingford, I. 386.
—— son of Oswald, tenant in Brancaster, I. 416.
—— son of Peter, homage of, I. 97.
—— son of Philip, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
—— son of Ralph, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— —— tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 61.
—— son of William, witness, I. 155.
—— —— de Pym, tenant in Cranfield, II. 16.
—— —— de Stukeley, I. 393.
—— son of the Reeve, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51; III. 317.
—— son of Richard, tenant in Barton, I. 482.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— —— tenant in Weston, II. 41.
—— son of Richeman, of St. Ives, I. 281.
—— son of Sigil', tenant in Weston, II. 41.
—— son of Simon, tenant in Cranfield, II. 11 *seq.*
—— —— tenant in Girton, I. 495.
—— —— tenant in Woodhurst, I. 292.
—— son of the Smith, I. 291.
—— —— of St. Ives, I. 281.
—— son of Swain, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 399.
—— son of Swein, party to a fine, II. 373.
—— son of Sweyn, I. 86.
—— son of Turchil or Thurkil, tenant in Elsworth, III. 249, 300.
—— son of Vivian, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455.
—— son of Warin, witness, II. 259.
—— son of William, I. 226.
—— —— the Chamberlain, I. 144.
—— —— tenant in Barton, I. 485.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 382, 383, 386.

Robert—*cont.*
—— —— son of Ralph, I. 381.
—— —— dwelling in Huntingdon, III. 257.
—— —— tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
—— son of Wlueric, tenant in Norwich, II. 318.
—— son of Wlwin, tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
—— son of Wymarc, witness, II. 78.
—— son of Wymer, tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
—— son of Wyniat, tenant in Burwell II. 26.
—— son of Ysabel, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
—— nephew of Godman, tenant in Burwell, II. 35.
—— brother of Elias ad Rode, tenant in Cranfield, I. 454.
—— brother of Turkild, tenant in Elton, III. 260.
—— brother of William, the Chancellor of London, I. 142.
—— Alan son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 420, 424, 425, 429.
—— Andrew son of, of Bythorne, juror, II. 47.
—— Avicia daughter of, tenant in Cranfield, II. 4.
—— Geoffrey son of, of Weston, juror, II. 35.
—— Gocelin son of, juror, I. 392.
—— Henry son of, tenant in Crawley, I. 454; in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 20.
—— —— of Weston, juror, II. 35, 40.
—— Herbert son of, tenant in Barton, I. 482.
—— James son of, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
—— John son of, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— Martin son of, tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
—— —— tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
—— Nicholas son of, I. 96.
—— —— tenant in Ringstead, I. 406.
—— Richard son of, I. 411.
Robert—*cont.*
—— Simon son of, I. 99.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 14.
—— Stephen son of, tenant in King's Ripton, III. 59.
—— Thomas son of, juror, I. 305; tenant in Warboys, I. 314, 318.
—— Walter son of, III. 217.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— —— tenant in Woodhurst, I. 293.
—— William son of, of Bythorn, juror, II. 47.
—— —— tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
—— —— tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
Robes, I. 232; II. 235, 369; III. 216.
Roche-Andely (Rupes Andeliaci), charter of Richard I. dated at, I. 117.
Rochester, town of, III. 192.
—— Bishop of, I. 67; III. 319. *See* Ælfstan.
—— (Roff'), Salomon de, Justice, II. 392.
Rochforde, Saier de, escheator in Lincoln and Rutland, III. 198.
Rod, a, to be carried by a tenant over his own labourers, I. 336, 368. *See* Reapers.
Rode, le, II. 329.
—— *cheminus de la*, I. 89.
—— the way of, I. 89.
—— Elias de la, I. 89; juror, I. 438, 454.
—— Gervase de la, tenant in Cranfield, I. 456; II. 12, 13. *See* Bethewy.
—— Richard, I. 179.
—— William de la, I. 89; II. 224.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield and Crawley, I. 440; II. 12.
Rodes, Reginald, attorney, II. 379.
Rodeweye, le, in Walton, I. 172, 173.
—— *See* Radeweye.
Rodland, tenant in Brancaster, I. 420.
—— tenant in Cranfield, II. 4.
—— tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— the Dean, tenant in Holme, II. 278.
—— the Glover, tenant in Ringstead, I. 412.
—— son of Peter Bedel, I. 412.
—— or Rollald, Geoffrey, tenant in Cranfield, I. 438, 439.

Rodland—*cont.*
—— *See* Roland; Rollald; Rouland; Rueland.
Rods. *See Virgæ.*
Rodulf, chaplain of William II., I. 121. *See* Flambard, Ralph.
Roebucks (*caprioli*), I. 294.
Roesia, widow, tenant in Brancaster, I., 419. *See* Roysia.
Roflea, II. 56. *See* Raveley.
Rogamundi, Master John, III. 320.
Rogations, holy week of the, I. 221, 222.
—— *See* Gangdawes?
Roger, Earl [of Arundel and Shrewsbury], witness to a charter of William I., II. 98; of William II., I. 233.
—— the Sheriff, II. 82.
—— Sheriff of Huntingdon, charter of Henry I. addressed to, I. 238.
—— Bishop of Salisbury, I. 105 *bis*, 106.
—— —— Keeper of the realm, I. 105.
—— —— the Chancellor, witness to a writ of William II., 235.
—— —— Justiciary, temp. Hen. I., I. 143.
—— —— witness to charters of Henry I., I. 239, 241 *bis*, 245, 248, 250; II. 60, 83.
—— Prior of Ely, deed by, II. 185.
—— Almoner of Ramsey, III. 180 *note*, 189.
—— the Archdeacon, I. 69, 70.
—— Master, Archdeacon of Leycester, II. 177.
—— Cellarer of Sawtry, I. 166; II. 347.
—— account of flour by, I. 66.
—— charter of Abbot Reginald directed to, I. 133.
—— land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 272.
—— of London, charter of Abbot Reginald, addressed to, I. 130.
—— the Carpenter of the flour-house, III. 320.
—— the Clerk, witness, I. 156.
—— a groom, III. 321.
—— keeper of the swans, III. 321.
Roger—*cont.*
—— Master, tenant in Elsworth, III. 248; his brother Ralph, III. 249.
—— the Miller, tenant in Holywell, I. 304.
—— the Porter, land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 271.
—— the Reeve, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245, 246.
—— the Shepherd, tenant in Stukeley, I. 397.
—— tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
—— tenant in Cranfield, III. 224, 303.
—— tenant in Elsworth, III. 227.
—— tenant in Elton, III. 260.
—— tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— tenant in Holywell, III. 228.
—— tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
—— tenant in St. Ives, III. 228.
—— tenant in Therfield, III. 226.
—— tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 255 *bis*.
—— tenant in Wells, III. 299.
—— Agnes relict of, tenant in Shillington, I. 465, 467.
—— Margaret relict of, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
—— son of Albert Gere, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 151.
—— son of Alice, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— son of Edrich, tenant in Knapwell, III. 244.
—— son of Geoffrey, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 15.
—— —— de Horley, tenant in Crawley, I. 443, 444.
—— son of Gocelin of Ringstead, III. 267.
—— son of Hamo, tenant in Brancaster, I. 417.
—— son of Herbert, tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
—— son of Hervey, tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
—— son of Hugh, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
—— —— the Interpreter, witness, I. 129.

Roger—*cont.*
—— son of John, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— son of Kumbold, I. 133.
—— son of Lefsi, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— son of Martin, I. 205.
—— son of Matilda, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— son of Mowin, I. 147.
—— —— charter of, II. 260.
—— son of Nigel, tenant in Horley, I. 446.
—— son of Osgitha, tenant in Walsoken, III. 290.
—— son of Outi, tenant in Elsworth, III. 249.
—— son of Richard, I. 92.
—— —— tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— —— tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— —— tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
—— son of Sabin, tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
—— son of Sebern, tenant in Weston, II. 41.
—— son of Thomas, tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
—— son of Ulf, witness, I. 146, 147.
—— son of Walter, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— son of William, I. 91.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— son of Wimer, tenant in Elsworth, III. 250.
—— son of Wlwin, tenant in Holywell, III. 283.
—— brother of Margaret, tenant in Brancaster, III. 266.
—— Adam son of, tenant in Barton, I. 479.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, I. 349, 350.
—— Alan son of, tenant in Crawley, I. 450; in Cranfield, II. 9, 22.
—— Arnulph son of, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— Avicia daughter of, tenant in Cranfield, I. 456.
Roger—*cont.*
—— Brythwold son of, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— Fulk son of, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
—— Geoffrey son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— —— tenant in Walsoken, III. 294.
—— Henry son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 414.
—— John son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 249; his mother, *ib.*
—— Ralph son of, tenant in Barton; I. 482.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, I. 302.
—— Ranulph son of, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
—— —— tenant in Walton, I. 172; II. 328.
—— Roland son of, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
—— Thomas the Reeve son of, juror, I. 330.
—— Walter son of, tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— William son of, of Bythorn, juror, II. 47 *bis*.
—— —— tenant in Ellington, III. 305.
Rogeri, baga, I. 73.
Roger, Richard, impleaded by the Abbot, I. 178, 179, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186.
Rokele, Rokel, John de la, Justice, writ to, I. 174; inquisition before, I. 174, 178, 179, 180.
Rokesgrave, in Upwood, I. 344.
—— in Wistow, I. 353, 358.
—— forester of, I. 363.
Rokespol, II. 302.
Roland, tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— son of Edric, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245 *bis*.
—— son of Roger, *ib.*
—— Albric son of, *ib.*
—— *See* Rodland; Rouland; Rueland.
Rollald, tenant in Cranfield, II. 4. *See* Rodland.

Rolveston, or Rolwestone, Master Roger de, Archdeacon of Leicester, witness, II. 177, 180.
Roman Church, privilege of the, II. 138, 141.
—— —— Chancellor of the, II. 139, 145, 157.
—— —— Vice-Chancellor of the, II. 142, 150.
Romans, King of the, I. 70:
Rome, III. 183 *bis*, 187.
—— appeal to, III. 319, 320.
—— court of, I. 28, 69; III. 182, 183.
Romeshia, John de, III. 322.
—— *See* Ramsey.
Romsey (Romesi), co. Hants, charter of Henry I. dated at, I. 246.
R'onty, Thomas, juror, I. 363.
Roos, I. 78.
Rope, I. 79.
Roper (Ropere), Adam le, cotterel in Barnwell, I. 52; III. 318.
Rorflea, II. 55. *See* Raveley.
Rorges (Rorgos), witness, I. 141, 148.
—— Henry son of, land of, in Bocheswrthe, III. 246.
—— —— sister of, *ib.*
Ros, Herbert de, witnesses a writ of William II., I. 235.
Rosarii, two, of the Bakery, III. 238.
—— five (abbey officers), III. 239.
Rose, Ralph, impleaded by the Abbot, I. 178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186.
Rotulus, magnus, references to a, I. 454 *seq.*
Roucebi, land of, I. 93.
Rouceby, Jocelin de, I. 94; tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 322.
Rouen, charter of Henry I., dated at, I. 243.
—— writ dated at, I. 197.
—— Archbishop of. *See* Coutances, Walter de; Hugh.
Rouland, land of, in Cranfield, I. 456.
—— Robert, I. 101.
Roulande, Robert, a suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
Roule, in Upwood, I. 349.
Rouleye, a culture in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.
Rounhey, Henry de, I. 41.
—— John de, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
Rous, William, I. 101.
—— William le, heirs of, tenants in Hemingford, I. 380.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
Roweydych, in Broughton, I. 331.
Royal exaction, freedom from, III. 53.
Royalties (*regalia*), I. 219, 261, 279.
Royalty, I. 100, 101; II. 342.
—— liberties belonging to, II. 241.
Royli (Royly), Hubert de, serving for Matthew de Leygham in Scotland, III. 51, 52.
Roysia, meadow of, I. 49.
—— mother of Berenger le Moygne, II. 339, 345.
—— wife or relict of Vivian, tenant in Cranfield, I. 448, 454.
—— widow, tenant in Brancaster, I. 428.
—— William son of, tenant in Barton, I. 480.
—— *See* Roesia.
Royston (Cruceroys, Croyrois, Crux Royes', Crux Roesiæ):
—— a Justice to be at, III. 114.
—— Prior of, quitclaim by the, concerning a ditch in Therfield, I. 101.
—— Giles the Marshal of, I. 101.
—— W., I. 64.
—— William de, monk of Ramsey, the Abbot's attorney, III. 53.
Ruard, Ralph son of, tenant in Hemingford, III. 244.
Rueland (Roland) the Dean, land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 271.
—— —— landholder in Holme, II. 276.
Ruffa, Agnes, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455.
Rufus or Ruffus:
—— Alan, II. 30, 31.
—— —— pledge at Brancaster, I. 426.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, II. 28, 30, 31.
—— —— tenant inElton, III. 258.
—— Geoffrey, Chancellor to Henry I., witness to charters of that King, I. 242, 244; II. 294.
—— Geoffrey, juror, I. 429.

Rufus—*cont.*
—— —— tenant in Chatteris, I. 434.
—— —— John son of, I. 436.
—— Gerard, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455.
—— Gerold, II. 21.
—— Gilbert, tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
—— Henry, tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— John, juror, I. 491; tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— Robert, *ib.*
—— Symon, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— William, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 146, 147.
—— —— Justice, fine levied before, I. 166; II. 347.
—— —— tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— *See* Red; Rede; Reede.
Rumpe, Robert, Huneman son of, fisherman, II. 310, 311.
Runcini, I. 231.
Rupes Andeliaci. *See* Roche-Andely.
Rupibus, Peter de, Bishop of Winchester, witness, I. 115, 117.
Rushes, carriage of, I. 416; III. 142, 145.
—— gathering of, I. 346.
—— mowing of, I. 308, 335, 431.
—— right of mowing, I. 206.
—— rope for binding, I. 79.
—— trespass in mowing, III. 36, 37.
Russell, Russel:
—— Benedict, juror, of Norfolk, III. 141.
—— Hugh, tenant in King's Ripton, III. 59.
—— Isabella, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 61, 62.
—— John, II. 389.
—— —— Justice, I. 195; III. 40.
—— —— farmer of Broughton, I. 334.
—— Mariota, III. 68.
—— Richard, tenant in Holywell, I. 303, 304, 305.
—— Robert, grove of, II. 304.
—— —— tenant in Barnwell, I. 51; III. 316.
—— Simon, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 322.
—— Walter, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— William, and Mariota his wife, III. 68.
—— —— tenant in Woodhurst, I. 292.
Russellun, Guy de, witness, II. 66.
Rusteng', Rusting', Simon, pledge at Ringstead, I. 411.
Rusticitate, virgatæ de, III. 276.
Rustics, I. 59, 171.
—— made free by Abbot Walter, II. 270, 271.
—— hidage to be rendered by knights in common with, III. 49, 219.
—— oath of, III. 224.
Rusticus, quidam, cum sequela, I. 91.
—— Herbert, tenant in Barton, I. 484.
—— William, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
Ruter, Ellen, I. 94.
Rutland (Ruteland), county of, III. 4.
—— escheator in, III. 196, 198.
Ry, John de, of Wrangle, juror of co. Lincoln, III. 143.
Rydel. *See* Riddell.
Rye, I. 293, 357.
—— acres of, I. 413.
Ryecroftwelle, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
Rynwelle, a culture in Upwood, I. 342.
Ryngstede. *See* Ringstead.
Ryptone. *See* Ripton.
Rys, John de, tenant in Brancaster, I. 425.

S.

Sabern the Monk, I. 145; witness, I. 148. *See* Sebern.
Sabin, Roger son of, tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
Sac and Soc. *See* Soc and Sac.
Sac', Simon, tenant in Burwell, II. 29.
Sacheben, Ralph, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
Sacraments, II. 138, 144.
—— the seven, I. 25.

Sacristan, the, of Ramsey Abbey, I. 48, 94, 103; II. 36, 42, 49, 200, 205, 213; III. 236.
—— assignment to the, II. 220, 223, 241.
—— churches belonging to the, II. 202, 203.
—— payment to the, for ringing (*sonitu*), II. 232.
—— pension from a church due to the, I. 458.
—— portion of the, tenth due for the, II. 256 *bis*.
—— rents to the, I. 105, 106, 286.
—— rent due from the, to the Prior and Convent, II. 236.
—— tenant in Broughton, I. 334.
—— *See* Godmanchester, William de.
Sacristy, the, I. 110.
—— bull confirming tithes to the, II. 145.
—— poverty of the, II. 220.
Sadelbowe, or Sadellowe, I. 194, 210, 212; III. 40.
Sadington (Sadyngtone), Robert de, III. 109, 110.
Sæ upwurp, or wreck, II. 72, 75. *See* Seaupwarp; Seupwarp.
Saint Alban's, I. 462.
—— an election at, I. 24.
—— Abbot of. *See* Daubeny, Richard; Ralph.
—— Archdeacon of, bull of Pope Innocent IV. addressed to, I. 111.
—— church of, the great, I. 25.
—— monk of, I. 237. *See* Bernard.
—— Prior of, and the ministers of the abbey, writ addressed to the (c. 1130), I. 247.
—— —— *See* Acarius.
—— Prior and Convent of, I. 24.
—— Geoffrey of, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 150, 151.
—— Henry of, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 130.
—— Lawrence of, Justice, I. 193, 209; III. 39.
—— Henry of, witness, I. 130.
—— Reginald of, bag belonging to, I. 73.
Saint Andrew, altar of, I. 171.
Saint Bartholomew, William de, I. 101.
Saint Benedict. *See* Benedict.
Saint Carilef, William de, Bishop of Durham, witness to a writ of William II., I. 234.
Saint Cross. *See* Seint Cruz.
Saint David's, Bishop of, I. 254.
—— *See* Bernard.
Saint Edmund's, Abbot of. *See* Bury.
—— William de, Justice, I. 125.
Saint Ermina, William de, witness to a charter of Henry III., II. 68.
Saint Eparchus, Abbot of, I. 229.
Saint Etheldreda, honor of, knights of the, I. 116.
—— land of, I. 116.
—— liberty of, II. 187.
—— *See* Ætheldreda; Ely.
Saint George, William de, Sir, Steward of the abbey, witness, II. 315, 316, 317, 334.
Saint Ives (Slepe, Slæpe, Selepe, Slepa, St. Ives of Slepe, villa de Sancto Ivone), co. Huntingdon, I. 73, 137, 145, 148, 239, 240, 242, 254, 256, 293, 295, 376; II. 59, 86, 101, 156, 184, 214, 219, 265, 373; III. 159, 160, 161, 162, 168, 172, 180 *note*, 208, 230, 234 *bis*, 235, 236, 243, 326.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 56; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 72; by William I., II. 93; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— acres in, belonging to the Abbey officers, III. 339.
—— average to, II. 25.
—— average by water to, I. 432.
—— bridge of, I. 103.
—— Bridge Street (*vicus pontis*), I. 282, 284, 287.
—— bulls of, transcripts of the, I. 65.
—— burials at, I. 281.
—— carriage of sticks to, III. 254, 256.
—— causeway of, I. 97.
—— —— maintenance of the, II. 331.
—— —— release of the, II. 332.
—— chapel of the manor of, II. 109, 115.
—— chapels belonging to the church of, II. 165.

Saint Ives—*cont.*
—— church of, I. 271; II. 136, 181, 182, 199, 200, 214.
—— —— All Saints, with its chapels, I. 281, 282; II. 164, 165, 203.
—— —— confirmed to the Priory of St. Ives by Pope Urban II. or III., II. 163.
—— —— dedicated, III. 180.
—— —— monks in the, II. 219.
—— —— with its offices, burnt, III. 178.
—— —— parish, I. 373; II. 109, 115, 207, 211.
—— cotland in, I. 88.
—— croft in, II. 231.
—— customs in the soke of, III. 280.
—— demesnes of, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— extent of, I. 271.
—— fair of or at, I. 64, 66, 71, 72, 73, 81, 82, 83, 84, 92, 217, 232, 254, 272, 301, 358; II. 69, 86, 150; III. 323, 324, 325, 326, 328.
—— —— charter for a, I. 240; II. 101.
—— —— grant of another, II. 297.
—— —— at Easter, confirmed to Ramsey by Popes Alexander III. and Innocent II., II. 135,143, 147.
—— —— grant of an additional, II. 67.
—— —— issues of the, I. 231.
—— —— enclosures in the, I. 366, 368, 385.
—— —— watch in the, I. 385.
—— —— tenth due for the, II. 254.
—— —— allowance of the farm of the, II. 390–392.
—— —— note relating to the, II. 391.
—— —— annual farm for the, to the King, III. 22–30.
—— —— account for the farm of the, III. 24.
—— —— *quo waranto* touching the, III. 56.
—— —— claims of the King's bailiffs in respect of the, III. 57.
—— —— issues of the, III. 216.
—— fair-time at, I. 286, 287, 291, 292.
—— fee of, grant to the, I. 129.
—— halymod of, I. 286.
—— hides in the soke of, III. 221.
Saint Ives—*cont.*
—— houses of, beyond the bridge, II. 48.
—— houses in, I. 86, 87, 257.
—— inquisition concerning customs and rents in, I. 281.
—— lands in, I. 92; II. 111, 104, 106, 108, 113, 115, 118, 127, 128, 214; III. 228.
—— manor of, I. 271; II. 229, 234.
—— manor [place] of the Abbey in, II. 280.
—— market at the manor of, grant of a, II. 298.
—— market-place of, I. 137, 145.
—— marsh of, I. 66.
—— meadow in, I. 97, 286, 301; II. 280.
—— —— belonging to Broughton, I. 332.
—— meadow beyond the bridge of, I. 105.
—— meadow called the Great Holm in, II. 214.
—— messuages and tenements in, I. 86, 92, 96, 105, 373; II. 104, 106, 108, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 118, 122, 125, 127, 128, 224, 373; III. 64.
—— monks of, II. 200.
—— —— grant towards the suppers of the, II. 230.
—— priest of, Gilbert, witness, I. 137.
—— Prior of, I. 68, 226, 355; II. 178, 200, 230, 231, 281.
—— —— one of the obedientiars of Ramsey Abbey, II. 205, 213.
—— —— not to have a seal to give lands, &c., II. 206, 213.
—— —— churches belonging to the, II. 203.
—— —— courts of the, II. 282.
—— —— mills of the, I. 302.
—— —— reeve of the, I. 285.
—— —— tenth due from the portion of the, II. 256.
—— —— *See* Benedict; Scott, Richard; Sulgrave, Hugh de; William.
—— Prior and Convent of, I. 271.
—— —— bulls for the, II. 162, 164, 165 *bis*, 166.
—— priory of, I. 103, 104, 195, 211, 212, 285, 289, 380; II. 230; III. 40.

Saint Ives—*cont.*
—— —— with the church, II. 203.
—— —— bull of general confirmation granted to the, by Pope Urban II. (? III.), II. 162.
—— —— grants to the, II. 177, 184, 185, 186, 187.
—— —— gifts to the, by Abbot Bernard, II. 214.
—— —— grant by Abbot Ranulph to the, II. 225.
—— —— gate of the, I. 286.
—— *rengia* in, I. 86.
—— rent in, II. 234, 241, 242.
—— river (*aqua*) of, I. 325.
—— Sacristan of, churches belonging to the, II. 203.
—— —— tenth due from the portion of the, II. 256.
—— —— grant to the, II. 280.
—— sacristy of, II. 177.
—— —— garden of the, II. 280.
—— shrine of, I. 103.
—— —— made by Abbot Hugh de Sulgrave, III. 184.
—— —— grants of certain rents towards the custody of the, II. 228.
—— —— wax tapers at the, II. 230.
—— —— ornaments of the, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 274.
—— —— Keeper of the, II. 229.
—— —— rent to the keeper of the, II. 250.
—— soke of, III. 221, 280.
—— tallage of, II. 219.
—— tenth due for, II. 253.
—— tithes in, I. 281.
—— town of, II. 214.
—— vicar of, I. 281.
—— vicarage of, I. 271; II. 203.
—— —— perpetual institution to the, II. 178.
—— views of frankpledge in, an ordinance concerning, II. 282.
—— windmill at, II. 225.
—— wood of, I. 283, 284, 290, 337, 358. 385; II. 303.
—— —— common in the, I. 86; II. 331.
—— deed dated at, II. 115.

Saint Ives—*cont.*
—— Baldric de, I. 96.
—— Fulk de, I. 91.
—— Ralph de, witness, II. 115.
—— Roger de, I. 88.
—— *See* Slepe.
Saint James, Stephen de, Justice, fine levied before, II. 349.
Saint John, Hugh de, wood of, II. 304.
—— William de, witness, I. 117.
Saint Liz (St. Lis, de Sancto Licio, Seynlige), Andrew de, keeper of Ramsey Abbey while in the hands of Henry III., I. 381.
—— Andrew de, grove of, II. 303.
—— Simon de, I. 86, 90, 92.
—— —— witness, I. 174.
—— —— land of, II. 224.
—— —— *See* Huntingdon, Earl of; Northampton, Earl of.
Saint Mary, altar of, II. 216, 223.
—— chapel of (Ramsey), II. 223.
—— —— keeper of the, I. 103; II. 223.
—— —— assignment to the keeper of the, II. 229.
Saint Mary and Saint John the Baptist [Sawtry ?], monks of, I. 159.
Saint Maur, Nicholas de, witness, II. 99.
Saint Neot's, co. Huntingdon, I. 178, 180, 194, 195, 210, 211, 212; III. 40, 146.
—— assizes held at, III. 66.
—— John de, monk of Ramsey, III. 186 *note*, 194.
—— Walter de, I. 87.
Saint Omer, William de, witness, II. 295.
Saint Pancras, Prior of, II. 268; III. 289.
Saint Peter, Urian de, grove of, II. 305.
Saint Susanne, Hubert de, I. 89, 256.
Saints in Ramsey, I. 127. *See* Virgins.
Sake, II. 96. *See* Soc and Sac.
Salatiel, Agnes relict of, tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
—— Thomas son of, I. 396.
—— William son of, I. 397.
Sale of horses and oxen of the plough forbidden without the lord's leave, I. 298, 303 *seq.*, 437.

Sale, town called, I. 138.
—— Robert de la, suitor at Broughton, I. 42.
—— Thomas de la, grove of, II. 307.
Saleforde, Nigel of, I. 457.
Salene, grove at, II. 305.
Salford, John de, knight, juror, III. 97.
—— Nigel de, knight, juror, *ib.*
Salicibus, Herbert de, tenant in Cranfield, I. 438; II. 5.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, III. 212.
Salisbury, Archdeacon of. *See* Nigel.
—— Bishop of, S. (no date), I. 107.
—— —— *See* Martival, Roger de; Roger.
—— Dean of, Eustace, I. 24.
—— Earl of, William, witness, I. 117.
—— Edward of, witness to a writ of Henry I., I. 247.
—— Treasurer of. *See* Ranulph.
Salmis, Stephen de, witness, II. 66.
Salmon, Alvered son of, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
—— John, Bishop of Norwich, witness, I. 119.
Salomon, juror, of Hemingford, I. 380.
—— son of Ralph, tenant in Hemingford, I. 386.
—— Ingolf son of, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
—— Reginald son of, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— Stephen son of, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— the Coiner, tenant in Hemingford, I. 383, 386, 387, 389.
Salt, I. 336; II. 245.
—— rent of, I. 92, 102.
—— three bushels of, grants of, II. 332–334.
Saltereswylu, in Warboys, I. 308.
Saltreche, Saltreia, Saltre. *See* Sawtry.
Salun, Nicholas le, pledge in the court of Ringstead, I. 411.
Salvag'. *See* Sauvage.
Salvage, Lefwin le, and his *socii*, tenants in Holywell, III. 284.
Salvaricus. *See* Savaricus.
Saly, William, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
Sampson, Reginald, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
—— *See* Sanson.
Samuel, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— Hugh son of, I. 284.
—— Ralph, tenant in Holywell, I. 304.
Sancto Donato, Magister Jacobus de, III. 320.
Sanctuary, right of, II. 57, 71; III. 32.
Sandford, Henry, Archdeacon of Huntingdon, witness, II. 173.
Sandir, III. 319.
Sandre, a groom, III. 320. *See* Saundre.
Sandwelle, I. 231.
Sanforde, Thomas de, witness, II. 65.
Sanson, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— tenant in Hemingford, III. 276.
—— tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
—— son of Richard, tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
—— Humfrey son of, III. 245.
Sansynthonea, Thomas de, Chamberlain of Ramsey, I. 491.
Saperton [co. Lincoln], III. 143.
Sapienc', William, tenant in Brancaster, I. 422; pledge, I. 425.
Sapiens. *See* Wise.
Sapley (Sappele), co. Huntingdon, *haia* of, II. 300, 303.
—— metes and bounds of, II. 300.
—— road from Ripton to, II. 301.
Sapplethorne, II. 301.
Sarah the Widow, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
Sartaria, Sartarium, Sartrinum. *See* Tailory.
Saturday, I. 369.
—— (*dies Sabbati*), works not to be done on, I. 56, 59, 299, 336; III. 306.
—— works, II. 18, 24; III. 247 *seq.*
Saule, Ralph, tenant in Elton, I. 489.
Saundre, a groom, III. 321. *See* Sandre.
Saunzaver, Ralph, grove of, II. 306.
Sauterion, John de, III. 102.
Sauvage, Adam le, tenant in Stukeley, I. 395.

Sauvage—*cont.*
—— Geoffrey le, Justice, I. 170, 187; II. 354, 364.
—— —— reeve, a juror, I. 392.
—— —— tenant in Stukeley, I. 393.
—— (Salvag'), Richard, knight, witness, I. 258.
—— *See* Salvage.
Savaric, Bishop of Bath and Glastonbury, witness to a charter of King John, II. 90.
Savaricus, Peter, I. 229.
Saviour, image of the, II. 274.
Savoy, III. 182.
Sawbridge, John de, Bishop of Winchester, witness, II. 298.
Sawtry (Saltreche, Sautre, Saltrethe, Saltreye, Saltreio, Saltrea, Saltre, Saltreia, Sautreia, Saltreya, Saltreie, Sautereie, Salptreia), co. Huntingdon, I. 43, 147, 160, 166, 175, 177, 230, 256; II. 260, 265, 347, 348; III. 9, 165, 170, 175, 177, 328.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 55; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 72; by William I., II. 92; by Pope Alexander III., II. 135.
—— Abbey of, II. 275; III. 223.
—— —— attestation of Alexander Maufe concerning its foundation, I. 160.
—— —— fishermen of the, I. 166; II. 348.
—— —— fine between the Abbey of Ramsey and the, II. 347.
—— Abbot of, I. 177.
—— —— wood of the, II. 303.
—— —— groves of the, II. 304.
—— Abbot and Convent of, I. 92.
—— Abbots of, I. 177, 178, 179.
—— bridge of, the small, I. 161.
—— Cellarer of, Roger, I. 166; II. 347.
—— church of St. Mary, I. 160; II. 135.
—— —— dedicated by Robert de Grosseteste, Bishop of Lincoln, III. 180 *note*.
—— fields of, I. 163.
—— hides in, III. 210, 220.
Sawtry—*cont.*
—— lade going from Witlesmare to, I. 166; II. 347.
—— lades and trenches in, I. 174.
—— land in, I. 84, 96. 234, 267; II. 260.
—— —— restoration of, II. 290.
—— manor of le Moyne in Great Raveley and, III. 189.
—— marsh of, I. 161, 162, 177.
—— men of, I. 164.
—— monks of, I. 165, 166, 172; II. 275.
—— —— grant to the, I. 159.
—— —— grant of by Abbot William to the, III. 223.
—— —— *See* William.
—— monks and brethren of, witnesses, I. 159.
—— wood of, I. 162, 163.
—— wood of the monks of, II. 328, 329.
—— woods at, II. 303.
—— Hugh de, I. 42; III. 113.
—— John de, election of, as Abbot of Ramsey, III. 14, 194.
—— —— Abbot of Ramsey, I. 64, 65, 66, 67, 71–74; II. 282.
—— —— action on an obligation of, III. 85–91.
—— —— composition between the Bishop of Ely and, I. 215; III. 57.
—— —— deeds by, II. 240, 279, 280.
—— —— grant and obligation by, II.243.
—— —— agreement by, II. 358.
—— —— party to fines, II. 361, 363, 382.
—— —— acts of, III. 185.
—— —— anniversary of, II. 50, 241.
—— —— *See* John, Abbot.
—— Robert de, I. 84.
—— —— licence to, II. 117, 122, 125.
—— —— parson of Hemingford, licence to, II. 126.
—— Robert son of Walter de, II. 344; licence to, II. 119; grant by, II. 345.
Saxstereweye, in Broughton, I. 331.
Say, Beatrice wife of William de (senior), II. 310; charter of, II. 312.
—— —— daughter of William de (junior), II. 310, 311.

Say—*cont.*
—— Geoffrey de, witness, II. 64.
—— William de, I. 98.
—— —— (senior), charters of, II. 310, 311, 312.
—— —— eldest son of William de Say, II. 310; his daughters and coheirs, II. 311.
Scai, Walter, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
Scalam, William ad, tenant in Shillington, I. 468. *See* Schale.
Scalariis, de. *See* Eschalers.
Scellea. *See* Shelley.
Scepesho, co. Bedford, I. 147. *See* Schepeho; Shepeho.
Schakeheved, Geoffrey, I. 45.
Schaldremere, I. 214.
Schale, William ad, tenant in Shillington, I. 465. *See* Scalam.
Schardelowe. *See* Shardelow.
Schendow, Richard, Sir, III. 319.
Schepeho, messuage of, in Gravenhurst, II. 247. *See* Scepesho; Shepeho.
Schepehoubrade, a culture called, in Gravenhurst, II. 247.
Schepwic, John de, witness, III. 116. *See* Shepewike.
Schepewike, William de, land bought of, II. 234.
Schewe, Adam, II. 396.
Schiremerecote, I. 214. *See* Shiremere.
Schitlyngdone. *See* Shillington.
Schortcroft, in Broughton, I. 88.
Schortewonge, a culture in Upwood, I. 342.
Schortheyte Acris, in Burwell, II. 374.
Schot, le. *See* Scot.
Schrewehirst, in Wells, II. 318 *bis*.
Schyrebech, William, III. 325. *See* Scirebec.
Schythyrich, Emma, tenant in Chatteris, I. 436.
Scim, Cicely, tenant in Warboys, I. 318.
Scipman, tenant in Holme, III. 269.
Scirebec, William de, III. 322, 323. *See* Schyrebech.
Scoc', Roger, tenant in Stukeley, III. 229.
Scorti or Storm, John, III. 103.
Scot, I. 242; II. 88.
—— quittance from collecting, III. 53, 92.
—— and lot, I. 401 *bis*, 402, 405, 407, 429, 433, 456.
—— of oats, II. 38.
Scot, Alice, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
—— Osbert, tenant in Wells, III. 296.
—— Ralph, tenant in Holywell, I. 302.
—— or le Schot, Richard, of Aylboldelle, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 39.
—— Richard, tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
—— Robert, II. 33, 34.
—— Thomas, juror, I. 177.
—— Walter, tenant in Holywell, I. 303.
—— *See* Scott.
Scotale, money out of the Abbot's purse for drink called, III. 61.
Scotere, R., of [St. Augustine's Court], I. 64.
Scoth, J., wife of, I. 291.
—— John, tenant in Burwell, II. 375.
—— *See* Scott.
Scothe, Roger, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
Scotland, letter from the Ambassadors of, to the Scots, I. 71.
—— military service due from the Abbey in the journey of (1243–4), III. 51, 55, 209, 211.
—— war against, the Abbot's fines for service in the (1302-1313), III. 3–7.
—— —— (1333–9), I. 265.
—— King of, I. 63.
—— —— *See* Alexander; David.
Scotland, the Abbot, subscribes a charter of William I., II. 98.
Scots, proposition of the English against the, in the Court of France, I. 71.
Scott, Eadmund or Ædmund, tenant in Hemingford, III. 242, 243.
—— Richard, Prior of St. Ives, I. 285, 296.
—— Thomas, tenant in Hemingford, III. 242, 243.
—— *See* Scot.
Screcam [Stretham?], Robert de, tenant in Burwell, II. 26.

Scriptor, Robert, I. 88.
Scrop. *See* Le Scrop.
Scrubbelonde, in Lawshall, I. 101.
Scudamore. *See* Escudimor.
Sculedale *apud heremitam*, in Walsoken, III. 295.
Sculle, Richard, tenant in Warboys, I. 315.
Scutage, I. 52, 89, 255; II. 36, 47, 360; III. 216.
—— temp. John, I. 227.
—— the King's, II. 244.
—— to be given by freemen, I. 458, 459.
—— of the armies of Scotland, III. 4.
Scutellæ, III. 234.
Scutellarius, provision for the, III. 237.
Scutlingdon, Scytlingedune. *See* Shillington.
Scyrebech, William de, III. 325. *See* Schyrebech; Scirebec.
Scythes, I. 289, 301, 336, 394; II. 39; III. 62.
Sea-dike. *See* Sydych.
Seal, the Great, III. 196.
—— —— writ of, III. 20.
—— the Abbot's, II. 232.
—— —— to be borne by one of the monks, II. 198, 205, 213.
—— common, of the house of Ramsey, III. 115.
—— of the Convent, II. 276.
Seals, I. 111; II. 219, 220.
Sea-port, carriage to a, III. 269.
Sea-shore, the, I. 219.
Seaupwarp, the, I. 219, 222. *See* Wreck.
Sebern the Monk, Philip son of, I. 142. *See* Sabern.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 254.
—— Roger son of, tenant in Weston, II. 41.
Seberg or Sebere, Geoffrey, of Caldecot, juror, I. 305; tenant in Warboys, I. 309.
Sechehewe, Adam, II. 396.
Sedbene, I. 317.
Sedgrave. *See* Segrave.
Seed, villains have to provide, for the lord's land, I. 394; II. 24, 37; III. 243, 247, 278.
Seed—*cont.*
—— for sowing, carriage of, I. 473.
—— cultures chosen for, I. 341, 342.
—— corn, I. 399; III. 327.
—— —— of a tenant, called benesed, I. 461.
—— *See* Sowing.
Sefrun, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
Segelina, widow, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
Seger, tenant in Burwell, II. 33.
—— tenant in Holywell, I. 305.
Seggemor, I. 116; in Conyngtone, III. 119, 120.
Segrave (Sedgrave, Seggrave):
—— John de, grove of, II. 305.
—— —— the elder, witness, I. 119.
—— Nicholas de, Sir, Marshal of the King's Army, proffers of services to the King taken before, III. 4.
—— Simon de, Justice, II. 286.
—— Stephen de, Justiciary of England, I. 115, 117; II. 351, 364, 367, 369, 370, 371, 377, 386.
Segzerde, Geoffrey del, Margaret widow of, tenant in Wistow, I. 362.
Seham, the relics of St. Felix brought by Ætheric Bishop of Dorchester from, to Ramsey, III. 174.
Seintcler, Guy de, escheator in cos. Cambridge and Huntingdon, III. 197.
Seint Cruz, Peter de, juror, knight, III. 97.
Seisin, livery of, by a knife, staff, rod, &c., I. 133, 138, 139, 145, 256.
Selby (Seleby):
—— Abbot of, Richard, elected Abbot of Ramsey, III. 178.
—— John de, monk of Ramsey, attorney for the Abbot, I. 179.
—— Richard de, Abbot, I. 392.
—— —— anniversary of, I. 103.
—— —— *See* Richard.
—— William de, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
—— —— witness, I. 173.
—— —— juror, I. 378; III. 9.
Seled', Robert, tenant in Holywell, I. 304.

Selfleia (Shelley?), William de, grant of land in Higney, I. 159.
—— —— his mother Emma and his wife Agnes, *ib.*
Selim, Adam, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
Selin, suitor at Broughton, I. 66.
—— Guy son of, juror, I. 363.
Sellea. *See* Shelley.
Sellhee, Albreda de, III. 220; her sons, *ib.*
Sellion, a, to be reaped for lovebone, I. 450.
—— tenants "joined" in ploughing a, I. 461.
—— ploughing of a, III. 315.
Sellions (*selliones, seliones*), I. 286, 288, 289, 331, 332, 344, 346, 353, 355, 357, 360, 453, 493; II. 8 *seq.*, 18, 21, 289; III. 61, 244, 245, 248, 249.
—— reaping of, I. 463.
—— rendering no service, III. 249.
Selveun, Geoffrey, tenant in Lincolnshire, III. 314.
Selveyn, the fee of, in Cranfield, I. 43.
Seman, a man of Walter Bolebech, I. 143.
—— tenant in Barton, III. 225.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 253.
—— tenant in Wells, II. 320; III. 296, 297.
—— son of Alfric, II. 319.
—— son of Oward, tenant in Walsoken, III. 293.
—— Estmund son of, I. 98.
—— Guy son of, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— John son of, tenant in Wells, III. 296.
Semar, tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
Semare, Geoffrey, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
—— Martin, *ib.*
Semareswonge, a culture in Upwood, I. 342.
Semglande, a culture in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.
Sempryngham, writ dated at, III. 153.
—— *See* Simpligham.
Senclou, Philip de, land bought of, II. 234.
Senestichevedes, in Broughton, I. 332.
Sepeheve, in Shillington, I. 460.
Septimana penosa, I. 385.
Sepulchre, the Holy, I. 145. *See* Cambridge.
Sepulture, I. 341, 352.
—— in the church of Ramsey, grant of, I. 144, 150; II. 276.
—— in the Abbey, permitted by papal bulls, II. 139, 141, 144, 150, 156, 163.
—— grant of, in the cemetery of the church of St. Benedict, I. 121.
—— —— in the Abbey cemetery, II. 258, 259.
Sequela, I. 167, 171, 172, 174.
—— of a mill (or *sequelæ* of mills), II. 227, 337, 374.
—— of villains, II. 337, 352.
Serjaunt, Humphrey le, I. 207, 208.
Serjeant, the, I. 288, 319, 336.
—— of a town, I. 282, 384.
—— farmers not to be overseen by a, II. 245.
—— the Abbot's, I. 364, 405.
—— Henry the, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— Ralph the, tenant in Hemingford, III. 242.
Serjeants of manors, II. 229, 234, 235.
Serjeanty, I. 92, 287.
Serle, Hugh, tenant in Chatteris, I. 434.
Serlo, Abbot of Glastonbury, subscribes a charter of William I., II. 98.
—— of Therfield, I. 131.
—— Benedict son of, I. 87.
Serlonis, Crux, I. 168; II. 353.
Sermon, I. 70.
—— on the text *Vidit Jacob scalam*, I. 64.
—— —— *Obsecro vos*, I. 71.
Servant. *See* Famulus, Henry.
Servants (*servientes*), II. 198, 206, 213; III. 164.
—— free, of the Convent, III. 102.
—— loaves of, weight of, III. 159.
—— stipends of, I. 228, 229, 231; III. 217 *ter.*
—— wheat for the, III. 163.

CROYDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES CENTRAL

Servants—*cont.*
—— of the monks, III. 230, 231.
—— of the Convent hear divine service in the chapel of Bury, II. 144.
—— of the court, I. 338.
—— (*famuli*), stipends of the, III.164.
—— in various offices, II. 206, 213.
—— of the officers of the abbey, provision for, III. 236–240.
—— tenants to send their, at harvest, III. 247.
—— the King's, corrodies for, III. 105, 108.
Service, the King's, or royal, I. 135; II. 284, 329, 356, 357, 360; III. 219, 220.
—— —— exacted from the Abbey, I. 308.
—— —— done by free hides, III. 274.
—— foreign, I. 170, 173, 174, 187; II. 47, 349, 354, 372, 375, 376, 387; III. 297, 298.
—— free, I. 137; II. 376, 378, 387; III. 274.
—— freedom from all, III. 301, 307.
—— lands owing no, I. 334; III. 249, 295.
—— plea concerning customs and, III. 59–64.
—— quittance from, I. 135.
—— secular, II. 384, 385.
—— tenants quit from all, III. 261–266, 269.
Services, admeasurement of, I. 239.
—— fines concerning, II. 356, 371.
—— grant of, II. 247.
—— certain, III. 60.
Serviens. *See* Serjeant.
Servientes. *See* Servants.
—— doing knight service, III. 50.
Servile condition, I. 334.
—— customs, I. 411, 423, 424–428; III. 315.
—— —— due from a tenant, *salvo corpore suo*, I. 425.
—— land, I. 425, 430.
—— services, I. 297, 427.
—— work or works, I. 243, 296, 351; II. 88, 96.
—— —— quittance from, III. 53, 92.
Servitors, III. 320.
—— two, of the abbey church, provision for the, III. 237.
Sethforde, William de, grant to, II. 279.
Seupwarp or seupwerp, II. 80, 96; III. 92, 95, 289. *See* Sæ upwurp; Seaupwarp.
Seuui, a man of Simon de Beauchamp, I. 143. *See* Sewin.
Seven Aker, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Sevenacres, a culture in Gravenhurst, II. 247.
Sevene at Wynewelle, in Broughton, I. 331.
Severalty, I. 283.
Seward, tenant in Holme, III. 269.
Sewer (Dapifer):
—— A. the, witness, I. 145.
—— Alan the, of Hugh des Eschalers, I. 141.
—— Eudo the King's, witness to charters of William I., I. 233.
—— —— witness to a writ of William II., I. 235.
—— —— his agreement with Abbot Æthelsige, II. 257.
—— —— his sister Muriel, II. 258.
—— Guy the, temp. Hen. I., witness, I. 130, 133.
—— —— witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 130, 133.
—— —— witness, I. 130, 145.
—— —— witness to charters of Abbot Walter, I. 151.
—— —— of Herbert Losinga, Bishop of Norwich, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 236.
—— Gilbert son of Guy the, I. 132.
—— Hamo [de Crèvecœur?] the, of Kings William I. and II., subscribes a charter of William I., II. 98.
—— —— son of the preceding, sewer to Henry I., witness to royal charters, I. 240, 241, 243; II. 101.
—— Hugh the, witness, I. 79.
—— Ranulph the King's, brother of Ilger, agreements with, concerning Diddington, I. 128; II. 259.

Sewer—*cont.*
—— —— charters of William II. addressed to, I. 234, 235; II. 290.
—— —— and his wife, grant of fraternity to, II. 259.
—— Turkil the, witness, I. 121.
—— Walter the, and William his son, knights, witnesses, I. 257; II. 265.
—— *See* Everwin.
Sewers (*dapiferi*), temp. Hen. II., I. 123.
Sewers, ditches, &c., III. 125, 127, 130, 132, 134.
Sewin, Alwan his wife, II. 214.
—— the Hawker, his gift of land in Needingworth and Slepe to the priory of St. Ives, II. 214.
—— *See* Seuui.
Sewine, William, tenant in Elsworth, III. 250.
Sewyne, Ralph, juror, I. 293.
Sewynes Dole, in Broughton, I. 331.
Sexburga, St., Abbess of Ely, I. 23.
Seynlige. *See* Saint Liz.
Sextone, or Seytone, Master Roger de, Justice, I. 225; II. 384, 385.
Shardelow, or Schardelowe, John de, Justice, I. 180; II. 132; III. 119, 120.
—— —— writ to, I. 174; inquisition before, *ib.*
Shareshulle, or Scharehulle, William de, Justice, II. 132.
Sheaves, tithe of, I. 281, 294, 352, 380, 392; II. 176.
Sheep, I. 283, 284, 295; III. 116, 118, 161, 253, 257, 260, 263, 264, 266, 267, 273, 274, 278, 279, 287, 306 *seq.*
—— of the lord, limited in number, I. 372.
—— of strangers and persons having no land, I. 332, 343.
—— of a tenant, to lie in the Abbot's fold, I. 406, 419.
—— —— (*ubi vult, locabit*), III. 261.
—— at farm, III. 265.
—— custody of, III. 284.
—— ewe, III. 285.
Sheep—*cont.*
—— flocks of, III. 261.
—— fold, I. 284.
—— pasture for, III. 315.
—— —— for 600, I. 413.
—— price of, I. 54; III. 241, 277.
—— shearing and washing, I. 302; III. 256.
Shelfangre, Eudo de, custody of Ramsey Abbey committed to, III. 181, 190.
Shelley (Scellea, Sellea, Stellea):
—— Albrea, heiress of the land of Walton, I. 154.
—— Albreda de, I. 154, 155, 157, 158, 268; II. 103, 292.
—— —— daughter of Reinelm and wife of Eustace de, I. 155, 157, 158; II. 103, 292.
—— Eustace de, I. 268; II. 103.
—— Eustace son and heir of Albreda de, I. 155.
—— *See* Seifleia; Sellhee.
Shenyngdon, or Shenyngtone, Richard de Abbot of Ramsey, I. 26; III. 187.
—— —— election of, as Abbot, III. 197, 198.
—— —— death of, III. 198.
Shepcotes, in Crouedene, II. 289.
Shepeho, I. 41. *See* Scepesho; Schepeho.
Shepewike, land at, I. 67.
—— John de, suitor at Broughton, I. 41. *See* Schepwic.
Shepherd, a, to be found by the lord, I. 495.
—— land held by a, II. 26; III. 258.
—— appointment of a, III. 300, 301.
Shepherd (Bercarius, Pastor, Pastor Ovium, Oppilio):
—— Alfgar the, tenant in Holywell, III. 284.
—— Fabian the, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 329.
—— John the, tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
—— Robert the, I. 45.
—— —— tenant in Winsbotsham, I. 61, 62.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, I. 362.

Shepherd—*cont.*
—— Roger the, tenan tin Stukeley, I. 397.
—— Stephen the, tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
—— Walter the, cotterel in Barnwell, I. 52; III. 318.
—— —— tenant in Horley, I. 447.
—— William the, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
—— —— tenant in Wells, III. 296.
Shepherds and their flocks, I. 164.
Sheriff, the, I. 248.
—— aid of the, I. 83, 105, 273, 274, 275, 284 *seq.*, 344, 442, 444, 459, 460; II. 4 *seq.*, 25, 36 *seq.*, 223, 244; III. 12, 315.
—— money paid to the, III. 323.
—— pleas of the, I. 113, 114.
—— tourn of the, I. 47.
—— nephew of the, Fulcuin, witness, I. 139, 144, 152.
—— the. *See* FitzWalter; Folcuin; Gilbert; Payn; Ranulph; Richard; Roger; Vere, Aubrey de.
Sheriffs, I. 225, 234 *seq.*, 261, 262, 263; II. 291.
—— aids of, grant of exemption from, II. 62.
—— aids and demands of, III. 53.
Shillington (Scitlingedune, Scutlingdon, Scytlingedune, Sutlingedone, Sitlingdone, Schitlingedone, Sutlingdone, Schitlyngdone, Schitlingdone, Schitlingdune, Sithlingdune, Sithlingdun, Shittlingdone, Suthlingdona, Suthlingedon', Schytlingdone, Shytlingdone, Scythlingdone, Schytlyngdone, Schitlyngdone, Schithlingdone, Schythlingdone, Schythlyngdone), co. Bedford, I. 41, 67 *bis*, 73, 105, 230, 246, 247, 283, 336; II. 18, 175, 176, 271, 398; III. 92, 328.
—— church of, I. 277, 458; II. 150, 181, 183, 207, 211, 236; III. 307.
—— —— bull confirming the, II. 158.
—— —— All Saints, II. 202.
—— court of the manor of, I. 458, 459, 460.
Shillington—*cont.*
—— customs at, III. 307.
—— deed dated at, II. 282.
—— demesnes of, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— extents of, I. 277; III. 164.
—— fields of I. 459.
—— hides in, III. 212, 222.
—— inquisition concerning the customs and services of, I. 458.
—— lands in, I. 89; III. 225.
—— liberties in, III. 93.
—— manor of, I. 277, 463; II. 65, 228, 233.
—— mills at, III. 307.
—— parson of, III. 307.
—— rector of, I. 458.
—— reeve of, I. 458.
—— rent in, I. 227; II. 229, 234.
—— tenants in, III. 212, 225.
—— tenth due for, II. 253.
—— tithes of, I. 102.
—— tithe-sheaves pertaining to the church of, II. 176.
—— township of, II. 337.
—— —— amercement of the, III. 36.
—— vicar of, II. 176, 177.
—— Alfwin of, I. 132.
—— Richard de, Richard son of, II. 398.
—— Stephen de, I. 74.
—— Toki or Toky of, I. 188; III. 38.
Ship, carriage of flour to a, II. 29.
—— a, to be found for carrying the Abbot's *firma*, II. 34.
—— with men, to be found by certain tenants for the Abbot, III. 295.
Shipbriche, scipbryce, schipbrik, schypbriche, schipbriche, I. 219, 222; II. 76, 96; III. 53, 92, 95.
Ships, III. 122, 141, 144, 145, 146, 147, 149, 154.
—— and boats, I. 175, 177.
—— wreck of, III. 289 *bis*.
Shirbourne, Roger de, I. 72.
Shiremere (Schirmere, Schiremere), mere of, co. Huntingdon, I. 196, 201; III. 43. *See* Schiremerecote.
Shires, I. 116, 163; II. 88, 96.
—— (county courts), quittance from, I. 243, 249, 251; II. 62, III. 53, 92. *See* County Court.

Shitlingdone. *See* Shillington.
Shoeing of plough horses, III. 316.
Shoemaker (Sutor), Geoffrey the, tenant in Ellington, III. 260.
—— John the, tenant in Barnwell, I. 53; III. 318.
—— Ralph the, I. 97.
—— Richard the, I. 304.
—— Simon the, I. 495.
—— Thurstan the, witness, I. 258.
—— *See* Corvesarius.
Shoes, I. 103; II. 134, 223, 235.
—— Abbot John assigns 10*l.* to the Convent for, II. 48; III. 185.
—— scarlet, I. 97 *bis*.
—— —— release of a rent of, II. 331.
Shop, making a wall between two posts of a, I. 359.
Shops, I. 290, 301.
Shore (of the sea), II. 88.
—— grant of a, II. 102.
—— wreck on the, III. 92.
Shouldham (Suldham), hundred [court] in, II. 321.
—— pillory at, II. 321.
—— Prior of, William, agreement with, II. 321.
Shrewsbury, the Abbot's service in the King's army at, II. 295.
—— David son of Llewellyn ordered to appear personally at, III. 50.
—— Earl of. *See* Arundel.
Shrines (*feretra*), of gold and silver, II. 273, 274.
—— alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273, 374.
—— bones of saints placed in, III. 177.
Sibella, Walter son of, tenant in Barton, I. 481.
Siberthi, II. 224.
Sibetone, Hamo de, I. 106.
Sibthorp (Sibethorp, Sibethorpe), I. 71.
—— groves at, II. 304.
—— Robert de, I. 107.
—— Walter de, I. 97.
—— William, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
Sibilla, wife of Robert Earl of Gloucester, her gift of a "justa" alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 274.
—— daughter of William, I. 89.
Sibrand', cotter in Walton, II. 328.
Sibthorp, co. Huntingdon. *See* Sybethorp.
Sicily, King of, I. 30.
Sickness, quittance from works in cases of, I. 290, 300, 301, 304, 349, 384, 395; except from ploughing, I. 337.
—— a wife may remain at home to take care of her husband in case of, I. 337.
—— excused only for short periods, I. 464.
Sideman, a priest, subscribes a charter of King Edgar, II. 59.
Siestus, John de, nephew of Pope Innocent IV., I. 68, 69.
Siewere, in Wells, I. 100.
Sifred, tenant in Slepe, III. 281.
Sigard, Walter son of, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
Siger, tenant in Cranfield, III. 302.
Sigher, a lay brother at Downham, II. 190.
Sigil', Robert son of, tenant in Weston, II. 41.
Sigillis, Nicholas de, holds the church of Warboys, II. 171.
Sigillo, Nicholas de, II. 171, 172.
—— —— Archdeacon of Huntingdon, I. 94, 102; II. 173.
—— Robert de, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 250.
Signet, letters under the King's, III. 198, 199.
Sikertone, Robert de, I. 93.
Silac, Peter son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 292, 294.
Silakesmede, II. 301.
Silk, palls of, II. 273.
Silthein, tenant in Walsoken, II. 378.
Siluiric', Robert, tenant in Cranfield, II. 20.
Silvein, Henry, I. 100.
Silver crosses, chalices, &c., II. 273, 274.
—— vessels of, III. 182.
—— on vestments, II. 273.
Silvester, *cognatus* of Eurewin de Gravenhurst, III. 218.

Silvester—*cont.*
—— free tenant in Shillington, III. 307.
—— at the Meadows, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— the Clerk, landholder in Shillington, III. 212.
Simeon, Abbot, subscribes a charter of William I., II. 98.
—— Abbot of Ely, I. 23.
—— one, I. 297.
—— tenant in Holywell, III. 283.
—— of Lawshall, co. Suffolk, I. 150.
—— son of Ricolf, I. 99.
Simon, Earl. *See* Huntingdon, Earl of; Northampton, Earl of.
—— brother of Simon, Earl of Northampton, witness, I. 256.
—— Bishop of Ely, injunction to, I. 208.
—— —— composition between, and the Abbot of Ramsey, I. 217.
Simon, Abbot of Ramsey, I. 263; II. 108, 109, 115, 243, 252; III. 90.
—— —— accounts by, in the Exchequer, I. 263–266.
—— —— charter to, I. 259; II. 100.
—— —— confirmation of charters to, II. 69.
—— —— deed to, II. 113.
—— —— grant by, III. 115.
—— —— letter to, II. 201.
—— —— plaintiff in actions, III. 78, 112.
—— —— defendant in actions, I. 183, 185.
—— —— anniversary of, I. 104.
—— —— *See* Eye, Simon of.
Simon, Archdeacon of Wells, II. 89, 90.
—— witness, II. 64, 298.
—— the Brewer, Thomas son of, III. 316.
—— the Carpenter, and William his brother, I. 313.
—— Camberlang, his stock in Hemingford, III. 241.
—— the Chamberlain, witness to a charter of the Abbot, II. 217.
—— the Chaplain, tenant in Burwell, II. 26.
—— the Clerk, tenant in Brancaster, III. 262, 266.
—— the Cook, I. 167.
—— the Little, tenant in Barton, I. 484.
Simon—*cont.*
—— the Merchant, tenant in Shillington, I. 470.
—— the Priest, tenant in Hemingford, III. 276.
—— the Shoemaker, tenant in Girton, I. 495.
—— the Smith, tenant in Brancaster, I. 419.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 20.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.
—— the Tanner, tenant in Stukeley, I. 397.
—— the Thresher, tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
—— tenant in Brancaster, III. 264.
—— tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— tenant in Holywell, III. 282.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 255, 257.
—— and his brother, III. 255.
—— Agnes wife of, tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— brother of Folcard, tenant in Wells, II. 319.
—— Folcard and, brothers of Ailbrith son of Osmund, tenants in Wells, III. 298.
—— brother of Godwin, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— son of Adam, I. 286.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— son of Ailbric and Folcard his brother, tenants in Wells, III. 297.
—— son of Ailbrit, I. 99.
—— son of Alan, tenant in Crawley, I. 443; in Cranfield, II. 16.
—— son of Aylwin, juror, I. 397.
—— —— tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— son of Edrich, juror, I. 401.
—— —— tenant in Holme, I. 402.
—— son of Geoffrey, tenant in Hemingford, I. 382.
—— son of Godfrey, tenant in Holme, II. 314.
—— son of Henry, tenant in Upwood, I. 351.
—— son of Ingold, tenant in Hemingford, III. 244.

Simon—*cont.*
—— son of John, juror, I. 437.
—— son of Joyce of Peckbridge, II. 334.
—— son of Matilda, tenant in Brancaster, I. 423.
—— son of Osmund, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 386, 387, 390.
—— son of Payn of Lawshall, tenant in Cranfield, I. 439.
—— son of Peter, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 292.
—— son of Richard, tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— —— tenant in Houghton, I. 371.
—— —— at the Gate, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— —— of Holme, tenant in Ringstead, I. 411.
—— son of Ricold, juror, I. 438.
—— son of Robert, I. 99.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 14.
—— —— [son] of Katherine, tenant in Crawley, I. 445.
—— son of Simon, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— son of Stephen, tenant in Houghton, I. 364.
—— son of Ulf, tenant in Brancaster, I. 426.
—— son of Walter, tenant in Crawley, I. 454.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 313, 314.
—— son of William, grant by his wife, I. 159, 160.
—— —— tenant in Barton, I. 481.
—— —— tenant in Brington, II. 45.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 19.
—— —— de Prato, tenant in Cranfield, I. 454; in Crawley, I. 454.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— Nicholas brother of, tenant in Crawley, I. 454.
—— Bartholomew son of, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
Simon—*cont.*
—— Gilbert son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294.
—— Henry son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 423.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 43.
—— Herbert son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— Hugh son of, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
—— John son of, tenant in Cranfield, II. 20.
—— —— tenant in Ringstead, I. 407.
—— Martin son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
—— Nicholas son of, tenant in Cranfield, II. 13, 21.
—— —— tenant in Horley, I. 446.
—— Ralph son of, and his five brothers, tenants in Brancaster, I. 426.
—— Reginald son of, I. 417.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Barton, I. 483.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, I. 421.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 12, 19.
—— Robert son of, II. 11 *seq.*
—— —— tenant in Girton, I. 495.
—— —— tenant in Woodhurst, I. 292.
—— Simon son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— Stephen son of, tenant in Pekesdene, III. 212.
—— Thomas son of, tenant in King's Ripton, III. 59.
—— William son of, I. 91.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— —— tenant in Whiston, I. 58.
—— *See* Symon.
Simony, II. 152.
—— an Abbot of Ramsey deposed for, III. 175.
Simpligham, *illi de* [tenants?], III. 315.
Sinfuledole, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Sir', Alexandre le, grove of the heir of, II. 306.
Sirebroc, William de, III. 323. *See* Scirebec.
Sired, Roger de, tenant in Bradenache, III. 227.

Siric, tenant in Hemingford, III. 229, 277.
—— R., witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, II. 260.
—— *See* Syric; Syriche.
Siriche, Margery, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
Sirlond, in Cranfield, I. 89.
Sismondi, *Histoire des Français*, cited, II. 333.
Sivelesho, Sampson de, witness, II. 248.
Siwald, tenant in Elton, III. 260.
Siward, Provost, afterwards Abbot, of Thorney; dispute between, and Ælfwine Abbot of Ramsey concerning Kingsdelf marsh, I. 188, 191, 192; II. 80; III. 38, 39.
—— a man of Ramsey Abbey, I. 143.
—— Alan son of, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 20.
—— the Clerk of Wistow, I. 130.
Siwardesheye, grove at, II. 304.
Siwart, Gilbert son of, grant by, II. 332. *See* Spalding, Gilbert of.
Siwate, Gilbert and his sons Jocelin and Simon, I. 92.
Siwell', Simon de, witness to a charter of Archbishop Hubert, II. 173.
Siwineswaws, in Wells, III. 298.
Siwyk, Geoffrey, tenant in Shillington, I. 472.
Skabbard, Richard, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 61.
Skancard, fee of, I. 41.
Skinner (Pelliparius), Simon the, I. 397.
Skynx, Osbert, tenant in Warboys, I. 319.
Slade, Grove *versus*, I. 331.
Slakemare, Slakemere, I. 161, 163.
Sleaford (Sleforde, Sleford',), co. Lincoln, II. 268, 269; III. 167.
Slepe, St. Ives of, II. 101. *See* Saint Ives.
—— Godwin de, tenant, III. 280.
—— Ingulf of, I. 134.
—— Pleines of, I. 129.
Slo, Geoffrey del, tenant in Girton, I. 495.
Slyx, a culture in St. Ives, I. 285.
Smalaldre, I. 201, 203, 205, 206.
Smalaller, I. 201.
Smalealren, in Warboys, I. 308.
Smalwode, John de, III. 71.
—— John son of Robert de, III. 71.
Smethcroft, I. 72.
Smethdone or Smethedon, hundred of, co. Norfolk, I. 278; III. 30.
Smethe, III. 200.
—— le, in Ringstead, II. 280.
Smethes, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Smethescroft, court of, I. 74. *See* Smithcroft.
Smith (Faber):
—— Alan the, tenant in Brancaster, I. 417.
—— Alexander the, tenant in Barton, I. 481.
—— Alveric the, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
—— Fulk the, tenant in Holywell, III. 284, 285.
—— Geoffrey the, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
—— Gilbert the, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 329.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 333.
—— Helyas the, tenant in Ringstead, I. 407.
—— Henry the, tenant in Stukeley, I. 397.
—— Herbert the, I. 44.
—— John the, I. 143.
—— Nicholas the, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— Ornod the, I. 147.
—— Osbern the, I. 100.
—— Ralph the, tenant in Barnwell, I. 48, 52; III. 317, 318.
—— Richard the, tenant in Barton, I. 481.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, III. 264.
—— Robert the, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
—— Simon the, tenant in Brancaster, I. 419.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 20.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.
—— —— Alice relict of, I. 390.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, I. 360.

Smith—*cont.*
—— Thurchil the, tenant in Walsoken, III. 292.
—— Turlod the, tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.
—— Walter the, tenant in Burwell, III. 310; his father, *ib.*
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 318.
—— William the, Thomas son of, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— —— tenant in Chatteris, I. 433.
—— —— of Walton, I. 173.
—— Isabella relict of the, tenant in Shillington, I. 467.
—— Eadmund son of the, dwelling at Potton, III. 248.
—— Ivo son of John the, I. 88.
—— Robert son of the, I. 281, 291.
—— a, for making ironwork of ploughs, receives certain acres of wheat, I. 474.
—— a, holding a cotland, to make the ironwork of a court, III. 301.
—— (of the Abbey) and his servants, III. 239.
Smithcroft (Crofta Fabri, Smythescroft, Smethecroft, Smithescroft), land called, I. 95, 100; III. 69, 70, 71, 73, 74, 78, 79, 315.
Smith's ditch (Fabri-Fossatum), I. 100.
Smithy (*fabrica*), I. 329.
Snappe, Agnes del, tenant in Upwood, I. 350.
—— John de, juror, I. 340.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, I. 348.
—— Walter at, tenant in Upwood, I. 349, 351.
Snelling, Brithmar, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286.
Snoring (Snore, Snora), co. Norfolk, II. 267.
—— hides in, III. 214, 223.
—— messuage, lands and wears in, II. 291.
—— in Wimbotsham, I. 60.
—— Hilgay with, III. 214, 287.
—— Michael de, gift by, III. 298.
—— Ralph atte, particulars of his holding, II. 291.
Snoring—*cont.*
—— Ralph de la, Matilda relict of, I. 101
—— William atte, and Roger his brother, II. 397.
Snouwelle, II. 35.
Soap, III. 164.
Soc and sac (*soca et saca, sok et sak, sac et soc, saka et soka, sake et sokne*), I. 81, 82, 83, 116, 148, 158, 219, 220, 222, 233, 234, 238, 240, 241, 242, 247, 249, 250, 251; II. 76, 77, 80, 81, 83, 84, 87, 88, 92, 101, 103, 292, 293; III. 53, 77, 92, 95, 289.
Soccus, rent of a, III. 225, 253.
Socii. See Partners.
Socius, Dan Gilbert the, I. 159.
Soere, Richard le, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
Soil, the King's, III. 142.
Soke, I. 279; II. 83, 86.
—— customs in a, III. 280.
Sokemen, I. 241; III. 173.
—— hides of, I. 398.
—— appertaining to hundreds, I. 241, 279; II. 75, 83, 88, 95, 96.
Sokes, III. 208, 214.
Sokne, II. 96. *See* Soc.
Sol, Osbert, tenant in Wells, III. 298, 299.
Sole, Walter, tenant in Wells, II. 320.
Solegrave. *See* Sulgrave.
Solomon. *See* Salomon.
Somenour, Robert le, juror, III. 67.
Somersham (Someresham, Sumeresham), co. Huntingdon, I. 216; III. 58, 257.
—— deed dated at, II. 187.
—— marsh of, I. 202, 204.
—— meadow of, I. 283.
—— soke of, I. 216, 217, 218, 266, 283; III. 58.
—— vicar of, Robert, witness, II. 186.
—— wood at, II. 303.
Somerford, William de, I, 94.
—— —— tenant in King's Ripton, I. 400.
Som[ery] ? William de, Abbot, I. 92. *See* Godmanchester.
Son, the youngest, of a villain, to be heir, I. 372.

Sorules, carpenter of the flour-house, III. 320.
Soute, Robert, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
Southfen, fishery of, in Wells, II. 319. *See* Suthfen.
Southmestemuthe, I. 212. *See* Suthmustesmuthe.
Southorp, John son of Geoffrey de, III. 80, 81. *See* Suthorpe.
Southwell (Suthwelle, Suchewelle), Walter de, Prior of Ramsey, II. 267.
—— —— *See* Walter.
Southwood (Southwode, Suthwode, Soutwode):
—— Gunilda the widow of, tenant in Cranfield, I. 439.
—— Thomas de, juror, I. 437; tenant in Cranfield, I. 453, 457; II. 11.
Sow, a, III. 274.
Sowing-time, I. 50, 463.
—— with tenant's seed, III. 306 *seq.*
—— wheat *ad hibernagium*, I. 399.
—— works, I. 289, 303.
Sows, III. 305. 306.
Spadegrafes, spadegrafs, I. 288, 299.
Spadegraft, I. 335, 476.
—— depth of a, II. 17.
Spain, the Bishop of Ely (1255) sent by the King into, III. 182.
Spalding (Spaldinge, Spaldyng), co. Lincoln:
—— salt rent in, I. 102.
—— *carta de, pro sale*, II. 332, 333.
—— Gilbert of, II. 333. *See* Gilbert son of Siwat.
—— Jocelin son of Gilbert of, II. 332, 333.
—— Richard de, licence to, II. 112, 125, 128.
—— —— William son of, juror, III. 143.
—— William de, monk of Ely, witness, I. 78.
Spaldingfen, III. 144.
Spaldwyk, deed dated at, II. 182.
Sparke, citation from, III. 38 *note*.
Sparkolf, Richard, juror, I. 177, 186.
Sparue, Ailric, tenant in Walsoken, III. 290.
Spere, Richard son of, I, 132.
Sperling, Ælstan, tenant in Brancaster, III. 264.
—— William, *ib.*
Sperlynge, Richard, I. 417.
Sperver, Hugh, tenant in Warboys, I. 315.
—— Ralph, *ib.*
Spice, Clement, escheator in Essex and Hertford, III. 201.
Spicere, William, tenant in Barton, I. 485.
Spices, I. 66.
—— bought by the Abbot at St. Ives fair, I. 66.
Spinc, Roger, witness, I. 258. *See* Spink.
Spinelli, Filius, III. 322, 323.
Spirituals, II. 137; III. 31.
Spreng, Robert de, or ad Springe, tenant in Cranfield, I. 451; II. 10, 20.
Sprott's Chronicle, I. 210 *note*.
Spurs, gilt, I. 168, 174.
Spygurnel, Henry, Justice, II. 397.
Spynk, William, I. 392, 397. *See* Spinc.
Squire (Armiger), William, tenant in Elsworth, III. 252.
Srewet, Robert de, juror, I. 45.
Srithgarius the notary, witness, II. 78.
Stable, the lord's, I. 475.
Stabularius, provision for the, III. 238.
—— Herbert the, witness, I. 146.
—— Walter the, witness, *ib.*
Stacking, II. 39, 41.
—— hay, II. 45.
—— works, III. 293.
Stacks, thatching of, II. 24.
Stacy, Richard, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51; III. 316.
Staff, the pastoral, III. 177, 185, 189.
Staff', Peter, III. 41.
Stafford, canon of, I. 68, 70.
Staleram, Nicholas ad, tenant in Upwood, I. 348.
Stalker, John, tenant in King's Ripton, III. 62.
Stalkere, Fulk, I, 399.
—— Nicholas, tenant in Broughton, I. 333.
—— —— le, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 398.

Stallage, II. 67.
Stallere, Esgar, I. 191, 193.
—— —— or Eadgar, witness, II. 78.
Stallinge, wood of, I. 167 ; II. 352.
Stalls, the, II. 206, 213.
Stamford, writ dated at, III. 4.
Stan', Peter de, witness, I. 256.
Stanam, Walter de, tenant in Wells, III. 298.
Stanch', Ketelburn de, tenant in Cranfield, III. 302.
Standoles, in Broughton, I. 331.
Standone. *See* Stondon.
Stanfield or Stanesfield, Laurence de, Prior of Barnwell, II. 185.
Stanforde, highway to, II. 335. *See* Staunford.
Stangate, I. 163, 165.
Stangrave, Adam de, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
Stangrunde, Staneground, inquisition at, I. 198, 199.
—— grove at, II. 304.
Stanilande, in Broughton, I. 331.
Stanilondehevedes, in Broughton, I. 332.
Stanle, William de, tenant in Barton, I. 486. *See* Staunle.
Stanmar, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
Stanmer, Walter son of, and his brother, tenants in Walsoken, III. 294.
Stannard, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— Richard nephew of, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
Stanton (Stantone, Stantuna, Stantune, Stayntone), co. Huntingdon, II. 300.
—— Gisebryt de Gaunt, or Gisebrit de Gaunte, I. 195, 211, 212 ; III. 40.
—— Ailfwold de, Hugh son of, I. 144 ; his wife and child, I. 145.
—— Alwold de, gift by, to the priory of St. Ives, II. 214. *See* Alwold.
—— Gilbert de, I. 86, 91.
—— H. de, Justice, III. 6.
—— Hervey de, Justice, II. 363.
—— Simon de, witness, II. 332.
Stanweye, in Walton, I. 173.
Stanweyfurlonge, in Broughton, I. 331.
Staplefurlange, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Stapelho, hundred of, II. 399.
Stapeltone, Nicholas de, Justice, I. 198, 200.
Stapelwere, II. 215, 322, 381.
—— marsh of, granted by Abbot Robert Trianel to Ralph the Clerk, II. 216.
Stapelwerecroft, II. 279.
Starlinge, Simon, II. 228.
—— —— land bought of, II. 233.
Statues of Our Saviour, the Blessed Virgin, St. John the Evangelist, St. Mark, St. Matthew, St. Luke, and the Twelve Apostles, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 274.
Staumer, a laybrother (*conversus perpetuus*) at Downham, II. 190.
Staundone. *See* Standon.
Staunford, deed dated at, II. 212 *See* Stanforde.
Staunle, Herbert de, tenant in Barton, I. 486.
Staunlee, Richard de, I. 483. *See* Stanle.
Stayngrene, Isabella de, tenants of the land of, in Shillington, I. 41.
Stayntone. *See* Stanton.
Steel, I. 52.
Steers, III. 307.
Steffan, a groom, III. 321.
Steilinges, rents of, III. 298, 299.
Steilinghale, I, 201.
Stellarum, De cursu, I. 74.
Stellea. *See* Shelley.
Stephanum, secundùm, III. 224 *bis*, 225.
Stephen, King, I. 108 ; II. 144, 156 ; III. 218, 290.
—— —— charters of, I. 111 *bis* ; II. 62.
—— Archbishop. *See* Langton.
—— Cellarer of Ramsey, I. 344.
—— Chancellor of Lincoln, witness to a charter of Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln, II. 180.
—— Bercarius. *See* Shepherd.
—— the Clerk, tenant in Ringstead, I. 405, 406.
—— —— landholder in Shillington, III. 212.
—— son of Erl, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.

Stephen—*cont.*
—— son of Geoffrey Marsh, I. 99.
—— son of Hamo, juror, I. 401.
—— —— tenant in Holme, I. 402, 403, 404.
—— son of Hawise, daughter of Affric', tenant in Brancaster, I. 426.
—— son of Henry, tenant in Ringstead, I. 406.
—— son of John, I. 180.
—— son of King, "filius Regis," tenant in Ringstead, I. 406, 411.
—— son of Matthew, I. 95, 99.
—— son of Nicholas, tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
—— son of Richard, juror, I. 401; tenant in Holme, I. 402, 403.
—— son of Robert, tenant in King's Ripton, III. 59.
—— son of Salomon, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— son of Simon, tenant in Pekesdene, III. 212.
—— Nicholas son of, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— Reginald son of, tenant in Stukeley, I. 397.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Chatteris, I. 433, 435.
—— Simon son of, tenant in Houghton, I. 364.
Stephene, John, the elder, impleaded by the Abbot of Ramsey and others, I. 178, 179, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186.
Sterforde or Storteforde, John Fitz Vincent of, licence to, II. 133.
Sterling, William son of, II. 270.
Stevington, co. Bedford. *See* Stiventon.
Steward, the King's, I. 260.
—— the Abbot's, I. 166, 204, 215, 284, 285, 286, 295, 343; II. 282, 347, 362; III. 57, 74.
—— of the house, and two monks, to settle outside affairs, II. 205, 206, 213.
—— of the liberty, III. 78.
—— of Ramsey, I. 322, 355; III. 315.
—— —— brother of Abbot William, II. 275; III. 224.
Steward—*cont.*
—— —— *See* St. George, William de; Stukeley, Jocelin and Walter de; Washingley, William de; Whiston, William de.
—— Jocelin the, the King's bailiff, II. 318.
—— —— *See* Stukeley, Jocelin de.
—— Ralph the, tenant in Cranfield, III. 301.
—— Walter the, witness, II. 216.
—— —— tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
—— —— and William his son, witnesses, I. 256.
—— Richard son of the, tenant in Broughton, I. 334.
—— —— nephew of Abbot William, II. 274.
—— *See* Stiward.
Stewards, I. 215; III. 57.
—— of Ramsey, I. 296.
Stewkley. *See* Stukeley.
Steygrethe, John de, tenant of land in Holywell, I. 277.
Sticks (*virgæ*), gathering and carriage of, I. 288, 358, 432; II. 17.
—— for a fold, III. 312.
—— *See Virgæ.*
Stigand, Archbishop of Canterbury, witness to charters of Eadward the Confessor, I. 191, 193; II. 77, 80.
—— —— charter of Eadward the Confessor addressed to, I. 218, 221; II. 80.
Stikede, Andrew le, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 329.
Stilgere, Ranulph, I. 93.
Stilt, Robert, I. 45.
Stilton (Stiltone, Styltone):
—— Jacob de, III. 323.
—— John de, III. 322, 323.
—— or Waltone, Thomas de, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
—— —— obligation by, II. 326.
Stipends, I. 408.
—— paid in wheat and oats, III. 164.
—— *See* Servants.
Stirchesle, John de, knight, juror, of co. Lincoln, III. 142.

Stirling (Strivelyn), letters patent dated at, II. 116, 117, 118.
Stivecleia. *See* Stukeley.
Stiventon, James de, III. 326.
—— or Styventon, John de, III. 324, 325.
Stiward, Ivo, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 293.
—— Henry le, tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
Stiwarde, Henry, Thomas son of, *ib*.
Stoches, Roger de, witness, I. 79.
—— *See* Stokes.
Stock, I. 308, 343, 354; II. 220; III. 241, 253, 257, 259, 261, 266, 273, 274, 277, 278, 279, 285, 287, 301.
—— of manors, III. 305 *seq*.
Stockton (Stoctone, Stoctune, Scotthone, Stocton), co. Norfolk, III. 167.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 56; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 73; by William I., II. 94; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— church of, II. 136.
—— groves at, II. 206 *bis*.
—— parson of, grove of the, II. 306.
—— Magna, I. 195, 211, 212; III. 40.
—— Everard de, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
—— Robert de, tenant in Shillington, III. 212.
—— —— a groom, III. 321.
Stodholm, in Elton, I. 267, 490.
Stodholme, a meadow in St. Ives, I. 301.
Stoke, William de, III. 39. *See* Stowe.
Stokes, Eustace brother of Robert de, witness, I. 79.
—— John de, juror, II. 300; III. 67.
—— Robert de, witness, I. 79.
—— Sir Stephen de, witness, II. 279.
—— *See* Stoches.
Stokkes, in Woodhurst, I. 91.
Stokkinge, I. 50.
Stokyn, in Warboys, I. 307.
Stoles, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273
Ston, Robert, tenant in Shillington, I. 472.
Stonchille, I. 161.
Stondon (Standone, Standona, Staundone, Stondone), co. Bedford, I. 255.
—— land in, I. 460.
—— Matthew de, Thomas son of, II. 228.
Stondon—*cont.*
—— Richard de, the Reeve, juror, I. 458.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— Samuel de, I. 468.
—— William de, juror, I. 458.
Stondone, in Shillington, III. 212.
Stone, I. 190, 192; II. 79.
—— carriage of, I. 166; II. 348.
—— water-carriage of, III. 142.
—— royal precept for the Abbot to have, II. 102.
—— houses of, II. 224.
Stone (de Petra, ad Petram, Attestone, atte Ston):
—— Henry, pledge at Brancaster, I. 426, 428.
—— Nicholas, William son of, III. 68.
—— Robert, tenant in Wistow, I. 356.
—— Walter, Richard son of, III. 68.
—— *See* Ston.
Stonecroft, in Wistow, I. 353
Stones, precious, I. 22.
—— —— purchase of, III. 327.
Stonidole beyond the Cross, a culture in Holyweil, I. 294.
Stonilande, in Wistow, I. 353.
Stoniwonge, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
Stonley (Stonle), co. Huntingdon, groves at, II. 305 *bis*.
—— Prior of, grove of the, II. 305.
Stoncre, John de, Justice, II. 132.
Storm. *See* Scorti.
Stormesworth, Robert de, juror, of Norfolk, III. 141.
Storteforde. *See* Sterforde.
Stotfoldeslade, in Broughton, I. 332.
Stots, I. 283.
Stow (Estou, Stou, Stoue, Stowe):
—— [co. Cambridge], I. 81, 82; III. 215.
—— *alia*, co. Cambridge, land in, I. 274.
—— —— hidage in, III. 215.
—— —— hides in, III. 222.
—— co. Huntingdon, I. 41, 146, 239, 246, 247; II. 60, 137, 259, 261, 263; III. 166.
—— —— church of, II. 137.
—— —— grove at, II. 305.
—— co. Norfolk, marsh of, turbary in the, II. 373.

Stow—*cont.*
—— —— marsh pertaining to the manor of, II. 381.
—— —— tithe of, II. 261. *See* Stowia.
—— Adam de, tenant in Stukeley, III. 323.
—— Baldwin de, I. 286 II. 262; III. 50.
—— —— suitor at the courts of Broughton and Hurstingston, I. 41, 42.
—— —— tenant in St. Ives, I. 286.
—— —— knight, witness, I. 376.
—— Everard de, I. 99; II. 229.
—— Geoffrey de, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 152.
—— Gilbert de, William son of, II. 230.
—— Godric de, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 287.
—— Guy de, knight, III. 48, 219.
—— John, elected Abbot of Ramsey, III. 189, 206, 207.
—— —— Abbot, at Westminster, III. 157.
—— Peter de, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— —— tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 60.
—— Roger de, I. 106.
—— Simon de, I. 100.
—— William de, I. 96; II. 224.
—— —— juror, I. 194, 210; III. 39.
Stowe, field of, I. 106.
—— hides in, Richard Engaine's land, III. 49, 219.
—— and Bluntesham, land of, I. 107.
Stowe Wythe, or Stowe Wid, co. Cambridge:
—— manor of, extent of the, I. 274.
—— hides in, III. 222.
—— *See* Stow; Stow *alia*.
Stowefen [co. Huntingdon ?], II. 322.
Stowia [co. Norfolk], II. 320. *See* Stowe.
Strache, I. 162.
Straham, William de, witness, II. 186.
Strande, bi, II. 81.
Strangers, II. 245.
—— hired, I. 473, 474.
—— sheep of, I. 332, 343.
Strangways, James, Justice of the King's Bench, III. 158.
Stratesete, Roger de, witness to a charter of Abbot Robert Trianel, II. 217.
—— —— Osbert his son, *ib.*
Stratford, the King at, II. 295.
—— writ dated at, III. 129.
—— John, Archbishop of Canterbury, witness to a charter of Edward III., I. 262.
—— Robert, Bishop of Chichester, Chancellor, *ib.*
Stratham, Gilbert de, croft of, in Burwell, II. 375,
—— Robert de, II. 32.
—— *See* Screcam.
Stratfurlange, in Broughton, I. 331.
Straunge. *See* L'Estrange.
Straw, I. 299, 317, 368, 415, 432; II. 18, 245; III. 311.
—— for the lord's guests, I. 58.
Stray, II. 292; III. 92, 95, 97.
Street, pasture of a, II. 247.
Stretham, co. Cambridge. *See* Screcam; Stratham.
Strodland, land called, in Cranfield, I. 438.
Strut, Robert, tenant in Girton, III. 314.
Stubbard, Robert, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 60.
—— Richard, I. 63.
Stubbimede, in Upwood, I. 342. *See* Stulbidole.
Stubble, I. 53, 337.
—— gathering and carrying, I. 300, 358, 416; II. 18.
—— mowing, I. 289, 394; II. 24.
—— sale of, III. 216.
—— oat, I. 408.
—— *ad brasium siccandum*, I. 493.
Stukeley (Stiveclea, Stivecleia, Styveclea, Stryveclea, Stivecleya, Stivecle, Stivecl', Stiveclai, Stiveclee), co. Huntingdon, I. 42, 243, 283; II. 294; III. 257, 328.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 55; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 72; by William I., II. 93; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— assarts in, I. 96, 98.
—— church of, I. 98, 270; II. 136; III. 229, 275.

Stukeley—*cont.*
—— —— St. Martin, I. 392; II. 203.
—— court of, I. 74.
—— extents of, I. 270; III. 274.
—— farm of, I. 106.
—— hides in, III. 210, 220.
—— lands in, I. 96, 98, 236; II. 351.
—— lands and tenants in, III. 229.
—— manor of, I. 97, 103, 270.
—— —— assignment of the, II. 217.
—— —— release of the, II. 336.
—— parson of, I. 392.
—— Abbot's, inquisition concerning customs and rents in, I. 392.
—— Great, grove at, II. 303.
—— Little, I. 71, 73.
—— —— assarts in, II. 349.
—— —— farm of, I. 105.
—— —— fee of John Lenveyse in, III. 323.
—— Adam de, I. 95, 106.
—— —— tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— Alexander de, I. 95.
—— —— Robert son of, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
—— Aristotle son of Adam de, I. 106, 230; father of Nicholas de, II. 336.
—— Barnabas son of Walter de, II. 247.
—— Gocelin de, a free tenant, III. 274.
—— Jocelin de, III. 10, 48, 99, 106, 174, 227, 232.
—— —— witness, I. 174.
—— —— Steward of Ramsey Abbey, witness, II. 278. *See* Steward.
—— John de, I. 181, 184, 185.
—— —— attorney of the Abbot, I. 181.
—— Juliana or Johanna de, I. 185, 186.
—— Nicholas de, I. 75, 78, 96, 97, 185, 186; II. 244.
—— —— witness, I. 78.
—— —— juror, III. 146.
—— —— son of Aristotle, release by, II. 336.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 351.
—— Ralph de, I. 42, 97, 98; II. 348, 349.
—— —— suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— —— witness, II. 114, 115.
Stukeley—*cont.*
—— —— Robert son of, I. 393.
—— Ranulph de, I. 96.
—— Richard de, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
—— Robert de, I. 75.
—— —— witness, I. 142.
—— —— juror, I. 177.
—— —— witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, II. 259.
—— —— Sir, I. 205.
—— Simon de, I. 98.
—— Walter de, I. 107, 236; II. 246.
—— —— son of Jocelin, knight, I. 97; III. 48, 219.
—— —— Sir, grant by, III. 249.
—— —— Steward of Abbot Trianel, I. 166; II. 347.
—— —— Steward of Ramsey, I. 322; III. 315.
—— —— tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— —— tenant in Stukeley, I. 393.
—— —— tenant in Wells, III. 298.
Stulbidole, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
Sturdy, Ralph, tenant in Ringstead, I. 410.
—— Ranulph, *ib.*
Sturreye, Henry de, III. 69.
Stute, Hamo; Alfgar and Reginald sons of, tenants in Brancaster, I. 427.
Suan, tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
—— son of Wlwin, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
Suaneshe, land in, III. 246.
Subburgo, Medewelle de, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
Subceyn, tenant in Walsoken, II. 380. *See* Silthein.
Subprior, the, of Ramsey Abbey, I. 102; II. 205, 213.
—— rent to the, II. 226.
—— *See* Luke.
Subsidy, the Abbot and Convent excuse themselves from paying a (1319), II. 201.
Succession, right of, I. 411.
Suctone. *See* Sutton.
Sudarium de octo plicitis, III. 242.
Sudgrove, a culture in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.

Suein, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— tenant in St. Ives, III. 228.
—— Walter son of, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
—— William son of, *ib.*
—— *See* Suan; Swain; Swein; Sweyn.
Sueingrim, tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286.
Suerte or Swerte, Ailwin, I. 276; II. 74.
—— *See* Black.
Suetwin, tenant in Broughton, III. 273.
Suffolk, county of (Suthfolcia), I. 113, 114, 249, 251, 263; II. 383, 384, 393, 396, 398; III. 16, 125–127, 129, 138, 140, 147, 149, 151.
—— escheator in, III. 196, 198, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207.
—— hidage in, III. 213, 222.
—— liberties in, II. 80.
—— —— charter of, I. 218, 221.
—— manor of the Abbey in, I. 278; II. 66.
—— scutage of the armies of Scotland in, III. 4.
—— sheriff of, I. 148, 251, 252; III. 132, 137, 140.
—— —— account of the, II. 396.
—— undersheriff of, Alan, I. 148.
Suffyn, Henry, of Yaxley, juror, III. 9.
Sugi, Beneventus de, tenant of Hubert de Saint Susanne, witness, I. 256.
Suho, grove at, II. 306.
Suielesho, Sampson de, witness, II. 251.
Suificius, Walter son of, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
Suldham. *See* Shouldham.
Sulgrave (Solgrave, Sulegrave):
—— Hugh de, Prior of St. Ives, I. 285, 305; II. 230.
—— —— Prior of St. Ives, elected Abbot of Ramsey, I. 63, 72, 73, 104, 106, 107, 208; II. 237, 247; III. 12, 49, 182, 193.
—— —— agreements with the Bishop of Ely, I. 201–206.
—— —— acquisitions of lands by, in certain manors, II. 228, 233.
—— —— acts of, III. 184.
—— —— grant by, I. 103; II. 249.
Sulgrave—*cont.*
—— —— deeds by, II. 227, 228, 230, 231, 282.
—— —— party to fines, II. 374, 379.
—— —— death of, III. 13.
—— —— anniversary of, I. 103; II. 49, 227.
—— John de, III. 71, 323.
Sumercot', Master William de, witness to a charter of Archbishop Hubert, II. 173.
Sumeresham. *See* Somersham.
Sumerith, William son of, III. 292.
Summæ of corn, malt, and oats, III. 282, 284, 302.
Summage, I. 290, 304, 336, 462; II. 43; III. 269, 274, 301.
—— of a horse, I. 300.
Summonses, I. 295, 326, 413.
—— by the Abbot to arms, I. 344.
—— to render knight service, II. 356, 361.
—— by bailiffs, II. 34.
—— to a leet, II. 358.
—— reasonable, I. 438, 456, 475.
Sumunde, son of Greiwe, tenant in Walsoken, III. 290; his wife, *ib.*
Sunday, I. 300.
—— works done on, not reckoned, I. 290. *bis.*
—— average to be done on, III. 300.
—— no works on, III. 306, 308.
—— carrying-works on, III. 312.
—— receipts on a, III. 322.
Sunderlande, wood of, in Wistow, I. 353, 354, 358.
Sunning, Gilbert, tenant in Stukeley, III. 324.
Sunrise to sunset, works from, I. 288, 393, 396.
Supersedendo, writ of, III. 125.
Supervenientes. *See* Visitors.
Suppe, in Upwood, meadow at, I. 342.
Supper, II. 230.
Surand, Warin son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 391.
Surbroun, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
Surrey, Earl of, John de Warren, witness to charters of Hen. III. and Edw. I., II. 69, 100, 295, 299.
—— —— John de Warren, witness to charters of Edw. III., II. 101, 110.

Surrey—*cont.*
—— sheriff of, Gilbert, I. 131.
Survil. *See* Murkil.
Suson, Ascy, I. 45. *See* Ascy.
Sussex, county of, III. 23.
Sutbury, Richard de, I. 44
Suthbir', John de, knight, juror, III. 97, 143.
Suthelingham, deed dated at, II. 193.
Suthenkingesdelf, I. 200. *See* Kingsdelf.
Suthfeld, Walter de, Bishop of Norwich, deed by, II. 193. *See* Norwich, Walter of.
Suthfelde, a field in Holywell, I. 294.
Suthfen, marsh of, I. 431. *See* Southfen.
Suthfenmuthe, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Suthlingdona, III. 328. *See* Shillington.
Suthmere, I. 206.
Suthmustesmuthe, I. 194, 210; III. 40. *See* Southmestemuthe.
Suthorpe, Robert de, Thomas son of, witness, II. 336. *See* Southorp.
Suthwode. *See* Southwood.
Sutor. *See* Shoemaker.
Sutton (Suctone, Sutone, Sutthone, Suttone, Suttune):
—— Bartholomew de, tenant in Chatteris, I. 433.
—— Geoffrey de, witness, I. 78.
—— John de, I. 84; II. 344.
—— —— licence to, II. 119, 124.
—— —— clerk, licence to, II. 115, 118.
—— —— grant by, II. 345.
—— Oliver de, Bishop of Lincoln, I. 63; III. 14, 194.
—— Walter de, III. 41.
—— —— William son of, *ib.*
Swain, Robert son of, tenant in King's Ripton, I. 399. *See* Suein; Swein.
Swalewecl', Master Richard, Canon of Lincoln, witness, II. 178.
Swamglan, messuage called, in Wells, III. 296.
Swans, keeper of the, III. 321, 322.
Swein, tenant in Warboys, III. 257.
—— Robert son of, party to a fine, II. 373. *See* Swain; Sweyn.
Swerdeshord or Swerdesorde, I. 161.
Swerte. *See* Suerte.
Sweyn, Hugh, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418.
—— Ralph son of, I. 112.
—— Robert, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— Robert son of, I. 86. *See* Swain; Swein.
—— William, tenant in Cranfield, I. 453.
Swift, Adam, tenant in Warboys, I. 319.
Swine, III. 248, 265. *See* Hogs; Sow.
Swineherd (*porcarius*) of Ramsey Abbey, I. 330, 340; III. 239.
—— appointment of a, III. 300, 301.
—— land of a, III. 258.
Swineshead (Swinesheved, Swynesheved, Swynehede, Swyneshed), co. Huntingdon, I. 195, 211, 212; III. 40.
—— fishery of, in Chatteris, I. 431.
—— grove at, II. 305 *bis.*
—— Walter de, knight, juror, I. 193, 209; III. 37, 39.
Switgar the notary, witness, II. 78.
Swyneforde, John de, suitor at Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— —— witness, I. 376.
Swynesforde, Sir J. de, witness, II. 114.
Swynelosefurlange, in Broughton, I. 331.
Swyneshed. *See* Swineshead.
Swythun, St., church of Weston built in honour of, II. 35.
Sybethorp, II. 300.
Sybethorpe, field of, II. 302.
Sybrond, I. 172.
Sydthale, day called, I. 367. *See* Sythale.
Sydych' between Walsoken and Emneth, II. 379.
Sylac, son of Osgiva, tenant in Walsoken, III. 290.
—— of Walton, *ib.*
Symon Braciator, III. 315.
—— Marscallus, a groom, III. 321.
Sypenefurlange, in Holywell, I. 294.
Syrebec, William, III. 324.
Syred, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
Syric, tenant in Brancaster, III. 261.
Syrich, Hugh son of, juror, I. 380.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.

Syriche, Alice daughter of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 419.
—— Richard son of, I. 418.
—— Thomas son of, I. 421.
Syrike. *See* Siric; Siriche.
Sythaker, in St. Ives, I. 289.
Sythale, sythalis, I. 286, 301, 311.
—— money paid out of the Abbot's purse for, I. 394, 398. *See* Sydthale.
Sytheslowe, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Sythmede, in Houghton, I. 332.
Syward. *See* Siward.
Sywell, akerman in Upwood, I. 349.

T.

T., the Prior, II. 318.
Table, the King's, I. 149.
—— the Abbot's, I. 414. *See* Mensa.
Tabula a Priore pulsabitur, II. 251.
Taillebois (Tayleboscus), Ivo, witness to a charter of William I., I. 233.
—— Ivo, witness (after 1133), I. 253.
Taillefer (Taylefer, Tayllefer), Ralph, tenant in Brancaster, I. 427.
—— Robert, tenant in Brancaster, I. 419, 427.
Tailory, the (*Sartaria, Sartarium, Sartrinum*), III. 162, 164.
—— thread and soap in the, III. 233.
—— two masters in the, III. 239.
—— Richard of the, witness, I. 258.
—— *See* Tayllour.
Tallage, I. 45, 71, 103, 105, 109, 274, 286, 287, 296, 298 *seq.*, 339, 340, 344, 433, 434, 435, 437, 456; II. 6 *seq.*, 20 *seq.*, 25, 43, 48, 223; III. 315, 324.
—— a tenant ceases to pay, for a virgate, to the burden of the township, I. 344.
—— of 40*s.*, I. 431, 436.
—— annual, I. 495.
—— at the Abbot's will, II. 37.
—— taxation of, by peers of tenants, III. 60, 62.
Tallage—*cont.*
—— of the manors, III. 216.
—— of villains, III. 12.
—— of the King's manors or boroughs, III. 60, 62.
Tallages, III. 246.
—— papal bull confirming, II. 166.
—— assignment of, II. 218, 219.
—— of the royal demesnes, III. 23.
Tallies, I. 72, 73, 264; II. 389, 390; III. 168, 169, 322, 326.
—— state of, III. 325.
—— of the Exchequer, III. 15.
Talnostfen, marsh of, co. Northampton, III. 147.
Talwazs, Peter de, witness, I. 255.
Tancred, Cristina wife of, I. 86.
—— son of Bernard, tenant in Houghton, I. 370.
Tancret, land formerly of, II. 229.
Tandestone, John de, I. 44.
—— Robert de, I. 44.
Tankerville (Tancarville, Tancherwille, Tancherville):
—— Geoffrey, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 245.
—— William de, witness to charters of Henry I., I. 241 *bis*, 243; II. 83.
Tanner (*tannator*), Roger the, I. 167, 171.
—— —— tenant in Walton, II. 352, 355.
Tano, de. *See* Dean.
Tantone, Thomas de, I. 92.
Taratantara, tria, III. 253.
Tarewelle, mill of, I. 267.
Tarmerien, in Wells, III. 299.
Task, working by the, I. 288, 296, 336, 337.
Tateringe, deed dated at, I. 206.
Taxation of horses and oxen, I. 53.
—— of the churches of the abbey II. 202-204.
Taxations, I. 63 *seq.*
Tayleboscus. *See* Taillebois.
Taylefer. *See* Taillefer.
Tayllour, John le, II. 398.
Tebald, relict of, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
Tebalde, Simon, tenant in Shillington, I. 467. *See* Theobald.

Tec, Gilbert son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 26.
—— William son of, and Gilbert his brother, II. 32.
Te Deum, I. 40.
Tedware pytel in Ringstead, I. 407.
Teinlanda, I. 234.
Teman, son of Gilbert, I. 100.
Templars, grove of the, II. 304.
—— Master of the, in England, writ directed to the, III. 3.
Templarius, W. quondam, I. 67.
Temporalities of the Abbey, I. 264, 265; III. 31, 319.
—— account of the, during vacancy, III. 16.
—— restitutions of the, III. 14, 18, 19, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 194, 195, 197, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207.
Tenacres, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
Tenants, not to be burdened by farmers, II. 205.
—— fines and amercements of, I. 260, 261.
—— pleas of, I. 225.
—— of the Abbey, writs to the, III. 190 *seq.*
—— of free tenants, I. 284, 295, 296, 343; III. 314.
—— of a virgater, I. 477.
—— *See* Free tenants.
Teneman (Toneoan), John, III. 41.
Tenson (Trisum), Ralph, witness, I. 117.
Tenth, a triennial, granted by the clergy to King Edward III., I. 264.
—— a, of the clergy, granted by the Pope to King Henry III., III. 183.
—— *See* Fifteenth.
Tenths due from the possessions of Ramsey Abbey, schedule of, II. 252.
—— temporalities paying, to the King, not to be assessed to a twentieth, III. 31.
Tenure *in capite*, I. 83, 98; II. 310, 323, 292.
Teorri, William son of, witness, I. 133.
Terb' de Lek, land of, I. 106.
Terefelde, Terfelde. *See* Therfield.
Terms, two, three, or four, in the year, for payment of rents, I. 417.
Terra lucrabilis, II. 377.
—— *superflua*, II. 214.
Terry (Tyeri, Teryry, Tyry, Terri):
—— tenant in Cranfield, II. 6, 7, 8.
—— tenant in Crawley, III. 304.
—— Walter, tenant in Shillington, I. 472.
—— William, juror, I. 430.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, I. 445, 446, 452.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
Tesard, Ralph, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
Tesarde, Harvey, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 285. *See* Testard; Thesarde.
Testament, a, may be made in the absence of the serjeant and the reeve, I. 384.
Testamenta received by a vicar, viz., the best beast of deceased villains, I. 281, 282. *See* Bequests.
Testaments of freemen, I. 412.
—— of parishioners, I. 405.
—— may be made without view of the Abbot's bailiff, I. 411.
Testard, Robert, witness to charters of Henry I., I. 246, 247.
Testimony of proved men, III. 308, 309.
Tetford. *See* Thetford.
Tetworth (Tetteswrthe, Tetteworthe), co. Huntingdon, I. 195, 211, 212; III. 40.
Teulsteche, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Tewkesbury Annals, cited, III. 176 *note*.
Texts (or books of the Gospels), gift for the repair of, I. 98.
—— alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273.
Textor. *See* Webster.
Teye, Robert de, I. 180.
Thames, river, north side of the, I. 235.
Thanuz, Gilbert, tenant in Crouedene, II. 289.
Thatch (*garbæ coopertorii*), sheaves of, I. 431; III. 254.
Thatching, I. 460.
—— of a grange, II. 45.
—— works, I. 47, 393; II. 17, 38; III. 259, 311 *seq.*
Thebat, tenant in Shillington, III. 225.
Theberga, widow, tenant in Weston, II. 41.

Thedware, Richard, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
Thedwin, Abbot of Ely, I. 23.
Theforde. *See* Thetford.
Theft, I. 441.
Them. *See* Tol and Team.
Theobald, Archbishop of Canterbury, I. 84, 90, 102, 104, 106; II. 171, 172, 173, 175.
—— —— witnesses a charter of Robert de Chesney, Bishop of Lincoln, II. 176.
Theobald, a vassal alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 271.
—— tenant in Shillington, III. 225.
—— *See* Tebald.
Theoderic, a man of the Abbot of Ramsey, I. 143.
Theoforde. *See* Thetford.
Theology, bachelor in (an abbot), III. 204.
Therbern, Ingulf son of, tenant in Slepe, III. 281.
Therfield (Ferefelde, Therefelde, Theref', Ferefeld, Therefeld, Therfelde, Therfeld', Therrefeld, Terefelde, Terfelde), co. Hertford, I. 41, 102, 131, 150, 152; II. 73, 180, 270, 275; III. 112, 115, 116, 160, 161, 162, 168, 230, 234, 235, 236, 326.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 73; by William I., II. 94; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— church of, I. 276; II. 136, 150, 181, 183, 207, 211.
—— —— St. Mary, I. 26; II. 202.
—— cloths received from, I. 103.
—— *cresta unius fossati inter baronias in*, I. 101.
—— customs and services of, I. 45.
—— demesne or demesnes of, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— extent of, I. 276.
—— hides in, III. 213, 222.
—— lands in, I. 105; III. 223, 224, 226.
—— liberties in, III. 53.
—— manor of, I. 66, 276; II. 65, 225, 228, 233; III. 53.
—— messuages and land in, I. 101.
Therfield—*cont.*
—— payment by the Abbot to the Cellarer for, III. 225.
—— pension in, I. 109, 110.
—— pension from the church of, II. 160.
—— rent from, II. 229, 234.
—— tallage of, II. 218.
—— tenants in, III. 226
—— tenth due for, II. 253.
—— tithing of Ralph son of Hawisya of Therfelde, fugitive, II. 394.
—— tithings in, amerced, II. 392, 394.
—— township of, amerced, II. 392.
—— Ailbern de, I. 150, 152.
—— John de, rector of Abbot's Ripton, I. 320.
—— Matthew de, I. 150, 152.
—— Ralph de, II. 275.
—— Ralph the Knight of, Abbot William's niece married to, III. 224.
—— Thomas de, I. 101, 276.
—— —— attorney, II. 387.
—— Walter de, witness, II. 174.
Thernigge, Therninge, Therynge. *See* Thurning.
Thesard, hide of, in Woodhurst, II. 346.
—— *See* Tesard; Tesarde.
Thetford (Theforde, Tetforde, Theoforde), co. Suffolk, I. 149.
—— charters of Henry I. dated at, I. 85, 241.
—— Prior of, II. 204.
Thicheswelle, Gilbert de, tenant in Depedale, I. 414.
—— Guy de, Gilbert son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 424.
—— *See* Thycheswelle.
Thieves, apprehension of, II. 96. *See* Infangentheof.
—— custody of, I. 290, 350.
—— —— and conveyance of, I. 484.
—— discharge of, III. 92.
—— judgment of, I. 458, 460; II. 357, 358.
—— hanging of, I. 317.
—— many, in Ramsey gaol, III. 184.
Thinemuthe, John de, witnesses a charter of Archbishop Hubert, II. 173. *See* Thynemeu.

Thirninge, Thirnynghe. *See* Thurning.
Thocroft next Haselcroft, a culture in Warboys, I. 306.
Thol. *See* Toll.
Tholethorpe, Roger de, monk of Ramsey, III. 186n, 194.
Tholthorp, Gilbert de, knight, juror, III. 147.
—— Nicholas de, juror, III. 147.
Thomas the Apostle, St., feast of, I. 369.
Thomas I., Archbishop [of York], subscribes a charter of William I., II. 98.
Thomas, brother of Henry de Whiston, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 146.
—— the Brewer, tenant in Wistow, I. 355.
—— the Chaplain, payment to, III. 217.
—— the Charcoal-burner, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
—— the Fisher, tenant in Burwell, II. 33, 35.
—— the Little, a groom, III. 321.
—— the Porter, I. 105; II. 317.
—— the Reeve, juror, I. 340.
—— —— tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
—— —— of Brington, juror, II. 42.
—— —— and Hugh his brother, tenants in Brington, II. 46.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
—— the Smith, of Burwell, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 152.
—— ad Placeam, tenant in Burwell, II. 33.
—— tenant in Ellington, III. 260.
—— *alius, ib.*
—— tenant in Elsworth, III. 227.
—— tenant in Hemingford, III. 276.
—— tenant in Houghton, III, 278.
—— of Walsoken, grant by Abbot Walter to, I. 153; II. 267.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 253, 255 *bis*, 256.
—— son of Alexander, juror, I. 363; tenant in Houghton, I. 371.
—— son of Arnulph, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— son of Benedict, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
Thomas—*cont.*
—— son of Brithmar, witness, I. 140.
—— son of Edward, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— son of Eluric, tenant in Holme, I. 404.
—— son of Girard, tenant in Broughton, III. 273.
—— son of Hamo, tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
—— son of Helena, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
—— son of Henry, juror, I. 305.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 335.
—— —— tenant in Stukeley, III. 275.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
—— son of Herbert, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418, 424.
—— son of Hugh, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— son of Humphrey, tenant in King's Ripton. III. 59.
—— son of the Knight, tenant in Elsworth, III. 249, 300.
—— son of Leviva, tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
—— son of Martin, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
—— son of Mazelin, I. 328.
—— son of Peter, I. 100.
—— son of Ralph, tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
—— son of Reginald, tenant in Ringstead, I. 407.
—— son of Richard, tenant in Cranfield, II. 12.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 316.
—— son of Robert, I. 314, 318.
—— son of Robert de Aires, witness, I. 258.
—— son of Salatiel, tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
—— son of Simon, tenant in King's Ripton, III. 59.
—— son of Simon the Brewer, III. 316.
—— son of Syriche, tenant in Brancaster, I. 421.
—— son of Turbern, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.

Thomas—*cont.*
—— son of Walter, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— son of Walter de Horley, tenant in Cranfield, I. 446, 447.
—— son of William the Forester, tenant in Upwood, I. 351.
—— son of Wlwin, *manet* in Bocheswrthe, III. 246.
—— Geoffrey son of, juror, I. 437; tenant in Crawley, I. 454.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 19.
—— Henry son of, tenant in Upwood, I. 348.
—— —— tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
—— John son of, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— —— tenant in Whiston, I. 59.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Brington, II. 45.
—— —— tenant in Crawley, I. 450; in Cranfield, I. 455; II. 9, 21.
—— —— juror, I. 491; tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
—— Roger son of, tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
—— Warin son of, *ib.*
—— William son of, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 56.
Thorcotesholm, I. 173.
Thornam, William the Clerk of, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
Thornetone, Gilbert de, witness, II. 299.
Thorney, co. Cambridge, I. 188.
—— bounds between and Ramsey, III. 38.
—— abbey of, I. 165, 195.
—— Abbot of, I. 76, 77, 78, 79, 267; II. 204; III. 11, 40, 42, 43, 176.
—— —— agreement with the, I. 77.
—— —— grove of the, II. 304.
—— —— agreements between the Abbot of Ramsey and, II. 323-325, 366.
—— —— marsh of the, II. 327.
—— —— *See* Castre, Thomas of; David; Leofric; Robert; Siward; Walter, Prior of Ramsey.
Thorney—*cont.*
—— Abbot and Convent of St. Mary and St. Botulph of, II. 167, 170.
—— chapter of, I. 106.
—— church of, I. 196; III. 42.
—— —— convention with the, I. 87.
—— marsh of, divided from that of Ramsey by a dike, II. 365, 366.
—— monk of, I. 77.
—— Prior of, I, 77, 78, 79.
—— Provost (afterwards Abbot) of. *See* Siward.
—— St. Botulf's, III. 39.
—— (Tornore), Adam de, fine levied before, II. 381.
—— Alfwold of, witness, I. 188.
—— Ralph de, juror of co. Northampton, III. 147.
Thorneyfen, Thorneiefen, III. 122, 145, 154.
Thornheg', Thornhegg', William de, III. 325, 326.
Thornhege, in St. Ives, I. 283.
Thorns, to be had in the Abbot's wood, I. 299 *seq.*
—— gathering and carriage of, I. 299, 394, 398; II. 17, 23; III. 311.
—— for enclosing crofts, I. 350.
Thorp, John de, I. 186.
—— Martin de, juror, III. 141.
Thorpe, Parva. *See* Littlethorp.
Thorpelonde, in Wimbotsham, I. 60. *See* Torplonde.
Thouleslonde, I. 211, 212. *See* Touleslound.
Thounderlonde, or Thundrelonde, wood of, I. 223.
Thoured. *See* Thured.
Thousel, Roger, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
Thrapstone, Islep next, II. 344.
Thread, III. 164.
Thresher (Flagellator), Simon the, tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
Threshing (*trituratio, flagellatio*), I. 299, 365, 393.
—— between Candlemas and Easter, I. 415.
—— works, I. 47 *seq.*, 288 *seq.*, 299 *seq.*; II. 17, 23, 38, 40, 44; III. 247, 250, 254, 289, 301, 311.

Thrumlonge, in Broughton, I. 331.
Thullewike, William de, steward of the Bishop of Ely, I. 205.
Thur', widow, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
Thurbern, tenant in Hemingford, III. 276.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
—— *See* Therbern ; Turbern.
Thurchil the Smith, tenant in Walsoken, III. 292.
Thured or Thoured, priest, subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.
Thurgunda, a noble lady, gift by, I. 267.
Thuri the Priest, tenant in Elton, III. 257.
Thuribles, alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273, 274.
Thurkelby, Roger de, Justice, II. 356, 373, 378. *See* Turkelby ; Turkilleby.
Thurkelund, II. 301.
Thurkil, tenant in Cranfield, III. 301.
—— tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— tenant in Wells, III. 298.
—— son of Brittild', tenant in Wells, II. 320.
—— son of Lefsi, tenant in Walsoken, III. 292.
—— *See* Thurchil ; Turchil ; Turkil ; Turkild.
Thurleby, Thomas de, witness, II. 334.
Thurning (Thernigge, Therninge, Therynge, Thirnynghe, Thirninge, Thyrninge), co. Huntingdon, I. 195, 211, 212 ; III. 40.
—— Robert de, impleaded by the Abbot, II. 82, 83, 84.
—— William de, tenant in Barnwell, I. 53 ; III. 318.
Thurold, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— son of Richard, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— *See* Turlod ; Turold.
Thurstan (Turi, Turri), Archbishop of York, witness to charters of Henry I., I. 245, 291.
—— Abbot of Ely, I. 23
—— Prior of Ramsey, I. 96, 349.
—— —— and the Convent, I. 89.
—— —— *See* T.
—— lay brother at Downham, II. 190.
Thurstan—*cont.*
—— the Little, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
—— the Shoemaker, witness, I. 258.
—— tenant in Brancaster, III. 262, 264.
—— tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— tenant in Hemingford, III. 275.
—— tenant in Holywell, III. 284.
—— son of Ailmar, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
—— son of Harald, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— Ingelram son of, witness, I. 152.
—— Richard son of, witness, *ib.*
Thurstone, Ralph de, I. 100.
—— —— charter to, II. 313.
—— —— quitclaim by, II. 315-317.
—— —— his wife Willelma, daughter of Geoffrey Baynard of Holme, II. 313, 317.
Thurulf the Fissere of Farshevede, I. 188 ; III. 39.
Thycheswelle, Alfred de, tenant in Ringstead, I. 412. *See* Thicheswelle.
Thymelona, Alice daughter of, and her mother, tenants in Cranfield, II. 22.
Thynemeu, Ralph de, monk of St. Alban's, I. 25. *See* Thinemuthe ; Wynemuthe.
Thyrgolf, Ralph, tenant in Brancaster, I. 421.
Thyrninge. *See* Thurning.
Tiler, the, acres of, I. 340.
Tillage, I. 490.
Tilligmere, in Warboys, I. 87.
Tiltey (Tiletey), co. Essex, abbey of, land bought of the, II. 234.
Timber, price of, I. 53, 54.
—— water-carriage of, III. 142.
—— trees, on a villain's holding, not to be felled without licence, I. 395.
Timeworthe, William de, II. 225.
—— *See* Tymeworth.
Tina, una, III. 253.
Tindale, William de, and Benigna, his wife, II. 339. *See* Tyndale.
Tines (*tynæ*) of ale ; I. 58.
Tippet, William, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.

Titchmarsh, co. Northampton. *See* Tychemersch.
Titelingtuncroft, land of, in Walsoken, III. 295.
Tithers, stipends of, III. 322.
Tithe-sheaves of a demesne, I. 392.
Tithes, tithe, I. 48, 104, 106, 130, 132, 135, 152, 281, 282, 294, 305 *seq.*, 319, 320, 330, 341, 352, 363, 364, 398, 474; II. 97, 178, 182, 199, 201, 207, 217, 272; III. 224.
—— confirmation of, II. 181, 182.
—— manner of taking, II. 3, 4.
—— land given in lieu of, I. 404.
—— measurement of, I. 474.
—— papal bulls exempting lands cultivated by the Convent from, II. 137, 140, 144, 150, 156, 163.
—— great and small, I. 458.
—— small, I. 331; II. 178.
—— of assarts, I. 92.
—— of corn, to be reaped by a rector, I. 458.
—— of hay, I. 50.
—— of freemen and villains, I. 293.
Tithings, I. 491.
—— amerced for fugitives, II. 392, 394.
Tivill'. *See* Tyvill'.
Tiwle, mill of, III. 315.
Toch, Richard son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 292.
—— William son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 292.
Tode, Edric, tenant in Wells, III. 296.
Toft, in Chatteris, I. 429.
—— a waste, III. 281.
Tofta, major, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
—— minor, *ib.*
Tofts, III. 225 *seq.*, 241, 314.
—— half, III. 280.
—— cotlands without, III. 256.
Toftwelle, in Warboys, I. 307.
Togod, John, a groom, III. 321.
Tok', landholder in Shillington, III. 212.
Toke, tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— son of Botilda, tenant in Walsoken, III. 290.
—— Hugh son of, tenant in Ringstead, III. 267.
Toki or Toky of Shillington, a knight of the Abbot of Ramsey, I. 188; III. 38.
Tolfat of wheat, a, III. 280.
Toli, Acun son of, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— Guy son of, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
—— Walter son of, tenant in Wells, III. 298.
—— the Priest and John his brother, *ib.*
—— *See* Tolig; Toly.
Tolieshey, in Cranfield, I. 89.
Tolig (Toly, Toli), Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, charter of King Eadward the Confessor addressed to, I. 218, 221; II. 80.
Toll, I. 190, 192, 473; II. 76, 77, 79; III. 92.
—— (*theoloneum*), III. 53.
—— the King's bailiffs claim to levy, in the fair of St. Ives, III. 57.
—— quittance from, I. 84, 85, 116; II. 85.
—— -free, II. 81.
—— —— over all England, I. 221, 222.
—— of malt, I. 489.
Toll and team, tol and them, thol and theam, I. 116, 148, 158, 219, 220, 222, 233, 234, 238, 240, 241, 242, 249, 250, 251; II. 76, 80, 81, 83, 84, 87, 88, 96, 101, 103, 292, 293; III. 53, 92, 95, 77, 289.
Tolleslege, Richard de, tenant in Barton, I. 479, 482.
Tolls, II. 56.
Tolpot, I. 474.
Tolthorp. *See* Tholthorp.
Toly, Haco son of, I. 99.
—— Hawyse, tenant in Holywell, I. 301.
—— *See* Toli; Tolig.
Toneoan. *See* Teneman.
Torndene, I. 79.
Tornebrigge, a meadow in Wistow, I. 353.
Tornore, Adam de. *See* Thorney.
Torplonde, I. 106.
Tostig (Tosti), Earl, [son of Earl Godwine]; charter of Eadward the Confessor addressed to, II. 79.
Tot, Acelin de, witness, I. 79.
Totenhall, Prebendary of. *See* Marinis.
Totness, Archdeacon of. *See* William.

Totyngdone, John de, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 76.
Touche, Ralph, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
Touleslound, I. 195; II. 300; III. 40. *See* Thouleslonde.
Toulyslund, hundred of, co. Huntingdon, I. 269.
Touraine, III. 184.
Tours, *livres* of, I. 68 *bis*; III. 184.
Towels, for various purposes, III. 319.
Tower, a little (*turricula*), alienated by Abbot Walter, II. 273.
Town, exit of a, I. 168; II. 353.
—— men of a, III. 306.
—— testimony of men of a, III. 285.
Towns, money rendered by, III. 266.
Townsend (Tounesende, ad Finem Villæ):
—— Herbert at the, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
—— John son of John atte, proceedings against, I. 180.
Township, a, I. 282, 284, 296.
—— bounds of the lands of a, I. 161.
—— reward due to a whole, I. 299.
—— sheep of tenants in a, not having land, I. 343.
—— works due from a whole, I. 399.
—— payments by a, in cases of amercement, I. 441.
—— a, defends against the King for ten hides, and against the Abbot for $11\frac{5}{8}$ hides, I. 475.
—— duties of a, in respect of ploughing and sowing, I. 475.
—— payment by a, at All Saints, I. 486.
—— extent, taxation, and tenures of a, II. 4.
—— tallage of a, II. 6 *seq.*
—— aids due from a, II. 27 *bis*, 33.
—— supplies received by the monks from each, III. 233.
—— payment by the Abbot to a, after the mowing of the meadows, III. 252.
—— faithful men of a, III. 308.
—— men of a, III. 311.
—— amercements of a, III. 315.
—— *See* Virgates.
Townships, amerced, II. 392, 395, 399.
Traces (*trahitia*), walking in the, I. 473.
Tracy, Richard, tenant in Barton, I. 485.
Tramesia or *tramesium*, I. 366, 369, 371, 384, 415, 422; II. 6 *seq.*
Transfretation, fines of knights to excuse, I. 227.
Trappe, Henry, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
Travail (Travayl), Stephen, I. 101.
—— William, witness, I. 258.
—— —— land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 271.
—— —— tenant in Barton, III. 224, 225.
Travers, Robert, of Luton, land in Cranfield held of, I. 457.
Treading (*calcatio*), III. 256.
Treasure trove, I. 85, 116; II. 84; III. 77.
Treasurer of England, or the King's Treasurer, I. 21, 24 *bis*, 167, 260; II. 69, 100, 110, 116 *seq.*, 390, 396; III. 32, 33, 88, 89, 98, 99, 126, 127, 129, 137, 140, 149, 152.
—— lieutenant of the, III. 5, 6, 7.
—— debts to the, III. 20.
—— Eustace de Faucunberge, II. 352.
—— Walter de Langton. *See* Langton.
—— John de Langton, clerk, I. 201.
Treasurers of the Abbey, duties of the three, II. 198, 205, 206, 213.
Treasury, the King's, I. 227 *seq.*; III. 126, 129, 137, 140, 149, 152.
Trees, I. 166; II. 348.
—— action as to felling, III. 73.
Treia Ramesiae (a measure), III. 231, 232.
Trench, a, I. 160.
—— a great, II. 329.
—— in a wood, II. 328.
Trenchefoil, William, clerk, witness, II. 185.
Trenchepin, William, payment to, III. 217.
Trenches, I. 166; II. 348.
—— inquiry as to the obstruction of, I. 175 *seq.*
—— old and new, I. 175 *seq.*
Trespass, plea of, III. 82.
Trespasses, I. 343, 441; II. 395, 399; III. 61, 63, 108, 109, 110.
Treys, or Treis, Nicholas, III. 8.
—— —— Eda wife of, III. 10.

Trianel (Triaynel, Triainel, Triannel, Tryaynel), Robert, Abbot of Ramsey, I. 104, 106, 111, 297, 334, 352, 419, 440, 474; II. 36, 177, 179, 184, 190, 191.
—— —— had been Prior of St. Andrew's of Northampton, III. 176.
—— —— grants and deeds by, I. 121, 122, 123, 125, 126; II. 215, 216, 275, 276, 277.
—— —— his convention with the Abbot of Peterborough, II. 251.
—— —— anniversary of, I. 103; II. 49, 215.
—— —— *See* Robert, Abbot.
Tricennale, II. 252.
Trichiacre, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Trickingham (Trikyngham, Trikingham, Trigingham), co. Lincoln, I. 237, 251, 258; II. 137, 290.
—— hides in, III., 211, 221.
—— land in, I. 281.
—— Lambert de, Justice, II. 363, 382; III. 79.
Trig, William, tenant in Brancaster, I. 417.
Trigolf, Ralph, I. 427.
—— —— Leva widow of, I. 427. *See* Leva.
—— —— Laurence his son, *ib.*
Trigulf, William, tenant in Brancaster, I. 426.
Trigunt', Adam de, witness, II. 186.
Trinoda necessitas, II. 57, 75, 88, 96.
Trisum. *See* Tenson.
Tronage, II. 67.
Tropeschaunt, tenant in Warboys, I. 309.
Troune, John, a nief of the convent of *de Pratis*, I. 67.
Truke, Emma, tenant in Shillington, I. 467.
Trussel, William, Escheator, II. 129, 131.
Trusses of forage, III. 162.
Tubbesleg, Agnes de, tenant in Barton, I. 484.
—— Gilbert de, *ib.*
Tubbeslege, Ralph de, *ib.*
—— William de, *ib.*
Tuch, John son of, tenant in Wells, III. 298.
Tuch—*cont.*
—— *See* Toch.
Tufe, Isabella, I. 97.
Tugurriarius, land of a, I. 145.
Tulle, Richard, tenant in Holywell, I. 303.
Tumbel, Gervase, tenant in Ringstead, I. 410.
Tumbrel, I. 267 *seq.*; III. 54, 97.
—— a, to be removed, II. 342.
Tunberne. *See* Turbern.
Tuncy, Richard de, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
Tungestede, a meadow in Upwood, I. 342.
Tunstede, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
Turbaries, III. 145, 146.
Turbary, I. 279 *ter.*
—— fine relating to, II. 373.
Turbelville, Lady Alice de, I. 97; II. 331.
Turber, tenant in Hemingford, III. 229.
—— tenant in Therfield, III. 226.
Turbern, Prior of Ramsey, I. 127.
—— (Tunberne), Prior of Ramsey, witness, II. 259.
—— tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— Nicholas, tenant in Warboys, I. 313, 316.
—— Ralph son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
—— Richard son of, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
—— Thomas son of, juror, I. 380; tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
—— *See* Therbern; Thurbern.
Turbus, William, Bishop of Norwich, witness, II. 175, 176.
Turchil, or Turkil, I. 160. *See* Daneys.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 249.
—— —— *See* Thurchil; Turchil.
Turf, water carriage of, III. 142.
Turgar, Adelelm son of, tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
—— William son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
Turi. *See* Thurstan.
Turkelby, Roger de, Justice, II. 360.
—— —— *See* Thurkelby; Turkilleby.
—— Walter de, witness, II. 66.
Turkeslound, II. 301.

Turkil, Turkillus:
—— land of, II. 260, 272. *See* Hurst.
—— Daneys, I. 163. *See* Daneys.
—— the Sewer, witness to a charter of Abbot Herbert, I. 121.
—— uncle of Roger Mowyn, I. 147; II. 260.
—— *See* Thurchill; Thurkil; Turchil.
Turkild, Robert brother of, tenant in Elton, III. 260.
Turkille[by], Turkylleby, Roger de, Justice, I. 206; III. 65. *See* Thurkelby; Turkelby.
Turlod, the Smith, tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.
Turneby, Thomas de, witness, I. 72; II. 356.
Turneeotel, Nicholas, tenant in Wistow, I. 356.
Turneie (Turneye), John de, III. 74, 76.
Turneye, bridge of, co. Northampton, I. 105.
Turnetrave, Robert, tenant in Cranfield, I. 449, 450; II. 9.
Turnham, Robert de, witness, II. 89.
Turold, Geoffrey son of, dwelling at Campecroft, III. 248.
—— the Priest, tenant in Elton, III. 258.
—— *See* Thurold; Turlod.
Turpyn, Acius, tenant in Chatteris, I. 437.
—— Stephen, *ib.*
—— Richard, tenant in Ringstead, I. 406.
Turri, Archbishop. *See* Thurstan.
Turri or Turry, Sir Nicholas de, Justice, I. 224.
—— —— pension to, III. 325.
Turtel, a rustic in Over, I. 91.
Turtleberne, Richard, a tenant in Holywell, I. 304, 305.
Turves, I. 175.
Tusculum, Bishop of, Nicholas, Cardinal Legate, III. 178.
Tustwelleslade, a meadow in Warboys, I. 307.
Tuville, Ralph, I. 103. *See* Tyvill.
Tuxhounegoren, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Tweedmouth, proffers of service to the King taken at, III. 4.
Twentieth, a, I. 64, 72.
—— collectors of a, III. 30, 31.
—— payment of a, II. 293.
—— a, claimed by the Bishop of Ely, III. 319.
Twenty-fifth, a, I. 66.
Twocroft, in Warboys, I. 311.
Twywelleslade, in Broughton, I. 332.
Tybetot, Robert de, witness, II. 299.
Tychemers, Robert de, witness, II. 347.
Tychemersch, Henry de, III. 147.
Tychemersche, John, election of, as Abbot, III. 202, 203.
—— —— Abbot, III. 188, 189.
—— —— death of, III. 204.
Tyd', co. Lincoln, III. 143.
—— John, tenant in Chatteris, I. 433.
Tye, Bartholomew de la, I. 45.
Tyeri. *See* Terry.
Tygeleyefryth, a culture in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.
Tykeforde, Richard de, tenant in Cranfield, II. 15.
Tyle, Arnold de, clerk, III. 102.
Tyllingeswere, in Chatteris, I. 431.
Tyllingewere, wear of, II. 325.
Tylly, Henry, knight, juror, III. 97.
Tymeworthe, Richard de, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 60. *See* Timeworth.
Tymull', Hugh de. *See* Tyvill.
Tyndale, Sir William de, witness, II. 338.
—— *See* Tindale.
Tynemouth. *See* Thinemuthe; Thynemeu.
Tynnepanne, Henry, II. 228.
Tyrleslon, John, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291
Tyry. *See* Terry.
Tythewelle, Herelwyn de, tenant in Holme, II. 313.
Tyvill (Tivill', Tyville, Tymull'):
—— Hugh de, a servant of Ramsey abbey, performing military service in Wales, III. 50.
—— Ralph de, II. 228.
—— —— grant by, II. 281, 337.
—— —— a knight of Ramsey abbey owing military service in Wales, III. 52.

Tyvill—*cont.*
—— —— landholder in Pekesdene and Gravenhurst, III. 212.
—— —— *See* Tuville.

U.

Ubb Mere (Ubbemare, Ubbemere, Hubbemare, Ubmere), I. 82, 92, 162, 166, 177; II. 347.
—— fishery of, II. 330.
—— le maras de le, I. 77.
Ubbemerecote, Ubmerecote, Obbemercote, I. 214; II. 329.
Ubbermerelada, I. 162.
Udewendewelle, or Udenwelle, [co. Norfolk,] I. 148, 149.
Ufforde, I. 209.
Ughelli, *Italia Sacra*, cited, II. 333.
Ulf, land of, in Depedene, I. 129.
—— Alan son of, juror, I. 412.
—— —— tenant in Brancaster, I. 423, 424.
—— Richard, tenant in St. Ives, I. 286.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 382.
—— Roger son of, witness, I. 146, 147.
—— Simon son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 426, 427.
—— Simon, I. 427.
—— —— Henry son of, I. 426, 427.
—— William, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— —— tenant in St. Ives, I. 285.
—— *See* Lincoln, Martin son of Ulf de; Lupus; Wlvus.
Ulfketel, tenant in Brancaster, III. 263, *bis*.
—— tenant in Wells, III. 299.
Ulketel, Gilbert, tenant in Brancaster, I. 416, 417, 418.
—— *See* Wlfketel.
Ulsi, Thomas, of Merskland, III. 132.
Uluin, tenant in Therfield, III. 226.
—— *See* Wlfwin.
Ulveric, tenant in Shillington, III. 225 *bis*. *See* Wlueric.
Umframville. *See* Humfranceville.
Umfrey, John, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— —— sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
—— —— of Wardeboys, II. 131.
—— *See* Humfrey.
Underlonkedonelepes, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Underwood (Sub Bosco), Petronilla, tenant in Cranfield, I. 452.
Undrehille, Geoffrey, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
Upholdere, Emma, daughter of Emma, tenant in the Jewry, Cambridge, I. 496.
Uppenhale, wood in Upwood, I. 342, 345.
—— *See* Huppenhale.
Uppennende, in Shillington, I. 465.
Upton (Huptona, Uptone), co. Huntingdon, inquisition taken at, III. 8.
—— grove at, II. 305.
—— Humphrey de, I. 161.
Upwell (Upwelle, Upwelt, Upwelle), co. Norfolk, II. 396.
—— church of, I. 281.
—— extent of the manor of, I. 281.
—— land in, I. 100.
—— messuage in, II. 128.
—— *See* Wells.
Upwood (Upuda, Upwode, Upwoda, Upwde, Upwude, Uppwude), co. Huntingdon, I. 73, 88, 98, 177, 283 II. 147, 260, 272; III. 69, 160, 161, 162, 168, 230, 234, 235, 236, 325.
—— confirmed to Ramsey abbey by King Eadgar, II. 55; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 72; by William I., II. 92; by Pope Alexander III., II. 135.
—— acres in, belonging to the laundress, III. 237.
—— chapel of, I. 109, 110, 352.
—— —— bull confirming the, II. 158.
—— —— St. John the Baptist, I. 340.
—— chaplain of, I. 341.
—— customars of, I. 354.
—— demesnes of, II. 182, 183, 207, 211.

Upwood—*cont.*
—— extent of, III. 270.
—— hides in, III. 221.
—— inquisition concerning the customs and rents of, I. 340.
—— leet at, agreement concerning the, II. 358.
—— manor of, I. 93; II. 66.
—— marsh of, I. 343.
—— men of, III. 272.
—— messuage in, III. 70.
—— stock at, III. 273.
—— tallage of, II. 219.
—— tenants of, I. 215; III. 57.
—— tenements in, III. 73.
—— tenth due for, II. 252.
—— town of, II. 150.
—— with Raveley, hides in, III. 208.
—— Geoffrey de, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— Horulf de, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, II. 260.
—— John de, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— Patrick de, I. 360.
—— Robert de, witness to charters of Abbot Walter, I. 151, 152.
—— —— his sons Hugh and William, I. 151.
—— Roger de, witness, *ib.*
—— —— tenant in Upwood, III. 270.
—— —— his sons Warin and William, I. 151.
Urban [II. or III.], Pope, bull of general confirmation for the priory of St. Ives, II. 162.
Urban IV., Pope, I. 68, 69, 70.
Urban VI., Pope, III. 187.
Urbs Vetus. *See* Orvieto.
Usher (Hostiarius), Payn the, witness to a charter of Simon Earl of Northampton, I. 256.
—— Roger the, II. 271.
Usurers, II. 141, 151.
Utensils, III. 233, 234.
—— finding and repair of, III. 164, 217.
—— of all the abbey officers, III. 241.
Utleap, uthleap. *See* Outleap.
Utwelle. *See* Outwell.

V.

Vacancies of the abbey, III. 10, 11, 175-178, 180, 181, 190-206.
Vacancy, time of, I. 87.
—— of the abbacy, provision in case of a, I. 154.
—— account of the revenues of Ramsey abbey during, III. 215.
—— *See* Abbey.
Vaccariæ, III. 233.
Vadimonium, virgata posita in, III. 254.
Vadium et plegium, I. 113, 114.
Valence, William de, brother of Henry III., witness, II. 66, 295.
—— —— uncle of Edward I., witness, II. 299.
Valentyn, Matilda, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
Valle Dei, de. *See* Vaudey.
Vallibus, John de, Justice, I. 197; II. 393; III. 56.
Vanne, John, merchant of the society of the Ballardi of Lucca, III. 20, 21, 22, 86, 88, 90.
Vare, Robert le, pledge at Brancaster, I. 424.
Vaudey (Valle Dei), William de, III. 68.
Vavassores, services of, I. 239.
Veise, land called, I. 66.
Veltrarii (hounds), I. 229.
Venire facias (*coram Rege*), III. 127.
Venison, I. 213.
Vercelli, II. 334.
—— church of San Eusebio in, II. 333.
—— Lateran canons of, II. 333.
—— Bishop of, Guala de' Bondoni, *ib.*
Verderers, I. 214.
Verdicts of jurors, III. 141-148, 241 *seq.* *See* Inquisitions.
Vere (Ver, Veer):
—— Aubrey (Albericus) de, writ of Henry I. addressed to, I. 247.
—— —— sheriff, *ib.*
—— —— witness to charters of Henry I., I. 158, 250.

Vere—*cont.*
—— —— confirms, on the part of Henry I., a statute of Abbot Aldwin, III. 163.
—— —— Great Chamberlain, witness to a charter of King Stephen (before 1140), II. 62.
—— Robert de, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 250.
Vere. *See* Oxford, Earl of.
Vernon (Vernone, Vernoun, Vernun):
—— John, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— Ralph de, I. 43.
—— Robert le, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 322.
—— Jordan, tenant in Hemingford, I. 383.
—— Richard de, I. 383, 390; III. 242.
Vert and sec (*viride et siccum*), I. 81, 82. 84, 283, 284, 307, 332.
—— —— grants of, II. 296, 297.
Verviva, wife of Adam, tenant in Wistow, III. 272.
Vessels of silver, III. 182.
Vetula, Richard, landholder in Houghton and Witton, I. 248.
Vicar, dues of a, I. 281, 282, 306, 341, 352, 353; II. 178.
—— a, made a knight, III. 320.
—— *See* Parson.
—— (Vicarius), Hugh the, tenant in Warboys, I. 309.
Vicinus, Peter, tenant in Girton, I. 495.
Victor II., Pope, I. 120.
Victuals, water-carriage of, III. 142, 149, 151.
View. *See* Frankpledge.
Villains, I. 92, 98, 100, 267–281, 283, 298, 392, 437, 474, 490.
—— the best beast of every deceased villain to be given to a vicar, I. 282, 294.
—— loaves distributed to the poor by, I. 306.
—— a twentieth due from the Abbot's, to the King, II. 293.
—— attend views of frankpledge, II. 341, 342.
Villains—*cont.*
—— deceased, and their wives; dues of a vicar from, I. 341.
—— to be amerced by their peers, II. 342.
—— acknowledgment by, I. 169, 423.
—— —— on a fine being levied, II. 353.
—— allowance of services of, in a twentieth, III. 30.
—— bodies of, II. 343.
—— chattels, services, and *sequelæ* of, II. 337, 340, 343.
—— conveyances of, with their *sequelæ* and chattels, I. 167; II. 328, 352.
—— customs of, I. 58.
—— disputes among, I. 399.
—— hidage of, III. 316.
—— lands of, appropriated by a free tenant, I. 344.
—— plough-teams of, I. 370.
—— services and customs of, II. 17 *seq.*, 23 *seq.*, 37 *seq.*, 339, 346.
—— suit of, to a mill, II. 313-316.
—— works of, may be commuted for money payments, II. 32.
Villenage, I. 282, 284, 287, 297, 371, 385, 386, 393; II. 23, 35, 37, 43, 47, 314, 328, 343; III. 213, 214, 242, 249, 324.
—— converted into freehold, I. 439.
—— action touching, III. 64.
—— customs pertaining to, II. 27.
—— half-virgates of, *tamquam in dominico*, III. 248.
—— free land which had been in, III. 253.
—— hides held in, II. 16.
—— hides formerly in, III. 212.
—— pure, I. 365, 383; III. 212.
Vincent the Monk, I. 128.
—— son of Miilo, tenant in Barton, I. 481.
Vineyard, the, of Ramsey, III. 233.
—— a tenant to send a man to work in the, I. 325.
—— men to be found for cultivating the, I. 366.
—— keeper of the, *ib.*
—— thirty-six men to be found by each farmer in the, III. 233.

Vineyard—*cont.*
—— works in the, I. 288, 356; II. 41, 46.
—— master of the, I. 288.
—— —— payments to the, I. 299, 302.
—— —— and six (or seven?) servants, III. 240.
—— hedge of a, II. 27 *bis*, 29 *seq.*
Vineyards, II. 140, 150, 236, 340.
Vinitor, Warin the, witness, I. 152.
Virga mundata, gathering of, I, 394, 398.
Virgæ, carriage of, to St. Ives, III. 254, 256. *See* Sticks.
Virgata, dimidia, quæ fuit operaria, III. 226.
Virgatæ, operariæ, I. 456, 457, 487.
—— *ad opus*, III. 270.
—— *quietæ*, III. 300.
Virgatarii (holders of virgates), I. 287 *seq.*, 298, 317, 336, 495; II. 21, 37, 39.
—— *integri*, I. 397.
Virgate, hidage pertaining to a, I. 438.
—— 15 to 18 acres make a, I. 380.
—— 16 acres make a, I. 284.
—— —— more or less, I. 370.
—— 18 acres or more make a, I. 295.
—— 23 to 28 acres make a, I. 475.
—— 24 acres make a, I. 392, 398, 490.
—— 28 acres make a, II. 37.
—— 30 acres make a, I. 492.
—— 40 acres make a, II. 43.
—— 48 acres make a, II. 4, 47.
—— —— sometimes fewer, I. 438.
—— number of acres in a, variable, III. 48; from 12 to 50, 208–215.
—— a free, number of acres in, not known, III. 214.
—— third part of a, III. 314.
—— each, to find a brewing vessel for the hall, III. 317.
—— hided, I. 459.
—— not hided, I. 460.
Virgates, gherdelandes, or yardlands, I. 52, 189, 192, 267-280, 371; III. 224-229.
—— composed of acres, III. 47.
—— augmentation of, II. 387.
Virgates—*cont.*
—— customs and services due from, I. 57 *seq.*, 287 *seq.*, 296, 297; II. 4 *seq.*, 23 *seq.*, 43; III. 242 *seq.*
—— fixed services due from certain, III. 60, 61.
—— four, which defended a whole township from suit of county and hundred courts, I. 438, 439.
—— certain lands not distinguished by, I. 401, 405.
—— free, III. 270, 272, 305.
—— half, I. 45 *seq.*, 48, 395, 396, 397, 456; II. 45; III. 226-228, 314.
—— —— services due from, III. 244 *seq.*
—— number of, in a hide, III. 208-215. *See* Hide.
—— six, make a hide, I. 380.
—— seven, make a free hide, III. 214.
—— *ad censum*, III. 305 *seq.*
—— *ad opus*, III. 307 *seq.*
—— *juxta hydam*, I. 371.
Virgins, holy, II. 52, 53, 55.
—— —— patrons of Ramsey abbey, II. 70, 71, 76, 90, 92.
—— —— the abbey founded in honour of all, III. 170.
Virly, Roger, proceedings against, I. 180.
Visitation, I. 104, 108, 111.
—— papal bull relieving the Abbot of Ramsey from taking oath on the Bishop's, II. 153.
—— of the abbey by the Bishop, II. 207, 237.
—— severe, III. 181.
Visitations, II. 199.
—— of archdeacons, bull relating to, II. 152.
Visitors to the abbey (*supervenientes*), bread and ale for, III. 170.
Vital (Vitalis), Abbot [of Westminster], subscribes a charter of William I., II. 98.
—— a landholder in Barnack, II. 100, 335.
—— the Painter, witness, I. 258.

Vitdelon, Winfrid, tenant in Weston, II. 36.
Viterbo, I. 110.
Vitrarius (the Glasier), Osbern, witness, I. 152.
Vivian (Vivien):
—— tenant in Cranfield, II. 4.
—— Henry son of, I. 79.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Cranfield, I. 455.
—— Roysia wife of, tenant in Crawley, I. 448, 454.
—— the Hundredor, tenant in Cranfield, I. 456.
—— Hethewy. *See* Hethewy.
—— Henry, of Chatteris, I. 91.
Vokepanni, III. 163.

W.

W., Abbot of Ramsey, II. 280; III. 326.
—— the Prior [of Ramsey], witness, II. 190, 276.
—— a Templar, I. 67.
—— tenant in Therfield, III. 226.
Wacca, the title of an officer of the Abbey, III. 238.
Waddeng, a fishery in Wells, III. 299.
Waddingworth (Waþinwrthe, Wathingworthe, Watlingworthe, Wathinwrthe), co. Lincoln, confirmed to Ramsey abbey by King Eadward the Confessor, II. 74; by William I., II. 95.
Waddone, a field in St. Ives, I. 288.
—— a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Wadesbrige, I. 168; II. 352.
Wage, Richard, tenant in Ringstead, I. 409.
Wages, I. 473; III. 296.
Wagon (*plaustrum*), III. 245, 250.
Wahille, Walter de, and other invaders of the Abbey, letter of Archbishop Theobald to, I. 106.
Waif (weyf, weyff), II. 292; III. 54, 92, 95, 97.
Wak', his gift of Withlismar' to Ramsey, III. 167.
—— his obit, *ib.*
Wake, Hugh, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— James, rent received from, II. 247.
—— Thomas, of Blysworth, sheriff of Northamptonshire, III. 83.
Walberg, wood of, in Ellington, III. 305.
—— *See* Wauberg.
Walbrook (Walebroc) in London, Wlnoth de, I. 139.
Walchelin, Bishop of Winchester, subscribes a charter of King William I., II. 98.
—— —— witnesses a writ of William II., I. 235.
—— *See* Galch'.
Walcote, II. 336.
—— field of, II. 335.
—— land in, II. 335.
—— quarry in, I. 107.
—— Katelina de, I. 107.
—— Cathelina de, Richard son of, grant by, II. 335.
Walda, præpositus de, III. 322.
Walde, Maurice de, I. 98.
—— William de, I. 94, 95, 96.
Waldef. *See* Waltheof.
Waldene, Humphrey de, escheator in Essex and Hertford, III. 198.
—— or Waudene, William de, charter of, II. 288.
Waldechef, John, grove of, II. 306.
Waldeschef, Henry, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 329.
—— Robert, juror, I. 177, 186.
—— William, of Chesterton, juror, III. 8, 9.
Waldevus. *See* Waltheof.
Waldhurst (Waldhirst, Waldehyrst, Woldhirste, Woldhurst, Woldhyrst), I. 42, 293, 325.
—— grant by Hugh de Derlington of holdings in, I. 98.
—— average to, I. 325.
—— cemetery of, I. 281.
—— chapel of, I. 281.

Waldhurst—*cont.*
—— —— confirmed to the priory of St. Ives by several Popes, II. 163, 164, 165.
—— church of, I. 225.
—— inquisition concerning customs and rents in, I. 281.
—— tenements in, I. 98.
—— tithes in, I. 281.
—— town of, II. 150.
—— villains of, I. 333.
Waldis, Emma de, certain cotlands bought of, II. 233.
Waldman or Waldeman, William, impleaded by the Abbot, III. 82, 83, 84.
Waldric (Waudric), Chancellor of Henry I., witness to charters, I. 239, 249.
Wale, Simon, tenant in Stukeley, III. 324.
—— —— junior, *ib.*
Waleboy, Thomas, tenant in Broughton, I. 338 *bis*.
Waleis, Walensis. *See* Waleys.
Waleisestokkinge, in Upwood, I. 98.
Walepol. *See* Walpole.
Waleran, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 144.
Walerand, Robert, witness, II. 68, 91, 99.
Wales, military service of the knights of Ramsey Abbey in, III. 50, 52.
Walewayn or Walewein, Master John, escheator, II. 106, 113, 128; III. 16, 18, 19.
Waleys, Waleis, Walensis, Waliseus:
—— Alan, I. 229, 232; III. 217.
—— John, suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, I. 57.
—— Richard, I. 160, 166.
—— Simon le, grove of, II. 306.
—— William le, II. 228.
—— —— and Joan his wife, grant to, II. 249.
—— *See* Walse.
Walkelin. *See* Walchelin.
Walkelyn or Waukelyn, Alexander, juror, III. 67. *See* Waukelyn.
Walkers (fullers), I. 120.
Wallingford, co. Berks, charter of Henry II. dated at, I. 251; II. 290.
Wallingford—*cont.*
—— charter of Henry III. dated at, I. 115, 118.
Wall-making, I. 47, 337, 393, 460; II. 17, 38, 493.
—— round the court, I. 416, 418.
Walls, I. 192; II. 340.
—— (*parietes*), I. 290.
—— to be made in the fair of St. Ives, I. 366.
—— of a manor, II. 246.
—— sea, repair of, by a tenant, II. 379.
—— and dikes, repair of, I. 99.
Wallys (or de Wells), Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln, III. 190.
—— —— charter of, II. 178.
—— —— institution by, II. 178.
—— —— deeds by, II. 195, 196.
—— —— Chancellor of King John, his return from exile, II. 196.
—— —— *See* Wells, Hugh de.
Walmesforde, bridge of, I. 194, 210, 211; III. 40.
Walpole (Walepol, Walpol):
—— Adam de, I. 99.
—— Gocelin de, tenant in Wells, III. 296.
—— Henry de, of Wells, II. 396, 397.
—— John de, surety, I. 205.
—— Peter de, II. 397.
—— Ralph de, Bishop of Ely, I. 24, 31, 35.
—— William de, of Upwell, II. 396, 397.
Walraven, Thomas, of Riston, I. 101.
Walse, Geoffrey, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
Walsingham, letters patent dated at, II. 119.
—— Master Adam de, witness, II. 173.
Walsoken (Walsocne, Walsochne, Walsokne, Wallsocne), co. Norfolk, I. 73, 95, 153, 230, 243; II. 147, 267, 294; III. 169, 214, 223, 328.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 55; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 72; by William I., II. 93; by Pope Alexander III., II. 135.
—— visits of the Abbot to, III. 295.

Walsoken—*cont.*
—— church of, I. 72, 108, 109, 153, 279, 280; II. 135, 194; III. 289.
—— —— All Saints, II. 204.
—— —— advowson of the, II. 382.
—— customs of, III. 290, 292.
—— extent of, I. 279.
—— hall in, III. 289.
—— lands in, I. 99; II. 113, 317, 377, 378, 379.
—— leet of, I. 215; III. 57.
—— liberties and bounds of, III. 289.
—— manor of, I. 279; II. 66, 229, 234.
—— new field in, II. 377, 379.
—— pension from the church of, II. 159.
—— rent from, II. 234.
—— repair of sea walls and dikes to be done by a tenant in, II. 379.
—— tenants in, II. 380. *See* Witteswell.
—— tenements in, I. 99.
—— town of, II. 150.
—— wreck of the sea at, III. 289.
—— Geoffrey de, tenant in Elton, III. 259.
—— Stephen de, Master, I. 226.
—— —— attorney, II. 384, 385.
—— —— clerk, III. 319.
Walter, Archbishop of Canterbury. *See* Reynolds.
—— Archbishop of Rouen, fine levied before, II. 348.
—— Bishop, witness (temp. Eadward the Confessor), II. 77.
Walter (Gualterus), Abbot of Ramsey, I. 101, 102, 106, 108, 153, 250, 252, 253, 254, 255, 473; II. 171, 172, 173, 175, *bis.* 318; III. 176, 259, 275, 305.
—— —— witness, I. 258.
—— —— bull addressed to, II. 143.
—— —— charters to, II. 82, 84; III. 77.
—— —— charters of, II. 174, 263.
—— —— grants or gifts by, I. 149 *seq.*, 256, 258; II. 265–270, 277; III. 254, 266, 270.
—— —— gifts by, made without the consent of the Convent, III. 223.
—— —— grant to, II. 323.
Walter—*cont.*
—— —— lands and tenements alienated by, II. 270 *seq.*
—— —— relatives of, II. 270–272.
—— —— *sororius* of, II. 270, 272; III. 223. *See* Reginald.
Walter, Abbot of Kirkestead, witness, I. 259.
—— Prior of Ramsey, I. 344.
—— —— witness to charters of Abbot Walter, II. 268, 269.
—— —— made Abbot of Thorney, III. 176.
—— —— *See* Southwell, Walter de.
—— Prior of St. Andrew's, Northampton, witness, II. 216.
—— Treasurer of Lincoln, witness, II. 174.
—— a witness, I. 131.
—— the Chaplain, witness to a charter of Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln, II. 180.
—— the Clerk, tenant in Cranfield, I. 438, 456.
—— the Elder, of Ramsey, I. 94.
—— the Marshal, III. 322.
—— the Priest, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— the Reeve, juror, II. 3.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, I. 454; II. 19.
—— the Sewer. *See* Sewer.
—— the Shepherd, tenant in Branwell, I. 52.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, I. 447.
—— the Smith, tenant in Warboys, I. 318.
—— the *Stabularius*, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 146, 147.
—— the Steward, witness to a charter of Simon, Earl of Northampton, I. 256.
—— —— witness to a charter of Abbot Robert Trianel, II. 216.
—— —— tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
—— at the Hall door, relict of, tenant in Barnwell, I. 50.
—— man of Richard the Porter, tenant in Hurst, III. 281.
—— tenant in Brington, II. 43, 46.
—— tenant in Elton, III. 260.

Walter—*cont.*
—— tenant in Graveley, III. 227, 277.
—— tenant in Hemingford, III. 228, 229, 276.
—— tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— tenant in Holywell, III. 282.
—— tenant in Shillington, III. 225, 226.
—— tenant in Slepe, III. 281.
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 229, 255 *bis*.
—— father of William Curteys, II. 376.
—— son of Adam, tenant in Gidding, II. 367.
—— son of Alditd', tenant in Wells, II. 320.
—— son of Alger, tenant in Warboys, I. 308; III. 254.
—— son of Arnulph of Weston, juror, II. 35.
—— son of Auger, gift of, I. 305.
—— son of Averid, tenant in Burwell, II. 27.
—— son of Benedict, I. 86, 94, 96.
—— son of Botilda, tenant in Denton, I. 60.
—— son of Emma, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— son of Gocelin, witness, I. 151.
—— son of Gunnilda, tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
—— son of Hugh, tenant in Barton, I. 486.
—— —— witness, II. 189.
—— son of Ingold, tenant in Hemingford, III. 276.
—— son of Jocelin, tenant in Gravenhurst, III. 212.
—— —— of Stukeley, I. 97; III. 48.
—— son of John, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— son of Justin, tenant in Burwell, II. 26, 29.
—— son of Lewin, tenant in Elsworth, III. 250.
—— son of Lucy, tenant in Walsoken, II. 378; III. 293.
—— son of Nigel, tenant in Horley, I. 446.
—— son of the Parson of Cranfield, I. 105.
Walter—*cont.*
—— son of Payn, tenant in Upwood, I. 348.
—— son of the Priest, tenant in Warboys, III. 254.
—— son of Reginald, of Ellington, juror, II. 23.
—— son of Richard, of Brington, juror, II. 42.
—— —— tenant in Burwell, II. 35.
—— son of Robert, III. 217.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— —— tenant in Woodhurst, I. 293.
—— son of Roger, tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— son of Sibella, tenant in Barton, I. 481.
—— son of Sigard, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
—— son of Stanmer, and his brother, tenants in Walsoken, III. 294.
—— son of Suein, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
—— son of Suificius, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— son of Toli, tenant in Wells, III. 298.
—— son of the Weaver, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— son of William, tenant in Walsoken, III. 292, 294.
—— brother of William, Prior of Saint Ives, III. 308.
—— Ailbrith son of, tenant in Wells, III. 299.
—— Alan son of, III. 41.
—— Alvered son of, tenant in Hemingford, III. 241.
—— Andrew son of, tenant in Weston, II. 40.
—— Geoffrey son of, III. 241.
—— Gilbert son of, juror, I. 293.
—— —— tenant in Holywell, I. 298
—— Guy (Wydo) son of, tenant in Ringstead, I. 407.
—— Henry son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— Herbert son of, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.

Walter—*cont.*
—— Ivo son of, tenant in King's Ripton, III. 59.
—— John son of, III. 41.
—— —— obligation by, II. 326.
—— Maurice son of, tenant in Weston, III. 36.
—— Oliver son of, charter of, I. 86.
—— —— of Walton, I. 172.
—— Ranulph son of, juror, II. 42.
—— —— tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— Reinald son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.
—— Roger son of, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— Simon son of, tenant in Crawley, I. 454.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 313, 314.
—— Thomas son of, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— William son of, *ib.*
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 7.
Walter, Hubert, Dean of York, fine levied before, I. 121.
—— —— witness to a charter of Henry II., I. 123.
Waltham, Peter de, III. 325.
Waltheof (Waldef, Waldevus), Earl, I. 160–4.
—— —— and Judith the Countess; their daughter Matilda given to Earl Simon, &c., I. 161 *seq.*
Walton (Waltone, Waltona, Galtona, Wautone), co. Huntingdon, I. 86, 87, 103, 153, 155, 157, 162, 166, 170, 174, 175, 176, 177, 181; II. 143, 275, 300, 304; III. 119.
—— grant of, by Albreda de Shelley, III. 220.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by Henry I., I. 157; II. 292; by Henry II., I. 158; II. 103; by Pope Innocent II., II. 156; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— unjustly held by Albreda's sons and by a knight, II. 275; III. 220, 224; the knight's widow married to the Abbot's brother, *ib.*
Walton—*cont.*
—— church of, I. 268; II. 136.
—— —— St. Andrew, II. 203.
—— —— advowson of the, I. 92, 170, 173, 187, 188; II. 354.
—— —— releases of the advowson of the, II. 327–329.
—— common of pasture belonging to tenants in, I. 175–186.
—— exit of the town of, I. 168; II. 352.
—— field of, I. 172; II. 329.
—— hall of the Bishop of Ely and the Prior of St. Pancras in, III. 289.
—— hides in, III. 210, 221.
—— homages and services in, II. 327–329.
—— inquisition at, touching lades and trenches, I. 174.
—— lands in, I. 92, 167, 169, 170, 172, 173, 187, 268; II. 221, 346, 352, 353, 354 *bis.*
—— manor of, I. 86, 156, 173, 183; II. 87.
—— —— grant of the, II. 103, 292, 323.
—— marsh of, I. 177, 183, 185.
—— —— action touching the, I. 181.
—— —— livery of the, I. 186.
—— men of, I. 162.
—— messuage in, I. 92.
—— tenement of, release of all the, II. 327.
—— town of, III. 120; II. 150, 328.
—— wood of, I. 86, 92, 167, 168, 171; II. 220, 287, 303, 328, 329, 352, 353, 355.
—— woods in, I. 92, 172, 173.
—— Andrew brother of Odger de, received into the abbey's service, II. 328.
—— Aumund de, Roger brother of, witness, I. 159.
—— —— witness, I. 159.
—— Eustace de, I. 164.
—— Lecin de, I. 86.
—— Leonius uncle of Odger de, II. 327.
—— Michael the Knight of, Sir, II. 220.
—— Michael de, I. 173; II. 327.
—— —— son of Michael de, I. 92, 167, 169, 170, 172.
—— —— grant to, II. 221.
—— —— party to a fine and an agreement, II. 352, 354.

Walton—*cont.*
—— —— brother of Odger de; his wife Alice, II. 327, 328.
—— Mirable sister of Odger de, II. 327.
—— Nicholas de, I. 112.
—— Odger son of Michael de, and his brother, I. 86.
—— —— charters by, II. 327, 329.
—— Oliver uncle of Odger de, II. 328.
—— Ranulph de, II. 229.
—— Simon de, Justice, I. 224.
—— —— Master, witness, II. 66.
—— —— —— Justice, witness, II. 321.
—— —— bailiff of the Bishop of Ely, I. 205.
—— Sylac de, tenant in Walton, III. 290; his wife, *ib.*
—— (or Stiltone), Thomas de, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
—— Thomas le, Freman of, juror, I. 378.
—— William de, I. 172.
Waltone eelde lode, or Eldlode, I. 187; II. 244.
Waltone Hacche, I. 162.
Waltonemare, II. 329.
Waltone Middelmor, III. 119, 120.
Waltonholme, I. 162.
Walwan, Aldred, tenant in Elsworth, III. 250.
Walwardescroft, in Wistow, I. 353.
Wanberge. *See* Wauberg.
Waninge, in Wells, II. 319. *See* Weuinge; Wewinge.
War, temp. Stephen, I. 255; III. 220.
—— the Barons', III. 184. *See* Wars.
Warboys (Weardebusc, Wardebusk, Wardebusc, Waerdebusc, Wardebux, Wardeb', Wardebusche, Wardebuche, Wardebuscus, Wardeboys, Wardebois), co. Huntingdon, I. 42, 73, 87, 205, 236, 244, 248, 283, 354; II. 131, 170, 171, 172, 173, 275, 294; III. 160, 161, 162, 168, 230, 234 *bis*, 235, 236, 325, 326.
—— given by St. Dunstan, III. 166.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 56; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 72; by William I., II. 93; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
Warboys—*cont.*
—— acres in, for the master cooks, III. 237.
—— —— belonging to the abbey officers, III. 238, 239.
—— agreement concerning, II. 325.
—— church of, I. 102, 109, 110, 272; II. 136, 181, 183, 207, 211; III. 253.
—— —— St. Mary, I. 305; II. 202.
—— —— papal bull confirming the assignment of the, II. 154.
—— —— the Bishop's grant of the, II. 171; the Archbishop's confirmation, II. 171.
—— —— granted by the Abbot to the Almoner, II. 174.
—— demesnes of, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— extent of, I. 272.
—— field of, I. 96.
—— hides in, III. 221.
—— inquisition concerning the customs and rents of, I. 305.
—— land in, I. 96; II. 281.
—— lands and tenants in, III. 229.
—— manor of, I. 272, 332; II. 326.
—— marsh of, I. 91, 204, 332, 335.
—— —— common of pasture in the, III. 36.
—— marshes of, I. 202.
—— messuages, lands, and rents in, II. 111, 131.
—— parson of, tithes belonging to the, I. 319.
—— parson and vicar of (two), I. 305.
—— pension in, I. 102.
—— priest of, Alfric, witness, I. 135, 137, 148; II. 260. *See* Alfric.
—— rector of, I. 70.
—— —— Silvester, I. 96.
—— rent from, II. 234.
—— tallage of, II. 219.
—— tenants of, I. 215; II. 325; III. 57.
—— tenth due for, II. 253.
—— town of, II. 150.
—— verdict of the jurors of, III. 253.
—— villains of, I. 333.
—— wood of, I. 337; II. 307 *bis*.
—— with Caldecote, hides in, III. 208.
—— John de, juror, I. 377.

Warboys—*cont.*
—— —— witness, II. 114.
—— John Umfrey of, II. 131.
—— Margery de, daughter of John de Over, I. 91.
—— Martin de, juror, I. 205.
—— Richard de, tenant of Ramsey Abbey, witness, I. 256.
—— Richard the Clerk (parson?) of, II. 172.
Warde, Robert le, pledge at Brancaster, I. 428.
Wardeberg nemus, I. 236, 237. *See* Walberg; Wauberg.
Wardehegges, II. 301.
Wardenapis, III. 319.
Wardon, Abbey of, or de Sartis, co. Bedford, grant to the, II. 266.
—— monks of, land alienated by Abbot Walter to the, II. 272.
Wardone, Nicholas de, Henry son of, grant to, II. 279.
Wardpeny, wardpeni, wardpenys, I. 105, 116, 285, 286, 295, 296, 344, 354, 365; II. 25, 223, 244; III. 12.
Wardship, I. 101, 141, 286; II 106, 269.
—— and marriage, I. 97.
Wardships (*wardæ*), I. 355; II. 236, 241, 340, 346; III. 13, 16, 17, 18, 178, 193.
—— grant of, II. 247.
—— and marriages, I. 105, 107.
Wardune, priest of, Ælfric, witness, I. 132.
Ware [co. Hertford], I. 462.
—— average to, I. 45, 46.
—— Agnes, tenant in Shillington, I. 471.
Warenna, Warenne. *See* Warren.
Warenner. *See* Warrener.
Waresley (Weresle, Werslee, Werysleye), co. Huntingdon, I. 195, 211, 212; III. 40, 44.
—— given to Ramsey by Æthelstan Mannesone, III. 166.
—— assize taken at, I. 195; III. 40.
—— grove at, II. 307.
—— Alan de, juror, I. 194, 210; III. 39.
Warewych, Robert de, a groom, III. 321.
Warichantun, Sir William de, Steward of Ramsey, I. 173. *See* Whiston.
Warin (Garin), I. 72, 73.
—— the Chamberlain, I. 90.
—— —— *See* Hemingford, Warin de.
—— the Vinitor, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 152.
—— tenant in Bradenache, III. 226.
—— tenant in Therfield, III. 226.
—— tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— son of Geoffrey the Chamberlain, tenant in Hemingford, I. 380.
—— son of Gilbert the Chamberlain, I. 96.
—— son of Hugh, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— son of Ralph, juror, I. 363.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
—— —— the Palmer, tenant in Hemingford, III. 243.
—— son of Roger of Upwood, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 151.
—— son of Surand, tenant in Hemingford I. 391.
—— son of Thomas, tenant in Wistow, I. 359.
—— Reginald son of, tenant in Houghton, I. 371.
—— Robert son of, witness, II. 259.
—— Wlfric son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294.
Wariner. *See* Warrener.
Warlewast, William, Bishop of Exeter, witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 241; II. 83.
Warmington, brother William, Precentor, III. 327.
Warner, tenant in Knapwell, III. 244, 245.
Warp, *filatores* of, I. 120, 390.
Warranty, II. 250.
—— of charter, plea of, II. 287, 384, 385.
Warrectabit duas acras (duty of a tenant), I. 470.
Warrectata, terra, II. 250.
Warrectum, II. 6. *See* Fallow.
Warren, I. 213.
—— free, III. 92, 93, 97.
—— —— grant of, II. 65.
—— —— charters of, I. 81 *seq.*, 249; II. 62.

Warren (Warenna, Warenne) :
—— Earl of, William, witness to a charter of King John, II. 65.
—— —— tenants of the (1331), III. 142.
—— Geoffrey de, juror, of Norfolk, III. 141.
—— Philip de, witness, I. 149.
—— William de, II. 215, 216, 372, 380, 381.
—— —— witness to a charter of William I., I. 233.
Warrener, a, I. 47.
Warrener (Wariner, Warenner), Simon le, I. 207, 208.
Wars, I. 83.
—— time of the (before 1163), II. 196.
—— temp. Edw. II., II. 201. *See* War.
Warthe (1143), II. 273.
Warthsilver, III. 315.
Wartpenes, warthpens, wartepenes, I. 273, 274, 275.
Warwic', Robert, a groom, III. 320.
Warwick, I. 265.
—— Earl of, William de Bello Campo, witness, II. 299.
Warwike, Peter de, I. 86.
Wasche, John, the King's Auditor, III. 158.
Washingley (Wassingle, Wassinglee, Wassyngle), co. Huntingdon :
—— groves at, II. 304.
—— Joan de, I. 95.
—— John de, *ib.*
—— —— attorney, II. 361.
—— Richard de, witness, I. 174.
—— Robert de, III. 146.
—— —— witness, II. 329.
—— —— Sir, I. 186 ; sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 74.
—— W. de, I. 74.
—— Walter de, I. 95.
—— —— Sir, II. 228.
—— —— knight, witness, II. 331, 332.
—— William de, I. 71 ; III. 71.
—— —— suitor at Broughton, I. 41.
—— —— suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— —— senior, steward, witness, I. 376.
—— —— senior, licence to, II. 122
Washingley—*cont.*
—— —— senior, witness, II. 359.
—— —— the younger, III. 69.
Wastalli, pondus, in die Cœnæ, III. 159.
Waste, a, I. 183.
—— old, assarted, I. 71.
—— of woods, II. 296, 297.
—— oath not to make, I. 122.
Watching-works, I. 290, 301 *seq.*
—— night, I. 337.
—— by turns, I. 359.
Water, I. 289, 300.
—— a several, II. 362.
Water (surname). *See* Atwater.
Watercourse, a, I. 168 ; II. 352.
—— agreement touching a, I. 136.
—— disturbance of a, II. 168, 170.
—— grant of a, II. 374.
—— order to a sheriff to remove an obstruction to a, III. 154.
Watercourses, II. 301, 302.
—— obstruction of, II. 201.
—— obstructions of, proceedings relating to, III. 121–157.
Waterdone major, a culture in St. Ives, I. 282.
—— minor, in St. Ives, I. 282.
Waterforwes, a culture in Warboys, I. 306.
Waters, II. 140, 150, 292, 293 ; III. 233.
—— fresh, I. 175, 177 ; III. 143.
—— and watercourses, II. 95.
Waterwolde, in Broughton, I. 331.
Wathinwrthe, or Wathingworthe, II. 95.
Watlingtone, leet of, I. 74.
Watloc, tenant in Holywell, III. 284.
Wauberg, Wauberge, co Huntingdon, I. 97 ; II. 302.
—— grove next, I. 97.
—— *haia* of, II. 300, 303.
—— metes and bounds of, II. 301.
—— wood of, one hide in Ellington, reckoned in the, III. 210.
—— Richard de, groom, III. 320, 322.
—— *See* Walberg ; Wardeberg.
Wauci, Ralph de, witness, I. 149.
—— —— witness to a charter of King John, II. 89.
Waudric. *See* Waldric.

Waukelyn, Alexander, grove of, II. 304.
—— —— of Sibthorp, juror, II. 300.
—— —— *See* Walkelyn.
—— William, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
Waverley Annals, II. 334; III. 174.
Wawefen, I. 206.
Wawynges apud Hunneye, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Wax, pension of, II. 181, 183, 207, 211.
—— rent for finding, II. 250.
—— rent of, II. 267.
Wax taper, I. 88.
—— continually burning, II. 216, 223.
—— —— support of a, II. 236.
Wax tapers, support of, II. 229, 230, 241.
Way, herbage of a, I. 102.
—— right of, I. 164.
—— —— to water, I. 405.
Ways, II. 340.
Wdeben, III. 254. *See* Wodebone.
Wdebrith, Stephen, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
Wdehac, III. 324. *See* Wodehac.
Wear, a, I. 216; III. 59.
Wears, II. 325, 374.
—— "nights" of, held by a freeholder, II. 292.
Weather, bad (*aeris intemperantia*), I. 336, 393, 432.
—— rainy, I. 342, 346.
Weavers, I. 120.
Webster (Webestere, Webstere, Webbestere, Textor):
—— Geoffrey the, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— Henry le, cotterel in Barnwell, I. 52; III. 318.
—— John le, III. 68.
—— Ingol the, tenant in Hemingford, I. 390.
—— William the, Thomas son of, tenant in Broughton, I. 333.
—— Walter son of the, tenant in Brington, II. 46.
Weddis (weeds?), reaping for, I. 59 *ter*.
Wednesday works, II. 23, 38, 39, 41; III. 245 *seq.*, 309.
Wedone, I. 230.
Weeding, I. 461.
—— time, I. 385.
—— *See* Hoeing.
Week, one work in every, III. 61.
—— two days' work in a, I, 460, 461.
—— three days' work in a, I. 345, 385.
—— four works in a, I., 460; III. 314.
—— five days' work in a, I. 394.
—— works, I. 289, 296, 298 *seq.*, 346, 367, 463; II. 18, 28, 37 *seq.*; III. 61, 62, 242 *seq.*
Weights and measures, III. 158.
—— table of, I. 76.
Welaund, or Welonde, William, Justice II. 384, 385. *See* Weylande.
Welde, I. 195, 212; III. 40.
Weldham, or Weldam, obstruction of the water called, III. 126, 128, 130, 132, 134, 135.
Welew. *See* Northwelew: Wylawe.
Well (ad Fontem, de Fonte):
—— Agnes at the, tenant in Shillington, I. 465, 472.
—— Hugh at the, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 292.
—— Richard at the, tenant in Brancaster, I. 418, 425.
—— Robert at the, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— Roger at the, tenant in Upwood, I. 349.
—— —— tenant in Woodhurst, I. 293.
—— Theobald of the, relict of, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51, 52; III. 316.
—— Thomas at the, tenant in Shillington, I. 469.
—— Wlfuuin at the, tenant in Brancaster, III. 264.
Wella, Walter de, tenant in Hilgay, III. 287.
—— —— tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286.
—— —— tenant in Walsoken, III. 291 *bis*.
Welle or Welles, Ulgith or Wlgit de, I. 132; II. 312.
—— —— his sons and daughters named, *ib.*
—— Peter de, juror, of Norfolk, III. 141.
Welleby, Richard de, of Multon, juror, of Lincoln, III. 142.

Wellegore, II. 302.
Wellen, Ailmer Hogg of, I. 188; III. 39.
Wellenhe, land *juxta et super*, I. 100.
Wells, Archdeacon of. *See* Simon.
—— Hugh de, Archdeacon of Wells, witness, II. 65.
—— Hugh de. *See* Wallys.
—— Jocelin de, Bishop of Bath, III. 179.
Wells (Welles, Wella, Welle, Wellensis), co. Norfolk, I. 73; II. 320; III. 122, 214.
—— 20 fishermen and 60,000 eels annually in, confirmed to Ramsey by King Eadgar, II. 55; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 72; by William I., II. 93; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— *boveria* in, the Abbot's, II. 319.
—— church of, I. 106, 134; II. 136, 276; III. 296.
—— —— given to Folcard son of Godric son of Ringulf, I. 143, 144; II. 276.
—— —— St. Peter, II. 194, 204.
—— customs of, III. 296.
—— *estructio* in, I. 74.
—— *exstupatio* of, I. 74.
—— fishery of, III. 164.
—— fishing in, II. 264.
—— fisheries and rents of, III. 233.
—— —— in, III. 298.
—— hall of the Abbot in, III. 296.
—— land between Emneth and, II. 268.
—— lands in, I. 99, 100; II. 376.
—— lands and men of, I. 235.
—— land in Redlinges-middel in, I. 99.
—— leet of, I. 215; III. 57.
—— marsh of, I. 100.
—— men of, I. 99.
—— parson of, III. 296.
—— rent of eels in, I. 99.
—— rents of assize at, roll of new, II. 318.
—— tenth due for, II. 257.
—— Siewere in, I. 100.
—— Alfelm de, grant to, II. 270.
—— Alfelm Facet of, II. 268.
—— Henry de Walepole of, II. 396.
—— Hubert de, land bought of, II. 234.
—— Thomas de, son of, tenant in Holme, I. 404.
Wells—*cont.*
—— William de, tenan in Ringstead, I. 141.
—— Wlgit de. *See* Welle.
—— *See* Outwell; Upwell; Wella; Welle; Wellen.
Wells, John, D.D., proctor at Rome, III. 187.
Welonde. *See* Welaunde.
Wemtone, I. 173.
Wendlesmere or Withlesmere, a boundary in Kingsdelf, I. 188, 191, 192; II. 80; III. 39.
Wenelingham or Wenelyngham, I. 215; III. 57.
Wenlinge, W. de, Sir, attorney of the Bishop of Ely, I. 205.
Wenlock (Weneloc), Priory of, III. 179.
Wenneye, in Chatteris, I. 429.
Wenneyeforthe, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Wennington (Weningtone, Wenigton', Wenyngtone), co. Huntingdon, I. 322; III. 166.
—— in Abbot's Ripton, I. 322, 329; III. 210.
—— hides in, III. 210, 221.
—— messuages and lands in, II. 112.
—— John de, tenant in Upwood, I. 348.
—— Nicholas de, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
—— Philip de, tenant in Wistow, I. 362.
—— Robert de, I. 348, 351, 359.
—— Thomas de, I. 360.
—— Walter de, I. 348.
—— William de, I. 329.
Werburg, St., Abbess of Ely, I. 23.
Weremere, I. 202, 203, 206.
Weremeremor or Wermermore, I. 200, 215; III. 57.
—— agreements concerning, I. 201–206.
—— common of pasture in, I. 207, 208.
Weremeremuthe, I. 206.
Werenges, Peter, witness, I. 149.
Weresle, Werslee, Werysleye. *See* Waresley.
Werham, Philip de, pledge at Brancaster, I. 428.
Werthale, I. 493.
West, Ralph, juror, I. 293.
—— —— tenant in Woodhurst, I. 293.

West—*cont.*
—— Robert, tenant in Shillington, I. 470.
—— William, juror, II. 23.
Westbury, co. Wilts :
—— Eadnoth sent to Ramsey from, by St. Oswald, III. 170, 171.
—— St. Oswald comes from, with twelve monks, III. 170, 171.
Westfalda in Brancaster, III. 265.
Westfen, III. 41.
—— grant of a marsh called, II. 320.
Westhey or Westheye, Robert de, juror, I. 474 ; tenant in Barton, I. 480.
—— Thomas de, I. 480.
Westhil, in Brancaster, III. 266.
Westlestan, co. Kent, hundred of, III. 23.
Westmill (Westmulne), co. Hertford, confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by Eadward the Confessor, II. 73 ; by William I., II. 94.
Westminster, I. 125, 127, 187, 208, 226 ; II. 62, 341 ; III. 29, 63, 64, 157.
—— Abbot of, deposed, III. 178.
—— —— *See* Vital.
—— charter of Eadward the Confessor dated at, I. 191, 193 ; II. 80.
—— charters of Henry I. dated at, I. 239, 248 ; II. 60, 102.
—— charters of Richard I. dated at, I. 117 ; II. 85, 296.
—— royal charters dated at, II. 68, 299 ; III. 56, 107.
—— council held at (1102), against simony and on discipline, III. 175.
—— council held at (1175), III. 176.
—— deed dated at, II. 322.
—— Exchequer at, the, II. 200.
—— fines levied at, II. 348 *seq.*, 380, 383.
—— letters patent dated at, I. 214 ; II. 105, 113, 121, 123, 129, 309.
—— Parliament at, I. 207 ; II. 309.
—— pleas at, I. 125, 223 ; III. 69, 70, 112.
—— writs dated at, I. 198, 199, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208 ; II. 293 ; III. 6, 10, 22, 24, 66, 107, 127, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194.
Westmothe, I. 212.
Weston (Westune, Westone, Westuna) co. Huntingdon, I. 43, 71, 73, 94, 95, 96, 283 ; III. 67, 160, 161, 162, 168, 230, 234, 235, 236, 311.
—— given by King Eadgar to Aelfwyn his nurse, III. 165.
—— given by Aelfwyn, mother of Earl Aethelwine, to Ramsey, III. 165, 166.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 55 ; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 73 ; by William I., II. 93 ; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— acres in, III. 236.
—— —— belonging to abbey officers, III. 239.
—— church of St. Swithin, II. 35, 136.
—— customs at, III. 311.
—— demesnes of, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— extent of, I. 268.
—— freehold in (not the Abbot's), II. 36.
—— freemen and villains of, II. 36.
—— hides in, III. 209, 220.
—— inquisition concerning demesnes and services in, II. 35.
—— lands &c. in, I. 95 ; III. 228.
—— land of the Porter in, I. 66.
—— manor of, I. 268 ; II. 229, 233.
—— —— rent from the, II. 234.
—— men of, III. 313.
—— messuages and lands in, I. 94.
—— mill of, II. 36.
—— parson of, lands bequeathed to the, II. 35.
—— tallage of, II. 219.
—— tenants in, III. 228.
—— tenth due for, II. 253.
—— tithes in, II. 36.
—— wood of, I. 94.
—— John de, tenant in Houghton, I. 372.
—— R. de, William son of, and Reginald his brother, witnesses, II. 335.
—— Simon de, tenant in Upwood, I. 347, 348.
—— William de, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.

Weston—*cont.*
—— —— suitor at Broughton, I. 42.
—— —— sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
Weston, co. Lincoln, III. 142.
Westonegrave, I. 95.
Westwode, I. 213.
—— a wood in Abbot's Ripton, I. 320, 321, 323 *bis*.
Wethacre or Whetacre, William de, steward of the liberty of Bishop's Lynn, III. 131.
Wether (*vervex ad sythalim*), I. 286.
Wetherhale, I. 493.
Wethers, III. 261. *See* Rams.
—— a halfpenny from each virgate *ad arietes emendos*, III. 271.
Wethersilver (*denarius ad arietem, pro multone*) at the feast of St. Benedict, I. 314, 345, 357; III. 254, 315. *See* Rams.
Weuinge, in Wells, III. 297. *See* Waninge.
Wewinge, fishery called, in Wells, III. 298 *bis*.
Weyf, weyff. *See* Waif.
Weylande, Weylaunde, Weylonde, Thomas de, Justice, I. 197, 198, 200; II. 361. *See* Welaunde.
Weyte, Adam le, tenant in St. Ives, I. 293.
Wez, John son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
Wharton, *Anglia Sacra*, cited, III. 175.
Whatefelde, Adam de, licence to, II. 111.
Wheat, II. 238; III. 164, 282, 309, 327.
—— gift of, I. 169; II. 353, 355.
—— reaping and carrying, I. 463.
—— kept in the grange, II. 245.
—— loaves of, II. 45.
—— rent of, I. 287.
—— sold, III. 322.
—— winnowed, III. 163.
Whetacre, William de. *See* Wethacre.
Whiston (Hyclintune, Hyittintune, Wychyntone, Hyictintune, Hyiccintutune, Wychintone, Whithintone, Wichintone, Wichenton', Wychintone, Wychentone, Wichentona, Wichentone, Wychentona, Wychingtone, Wychenton, Winchetone, Winchentona, Huwicent', Wichinton), co. Northampton, I. 43, 54, 136, 146; II. 56, 73, 261; III. 167, 211.
—— given by Earl Brihthoth, III. 167.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 56; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 73; by William I., II. 93; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.
—— grant by the Abbot of, II. 261.
—— church of, I. 55; II. 136.
—— customs of the villains of, I. 58.
—— extent of the manor of, I. 280.
—— hides in, III. 49, 211, 219, 221.
—— mill of, I. 55.
—— reeve of, I. 55.
—— Henry de, grant by, I. 95.
—— —— witness, I. 146, 156 *bis*.
—— —— witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 141.
—— —— land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 271.
—— —— tenant in Bythorn, III. 313.
—— —— a knight of Abbot Walter, I. 154.
—— —— knight, III. 49, 219.
—— —— his brothers Thomas and Ralph, I. 146.
—— Silvester de, II. 349. *See* Witthon.
—— William de, I. 43, 102, 136, 146, 280; II. 261.
—— —— witness, I. 142.
—— —— witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, II. 259.
—— —— attorney of the Abbot, I. 125; II. 371.
—— —— tenant in Bythorn, II. 47.
—— —— Henry son of, II. 261.
—— —— Sir, II. 226; III. 52.
—— —— knight, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— —— Sir, Steward of Ramsey Abbey, witness, I. 173; II. 356.
—— —— Sir, witness, II. 185, 220, 289, 329.

Whiston—*cont.*
—— —— knight of Ramsey Abbey performing service in Wales, III. 52.
—— —— performs homage to the Abbot of Ramsey, III. 56.
—— —— William son of, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
Whitbread. *See* Witbred; Wythbred.
White (Albe, Albus):
—— Godwin, tenant in Elton, III. 259.
—— John, tenant in Girton, I. 495.
—— William, juror, I. 177.
—— —— le, rent of, II. 234.
—— *See* Albe; Wyte.
Whitfield (Witefelde, Witefeld, Witelesfelde, Wytefelde, Wytefeld'):
—— Robert de, witness, I. 117.
—— —— fine levied before, I. 121; II. 381.
Whiting. *See* Withing; Wythyng; Wytin; Wytinge.
Whitsuntide, feast of Pentecost, I. 140, 282, 288, 413; II. 21, 22, 28, 31; III. 61, 249 *seq.*, 306, 309.
—— ploughteams joined at, I. 294.
Whitsun-week, I. 47, 393, 398; II. 28, 38, 44; III. 282.
Whittington (Whityngtone), Richard, Mayor of London, III. 203.
Whittlesea (Wittelesseie, Witleseye, Wittleseye, Witlesheye), co. Cambridge:
—— manor of, I. 78.
—— town of, I. 196; III. 42–44.
—— Lefstan Herlepic of, I. 188; III. 39.
Whittlesea-Mere (Withlesmare, Witlesmare, Wytlesmare, Wittlesmare, Withlesmere, Witlemare, Witlesmere, Witthelesmere, Withlesmere, Withelesmere, Withlemere), I. 77, 92, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 177; II. 275, 347, 364, 365; III. 157, 167, 223.
—— lade going from, to Sawtry, I. 166; II. 347.
—— messuages of fishermen upon, II. 330.
—— the Abbot's fishing upon, III. 158.
—— *See* Withlesmerewileu.
Whitwatere, William, cotterel in Barnwell, I. 53. *See* Wyhttewatere.
Wibern, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 140.
—— *See* Wybern.
Wibert, the Clerk, witness, I. 137.
—— the Priest, witness, I. 159.
—— tenant in Holme, III. 269.
Wiceerer, Durand, tenant in Hemingford, III. 244.
Wiche, la, I. 67, 87. *See* Withe.
Wichford (Wicheforde, Wychforde, Wycheforde), co. Cambridge, hundred of, I. 216, 217; II. 187, 189; III. 59.
—— —— bailiff of the, I. 217; III. 259.
—— —— suit to the, I. 432.
Wicklawe and Trillinge de Winestone, the five hundreds and a half of, I. 112, 116.
Widenhale, meadow in, I. 88.
Widow, the parson to have the best beast on the death of a, I. 294.
—— a, quit from all work for the first thirty days, I. 359, 458, 464.
—— not to give a heriot, but to do works, I. 361.
—— amerced for demising part of her land to her son-in-law, I. 428.
Widow, Henry son of the, tenant in Hemingford, I. 389.
Widows, I. 282, 290, 294, 330, 331, 370, 384, 395.
—— of *virgatarii*, I. 301 *seq.*
—— heriots due from, I. 337, 347.
—— of akermen do not give heriot, I. 350.
—— heriots on the death of, I. 352.
—— tenants in Elton, III. 260 *bis*.
—— *See* Relict.
Wife, payment to the lord on taking a, III. 295.
—— the second best beast due to the parson on the death of a, I. 282, 294.
—— entry into a tenement in right of a, I. 440.
—— *See* Wives.
Wiggenhall (Wygenhale), co. Norfolk, II. 279.
—— a place at the head of the town of, II. 279.
Wiking, Ralph, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291.

Wiking—*cont.*
—— William, I. 89.
Wilard, William, agreement with Abbot Reginald, I. 144.
Wilburgham or Wilburham, Walter de, I. 207 *bis.*
Wilehide (Wildehida), in Broughton, I. 93, 94.
—— rent in, I. 93.
Wilewes, Reginald le, of Bythorn, I. 95.
Wilewevestoca or Wilwevestok, I. 162.
Wilfric, Abbot of Ely, I. 23.
—— *See* Wlfric; Wulfric.
Wilimot, Walter, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 256, 328.
Will', Richard, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
Willesilver, payable at Whitsuntide, I. 487, 489. *See* Wool?
William I., King of England, I. 127, 161, 238, 239, 243, 247, 249, 276, 280, 490; II. 61, 88, 149; III. 217, 289.
—— charters of, to Ramsey Abbey, I. 81–86, 233; II. 51 *note*, 91; III. 93, 94, 95, 98.
—— and his antecessor, I. 233.
—— arrival of, in England, III. 174.
—— coronation of, I. 233.
—— fond of Sawtry, I. 163.
—— *adquisitor*, his niece Joheta (or Judith), I. 163.
William II., King, I. 163, 243, 247, 235; III. 217.
—— charters of, to Ramsey Abbey, I. 233, 234, 235, 236; II. 290, 291.
—— chaplains of, I. 121.
—— chaplain of. *See* Flambard.
William, Bishop of Ely, I. 70, 105.
William, Abbot of Ramsey, I. 96, 101, 107, 108, 109, 153, 381; II. 35, 192, 196, 197; III. 48, 49, 176.
—— —— gifts by, II. 26, 27; III. 242, 244, 249, 253, 254, 258, 262, 272.
—— —— lands alienated by, II. 274; III. 223.
—— —— party to a fine, II. 384, 385.
—— —— inquisition made by (1184–9), III. 218.
William, Abbot—*cont.*
—— —— makes his brother marry the widow of a knight, &c., III. 220, 224. *See* Walton.
—— —— anniversary of, I. 102.
—— —— his brother the Steward, III. 224.
—— —— his niece married to Ralph the Knight of Therfield, II. 275; III. 224.
—— —— elected Abbot of Cluny, II. 274; III. 176.
William, Prior of St. Ives, II. 162.
—— —— Walter brother of, III. 308.
—— Prior of Ely, I. 115.
—— —— letter of Nigel Bishop of Ely addressed to, I. 254.
—— Archdeacon of Totness, witness to a charter of John of Oxford, Bishop of Norwich, II. 192.
—— Chancellor of Lincoln, witness to a charter of Hugh Bishop of Lincoln, II. 178.
—— of Lincoln, chaplain to Henry I., I. 236.
—— monk of Sawtry, I. 166; II. 347.
—— parson of Conington church, impleaded by the Abbot of Ramsey, I. 178, 179, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186.
—— parson of Downham, agreement with brother Aillet, concerning the hermitage of Downham, II. 190.
—— Chamberlain of Henry I., I. 148, 268.
—— the Chamberlain, III. 322, 323.
—— —— Sir, III. 322–326.
—— Chamberlain of London, I. 142; II. 263.
—— —— surrenders land to the Abbey, I. 142; II. 263.
—— —— his brothers Robert and Richard, I. 142.
—— —— his wife, I. 143.
—— —— witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 144.
—— —— his son Robert, *ib.*
—— the Despenser of Henry I., I. 237.
—— the man of the Queen's nurse, I. 229.

William—*cont.*
—— witness, I. 149, 257.
—— land alienated by Abbot Walter to, II. 271.
—— "ad Scalam," tenant in Shillington, I. 465, 468.
—— of Flanders, payment to, III. 216.
—— the Bedel, tenant in Elsworth, III. 250.
—— "Bonus puer," tenant in Burwell, II. 26.
—— the Carpenter, tenant in Burwell, II. 34.
—— the Chaplain, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 43.
—— the Clerk, witness, I. 159.
—— —— presented to Woodhurst church, I. 226.
—— —— of the Archdeacon of Huntingdon, witness, II. 174.
—— —— tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— —— of Thornam, tenant in Ringstead, III. 268.
—— the Cook, witness, I. 156.
—— —— of the Infirmary, witness, I. 258.
—— —— tenant in Barton, I. 481.
—— the Farmer, II. 42.
—— —— tenant in Weston, II. 36.
—— the Little, tenant in Bradenache, III. 226.
—— the Marshal, tenant in Brancaster, I. I. 426.
—— the Merchant, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 140.
—— the Parker, tenant in Shillington, I. 472.
—— the Porter, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 259.
—— —— witness to a charter of Abbot Robert Trianel, II. 278.
—— the Reeve, I. 149.
—— —— tenant in Barnwell, I. 52.
—— —— tenant in Elsworth, III. 250.
—— the Smith, suitor at the court of Hurstingston, I. 42.
—— —— tenant in Chatteris, I. 433.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, I. 450.
William—*cont.*
—— the Reeve, tenant in Warboys, I. 314, 316.
—— tenant in Barton, III. 225.
—— tenant in Bradenache, III. 226.
—— tenant in Brancaster, and his wife Hawise, with her children, III. 266.
—— tenant in Burwell, II. 30.
—— tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
—— of Depedale, III. 261.
—— tenant in Ellington, III. 260.
—— tenant in Elsworth, III. 227.
—— tenant in Hilgay, III. 287.
—— tenant in Holywell, III. 284.
—— tenant in Houghton, III. 228.
—— tenant in Walsoken, III. 290; his wife, *ib.*
—— tenant in Warboys, III. 255 *pluries*, 257 *pluries*.
—— of Warboys, dwelling at Stukeley, III. 257.
—— tenant in Wistow, III. 272.
—— son of Achilles, obligation by, II. 326.
—— son of Adam, witness, II. 335.
—— —— tenant in Barton, I. 482.
—— —— tenant in Houghton, I. 373.
—— —— tenant in King's Ripton, I. 399.
—— son of Æthelwold, tenant in Walsoken, III. 290; his wife, *ib.*
—— son of Ailmar, tenant in Brancaster, III. 265.
—— son of Ailwin, tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
—— son of Alan, tenant in Broughton, I. 42.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, I. 455.
—— son of Albreda, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— son of Albric, tenant in Barnwell, I. 51.
—— son of Aldith, tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
—— son of Algar, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— son of Aluric, tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— son of Andrew, land of, in Suaneshe, III. 246.

William—*cont.*
—— son of Anthony, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— son of Arnulf, juror, I. 305.
—— son of Arnulph, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— —— tenant in Weston, II. 41.
—— son of Bernard, tenant in Overton Longueville, II. 284 *bis*, 285.
—— son of Brittric, tenant in Hilgay, III. 288.
—— son of Coleman, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— son of Edward, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— son of Eve, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
—— son of Freber of Walton, I. 172.
—— son of Fulk, tenant in Weston, II. 41.
—— son of Geoffrey, I. 141.
—— —— tenant in Barton, I. 479.
—— son of Godric, tenant in Walsoken, III. 291, 292; his wife, *ib.*
—— —— of Ellington, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 151.
—— son of Godwin, tenant in Burwell, II. 35.
—— son of Goffrid, grant to, I. 141.
—— son of Gunnilda, tenant in Ellington, III. 306.
—— —— tenant in Holme, I. 404.
—— son of Hacun, witness, I. 259.
—— son of Henry, tenant in Brancaster, I. 414.
—— —— tenant in Girton, I. 494.
—— son of Hildegar, tenant in Ellington, III. 305, 306.
—— son of Hugh de Ellington, I. 104, 105.
—— son of Humphrey, I. 97.
—— —— tenant in Crouedene, II. 289.
—— —— heir of, tenant in Warboys, I. 308.
—— son of Ingeram, tenant in Warboys, III. 254.
—— son of John, I. 178, 179, 181, 182, 184, 185.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 312.
—— —— tenant in Weston, II. 40.
—— —— tenant in Whiston, I. 59.
—— son of Jordan, II. 339.
—— son of Ketel and Alan his brother, witnesses, I. 259.
—— son of Lewin, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— son of Luna, tenant in Holme, I. 403.
—— son of Maurice, tenant in Hemingford, I. 383.
—— son of Morin, witness, I. 256.
—— son of Moysi, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— son of Osbert, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 292.
—— son of Osmund, I. 235.
—— son of Osuie, tenant in Walsoken, III. 292.
—— son of Payn, tenant in Barton, I. 486.
—— —— tenant in Upwood, I. 348.
—— son of Pleines of Slepe, I. 129.
—— son of Querend', tenant in Walton, II. 328.
—— son of Ralph, tenant in Brancaster, I. 420.
—— —— Robert son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 381.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
—— —— tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.
—— —— atte Lane, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— —— the Smith, tenant in Warboys, I. 314.
—— son of Reginald, I. 93.
—— —— tenant in Walsoken, III. 292.
—— son of Richard, tenant in Brancaster, I. 422.
—— —— tenant in Brington, II. 46.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 11.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
—— son of Robert, of Bythorn, juror, II. 47.
—— —— tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
—— —— tenant in Stukeley, I. 396.

William—*cont*
—— —— Cristien, tenant in Cranfield, I. 439.
—— —— of Girton, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, I. 140.
—— son of Robert, of Upwood, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 151.
—— son of Robert, tenant in Ellington, III. 305.
—— son of Roger of Bythorn, juror, II. 47 *bis*.
—— son of Roger of Upwood, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 151.
—— son of Roysia, tenant in Barton, I. 480.
—— son of Salatiel, tenant in Stukeley, I. 397.
—— son of Simon, I. 91.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— —— tenant in Whiston, I. 58.
—— son of Sterling, II. 270.
—— son of Suein, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303.
—— son of Sumerith, tenant in Walsoken, III. 292.
—— son of Tecus and Gilbert his brother, tenants in Burwell, II. 32.
—— son of Teorn, witness, I. 133.
—— son of Thomas, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 326.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 5, 6.
—— —— of Crawley, tenant in Cranfield, I. 447.
—— son of Toch, tenant in Walsoken, III. 292.
—— son of Turgar, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— son of Walter, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 328.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 7.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, III. 313.
—— —— the Sewer, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 257; II. 265.
—— —— the Steward, witness to a charter of Simon Earl of Northampton, I. 256.
—— son of Wlmar, tenant in Brancaster III. 266.
William—*cont.*
—— brother of Godric, tenant in Brancaster, III. 261.
—— brother of Richard, tenant in Crawley, I. 453.
—— brother of Richard Noble, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— brother of Simon the Carpenter, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— brother of the wife of Ralph, nephew of Gocelin of Ely, II. 264.
—— nephew (*nepos*) of Duue, witness, I. 148.
—— Alan son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 425.
—— Andrew son of, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— Aristotle son of, juror, I. 392.
—— Brune son of, tenant in Holme, III. 269.
—— Elias son of, tenant in Cranfield, II. 19.
—— Elyas son of, tenant in Crawley, I. 452.
—— Everard son of, tenant in Hemingford, I. 388.
—— Geoffrey son of, tenant in Cranfield, II. 14.
—— Henry son of, II. 397.
—— —— tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 391.
—— John son of, tenant in Broughton, I. 339.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 312.
—— Peter son of, tenant in Walsoken, II. 378; III. 292, 294.
—— Ralph son of, witness, I. 156.
—— —— and Robert his son, witnesses, I. 155.
—— Richard son of, I. 392.
—— —— tenant in Graveley, III. 247.
—— Robert son of, I. 226.
—— —— tenant in Barton, I. 485.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 382, 383, 386.
—— —— dwelling in Huntingdon, III. 257.
—— —— tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.

William—*cont.*
—— Robert son of, tenant in Warboys, III. 255.
—— Roger son of, I. 91.
—— —— tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— Sibilla daughter of, I. 89.
—— Simon son of, grant by his wife, I. 159, 160.
—— —— tenant in Barton, I. 481.
—— —— tenant in Brington, II. 45.
—— —— tenant in Cranfield, II. 19.
—— —— tenant in Hemingford, I. 387.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— Walter son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 292, 294.
Willietescroft, a culture in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.
Willis, Browne, History of the Mitred Parliamentary Abbeys, cited, III. 38.
Willoughby (Wylughby), Sir R. de, sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
Wilmedele, John de, I. 97.
—— Lucy de, *ib.*
Wilton, Bishop of. *See* Ælfgar.
Wiltone, William de, Justice, witness, II. 321.
Wimbotsham (Winebodesham, Wynebodesham, Wymbotsham, Wynbodesham, Wymbotesham, Winbotesham), co. Norfolk, I. 230, 241, 245; II. 83, 143, 279, 320, 323, 372, 380, 381; III. 169, 184.
—— given to Ramsey Abbey by Eadward the Confessor, II. 75, III. 173; confirmed by William I., II. 95; by Pope Alexander III., II. 137; by Pope Innocent II., II. 156.
—— demesnes of, I. 106.
—— extent of, III. 285.
—— hides in, III. 214, 223.
—— manor of, II. 66.
—— marsh of, II. 215.
—— rector of, I. 101.
—— —— W., I. 106.
—— rents in, I. 60.
—— tenth due for, II. 254.
—— town of, I. 232.
—— works of customary tenants in, I. 62.
Wimbotsham—*cont.*
—— with the hundred and half [hundred] and 64 sokemen, II. 75; III. 173.
—— and Downham with Soke, III. 214
—— —— extent of the manor of, I. 279.
—— Thomas de, I. 87.
Wimer, tenant in Elsworth, III. 250.
—— the Abbot's neif, III. 252.
—— the Forester, tenant in Elsworth, III. 251.
—— Reginald son of, *ib.*
—— Roger son of, III. 250.
—— *See* Wymer; Wymar.
Winch, co. Norfolk. *See* Wynch.
Winchcombe, Abbot of. *See* German.
Winchelsey, Robert, Archbishop of Canterbury, I. 34, 35.
Winchentona, Winchetone. *See* Whiston.
Winchester (Wync', Wyncestre, Wyncestria, Wincestria, Wynchestre, Wintone, Wintonia, Wyntone, Wyntonia, Wyntoniensis):
—— King John at, II. 333.
—— charters of Henry I. dated at, I. 158, 242; II. 83, 102.
—— charters of Henry III. dated at, II. 91, 99.
—— writs dated at, I. 208; III. 91.
—— Annals, cited, II. 333; III. 176, 183.
—— statute of, I. 63.
—— Abbot of. *See* Aelfwine.
—— Bishop of, Papal Legate, I. 254.
—— —— witness to a charter of Henry I., I. 248.
—— —— *See* Ælphege; Æthelwold; Lucy, Godfrey de; Rupibus, Peter de; Sawbridge, John; Walchelin.
—— Earl of, Saher, witness, II. 65.
—— Geoffrey of, I. 96, 283.
—— —— witness, I. 173; II. 289.
—— —— witness to charters of Abbot Robert Trianel, II. 217, 278.
—— —— Precentor of Ramsey, II. 281.
—— —— tenant in St. Ives, I. 283.
—— —— impleaded concerning common of pasture in Warboys, III. 36.

Winchester—*cont.*
—— —— tenant in Warboys, III. 253, 254, 256; his father, III. 254.
—— —— *See* Cantor, Geoffrey.
—— Haimo de, Master, witness to a charter of Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln, II. 177.
—— Ralph de, II. 229.
—— Richard de, witness to a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 151, 259.
—— —— witness, I. 258.
—— Roger de, tenant in Hemingford, I. 391.
Windows, I. 139.
Windsor (Wyndlesovere, Windlesore, Wyndeshora, Wyndleshora, Windesora, Wyndeshore, Windesoura, Wyndesore), II. 197; III. 191.
—— charters of Eadward the Confessor dated at, I. 221, 222; II. 81.
—— charters of Henry I. dated at, I. 239, 246, 247.
—— charters dated at, I. 236, 254; II. 67, 104.
—— commission dated at, III. 110.
—— letters patent dated at, II. 127.
—— writs dated at, III. 77, 111.
Wine, I. 90, 108; II. 223, 232, 242.
—— given for singing masses, I. 149.
—— of the Abbey, custody of the, II. 206, 213.
—— eight tuns of, yearly, for the Convent, II. 236.
—— sold contrary to the assize, III. 36.
Wine, crofta, in Shillington, III. 308.
—— or Wyne, Robert, juror, I. 187.
—— —— sharer of expenses at Wells, I. 75.
Winebodesham, III. 328.
Winemar, witness, I. 128. *See* Wymar; Wymer.
Wines, I. 231; III. 182.
—— purchase of, III. 323.
Winestone, Trillinge de, I. 113.
Winewic. *See* Winwick.
Winewik, Gilbert de, I. 95.
—— Robert de, of Barnwell, impleaded by the Abbot, III. 82, 83, 84.
Winnower (*vannator*), the, I. 320, 351, 363; III. 247 *bis*, 250, 259.
—— of Ramsey, III. 301, 311.
—— of the Abbey, with his horse, III. 240.
Winnowing, III. 163.
Winrod, Hugh son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294.
Winter, Ralph de, I. 97.
Winter-works, III. 250, 271, 276, 279, 308, 312.
Wintringham, Richard le Bret of, I. 200. *See* Wynteringham.
Winwick (Winewic, Winewik, Wynewyke), cos. Huntingdon and Northampton, I. 195, 211, 212; III. 40.
Wirecestre. *See* Worcester.
Wirmegay, market of, I. 111.
Wisbeach (Wisbech, Wysebech), co. Cambridge:
—— Adam de, II. 334.
—— John de, juror, I. 205.
—— Nicholas the Constable of, I. 205.
Wiscard, tenant in Ringstead, I. 409.
Wise (Wyse, Sapiens):
—— Herbert, tenant in Upwood, I. 349.
—— Ralph le, tenant in Barton, I. 482.
—— Roger, tenant in Upwood, I. 350.
—— Walter the, tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
—— William, I. 349.
Wiseman (Wysman), John, III. 117, 118, 120.
—— —— impleaded by the Abbot, I. 178, 179, 181, 183, 185.
—— Ralph, tenant in Chatteris, I. 436.
Wispington (Wipsintune, Wipsintone, Wypsintone), co. Lincoln, confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by Eadward the Confessor, II. 74; by William I., II. 95.
Wistow (Wicstone, Kingestune, Kingestone, Kyngestune, Kinggestone, Wystowe, Wistowa, Wistowe, Wystoune, Wistoune, Wistone), co. Huntingdon, I. 73, 130, 142, 208, 283, 332, 334, 341, 343; II. 147, 272; III. 160, 161, 162, 168, 231, 234 *bis*, 235, 236, 242, 273, 325.

Wistow--*cont.*
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 56; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 72; by William I., II. 93; by Pope Alexander III., II. 135. *See* Kingston.
—— acre in, belonging to the *Scutellarius*, III. 237.
—— acres in, belonging to abbey officers, III. 239, 240 *bis*.
—— assart of, II. 224.
—— chapel of, I. 109, 110; II. 182, 183, 207, 211.
—— —— bulls confirming the, II. 135, 158.
—— church of, I. 94, 102, 271.
—— —— St. John Baptist, I. 352.
—— —— St. Peter, II. 202.
—— churches of, I. 130.
—— customs at, III. 315.
—— demesnes of, II. 182, 207, 211.
—— extents of, I. 271; III. 271.
—— farm of, II. 217.
—— field of, III. 272.
—— hides in, III. 208, 221.
—— inquisition concerning the customs and services of, I. 351.
—— land in, I. 104, 130.
—— manor of, I. 271; II. 234.
—— marsh of, I. 354.
—— messuages and lands in, II. 111, 130, 131, 132.
—— mill of, II. 217.
—— *monticulus desuper*, I. 213, 243; II. 65.
—— parson of, I. 363.
—— priest of, John, witness, I. 258.
—— rector of, I. 88.
—— —— G., I. 65.
—— rent from, II. 234.
—— stock at, III. 273.
—— tallage of, II. 219.
—— tenants in, I. 215; III. 57.
—— tenth due for, II. 253, 256.
—— tithe in, I. 104.
—— town of, I. 243; II. 150.
—— vicar of, I. 352.
—— —— dues of the, I. 341.
—— wood of, I. 336, 337, 358; III. 73, 74.

Wistow—*cont.*
—— Adam de, witness to of a charter Abbot Walter, I. 150.
—— Basil de, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 61, 62.
—— Gilbert de, I. 95.
—— John de, rector of Cranfield, witness, II. 359.
—— Matilda de, tenant in Broughton, I. 338.
—— Siward the Clerk of, gives his land and churches to the Abbey, I. 130.
—— Siward de, witness to a charter of Abbot Reginald, II. 260.
—— Thomas le Keu of, I. 207.
Witbred or Withbrede, Richard, grant by, III. 248. *See* Wythbred.
Wite, William le, tenant in Hemingford, II. 281.
Witefeld. *See* Whitfield.
Witerle, I. 64.
Witewelcroft, land of, in Walsoken, III. 295.
Withe, la, a messuage in, I. 95. *See* Wiche.
Witherhalke, Bartholomew de, I. 45.
—— Walter de, I. 45.
Withernam, pleas of, I. 279.
Withing, tenant in Cranfield, III. 303. *See* Wythyng; Wytinge.
Withlesmere, Withlemere, &c. *See* Whittlesea Mere.
Withlesmerewileu, I. 164.
Withman, Abbot of Ramsey, acts of, III. 173.
Withpheang, wihfeange, wythfeng, II. 76, 96; III. 92.
Witlawe. *See* Wicklawe.
Witteswell, Utwell, or Wythewell, in Walsoken, II. 78, 380. *See* Outwell.
Witton (Wittune, Wittone, Wyttune, Witthone, Witthona, Wyttone), co. Huntingdon, I. 73, 244, 248, 371, 372, 457; II. 180, 294.
—— given by Earl Ælfwold, III. 166.
—— confirmed to Ramsey Abbey by King Eadgar, II. 56; by Eadward the Confessor, II. 73; by William I., II. 93; by Pope Alexander III., II. 136.

Witton—*cont.*
—— church of, II. 136.
—— —— united to the church of Houghton, I. 364.
—— extents of, I. 272; III. 278. *See* Houghton cum Witton.
—— hides in, I. 370; III. 208, 221.
—— lands in, I 94, 96, 372–378; II. 120, 243, 363.
—— meadow of, I. 367.
—— mill of, III. 280.
—— tenants of, I. 367.
—— and Houghton, church of, III. 273.
—— Robert de, I. 94.
—— Silvester de, the Abbot's attorney, II. 349.
—— Tancred de, I. 86.
—— Thurkil de, tenant, III. 278.
Wives of villains, exempt from working in the fields, I. 324: II. 24, 39, 45; III. 243, 247, 254 *seq.*; but may attend in place of their husbands with his household, I. 336, 347.
—— not bound to assist in harvest, III. 62.
—— heriots on the death of, I. 352.
—— *See* Wife.
Wlfer, King. *See* Wulfhere.
Wlfeit the Fissere of Heytumdegrave, I. 188. *See* Wulfgeat.
Wlfget, tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
—— Boselin son of, tenant in Brancaster, III. 263.
—— Lefwin son of, tenant in Hilgay, III. 283.
Wlfric. *See* Wulfric.
Wlfiva, Wlfeva. *See* Wulgiva.
Wlfron. *See* Wulfron.
Wlfheye. *See* Wolfheye.
Wlfred, witness, I. 140.
Wlfgeit, Wlfgete. *See* Wulfgeat.
Wlfi, made Prior of Ramsey, III. 172. *See* Wlfsi.
Wlfiva, tenant in Brancaster, III. 264.
Wlfive, wife of Gilbert, tenant in Walsoken, III. 295.
Wlfketel, tenant in Brancaster, III. 265. *See* Ulfketel.
Wlfmar, Richard son of, tenant in Brancaster, I. 417.
Wlfric, tenant in Hemingford, III. 277 *bis.*
—— tenant in Houghton, III. 278.
—— tenant in Holywell, III. 284.
—— tenant in Walsoken, III. 290; his wife, *ib.*
—— son of Oward, III. 293.
—— son of Warin, III. 294.
—— Adam son of, *ib.*
—— Osbern son of, I. 100.
—— *See* Wilfric; Wulfric.
Wlfrich, Alan son of, tenant in Walsoken, III. 294.
Wlfrid or Wlfrich, land of, II. 272.
—— son of Oward, tenant in Walsoken, III. 290; his wife, *ib.*
—— Richard son of, tenant in Hemingford, III. 242.
Wlfsi, Abbot of Ramsey, III. 172. *See* Wlfi.
Wlfwin, tenant in Brancaster, III. 264.
—— *See* Uluin; Wlwin; Wulwine.
Wlget, oath of fealty by, temp. Henry I., II. 262.
—— *See* Wulget.
Wlmar, tenant in Wells, III. 297.
—— Ralph son of, with his tenement; grant of, II. 310, 311.
—— —— tenant in Wimbotsham, III. 286.
—— Richard son of, III. 287.
—— William son of, tenant in Brancaster, III. 266.
Wlmefurlunge, a field in Gravenhurst, II. 247.
Wlmer, Reginald, II. 231.
Wlnoth, grant to, by Abbot Reginald, I. 128.
—— of Walbrook, London, sells land at Walbrook to Ramsey Abbey, I. 139.
Wlrewok, Thomas de, II. 346.
Wlstan. *See* Wulstan.
Wlueric, tenant in Hemingford, III. 229.
—— Robert son of, tenant in Norwich, I. 318.
—— *See* Ulveric.

Wlueua, widow, tenant in Brancaster, III. 262.
Wluina, tenant in Slepe, III. 281.
Wlvenelake, in Crouedene, II. 289.
Wlweyewere, wear of, II. 325.
Wlweyewere, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Wlvus, tenant in Brancaster, III. 265. *See* Lupus; Ulf.
Wlward son of Brithmar, witness, I. 140.
Wlward, Richard, Cecily widow of, tenant in the parish of St. Peter's, Cambridge, I. 496.
—— —— John nephew of, tenant in Holme, I. 496.
Wlwin, Robert son of, tenant in Knapwell, III. 246.
—— Roger son of, tenant in Holywell, III. 283.
—— Suan son of, tenant in Knapwell, III. 245.
—— Thomas son of, *manet* in Bochesuerthe, III. 246.
—— *See* Uluin; Wlfwin; Wulwine.
Wlwrith, William, tenant in Chatteris, I. 435.
Wodarde, John, I. 45. *See* Wodeward.
Wodebone, or wodebene, a custom called, I. 310, 317, 461. *See* Wdeben; Wudobeene.
Wodebroc, a field in St. Ives, I. 288.
Wodebrok, in Holywell, I. 294.
Wodecok. *See* Woodcock.
Wodecroft, in Heighmongrove, I. 88.
Wodefurlonge, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Wodegonge, I. 56, 58.
Wodehac, wdehac, I. 284, 285, 286, 288, 296, 297, 302 *seq.* 339; III. 324.
Wodehalle, land of, I. 72.
Wodeheved, I. 194, 200, 212 *bis*; III. 40.
Wodehouse (Wodehous), Robert de, Archdeacon of Richmond and Treasurer of England, I. 21, 22.
—— —— witness to a charter of Edward III., I. 262.
Wodemende, Richard de, son of Gilbert, tenant in Shillington, I. 469.
Wodemenende, Solomon de, juror, I. 458.
Wodemers, or Wodomers, in Barton, I. 474, 484.
Wodende, Alan de, juror, II. 3.
Wodenende, Silvester de, tenant in Shillington, I. 469.
Wodepeny, II. 37, 43.
Wodepytel, a plot in Upwood, I. 349.
Woderoue, John, I. 293.
—— Richard, tenant in St. Ives, I. 292.
Wodesheved, I. 210.
Wodestrate, Adam de, juror, I. 340; tenant in Upwood, I. 349.
Wodeward, or Wodewarde:
—— John le, tenant in Broughton, I. 340.
—— John, tenant in Wistow, I. 360.
—— John son of Simon, I. 455.
—— Thomas le, tenant in Abbot's Ripton, I. 327.
—— *See* Wodarde.
Wodewardesmede, II. 301.
Wolde, I. 211.
Woldeslande, in Elsworth, III. 248.
Woldhirst. *See* Waldhurst.
Woldwestone, Woldwastone, co. Huntingdon, I. 105; II. 300.
—— messuage and land in, II. 129.
—— grave, I. 97, 98.
Wolf. *See* Lupus; Ulf; Wlvus.
Wolfheye (Wlfheye, Wolfeye), a mete in Warboys, I. 307, 311.
Wolfhynge next the cross, a culture in Warboys, I. 307.
Wolgar, Theobald, tenant in Barnwell, I. 48; II. 339; III. 317.
Wolgoreslegge or Wolgareslenge, in Broughton, I. 331.
Wolle, watercourse from, in Wauberg, II. 301.
Wollewardecroftstyle, under Bottenhale, a culture in Upwood, I. 341.
Wolnotheslenge, a culture in Holywell, I. 294.
Wolstonescroft, in Wistow, I. 353.
Wolsy, in Wistow, I. 356.
Wolve, land next, I. 95.
Women, to assist in reaping, I. 49.
—— *duæ mulieres præbendariæ Abbatis*, tenants in Broughton, III. 273.

Wondebroc, a culture in St. Ives, I. 282.
Wood, I. 269, *seq.*; III. 312.
—— assartation of a, II. 287.
—— carriage from a, I. 461.
—— common in a, I. 342.
—— custody of a (a service), III. 272.
—— dispute touching a, I. 244.
—— grant of a, II. 328, 329.
—— thorns to be had in the Abbot's, I. 299 *seq.*
—— works in a, I. 366, 461.
—— waste, a hide reckoned to the King for, I. 268.
—— carriage of, III. 306, 311.
—— cartload of (a rent), III. 259.
—— cartloads of, III. 280.
—— felling of, I. 47.
Wood (ad Boscum, ad Nemus, de Bosco):
—— Martin of the juror, I. 474; tenant in Barton, I. 480.
—— Richard of the, witness, II. 100.
—— —— tenant in Warboys, I. 318.
—— Richard at the, tenant in Upwood, I. 350.
—— Robert of the, tenant in Barton, I. 480.
—— Robert at the, tenant in Warboys, III. 253.
—— Thomas at the, tenant in Shillington, I. 467.
—— William at the, I. 469, 472.
—— William of the, tenant in Cranfield, II. 8.
Woodcock (Wodekoc, Wodecok, Wodekok), Cristina, tenant in Warboys, I. 313.
—— Henry, tenant in Warboys, I. 319.
—— Walter, tenant in Cranfield, I. 447; II. 16.
Woodhurst (Wodehyrst, Wodehirst, Wodhirste, Wodehurst), co. Huntingdon, I. 42, 293; II. 393.
—— chapel of, I. 281.
—— —— confirmed to the Priory of St. Ives by several Popes, II. 163, 164, 165.
—— fields and woods of, II. 230.
—— hide of Thesard' in, II. 346.
Woodhurst—*cont.*
—— inquisition concerning customs and rents in, I. 281.
—— land in, I. 90, 91, 96; II. 224.
—— messuages and lands in, II. 111
—— tenants in, 292.
—— tenement in, II. 230.
—— tithes in, I. 281.
—— town of, II. 150.
—— villains of, I. 333.
—— Roger son of Gilbert le Bonde of, II. 280.
Woods, I. 163 *seq.*, 172, 214, 306, 307 *seq.*, 332, 336, 363; II. 55, 56, 87, 88, 96, 140, 150, 270, 346.
—— charters concerning, I. 81 *seq.*
—— custody of, I. 84.
—— of the abbey, grants of exemption from forest rights and agistment in the, II. 296, 297.
—— —— and customs, grant of, by Henry I., II. 82.
—— —— afforested by Henry II., II. 303, 304, 307.
—— —— grubbed up by Abbot Walter, II. 270.
—— the lord's, I. 464.
—— gathering sticks in, I. 288. *See* Sticks.
—— lords of, aggrieved by a royal afforestation, III. 303-307.
—— regard of waste of, reserved to the Crown, II. 89.
—— several and common, I. 283.
—— waste not to be made in, by farmers, II. 205.
—— works in, I. 393, 397; II. 17, 23, 37, 43.
—— and underwoods, I. 47.
—— in Huntingdonshire, grant of privileges in, by King John, II. 89.
—— *See* Wood.
Woodstock (Wodestoc, Wodestoke, Wdestoke), co. Oxford, III. 197, 205.
—— writs dated at, III. 25, 30.
—— charters of Henry I. and Henry II. dated at, I. 247, 248, 251, 254; II. 61, 103.
Woodward. *See* Wodarde; Wodeward.

Wool, I. 64, 120, 282.
—— *unus obolus ad lanam*, III. 259.
—— tithe of, I. 306, 331, 341, 352.
—— letter on the fraud of merchants concerning, I. 65.
—— water-carriage of, III. 142.
Worcester (Wygornia, Wyrec', Wirecestre, Wyrecestre):
—— the first Abbot of Ramsey came from, III. 170.
—— charter dated at, II. 65.
—— Abbot and Bishop of, III. 171. *See* Oswald.
—— Archdeacon of. *See* Brancaster, John de; Esthale, Robert de.
—— Bishop of, I. 69.
—— —— *See* Evesham, Silvester de; Grey, Walter; Oswald; Wulstan.
—— cell of, Westbury, III. 171.
—— Prior of, appointed to the Abbey of Evesham, III. 178.
—— Hugh de, II. 272.
—— —— witness, I. 142.
—— —— landowner in Alton and Warboys, I. 248.
—— William de, I. 269.
—— —— tenant in Offord, I. 269.
Work (of the Abbey), master of the, II 217.
—— new, of the church, provided for by Abbot John de Sawtry, II. 242; begun by Abbot Simon de Eye, III. 186.
—— yearly (all the year round), III. 306.
—— a cotter to do every kind of, I. 449.
Works, money to be yearly expended in new, II. 242.
—— master of the, of the Abbey, I. 65; II. 49, 198, 206, 213, 242.
—— —— tenth due from the portion of the, II. 256.
—— keeper of the, of Ramsey, I. 107; II. 336.
—— of tenants, I. 45 *seq.*
—— of lands, II. 340.
—— at the lord's will, I. 460, 463, 477, 478.
—— may be put *at censum* by the lord, I. 359.
Works—*cont.*
—— put to farm, III. 215.
—— rent in lieu of, III. 249, 259.
—— two or three days in the week, III. 308 *seq.*
—— assignment of, I. 347, 358.
—— "trespasses" of, I. 464.
Wortyne, Roger, tenant in Shillington, I. 467.
Woudedole, in Broughton, I. 331.
Wougkecorn, I. 487.
Wouk', *per quarterium pro farina*, III. 160.
—— rings of, III. 160.
—— heaped-up dishes of, III. 159.
Wrangle [co. Lincoln], III. 143.
Wreck of the sea (wrec), I. 100, 101, 241, 242; II. 83, 87, 88, 93, 94, 136, III. 173, 289.
—— (*jactura maris*), I. 233.
—— (*maris ejectus*), II. 75 *bis.*
—— charter concerning, I. 83.
—— instrument concerning, I. 148.
Wrekes maris et maris ejectus, quod Seupwerke appellatur, I. 278 *bis.* *See* Sæ upwurp; Seupwarp.
Writ, dispute touching a, III. 44, 45.
—— of right, I. 226.
—— of *ad quod damnum*, I. 376.
Writs of novel disseisin and mort d'ancestre, to be delivered to and pleaded by the Abbot's bailiffs, III. 66–68.
—— the King's, I. 274, 491; II. 36; III. 65.
—— return of, I. 113, 114, 261, 263, 264, 265, 266; III. 131 *bis*, 133, 134; III. 315.
—— —— actions touching the, I. 224, 225.
—— —— claimed by the Bishop of Ely, I. 217.
—— the Abbot's, carriage of, III. 313.
Wrongelande, in Wistow, I. 353.
Wrotham, Richard de, Justice, I. 193, 209; III. 39.
Wudobeene, I. 487. *See* Wodebone.
Wulfeva. *See* Wulgiva.

Wulfgeat (Wlfget, Wlfgete, Wlfgeit, Wulgeit, Wlfgeat), Abbot of Croyland, I. 188, 189, 190, 191, 192; II. 79, 80; III. 38.
—— a fisherman, sees a vision of St. Benedict, directing the foundation of Ramsey Abbey, II. 52.
—— mentioned in a settlement of dispute between the Abbots of Ramsey and Thorney concerning Kingsdelf Marsh, I. 188; III. 39.
—— *See* Wlfeit; Wlfget.
Wulfhere (Wlfer), King of Mercia, I. 160, 165.
—— priest, subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.
Wulfric, priest, witnesses a charter of Abbot Walter, I. 153.
—— *See* Wilfric; Wlfric.
Wulfron (Wlfron), wife of Æruketel, and mother of Æthelstan, fourth Abbot of Ramsey, III. 167.
—— —— buried at Ramsey, *ib.*
Wulfwig (Wulfwi, Wlfwy, Wulwi), Bishop of Dorchester, charter of Eadward the Confessor addressed to, I. 188, 191; II. 79.
Wulgeit. *See* Wulfgeat.
Wulget (Wlget), holds land in Mering, I. 258; II. 266.
Wulgiva (Wlgiva, Wulfeva, Wlfeva, Wlfiva, Wivyva), the Countess, third wife of Earl Æthelwine, I. 278.
—— her gift of Brancaster to Ramsey confirmed by King Eadgar, II. 55; III. 166.
—— is buried at Ramsey, III. 166.
—— her anniversary or obit, II. 49; III. 166.
—— *See* Wlfiva; Wlueua; &c.
Wulstan (Wlstan), a priest, subscribes a charter of King Eadgar, II. 59.
—— Bishop, witness to a charter of Eadward the Confessor, II. 77.
—— —— of Worcester, subscribes a charter of William I., II. 98.
Wulwine (Wlwine), a Knight of the Abbot of Ramsey, I. 188; III. 38.
—— *See* Uluin; Wlfwin; Wlwin.
Wustone. *See* Winestone.
Wybern, tenant in Walton, I. 172.
—— and his brother, land in Holme alienated to, II. 271.
—— *See* Wibern.
Wych, Geoffrey, tenant in Shillington, I. 465.
Wyche, Roger, tenant in Shillington, I. 472.
Wychentona, Wyhcyntone. *See* Whiston.
Wycher, Richard, pledge at Ringstead, I. 411.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 469.
—— (Wyter), Roger, juror, I. 458.
—— —— tenant in Shillington, I. 466.
Wychforde, hundred of. *See* Wichford.
Wyching', Simon, tenant in Hemingford, I. 387. *See* Wyking.
Wychomfen, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Wygornia. *See* Worcester.
Wyhttewatere, William, tenant in Barnwell, III. 318. *See* Whitwatere.
Wyka, Elicl next, in St. Ives, I. 282.
Wyken', manor of, I. 285.
Wykenelonde, II. 302.
Wykes, Ralph, escheator in cos. Huntingdon and Cambridge, III. 199.
Wykes, Thomas, Chronicle of, III. 183.
Wyking, Ralph de, tenant in Cranfield, II. 19. *See* Wyching'; Wykynt.
Wykingeslonde, II. 302.
—— meadow of, II. 302.
Wykynglund, II. 301.
Wykynt, Ralph, tenant in Cranfield, I. 448 *See* Wyking.
Wylawe, I. 162.
Wylby, Adam dé, juror, III. 147.
Wyldeboresuth, a culture in Upwood, I. 342.
Wyldhulle, a culture in Abbot's Ripton, I. 321.
Wylekin, tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
Wylibrok, hundred of, jurors of the, III. 121.
Wyliethe, in Chatteris, I. 429.
Wylokescroft, in Wistow, I. 353.
Wylughby. *See* Willoughby.
Wylycthefordhe, in Chatteris, I. 429.

Wylyenelake, in Chatteris, I. 430.
Wymar, Reginald son of, tenant in Brington, II. 45.
Wymarc, Robert son of, witness, II. 78.
Wymer, Robert son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 32.
—— Thomas, juror, of Norfolk, III. 141.
—— *See* Wimer; Winemar.
Wymondley (Wymundesle), I. 246.
Wync', Wyncestria. *See* Winchester.
Wynch, Robert de, tenant in Ringstead, I. 410.
Wyne, Robert, juror, I. 377: III. 146.
—— —— grove of, II. 304.
—— *See* Wine.
Wynegor, John de, fugitive, II. 392.
—— Ralph, tithing of, in Therfield, II. 392.
Wynemuthe, Robert, juror, I. 45.
Wynepol, Andrew de, tenant in the parish of St. Clement, Cambridge, I. 496.
Wynewelle, Sevene ad, I. 331.
Wynewelleslade, in Broughton, I. 332.
Wynewyke. *See* Winwick.
Wyngar, Henry, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
Wyniat, Robert son of, tenant in Burwell, II. 26.
Wynteringham, Walter de, III. 4. *See* Wintringham.
Wyntone, Wyntonia. *See* Winchester.
Wynwyke. *See* Winwick.
Wynyard (Wyniard), in Burwell, II. 27, 29.
Wyrec'. *See* Worcester.
Wyrham, Ralph de, tenant in Wimbotsham, I. 60.
Wyrmingham, Master John de, witness to a charter of Abbot Robert Trianel, II. 217.
Wyse. *See* Wise.
Wysebech. *See* Wisbeach.
Wysewelle, in Wistow, I. 353.
Wyshammuthe, or Wyshemuthe, I. 194, 210; III. 40.
Wysman. *See* Wiseman.
Wysnol, William, tenant in Ellington, II. 288.
Wyte, William le, tenant in Stukeley, III. 324. *See* White.
Wytefelde. *See* Whitfield.
Wytemers, a meadow in Shillington, I. 462.
Wyter. *See* Wycher.
Wythbred, Roger, witness, II. 251. *See* Witbred.
Wytherne, or Wythenhenne, Richard, III. 41.
Wythewelle, land in, II. 380. *See* Outwell.
Wythfeng'. *See* Withpheang.
Wythyng or Wyting, Richard, tenant in Stukeley, I. 395. *See* Withing; Wytinge.
Wytin, William, tenant in Holme, I. 403.
Wytinge, Ralph, tenant in Woodhurst, I. 292.
Wytmannelade, in Wistow, I. 354.
Wyville, John de, Justice, II. 374, 378.

Y.

Yardlands (gherdelandes), II. 79. *See* Virgates.
Yaxley (Jakele, Jakesle), co. Huntingdon, I. 194, 210; II. 365; III. 9, 40, 141, 146.
—— marsh of, II. 364.
—— Roger de, witness, I. 78.
—— —— attorney, III. 71.
—— William de, bailiff of a hundred, I. 193, 209; III. 39.
—— —— Richard son of, juror, II. 300.
Year and day, the King's, III. 8.
—— day, and waste, I. 260, 261.
—— and waste, I. 279; III. 54.
Yecherwellesty, in Ringstead, II. 314.
Ymecan the Cook, witness, I. 151.
York, III. 116.
—— charter of King Edward II. dated at, I. 119.
—— letters patent dated at, II. 108; III. 18, 195.

York—*cont.*
—— Parliament at, I. 118.
—— plea at, III. 116.
—— writ dated at, III. 195.
—— Duke of, Edmund, Keeper of England, III. 201 *bis.*
—— Archbishop of. *See* Aldred; Melton, William de; Oswald; Thomas I.
—— Dean of. *See* Walter, Hubert.
—— priest of, Albred, I. 70.
—— Treasurer of, II. 68.
—— —— *See* Maunselle, John.
—— Master Alan of, witness, II. 182.
—— W. of, farmer, time of, I. 331.
—— William of, (de Eboraco,) Justice, I. 72, 127, 224, 225, 412, 423; II. 286, 351, 367, 368.
—— —— Provost of Beverley, Justice, II. 356.
—— —— Sir, Justice, III. 65.
—— —— Justice, his clerk, Sir Richard, I. 423.
—— —— *See* Everwik, William de.
Young (Juvenis), Guy, witness, I. 156.
Young—*cont.*
—— *See* Joevene; Juvene; Junior.
Ypwella, II. 128. *See* Upwell.
Yrenfoot, Geoffrey, tenant in Woodhurst I. 293.
—— Roger, tenant in St. Ives, I. 291.
Ysabel. *See* Isabel.
Yselintone, Robert of, witness, II. 248.
Yule, I. 220; II. 81.
Yvo. *See* Ivo.
Ywam, tenant in Brancaster, III. 264.
Ywarbi, Master Robert de, clerk, witness, II. 185.

Z.

Zephir, land at, in the quarry of Barnack, co. Northampton, II. 100, 335.
Zuche, Alan la, witness, II. 295.

CATALOGUE

(*Revised to* 1*st November* 1893)

OF

ENGLISH, SCOTCH, AND IRISH RECORD PUBLICATIONS,

REPORTS OF THE HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION,

AND

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE DEPUTY KEEPERS OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS, ENGLAND AND IRELAND,

Printed for

HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,

And to be purchased,

Either directly or through any Bookseller, from

EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE, East Harding Street, Fleet Street, E.C.; or

JOHN MENZIES & Co., 12, Hanover Street, Edinburgh, and 90, West Nile Street, Glasgow; or

HODGES, FIGGIS, & Co., Limited, 104, Grafton Street, Dublin.

CONTENTS.

Page

Calendars of State Papers, &c. - - - - - 3

Public Record Office, Lists and Indexes - - - - 8

Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages - - - - - - - 9

Publications of the Record Commissioners, &c. - - - 20

Works Published in Photozincography - - - - 22

Historical Manuscripts Commission - - - - - 24

Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records - - 29

Scotch Record Publications - - - - - - 33

Irish Record Publications - - - - - - 34

Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, Ireland - 35

ENGLAND.

CALENDARS OF STATE PAPERS, &c.

[Imperial 8vo., cloth. *Price* 15*s.* each Volume or Part.]

As far back as the year 1800, a Committee of the House of Commons recommended that Indexes and Calendars should be made to the Public Records, and thirty-six years afterwards another Committee of the House of Commons reiterated that recommendation in more forcible words; but it was not until the incorporation of the State Paper Office with the Public Record Office that the Master of the Rolls found himself in a position to take the necessary steps for carrying out the wishes of the House of Commons.

On 7 December 1855, he stated to the Lords of the Treasury that although "the Records, State Papers, and Documents in his charge constitute the most complete and perfect series of their kind in the civilized "world," and although "they are of the greatest value in a historical "and constitutional point of view, yet they are comparatively useless to "the public, from the want of proper Calendars and Indexes."

Their Lordships assented to the necessity of having Calendars prepared and printed, and empowered the Master of the Rolls to take such steps as might be necessary for this purpose.

The following Works have been already published in this Series:—

Calendarium Genealogicum; for the Reigns of Henry III. and Edward I. *Edited by* Charles Roberts, Secretary of the Public Record Office. 2 Vols. 1865.

This is a work of great value for elucidating the early history of our nobility and landed gentry.

Syllabus, in English, of Rymer's Fœdera. *By* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Records. Vol. I.—1066–1377. (*Out of print.*) Vol. II.—1377–1654. Vol. III., Appendix and Index. 1869–1885.

Several editions of the *Fœdera* having been published, the present Syllabus was undertaken to make the contents of them more generally known.

Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds, preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. I. 1890.

Calendar of the Patent Rolls of the Reign of Edward I., preserved in the Public Record Office, prepared under the superintendence of the Deputy Keeper of the Records. Vol. I. 1281–1292. 1893.

Calendar of the Patent Rolls of the Reign of Edward III., preserved in the Public Record Office, prepared under the superintendence of the Deputy Keeper of the Records. Vol. I.—1327–1330. 1891.

Calendar of the Close Rolls of the Reign of Edward II., preserved in the Public Record Office, prepared under the superintendence of the Deputy Keeper of the Records. 1892–1893.

Vol. I. 1307–1313. | Vol. II. 1313–1318.

U 79194. Wt. 1201.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VIII., preserved in Her Majesty's Public Record Office, the British Museum, and elsewhere in England. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London (Vols. I.–IV.); and *by* JAMES GAIRDNER, an Assistant Record Keeper (Vols. V.–XII.). 1862–1892.

Vol. I.—1509–1514. (*Out of print.*)
Vol. II. (in two Parts)—1515–1518. (*Part I. out of print.*)
Vol. III. (in two Parts)—1519–1523.
Vol. IV.—Introduction.
Vol. IV., Part 1.—1524–1526.
Vol. IV., Part 2.—1526–1528.
Vol. IV., Part 3.—1529–1530.
Vol. V.—1531–1532.
Vol. VI.—1533.
Vol. VII.—1534.
Vol. VIII.—1535, to July.
Vol. IX.— 1535, Aug. to Dec.
Vol. X.— 1536, Jan. to June.
Vol. XI.—1536, July to Dec.
Vol. XII., Part 1.—1537, Jan. to May.
Vol. XII., Part 2.—1537, June to Dec.
Vol. XIII., Part 1.—1538, Jan. to July.
Vol. XIII., Part 2.—1538, Aug. to Dec.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGNS OF EDWARD VI., MARY, ELIZABETH, and JAMES I., preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* ROBERT LEMON, F.S.A. (Vols. I. and II.), *and by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN (Vols. III.–XII.). 1856–1872.

Vol. I.— 1547–1580.
Vol. II.— 1581–1590.
Vol. III.—1591–1594.
Vol. IV.—1595–1597.
Vol. V.— 1598–1601.
Vol. VI.— 1601–1603, with Addenda, 1547–1565.
Vol. VII.— Addenda, 1566–1579.
Vol. VIII.—1603–1610.
Vol. IX.— 1611–1618.
Vol. X.— 1619–1623.
Vol. XI.— 1623–1625, with Addenda, 1603–1625,
Vol. XII.— Addenda, 1580–1625.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES I. preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOHN BRUCE, F.S.A. (Vols. I.–XII.); *by* JOHN BRUCE, F.S.A., and WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A. (Vol. XIII.); and *by* WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON. F.S.A. (Vols. XIV.–XXII.). 1858–1893.

Vol. I.— 1625–1626.
Vol. II.— 1627–1628.
Vol. III.— 1628–1629.
Vol. IV.— 1629–1631.
Vol. V.— 1631–1633.
Vol. VI.— 1633–1634.
Vol. VII.— 1634–1635.
Vol. VIII.—1635.
Vol. IX.— 1635–1636.
Vol. X.— 1636–1637.
Vol. XI.— 1637.
Vol. XII.— 1637–1638.
Vol. XIII.— 1638–1639.
Vol. XIV.— 1639.
Vol. XV.— 1639–1640.
Vol. XVI.— 1640.
Vol. XVII.— 1640–1641.
Vol. XVIII.—1641–1643.
Vol. XIX.— 1644.
Vol. XX.— 1644–1645.
Vol. XXI.— 1645–1647.
Vol. XXII.— 1648–1649.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, DURING THE COMMONWEALTH preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1875–1885.

Vol. I.— 1649–1650.
Vol. II.— 1650.
Vol. III.— 1651.
Vol. IV.— 1651–1652.
Vol. V.— 1652–1653.
Vol. VI.— 1653–1654.
Vol. VII.—1654.
Vol. VIII.—1655.
Vol. IX.— 1655–1656.
Vol. X.— 1656–1657.
Vol. XI.— 1657–1658.
Vol. XII.— 1658–1659.
Vol. XIII.—1659–1660.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS:—COMMITTEE FOR THE ADVANCE OF MONEY, 1642–1656. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. Parts I.–III., 1888.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS:—COMMITTEE FOR COMPOUNDING, &c., 1643–1660. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. Parts I.–V., 1889–1892.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, DOMESTIC SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF CHARLES II., preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARY ANNE EVERETT GREEN. 1860–1866.

Vol. I.— 1660–1661.
Vol. II.— 1661–1662.
Vol. III.—1663–1664.
Vol. IV.—1664–1665.
Vol. V.— 1665–1666.
Vol. VI.— 1666–1667.
Vol. VII.—1667.

CALENDAR OF HOME OFFICE PAPERS OF THE REIGN OF GEORGE III., preserved in the Public Record Office. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, an Assistant Record Keeper, 1878–1879. Vol. III. *Edited by* RICHARD ARTHUR ROBERTS, Barrister-at-Law. 1881.

Vol. I.—1760 (25 Oct.)–1765.
Vol. II.—1766–1769.
Vol. III.—1770–1772.

CALENDAR OF TREASURY PAPERS, preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* JOSEPH REDINGTON, an Assistant Record Keeper. 1868–1889.

Vol. I.— 1557–1696.
Vol. II.— 1697–1702.
Vol. III.—1702–1707.
Vol. IV.—1708–1714.
Vol. V.— 1714–1719.
Vol. VI.—1720–1728.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to SCOTLAND, preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* MARKHAM JOHN THORPE. 1858.

Vol. I., the Scottish Series, 1509–1589.
Vol. II., the Scottish Series, 1589–1603; an Appendix to the Scottish Series, 1543–1592; and the State Papers relating to Mary Queen of Scots.

CALENDAR OF DOCUMENTS relating to IRELAND, in the Public Record Office, London. *Edited by* HENRY SAVAGE SWEETMAN, B.A., Barrister-at-Law (Ireland); *continued by* GUSTAVUS FREDERICK HANDCOCK. 1875–1886.

Vol. I.— 1171–1251.
Vol. II.— 1252–1284.
Vol. III.—1285–1292.
Vol. IV.—1293–1301.
Vol. V.— 1302–1307.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, OF THE REIGNS OF HENRY VIII., EDWARD VI., MARY, and ELIZABETH, preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON, F.S.A. 1860–1890.

Vol. I.— 1509–1573.
Vol. II.— 1574–1585.
Vol. III.—1586–1588.
Vol. IV.—1588–1592.
Vol. V.— 1592–1596.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS relating to IRELAND, OF THE REIGN OF JAMES I., preserved in the Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* the Rev. C. W. RUSSELL, D.D., and JOHN P. PRENDERGAST, Barrister-at-Law. 1872–1880.

Vol. I.— 1603–1606.
Vol. II.— 1606–1608.
Vol. III.—1608–1610.
Vol. IV.—1611–1614.
Vol. V.— 1615–1625.

This series is in continuation of the Irish State Papers commencing with the reign of Henry VIII.; but for the reign of James I., the papers are not confined to those in the Public Record Office, London.

CALENDAR OF THE CAREW PAPERS, preserved in the Lambeth Library. *Edited by* J. S. BREWER, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London; and WILLIAM BULLEN. 1867–1873.

Vol. I.— 1515–1574. (*Out of print.*)
Vol. II.— 1575–1588.
Vol. III.—1589–1600.
Vol. IV.—1601–1603.
Vol. V.— Book of Howth; Miscellaneous.
Vol. VI.—1603–1624.

The Carew Papers are of great importance to all students of Irish history.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, COLONIAL SERIES. *Edited by* W. NOEL SAINSBURY, an Assistant Record Keeper. 1860–1892.

Vol. I.—America and West Indies, 1574–1660.
Vol. II.—East Indies, China, and Japan, 1513–1616. (*Out of print.*)
Vol. III.— ,, ,, ,, 1617–1621.
Vol. IV.— ,, ,, ,, 1622–1624.
Vol V.—America and West Indies, 1661–1668.
Vol. VI.—East Indies, 1625–1629.
Vol. VII.—America and West Indies, 1669–1674.
Vol. VIII.—East Indies and Persia, 1630–1634.

These volumes deal with Colonial Papers in the Public Record Office, the India Office, and the British Museum.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF EDWARD VI., preserved in the Public Record Office. 1547–1553. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Barrister-at-Law, &c. 1861.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF MARY, preserved in the Public Record Office. 1553–1558. *Edited by* W. B. TURNBULL, Barrister-at-Law, &c. 1861.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS, FOREIGN SERIES, OF THE REIGN OF ELIZABETH, preserved in the Public Record Office, &c. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH STEVENSON, M.A. (Vols. I.–VII.), and ALLAN JAMES CROSBY, M.A., Barrister-at-Law (Vols. VIII.–XI.). 1863–1880.

Vol. I.— 1558–1559.
Vol. II.— 1559–1560.
Vol. III.—1560–1561.
Vol. IV.—1561–1562.
Vol. V.— 1562.
Vol. VI.—1563.
Vol. VII.—1564–1565.
Vol. VIII.—1566–1568.
Vol. IX.— 1569–1571.
Vol. X.— 1572–1574.
Vol. XI.— 1575–1577.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS, DESPATCHES, AND STATE PAPERS, relating to the Negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* G. A. BERGENROTH, (Vols. I. and II.) 1862–1868, *and* DON PASCUAL DE GAYANGOS (Vols. III. to VI.) 1873–1890.

Vol. I.— 1485–1509.
Vol. II.—1509–1525.
Supplement to Vol. I. and Vol. II.
Vol. III., Part 1.—1525–1526.
Vol. III., Part 2.—1527–1529.
Vol. IV., Part 1.—1529–1530.
Vol. IV., Part 2.—1531–1533.
Vol. IV., Part 2.—1531–1533. *continued.*
Vol. V., Part 1.— 1534–1535.
Vol. V., Part 2.— 1536–1538.
Vol. VI., Part 1.—1538–1542.

CALENDAR OF LETTERS AND STATE PAPERS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved principally in the Archives of Simancas. *Edited by* MARTIN A. S. HUME, F.R.Hist.S. 1892.

Vol. I. 1558–1567.

CALENDAR OF STATE PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS, relating to ENGLISH AFFAIRS, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* RAWDON BROWN. 1864–1884, and by RAWDON BROWN and the Right Hon. G. CAVENDISH BENTINCK, M.P., 1890.

Vol. I.— 1202–1509.
Vol. II.— 1509–1519.
Vol. III.—1520–1526.
Vol. IV.—1527–1533.
Vol. V.— 1534–1554.
Vol. VI., Part I.— 1555–1556.
Vol. VI., Part II.— 1556–1557.
Vol. VI., Part III.—1557–1558.
Vol. VII.— 1558–1580.

CALENDAR of entries in the PAPAL REGISTERS, illustrating the history of Great Britain and Ireland. *Edited by* W. H. BLISS, B.C.L., Vol. I.—1198–1304. 1893.

REPORT OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE RECORDS AND THE REV. J. S. BREWER upon the Carte and Carew Papers in the Bodleian and Lambeth Libraries. 1864. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Records upon the Documents in the Archives and Public Libraries of Venice. 1866. *Price* 2*s.* 6*d.*

Guide to the Principal Classes of Documents in the Public Record Office. *By* S. R. Scargill Bird, F.S.A. 1891. *Price* 7*s.* [*Out of print.*]

Acts of the Privy Council of England, New Series. *Edited by* John Roche Dasent, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1890–92. *Price* 10*s each.*

Vol. I. —1542–1547.
Vol. II. —1547–1550.
Vol. III.—1550–1552.
Vol. IV.—1552–1554.
Vol. V. —1554–1556.
Vol. VI.—1556–1558.

In the Press.

Descriptive Catalogue of Ancient Deeds, preserved in the Public Record Office. Vol. II.

Calendar of the Patent Rolls of the Reign of Edward II. Vol. I. 1307–1313.

Calendar of the Patent Rolls of the Reign of Edward III. Vol. II. 1330–1334.

Calendar of the Patent Rolls of the Reign of Richard II. Vol. I. 1377–1381.

Calendar of the Close Rolls of the Reign of Edward II. Vol. III. 1318–1323.

Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII., preserved in the Public Record Office, the British Museum, &c. *Edited by* James Gairdner, late an Assistant Record Keeper. Vol. XIV.

Calendar of State Papers relating to Ireland, of the Reign of Elizabeth, preserved in the Public Record Office. *Edited by* E. G. Atkinson. Vol. VI.

Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, preserved in the Public Record Office, and elsewhere. *Edited by* W. Noel Sainsbury, late an Assistant Record Keeper. Vol. IX.

Calendar of Letters, Despatches, and State Papers, relating to the negotiations between England and Spain, preserved in the Archives at Simancas, and elsewhere. *Edited by* Don Pascual de Gayangos. Vol. VI., 1538–42, Part 2.

Ditto, ditto, Temp. Eliz. Vol. II. *Edited by* Major Martin A. S. Hume.

Calendar of State Papers, relating to English Affairs, preserved in the Archives of Venice, &c. *Edited by* Horatio F. Brown. Vol. VIII.

Calendar of entries in the Papal Registers, illustrating the history of Great Britain and Ireland. *Edited by* W. H. Bliss, B.C.L. Vol. II. 1305–1341.

Calendar of State Papers, Domestic Series, of the Reign of Charles II.

Acts of the Privy Council of England, New Series, Vol. VII. *Edited by* John Roche Dasent, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

In Progress.

Calendar of Ancient Correspondence, Diplomatic Documents, and the like, preserved in the Public Record Office.

Calendar of Inquisitiones Post Mortem, Henry VII.

PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

LISTS AND INDEXES.

The object of these publications is to make the contents of the Public Record Office more easily available. In conjunction with the Calendars, they will, in course of time, form a catalogue of the National Archives, as explained in the Fifty-first Report of the Deputy Keeper of the Records (page 10).

No. I. Index of Ancient Petitions of the Chancery and the Exchequer. 9*s.* 6*d.*

No. II. List and Index of the Declared Accounts from the Pipe Office and the Audit Office. Price 15*s.*

In the Press.

List of volumes of State Papers (Great Britain and Ireland), A.D. 1547–1760.

List and Index of Ministers' Accounts. Part I.

List and Index of Court Rolls.

Index of Chancery Proceedings, Series II., A.D. 1558–1579.

List of Plea Rolls.

In Progress.

Index of Early Chancery Proceedings.

THE CHRONICLES AND MEMORIALS OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND DURING THE MIDDLE AGES.

[Royal 8vo. *Price* 10*s.* each Volume or Part.]

On 25 July 1822, the House of Commons presented an address to the Crown, stating that the editions of the works of our ancient historians were inconvenient and defective; that many of their writings still remained in manuscript, and, in some cases, in a single copy only. They added, "that an uniform and convenient edition of the whole, published "under His Majesty's royal sanction, would be an undertaking honour- "able to His Majesty's reign, and conducive to the advancement of "historical and constitutional knowledge; that the House therefore "humbly besought His Majesty, that He would be graciously pleased to "give such directions as His Majesty, in His wisdom, might think fit, "for the publication of a complete edition of the ancient historians "of this realm."

The Master of the Rolls, being very desirous that effect should be given to the resolution of the House of Commons, submitted to Her Majesty's Treasury in 1857 a plan for the publication of the ancient chronicles and memorials of the United Kingdom, and it was adopted accordingly.

Of the Chronicles and Memorials, the following volumes have been published. They embrace the period from the earliest time of British history down to the end of the reign of Henry VII.

1. The Chronicle of England, by John Capgrave. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A. 1858.

   Capgrave's Chronicle extends from the creation of the world to the year 1417. As a record of the language spoken in Norfolk (being written in English), it is of considerable value.

   Chronicon Monasterii de Abingdon. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A., Vicar of Leighton Buzzard. 1858.

   This Chronicle traces the history of the monastery from its foundation by King Ina of Wessex, to the reign of Richard I. The author had access to the title deeds of the house, and incorporates into his history various charters of the Saxon kings, of great importance as illustrating not only the history of the locality but that of the kingdom.

3. Lives of Edward the Confessor. I.—La Estoire de Seint Aedward le Rei. II.—Vita Beati Edvardi Regis et Confessoris. III.—Vita Æduuardi Regis qui apud Westmonasterium requiescit. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1858.

   The first is a poem in Norman French, probably written in 1245. The second is an anonymous poem, written between 1440 and 1450, which is mainly valuable as a specimen of the Latin poetry of the time. The third, also by an anonymous author, was apparently written between 1066 and 1074.

   Monumenta Franciscana. Vol. I.—Thomas de Eccleston de Adventu Fratrum Minorum in Angliam. Adæ de Marisco Epistolæ. Registrum Fratrum Minorum Londoniæ. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vol. II.—De Adventu Minorum; re-edited, with additions. Chronicle of the Grey Friars. The ancient English version of the Rule of St. Francis. Abbreviatio Statutorum, 1451, &c. *Edited by* Richard Howlett, Barrister-at-Law. 1858, 1882.

   The first volume contains original materials for the history of the settlement of the order of St. Francis in England, the letters of Adam de Marisco, and other papers. The second volume contains materials found since the first volume was published.

5. Fasciculi Zizaniorum Magistri Johannis Wyclif cum Tritico. Ascribed to Thomas Netter, of Walden, Provincial of the Carmelite Order in England, and Confessor to King Henry the Fifth. *Edited by* the Rev. W. W. Shirley, M.A., Tutor and late Fellow of Wadham College, Oxford. 1858.

This work gives the only contemporaneous account of the rise of the Lollards.

6. The Buik of the Croniclis of Scotland; or, A Metrical Version of the History of Hector Boece; by William Stewart. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* W. B. Turnbull, Barrister-at-Law. 1858.

This is a metrical translation of a Latin Prose Chronicle, written in the first half of the 16th century. The narrative begins with the earliest legends and ends with the death of James I. of Scotland, and the "evil ending of the traitors that slew him." The peculiarities of the Scottish dialect are well illustrated in this version.

7. Johannis Capgrave Liber de Illustribus Henricis. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A. 1858.

The first part relates only to the history of the Empire from the election of Henry I. the Fowler, to the end of the reign of the Emperor Henry VI. The second part is devoted to English history, from the accession of Henry I. in 1100, to 1446, which was the twenty-fourth year of the reign of Henry VI. The third part contains the lives of illustrious men who have borne the name of Henry in various parts of the world.

8. Historia Monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariensis, by Thomas of Elmham, formerly Monk and Treasurer of that Foundation. *Edited by* Charles Hardwick, M.A., Fellow of St. Catharine's Hall, and Christian Advocate in the University of Cambridge. 1858.

This history extends from the arrival of St. Augustine in Kent until 1191.

9. Eulogium (Historiarum sive Temporis): Chronicon ab Orbe condito usque ad Annum Domini 1366; a monacho quodam Malmesbiriensi exaratum. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* F. S. Haydon, B.A. 1858–1863.

This is a Latin Chronicle extending from the Creation to the latter part of the reign of Edward III., and written by a monk of Malmesbury, about the year 1367. A continuation carries the history of England down to the year 1413.

10. Memorials of Henry the Seventh: Bernardi Andreæ Tholosatis Vita Regis Henrici Septimi; necnon alia quædam ad eundem Regem spectantia. *Edited by* James Gairdner. 1858.

The contents of this volume are—(1) a life of Henry VII., by his poet Laureate and historiographer, Bernard André, of Toulouse, with some compositions in verse, of which he is supposed to have been the author; (2) the journals of Roger Machado during certain embassies to Spain and Brittany, the first of which had reference to the marriage of the King's son, Arthur, with Catharine of Arragon; (3) two curious reports by envoys sent to Spain in 1505 touching the succession to the Crown of Castile, and a project of marriage between Henry VII. and the Queen of Naples; and (4) an account of Philip of Castile's reception in England in 1506. Other documents of interest are given in an appendix.

11. Memorials of Henry the Fifth. I.—Vita Henrici Quinti, Roberto Redmanno auctore. II.—Versus Rhythmici in laudem Regis Henrici Quinti. III.—Elmhami Liber Metricus de Henrico V. *Edited by* Charles A. Cole. 1858.

12. Munimenta Gildhallæ Londoniensis; Liber Albus, Liber Custumarum, et Liber Horn, in archivis Gildhallæ asservati. Vol. I., Liber Albus. Vol. II. (in Two Parts), Liber Custumarum. Vol. III., Translation of the Anglo-Norman Passages in Liber Albus, Glossaries, Appendices, and Index. *Edited by* Henry Thomas Riley, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1859–1862.

The *Liber Albus*, compiled by John Carpenter, Common Clerk of the City of London in the year 1419, gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of that City in the 12th, 13th, 14th, and early part of the 15th centuries. The *Liber Custumarum* was compiled in the early part of the 14th century during the reign of Edward II. It also gives an account of the laws, regulations, and institutions of the City of London in the 12th, 13th, and early part of the 14th centuries.

13. Chronica Johannis de Oxenedes. *Edited by* Sir Henry Ellis, K.H. 1859.

Although this Chronicle tells of the arrival of Hengist and Horsa, it substantially begins with the reign of King Alfred, and comes down to 1292. It is particularly valuable for notices of events in the eastern portions of the Kingdom.

14. A Collection of Political Poems and Songs relating to English History, from the Accession of Edward III. to the Reign of Henry VIII. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* Thomas Wright, M.A. 1859–1861.

15. The "Opus Tertium," "Opus Minus," &c. of Roger Bacon. *Edited by* J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. 1859.

16. Bartholomæi de Cotton, Monachi Norwicensis, Historia Anglicana; 449–1298; necnon ejusdem Liber de Achiepiscopis et Episcopis Angliæ. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge, 1859.

17. Brut y Tywysogion; or, The Chronicle of the Princes of Wales. *Edited by* the Rev. John Williams ab Ithel, M.A. 1860.

This work, written in the ancient Welsh language, begins with the abdication and death of Caedwala at Rome, in the year 681, and continues the history down to the subjugation of Wales by Edward I., about the year 1282.

18. A Collection of Royal and Historical Letters during the Reign of Henry IV. 1399–1404. *Edited by* the Rev. F. C. Hingeston, M.A., of Exeter College, Oxford. 1860.

19. The Repressor of over much Blaming of the Clergy. By Reginald Pecock, sometime Bishop of Chichester. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. Churchill Babington, B.D., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1860.

The "Repressor" may be considered the earliest piece of good theological disquisition of which our English prose literature can boast. The author was born about the end of the fourteenth century, consecrated Bishop of St. Asaph in the year 1444, and translated to the see of Chichester in 1450. His work is interesting chiefly because it gives a full account of the views of the Lollards, and it has great value for the philologist.

20. Annales Cambriæ. *Edited by* the Rev. John Williams ab Ithel, M.A. 1860.

These annals, which are in Latin, commenced in 447, and come down to 1288. The earlier portion appears to be taken from an Irish Chronicle used by Tigernach, and by the compiler of the Annals of Ulster.

21. The Works of Giraldus Cambrensis. Vols. I.–IV. *Edited by* the Rev. J. S. Brewer, M.A., Professor of English Literature, King's College, London. Vols. V.–VII. *Edited by* the Rev. James F. Dimock, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire. Vol. VIII. *Edited by* George F. Warner, M.A., of the Department of MSS., British Museum. 1861–1891.

These volumes contain the historical works of Gerald du Barry, who lived in the reigns of Henry II., Richard I., and John. His works are of a very miscellaneous nature, both in prose and verse, and are remarkable for the anecdotes which they contain.

The *Topographia Hibernica* (in Vol. V.) is the result of Giraldus' two visits to Ireland, the first in 1183, the second in 1185–6, when he accompanied Prince John into that country. The *Expugnatio Hibernica* was written about 1188, and may be regarded rather as a great epic than a sober relation of acts occurring in his own days. Vol. VI. contains the *Itinerarium Kambriæ et Descriptio Kambriæ;* and Vol. VII., the lives of S. Remigius and S. Hugh. Vol. VIII. contains the Treatise *De Principum Instructione*, and an Index to Vols. I.–IV. and VIII.

22. Letters and Papers illustrative of the Wars of the English in France during the Reign of Henry the Sixth, King of England. Vol. I., and Vol. II. (in Two Parts). *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A., Vicar of Leighton Buzzard. 1861–1864.

23. The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, according to the several Original Authorities. Vol. I., Original Texts. Vol. II., Translation. *Edited and translated by* Benjamin Thorpe, Member of the Royal Academy of Sciences at Munich, and of the Society of Netherlandish Literature at Leyden. 1861.

There are at present six independent manuscripts of the Saxon Chronicle, ending in different years, and written in different parts of the country. In this edition, the text of each manuscript is printed in columns on the same page, so that the student may see at a glance the various changes which occur in orthography.

24. Letters and Papers illustrative of the Reigns of Richard III. and Henry VII. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* James Gairdner. 1861–1863.

The principal contents of the volumes are some diplomatic Papers of Richard III.; correspondence between Henry VII. and Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain; documents relating to Edmund de la Pole, Earl of Suffolk; and a portion of the correspondence of James IV. of Scotland.

25. Letters of Bishop Grosseteste. *Edited by* the Rev. Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1861.

The letters of Robert Grosseteste range in date from about 1210 to 1253, and relate to various matters connected not only with the political history of England during the reign of Henry III., but with its ecclesiastical condition. They refer especially to the diocese of Lincoln, of which Grosseteste was bishop.

26. Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts relating to the History of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. I. (in Two Parts); Anterior to the Norman Invasion. Vol. II.; 1066–1200. Vol. III.; 1200–1327. *By* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Records. 1862–1871.

The object of this work is to publish notices of all known sources of British history, both printed and unprinted, in one continued sequence. The materials, when historical (as distinguished from biographical), are arranged under the year in which the latest event is recorded in the chronicle or history, and not under the period in which its author, real or supposed, flourished. Biographies are enumerated under the year in which the person commemorated died, and not under the year in which the life was written. A brief analysis of each work has been added when deserving it, in which original portions are distinguished from mere compilations. A biographical sketch of the author of each piece has been added, and a brief notice of such British authors as have written on historical subjects.

27. Royal and other Historical Letters illustrative of the Reign of Henry III. Vol. I., 1216–1235. Vol. II., 1236–1272. *Selected and edited by* the Rev. W. W. Shirley, D.D., Regius Professor of Ecclesiastical History, and Canon of Christ Church, Oxford. 1862–1866.

28. Chronica Monasterii S. Albani.—1. Thomæ Walsingham Historia Anglicana; Vol. I., 1272–1381: Vol. II., 1381–1422. 2. Willelmi Rishanger Chronica et Annales, 1259–1307. 3. Johannis de Trokelowe et Henrici de Blaneforde Chronica et Annales, 1259–1296; 1307–1324; 1392–1406. 4. Gesta Abbatum Monasterii S. Albani, a Thoma Walsingham, regnante Ricardo Secundo, ejusdem Ecclesiæ Præcentore, compilata; Vol. I., 793–1290: Vol. II., 1290–1349: Vol. III., 1349–1411. 5. Johannis Amundesham, Monachi Monasterii S. Albani, ut videtur, Annales; Vols. I. and II. 6. Registra quorundam Abbatum Monasterii S. Albani, qui Sæculo xv^mo^ floruere; Vol. I., Registrum Abbatiæ Johannis Whethamstede, Abbatis Monasterii Sancti Albani, iterum susceptæ; Roberto Blakeney, Capellano, quondam adscriptum: Vol. II., Registra Johannis Whethamstede, Willelmi Albon, et Willelmi Walingforde, Abbatum Monasterii Sancti Albani, cum Appendice, continente quasdam Epistolas, a Johanne Whethamstede Conscriptas. 7. Ypodigma Neustriæ a Thoma Walsingham, quondam Monacho Monasterii S. Albani, conscriptum. *Edited by* Henry Thomas Riley, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1863–1876.

In the first two volumes is a History of England, from the death of Henry III. to the death of Henry V., by Thomas Walsingham, Precentor of St. Albans.

In the 3rd volume is a Chronicle of English History, attributed to William Rishanger, who lived in the reign of Edward I.: an account of transactions attending the award of the kingdom of Scotland to John Balliol, 1291–1292, also attributed to William Rishanger, but on no sufficient ground: a short Chronicle of English History, 1292 to 1300, by an unknown hand: a short Chronicle Willelmi Rishanger Gesta Edwardi Primi, Regis Angliæ, with Annales Regum Angliæ, probably by the same hand: and fragments of three Chronicles of English History, 1285 to 1307.

In the 4th volume is a Chronicle of English History, 1259 to 1296: Annals of Edward II., 1307 to 1323, by John de Trokelowe, a monk of St. Albans, and a continuation of Trokelowe's Annals, 1323, 1324, by Henry de Blaneforde: a full Chronicle of English History, 1392 to 1406; and an account of the Benefactors of St. Albans, written in the early part of the 15th century.

The 5th, 6th, and 7th volumes contain a history of the Abbots of St. Albans, 793 to 1411, mainly compiled by Thomas Walsingham: with a Continuation.

The 8th and 9th volumes, in continuation of the Annals, contain a Chronicle, probably by John Amundesham, a monk of St. Albans.

The 10th and 11th volumes relate especially to the acts and proceedings of Abbots Whethamstede, Albon, and Wallingford.

The 12th volume contains a compendious History of England to the reign of Henry V., and of Normandy in early times, also by Thomas Walsingham, and dedicated to Henry V.

29. Chronicon Abbatiæ Eveshamensis, Auctoribus Dominico Priore Eveshamiæ et Thoma de Marleberge Abbate, a Fundatione ad Annum 1213, una cum Continuatione ad Annum 1418. *Edited by* the Rev. W. D. Macray, Bodleian Library, Oxford. 1863.

The Chronicle of Evesham illustrates the history of that important monastery from about 690 to 1418. Its chief feature is an autobiography, which makes us acquainted with the inner daily life of a great abbey. Interspersed are many notices of general, personal, and local history.

30. Ricardi de Cirencestria Speculum Historiale de Gestis Regum Angliæ. Vol. I., 447–871. Vol. II., 872–1066. *Edited by* John E. B. Mayor, M.A., Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. 1863–1869.

Richard of Cirencester's history, in four books, extends from 447 to 1066. It gives many charters in favour of Westminster Abbey, and a very full account of the lives and miracles of the saints, especially of Edward the Confessor, whose reign occupies the fourth book. A treatise on the Coronation, by William of Sudbury, a monk of Westminster, fills book ii. c. 3.

31. Year Books of the Reign of Edward the First. Years 20–21, 21–22, 30–31, 32–33, and 33–35 Edw. I; and 11–12 Edw. III. *Edited and translated by* Alfred John Horwood, Barrister-at-Law. Years 12–13, 13–14, 14, 14–15, and 15, Edward III. *Edited and translated by* Luke Owen Pike, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. 1863–1891.

The "Year Books" are the earliest of our Law Reports. They contain matter not only of practical utility to lawyers in the present day, but also illustrative of almost every branch of history, while for certain philological purposes they hold a position absolutely unique.

32. Narratives of the Expulsion of the English from Normandy, 1449–1450.—Robertus Blondelli de Reductione Normanniæ : Le Recouvrement de Normendie, par Berry, Hérault du Roy: Conferences between the Ambassadors of France and England. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A. 1863.

33. Historia et Cartularium Monasterii S. Petri Gloucestriæ. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* W. H. Hart, F.S.A., Membre correspondant de la Société des Antiquaires de Normandie. 1863–1867.

34. Alexandri Neckam de Naturis Rerum libri duo; with Neckam's Poem, De Laudibus Divinæ Sapientiæ. *Edited by* Thomas Wright, M.A. 1863.

In the *De Naturis Rerum* are to be found what may be called the rudiments of many sciences mixed up with much error and ignorance. Neckam had his own views in morals, and in giving us a glimpse of them, as well as of his other opinions, he throws much light upon the manners, customs, and general tone of thought prevalent in the twelfth century.

35. Leechdoms, Wortcunning, and Starcraft of Early England; being a Collection of Documents illustrating the History of Science in this Country before the Norman Conquest. Vols. I., II., and III. *Collected and edited by* the Rev. T. Oswald Cockayne, M.A. 1864–1866.

36. Annales Monastici. Vol. I.:—Annales de Margan, 1066–1232; Annales de Theokesberia, 1066–1263; Annales de Burton, 1004–1263. Vol. II.:—Annales Monasterii de Wintonia, 519–1277; Annales Monasterii de Waverleia, 1–1291. Vol. III.:—Annales Prioratus de Dunstaplia, 1–1297. Annales Monasterii de Bermundeseia, 1042–1432. Vol. IV.:—Annales Monasterii de Oseneia, 1016–1347; Chronicon vulgo dictum Chronicon Thomæ Wykes, 1066–1289; Annales Prioratus de Wigornia, 1–1377. Vol. V.:—Index and Glossary. *Edited by* Henry Richards Luard, M.A., Fellow and Assistant Tutor of Trinity College, and Registrary of the University, Cambridge. 1864–1869.

The present collection embraces chronicles compiled in religious houses in England during the thirteenth century. These distinct works are ten in number. The extreme period which they embrace ranges from the year 1 to 1432.

37. Magna Vita S. Hugonis Episcopi Lincolniensis. *Edited by* the Rev. James F. Dimock, M.A., Rector of Barnburgh, Yorkshire. 1864.

This work is valuable, not only as a biography of a celebrated ecclesiastic but as the work of a man, who, from personal knowledge, gives notices of passing events, as well as of individuals who were then taking active part in public affairs.

38. Chronicles and Memorials of the Reign of Richard the First. Vol. I.:—Itinerarium Peregrinorum et Gesta Regis Ricardi. Vol. II.:—Epistolæ Cantuarienses; the Letters of the Prior and Convent of Christ Church, Canterbury; 1187 to 1199. *Edited by* the Rev. William Stubbs, M.A., Vicar of Navestock, Essex, and Lambeth Librarian. 1864–1865.

The authorship of the Chronicle in Vol. I., hitherto ascribed to Geoffrey Vinesauf, is now more correctly ascribed to Richard, Canon of the Holy Trinity of London.

In letters in Vol. II., written between 1187 and 1199, had their origin in a dispute which arose from the attempts of Baldwin and Hubert, archbishops of Canterbury, to found a college of secular canons, a project which gave great umbrage to the monks of Canterbury.

39. Recueil des Croniques et anchiennes Istories de la Grant Bretaigne a present nomme Engleterre, par Jehan de Waurin. Vol. I. Albina to 688. Vol. II., 1399–1422. Vol. III., 1422–1431. *Edited by* William Hardy, F.S.A. 1864–1879. Vol. IV., 1431–1447. Vol. V., 1447–1471. *Edited by* Sir William Hardy, F.S.A., and Edward L. C. P. Hardy, F.S.A. 1884–1891.

40. A Collection of the Chronicles and ancient Histories of Great Britain, now called England, by John de Waurin. Vol. I., Albina to 668. Vol. II., 1399–1422. Vol. III., 1422–1431. (Translations of the preceding Vols. I., II., and III.) *Edited and translated by* Sir William Hardy, F.S.A., and Edward L. C. P. Hardy, F.S.A. 1864–1891.

41. Polychronicon Ranulphi Higden, with Trevisa's Translation. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* Churchill Babington, B.D., Senior Fellow of St. John's College, Cambridge. Vols. III.–IX. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Rawson Lumby, D.D., Norrisian Professor of Divinity, Vicar of St. Edward's, Fellow of St. Catharine's College, and late Fellow of Magdalene College, Cambridge. 1865–1886.

This chronicle begins with the creation, and is brought down to the reign of Edward III. It enables us to form a very fair estimate of the knowledge of history and geography which well-informed readers of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries possessed, for it was then the standard work on general history.

The two English translations, which are printed with the original Latin, afford interesting illustrations of the gradual change of our language, for one was made in the fourteenth century, the other in the fifteenth.

42. Le Livere de Reis de Brittanie e Le Livere de Reis de Engletere. *Edited by* the Rev. John Glover, M.A., Vicar of Brading, Isle of Wight, formerly Librarian of Trinity College, Cambridge. 1865.

These two treaties are valuable as careful abstracts of previous historians. Some various readings are given which are interesting to the philologist as instances of semi-Saxonised French.

43. Chronica Monasterii de Melsa ab anno 1150 usque ad annum 1406. Vols. I., II., and III. *Edited by* Edward Augustus Bond, Assistant Keeper of Manuscripts, and Egerton Librarian, British Museum. 1866–1868.

The Abbey of Meaux was a Cistercian house, and the work of its abbot is a faithful and often minute record of the establishment of a religious community, of its progress in forming an ample revenue, of its struggles to maintain its acquisitions, and of its relations to the governing institutions of the country.

44. Matthæ Parisiensis Historia Anglorum, sive, ut vulgo dicitur, Historia Minor. Vols. I., II., and III. 1067–1253. *Edited by* Sir Frederick Madden, K.H., Keeper of the Manuscript Department of British Museum. 1866–1869.

45. Liber Monasterii de Hyda: a Chronicle and Chartulary of Hyde Abbey, Winchester, 455–1023. *Edited by* Edward Edwards. 1866.

The "Book of Hyde" is a compilation from much earlier sources which are usually indicated with considerable care and precision. In many cases, however, the Hyde

Chronicler appears to correct, to qualify, or to amplify the statements, which, in substance, he adopts.

There is to be found, in the "Book of Hyde," much information relating to the reign of King Alfred which is not known to exist elsewhere. The volume contains some curious specimens of Anglo-Saxon and mediæval English.

46. CHRONICON SCOTORUM: A CHRONICLE OF IRISH AFFAIRS, from the earliest times to 1135; and SUPPLEMENT, containing the Events from 1141 to 1150. *Edited, with Translation, by* WILLIAM MAUNSELL HENNESSY, M.R.I.A. 1866.

47. THE CHRONICLE OF PIERRE DE LANGTOFT, IN FRENCH VERSE, FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD TO THE DEATH OF EDWARD I. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* THOMAS WRIGHT, M.A. 1866–1868.

It is probable that Pierre de Langtoft was a canon of Bridlington, in Yorkshire, and lived in the reign of Edward I., and during a portion of the reign of Edward II. This chronicle is divided into three parts; in the first, is an abridgment of Geoffrey of Monmouth's "Historia Britonum;" in the second, a history of the Anglo-Saxon and Norman kings, to the death of Henry III.; in the third, a history of the reign of Edward I. The language is a curious specimen of the French of Yorkshire.

48. THE WAR OF THE GAEDHIL WITH THE GAILL, or THE INVASIONS OF IRELAND BY THE DANES AND OTHER NORSEMEN. *Edited, with a Translation, by* the Rev. JAMES HENTHORN TODD, D.D., Senior Fellow of Trinity College, and Regius Professor of Hebrew in the University of Dublin. 1867.

The work in its present form, in the editor's opinion, is a comparatively modern version of an ancient original. The story is told after the manner of the Scandinavian Sagas.

49. GESTA REGIS HENRICI SECUNDI BENEDICTI ABBATIS. CHRONICLE OF THE REIGNS OF HENRY II. AND RICHARD I., 1169–1192, known under the name of BENEDICT OF PETERBOROUGH. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, Oxford, and Lambeth Librarian. 1867.

50. MUNIMENTA ACADEMICA, OR, DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ACADEMICAL LIFE AND STUDIES AT OXFORD (in Two Parts). *Edited by* the Rev. HENRY ANSTEY, M.A., Vicar of St. Wendron, Cornwall, and lately Vice-Principal of St. Mary Hall, Oxford. 1868.

51. CHRONICA MAGISTRI ROGERI DE HOUEDENE. Vols. I., II., III., and IV. *Edited by* the Rev. WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1868–1871.

The earlier portion, extending from 732 to 1148, appears to be a copy of a compilation made in Northumbria about 1161, to which Hoveden added little. From 1148 to 1169—a very valuable portion of this work—the matter is derived from another source, to which Hoveden appears to have supplied little. From 1170 to 1192 is the portion which corresponds to some extent with the Chronicle known under the name of Benedict of Peterborough (*see* No. 49). From 1192 to 1201 may be said to be wholly Hoveden's work.

52. WILLELMI MALMESBIRIENSIS MONACHI DE GESTIS PONTIFICUM ANGLORUM LIBRI QUINQUE. *Edited by* N. E. S. A. HAMILTON, of the Department of Manuscripts, British Museum. 1870.

53. HISTORIC AND MUNICIPAL DOCUMENTS OF IRELAND, FROM THE ARCHIVES OF THE CITY OF DUBLIN, &c. 1172–1320. *Edited by* JOHN T. GILBERT, F.S.A., Secretary of the Public Record Office of Ireland. 1870.

54. THE ANNALS OF LOCH CÉ. A CHRONICLE OF IRISH AFFAIRS, FROM 1041 to 1590. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, with a Translation, by* WILLIAM MAUNSELL HENNESSY, M.R.I.A. 1871.

55. MONUMENTA JURIDICA. THE BLACK BOOK OF THE ADMIRALTY, WITH APPENDICES, Vols. I.–IV. *Edited by* SIR TRAVERS TWISS, Q.C., D.C.L. 1871–1876.

This book contains the ancient ordinances and laws relating to the navy.

56. MEMORIALS OF THE REIGN OF HENRY VI.:—OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE OF THOMAS BEKYNTON, SECRETARY TO HENRY VI., AND BISHOP OF BATH AND WELLS. *Edited by* the Rev. GEORGE WILLIAMS, B.D., Vicar of Ringwood, late Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. Vols. I. and II. 1872.

57. Matthæi Parisiensis, Monachi Sancti Albani, Chronica Majora. Vol. I. The Creation to A.D. 1066. Vol. II. A.D. 1067 to A.D. 1216. Vol. III. A.D. 1216 to A.D. 1239. Vol. IV. A.D. 1240 to A.D. 1247. Vol. V. A.D. 1248 to A.D. 1259. Vol. VI. Additamenta. Vol. VII. Index. *Edited by* the Rev. Henry Richards Luard, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College, Registrary of the University, and Vicar of Great St. Mary's, Cambridge. 1872–1884.

58. Memoriale Fratris Walteri de Coventria.—The Historical Collections of Walter of Coventry. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1872–1873.

The part relating to the first quarter of the thirteenth century is the most valuable.

59. The Anglo-Latin Satirical Poets and Epigrammatists of the Twelfth Century. Vols. I. and II. *Collected and edited by* Thomas Wright, M.A., Corresponding Member of the National Institute of France (Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres). 1872.

60. Materials for a History of the Reign of Henry VII., from original Documents preserved in the Public Record Office. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. William Campbell, M.A., one of Her Majesty's Inspectors of Schools. 1873–1877.

61. Historical Papers and Letters from the Northern Registers. *Edited by* the Rev. James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society. 1873.

62. Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense. The Register of Richard de Kellawe, Lord Palatine and Bishop of Durham; 1311–1316. Vols. I.–IV. *Edited by* Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Records. 1873–1878.

63. Memorials of Saint Dunstan, Archbishop of Canterbury. *Edited by* the Rev. William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1874.

64. Chronicon Angliæ, ab Anno Domini 1328 usque ad Annum 1388, Auctore Monacho quodam Sancti Albani. *Edited by* Edward Maunde Thompson, Barrister-at-Law, Assistant Keeper of the Manuscripts in the British Museum. 1874.

65. Thómas Saga Erkibyskups. A Life of Archbishop Thomas Becket, in Icelandic. Vols. I. and II. *Edited, with English Translation, Notes, and Glossary by* M. Eiríkr Magnússon, M.A., Sub-Librarian of the University Library, Cambridge. 1875–1884.

66. Radulphi de Coggeshall Chronicon Anglicanum. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Stevenson, M.A. 1875.

67. Materials for the History of Thomas Becket, Archbishop of Canterbury. Vols. I.–VI. *Edited by* the Rev. James Craigie Robertson, M.A., Canon of Canterbury. 1875–1883. Vol. VII. *Edited by* Joseph Brigstocke Sheppard, LL.D. 1885.

The first volume contains the life of that celebrated man, and the miracles after his death, by William, a monk of Canterbury. The second, the life by Benedict of Peterborough; John of Salisbury; Alan of Tewkesbury; and Edward Grim. The third, the life by William Fitzstephen; and Herbert of Bosham. The fourth, anonymous lives, Quadrilogus, &c. The fifth, sixth, and seventh, the Epistles, and known letters.

68. Radulfi de Diceto Decani Lundoniensis Opera Historica. The Historical Works of Master Ralph de Diceto, Dean of London. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. William Stubbs, M.A., Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. 1876.

The abbreviationes Chronicorum extend to 1147 and the Ymagines Historiarum to 1201.

69. Roll of the Proceedings of the King's Council in Ireland, for a Portion of the 16th Year of the Reign of Richard II. 1392–93. *Edited by* the Rev. James Graves, A.B. 1877.

70. Henrici de Bracton de Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ Libri Quinque in Varios Tractatus Distincti. Vols. I.–VI. *Edited by* Sir Travers Twiss, Q.C., D.C.L. 1878–1883.

71. The Historians of the Church of York, and its Archbishops. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society. 1879–1886.

72. Registrum Malmesburiense. The Register of Malmesbury Abbey; Preserved in the Public Record Office. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. J. S. Brewer, M.A., Preacher at the Rolls, and Rector of Toppesfield; *and* Charles Trice Martin, B.A. 1879–1880.

73. Historical Works of Gervase of Canterbury. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. William Stubbs, D.D.; Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's, London; Regius Professor of Modern History and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford; &c. 1879, 1880.

74. Henrici Archidiaconi Huntendunensis Historia Anglorum. The History of the English, by Henry, Archdeacon of Huntingdon, from A.D. 55 to A.D. 1154, in Eight Books. *Edited by* Thomas Arnold, M.A. 1879.

75. The Historical Works of Symeon of Durham. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* Thomas Arnold, M.A. 1882–1885.

76. Chronicle of the Reigns of Edward I. and Edward II. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* the Rev. William Stubbs, D.D., Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's, London; Regius Professor of Modern History, and Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford, &c. 1882, 1883.

The first volume of these Chronicles contains the *Annales Londonienses* and the *Annales Paulini:* the second I.—*Commendatio Lamentabilis in Transitu magni Regis Edwardi.* II.—*Gesta Edwardi de Carnarvan Auctore Canonico Bridlingtoniensi.* III.—*Monachi cujusdam Malmesberiensis Vita Edwardi II.* IV.—*Vita et Mors Edwardi II., conscripta a Thoma de la Moore.*

77. Registrum Epistolarum Fratris Johannis Peckham, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. Vols. I.–III. *Edited by* Charles Trice Martin, B.A., F.S.A., 1882–1886.

78. Register of S. Osmund. *Edited by* the Rev. W. H. Rich Jones, M.A., F.S.A., Canon of Salisbury, Vicar of Bradford-on-Avon. Vols. I. and II. 1883, 1884.

This Register derives its name from containing the statutes, rules, and orders made or compiled by S. Osmund, to be observed in the Cathedral and diocese of Salisbury.

79. Chartulary of the Abbey of Ramsey. Vols. I. and II. *Edited by* William Henry Hart, F.S.A., and the Rev. Ponsonby Annesley Lyons. 1884, 1886.

80. Chartularies of St. Mary's Abbey, Dublin, with the Register of its House at Dunbrody, County of Wexford, and Annals of Ireland, 1162–1370. *Edited by* John Thomas Gilbert, F.S.A., M.R.I.A. Vols. I. and II. 1884, 1885.

81. Eadmeri Historia Novorum in Anglia, et opuscula duo de Vita Sancti Anselmi et quibusdam Miraculis ejus. *Edited by* the Rev. Martin Rule, M.A. 1884.

82. Chronicles of the Reigns of Stephen, Henry II., and Richard I. Vols. I.–IV. *Edited by* Richard Howlett, Barrister-at-Law. 1884–1890.

Vol. I. contains Books I.–IV. of the *Historia Rerum Anglicarum* of William of Newburgh. Vol. II. contains Book V. of that work, the continuation of the same to A.D. 1298, and the *Draco Normannicus* of Etienne de Rouen.

Vol. III. contains the *Gesta Stephani Regis*, the Chronicle of Richard of Hexham, the *Relatio de Standardo* of St. Aelred of Rievaulx, the poem of Jordan Fantosme, and the Chronicle of Richard of Devizes.

Vol. IV. contains the Chronicle of Robert of Torigni.

83. Chronicle of the Abbey of Ramsey. *Edited by* the Rev. William Dunn Macray, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Ducklington, Oxon. 1886.

84. Chronica Rogeri de Wendover, sive Flores Historiarum. Vols. I.–III. *Edited by* Henry Gay Hewlett, Keeper of the Records of the Land Revenue. 1886–1889.

This edition gives that portion only of Roger of Wendover's Chronicle which can be accounted an original authority.

85. The Letter Books of the Monastery of Christ Church, Canterbury, *Edited by* Joseph Brigstocke Sheppard, LL.D. Vols. I.–III., 1887–1889.

The Letters printed in these volumes were chiefly written between the years 1296 and 1333.

86. The Metrical Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester. *Edited by* William Aldis Wright, M.A., Senior Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Parts I. and II., 1887.

The date of the composition of this Chronicle is placed about the year 1300. The writer appears to have been an eye witness of many events which he describes. The language in which it is written was the dialect of Gloucestershire at that time.

87. Chronicle of Robert of Brunne. *Edited by* Frederick James Furnivall, M.A., Barrister-at-Law. Parts I. and II. 1887.

Robert of Brunne, or Bourne, co. Lincoln, was a member of the Gilbertine Order established at Sempringham. His Chronicle is described by its editor as a work of fiction, a contribution not to English history, but to the history of English.

88. Icelandic Sagas and other Historical Documents relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. Vol. I. Orkneyinga Saga, and Magnus Saga. Vol. II. Hakonar Saga, and Magnus Saga. *Edited by* Gudbrand Vigfusson, M.A. 1887.

89. The Tripartite Life of St. Patrick, with other documents relating to that Saint. *Edited by* Whitley Stokes, LL.D., D.C.L., Honorary Fellow of Jesus College, Oxford; and Corresponding Member of the Institute of France. Parts I. and II. 1887.

90. Willelmi monachi Malmesbiriensis de Regum Gestis Anglorum libri V.; et Historiæ Novellæ, libri III. *Edited by* William Stubbs, D.D., Bishop of Oxford. Vols. I. and II. 1887–1889.

91. Lestorie des Engles solum Geffrei Gaimar. *Edited by* the late Sir Thomas Duffus Hardy, D.C.L., Deputy Keeper of the Records; *continued and translated by* Charles Trice Martin, B.A., F.S.A. Vols. I. and II. 1888–1889.

92. Chronicle of Henry Knighton, Canon of Leicester. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Rawson Lumby, D.D., Norrisian Professor of Divinity. Vol. I. 1889.

93. Chronicle of Adam Murimuth, with the Chronicle of Robert of Avesbury. *Edited by* Edward Maunde Thompson, LL.D., F.S.A. Principal Librarian and Secretary of the British Museum. 1889.

94. Chartulary of the Abbey of St. Thomas the Martyr, Dublin. *Edited by* John Thomas Gilbert, F.S.A., M.I.R.A. 1889.

95. Flores Historiarum. *Edited by* the Rev. H. R. Luard, D.D., Fellow of Trinity College and Registrary of the University, Cambridge. Vol. I. The creation to A.D. 1066. Vol. II. A.D. 1067–1264. Vol. III. A.D. 1265–1326. 1890.

96. Memorials of St. Edmund's Abbey. *Edited by* Thomas Arnold, M.A., Fellow of the Royal University of Ireland. Vols. I. and II. 1890.—1892.

97. Charters and Documents, illustrating the History of the Cathedral and City of Sarum, 1100–1300; forming an Appendix to the Register of S. Osmund. *Selected by* the late Rev. W. H. Rich Jones, M.A., F.S.A., *and edited by* the Rev. W. D. Macray, M.A., F.S.A., Rector of Ducklington. 1891.

98. Memoranda de Parliamento, 25 Edward I. 1305. *Edited by* F. W. Maitland, M.A. 1893.

In the Press.

Icelandic Sagas, and other Historical Documents relating to the Settlements and Descents of the Northmen on the British Isles. Vols. III.—IV. *Translated by* Sir George Webbe Dasent, D.C.L.

Chartulary of the Abbey of Ramsey. Vol. III.

Ranulf de Glanvill; Tractatus de legibus et consuetudinibus Angliæ, &c. *Edited and translated by* Sir Travers Twiss, Q.C., D.C.L.

Year Books of the Reign of Edward III. *Edited and translated by* Luke Owen Pike, M.A., Barrister-at-Law.

Chronicle of Henry Knighton, Canon of Leicester, to the death of Richard II. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Rawson Lumby, D.D. Vol. II.

The Red Book of the Exchequer. *Edited by* Hubert Hall, F.S.A., of the Public Record Office. Parts I., II., and III.

The Historians of the Church of York, and its Archbishops, Vol. III. *Edited by* the Rev. James Raine, M.A., Canon of York, and Secretary of the Surtees Society.

In Progress.

Memorials of St. Edmund's Abbey. *Edited by* Thomas Arnold, M.A. Vol. III.

---

b 2

PUBLICATIONS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, &c.

[In boards or cloth. Volumes not mentioned in this list are out of print.]

Rotulorum Originalium in Curiâ Scaccarii Abbreviatio. Hen. III.—Edw. III. *Edited by* Henry Playford. 2 Vols. folio (1805–1810). 12*s.* 6*d.* each.

Librorum Manuscriptorum Bibliothecæ Harleianæ Catalogus. Vol. 4. *Edited by* the Rev. T. Hartwell Horne. Folio (1812), 18*s.*

Abbreviatio Placitorum. Richard I.—Edward II. *Edited by* the Right Hon. George Rose and W. Illingworth. 1 Vol. folio (1811), 18*s.*

Libri Censualis vocati Domesday-Book, Indices. *Edited by* Sir Henry Ellis. Folio (1816), (Domesday-Book, Vol. 3). 21*s.*

Libri Censualis vocati Domesday-Book, Additamenta ex Codic. Antiquiss. *Edited by* Sir Henry Ellis. Folio (1816), (Domesday-Book, Vol. 4). 21*s.*

Statutes of the Realm. *Edited by* Sir T. E. Tomlins, John Raithby, John Caley and Wm. Elliott. Vols. 10 and 11, folio (1824–1828). Indices, 30*s.* each.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, temp. Hen. VIII., Auctoritate Regia institutus. *Edited by* John Caley, Esq., and the Rev. Joseph Hunter. Vols. 5 to 6, folio (1825–1834). 25*s.* each. The Introduction, separately, 8vo. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Fœdera, Conventiones, Litteræ, &c.; or, Rymer's Fœdera, New Edition, folio. *Edited by* John Caley and Fred. Holbrooke. Vol. 4, 1377–1383 (1869). 6*s.*

Ducatus Lancastriæ Calendarium Inquisitionum post Mortem, &c. Part 3. Calendar to Pleadings, &c., Hen. VII.—13 Eliz. Part 4, Calendar to Pleadings, to end of Eliz. (1827–1834.) *Edited by* R. J. Harper, John Caley, and Wm. Minchin. Folio. Part 4 (or Vol. 3), 21*s.*

Calendars of the Proceedings in Chancery, Eliz.; with Examples of Proceedings from Ric. II. *Edited by* John Bayley. Vol. 3 (1832), folio, 21*s.*

Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum in Turri Londinensi asservati. 2 Vols. folio (1833, 1844). *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy, Esq. Vol. 2, 1224–1227. 18*s.*

Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England. 10 Ric. II.—33 Hen. VIII. *Edited by* Sir Nicholas Harris Nicolas. 7 Vols. royal 8vo. (1834–1837). 14*s.* each.

Rotuli Litterarum Patentium in Turri Lond. asservati. 1201–1216. *Edited by* T. Duffus Hardy. 1 Vol. folio (1835), 31*s.* 6*d.* The Introduction, separately, 8vo. 9*s.*

Rotuli Curiæ Regis. Rolls and Records of the Court held before the King's Justiciars or Justices. 6 Richard I.—1 John. *Edited by* Sir Francis Palgrave. Vol. 2 royal 8vo. (1835). 14*s.*

Rotuli Normanniæ in Turri Lond. asservati. 1200–1205; 1417–1418. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1835). 12*s.* 6*d.*

Rotuli de Oblatis et Finibus in Turri Lond. asservati, temp. Regis Johannis. *Edited by* Thomas Duffus Hardy. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1835). 18*s.*

Excerpta e Rotulis Finium in Turri Londinensi asservatis. Henry III., 1216–1272. *Edited by* Charles Roberts. 2 Vols. royal 8vo. (1835, 1836); Vol. 1, 14*s.* Vol. 2, 18*s.*

Fines, sive Pedes Finium; sive Finales Concordiæ in Curiâ Domini Regis. 7 Richard I.—16 John, 1195—1214. *Edited by* the Rev. Joseph Hunter. In Counties. 2 Vols. royal 8vo. (1835–1844); Vol. 1, 8*s.* 6*d.*; Vol. 2, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Ancient Kalendars and Inventories of the Treasury of His Majesty's Exchequer; with Documents illustrating its History. *Edited by* Sir Francis Palgrave. 3 Vols. royal 8vo. (1836). 42*s.*

Documents and Records illustrating the History of Scotland, and Transactions between Scotland and England; preserved in the Treasury of Her Majesty's Exchequer. *Edited by* Sir Francis Palgrave. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1837). 18*s.*

ROTULI CHARTARUM IN TURRI LONDINENSI ASSERVATI. 1190–1216. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY. 1 Vol. folio (1837). 30*s*.

REPORT OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE RECORD COMMISSIONERS, 1831–1837. 1 Vol. fol. (1837). 8*s*.

REGISTRUM vulgariter nuncupatum "The Record of Caernarvon," e codice MS. Harleiano, 696, descriptum. *Edited by* Sir HENRY ELLIS. 1 Vol. folio (1838). 31*s*. 6*d*.

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF ENGLAND; comprising Laws enacted under the Anglo-Saxon Kings, with Translation of the Saxon; the Laws called Edward Confessor's; the Laws of William the Conqueror, and those ascribed to Henry I.; Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicana, from 7th to 10th century; and Ancient Latin Version of the Anglo-Saxon Laws. *Edited by* BENJAMIN THORPE. 1 Vol. folio, 40*s*. 2 Vols. royal 8vo., 30*s*. (*Vol. 1 is out of print.*)

ANCIENT LAWS AND INSTITUTES OF WALES; comprising Laws supposed to be enacted by Howel the Good, modified by Regulations prior to the Conquest by Edward I.; and anomalous Laws, principally of Institutions which continued in force. With translation. Also, Latin Transcripts, containing Digests of Laws, principally of the Dimetian Code. *Edited by* ANEURIN OWEN. 1 Vol. folio (1841), 44*s*. 2 Vols. royal 8vo., 36*s*.

ROTULI DE LIBERATE AC DE MISIS ET PRÆSTITIS, Regnante Johanne. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844). 6*s*.

THE GREAT ROLLS OF THE PIPE, 2, 3, 4 HEN. II., 1155–1158. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844). 4*s*. 6*d*.

THE GREAT ROLL OF THE PIPE, 1 RIC. I., 1189–1190. *Edited by* the Rev. JOSEPH HUNTER. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1844). 6*s*.

DOCUMENTS ILLUSTRATIVE OF ENGLISH HISTORY in the 13th and 14th centuries, from the Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer. *Edited by* HENRY COLE. 1 Vol. fcp. folio (1844). 45*s*. 6*d*.

MODUS TENENDI PARLIAMENTUM. An Ancient Treatise on the Mode of holding the Parliament in England. *Edited by* THOMAS DUFFUS HARDY. 1 Vol. 8vo. (1846). 2*s*. 6*d*.

REGISTRUM MAGNI SIGILLI REG. SCOT. in Archivis Publicis asservatum. Vol. 1, 1306–1424. (*For continuation see p.* 33.) *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON Folio (1814). 10*s*. 6*d*.

ACTS OF THE PARLIAMENTS OF SCOTLAND. Folio (1814–1875). *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON and COSMO INNES. Vol. 1, 42*s*. Vols. 5 and 6 (in three Parts), 21*s*. each Part; Vols. 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, 10*s*. 6*d*. each; Vol. 12 (Index), 63*s*. Or, 12 Volumes in 13, 12*l*. 12*s*.

ACTS OF THE LORDS AUDITORS OF CAUSES AND COMPLAINTS (ACTA DOMINORUM AUDITORUM). 1466–1494. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON. Fol. (1839). 10*s*. 6*d*.

ACTS OF THE LORDS OF COUNCIL IN CIVIL CAUSES (ACTA DOMINORUM CONCILII). 1478–1495. *Edited by* THOMAS THOMSON. Folio (1839). 10*s*. 6*d*.

ISSUE ROLL OF THOMAS DE BRANTINGHAM, Bishop of Exeter, Lord High Treasurer, containing Payments out of the Revenue, 44 Edw. III., 1370. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON. 1 Vol. royal 8vo., 25*s*.

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, James I.; from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON, Esq. 1 Vol. 4to. (1836), 30*s*. Or, royal 8vo., 21*s*.

ISSUES OF THE EXCHEQUER, Henry III.—Henry VI.; from the Pell Records. *Edited by* FREDERICK DEVON. 1 Vol. royal 8vo., 30*s*.

HANDBOOK TO THE PUBLIC RECORDS. *By* F. S. THOMAS, Secretary of the Public Record Office. 1 Vol. royal 8vo. (1853). 12*s*.

HISTORICAL NOTES RELATIVE TO THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND. Henry VIII.—Anne (1509–1714). A Book of Reference for ascertaining the Dates of Events. *By* F. S. THOMAS. 3 Vols. 8vo. (1856). 40*s*.

STATE PAPERS, DURING THE REIGN OF HENRY THE EIGHTH: with Indices of Persons and Places. 11 Vols. 4to. (1830–1852), 10*s* 6*d*. each.

Vol. I.—Domestic Correspondence.
Vols. II. & III.—Correspondence relating to Ireland.
Vols. IV. & V.—Correspondence relating to Scotland.
Vols. VI. to XI.—Correspondence between England and Foreign Courts.

WORKS PUBLISHED IN PHOTOZINCOGRAPHY.

DOMESDAY BOOK, or the GREAT SURVEY OF ENGLAND OF WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR, 1086; fac-simile of the Part relating to each county, separately (with a few exceptions of double counties). Photozincographed at the Ordinance Survey Office, Southampton, by Colonel Sir HENRY JAMES, R.E., F.R.S., &c., DIRECTOR-GENERAL of the ORDNANCE SURVEY, under the Superintendence of W. BASEVI SANDERS, an Assistant Record Keeper. 35 Parts, imperial quarto and demy quarto (1861–1863), boards.

Domesday Survey is in two parts or volumes. The first in folio, contains the counties of Bedford, Berks, Bucks, Cambridge, Chester, and Lancaster, Cornwall, Derby, Devon, Dorset, Gloucester, Hants, Hereford, Herts, Huntingdon, Kent, Leicester and Rutland, Lincoln, Middlesex, Northampton, Nottingham, Oxford, Salop, Somerset, Stafford, Surrey, Sussex, Warwick, Wilts, Worcester, and York. The second volume, in quarto, contains the counties of Essex, Norfolk and Suffolk.

Domesday Book was printed *verbatim et literatim* during the last century, in consequence of an address of the House of Lords to King George III. in 1767. It was not, however, commenced until 1773, and was completed early in 1783. In 1860, Her Majesty's Government with the concurrence of the Master of the Rolls, determined to apply the art of photozincography to the production of a fac-simile of Domesday Book.

Title.	Price.			Title.	Price.		
	£	*s.*	*d.*		£	*s.*	*d.*
In Great Domesday Book.				Brought forward -	7	17	0
Bedfordshire - -	0	8	0	Middlesex -	0	8	0
Berkshire - - -	0	8	0	Nottinghamshire - -	0	10	0
Buckingham - -	0	8	0	Northamptonshire -	0	8	0
Cambridge - -	0	10	0	Oxfordshire - -	0	8	0
Cheshire and Lancashire -	0	8	0	Rutlandshire (bound with Leicestershire) -	—		
Cornwall - - -	0	8	0	Shropshire - -	0	8	0
Derbyshire - -	0	8	0	Somersetshire - -	0	10	0
Devonshire - -	0	10	0	Staffordshire - -	0	8	0
Dorsetshire - -	0	8	0	Surrey - - -	0	8	0
Gloucestershire - -	0	8	0	Sussex - - -	0	10	0
Hampshire - -	0	10	0	Warwickshire - -	0	8	0
Herefordshire - - -	0	8	0	Wiltshire - -	0	10	0
Hertfordshire - -	0	10	0	Worcestershire - -	0	8	0
Huntingdonshire - -	0	8	0	Yorkshire - -	1	1	0
Kent - - -	0	8	0				
Lancashire (*see* Cheshire and Lancashire) -	—			*In Little Domesday Book.*			
Leicestershire and Rutlandshire - -	0	8	0	Norfolk - - -	1	3	0
Lincolnshire - -	1	1	0	Suffolk - - -	1	2	0
				Essex - - -	0	16	0
Carried forward -	7	17	0	Total - -	£17	3	0

FAC-SIMILES OF NATIONAL MANUSCRIPTS, from WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR to QUEEN ANNE, selected under the direction of the Master of the Rolls and Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, by Colonel Sir HENRY JAMES, R.E., F.R.S., DIRECTOR-GENERAL of the ORDNANCE SURVEY, and edited by W. BASEVI SANDERS, an Assistant Record Keeper. *Price*, each Part, with translations and notes, double foolscap folio, 16*s*.

Part I. (William the Conqueror to Henry VII.). 1865. (*Out of print.*)

Part II. (Henry VII. and Edward VI.). 1866.

Part III. (Mary and Elizabeth). 1867.

Part IV. (James I. to Anne). 1868.

The first Part extends from William the Conqueror to Henry VII., and contains autographs of the kings of England, as well as of many other illustrious personages famous in history, and some interesting charters, letters patent, and state papers. The second Part for the reigns of Henry VIII. and Edward VI., consists principally of holograph letters, and autographs of kings, princes, statesmen, and other persons of great historical interest, who lived during those reigns. The third Part contains similar documents for the reigns of Mary and Elizabeth, including a signed bill of Lady Jane Grey. The fourth Part concludes the series, and comprises a number of documents taken from the originals belonging to the Constable of the Tower of London; also several records illustrative of the Gunpowder Plot, and a woodcut containing portraits of Mary Queen of Scots and James VI., circulated by their adherents in England, 1580–3.

FAC-SIMILES OF ANGLO-SAXON MANUSCRIPTS. Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, upon the recommendation of the Master of the Rolls, by the DIRECTOR-GENERAL of the ORDNANCE SURVEY, Lieut-General J. CAMERON, R.E., C.B., F.R.S., and edited by W. BASEVI SANDERS, an Assistant Record Keeper. Part I. *Price* 2*l.* 10*s.*

The Anglo-Saxon MSS. represented in this volume from the earlier portions of the collection of archives belonging to the Dean and Chapter of Canterbury, and consist of a series of 25 charters, deeds, and wills, commencing with a record of proceedings at the first Synodal Council of Clovestho in 742, and terminating with the first part of a tripartite chirograph of the sixth year of the reign of Edward the Confessor.

FAC-SIMILES OF ANGLO-SAXON MANUSCRIPTS. Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, upon the recommendation of the Master of the Rolls, by the DIRECTOR-GENERAL of the ORDNANCE SURVEY, Major-General A. COOKE, R.E., C.B., and collected and edited by W. BASEVI SANDERS, an Assistant Record Keeper. Part II. *Price* 3*l.* 10*s.*

(Also, separately. Edward the Confessor's Charter. *Price* 2*s.*)

The originals of the Fac-similes contained in this volume belong to the Deans and Chapters of Westminster, Exeter, Wells, Winchester, and Worcester; the Marquis of Bath, the Earl of Ilchester, Winchester College, Her Majesty's Public Record Office, Bodleian Library, Somersetshire Archæological and National History Society's Museum in Taunton Castle, and William Salt Library at Stafford. They consist of charters and other documents granted by, or during the reigns of, Baldred, Æthelred, Offa, and Burgred, Kings of Mercia; Uhtred of the Huiccas, Ceadwalla and Ini of Wessex; Æthelwulf, Eadward the Elder, Æthelstan, Eadmund the First, Eadred, Eadwig, Eadgar, Eadward the Second, Æthelred the Second, Cnut, Eadward the Confessor, and William the Conqueror, embracing altogether a period of nearly four hundred years.

FAC-SIMILES OF ANGLO-SAXON MANUSCRIPTS. Photozincographed, by Command of Her Majesty, upon the recommendation of the Master of the Rolls, by the DIRECTOR-GENERAL of the ORDNANCE SURVEY, Colonel R. H. STOTHERD, R.E., C.B., and collected and edited by W. BASEVI SANDERS, an Assistant Keeper of Her Majesty's Records. Part III. *Price* 6*l.* 6*s.*

This volume contains fac-similes of the Ashburnham collection of Anglo-Saxon Charters, &c., including King Alfred's Will. The MSS. represented in it, range from A.D. 697 to A.D. 1161, being charters, wills, deeds, and reports of Synodal transactions during the reigns of Kings Wihtred of Kent, Offa, Eardwulf, Coenwulf, Cuthred, Beornwulf, Æthelwulf, Ælfred, Eadward the Elder, Eadmund, Eadred, Queen Eadgifu, and Kings Eadgar, Æthelred the Second, Cnut, Henry the First, and Henry the Second. In addition to these are two belonging to the Marquis of Anglesey, one of them being the Foundation Charter of Burton Abbey by Æthelred the Second with the testament of its great benefactor Wulfric.

Public Record Office,
September 1893.

HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION.

REPORTS OF THE ROYAL COMMISSIONERS APPOINTED TO INQUIRE WHAT PAPERS AND MANUSCRIPTS BELONGING TO PRIVATE FAMILIES AND INSTITUTIONS ARE EXTANT WHICH WOULD BE OF UTILITY IN THE ILLUSTRATION OF HISTORY, CONSTITUTIONAL LAW, SCIENCE AND GENERAL LITERATURE.

Date.	——	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price.
				s. d.
1870 (Re printed 1874.)	FIRST REPORT, WITH APPENDIX - - Contents:— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Cambridge Colleges; Abingdon and other Corporations, &c. SCOTLAND. Advocates' Library, Glasgow Corporation, &c. IRELAND. Dublin, Cork, and other Corporations, &c.	f'cap	[C. 55]	1 6
1871	SECOND REPORT, WITH APPENDIX AND INDEX TO THE FIRST AND SECOND REPORTS - - - - - - Contents:— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Cambridge Colleges; Oxford Colleges; Monastery of Dominican Friars at Woodchester, Duke of Bedford, Earl Spencer, &c. SCOTLAND. Aberdeen and St. Andrew's Universities, &c. IRELAND. Marquis of Ormonde; Dr. Lyons, &c.	„	[C. 441]	3 10
1872	THIRD REPORT, WITH APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - - - Contents:— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Cambridge Colleges; Stonyhurst College; Bridgewater and other Corporations; Duke of Northumberland, Marquis of Lansdowne, Marquis of Bath, &c. SCOTLAND. University of Glasgow; Duke of Montrose, &c. IRELAND. Marquis of Ormonde; Black Book of Limerick, &c.	„	[C. 673]	[*Out of print.*]
1873	FOURTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I. - - - - - - Contents - ENGLAND. House of Lords; Westminster Abbey; Cambridge and Oxford Colleges; Cinque Ports, Hythe, and other Corporations, Marquis of Bath, Earl of Denbigh, &c.	„	[C. 857]	6 8

Date.	——	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price.
	FOURTH REPORT, &c.—*cont.* SCOTLAND. Duke of Argyll, &c. IRELAND. Trinity College, Dublin; Marquis of Ormonde.			*s. d.*
1873	DITTO. PART II. INDEX - - -	f'cap	[C.857i.]	2 6
1876	FIFTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I. - Contents:— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Oxford and Cambridge Colleges; Dean and Chapter of Canterbury; Rye, Lydd, and other Corporations, Duke of Sutherland, Marquis of Lansdowne, Reginald Cholmondeley, Esq., &c. SCOTLAND. Earl of Aberdeen, &c.	,,	[C.1432]	7 0
,,	DITTO. PART II. INDEX - - -	,,	[C. 1432 i.]	3 6
1877	SIXTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I. - Contents:— ENGLAND. House of Lords; Oxford and Cambridge Colleges; Lambeth Palace; Black Book of the Archdeacon of Canterbury; Bridport, Wallingford, and other Corporations; Lord Leconfield, Sir Reginald Graham, Sir Henry Ingilby, &c. SCOTLAND. Duke of Argyll, Earl of Moray, &c. IRELAND. Marquis of Ormonde.	,,	[C.1745]	8 6
	DITTO. PART II. INDEX - - -	,,	[C.2102]	[*Now reprinting.*]
1879	SEVENTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX. PART I. - - - - - Contents:— House of Lords; County of Somerset; Earl of Egmont, Sir Frederick Graham, Sir Harry Verney, &c.	,,	[C.2340]	[*Out of print.*]
	DITTO. PART II. APPENDIX AND INDEX - Contents:— Duke of Athole, Marquis of Ormonde, S. F. Livingstone, Esq., &c.	,,	[C. 2340 i.]	[*Out of print.*]
1881	EIGHTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX AND INDEX. PART I. - - - Contents:— List of collections examined, 1869–1880. ENGLAND. House of Lords; Duke of Marlborough; Magdalen College, Oxford; Royal College of Physicians; Queen Anne's Bounty Office; Corporations of Chester, Leicester, &c. IRELAND. Marquis of Ormonde, Lord Emly, The O'Conor Don, Trinity College, Dublin, &c.	,,	[C.3040]	8 6
1881	DITTO. PART II. APPENDIX AND INDEX - Contents:— Duke of Manchester.	,,	[C. 3040 i.]	1 9

Date.	——	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price.
				s. *d.*
1881	EIGHTH REPORT. PART III. APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - - - Contents:— Earl of Ashburnham.	f'cap	[C. 3040 ii.]	1 4
1883	NINTH REPORT, WITH APPENDIX AND INDEX. PART I. - - - - Contents:— St. Paul's and Canterbury Cathedrals; Eton College; Carlisle, Yarmouth, Canterbury, and Barnstaple Corporations, &c.	„	[C.3773]	[*Out of print.*]
1884	DITTO. PART II. APPENDIX AND INDEX - Contents:— ENGLAND. House of Lords, Earl of Leicester; C. Pole Gell, Alfred Morrison, Esqs., &c. SCOTLAND. Lord Elphinstone, H. C. Maxwell Stuart, Esq., &c. IRELAND. Duke of Leinster, Marquis of Drogheda, &c.	„	[C. 3773 i.]	6 3
1884	DITTO. PART III. APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - - - - Contents:— Mrs. Stopford Sackville.	„	[C. 3773 ii.]	1 7
1883	CALENDAR OF THE MANUSCRIPTS OF THE MARQUIS OF SALISBURY, K.G. (or CECIL MSS.). PART I. - - - -	8vo.	[C.3777]	[*Out of print.*]
1888	DITTO. PART II. - - -	„	[C.5463]	3 5
1889	DITTO. PART III. - - -	„	[C. 5889 v.]	2 1
1892	DITTO. PART IV. - - -	„	[C.6823]	2 11
1885	TENTH REPORT - - - - - This is introductory to the following:—	„	[C.4548]	0 3½
1885	(1.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Earl of Eglinton, Sir J. S. Maxwell, Bart., and C. S. H. D. Moray, C. F. Weston Underwood, G. W. Digby, Esqs.	„	[C.4575]	[*Out of print.*]
1885	(2.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - The Family of Gawdy.	„	[C. 4576 iii.]	1 4
1885	(3.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Wells Cathedral.	„	[C. 4576 ii.]	2 0
1885	(4.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - Earl of Westmorland; Capt. Stewart; Lord Stafford; Sir N. W. Throckmorton; Stonyhurst College; Sir P. T. Mainwaring, Misses Boycott, Lord Muncaster, M.P., Capt. J. F. Bagot, Earl of Kilmorey, Earl of Powis, Revs. T. S. Hill, C. R. Manning, and others, the Corporations	„	[C.4576]	3 6

Date.	——	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price.
				s. d.
	(4.) APPENDIX AND INDEX—*cont.* of Kendal, Wenlock, Bridgnorth, Eye, Plymouth, and the County of Essex.			
1885	(5.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - The Marquis of Ormonde, Earl of Fingall, Corporations of Galway, Waterford, the Sees of Dublin and Ossory, the Jesuits in Ireland.	8vo.	[4576 i.]	[*Out of print.*]
1887	(6.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - Marquis of Abergavenny, Lord Braye, G. F. Luttrell, P. P. Bouverie, W. B. Devonport, R. T. Balfour, Esquires.	„	[C.5242]	1 7
1887	ELEVENTH REPORT - - - - - This is introductory to the following:—	„	[C. 506 vi.]	0 3
1887	(1.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - H. D. Skrine, Esq., Salvetti Correspondence.	„	[C.5060]	1 1
1887	(2.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - House of Lords. 1678–1688.	„	[C. 5060 i.]	2 0
1887	(3.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Corporations of Southampton and Lynn.	„	[C. 5060 ii.]	1 8
1887	(4.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Marquess Townshend.	„	[C. 5060 iii.]	2 6
1887	(5.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Earl of Dartmouth.	„	[C. 5060 iv.]	2 8
1887	(6.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Duke of Hamilton.	„	[C. 5060 v.]	1 6
1888	(7.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Duke of Leeds, Marchioness of Waterford, Lord Hothfield, &c.; Bridgwater Trust Office, Reading Corporation, Inner Temple Library.	„	[C.5612]	2 0
1890	TWELFTH REPORT - - - - - This is introductory to the following:—	„	[C.5889]	0 3
1888	(1.) APPENDIX - - - - - Earl Cowper, K.G. (Coke MSS., at Melbourne Hall, Derby). Vol. I.	„	[C.5472]	2 7
1888	(2.) APPENDIX - - - - - Ditto. Vol. II.	„	[C.5613]	2 5
1889	(3.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Ditto. Vol. III.	„	[C. 5889 i.]	1 4
1888	(4.) APPENDIX - - - - - The Duke of Rutland, G.C.B. Vol. I.	„	[C.5614]	3 2
1891	(5.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - Ditto. Vol. II.	„	[C. 5889 ii.]	2 0
1889	(6.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - House of Lords, 1689–1690.	„	[C. 5889 iii.]	2 1

Date.	——	Size.	Sessional Paper.	Price. s. d.
1890	(7.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - S. H. le Fleming, Esq., of Rydal.	8vo.	[C. 5889 iv.]	1 11
1891	(8.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - The Duke of Athole, K.T., and the Earl of Home.	„	[C.6338]	1 0
1891	(9.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - - The Duke of Beaufort, K.G., the Earl of Donoughmore, J. H. Gurney, W. W. B. Hulton, R. W. Ketton, G. A. Aitken, P. V. Smith, Esqs.; Bishop of Ely; Cathedrals of Ely, Gloucester, Lincoln, and Peterborough; Corporations of Gloucester, Higham, Ferrers, and Newark; Southwell Minster; Lincoln District Registry.	„	[C. 6338 i.]	2 6
1891	(10.) APPENDIX - - - - The First Earl of Charlemont. Vol. I. 1745–1783.	„	[C. 6338 ii.]	1 11
1892	THIRTEENTH REPORT - - - This is introductory to the following:—	„	[C.6827]	0 3
1891	(1.) APPENDIX - - - - The Duke of Portland. Vol. I.	„	[C.6474]	3 0
	(2.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. Ditto. Vol. II. - - -	*In the Press.*		
1892	(3.) APPENDIX. J. B. Fortescue, Esq., of Dropmore. Vol. I. - - - -	8vo.	[C.6660]	2 7
1892	(4.) APPENDIX AND INDEX - - Corporations of Rye, Hastings, and Hereford. Capt. F. C. Loder-Symonds, E. R. Wodehouse, M.P., J. Dovaston, Esqs., Sir T. B. Lennard, Bart., Rev. W. D. Macray, and Earl of Dartmouth (Supplementary Report).	„	[C.6810]	2 4
1892	(5.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. House of Lords, 1690–1691 - -	„	[C.6822]	2 4
1893	(6.) APPENDIX AND INDEX. Sir W. Fitzherbert, Bart. The Delaval Family, of Seaton Delaval; The Earl of Ancaster; and General Lyttelton-Annesley.	„	[C.7166]	1 4

Stationery Office,
November 1893.

ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS.

REPORTS Nos. 1-22, IN FOLIO, PUBLISHED BETWEEN 1840 AND 1861, ARE NO LONGER ON SALE. SUBSEQUENT REPORTS ARE IN OCTAVO.

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. *d.*
1862	23	Proceedings - - - -	C. 2970	0 4
1863	24	Proceedings - - - -	C. 3142	0 7½
1864	25	Calendar of Crown Leases, 33-38 Hen. VIII.—Calendar of Bills and Answers, &c., Hen. VIII.-Ph. & Mary, for Cheshire and Flintshire.—List of Lords High Treasurers and Chief Commissioners of the Treasury, from Hen. VII.	C. 3318	0 8
1865	26	List of Plans annexed to Inclosure Awards, 31 Geo. II.-7 Will. IV.—Calendar of Privy Seals, &c., for Cheshire and Flintshire, Hen. VI.-Eliz.—Calendar of Writs of General Livery, &c., for Cheshire, Eliz.-Charles I.—Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls, Hen. III. and Edw. I.	C. 3492	0 7
1866	27	List of Awards of Inclosure Commissioners.—References to Charters in the Cartæ Antiquæ and the Confirmation Rolls of Chancery, Ethelbert of Kent-James I.—Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls, Edw. II.	C. 3717	1 6
1867	28	Calendar of Fines, Cheshire and Flintshire, Edw. I.—Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls, Edw. III. Table of Law Terms, from the Norman Conquest to 1 Will IV.	C. 3839	0 10½
1868	29	Calendar of Royal Charters.—Calendar of Deeds, &c., on the Chester Plea Rolls Richard II.-Henry VII.—Durham Records, Letter and Report.	C. 4012	0 9
1869	30	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Inventory.—Durham Records, Inventory.—Calendar of Deeds, &c. on the Chester Plea Rolls, Hen. VIII.—Calendar of Decrees of Court of General Surveyors, 34-38 Hen. VIII.—Calendar of Royal Charters.—State Paper Office, Calendar of Documents relating to the History of, to 1800.—Tower of London. Index to Documents in custody of the Constable of.—Calendar of Dockets, &c., for Privy Seals, 1634-1711.—Report of the Commissioners on Carte Papers.—Venetian Ciphers.	C. 4165	3 0

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. d.
1870	31	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Royal Charters.—Durham Records, Calendar of Chancery Enrolments; Cursitors' Records.—List of Officers of Palatinate of Chester, in Cheshire and Flintshire, and North Wales.—List of Sheriffs of England, 31 Hen. I. to 4 Edw. III.	[C. 187]	[*Out of print.*]
1871	32	Part I.—Report of the Commissioners on Carte Papers.—Calendarium Genealogicum, 1 & 2 Edw. II.—Durham Records, Calendar of Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Rolls of the Chancery of the County Palatine.	[C. 374]	2 2
1871	—	Part II.—Charities; Calendar of Trust Deeds enrolled on the Close Rolls of Chancery, subsequent to 9 Geo. II.	[C. 374 I.]	5 6
1872	33	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Rolls of the Chancery of the County Palatine.—Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.—Venetian Transcripts.—Greek copies of the Athanasian Creed.	[C. 620]	1 10
1873	34	Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitors' Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.	[C. 728]	1 9
1874	35	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Ancient Charters or Grants.—Palatinate of Lancaster; Inventory and Lists of Documents transferred to the Public Record Office.—Durham Records, Calendar of Cursitors' Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Second Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.	[C. 1043]	1 6
1875	36	Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Duchy of Lancaster Records; Calendar of Ancient Charters or Grants.—Report upon Documents in French Archives relating to British History.—Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester, to end of reign of Hen. IV.	[C. 1301]	4 4
1876	37	Part I.—Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Duchy of Lancaster Records, Calendar of Ancient Rolls of the Chancery of the County Palatine.—List of French Ambassadors, &c., in England, 1509–1714.	[C. 1544]	1 2

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. *d.*
1876	—	Part II.—Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester; Hen. V.–Hen. VII.	[C. 1544 I.]	4 4
1877	38	Exchequer Records, Catalogue of Special Commissions, 1 Eliz. to 10 Vict., Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, 1 Eliz. to end of James I.—List of Representative Peers for Scotland and Ireland.	[C. 1747]	4 3
1878	39	Calendar of Recognizance Rolls of the Palatinate of Chester, 1 Hen. VIII.–11 Geo. IV. — Exchequer Records, Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, Charles I.—Duchy of Lancaster Records; Calendar of Lancashire Inquisitions post Mortem, &c.—Third Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.—List of Despatches of French Ambassadors to England, 1509–1714.	[C. 2123]	[*Out of print.*]
1879	40	Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, Commonwealth–James II.—Miscellaneous Records of Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer.—Durham Records, Calendar of the Cursitor's Records, Chancery Enrolments.—Calendar of Duchy of Lancaster Patent Rolls, 5 Ric. II.–21 Hen. VII.	[C. 2377]	3 0
1880	41	Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, William and Mary to George I.—Calendar of Norman Rolls, Hen. V., Part I.—List of Calendars, Indexes, &c. in the Public Record Office on 31st December 1879.	[C. 2658]	4 8
1881	42	Calendar of Depositions taken by Commission, George II.—Calendar of Norman Rolls, Hen. V., Part II. and Glossary.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1 Edw. I. Transcripts from Paris.	[C. 2972]	4 0
1882	43	Calendar of Privy Seals, &c., 1–7 Charles I.—Duchy of Lancaster Records, Inventory of Court Rolls, Hen. III.–Geo. IV., Calendar of Privy Seals, Ric. II.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 2 Edw. I.—Fourth Supplementary Report on the Shaftesbury Papers.—Transcripts from Paris.—Report on Libraries in Sweden.—Report on Papers relating to English History in the State Archives, Stockholm.—Report on Canadian Archives.	[C. 3425]	3 10
1883	44	Calendar of Patent Rolls, 3 Edw. I.—Durham Records, Cursitors' Records, Inquisitions post Mortem, &c.—Calendar of French Rolls, 1–10 Hen. V.—Report from Venice.—Transcripts from Paris.—Report from Rome.	[C. 3771]	3 6

Date.	Number of Report.	Chief Contents.	Sessional No.	Price.
				s. *d.*
1884	45	Duchy of Lancaster Records, Inventory of Ministers' and Receivers' Accounts, Edw. I.-Geo. III.—Durham Records, Cursitors' Records, Inquisitions post Mortem, &c.—Calendar of Diplomatic Documents.—Transcripts from Paris.—Reports from Rome and Stockholm.—Report on Archives of Denmark, &c.—Transcripts from Venice.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 4 Edw. I.	[C. 4425]	4 3
1885	46	Presentations to Offices on the Patent Rolls, Charles II.—Transcripts from Paris.—Reports from Rome.—Second Report on Archives of Denmark, &c.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 5 Edw. I.—Catalogue of Venetian Manuscripts bequeathed by Mr. Rawdon Brown to the Public Record Office.	[C. 4746]	2 10
1886	47	Transcripts from Paris.—Third Report on Archives of Denmark, &c.—List of Creations of Peers and Baronets, 1483-1646.—Calendar of Patent Rolls, 6 Edw. I..	[C. 4888]	2 2
1887	48	Calendar of Patent Rolls, 7 Edw. I.—Calendar of French Rolls, Henry VI.—Calendar of Privy Seals, &c., 8-11 Charles I.—Calendar of Diplomatic Documents.—Schedules of Valueless Documents.	[C. 5234]	3 0
1888	49	Calendar of Patent Rolls, 8 Edw. I.—Index to Leases and Pensions (Augmentation Office).—Calendar of Star Chamber Proceedings.	[C. 5596]	3 3
1889	50	Calendar of Patent Rolls, 9 Edw. I. -	[C. 5847]	1 2
1890	51	Proceedings - - - -	[C. 6108]	0 2
1891	52	Proceedings - - - -	[C. 6528]	0 1½
1892	53	Proceedings - - - -	[C. 6804]	0 2½
1893	54	Proceedings - - - -	[C. 7079]	0 1½
		Indexes to Printed Reports, viz.:—		
		Reports 1-22 (1840-1861) - -	—	4 0
		„ 23-39 (1862-1878) - -	—	2 0

Public Record Office,
November 1893.